



1

332  
-----  
278

# THE POTTS FAMILY

The first part of the book







*William John Potts*

Historical Collections

RELATING TO

# The Potts Family

IN

Great Britain and America

WITH A HISTORIC-GENEALOGY OF THE DESCENDANTS OF

## David Potts

AN EARLY ANGLO-WELSH SETTLER OF PENNSYLVANIA

INCLUDING CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE LATE

WILLIAM JOHN POTTS



COMPILED BY

THOMAS MAXWELL POTTS

Author of *The Carter Family*, *Our Family Ancestors*, etc.



CANONSBURG, PA.  
PUBLISHED BY THE COMPILER  
1901

CS71  
P871  
1901

1903

01

## Preface.

---

During more than half a century past, different persons have, from time to time, given more or less attention to gathering information as to the history and genealogy of some special line of the Potts family, and in some instances these collections have been published ; but, with one or two exceptions, they have occupied but a few pages in some larger work on local history. The present work, in the main, covers original and broader ground.

In the early part of the year 1860, the writer hereof, having a little leisure at his command, began the collection of some family records and information as to ancestors. For a dozen years he continued to gather information as opportunity offered. These inquiries were for the most part confined to immediate kinsfolk, and memoranda made of the statements of aged members of the family, as well as copying family records whenever available.

In 1872 he became acquainted with the late William John Potts, of Camden, New Jersey, an educated and cultured gentleman, who had been giving the subject special attention for some years previous. From that time until his last illness, a close intimacy and an extensive correspondence was maintained. There had previously been much confusion as to the kinship of the early Potts in Pennsylvania and New Jersey, but he had succeeded in unraveling the tangle and making a clear statement, assigning to each individual his proper family or correct place in his family. He continued to accumulate data bearing upon these families, as well as

material relating to the history of the family in Great Britain. It was Mr. Potts' intention to prepare for publication articles upon certain disputed questions concerning the true relationship of the early settlers to each other, but was prevented by reason of failing health. The present writer gave attention to collecting information concerning first settlers of the name in America, and tracing their descendants as far as possible.

About the year 1884, the proposition of publishing a volume, to be compiled from these joint collections, was suggested and considered, but the way did not then seem clear and the project was allowed to rest for the time being. Since that time the accumulation of new data has more than doubled. About 1892-4, Mr. Potts prepared and communicated to the writer, a collection of data relating to the Potts Family in Great Britain, which now forms Part I of this book. His subsequent illness prevented his preparing further copy for this work. He had however during the long correspondence communicated much concerning his researches bearing upon the families in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. This information has to a greater or less extent been incorporated into those Chapters which treat of these families.

After the decease of Mr. Potts, the writer took up the matter of publication in earnest, and since then has devoted much of his time to the work. The primary object of this publication has been to give as full and accurate a history of the first settlers of the name in this country, as it has been possible to secure from reliable sources. The data for these accounts has been gathered from deeds, wills, church records, ancient documents, memorial inscription, and similar authentic sources. During all these years of collecting material, much time has been devoted to personal examination of public records in many localities; sometimes long distances have been traveled for this purpose, and in

numerous instances experts have been employed upon the ground, to make examinations and to furnish copies or abstracts of important records.

In addition to this, an extensive correspondence has been carried on during all these years, covering a majority of the States of the Union, and copies of family and Bible records and the recollections of many aged persons secured. This wide correspondence has brought the writer in contact with many intelligent and cultured people and has been a source of continued profit and delight. It is to be regretted that so many of these writers, who were so deeply interested in this work, have one by one answered the last call that comes to all men, and have not lived to see its completion. As is usual in such cases, scores of letters have remained unanswered, and many who could have given valuable information have manifested a total indifference.

The greatest care has been taken in compiling the data in order to secure accuracy, but in a work of this kind, where names and dates occur by the thousand, it is not unlikely that errors may be discovered. Sometimes the manuscript has been difficult to decipher, and in other cases information coming from different sources has been at variance, or so deficient in details as possibly to have been misconstrued. Since the body of the book was printed, some annoying typographical errors have been noticed, but in most cases the sense intended is not affected.

The book grew to nearly double the size at first estimated, and for this reason the matter has been condensed as much as possible, and not a few details omitted altogether. Had it have been possible to have secured a complete record of all descendants of the families or branches included in this volume, it would possibly have been again doubled in size. The compiler is fully aware of the imperfections of the book, but hopes that those interested in preserving some records of the family will be lenient in their criticism. It is the com-

piler's intention to deposit with the Pennsylvania Historical Society at Philadelphia, in addition to a copy of this work, a manuscript that will contain Indexes to Potts deeds and wills at different places, Lists of marriages and deaths, copies of papers, and memoranda of greater or less value to the future historian of the family.

The compiler is indebted to scores of persons for valuable aid, and in many instances acknowledgments have been entered in the body of the text. It is proper to make special mention of Gilbert Cope, of West Chester, Penna.; Louis M. Childs, of Norristown, Penna.; Miss Sallie H. Potts, of Camden, N. J.; Mrs. R. Shannon Haines, of Mount Holly, N. J.; Howard N. Potts, of Philadelphia; Thomas Franklin Potts, of Morrisonville, Ill.; Miss Abby L. Potts, of Pottsville, Pa.; Dr. Samuel T. Potts, of Augusta, Ga.; George W. Potts, of Bowling Green, Ky.; William O. Potts, of Cadiz, Ohio; Alpheus Potts, of Jeffersonville, N. Y.; Mrs. Emma Zacharias, of Hillsboro, Va.; Miss Sue G. Hickey, of Washington, D. C.; William V. Cox, of Washington, D. C.; Col. T. F. Spangler, of Zanesville, Ohio; William T. Seal, of Germantown, Pa.; Roe Reisinger, of Franklin, Pa.; William Trumperant Potts, of Philadelphia, Pa.; Miss Anna M. North, of Trenton, N. J.; Jacob Potts, of Price, Illinois; George A. Chandler, of Bethlehem, Pa.; and William C. Armstrong, of New Brunswick, N. J.; and the following, now deceased, Ellis Potts Miller, of Harrisburg, Pa.; Mrs. Anna T. Potts-Jones, of Conshohocken, Pa.; Wm. F. Corbit, of Philadelphia; Dr. Wm. H. Egle, of Harrisburg, Pa.; Mrs. Amanda T. Potts-Best, of Hillsboro, Va.; Charles Combs Potts, of Leesburg, Va.; Rev. Elijah F. Rockwell, D. D., of Statesville, N. C.; Miss Elizabeth Rosa Potts, of Baltimore, Md.; William H. Potts, of Trenton, N. J.; Gen. Benjamin F. Potts, of Helena, Mon.; Col. David G. Potts, of Petersburg, Va., Joel Potts, of Sharpsburg, Ill.; Thomas Elwood Potts, of Philadelphia; B. F. Harper, of Germantown, Pa.; and Capt. Thomas Potts Miller, of Louisville, Miss.; who



have contributed valuable information and aid. Much information has been gleaned from manuscripts in the possession of the Pennsylvania Historical Society at Philadelphia, and thanks are due to the polite officials for favors. Thanks are due to those who have furnished subjects for illustration. It is proper to say that portraits of the living have not been inserted from any desire of notoriety, but through the solicitation of friends.

T. M. P.

CANONSBURG, PENNA., October, 1901.

## Explanatory.

---

This volume is divided into three parts. Part I treats of the family in Great Britain; Part II treats of the family in America; and Part III treats of David Potts and his descendants.

Descendants of heads of families or of first settlers are numbered consecutively and when a name is carried forward it may be easily found by the corresponding number.

At the beginning of each biographical sketch, the person's number and name are printed in bold faced type, and followed by the Christian name of each ancestor, back to the first known or mentioned, enclosed in parentheses.

In Parts II and III, the small figures, <sup>1</sup>, <sup>2</sup>, <sup>3</sup>, etc., indicate the generation back to the first settler, and the small letters, <sup>a</sup>, <sup>b</sup>, etc., the trans-atlantic ancestors.

ABBREVIATIONS. b. signifies born; d., died; m. married; unml., unmarried; bap. baptized; d. y., died young; mo. month; =, married.

## Table of Contents.

---

Preface, .....	v
Explanatory, .....	x
Table of Contents, .....	xi
List of Tabulated Pedigrees, .....	xvi
List of Illustrations,.....	xv
List of Autographs, .....	xvii
Historians of the Potts Family, .....	xix
Biographical Sketch of William John Potts,.....	xxiii
List of Subscribers,.....	

---

### PART I. The Potts Family in Great Britain.

BY WILLIAM JOHN POTTS.

Arms of Pott or Potts,.....	1
The Derivation of the Name, .....	9
The Potts of Cheshire and Derbyshire, .....	10
The Potts of Hoole Hall, .....	23
Pott Hall, and Pott of Pott, Cheshire, .....	27
The Potts of Stancliffe, Derbyshire, .....	36
The Potts of London, .....	38½
Some Brief Biographies,.....	41
The Potts of Staffordshire,.....	44
The Potts of Shropshire, .....	47
Thomas Pott, the Persecuted Quaker, of Cheshire, .....	50
The Potts of Wales, .....	55
The Potts' of Mannington, Norfolk,.....	75
The Potts' of Bedfordshire, .....	79
The Potts' of Bentham Hill, Kent, .....	85
The Potts' of Scotland,.....	87
Miscellaneous Memoranda,.....	90
Rev. Thomas Potts, of Flushing, Holland,.....	94
The Potts' of Ireland, .....	97

## PART II. The Potts Family in America.

Introduction, .....	115
I The Earliest Potts Emigrants, .....	116
II The Potts of the Virginia Settlement, .....	118
III Thomas Potts, (Shield), and Family, .....	124
IV The Potts of Middlesex County, New Jersey, .....	185
V The Potts Family in Pennsylvania,.....	192
VI Elizabeth Potts and her Daughter Jane Potts,.....	194
VII Thomas Potts, (Miller), and Family,.....	201
VIII Jonas Potts, of Philadelphia County,.....	220
IX David Potts, of Philadelphia County,.....	232
X Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale),.....	234
XI The Orphan Children of John Potts, of Wales,.....	250
XII Joan or Jone Potts,.....	255
XIII Margaret Potts-Cox, .....	257
XIV Eleanor Potts-Roberts,.....	261
XV Margaret Potts-Morgan,.....	263
XVI Rees Potts, of Germantown, .....	264
XVII Jonathan Potts, of Lower Dublin,.....	265
XVIII "Solution of the Old Potts Puzzle," .....	269
XIX Kinship of the Potts' of Pennsylvania, .....	282
XX David Potts, of Loudoun County, Virginia,.....	287
XXI Jonas Potts, of Loudoun County, Virginia, .....	312
XXII Jonathan Potts, of Pennsylvania and Kentucky, .....	338
XXIII John Potts, of Path Valley, Pennsylvania,.....	347
XXIV The Potts' of Northumberland County, Penna.,.....	351
XXV The Potts Family of Barbadoes and Maryland,.....	355
XXVI The Canadian Branch of the Potts Family, .....	362
XXVII Early Potts Settlers in North Carolina,.....	365
XXVIII Moses Potts, of Iredell County, North Carolina,.....	369
XXIX John Potts, of Iredell County, North Carolina,.....	373
XXX Henry Potts, of Rowan County, North Carolina,.....	376
XXXI The Potts' of Mecklenburg County, North Carolina,.....	379
XXXII Jonathan Potts, of South Carolina,.....	397
XXXIII The Potts Family of Eastern Virginia, .....	401
XXXIV The Potts' of King George County, Virginia, .....	405
XXXV The Potts' of Georgetown District, South Carolina,.....	408
XXXVI Dr. Anthony Potts and his Family, .....	412
XXXVII A Potts Family of Charleston, South Carolina,.....	414
XXXVIII The Potts' of Union District, South Carolina,.....	416
XXXIX The Potts' of Davies County, Kentucky, .....	417
XL The Potts' of Jefferson County, Kentucky, .....	420
XLI A Potts Family from County Cavin, Ireland, .....	421

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

xiii

XLII	A Potts Family from County Monaghan, Ireland,.....	423
XLIII	Dutch and German Families of Pott, Potts and Putt,.....	425
	Wilhelm and Degenhardt Pott, .....	427
	The Potts' of Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania,.....	432
XLIV	Some Miscellaneous Fragments, .....	434
	An Anglo-Hibernian Potts Family,.....	645

---

**PART III. David Potts and his Descendants.**

I	David Potts of Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, .....	441
II	Second Generation,.....	450
III	Third Generation, .....	460
IV	Fourth Generation, .....	473
V	Fifth Generation,.....	496
VI	Sixth Generation,.....	538
VII	Seventh Generation,.....	590
VIII	Eighth Generation,.....	612
	Supplement, .....	620-a
	Appendix,.....	623
	Index to Part I. The Potts Family in Great Britain,.....	659
	Index to Part II. The Potts Family in America, .....	667
	Index to Part III. David Potts and his Descendants, .....	695
	Index to Part III, Continued. Names of Persons who have Married Descendants of David Potts,.....	723
	Index to Part III, Continued. Names of Persons Incidentally Mentioned,.....	732

## List of Tabulated Pedigrees.

The Potts of Cheshire of Derbyshire, .....	6
The Potts of Hoole Hall, Cheshire, .....	26
The Potts of Pott, .....	28
The Potts of Cheshire and Derbyshire, .....	Facing 36
Pott Families of London, .....	38½
The Potts of Llangirrig, Wales, .....	66
The Potts Family of Manington, Norfolk, .....	78
The Potts' of Bedfordshire, .....	85
The Potts' of Bentham Hill, Kent, .....	87
The Potts of Todrig, Scotland, .....	90
The Potts' of Athlone and Ballinsloe, Ireland, .....	111
The Family of Thomas Potts, (Shield), .....	Facing 182
The Potts Family of Middlesex County, New Jersey, .....	191
The Family of Thomas Potts, (Miller), .....	219
Jonas Potts' Family, .....	231
The Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), Family, .....	246-249
Thomas Roberts' Family, .....	262
Jonathan Potts' Family, of Pennsylvania, .....	269
The Potts Family of Llangirrig, Wales, and Pennsylvania, ..	Facing 286
David Potts' Family, of Loudoun County, Virginia, .....	311
Jonas Potts' Family, of Loudoun County, Virginia, .....	337
Jonathan Potts' Family, of Kentucky, .....	346
John Potts' Family, (Path Valley, Pennsylvania), .....	350
The Barbadoes-Maryland Family, .....	361
An Irish-Canadian Branch, .....	364
Moses Potts' Family, (Iredell County, North Carolina), .....	371
John Potts' Family, (Iredell County, North Carolina), .....	375
Henry Potts' Family, Rowan County, North Carolina), .....	378
The Potts Family of Mecklenburg County, North Carolina), .....	391
John Potts' Family, (Mecklenburg County, North Carolina), .....	395
James Potts' Family, (Mecklenburg County, North Carolina), .....	395
Jonathan Potts' Family, (South Carolina), .....	400
A Potts Family of Eastern Virginia, .....	404
The Potts Family of King George County, Virginia, .....	407
The Potts Family of Georgetown District, South Carolina, .....	411
The Family of David Potts' of Pennsylvania, .....	614-619
Stacy Potts, (58), Ancestors and Descendants, .....	Facing 632

List of Autographs.

---

Daniel Potts, .....	464
David Potts, (Loudoun County, Virginia),.....	290
David Potts, (Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania), .....	441
Ezekiel Potts, (Son of David),.....	458
James Potts,.....	477
John Potts, (Son of David), .....	452
Jonas Potts, .....	635
Nathan Potts, (Son of David),.....	459
Robert Barnhill Potts,.....	499
Samuel Potts,.....	463
Stephen Potts, (Son of David), .....	456
Thomas Pott, the Persecuted Quaker, of Cheshire,.....	53, 54
Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), .....	239
Thomas Potts, Junior, (Mansfield), .....	144
Thomas Potts, Junior, (Tanner),.....	150
Thomas Potts, (Miller), .....	204, 205, 207, 210, 276, 277
Thomas Potts, (Sheriff), .....	461
Thomas Potts (Shield), .....	130, 133, 271, 273, 274
Thomas Potts, (Son of David), .....	450
Thomas Jefferson Potts, .....	504
Thomas Maxwell Potts, .....	Facing 115
William John Potts,.....	Frontispiece, xxx
William Lukens Potts, .....	474

## Index to Important Wills and Deeds.

---

Will of Francis Pott, 1638, (abstract), .....	20
Will of Lawrence Pott, 1638, (abstract), .....	21
Will of Rev. Nehemiah Pott, 1649, (abstract), .....	21
Will of Thomas Pott, 1652, (abstract), .....	21
Will of William Pott, 1659, (abstract), .....	22
Will of Edmund Pott, 1702, (abstract), .....	22
Will of John Pott, 1724, (abstract), .....	22
Will of Thomas Pott, 1654, (Wales), .....	59
Will of John Pott, 1672, (Wales), .....	61
Will of William Bound, 1678, (Wales), .....	64
Will of John Potts, Merchant, 1738, (Ireland), .....	100
Will of Thomas Potts, (Shield), 1726, .....	131
Will of Thomas Potts, Junior, 1754, (abstract), .....	144
Will of Thomas Potts, (Miller), 1719, .....	209
Will of Judith Sharp, 1748, (abstract), .....	212
Will of David Potts, 1768, (Loudoun County, Va.), .....	291
Will of David Potts, 1730, (Philadelphia County, Pa.), .....	446
Will of John Potts, 1766, (Philadelphia County, Pa.), .....	452
Will of Johannis Potts, 1591, (Waterford, Ireland), .....	625
Will of John Potts, 1626, (Cannicourt, Ireland), .....	625
Will of Richard Potts, 1670, (Percival, Scotland), .....	626
Will of Ann Potts, 1723, (Drogheda, Ireland), .....	627
Deed, John Woolston to Thomas Potts, (Shield), 1680, .....	127
Deed, George Porter to Thomas Potts, Junior, 1697, (abstract), ...	134
Deed, Nathaniel Records to Thomas Potts, 1702, .....	135
Deed, Thomas Potts to George House, 1728, .....	138
Abstracts of Sundry Deeds, (Heirs of Mahlon Stacy), .....	142
Deed, Thomas Potts, Jr., to Andrew Edge, 1728, .....	146
Triplicate Deed, John Austin, et al. to James Davis, 1706, .....	199
Deed, John Blunston, Agent, to Thomas Pott or Potts, 1692, .....	202
Abstracts of sundry Deeds, Thomas Potts, Jr., (Colebrookdale), ..	236



## Index to Illustrations.

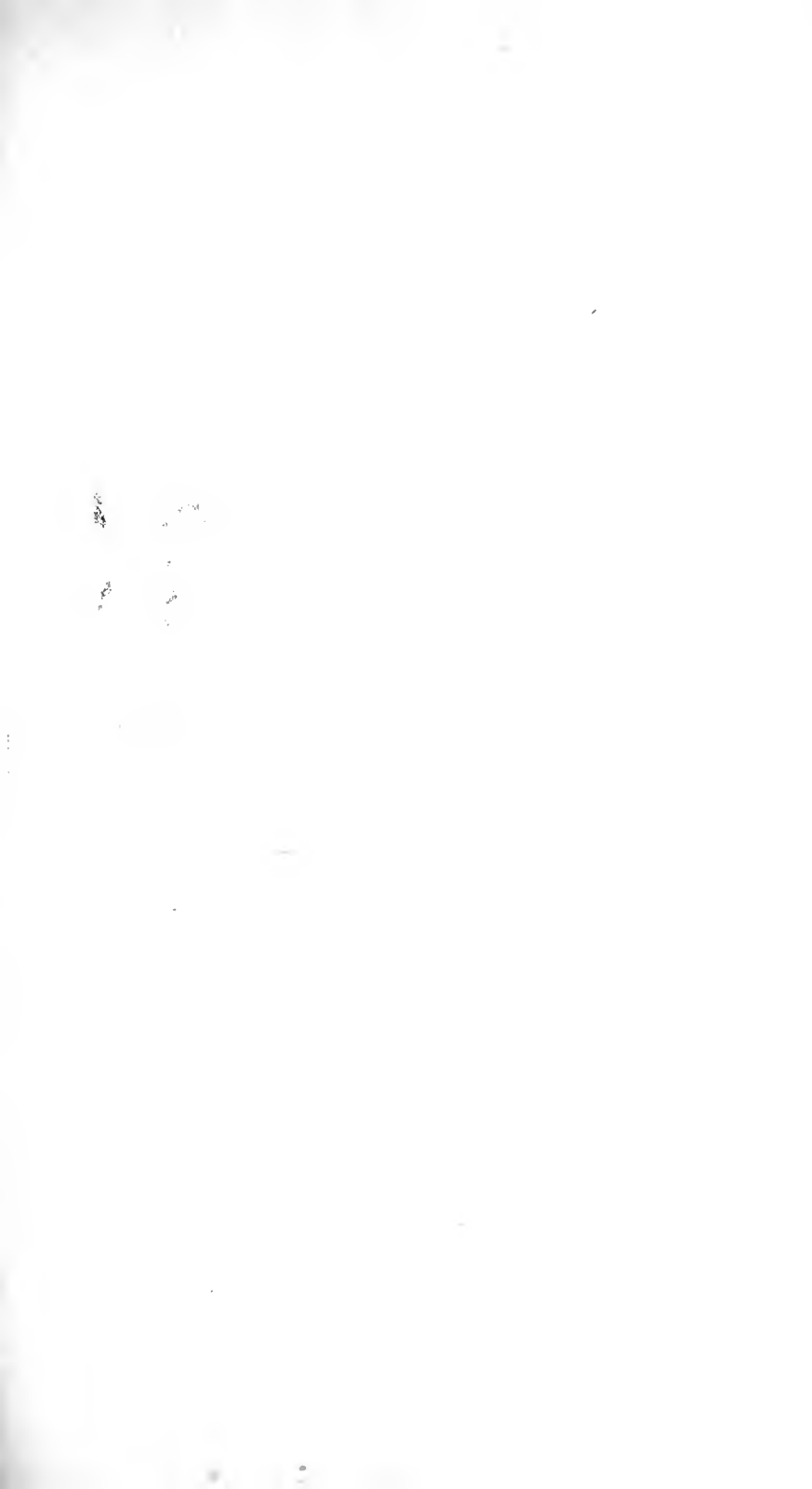
---

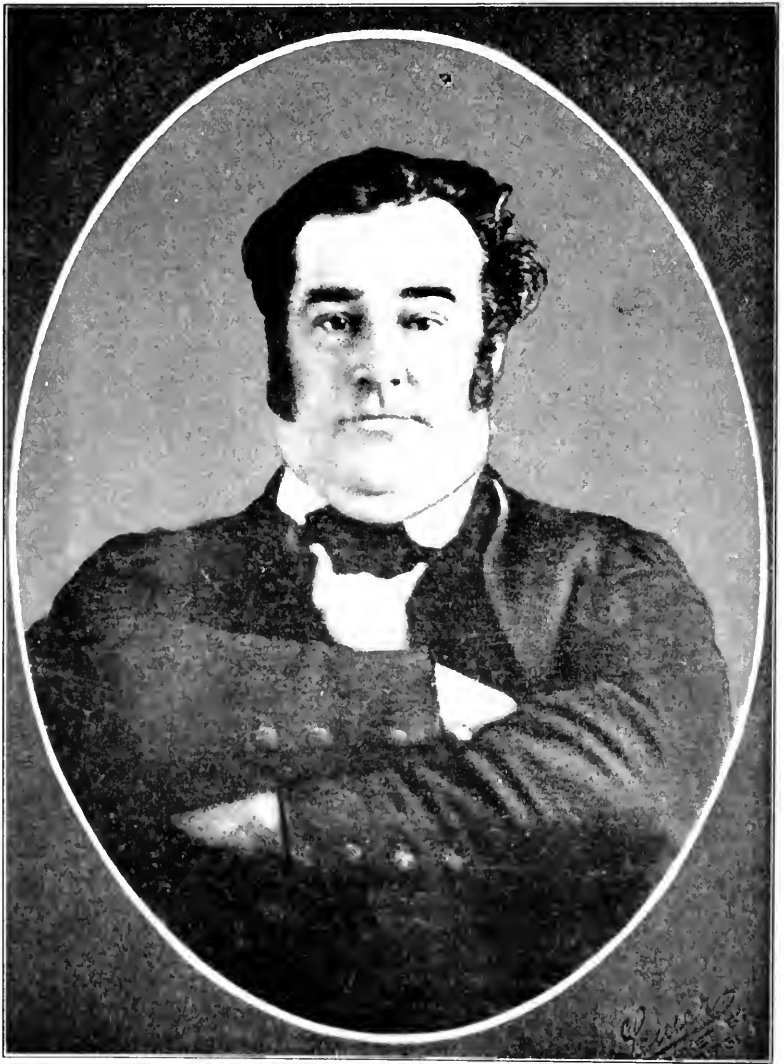
NOTE. These illustrations face the page given. It has not been possible to place all the illustrations in close connection with the descriptive text.

---

1	Portrait of William John Potts,.....	Frontispiece
2	Portrait of William Baird Potts,.....	xix
3	Arms, Pott of Pott, (in colors),.....	3
4	Arms, Potts of Mannington, .....	4
5	Arms, Pott of Pott Hall,.. ..	5
6	Arms, Pott of Stancliffe,.....	5
7	Crest, .....	7
8	Portrait of Robert Potts, LL. D.,.....	44
9	Portrait of Thomas Maxwell Potts,.....	115
10	Section of Baptist Graveyard at Bordentown, N. J., .....	143
11	Gen. Washington Visiting Col. Rahl, .....	160
12	Portrait of Rachel Potts-Duhring,.....	168
13	Portrait of Albert Potts, .....	176
14	Portrait of Lieut. Com. Stacy Potts,.....	178
15	Portrait of Newton Murray Potts,.....	180
16	First Meeting Place of Germantown Friends,.....	205
17	Residence of Isaac Potts at Valley Forge,.....	241
18	Residence of Thomas Maxwell Potts,.....	268
19	Residence of William O. Potts, .....	326
20	Portrait of Hon. Richard Potts, .....	356
21	Portrait of William Trumperant Potts, .....	362
22	Faggs Manor Presbyterian Church,.....	364
23	Portrait of Stephen M. Potts, .....	375
24	Portrait of Susan T. Sturdivant-Potts-Hunt, .....	375
25	Portrait of Levica Potts-McIlwain, .....	392
26	Portrait of Col. David Graves Potts,.....	401
27	Portrait of George Potts, .....	421
28	Residence of Alfred Hamilton Potts, .....	424

29	Homestead of Thomas J. Potts, now of William Potts.....	441
30	Plymouth Friends Meeting House,.....	459
31	Homestead of Zebulon Potts, .....	471
32	Portrait of Hannah Holstein-Hughes. ....	473
33	Portrait of William Lukens Potts,.....	475
34	Portrait of Rachel Hughes-Potts,.....	474
35	Portrait of Thomas Isaac Potts, .....	476
36	Portrait of Hannah Elizabeth Potts,.....	478
37	Portrait of Nathan Rhoads Potts,.....	487
38	Portrait of William Potts at 91, .....	492
39	Portrait of Robert Tower Potts, .....	494
40	Portrait of Charles Clay Potts, .....	496
41	Portrait of William Francis Potts,.....	498
42	Portrait of Robert Barnhill Potts, .....	500
43	Portrait of Thomas Jefferson Potts,.....	503
44	Portrait of Margaret Carter-Potts,.....	502
45	Portrait of Jesse Charles Potts,.....	505
46	Portrait of Eunice Walker-Potts,.....	504
47	Potts Memorial Rectory, Albany, .....	506
48	Portrait of Joseph Potts,.....	518
49	Portrait of Howard Cameron Potts, .....	520
50	Portrait of Priscilla Potts-Schaffer, .....	522
51	Portrait of Martha T. Potts-Schaffer, .....	524
52	Swedeland, Residence of William Weaver Potts,.....	537
53	Portrait of Horace Turley Potts,.....	538
54	Portrait of Charles William Potts,.....	540
55	Portrait of Hon. Frederick A. Potts,.....	542
56	Portrait of James Carter Potts, .....	546
57	Portrait of William Potts,.....	548
58	Portrait of Joseph Tarrance Potts,.....	550
59	Alfred Hamilton Potts and Family, .....	552
60	Portraits of Milton G. Potts and George C. Potts,.....	568
61	Portrait of Capt. Howard Wheatley Shipley,.....	570½
62	Portrait of Mary Miller-Potts, .....	590
63	Portrait of Rev. Thomas Pliny Potts,.....	592
64	Portrait of William Baker Potts, .....	594
65	Portrait of Mitchel Miller Potts,.....	597
66	Sadie Grace Beatty-Potts,.....	596
67	Reuben Claude Potts and Family,.....	598
68	Portrait of Louis Maxwell Potts, Ph. D.,.....	600
69	Portrait of Ellis Potts Miller, .....	604





WILLIAM BAIRD POTTS.

## Historians of the Potts Family.

---

Several persons in the past have given more or less attention to the history and genealogy of some branch of the Potts family. These efforts have been mainly confined to the family of Thomas Potts, Junior, of Germantown and Colebrookdale, sometimes referred to as the "Pottstown Family." The early investigators started upon the assumption that the Thomas Potts who came to America in 1678,\* landed at Burlington, New Jersey, and settled there, was the head of this family. The pioneer in these researches was the late William Baird Potts, Esq., of Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania.

WILLIAM BAIRD POTTS † was the son of William and Mary Frances (Potts) Potts. Mary Frances Potts was a daughter of Dr. Jonathan Potts, who was the Medical Director General of the Continental Armies of the Revolution, and who was stationed in New York and the Canadas during the greater part of the struggle for Independence.

William Baird Potts was born Feb. 22, 1802, at Pottstown, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. His early life was passed in the better schools of that day. For a short time after completing his studies at school, he was employed in a store at Reading. He prepared himself for the practice of the law and was admitted to the bar, eventually removing to Orwigsburg, Schuylkill County. He married Jane

---

\* See *infra*, page 124 et seq.

† NOTE. The data for this sketch were furnished by Howard D. Potts, Esq., of Harrisburg. For position in family see *infra*, page 246.

Hughes Downing, daughter of Major Levi Downing of Downingtown, Chester County, Pennsylvania, April 8, 1830.

During his residence at Orwigsburg, he conceived the idea of a genealogical history of the Potts family. He encountered the usual hindrances and difficulties incident to such an undertaking, but the work grew interesting to him and he continued it for over seven years. He spent much of his time and private means in his researches for data and facts concerning the early history and the arrivals from abroad of the earliest emigrants of the name of Potts. He also carried on an extensive correspondence with persons living in England, Wales, Ireland and Scotland, and accumulated a large collection of documents and valuable papers relative the subject. He had beside unusual facilities in having access to old family papers in the libraries, and even in lofts and garrets, of members of the family then living. In 1850 he presented these accumulations to the Pennsylvania Historical Society at Philadelphia, where they are preserved in two bound volumes. In the last years of his life, he compiled into book form his data concerning the family of Thomas Potts, Junior, of Germantown and Colebrookdale. With the exception of the statement that this Thomas Potts was the son of that Thomas Potts who came to Burlington, New Jersey, in 1678, the record has been pronounced altogether correct as far as it goes. His labor of love was latterly interfered with by ill health, and finally interrupted entirely by his death, which took place October 9, 1855. His manuscript volume has been preserved by his family, and up to the time of his death was in the custody of his son, the late Hon. W. Ramsay Potts, of Pottsville, Penna.

At the change of the County-Seat of Schuylkill County in 1850, from Orwigsburg to Pottsville, Mr. Potts removed to the latter place. He was eminently successful as an attorney, and at his decease left a large clientage to his eldest son, who succeeded him and continued the practice for over forty years.

Rev. EDWARD D. NEILL, D. D., a Presbyterian minister, scholar, antiquarian, and author, in 1863, published an admirable Biographical Sketch of Dr. Jonathan Potts, the Medical Director General in the Revolution, in pamphlet form. In a foot-note on the first page, he gives what purports to be a brief pedigree of the family, but unfortunately confounds three or four families by combining them into one, and making Thomas Potts, of the Shield, the head. In his *Virginia Carolorum* he gives some account of Dr. John Pott and Captain Francis Pott, his brother, of Jamestown.

Dr. JAMES HENRY CARR, late of the City of Philadelphia, gave many years attention to collecting information concerning those of the name of Potts in Pennsylvania and New Jersey, especially from deeds, wills, Friends records, and such like. He prepared, in manuscript, a genealogy of the family of Thomas Potts, Junior, of Germantown and Colebrookdale. His collection was very valuable and reliable in all particulars, except that he claimed this Thomas Potts, Junior, to have been the son of Thomas Potts, of the Shield. He would not admit his error on this point, and no array of facts or argument would he listen to or admit. In November, 1882, he published an article in the *Montgomery Ledger* of Norristown, Pa., entitled "Solution of the old Potts Puzzle,"\* in which he brings together, in a small space, a valuable collection of data.

Mr. WILLIAM JOHN POTTS, late of Camden, New Jersey, had his attention called to the subject in the latter part of 1869, and began a systematic and thorough investigation and was in time surprised that so many important sources of information, bearing upon the subject, had not up to that time been examined. He was the first to make a clear statement and assign to these first settlers their true position, and show that they were not all of one family. See Biographical Sketches, pages xxiii and 541.

---

\* See infra, page 269, et seq.

Dr. JOHN NEILL, (brother of Rev. Edward D. Neill), in his *John Neill, of Lewes, Delaware*, prints a paragraph or two, to dispel the confusion that had before existed as to the several Thomas Potts', living at the same time.

Mrs. THOMAS POTTS JAMES, late of Cambridge, Massachusetts, in 1874, published a *Memorial of Thomas Potts, Junior*, etc. This is a fine quarto volume of 416 pages, giving a record of over 1200 descendants of Thomas Potts, Junior, of Germantown and Colebrookdale. It contains much historical matter, and is handsomely illustrated.

FUTHEY & COPE'S *History of Chester County, Pennsylvania*, (1881), contains some biographical sketches of persons of the name who have resided in that County.

WILLIAM F. COOLEY, in his *Older Hunterdon County, New Jersey*, gives a short account of the Potts' of Trenton.

*Old Kent of Maryland* and *Provincial Councillors*, both have brief accounts of the family of Hon. Richard Potts.



Biographical Sketch  
OF  
William John Potts.

---

William John Potts,\* son of Robert Barnhill and Sarah Page (Grew) Potts, was born October 14, 1842, in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and died November 18, 1895, in Camden, New Jersey. When he was eight years of age, the family removed from Philadelphia to Camden. He attended schools in both cities, and later attended courses of lectures on Chemistry at the University of Pennsylvania and at the Polytechnic College of Philadelphia. After completing his education, he for several years filled the position of Analytical Chemist in the large manufacturing chemical works established and operated by his father.

After a few years, he relinquished his profession and devoted his time to intellectual pursuits, which he found to be more congenial to his tastes. Being a person of means he was free from the exacting demands business, and in consequence pursued those branches of science and literature to his liking. His more favored subjects were history, genealogy, archæology, numismatics, and kindred studies. He conducted a large correspondence and kept in touch with a select circle of educated persons of kindred tastes. He valued his membership in the American Philosophical Society very highly and took a great interest in its proceedings. At the time of

---

\* NOTE. In compiling this sketch, the writer has consulted the biography of William John Potts by Dr. F. D. Stone and relied upon it for material facts.

death he was also a member of the Pennsylvania Historical Society, the New Jersey Historical Society, the New England Historic Genealogical Society, the American Folk-Lore Society, the English Folk-Lore Society, the Pennsylvania Sons of the Revolution, the New Jersey Sons of the Revolution, the Society of Colonial Wars for the State of Pennsylvania, the Society of Colonial Wars for the State of New Jersey, and a corresponding member of the Wisconsin Historical Society. He had also been a member of the Academy of Natural Sciences and of the Numismatic and Antiquarian Societies of Philadelphia.

He was unmarried, but very happy in his home surrounding which, after the decease of his father, included his mother, brother and sister, where every needed comfort and many luxuries aided to make life enjoyable. His home became a meeting place of his friends, and he was made president of a local art club that met there. He was also president of the "Fortnightly Club," which held its meetings at the homes of the members, where lectures and other elevating entertainments were enjoyed. Later he was president of the University Extension in Camden, and labored zealously to give his fellow citizens the benefit of the most interesting and instructive courses of lectures.

The late Dr. Frederick D. Stone, librarian of the Pennsylvania Historical Society, his life-long friend and biographer, says of him :

To sum up Mr. Potts' character in a few words, he can best be described as an educated gentleman of broad and liberal tastes, in whose company every one could find pleasure. Although not a college graduate, his education was excellent, and it was supplemented by the advantage of extensive travel, at a time when his mind was open to broadening influences. Early in 1866 he sailed for Europe, and remained abroad for more than two years. In 1880 he again visited Europe, and did not return until 1882. On his first trip he visited some of the principal European capitals. His second trip was extended to Norway, Sweden, Russia, Italy, Spain and as far up the Nile as the first cataract.

Rev. E. H. Byington, D. D., in an obituary notice, published in the proceedings of the New England Historic Genealogical Society for 1896, writes :

He was a man of remarkable industry and skill in antiquarian research, and he left many of his plans unfinished, on account of his too early death. He was a genial companion, agreeable in conversation, gentle and patient in enduring the long-continued physical suffering of his last years. "The death of such a man," says one of his old neighbors, "is a loss to the community which can only be properly estimated after the sad event has occurred."

He was a contributor to *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, *The New England Historic Genealogical Register*, *The New York Genealogical and Biographical Record*, the London (Eng.) *Notes and Queries*, and other periodicals. He contributed valuable material for a number of works, and the authors of several books published in England give him credit for securing valuable materials for their use from America. Dr. Stone says of him,

It may well be asked if Mr. Potts gave no one of his numerous tastes a prominence over another, and while the answer must be in the negative, so far as his studies were concerned, there was certainly one class of composition in which he excelled, and to which I think he gave a particular attention—I mean the well-nigh lost art of letter-writing. For this he seems to have had a natural-born taste.

Dr. Stone quotes from many of his letters, and in one written to the doctor from Paris in January in 1882, he refers to the skull-cap seen in his portrait, as follows,

My researches in the British Museum were after all not very satisfactory,—though quite laborious,—owing to the dark fogs of November. The atmosphere in the Reading Room does not at first appear to be so bad, but constant attendance convinced me that the necessary oxygen to keep up the brilliancy of one's intellect is not to be found in an English November, and especially in the badly ventilated Reading Room of this wonderful library. When ventilated at all, a cold draught cuts across one's back from an occasional door being opened in the gallery. I have bought myself a black velvet skull-cap, such as the priests wear to cover their tonsures in the cold European cathedrals. It is a very useful article, and has a most foreign look ; and if

you have any draughts in the Society's Rooms I shall honor you when I get back, and should anybody ask what distinguished prelate that is, you can say, "A bishop from Jersey."

Mr. Potts' letters to the writer hereof cover more than fifteen hundred pages, and he can readily agree with Dr. Stone that there was something intangible about them that gave them a peculiar charm, and an expected letter was anticipated with pleasure and read with the keenest relish. The last letter written by his own hand to the compiler was dated March, 1895. The following are some paragraphs extracted from a letter written from Paris in 1882, in which among other things he discusses, at some length, some disputed points in the Potts pedigree not then altogether clear. The whole letter comprises sixteen closely written pages.

PARIS, FRANCE, Feb. 17. 1882.

DEAR SIR :

Thank you for your interesting letter dated 27 January. I was particularly interested in your account of the stubborn revival of Mr. Carr's theory of the Pottstown family's descent from Thomas Potts of the Shield. I have become rather excited about it, and I must say it has aroused me to fresh effort in the elucidation of this matter.

Since I have been abroad, everything convinces me that our country's greatness is advancing with tremendous strides, and rapidly becoming apparent to all Europe. As has been said, certainly without exaggeration, in one hundred years we shall number two hundred millions population. There are signs too of a great era of American literature, historical as well as general. When this coming century shall have passed away there will be more than ever of the curious and justly proud who will take an interest in the founders of this magnificent empire. You and I have duties to perform to posterity to preserve "the fragments which remain that nothing be lost" of the history of our ancestors.

Though I have published nothing in the defence of my theory of the pedigree of the several families of Potts' of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, my labor in the voluminous correspondence with Mrs. Thomas Potts James and Mr. James H. Carr was very great. It was this as you know which caused Mrs. James to drop her claim to Thomas Potts of the Shield; and my correspondence with the Neills of Philadelphia, which was the means of their also abandoning T. P., Shield and giving, in the Potts part of the Neill Genealogy, my evidence (in part) of the claim of the New Jersey family to Thomas Potts of the Shield.

You have referred in your last letter to Mr. Carr making a newspaper publication entitled "the Potts Puzzle" \* in which he still lays claim to the Shield for the Pottstown family. I met him often at the Historical Society's Rooms. His argument was always the same, and not one new thing could or would he add to it, viz.: that a certain deed recorded in Philadelphia showed that Thomas Potts of Colebrookdale sold a house and lot in Philadelphia, which he had inherited under the will of his father, Thomas Potts, will 1726.† He further said there could be no doubt that T. P. will 1726 was the same as T. P. of the Shield, because of the remarkable and unusual T which was used in the signature being identical with that of the old T. P's signature of Burlington.

Now this is the whole of his argument, and the strong point in it which it is incumbent for us to attack and to examine critically is the deed recording the above statement. That once broken down their whole case goes. If you could examine this deed and show that the Thomas Potts, Junior, mentioned in it was not proved to be him of Colebrookdale, then their evidence falls to the ground. Mr. Carr once took me to the office of the Recorder of Deeds in Philadelphia, and gave me a paper with the index to Potts deeds, but I cannot now remember whether I saw this deed. The moment I get home I shall copy it and weigh its value very carefully. I found even then at that examination several deeds which bore out my theory. Though I must say that I viewed the matter in a generous and liberal way and argued from his side and tried to prove his case right, but I could not make mine wrong, unless this deed is so strong in every detail that it cannot be gainsayed. It must positively show that the Thomas, Jr., it refers to was the Colebrookdale Thomas and could not be the Thomas of Mansfield and of Bucks County, who might for a short time have been in the City. This is the most important clause in this deed, and the next of course is the reference to Thomas Potts of the will of 1726 inserted in it.

I have abundant official record evidence to show that the old Thomas Potts of Burlington recognized Thomas Potts, Jr., of Springfield, Mansfield, and Bucks County as his son, and that his wife Ann joined with him in an important deed, recognizing this Thomas Potts of Springfield as their son. I have legal evidence to show that the Junior of Philadelphia was not the person meant in this deed. I have evidences to show that Thomas Potts, Jr., was born before the Shield landed, while the Thomas Potts of Colebrookdale, by his own showing, was born in 1680, after that vessel landed. The collateral or cir-

---

\* See *infra*, page 269 et seq.

† See *infra*, pages 131 and 138.

cumstantial evidences also are favorable to Thomas Potts, Jr., of Mansfield, etc. No birth record on the Burlington books appears of T. P. of Colebrookdale, no evidence whatever that he was ever in Burlington in his life. He was a Quaker, while on the other hand not only was T. P. Mansfield married at the house of his father, Thomas Potts, in Burlington as the Court Record states,\* but he was also a Baptist and appears like his father on the books of the Pennepack Baptist Records.

I have in my letters to Mr. Carr only carried my argument down to 1699, when old T. P., Shield, left and went to Pennepack, but I have not endeavored to show or prove to Mr. Carr that I claimed the Pennepack Senior as him of the Shield and as one and the same with T. P., wife Alice, will 1726 who died in Philadelphia. I did not think it necessary to prove or disprove this further history of T. P., Shield, beyond 1699-1700, up to which time I made the affiliation positive between him and T. P., Mansfield. Now Carr says, after all this, that T. P. Colebrookdale, could only be his lawful son.

I need not refer you to the circumstantial evidence of the New Jersey family, Stacy Potts' letter of 1769 † and their Bible records. Carr said they were worthless. I have the statement on Thomas Potts of Mansfield's tombstone as to his age, and the parish register of his death giving the same, both showing that he was born before the landing of the Shield. Smith's History too that Thomas Potts came in the Shield bringing his wife and children. Carr would also set that aside as to the term "children." I have the Burlington Court record that Ruth Kettle was married at the house of her father-in-law [step-father] Thomas Potts to Thomas Bibb, Tanner. The only name that approaches to this funny "Kettle" is Cattle, now written Cattell, of New Jersey, of which there was (perhaps it is only a coincidence) an early Jonas Cattle. I presume the name to have been the same as Catla. A John Catla appears at an early date on the Pennepack records. These latter records, by the way, I have been over several times most carefully. Kettle is a common name in Cheshire, England. Could it be possible that Thomas Potts, Shield, married a widow Cattle or Kettle?

I had, as I have told you, evidence that Thomas Potts of the Shield came from Chesterfield, in Derbyshire. Some years ago I wrote at random (not knowing his name) to the Clerk of the Parish Records, Chesterfield, Derbyshire. It was nearly, if not more than, a year afterward when I received a reply from a person, signing himself "G. Damns," stating that he had been very busy when he received my let-

\* See infra, page 135.

\* See infra, page 631.

ter, that he had examined his records for the name of Potts in the period desired, (I had purposely specified no Christian names), that he had a number which he thought would be of interest ; but as I was a stranger to him, would I send him two pounds (£2) some shillings first. I naturally thought "G. Damns" has a bad sound and was suspicious of the name and the unusual length of time taken to answer my letter. So I took no notice of his tardy reply, not wishing to risk eleven dollars. Some time after a friend wrote me from England that there actually was such a man in the Chesterfield, Derbyshire, Directory as "G. Damns, Parish Clerk." \* \* \* Your letter has stirred me up so, I think I'll go to Chesterfield if it is not a very expensive journey.

In five weeks I leave here for England to stay a week in London, make a short examination again in the British Museum and then make a tour of England preparatory to returning to America in the Spring. It is some years since I had a letter from Mr. Carr containing a copy of one received by Rev. Edward D. Neill, then U. S. Consul at some foreign port, an answer to one the said Neill had addressed to a certain English customs official at Trinity House, Hull, who happened also to be an antiquary. It stated that there was no record of any vessel named the Shield sailing from Hull in 1678. But as the Shield sailed from Stockton upon Hull, that was of no account.

You know I had the Quaker records in London searched. Those particularly referring to Cheshire and Wales. From the former I obtained a record of the descendants of Thomas Potts, the persecuted Quaker, mentioned in Besse. Wales was deficient, the persecution having raged so that meetings were broken up at an early date and their members emigrated in a body to America. The wills in Bangor cover the part of Wales from which our family came. There are few Potts' in the period we desire, and the wills I have do not make the connection with David, because they are too early, but they are valuable. However there are great voids in these Welsh wills, but I think all the circumstantial evidence shows David came from these. \* \* \* The Parish Records of Llangurig, so the history of that place which I examined in the British Museum states, are only existing from a late date. Perhaps the adjoining parishes may be more fortunate.

Of your correspondent Mr. Robert Potts, M. A., of Trinity College, Cambridge, I have heard in Allibone's Dictionary of Authors, I believe, where he figures on the roll of honor. In 1867 when at Kreutznach, a watering place in Germany, I met a very agreeable English clergyman, since Bishop of Ningpo in China, a learned man in the Chinese tongue. His name was William A. Russell, and he came from Dublin. He told me his grandmother was a Potts, an old family of that place.

If in England there are many sources to obtain genealogical information they require considerable length of time to become acquainted with them. To be sure they have the wills, and where they exist the parish registers; but are wanting in that one great clue which we have to perfection, an institution of great importance, not only to the genealogist but to the Republic, the open registry of deeds. What would either of us know about the Potts genealogy if we had no Recorder of Deeds office? It would have been impossible to have made anything out of it. The pedigrees examined were only those of the great landed families, for none other exist in England. The tenants of whom, were most of the ancestors of the Americans, did not own in the old country a foot of land at that early date, consequently if there were any recorded deeds of land, none of these tenant farmers would be found among them. The County Histories are pompous memorials of the great alone. Ancient names of any but the nobility or families of great property are not even mentioned. This is utterly regardless of the fact expressed by Camden, the antiquary, that the high are descended from the low, and the low from the high. Addison remarks, of the pedigree of an Englishman, that where his ancestors were of no condition he conceals their origin by writing "Esquire" after their names. So a pedigree which really might give some clue to certain names purposely conceals any fact that may identify them. All this is so different from the plain honesty and outspoken truth of a Republican genealogy that it is perplexing and vexatious.

So with best wishes, I remain,

Yours Truly,

THOMAS MAXWELL POTTS.  
Canonsburg,  
Pennsylvania,  
United States.



Mr. Potts in appearance was a very robust man, but long suffered from ill health, being subject to attacks which, for the time being, caused him great suffering and prostration. As the years increased these attacks became more frequent and longer continued. He had the benefit of the best medical skill and the ministrations of tender hands of loving care-takers, but at last succumbed to the fell destroyer—death. In religious conviction and affiliation, he was an Episcopalian.



## List of Subscribers.

---

NOTE. The following named persons have each subscribed for one or more copies of this Historical Collection. By so doing they made it possible to publish this book and are therefore entitled to a share of the credit. Those marked with an \* are now deceased.

---

Adele M. Potts, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Alexander J. Potts, Esquimalt, British Columbia.  
Alfred Hamilton Potts, Parkesburg, Pennsylvania.  
Alpheus Potts, Jeffersonville, New York.  
Anna Potts, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Arthur Potts, Frederick, Maryland.  
Arthur Harrison Potts, Hillsboro, Virginia.  
Benjamin C. Potts, Media, Pennsylvania.  
Benjamin J. Potts, Andrews, Ohio.  
C. H. Potts, Erie, Pennsylvania.  
Charles Pitman Potts, Pottsville, Pennsylvania.  
Dr. Charles Sower Potts, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Charles William Potts, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. Cornelia Ross Potts, Washington, D. C.  
David Potts, St. Francisville, Illinois.  
David G. Potts, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Dr. Edgar Potts, Port Jervis, New York.  
Edwin B. Potts, Wheeling, West Virginia.  
Ella Potts, Sylva, North Carolina.  
Elizabeth H. Potts, Alexandria, Virginia.  
Francis Lanier Potts, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
George Potts, Indianapolis, Indiana.  
George Potts, Unionport, Ohio.

- George C. Potts, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.  
George Dunlap Potts, Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Dr. George Jerald Potts, Victoria, British Columbia.  
George W. Potts, Bowling Green, Kentucky.  
George W. Potts, Dubois, Nebraska.  
George H. Potts, Pottstown, Pennsylvania.  
George W. Potts,\* Marne, Iowa.  
Henry W. Potts, Shepherdstown, West Virginia.  
Hiram Potts, Detroit, Michigan.  
Howard Cameron Potts, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Howard Downing Potts, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.  
Howard Newcomb Potts, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
J. H. Potts, Washington, D. C.  
J. Herbert Potts, Jersey City, New Jersey.  
Dr. James Albin Potts, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.  
James Carter Potts, Bellville, Ohio.  
James D. Potts, New York.  
Jennie S. Potts, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Capt. Jesse Newport Potts,\* Baltimore, Maryland.  
Jerome Potts, Florence, Pennsylvania.  
Jerome Potts, Sugar Grove, Ohio.  
Jesse Walker Potts, Albany, New York.  
Rev. John Vinton Potts, North Robinson, Ohio.  
Joseph Potts, Potts Station, Arkansas.  
Joseph S. Potts, Richmond, Virginia.  
Joseph Rankin Potts, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania.  
Joseph Tarrance Potts, Cochranville, Pennsylvania.  
Joseph W. Potts, Raymond, Illinois.  
Lewis Mitchell Potts, Townsend, Montana.  
Noble F. N. Potts, Washington, D. C.  
Phebe J. Potts, Dubois, Nebraska.  
Peter F. Potts, Upper Red Hook, New York.  
Rankin C. Potts, Lewisberry, Pennsylvania.  
Robert Maben Potts, Hartsville, Tennessee.  
Ross R. Potts, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.  
Sallie Hughes Potts, Camden, New Jersey.

- Sarah L. Potts, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Susan L. Potts, Germantown, Pennsylvania.  
Sidney J. Potts, Greensburg, Pennsylvania.  
Lieut. Com. Stacy Potts, Annapolis, Maryland.  
T. F. Potts, Rocheport, Missouri.  
Thomas Potts, Richmond, Virginia.  
Thomas Elwood Potts,\* Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Thomas Franklin Potts, Morrisonville, Illinois.  
Thomas Lincoln Potts, East Liverpool, Ohio.  
Rev. Thomas Semmes Potts, Memphis, Tennessee.  
W. Ramsay Potts,\* Pottsville, Pennsylvania.  
W. Rockhill Potts, New York.  
Walter W. Potts, Cadiz, Ohio.  
Wesley Potts, St. Francisville, Illinois.  
William Potts, New York.  
William Potts, Parkesburg, Pennsylvania.  
William A. Potts, Davidson, North Carolina.  
William B. Potts, Little Rock, Arkansas.  
William B. Potts, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
William Cooper Potts, Fort Washington, Pennsylvania.  
William Edward Potts, Mexia, Texas.  
William O. Potts, Cadiz, Ohio.  
Wilson Shannon Potts, Lisbon, Ohio.  
William Trumperant Potts, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
William Weaver Potts, Swedeland, Pennsylvania.  
George Anderson, Ameliasburg, Ontario.  
Mrs. Margaret M. Baker, Portland, Oregon.  
William F. Boogher, Washington, D. C.  
Dr. Charles Potts Britton, Trenton, New Jersey.  
W. Ogden Britton, Trenton, New Jersey.  
Rev. Edward L. Buckey, Newport, Rhode Island.  
Elmer Beck, Elverson, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. Ida L. Potts-Blazer, Salineville, Ohio.  
Frank Thomas Carson, New York.  
Rev. Harry Roberts Carson, Franklin, Louisiana.  
Mrs. Anna Potts-Castner, Cleveland, Ohio.

- Mrs. Mary D. Chahoon, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. Elitha L. Chamberlain, Pittsfield, Illinois.  
George A. Chandler, South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.  
Louis M. Childs, Norristown, Pennsylvania.  
Warren J. Clough, Chicago, Illinois.  
C. Howard Colket, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. Frank Compton, Indianapolis, Indiana.  
William VanZandt Cox, Washington, D. C.  
Boyd Crumrine, Washington, Pennsylvania.  
Fannie Louise Duhring, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Caroline Adelaide Duhring, Chestnut Hill, Pennsylvania.  
Lena Duhring, Chestnut Hill, Pennsylvania,  
Lucy Bryant Duhring, Chestnut Hill, Pennsylvania.  
Dr. William Henry Egle,\* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.  
Dr. John Potts Fillebrown, Cold Spring, New York.  
Mrs. Helen Worthington Gauss, Colorado Springs, Colo.  
Franklin Potts Glass, Montgomery, Alabama.  
Mrs. Amanda Hager, Jackson, Mississippi.  
Mrs. R. Shannon Haines, Mount Holly, New Jersey.  
Mrs. Anna Lloyd Potts-Helm, Sing Sing, New York.  
Susanna G. Hickey, Washington, D. C.  
Mrs. Elizabeth H. Hollinshead, Oaklyn, New Jersey.  
J. Henry Hoover, Norristown, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. G. A. Hughes, Guthrie, Oklahoma.  
Samuel M. Hughes, Montgomery City, Missouri.  
R. Lizzie Hughs, Coatesville, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. Susan T. Sturdivant-Potts-Hunt, Mansfield, Louisiana  
Howard M. Jenkins, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. Anna T. Potts-Jones,\* Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. Emma R. Potts-Jones, Reading, Pennsylvania.  
Eleanor M. Johnson, Frederick, Maryland.  
Robert H. Kelley, New York.  
George W. Leedom, Southampton, Pennsylvania.  
Horace H. Lefferts, Southampton, Pennsylvania.  
William P. Lloyd, New York.  
Michael Kennedy Long, Cripple Creek, Colorado.

- Dr. William Austin Macy, Willard, New York.  
Charles Mather, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania.  
Henry E. Maxwell, Omaha, Nebraska.  
Herman Potts Miller, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.  
William Potts Miller, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. Emma E. Potts-Moore, Mount Vernon, Texas.  
Dr. Howard McFadden, Hackensack, New Jersey.  
Mary McFadden, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania.  
Rev. Robert J. McIlwain, Clio, Alabama.  
Mrs. Mary L. Potts-Pratt, Hemphill, Texas.  
Roe Reisinger, Franklin, Pennsylvania.  
Eleanore Potts Rice, Pennington, New Jersey.  
Ellwood Roberts, Norristown, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. Charles W. Ross, Frederick, Maryland.  
Mrs. Ellen E. Potts-Rutter, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. R. P. Ryland, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
James Allison Searight, Uniontown, Pennsylvania.  
Dr. Charles Shaffer, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
R. Emma Smith, Coatesville, Pennsylvania.  
Samuel Wesley Smith, Cochranville, Pennsylvania.  
William Alexander Smith, New York.  
Mrs. Caroline A. Potts-Sower, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Charles G. Sower, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Col. T. F. Spangler, Zanesville, Ohio.  
Dr. Frederick Dawson Stone,\* Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
Isaac Vale, Webber, Kansas.  
Jesse W. Walker, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. Hattie Borden Weld, Los Angeles, California.  
Mrs. J. Edward Wible, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.  
M. Alice Wright, Flora Dale, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. Martha T. Yerkes, Meadowbrook, Pennsylvania.  
Mrs. Emma I. Potts-Zacharias, Hillsboro, Virginia.



PART I.

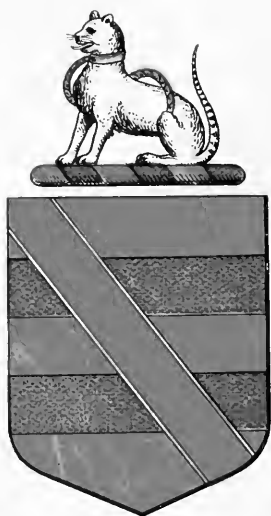
The Potts Family in Great Britain.











POTT OF POTT.

# PART I.

## THE POTTS FAMILY IN GREAT BRITAIN.

---

### Arms of Pott or Potts.

The publisher of this volume has received so many inquiries as to the arms of the Potts family, that it is deemed expedient to insert the following compilation upon the subject. First of all it may be well to explain, that the English idea or usage of armorial bearings is, that they are granted as property to an individual, and from him descend to his children, grandchildren, and so on. Hence in England there is no such thing as the arms of a *family*, except as the sons, grandsons, etc., of the grantee constitute *his* particular family. That is, they do not pass to brothers or collateral lines. The practice however is quite different on the Continent. So far as the writer's investigation has gone, there seems to be no evidence that the early Potts settlers in America were descended from armigerous ancestors, though they may have belonged to collateral lines, and been descended from a common origin in a more remote past.

---

The Arms of Pott or Potts are quite simple, being composed of *bars* and a *bend* over all. In the various descriptions given, there are some variations in the *tinctures* or colors, as borne by different branches of the family. In some cases these changes may have come by reason of being borne by junior members of a family, while in some other cases it is not at all improbable that the copyist may have

been at fault. It is not uncommon for the branches of a family to difference their Coats with an interchange of *tinctures*. Leaving out those that are incomplete or manifestly inaccurate, the following descriptions have been noticed.

- 1 Or two bars azure, over all a bend gules.
- 2 Or two bars azure, over all a bend of the second.
- 3 Azure two bars or, over all a bend of the last.
- 4 Barry of ten argent and sable, on a bend over all gules, three trefoils slipped or.
- 5 Barry of ten argent and sable, on a bend over all sable, three trefoils slipped or.
- 6 Barry of ten argent and sable, on a bend azure three trefoils slipped or.
- 7 Barry of six azure and or, over all a bend of the last

Similarity of Arms is generally understood to indicate family relationship, but it is not an ironclad rule, as there are instances of persons bearing the same surname, and having very similar Arms, yet in no way related.

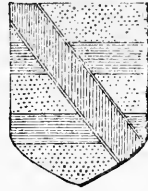
The earliest record in the Herald's College of Arms granted to any one bearing the name of Pott or Potts, so far as yet discovered, bears date of 1583. In that year Arms were granted to John Potts, an eminent lawyer of Lincoln's Inn, London, and are fairly shown in the margin, and described as follows.

ARMS. Azure two bars or, over all a bend of the second.



This John Potts was a son of Roger Potts, of Mannington, County Norfolk. The Potts' of Counties Bedford, Durham and Kent, all bore the same Arms and seem to have been of the same family. A branch of the Potts family who settled in Kings County, Ireland, also bear these Arms, though they claim descent from the Cheshire Potts.

Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, edition of 1882, gives a description of the Arms of Pott, of Pott Hall, Cheshire, which seems to be corrected from a former edition of that work. This description is here copied, and represented in the margin. See also Arms printed in colors.



ARMS. Or two bars azure, over all a bend [not] of the second [but gules].

When these Arms were granted, and to whom, does not appear, but the inference is that they were quite ancient. In the Visitation of 1633, Edmund Pott, of London, bore these Arms. This Edmund Pott was the third son of Francis Pott, who was a son of Roger Pott, of Pott Hall, Cheshire. These Arms bear a *mullet* on the *bend* over the *dexter chief*, which is the distinctive *difference* indicating a third son, and proves that he bore these Arms by inheritance.

Another and more recent account of the Potts, of Pott Hall, printed in Burke's *Landed Gentry*, edition of 1886, gives the Arms as follows,

ARMS. Or two bars azure, over all a bend of the second.

These Arms are the same as the last mentioned, except that the *tincture* of the *bend* is changed from *gules* to *azure*. This account states that these Arms are those allowed to Edmund Pott, of London, the third son of Francis Pott, of Pott, in 1634.

On November 19, 1611, Arms were granted to John Pott, of Stancliffe, Derbyshire, by Sir Richard St. George, Norroy, as shown in the margin, and described as follows,

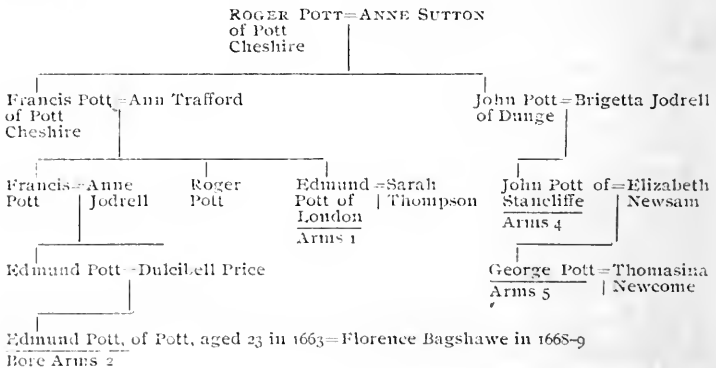


ARMS. Barry of ten argent and sable, on a bend over all gules, three trefoils slipped or.

John Pott, of Stancliffe, was a son of another John Pott, and a grandson of Roger Pott, of Dun-

ge, Cheshire. On a burial tablet, suspended in St. Mary and St. Helen Church, at Neston, Wirrill Hundred, in Cheshire, to the memory of Thomasyn, wife of George Pott, of Stancliffe, who died in 1650, the Arms for Pott are the same as those granted to John Pott, of Stancliffe, his father, in 1611, and described above, except that the *tincture* of the *bend* is changed from *gules* to *sable*.

The pedigrees of the Pott or Potts family, as gathered from various sources, are frequently incomplete and sometimes slightly at variance. Assuming that Roger Pott, of Pott, and Roger Pott, of Dunge, Cheshire, were one and the same person, which seems to be altogether probable, the following skeleton pedigree exhibits the position in the family of those of Cheshire and Derbyshire who are mentioned as bearing Arms. The names of those who have been noticed as bearing Arms are underscored and a number affixed to correspond with the descriptions of Arms given on page 4, ante.



The Pott or Potts family of Counties Selkirk and Roxburgh, Scotland, bore a very similar Arms. The only difference from the Potts, of Manington, Arms, being an additional bar in the Shield. They are described as follows,

ARMS. Barry of six azure and or, over all a bend of the last.

**THE CREST.** The Crest used with these Arms, with the exception those of the Potts of Stancliffe, are all practically the same, though the descriptions of even the same Crest by different writers vary quite as much as the descriptions of the Arms. The Crest used by members of the Cheshire Potts shown in the margin, lacking the *mount*, is variously described as follows,

1 On a mound vert over a wreath, a wild cat sejant, proper, collared and chained or.

2 On a mount vert an ounce sejant, proper, collared and lined or.

3 On a wreath a wild cat sejant, collared and chained.

4 An ounce sejant on a mount vert.



The Potts, of Mannington, County Norfolk, and London, used a Crest which has been described as follows,

5 An ounce sejant spotted, collared and chained or.

6 A leopard or ounce sejant, collared and chained or.

The Crest of the Potts, of South Shields, County Durham, is described as given below.

7 On a mount vert, an ounce sejant proper, collared and chained or.

The Potts', of Bentham Hill, County Kent, bore a Crest as follows,

8 On mount vert a leopard sejant proper, collared and chained or.

9 On a mount vert a leopard sejant proper, collared and chained, reflexed over the back or.

The Crest of the Potts of Todrig, County Selkirk, and Borthwickshields House, County Roxburgh, Scotland, is thus described.

10 A leopard sejant proper, collared, lined and ringed or.

The Crest used by the Potts, of Stancliffe, Derbyshire, is thus described.

11 On a mount vert a greyhound couchant gules, collared and ringed or.

MOTTOS. Mottos attached to Potts Arms seem to be of recent adoption. The following have been noticed. That of the Potts', of Bentham Hill, Kent.

Fortis et astutis.

That of the Potts, of Todrig, Scotland.

Vive et Vivas.

That of the Potts', of Counties of Kings, Westmeath and Roscommon, Ireland.

In Vinculis Etiam Audax.

The following is also used.

Vinctus sed non Victus.



# PART I

## THE POTTS FAMILY IN GREAT BRITAIN.

BY WILLIAM JOHN POTTS.\*

### The Derivation of the Name.

The origin of the name of *Potts*, anciently *Pott*, is somewhat obscure. Lower has, in his *Patronymica Britannica* London, 1860, p. 274, the following :

POTT, POTTS. The reason for the assumption of this name is not very obvious; yet similar words have designated families of importance in other countries. For instance, there were in Flanders in the XV century, a noble family of POTT, who bore a pot in their armorial coat. There was also an Italian house, called the LITTLE-POTS, (Pignatelli), while a line of Spanish grandees rejoiced in the thrice-illustrious name of PADILA, "Frying-pan."—DIXON. In the north of England, "potts" is a topographical term implying deep circular hollows in the ground. This surname designates a Northumbrian clan.

Various evidences, apparently not brought to the notice of Lower, show clearly that *Potts* is a place name of one who lived near "deep circular hollows in the ground." The following line from Tennyson's *Enoch Arden* would seem to give an apt description of such a locality :

"\* \* \* \* a cup like hollow of the down."

---

\* NOTE. The late Mr. William John Potts, of Camden, New Jersey, from the latter part of 1869, until prevented by declining health, gave careful and critical study of the Potts family in Great Britain, and of the early settlers of the name in Pennsylvania and New Jersey, and succeeded in collecting more material than any other who has written upon the subject, particularly in establishing who were the descendants of that Thomas Potts, who came from England in the *Shield*, and landed at Burlington, N. J., in December, 1678.—T. M. P.

In Bishop Percy's *Romances and Ballads*,\* we have a curious ancient ballad, the story of one *Thomas a Pott*, a servant to the Earl of Arundel, who falls in love with his master's daughter, and after a tournament with a certain suitor, Lord Phenix, who does not find favor in her eyes, unhorses his adversary, defeats him and marries the Earl's daughter, and, according to the ballad, takes the name of Arundel.

It is not generally known at the present day that four hundred years ago, a large number of substantial English yeomen had no family names.† Among the Parliamentary writs, A. D., 1278, *Robertus atte Potte*, of County Surrey, is summoned to do military service. Anthony a Wood, Thomas a Becket, Attleborough, and Atwood, are well known names derived from places in a similar manner. Agate is another family name of a dweller at a gate.

The name of *Pott* is to be found in isolated instances in different parts of Great Britain at a very early period, but it is not until the reign of Queen Elizabeth that we find any family of the name of special social importance settled in one spot, so that one is able to make a connected pedigree.

---

### The Potts' of Cheshire and Derbyshire.

The first of these was that in Cheshire, from whom at least three other important branches seem to have sprung. Descent was claimed for them from the original stock, by the Herald's *Visitations*, and the pedigrees recorded in the Harleian and Egerton MSS. in the British Museum. Of these the family of Stancliffe became extinct on the spot, at least in the oldest male line, we presume in about 1658, at

---

\* Published by Trubner & Co., London, Edition of 1868, Volume III, by John W. Hales and Fred. J. Furnival.

† See Lists of the "Yeomen of Kent," etc., whose substantial character was proverbial, in W. Durant Cooper's work "On the Rising of [Jack] Cade and His Followers in Kent and Sussex, [printed in] London, 1869." The rising took place in 1450.

which time Stancliffe Hall was sold. The family of London, of whom the eminent surgeon, *Percival Pott*, was the most noted, is still represented, we believe. This branch descend from *John Pott*, of Stancliffe, County of Derby, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Richard Newsam in - - -, for his first wife, through a *Percival Pott*, the second son, according to one visitation. All these take their origin from one *Roger Pott*, of Dunge in the County of Cheshire. Arms were granted to *John Pott*, of Stancliffe, November 19, 1611, by St. George, Norry, as follows:

ARMS. Barry of ten argent and sable, on a bend over all gules three trefoils slipped, or.

In Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, revised by Thomas Helsby, 1882, Vol. 3, p. 775, is found the following :

“ Pott Hall was the seat of a family which assumed its local name from the township, and bore for arms as follows :

ARMS. Or two bars azure, over all a bend [not] of the second [but Gules]. CREST. On a [mound vert, over a] wreath, [and therefore not precisely as in the annexed cut,] a wild cat sejant [proper] collared and chained Or.

“ [See *Visitations*, 1663.] The connection of this family with the hall seems to have been severed before 11 Henry VI, (unless we are to regard the following purely as a trust deed?), on which date Richard Scarret, of Pott, after reciting that John Hurle, chaplain, and Ric Pygott, Armig'. gave him a messuage, with an orchard &c., called le Halle of Pott, for his life, and with rem<sup>n</sup> to the said Ric Pygott forever.<sup>c</sup> John Pott of Potshrigley, yeoman, occurs in the Plea Rolls, 20 Hen. VII. m. 2, and was perhaps ancestor of another line of the family, freeholders and gentlemen who continued here for a long period.]

NOTE. b Another coat (as erroneously given by Mr. Ormerod, for this branch) commencing, Azure two bars Or, &c., &c., perhaps belongs to one of the Junior branches.

NOTE. c. Original in possession of a lady of Macclesfield in 1875.—H.

“ Edmund Pott of Pott, aged 23 years at the Visitation in 1663-4, according to the Cheshire pedigrees, was fifth in descent from Roger Pott, who resided on the edge of Taxall. This family is believed to have ended in the direct line in co-heiresses, and another family of similar name, now represented by Henry Potts of Chester, esq., [1819, and now by Arthur and C. W. Potts, esqrs., 1881,] is traditionally said to be descended from it, and alienated an estate in the township in the last century.<sup>4</sup>”

We shall give these pedigrees a record here in the hope that the future genealogist may be able to make a clearer statement. The Herald's *Visitations* are known to be often but partly correct, for where there are no errors there are omissions, as can be well proven by wills and other evidences. So we dwell upon the family of Cheshire and Derbyshire, because from these it is supposed (but not proven) came the family of persecuted Quakers, who emigrated to America about 1690, from Llanidloes, Montgomeryshire, North Wales and vicinity. They may have been here a few years earlier, as two women of the name, perhaps mother and daughter, *Elizabeth Potts*, members of Friends Meeting, who appear in Bucks County, Pennsylvania, in 1686, are believed to be the *Elizabeth Potts* who desires, in an early deed, 1684, “ a lot in the City [Philadelphia] and 100 acres of land (being the Headright of herself and daughter) in the County of Philadelphia, near the Welchmen.” Warrant at Harrisburg.\*

It is therefore with the hope that the affiliation may either be proven or disproven between the Cheshire family and that of Wales, that we give these parish records, pedigrees

---

NOTE. d. Information of Henry Potts, esq. A parcel of land, which is now the property of Mr. Potts and lies waste, was reserved when his ancestor sold Cockshutt Hey, the estate above mentioned. Information of D. Browne, esq.

\* NOTE. For a copy of this valuable deed I am indebted to Mr. Thomas Maxwell Potts.—W. J. P.

and the accompanying wills. They have never been published before in a collected form.

From the publications of The Record Society for the Publication of Original Documents Relating to Lancashire and Cheshire, Vol. V, 1881, entitled *The Register Book of Christenings, Weddings, and Burials within the Parish of Prestbury, In the County of Chester, 1560-1636. Edited by James Croston, F. S. A. Printed for the Record Society. 1881.*

In the Introduction, page xiii, the editor Mr. Croston of Upton Hall, Prestbury, Cheshire, says, *inter alia*, "Perhaps the most interesting entries are those appended at the close of the years 1632 and 1633—the licences granted to sick and aged persons to eat flesh-meat during Lent." A foot note here explains, "The keeping of Lent was enforced by proclamation, and an office granting licences to eat flesh in any part of England was established in St. Paul's churchyard, but the relaxation was not unfrequently obtained by a gift of money to the poor. In the 'History of Henley' a list is given of persons who in 38 Elizabeth (1595-6) were presented for eating flesh in Lent."

The editor further says, referring to the license given below, "Francis Pott was of the family of that name, of Pott in Shrigley; he was buried at Macclesfield, Oct. 31, 1638." The entry of the license reads "1633. *Licentia Comedendi carnes concessa ffrancisco Pott de Pott gen. octavo die Januarij.*"

#### Baptisms.

1573 July 7	Bollington	Ales Potte
1626 Dec. 13	Adlington	Ales Pott filia Tho
1569 May 6	Bollington	Anne Potte
1615 Aug. 17	Adlington	Anna Pott fil Tho. Potte
1602 Feb. 8	Aderley	Edwarde Mottershed als Pott, bastard
1573 April 1	Bollington	Ellen Potte
1567 Jan. 23	Bolynton	Elizabeth Pott
1633 April 3	Mottram	Elizabeth Potte fil Rogeri
1624 April 4	Adlington	Henry Pott filius Thome

## Baptisms—Continued.

1576 Oct. 19	Adlyngton	Jane Potte
1564 June 21	Bollington	John Pott
1566 Aug. 11	Ranowe	John Potte
1601 June 4	Adlington	John Potte
1570 June 20	Bollington	Jone [Johan] Potte
1586 May 3	Henburie	Jone Mekin [Meakin] als Pott [Potte]
1590 Jan. 23	Macc.	Katherin Potte als Fallowes
1632 June 30	Adlington	Katherin Potte als Bradshawe
1575 March 28		Lawrens Potte
1597 Feb. 22	Fallybrome	Lawrence Potte
1565 Sept. 29	Bollington	Margaret Pott
1589 Oct. 11	Raynowe	Margerie Shore [Shoare] als Potte
1595 April 2	Bollington	Marie Dale als Potte
1595 Aug. 7	Raynow	Marie Pott
1569 Jan. 1	Bollington	Rauffe Potte
1634 March 1	Adlington	Ralph Potte fil Thome
1630 March 29	[Bollington?]	Sara Pott fil Thome Pott
1631 April 17	Adlington	Sarah Pott als Bradshawe
1565 Oct. 21	Hurdesfield	Thomas Pott
1566 July 9	Adlyngton	Thomas Potte
1566 Sept. 8	Bollington	Thomas Potte
1577 Feb. 15	Adlington	Thomas Potte
1598 Feb. 19	Adlington	Thomas Pott
1634 Sept. 14	Ranowe	Thomas Potte fil Johis
1595 Nov. 16	Harroppe	Willm Potte

## Marriages.

1617 Nov. 30	Macclesfield.	Francis Potte and Elizabeth Hadfield
1583 Nov. 11	Raynowe	Henry Potte and Grace Potte
1590 Oct. 13	Bollington	Henrye Potte & Elizabeth Normansell
1563 Jan. 2	Bollington	Homfray Pott and Ellen Dale
1580 Feb. 9	Ranow	Hughe Potte and Elizabeth Brucke
1582 June 7	Adlington	Hughe Potte and Pernell Clerke
1613 June 30	Adlington	Hugh Pott and Margaret Greastie
1564 Feb. 25	Raynowe	John Potte and Margaret Adshed
1567 Sept. 30	Raynowe	John Potte and Anne Herteles
1571 Nov. 25	Sutton	John Potte and Katheryn Dale
1577 May 14	Addlington	John Potte and Anne Mottrn
1581 Nov. 27	Raynowe	John Potte and Elizabeth Hurdesfeilde
1582 June 23	Adlington	John Potte and Mawde Greene
1583 Feb. 18	Chelforde	John Potte and Jone Lowe

## Marriages—Continued.

1587 Nov. 27	Raynowe	John Potte and Elizabeth Hurdesfeilde
1590 Sept. 30	Bollington	John Potte and Anne Shriglye
1595 Dec. 16	Macclesfeilde	John Potte and Margery Holme
1631 Jan. 8		John Potte and Susanna Potte
1562 Nov. 1	Marton	Lawrence Potte and Elizabeth Daye
1596 July 5	Rode	Lawrenc Potte and Margery Stubbes
1597 April 12	Fallybrome	Lawrence Potte and Margaret Barlowe
1622 June 16		Lawrence Potte and Marie Etchulls
1628 Feb. 16		Lawrence Pott and Anne Lingart
1593 Feb. 10	Adlington	Leonarde Potte and Ales Davemporte
1612 April 16	Maxfeld	Leonarde Potte & Katheraigne Massie
1588 Jan. 30	Raynowe	Rauffe Potte and Anne Asshencar
1563 Oct. 10	Potte Shrigley	Renolde Potte and Katheryn Greene
1572 May 17	Macclesfeilde	Richard Pott and Alys Bramall
1567 Oct. 11	Hurdesfelde	Roger Pott and Elizabeth Creswall
1588 Dec. 18	Lyme Hanley	Roger Potte and Thomasyn Gaskell
1612 July 30	Sutton	Rodger Pott and ——— Shawe
1615 Oct. 28	Ranowe	Roger Pott and Elizabeth Blackhurst
1571 Aug. 4	Adlington	Thomas Potte and Ellen Adshette
1585 April 13	Ranowe	Thomes Potte and Anne Adshed
1593 Feb. 4	Raynowe	Thomas Potte and Margaret Johnson
1598 Oct. 16	Adlington	Thomas Potte and Margearye Claye
1610 June 19	Marton	Thomas Poot (?) and Jane Davemportt
1626 Nov. 12		Thomas Potte and Ales Pickford
1627 Oct. 15		Thomas Pott and Sara Barber
1596 July 23	Raynowe	William Potte and Emme Home
1614 Feb. 21	Boseley	Willia Pott and Ellen Whytycars
1625 Feb. 19		Willm Potte and Anne Thornicrofte
1562 Sept. 17	Macclesfeilde	John Wagge and Agnes Potte
1585 May 6	Macclesfeilde	Willm Beeche and Agnes Potte
1561 Feb. 7	Bollington	Robert Brandreth and Ales Pott
1562 June 19	Bollington	Robert Brundreth and Ales Potte
1575 Nov. 19	Raynowe	John Pownall and Ales Potte
1573 Sept. 6	Raynowe	Willm Dale and Anne Potte
1575 Sept. 25	Addlington	Rauffe Mottershead and Anne Potte
1592 Dec. 4	Adlington	John Hyde als Warde and Anne Potte
1599 — 18	Macclesfelde	John Alwaye and Anne Potte
1619 Oct. 5	Macclesfeld	Hugh Leadbeater and Anne Pott
1621 May 27		John Hammant and Anne Pott
1630 May 17		George Pickford and Anne Pott

## Marriages—Continued.

1603 Feb. 27	Shrigley	William Horderon and Dorothy Poot ?
1566 June 9	Wythynton	Randulphe Holte and Elizabeth Potte
1580 Nov. 30	Lyme	Rauffe Adshedde and Elizabeth Potte
1584 May 31	Raynowe	John Swayne and Elizabeth Potte
1598 July 30	Bollington	George Hurst and Ellen Potte
1601 Sept. 28	Macclesfeilde	John Greene and Ellen Potte
1604 Nov. 28	Bollington	Hugh Turner and Ellen Pott
1625 July 17		John Outfield als Day and Ellen Potte
1561 Sept. 4	Potte Shrigley	Roger Allen and Emme Potte
1596 Feb. 21	Raynowe	Edward Iaxon and Isabell Potte
1598 July 27	Raynowe	William Bowre and Isabell Potte
1622 Feb. 25		Lawrence Bennett and Isabell Potte
1623 June 4		John Iacson and Isabell Pott
1613 April 20	Whelly	John Shrigley and Iane Pott
1626 Jan. 10		John Collerd and Iane Potte
1581 April 29	Raynowe	Willm Jackeson and Jane Potte
1594 March 3	Marton	Thomas Warde and Jane Potte
1601 June 24	Bollington	William Mottershed and Jone Potte
1594 July 22	Sutton	Robert Plante and Katherin Potte als Small
1622 Feb. 24		John Collin and Katherin Potte
1631 Jan. 2		Thomas Holland and Lidia Pott
1566 Dec. 18	Poynto	John Haye and Mrgarete Potte
1583 April 16	Macclesfeilde	Randell Fallowes and Margearye Potte
1592 Jan 21	Adlington	John Osbalston and Margearye Potte
1592 Sept. 12	Macclesfeilde	William Brodehurst & Margerye Potte
1599 April 23	Lyme	Edmund Clayton and Margery Potte
1626 Nov. 12		Edward Bostock and Margret Potte
1605 Sept. 24	Maxefeilde	Richard Hallenworth & Margaret Poot ?
1624 May 3		John Smith and Mary Pott
1625 Nov. 20		Reynold Turnor and Marie Potte
1629 Nov. 2		James Clarke and Marie Potte
1592 June 18	Lyme	Henry Shawe and Mawde Potte
1589 May 18	Macclesfeilde	Francis Stetwall and Thomasyn Potte

## Burials.

1595 May 21	Adlington	Alice Potte
1626 Jan. 13	Addlington	Ales Potte
1569 May 8	Bollyngton	Anne Potte
1585 March 13	Bollington	Anne Potte
1610 — 20	Adlington	Ann Pott



## Burials—Continued.

1613	March 25	Gawseworthe	Ann Pott
1629	Dec. 24	Adlington	Anne Potte fil Thome Pott
1567	Jan. 27	Bollington	Elizabeth Pott
1627	May 10	Bollington	Elizabeth Pott ux. Thome
1633	May 8	Adlington	Elizabeth Potte als Halle
1573	Sept. 26	Bollington	Ellen Potte
1580	Nov. 22	Bollington	Ellen Pott
1581	Nov. 10	Adlington	Ellen Potte
1592	June 6	Adlington	Ellen Potte
1629	Nov. 18	Adlington	Francis Pott
1630	Aug. 30	Adlington	Francis Legh als Pott
1614	— 28	Adlington	Hughe Pott
1623	Sept. 14	Bollington	Hugh Pott
1604	March 9	Bollington	Hunfray Pott
1592	Jan. 29	Raynowe	James Potte
1560	May 15		John Pott
1564	June 22	Bollington	John Pott
1591	May 13	Adlington	John Potte
1611	June 3	Pointown	John Pott
1575	Aug. 2	Adlington	Katherin Potte
1591	April 21	Butley	Katherin Pott als Fallows
1618	Jan. 29	Butley	Katherin Pott
1625	March 1	Bollington	Katheren Pott
1626	Nov. 12	Adlington	Katheren Pott
1565	Sept. 9	Bollington	Margearette Potte
1630	March 26	Aderley	Margrett Pott vid
1572	April 23	Mottram	Margery Pott
1614	April 18	Bollington	Margarett Pott ux. Hugoni [in Tem-
1595	July 12	Bollington	Marie Pott bastarde [plo]
1604	April 18	Bollington	Reginould Pott
1599	July 18	Adlington	Roberte Potte als Turn [Turner]
1635	Sept. 25	Ranowe	Susan Pott wyfe of John Pott, junir
1566	Sept. 6	Bollington	Thomas Pott
1569	July 9	Adlyngton	Thomas Potte bastarde
1591	Feb. 27	Adlington	Thomas Potte
1615	May 8	Adlington	Thomas Potte
1635	Oct. 25	Ranowe	Thomas sonne of John Pott of Harropp
1561	Sept. 20	Adlington	William Potte bastarde [the yonger]
1565	Jan. 9	Bollyngton	Willms Potte
1602	May 10	Adlington	Willm Potte pauper

From the Publications of the Record Society of Lancashire and Cheshire. *Volume 2. Index to Wills and Inventories now preserved in the Court of Probate at Chester. From A. D. 1545 to 1620.*

Edmund Pott, of Rainow, Parish of Prestbury .....	1608
John Pott, of Bollin Fee .....	1616
John Pott, of Salteroford in Rainow .....	1618
Katharine Pott, of Lyme Handley.....	1608
Laurence Pott, of Harrop.....	1573
Laurence Pott, of Lymn .....	1597
Reginald Pott, of Bollington.....	1604
Roger Pott, of Hurdsfield, parish of Prestbury .....	1608

*Ibid. Vol. 4. Wills in the Probate Court at Chester, from A. D. 1621 to 1650.*

Edmund Pott, of Morley, Inv.....	1622
Ferdinand Pott, of Knutsford, Admon.....	1647
Frances Pott, of Adlington .....	1630
Francis Pott, of Pott, co. Chester, gentleman .....	1638
Henry Pott, of Hurdsfield, yeoman.....	1641
Hugh Pott, of Bollington.....	1624
Hugh Pott, of Hurdsfield, Admon.....	1649
Hugh Pott, of Wincle .....	1624
Jane Pott, of                    Worthington, Inv.....	1647
John Pott, of Ashton Mondrune, Inv.....	1634
John Pott, of Sutton, parish of Macclesfield.....	1623
Lawrence Pott, of Manchester, yeoman.....	1638
Laurence Pott, of Marton.....	1621
Laurence Pott, of Marton.....	1624
Margaret Pott, of Eccleston, widow .....	1633
Nehemiah Pott, of Hurdsfield, co. Chester, clerk.....	1649
Richard Pott, of Brereton, yeoman, Inv .....	1642
Richard Pott, of Brereton, yeoman, Inv .....	1646
Richard Pott, of Congleton, yeoman .....	1636
Roger Pott, of Chorlston (?).....	1639
Thomas Pott, of Hough, Admon.....	1650
William Pott, of Brereton, a soldier .....	1646
William Pott, of Bury .....	1623

*Ibid. Vol. 15. Wills in the Probate Court of Chester, from A. D. 1660 to 1680.*

Ann Pott, of Warford .....	1677
Ellen Pott, of Marton .....	1680
Laurence Pott, of Rainow .....	1676
Roger Pott, of Churlshhead.....	1675
Thomas Pott, of Bull-Hill, Admon with Inv .....	1679
William Pott, of Macclesfield, yeoman .....	1663
William Pott, of Marton, Inv.....	1662

*Appendix to Vol. 15.* "Infra" Wills (or those in which the personality was under £40) now preserved in the Probate Court, Chester, from A. D. 1660 to 1680.

Thomas Pott, of Macclesfield, Admon with Inv .....	1662
John Pott, of Merton in Macclesfield, Admon with Inv .....	1664

*Ibid. Vol. 18.* Wills in Probate Court at Chester, from A. D. 1681 to 1700.

Alexander Pott, of Walston, Admon.....	1684
Caleb Pott, of Macclesfield, A. M., Admon .....	1690
Caleb Pott, A. M., of Macclesfield, schoolmaster .....	1692
Henry Pott, of Adlington, Admon with Inv.....	1683
John Pott, of Hough, Admon with Inv. and accounts.....	1684
John Pott, of Wincle, Admon with Inv.....	1681
John Pott, of Withington.....	1683
Laurence Pott, of Newhey.....	1686
Robert Pott, of Churlshhead in Rainow, yeoman .....	1700
William Pott, of Bollington.....	1685
William Pott, of Marton, tailor .....	1698
William Pott, of Thorusend .....	1683

*Ibid. Vol. 20.* Wills in the Probate Court at Chester from A. D. 1701 to 1720.

Edmund Pott, of Kettleshulme .....	1702
John Pott, Senior, of Marton, yeoman.....	1704
Matthew Pott, of Styall, yeoman, Admon with Inv.....	1719
Sarah Pott, of Lyme Hanley, Admon.....	1708

*Ibid. Vol. 22.* Wills in the Probate Court at Chester from A. D. 1721 to 1740.

Francis Pott, of Hough, yeoman .....	1725
John Pott, of Kettleshulme, yeoman.....	1724
John Pott, of Marton, yeoman .....	1730

Robert Pott, of Churlshhead in Rainow.....	1726
Thomas Pott, of Rainow, yeoman .....	1728
William Pott, of Rainow, grocer, Admon with Inv .....	1728
Edward Potts, of Marton, yeoman, (See 1739(.....	1737
Edward Potts, of Marton, yeoman, (See 1737).....	1739
Joseph Potts, of Stockport, gentelman.....	1726
Joshua Potts, of Little Sankey, yeoman .....	1729
Peter Potts, of Partington, yeoman.....	1727
Samuel Potts, of Poynton, husbandman.....	1725
Thomas Potts, of Heaton Norris, Chapman, Admon.....	1737

*Appendix.* List of "Infra" Wills (or those in which the personality was under £40) now preserved in the Probate Court at Chester, from A. D. 1721 to 1740.

John Potts, late of Kettleshulme .....	1733 and 1734
Mary Potts, late of Rainow, Admon with Inv .....	1731 and 1732
Susannah Potts, late of Macclesfield, Admon with Will	1735 and 1736
Thomas Potts, late of Macclesfield, Admon with Will..	1735 and 1736

The following are from Lancashire and Cheshire Wills proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 1650 to 1660, and now on record at Somerset House, London. "We explained in the Introduction, that no wills were proved at Chester between 1651 and 1660. The names and number are given of the folio in which the transcripts of wills are to be found."

Henry Pott, Chester.....	1651	.....Grey	34
Thomas Pott, Chester .....	1652	.....Bower	229
Thomas Pott, Chester.....	1653	.....Brent	105

The following abstracts of Wills have been taken from the Probate Office at Chester, Cheshire.

1638. The will of FRANCIS POTT, gent., made 28 September, 1638. To Ann Pott, his daughter, he gives £100. To his son Thomas Pott, £50. Has lately given 100 marks to his son Henry for "byndinge of of his apprenticeship," and gives him beside £100 more. He had a daughter Jane (was "weak in judgment and discretion and not fit to be left to her own disposition"), he leaves £200 for her use, which is placed in the hands of trustees. He had sons Francis and Thomas Pott (who was the 3d youngest son). Francis Pott had a brother-in-law, Ed-

mund Joydrell, Esq., and brothers Roger and Edmund Pott. He had for sisters-in-law, Mrs. Marie Shallcrosse and Mrs. Joydrell. He also had a sister married to a Brereton. Had a cousin named Hugh fforde. He had a tenant named John Pott. He gives his brother Roger 40/ [shillings]. Signed in full, but no seal.

The will of Francis Pott is evidently drawn by his own hand and covers  $2\frac{1}{4}$  large folio pages. The inventory is very long—say six feet—made of long strips of thick paper or parchment fastened together. There is a long list of moneys due him, and bonds, notes, &c. John Pott of Harrop owes him £20, and another John Pott some 40/ or 50/.

1638. The will of LAWRENCE POTT, of Manchester, yeoman, made in the year 1632. Wife's name Elizabeth. Had a brother John Pott, who owed him £7. Had a brother Thomas Pott. Had a nephew Edmund Pott, and nieces Isabel Pott and Elizabeth Pott. Had a brother-in-law William Hill. Makes his mark. The Inventory is long and on parchment strips.

1649. The will of Revd NEHEMIAH POTT of Hurdsfield, county of Chester, made in May, 1649. To his wife Elizabeth, one third of his goods, &c., except his books. He gives to his son Joshua, and directs that "the child or children which my wife hath in her wombe, shall be educated and maintained, &c., &c., until he reaches his 16th year. He gives all his books to Joshua and the childe unborn, to be equally divided between them, if they be capable of learning, and be brought uppe schollars, or to which of them shall be a schollar: in case the other be none." He owned a tenement and messuage of land, the yearly rental of which was valued at £26-13-4. He mentions his well beloved father-in-law, Thomas Ward of Henbury, and his loving friend, James Barber of Macclesfield, and makes them his executors. To the unborn child he leaves £44. His inventory amounts to £73-6-10. No books are enumerated in it. The will is sealed, but no arms. It is signed, "NEHEMIAH POTTS."

1652. The will of THOMAS POTT, of Marton, county of Chester, husbandman, made March 2, 1645. Proved in 1652. His body to be buried at the Chapel at Marton. He leaves a Legacy of £5 to each of his nephews, John Pott of Marton and Roger Pott of the same place. Legacies also to Thomas Pott his godson and to Jane Pott al<sup>s</sup> [sic, alias?] Rigby, to Ann daughter of said Jane Rigby, and also to Edward Pott son of Lawrence Pott of Marton. His friend Wm. Gandy (yeoman) and Edward Pott to be his executors.

1659. The will of WILLIAM POTT, of Hough in county of Derby\* (husbandman) made September 17, 1644, and proved in the year 1659. Had brothers Raynold, John and Francis, and sisters Ellen Walker and Mary Younge. His brother John Pott had three sons and one daughter, viz. John, Lawrence and Thomas, and Elizabeth Pott. A legacy was left to his kinsman and godson William Pott, also legacies to his master Wm. Bennett the elder and Wm. Bennett the younger. Raynold or Reynold Pott is appointed the sole executor of his last will and testament.

1702.\* The will of EDMUND POTT, of Kettleshulme in the parish of Prestbury, county of Chester. Gives to his brother John £5. To the said John's eldest son and his nephew, named John Pott, also the sum of £5; also to his nephew Edmund Pott, (son of his brother John), the sum of £50. He had three nephews, viz. Roger, Robert, and Thomas Pott, and four nieces, viz. Katharine Cotterhill, Elizabeth Pott, Helen Gaskill and Hannah Pott, all the nephews and nieces of his, being the children of his brother John. To each of them he leaves £5. He also had a nephew Robert Pott of Churlshhead to whom he leaves £20, and to his four sons, viz. Edmund, Thomas, George and Robert Pott, and his two daughters, Elizabeth and Hannah Pott £2 each. To his nephew Edmund Pott of Bollinghurst in Lyme the sum of £10, and to his daughter Sarah Pott, his goddaughter, the sum of £20. To his kinswoman Sarah wife of George Massie of Raynors £5. To his kinsman Edmund Pott, grandson of his brother John Pott, £5. He had a brother-in-law Ralph Bowden of Ladyshambottom. His (Edmund the testator's) wife living and named Helen. Will made June 18, 1700, and sealed with the impression of an anchor. He makes his mark. Witnesses Nanna Pott, [Query, Hanna?] Edmund Pott and Edmund Warrington. Will proved Sep. 27, 1702. Amount of inventory £274-6-8. He had a great deal of property, £168-6-0, in bonds and bills, etc. The bulk of his property went to his brother John Pott.

1724. The will of JOHN POTT, of Kettleshulme, yeoman, made August 30, 1721. Gives to his eldest son, John Pott, his tenement and messuage in Kettleshulme where he now resides. John Pott the younger lived on one of his farms, and he leaves him that also. John Pott the elder had a younger son Thomas; had also a son Robert Pott who also had one of his farms. Also had a daughter Catharine; had also a daughter Elizabeth who was the wife of Henry Kirk. John

\* NOTE. The exact date given is Jan. 14, and reference being had to the MS. copy, it apparently refers to the date of making the inventory.

Pott the elder also had sons Roger Pott and Edmund Pott, and another daughter named Hannah who was the wife of William Kirk. To each of his grandchildren he gives two shillings and sixpence, and in doing so he is particular to have it understood that this sum is for his grandchildren, not his great-grandchildren, who are not specially mentioned or remembered by any legacies. To his godson John Bowdon he gives two shillings and sixpence. He appoints his son Thomas Pott to be his sole executor. The will was proved April 13, 1724. The inventory amounts to £102-12-01. The appraisers were Edmund Pott and Adam Sloth. This John Pott had a great deal of landed and other property.

The following is taken from Burke's *Landed Gentry*, 7th edition, 1886, Volume 2, page 1487.

Potts of Hoole Hall.

ARTHUR POTTS, Esq., of Hoole Hall, Co. Chester, J. P., second son of the late Henry Potts, Esq., of Glenraven, Co. Denbigh, b. 23 June 1814; m. 12 Oct. 1854, Elizabeth, only surviving child and heir of William Wardell, Esq., of Abbotsfield, near Chester, and has had issue :

I Ann Elizabeth, died an infant 31 July, 1855.

II Edith Wardell-Potts, assumed, by royal licence, 5 July, 1880, the additional name Wardell before that of Potts.

LINEAGE. The family of Pott was for long seated at Pott Hall, in the county of Chester and Hundred of Macclesfield, and a pedigree was entered with the arms, in the Visitation of Cheshire in 1663, and that of London in 1634. Dr. Lyons, in his *History of Cheshire*, describing the township of Pot-Shrigley, writes, "The hamlet of Pott gave name to a family of gentry who had an estate here for many generations, now [1810] represented by Charles Potts, Esq., of Chester. Pott Hall, which had belonged to the family of Pott, passed successively to Edward Swan," &c.\*

\* NOTE. Another authority, "John Neill, of Lewes, Delaware, 1739, and His Descendants, Philadelphia, 1875." says "This was bought by Robert Orme, January 16th, 1709, from Edmund Pott, of the Inner Temple, London. (See Court Roll 8th, Anne, 41)."

From the Visitations of 1634 and 1663, we find that in the latter year, Edmund Pott of Pott, aged 23, was head of the family, being the only son and heir of Edmund Pott, who died 1643, by Dulcibell, daughter of John Price, who was the eldest son and heir by Ann, daughter of Edmund Jodrell of Eardsley, of Francis Pott of Pott, (died 1640), who was eldest son and heir of Francis or John Pott of Pott, by Ann widow of Mr. Trafford, and daughter of ——— Dickinson, who was son and heir of Roger Pott of Pott, by Anne Sutton of Rushton, County Stafford. The elder line ended in an heiress, but the male descent was carried on by Thomas Pott, Esq., of Pott Hall, who was father of another Thomas Pott, who married Mary daughter of ——— Norbury, Esq., of Norbury Houses, Macclesfield, and had issue a son,

THOMAS POTTS, Esq., of Ollerton, near Knutsford, married 1696, Miss Hannah Jarwood of Macclesfield. He was the first of his family to establish the spelling of the name as *Potts*, which his descendants have ever since continued. He left issue, with a daughter Sarah, married John Algeo, Esq., two sons,

- I Charles Potts, his heir.
- II Thomas Potts, died 9 August, 1778.

CHARLES POTTS, Esq., of Ollerton Hall, County Chester, the elder son and heir, married, 29 September, 1741, Miss Eliza Rogerson of Derby, and left issue,

- I Charles, of whom hereafter.
- II Josiah, b. 25 April, 1750; d. s. p. May, 1818.
- I Elizabeth, m. Samuel Lawrence, Esq.
- II Anne, m. John Towers Lawrence, Esq.
- III Sarah, d. unmarried.

CHARLES POTTS, Esq., of Chester, the elder son and heir, born 30 July, 1744; married 4 June, 1771, Anne, daughter of Samuel Kay, Esq., of a very ancient Lancashire family,



and by her (who died June 1796, and was buried in Chester Cathedral) he had issue, with two daughters, Sarah and Anne, who both died unmarried, three sons. Charles Potts died 18 November, 1817.

- I Henry, of whom hereafter.
- II Charles, died 1781, an infant.
- III Charles, b. 1789; m. Emma, daughter of John Towers Lawrence, Esq.

HENRY POTTS, Esq., of Gleanravon, co. Denbigh, and of Chester, J. P. co. Flint, the eldest son, was born 28 June, 1777; married 29 Aug., 1805, Anne, daughter of Samuel Taylor, Esq., of Moston, co. Lancashire, and died 10 Nov. 1845, having had issue,

- I Charles, died an infant.
- II Henry, of Glanravon, co. Denbigh, J. P. cos. Flint and Denbigh, High Sheriff co. Flint 1852, and co. Denbigh 1877, b. 1810; m. 1844 Cecilia Anne, dau. of Major Martin, and dying 22 March, 1884, left by her with other issue, an eldest son and heir, Henry John Potts, Esq., now of Glenravon, J. P. cos. Denbigh and Flint, and Capt. 1st Royal Cheshire Militia, b. 1845.
- III Arthur, of Hoole Hall, as above.
- IV Charles William, b. Aug. 1815.
- V Frederick, of Horsley Hall, co. Denbigh, b. 4 July 1819.
- I Mary Anne.                    II Eliza.                    III Sarah.
- IV Harriet.                    V Ann.                    VI Emma.

Then follows a long pedigree of the Wardells. Arms of Potts (as allowed to Edmund Pott, of London, 3rd son of Francis Pott of Pott, in 1634) are given as follows,

ARMS. Or, two bars az., over all a bend of the second.

CREST. On a mount vert, an ounce sejant ppr. collared and lined or.

Arms of Wardell (as confirmed in 1584 to Anne Wardell of Caen in Normandy, descended from John Wardell, who first settled in France in 1417, and so used in the last century by the Wardells of Easington, co. Durham) as follows,

ARMS. Arg., a chevron between three boars' head couped sa., on a chief vert, three bezants.

SEAT. Hoole Hall, near Chester.

The following exhibits will help to give a clearer understanding of the foregoing family records.

ROGER POTT = Anne Sutton.

Francis or John Pott = Anne Trafford nee Dickinson.

Francis Pott = Anne Jodrell.

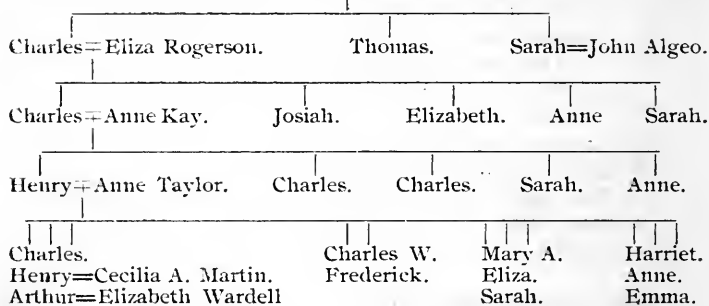
Edmund Pott = Dulcibell Price,

Edmund Pott, aged 23 years in 1663.

THOMAS POTT, Esq =

Thomas Pott = Mary Norbury.

Thomas Potts = Hannah Jarwood.



*History of the Ancient Parish of Sandbach, County Chester, etc., by Earwaker, 1880.* On page 91, in a pedigree of the Raven family of Elworth, "William Raven married, 2d, Emma, widow of Roger Pott, of Harrop. Living in 1530.

Earwaker's *East Cheshire, Past and Present, or a History of the Hundred of Macclesfield, in the County Palatine of Chester, etc. 1877.*, contains frequent mention of the Pott or Potts

family, and of these the most important will be found in the paragraphs following.

*Volume I, page 17.* In a list of "Names of Knights, Gentlemen, and Freeholders in Cheshire, in 1445," is given the name of John Pott of Macclesfield Hundred. The author states that this had never been published before.

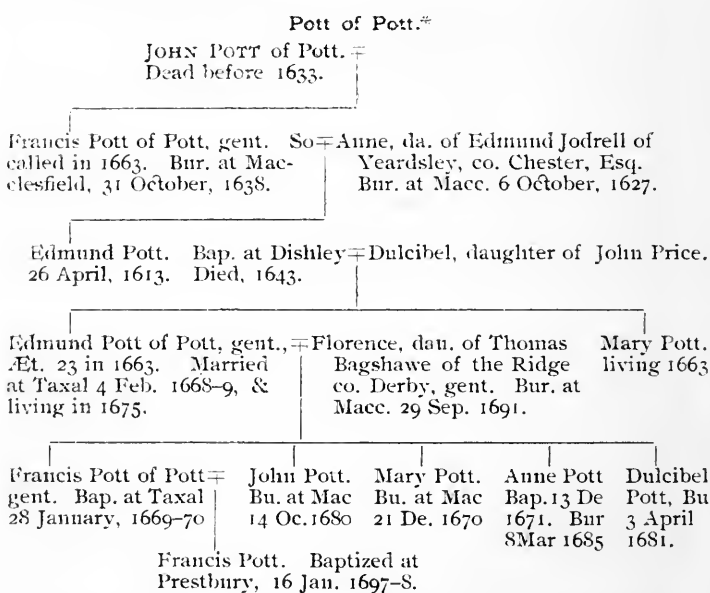
*Ibid. Vol. II, p. 218.* In the Churchwardens' account, Prestbury Parish, 1558, is "An interesting list of some of the chief inhabitants in each of the townships at this date, 1558," (who gave their consent that The Serage Silver [a peculiar ecclesiastical tax] due yearlie at the feast of S<sup>t</sup> George the Martyr [should be applied] to the reparacon of the church.) [at Prestbury.] Among others the following appear,

HURDSFIELD.	-	-	Thomas Potte.
KETTLESHULME.	-	-	John Pott of the Dunge. Nicholas Clayton.
POTT SHRIGLEY.	-	-	Roger Potte. Reynold Adshed.
RANOWE.	-	-	Lawrence Pott the eld <sup>r</sup> William Lowe.

*Vol. II, p. 324.* POTT HALL is mentioned early in the fifteenth century, as appears from a deed dated 17 October, 11 Henry VI, [1432], by which Richard Scarret of Pott, after reciting that whereas, John Hurle, chaplain, and Richard Pygott, Esq., had given and conceded to the said Richard one messuage and an orchard in Pott, called "le Halle of Pott," with its appurtenances, he concedes the same to Richard Pygott, Esq., forever; these being witnesses, Sir John Savage, Knt., Sir Laurence Fitten, Knt., Robert Legh, Esq., Robert Downes, of Worthe, Esq., John Sutton, gentlemen, and others.\* At the beginning of the last century, Pott Hall appears to have been in the posses-

\* NOTE. From the original deed.

sion of the Holland family, from whom it passed to the Ormes in 1718. The present Hall is situated near the church, but does not show any signs of great age. The Prestbury, Macclesfield, Taxal, and Pott Shrigley Registers contain very many entries relating to the name of Pott, of which there appears to have been many families living in this district. The following pedigree is from the Cheshire Visitation of 1663, (preserved in the Herald's College, London), with additions and continuations from the above named Registers, &c. :—



*Ibid.* Vol. II, p. 457. Under Kettleshulme township is mentioned "A family of Pott of the Dunge also occurs." and a foot-note says, "Pedigrees of this family will be found in

\* NOTE. ARMS are given in connection with this pedigree, without colors, which appears to be, Two bars and a bend over all. Crest. On a wreath a wild cat sejant, collared and chained.

the Harl. MSS. 1535, f. 407, and 2146, f. 154. The inq. p. m. of 'John Potte late of Dunge was taken 4 October, 1563.' "

*Ibid. Vol. I, p. 16 et seq.* A copy of a document, dated September 14, 24 Henry VI, [1445], is given, which "appears to be full list of those who are liable to be called on Juries, and of course representing all the families who held sufficient land to entitle them to be so called upon." This copy is from the original in the possession of Richard Masie, Esq., who lent it to the author. Among other familiar Cheshire names occurs that of "John Potts."

In a list of all the Delinquents in Macclesfield Hundred, written in 1648 by one of the agents of the Parliament, after most of the estates there mentioned had been sequestered and heavy fines imposed, is found the name of "Henry Pott." The original of this list is amongst the State Papers in the Record Office Domestic Interegnum Letters, Volume 308, being a list of Royalists whose estates were sequestered by the Parliamentarians.

The author, speaking of Chorley in Wilmslow Parish, records some account of "Mr. Henry Davenport of Chorley" who died at Lincell in Salop, March 1603-4, and "14 daye was Buried in the Chancell of Wilmeslowe." A foot note says "He would appear not to have resided at Chorley Hall during the later years of his life, for not only did he die away from that place, but in the Wilmslow Registers is an entry in October 1603 'The 10 day was baptized John Pott, sonne of Mr. John Pott, dwelling at Chorley Hall.'" "The Parish Registers begin in 1558, the commencement of the reign of Queen Elizabeth. They are very voluminous, and are in a good state of preservation. The entries during the Civil War times being fairly kept up."

*Ibid. Vol. II, p. 332.* POTT SHRIGLEY. The Parish Registers begin in 1630 for the Baptisms, and in 1685 for the

Burials and Marriages; but the two latter are very defective. The former have evidently been transcribed from some old memoranda or Registers about the beginning of the last century, and there are a few memoranda going back to 1619. \* \* \* \* "The chief names are Pott," etc. In a foot-note it is stated "There are a series of baptisms of the children of Thomas Adshed, of Birchencliff, 1619 to 1635; of Edmund Potts of Bank, 1640 to 1645; and Henry Potts of Harrop, 1637 to 1645, entered on the first page of the Register." On a page facing page 328 is given an illustration of Pott-Shrigley Church, Prestbury Parish.

*Ibid.* Vol. II, p. 330. In 1625, the Macclesfield Registers record the marriage of "John Fletcher, minister of God's word, at Pot chapell, and Katharine Pott, of Harrop, of this Parish," on August 15th of that year.

*Ibid.* Vol. II, p. 547. Rectors of Taxal. 1727, Dec. 27. Edward Potts, B. A. Presented by John Shallcross, Esq., on the resignation of Joseph Dale. This rector is probably to be identified with the Edward Pott who matriculated at Oxford from Brazenose College, March 22, 1698-9, aged 19, son of John Pott, (not Potts), of Morton, [query Marton], co. Chester, B. A. 13 October, 1702. The only entry in the Registers relating to him is the record of his burial "1753 July 9 Edward Potts, clerk, Rector of Taxal buried." A small brass on the north wall of the chancel records his death on July 5th, 1753, but does not give his age.

One Ralph Potts of Taxal, was a churchwarden of Taxal Church in 1776. The Registers of Taxal begin in 1610, and with the exception of the years 1641 to 1651, are quite perfect. The early volume is not in good condition, and it and the others need binding. \* \* \* "The chief families mentioned are \* \* \* \* Pott," etc.

A brief account of the Rev. Thomas Potts is here compiled from the same source. He seems to have been Curate

at the Chapel of Ease to Prestbury (Siddington township) in 1734, when he signs the Registers. He was Curate at Prestbury from 1737 to 1762, when he became the Vicar of Mottram in Longendale, where he remained until his death in 1778. His wife's name was Sarah. She survived him and was buried at Mottram May 31, 1781. They had children as follows,

- I Mary Potts, baptized. October 3, 1734.
- II Elizabeth Potts, bap. January 15, 1737-8.
- III Peggy Potts, bap. March 30, 1748.
- IV William Potts, bap. April 18, 1750.
- V Martha Potts, bap. July 12, 1751.
- IV Lettice Potts, bap. September 16, 1753.
- VII John Potts, bap. December 20, 1755.
- VIII Anne Potts, bap. January 29, 1758.
- IX Benjamin Potts, bap. March 17, 1762; buried, July 30, 1764.

*Ibid.* Vol. II, p. 539. Some notes of the Pott family of Cheshire, taken from the Pedigree of Jodrell. Roger Jodrell of Yeardsley, gent., (6th in descent from William Jodrell, d. 1375), married, 2nd, Ellen, co-heiress of Roger Knotsford, of Twemlow, co. Chester. Roger Jodrell died May 3, 1547-8, Inq. p. m. Edw. 6. Ellen died, 1548. They left nine children. Edmund Jodrell of Yeardsley and Twemlow, Esq., the eldest son, born 1541, lived to a great age. Buried at Taxal, 31 Aug., 1630, will dated 28 April, 1628. He married Katharine Kelsal, (daughter of James,) 1559, and had twelve children. Anne Jodrell, the 5th dau. married Francis Pott of Pott, co. Chester. She was buried at Macclesfield, 6 October, 1627. Edmund Jodrell's 3d daughter, Mary, married Richard Shallcross. Bridget Jodrell, daughter of Roger and Ellen, (mentioned as if the 4th child), married (1) John Pott, of Dunge in Kettlethulme, and (2) Leonard Shallcross, of Shallcross, Esq.

*Ibid.* Vol. I, p. 417. Stockport Grammar School, Stockport Parish. "1609, April 8, Luke Mason was appointed

Master. He does not appear to have remained here long, for in 1612 the Parish Register records the baptism of Elizabeth daughter of Gualther Pott, Schoolmaster of Stockport. In 1625 a new Master was appointed. 1625 June 8, Reginald Pott was appointed Master. 1627-8 Feb. 7, Edmund Clough, B. A., was appointed Master in place of Reginald Pott.

The following entry is copied from the printed volume of the Stockport, Cheshire, Parish Registers, page 96.

November 1614 Baptised  
6[th] John the sonne of Gualther  
Pott Scholmr. of the Publicke Schole  
of Stockport Baptized the 6th

From *Cheshire Notes and Queries*, 1886, p. 63. Randle Holme's Transcripts of Chester Parish Registers. Holy Trinity Weddings, 1653, Willm: Pott and Sarah Hetham, 12 July. In the first volume, p. 300, it is stated that these transcripts, by Randle Holme, are in the Harleian MSS., 2177, British Museum. They are valuable as some of the early Registers are lost.

In the *Topographer*, London, 1791, edited by Sir Egerton Bridges. page 156, Church Notes at Witney in Oxfordshire, taken June 1660, from a MS. in the British Museum, Against the north wall of the Chancell, on a table of black marble this

To the memory of Mr. Lawrence Potts, borne at Brunhill, in Cheshire, bred up in Emanuel College in Camb. where he continued 14 years; was preacher to the English Company of Merchants in Middle Surrey 14 years, and of Newland in Gloucestershire 14 year, who departed this life 24 March, 1626. Lucretia his loving wife, and associate in his travells, hath caused this monument to be erected.

POTT MONUMENTS in Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*. In the Church at Neston, Wirrill Hundred, dedicated to St. Mary and St. Helen: A tablet suspended in the vestry is inscribed,



Here lyeth the body of Thomasyn, daughter and heyre to Newcomen, gent late wife to George Pott of Stancliffe. She dyed on the 27th day of November, 1650. By her he had John, George, Arthur, Ambrose, Thomas, Peter and Samuel, also three daughters, Elizabeth, Thomasine and Mary, and a sonne still borne.

Arms Quarterly, four coats, the first barry of ten pieces Argent and Sable, over all a bend Sable, three trefoils slipped Or, for Pott, impaling seven coats, the first Argent, a lion's head erased Sable, between three crescents Gules, for Newcomen.

From a monument in the Cathedral Church :

Henry Potts, Esq., Novr. 10th, 1845, aged 68. Susan, eldest daughter of Charles Potts, Esq., and sister of Henry Potts, 27 April, 1824, aged 43. Lydia, second wife of Charles Potts, 7 Aug. 1832, aged 70.

Mr. G. D. Scull copied from a Visitation of Cheshire, made in 1612, by St. George, (Herald),—original in the British Museum—the following note detached :

Francis Pott of Pott=Anne daught to  
in Chester. | Edmund Jodrell of Yardsley.

The following brief memoranda, taken from the Parliamentary Writs, clearly refers to Francis Pott of Pott who died in 1638.

THOS. LEIGH  
Overseer of the will  
of Francis Pot

FRANCIS POTT died seized of lands of value in Staffordshire and Cheshire lands called Runge [query Dunge?] or Runge Hay, a house at Pot and the Coal mines at Pot & Raynal in Staffordshire

The following taken from the *Historical Sketches of Non-conformity in the County Palatine of Chester By Various Ministers and Laymen in the County with a Map. London. MDCCCLXIV*, contains a brief biography of *Rev. Nehemiah Pott*, minister at Wincle Chapel, who died in 1649.

SWETTENHAM. Upon the death of Randall Catharall, rector of this parish, on February 4th, 1642, his son Samuel Catharall was appointed, but seems not to have continued here for more than four years, for on April 4th, 1647, "Mr. Nehemiah Pott, aged twenty-four years, brought certificate of his ability and holy life from divers min-

isters in Cheshire, took the National Covenant, brought in his recommendation from Mr. Langley, was desired and elected by the people of Swettenham, Cheshire," and was thereupon ordained. He seems not to have settled at Swettenham, because in 1648 the name occurs among the signatures to the Cheshire Attestation, "Nehemia Potte, minister at Wincle;" and at Candlemas in 1647 Mr. Samuel Langley has "just accepted the parsonage of Swettenham." The probability is that Mr. Potte was recommended by Mr. Langley to the congregation at Swettenham, and that he ministered there for some months: but the people were not satisfied with any substitute for Mr. Langley, but ultimately succeeded in obtaining him as their pastor. Samuel Langley did not come to live at Swettenham until after his marriage in the latter end of the summer of 1649.

WINCLE. Amongst the names of those who subscribed the Cheshire Attestation in 1648, occurs the signature—"Nehemia Potte minister at Wincle." When to this statement we have added another as brief, viz., that Mr. Potte died on January 24th, 1649, and was buried at the Old Church, Macclesfield, we have recorded perhaps all that is now known of the Puritan Minister of Wincle. In the entry of his death in the Register at Macclesfield, he is simply described as "Minister of the Gospel."

The Chapel at Wincle seems to have been erected in 1642; though the building also bears date 1647. From this circumstance it may be inferred that Mr. Potte was the first minister at Wincle; and on his decease it is possible that no successor may have been appointed for some time; for Bishop Gastrell records, May 16th, 1717, "No settled maintenance for a minister; but the inhabitants pay what they please for preaching once a fortnight, when there is any; but there has been none for half a year past. The same authority tells us that the Registers at Wincle date from 1630; and that the chapel, in his day, had no pulpit nor communion table, but a desk at the east end of the building. There was no font; but the curate had baptized, though he had not administered the Lord's Supper. We have no contemporaneous references to Wincle or to Mr. Potte in our Puritan literature.

In Earwaker's *History of Macclesfield*, Vol. II, p. 436-7, it is stated that Rev. Nehemiah Pott was the son of Henry Pott, and that he was baptized at Macclesfield "18 August, 1603." Perhaps the year is a misprint and should be 1623. The same authority says that he died in 1650. This is

clearly an error, because his will was proven in 1649.\* He married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Ward, by whom he had a son Caleb Pott, baptized at Macclesfield 20 April, 1649.

Earwaker's *History of Macclesfield*, Vol. II p. 521, has the following; On June 20, 1660, Thomas Gold, late student of All Souls' College, Oxford, was elected second master under Mr. Caleb Pott, in place of Mr. Meyre, at a salary of £30 per annum. Mr. Pott was buried on Sept. 4, 1690, when the following epitaph, on a small brass plate, now in the baptistry, was placed to his memory:—

CALEB POTT A. M. fil. Neh : Pott de  
Hvrdsfield Clerici & Eliz. vxoris eius  
cum per 20 annos gymnasium  
opre Knutsfordiæ, Sandbach, Novo  
Castro : Staf. Audlem & Macclesf :  
desudasset et doctrinæ fauter pa  
triæ charissimus, cœlebs obiit  
Sep. 2 A. D, 1690 an. æt. 42  
Josua Walker rector ec<sup>l</sup>ie de Billing  
Magna Northamp. frater uterinus pos.†

Caleb Pott was baptized at Macclesfield on April 20, 1649, the son of Nehemiah Pott, of Hurdsfield, Clerk. A notice of his father will be found on page 437. His mother appears to have married for her second husband, Mr. John Walker, and was father of Rev. Joshua Walker, who erected the monument to his half brother.‡ I have a contemporary copy of the Rev. Joshua Walker's marriage articles, dated 17 Dec., 1689, on his marriage with Christiana Staveley, daughter of Thomas Staveley, late of Leicester, Esq.,

\* See pages 18 and 21, ante.

† TRANSLATED. Caleb Pott, A. M., the son of Nehemiah Pott, of Hurdsfield, clerk, and Elizabeth, his wife, when he had laboured for 20 years as a schoolmaster, at Knutsford, Sandbach, Newcastle in Staffordshire, Audlem, and Macclesfield, an upholder of true religion, and a true lover of his native country, died a bachelor, Sept. 2, 1690, aged 42. Joshua Waker, rector of the church of Great Billing, in Northamptonshire, his uterine brother, placed this.

‡ NOTE. In his will [See p. 21, ante.] Rev. Nehemiah Pott mentions his son Joshua. It seems more probable that Mr. Pott married the widow of Mr. Walker, and that she had a son Joshua by her first husband.

deceased. It mentions Caleb Pott who is then described as of Audlem, gent.

THE POTTS' OF STANCLIFFE, DERBYSHIRE.

An important branch of the family was long seated at Stancliffe Hall in Derbyshire. A pedigree of this branch is shown facing this page, and some miscellaneous memoranda gathered from various sources are also here given.

STANCLIFFE HALL. *The Reliquary*, Vol. IV, page 201, mentions Stancliffe Hall, Derbyshire, which belonged to Ralph de Darley, and from him passed to the Columbello family in 1370, from whom it passed successively, by female heirs through the families of Newsam and Pott to Sir John Digby, who sold it to Robert Steere. In 1718 it was purchased by Greensmith, and in 1799 was sold to Heathcote, from which family it passed by sale to its present owner Mr. Joseph Whitworth.

*The Reliquary*, Vol. VII, p. 159. 24 May, 54 Elizabeth, [1601]. Indenture of sale, whereby John Pott, the elder of Stancliff, in the county of Derby, Gent., conveyed to Robert Bagshaw, of Dalehead, in the parish of Tyddeswall, and county aforesaid, yeoman, lands and buildings in the village of Hill, Wormhill, Hardwickwall and Tunsted, all in the county of Derby.

*The Reliquary*, Vol. XI, p. 256. Quoting the Egerton MS. 996 Derbyshire, "The names of those that were Disclaymed by Ri. St. George, Norroy, 1611," Among others is "John Pott of Stancliffe."

*Index to the Additional MS. with those of the Egerton Collection*, preserved in the British Museum and acquired in the years 1783-1835. John Pott of Stancliff Hall, Bond to Marg Columbello 1578. 6702 f. 71.

*The Reliquary*, Vol. XV, p. 167. Pedigree of the Kin-

## A Pedigree of the Pott Family of Cheshire and Derbyshire.

Compiled by the late G. D. Scull from MSS. in the British Museum. From No. 1093 folio 19, No. 1486 folio 32 b, and No. 1537 folios 14 b and 82 b.—Harleian MSS. Visitation of Derbyshire in the year 1611, by St. George, Norroy King at Arms. No. 996 folio 58, Egerton MSS.

HUMPHREY COTTEBELL, de Nettleworth Co. of Notts. & of Stanciliffe County Derby

Richard Nusam, = Tabitha dr. & heiress of Stanciliffe  
de Stanciliffe  
Columbell

Roger Pott de Dunge, County= Chester

Johannes Pott de Dunge, County= Chester, gent. and de Stanciliffe Co. Derby

Bridgetta dr. Roger Jodrell & widow of Leonard Shallicross of Shallicross County of Derby =

Elizabeth daughter and heiress of Richard Newsam, 1st wife of John Pott. 1611

Edward Pott natural son by a daughter of — Kighley.

JOHN POTT de Stanciliffe parish of Darley County Darby, married and wife Walburga daughter of Raudolphus Smith of Old house, Chester. [See Visitation of Cheshire 1590, Smith of Oldhaugh, W. J. P.]

Grace Pott = Henry Pott de Harrop Co. Chester

Bridgetta Pott and Francis Lodg. London =

Maria Shallicross and Wm. Cressy Smith, parishward of Oldcotlis, Co. Chester. 11 children

George Pott mtd. Thomas-ina dr. and sole heiress of Elias New-

Francisca Pott, mtd. Thomas Tyderington of Co. Chester

Bridgetta Pott, mtd. Richard Roberts

Matthew Pott

John Pott Thomas Pott

Edward Pott

Mary Pott mtd. Radcliffe of Manchester,

Elizabeth Pott mtd. dr. of Roger Pott of Clark of Co. Chester

Leonard Pott Edward Pott Francis Pott Henry Pott John Pott

John Pott

John Pott, 1st son & heir aged 9 in 1611 slain at floyam by Cap. Mohmm

Leonard Pott mtd. dr. of Col. Myer in Poland 1638

George Pott Thomas Pott Arthur Pott

Anthrose Pott of London One child

Elizabeth Pott Thomasina Pott Percival Pott Samuel Pott

John Pott

Elizabeth Pott Sarah [or Susan] Pott

Bridgetta Pott

Jacob Pott Adrian (?) Pott

Patent of Arms granted to John Pott of Stanciliffe, Nov. 19, 1611, by St. George, Norroy. In connection with the Potts pedigree in Herald's Visitation of 1611, are given on the same page, the Arms of Shallicross and a long pedigree of that family, and also a coat with twelve quartering, as follows: 1 Pott. 2 Newsam. 3 Columbell. 4 Newcomen. 5 Cross. 6 Cross. 7 Cross. 8 Cross. 9 Cross. 10 Cross. 11 Cross. 12 Cross.



der family, taken from the Ashmole MS. 788, folio 165. Nicholas Kinder, Eliz. 18, [1576], md. Emm. dau. of Lawrence Pott in Berd com. Derby.

In *The Reliquary*, Vol. VI, pp.45-7, is a curious doggerel of An Unpublished Elegy By Leonard Wheatcroft, 1672, a local schoolmaster of Derbyshire. It shows there was a divine named *Pot* of this family who died some years before 1672, the year in which it was written. The following are verses 8 and 9.

Then on the hills I came to Darley Hall,  
To heare that music in those ashes tell  
Listening awhile, I not being pleased well,  
Thought I where is my pretty Cullen-bell \*  
Whose name and fame made all this vale once sound,  
But now that honour's buried under ground.

Besides your Parsons of Divinity,  
As Pain and Pot, Edwards and Moseley  
All foure divines and men of noble birth  
All dead and gone and buried in the earth ;  
How can I chuse but must lament to see  
My friends all gone who did make much of me.

*The Reliquary*, Vol. VI, p. 40, gives the following armory of Pott of Stancliffe, [Derbyshire].

ARMS. Barry of ten, argent and sable, on a bend azure three trefoils or.

SMITH OF OLDHAUGH. The following is extracted from the Visitation of Cheshire in 1580.

Walburg Smith vx<sup>r</sup> [uxor] Jn<sup>o</sup> Pott of Stayncliff in com. Darby, daughter of Rafe Smith of Oldhaugh, bayliffe of Warmincham [who] died 27 June, 1594, and Alice daughter of Otwell Shawcross of Stowshaw, died in October 1580.

---

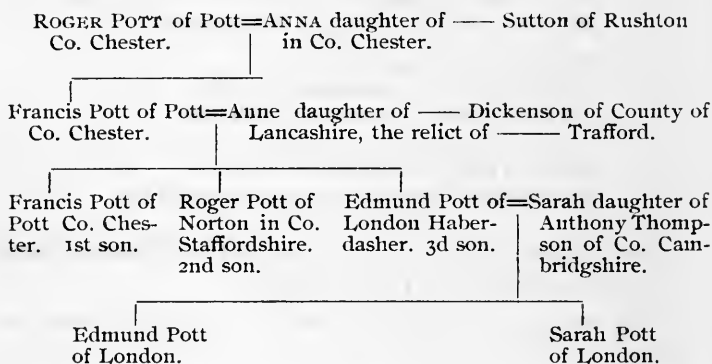
\* NOTE. Columbell, Nether-Hall Darley Dale was for many years the chief seat of the Columbell family who held it till the death in 1673 of John Columbell, whose heiress married Marbury.

### The Potts' of London.

Branches of the family are found in London, some of whom are known to be of the Cheshire-Derbyshire family, while the family affiliations of others have not been determined.

The following pedigree has been extracted from *The Harleian Society Publications*, No. 1476, folio 448<sup>b</sup>, Visitation of London made in the years 1633, 1634 and 1635, by S<sup>r</sup> Henry S<sup>t</sup> George, Kt., Richmond Herald, & Deputy and Marshall to S<sup>r</sup> Richard S<sup>t</sup> George, K<sup>t</sup>, Clarencieux King at Armes.

#### Pott. Cheape Ward.



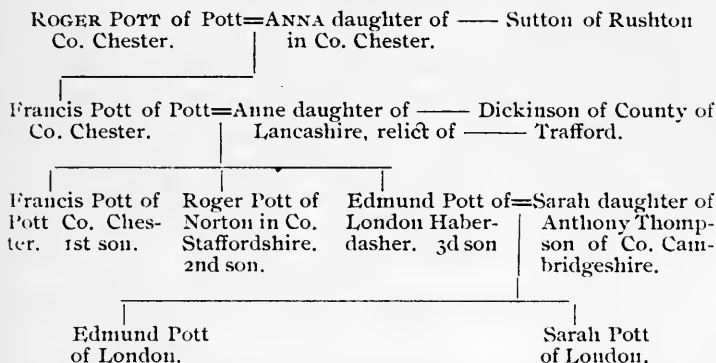
Arms are drawn which appear to have been granted by "a Patent vnder the hand of Sir Richard St. George K<sup>t</sup> then Norry King of Armes, Nov. 19, 1611." They appear to be Barry of — azure and sable, on a bend three, etc.

The following brief pedigree is taken from *The Harleian Society Publications*, No. 1476, folio 197, Visitations of London, made in the years 1633 and 1634, by Sir Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms.



Through an error in the make-up of pages 38 and 39, the descriptions of the arms became transposed. The following is a more accurate exhibit of these pedigrees.

**Pott. Cheape Ward.**

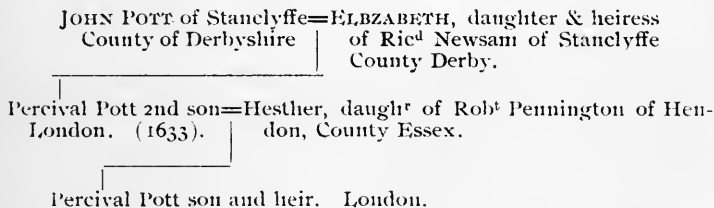


Arms are given in connection with this pedigree as follows,

ARMS. Or, two bars azure, over a bend gules.

CREST. An ounce sejant on a mount vert.

**Pott. Limestreete.**



In connection with this pedigree, arms are drawn which appear to have been granted by "a patent vnder the hand of Sir Richard St. George K<sup>t</sup> then Norry King of Armes, Nov. 9, 1611." They appear to be,

ARMS. Barry of — azure and sable, on a bend — three, etc.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY  
5408 S. UNIVERSITY AVENUE  
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

RECEIVED  
JAN 15 1964

FROM  
DR. J. H. GOLDSTEIN

TO  
DR. R. F. W. WILSON

RE  
POLYMERIZATION OF VINYL  
ACRYLATE

100 mg

## Pott. Limestreete.

JOHN POTT of Stanclyffe=ELIZABETH, daughter & heiress  
County of Derbyshire | of Ric<sup>d</sup> Newsam of Stanclyffe  
County Derby.

Percival Pott 2nd son=Hesther, daugh<sup>r</sup> of Rob<sup>t</sup> Pennington of Hen-  
London. (1633.) | don, County Essex.

Percival Pott son and heir. London.

Arms are given in connection with this pedigree as follows,

ARMS. Or, two bars azure, over all a bend gules.

CREST. An ounce sejant on a mount vert.

From the *Harleian Society Publications, 1877*. Marriage Licences, London, 1520-1610.

Page 23. 1561 Dec. 15. Michael Pott, of Chigwell, & Margery Warner, of Barking; Genl. Lic[ence.]

Page 49. 1571 July 28. Lancelot Pottes & Martha Buyes of City of Lond: Gen. Lic.

Page 79. 1577-8 Feb. 14. Peter Pott & Mary Lyme, Spinster, of City of Lond.; at St. Nicholas Acon.

Page 167. 1587-8 Feb. 12. Edward Pottes, Yeoman, of St. Botolph, Bishopsgate, & Rosa Josua, widow of St. Michael Bassinghall relict of Richard Josua late of the same place. Gen. Lic.

Page 72. 1576 Sep. 29. William Vallence & Martha Pottes, Widow, of St. Dunstan in the West to marry there.

*Allegations for Marriage Licences issued by the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, 1558 to 1699: etc., Extracted by (the late) Col. Joseph Lemuel Chester, LL. D., etc., contains,*

Page 107. 1665 June 3. William Potts of St. Clement Danes, Gent. Wid<sup>r</sup>. ab<sup>t</sup> 64 & Sarah Hilliard of St. Fosters, London, Widow, ab<sup>t</sup> 56; at St. Mary Mountshaw, Lond.

*Marriage Licences (or Allegations) at the Faculty Office of the Archbishop of Canterbury at London. Harleian Pub.*

Page 121. 1671 Dec. 25. Edmund Pott, of the town of Nottingham, Bach<sup>r</sup>, 26 & Jane Williams of All Hallows Barking, London, Sp<sup>r</sup>, 30, her parents dead; at St. Bartholomew the Less, London.

*Licences issued by the Bishop of London, 1611 to 1818, etc.*, includes the following,

Page 50. 1617 April 26. William Gerard, Esq., of Gray's Inn, Bachr, 29, & Judith Potts, of St. Andrews Holborn, Widow, 25, relict of Farsard Potts, late of Charlegrove, Beds., Gent. dec<sup>d</sup>. of St. Pancras, alias Kentish town.

The Appendix to the 6th Report of the Historical MSS. Commission has the following brief title of a manuscript, the original of which appears to be in the Collection of the House of Lords.

Witnesses examined concerning the speeches against the House of Lord's, Anno 1644. Examination of Edmund Pott, haberdasher No. 5-6.

The Registers of St. Peters, Cornhill, London, contain these entries.

Page 119. 1567 August 19. Burying of Misteris Pott Widdow the 19th of August.

Page 260. 1655 July 24. William Gillye Lining draper & Sarah Pott by Christopher Packe Alderman & one of the Justices of the peace in London.

The Registers of St. Georges, Hanover Square, contain many Potts marriages between 1725 and 1787. On Feb. 12, 1775, an Edmond Potts married Elizabeth Law.

The Registers of Canterbury Cathedral contains these entries of marriages,

1688 October 4, Joseph Powell and Ann Potts, both of St. Margarets in Canterbury.

1742 Feb. 28, John Pott and Ann Moverly of Eastry, Pr. Licence.

From the *Registers* of the "Merchant Taylor's School," [London], from 1562-1699.

1610 June 11. Nat. Potte was appointed to Roger March of Dowgate, Merchant Taylor, and is described as son of Walter Pott of Aston, Co. Oxen. He was afterwards of Alderly and died 28 Sep., 1655.

1631 Dec. 11. Nathaniel Pott, b. Sep. —, 1622. Thomas Potte (or Potts), b. May, —, 1623.

Extracted from the Registers of the Church of St. Mary Mounthaw, London, now kept in the Church of St. Nicholas Cole Abbey.\*

Nathaniel Potts and Siballa Gibson, married 21 May, 1630.

Andrew Potts, Gent., of Westminster, and Helenn Joice, of New Windsor, County of Berkshire, were married on the 9th day of September in the year One Thousand Six hundred and Eight. [1608].

Joseph Potts and Mary Dangerfield were married by Licence by Mr. Meriton, 28 December, 1658.

Extracts from Book of *Licences & Permits* to pass abroad to New England and to the Low Countries, &c.

Henry Potts, transported to Flanders, to serve under Captain Theorold, and took the oath of allegiance. Nov. 20, 1632.

John Potts, 26 years old, to pass to Flushing (Holland), Dec. 1634.

John Potts, 26 years old, dwelling in Flushing. Ultima die Decem. 1634.

John Potts, aged 43, resident at Wolverhampton in Staffordshire, to pass to Leghorn. April 2, 1635.

#### SOME BRIEF BIOGRAPHIES.

The following brief biographical sketches have in the main been abstracted from the *Dictionary of National Biography*, by Sidney Lee. 1896. Vol. XLVI, page 207.

PERCIVALL POTT. He was a native of London, and by occupation a scrivener. He married a daughter of Sir James Houblon, she being then a widow with one daughter. He lived but a few years after his marriage, dying in 1717. He left his widow with a very inadequate support. His widow and her children were assisted by Dr. Wilcox, Bishop of Rochester, a distant relative.

PERCIVALL POTT, M. D. (1714-1788). Percivall Pott, Jr., the eminent surgeon, the only son of the foregoing,

\* NOTE. St. Mary Mounthaw was burnt in 1666, and the present church of St. Nicholas Cole Abbey was erected on its site. Rector, Henry Stebbings, 1875.—G. D. Scull.

was born 6 January, 1713-4, in that part of Threadneedle Street, which is now covered by the Bank of England.

He entered as a student of surgery under Dr. Edward Nourse, with whom he served seven years. He seems to have gained a professional reputation at an early period in his career. A minute book now in possession of the Barbers' Company has this record,

7 Sept. 1736. Percivall Pott was admitted into freedom of the Company by service, upon testimony of his master and sworn. Later on the same day he received his diploma, testifying to his skill and empowering him to practice. After filling several positions he was, on the 14 March, 1744, made Assistant Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, and became full Surgeon on 30 November, 1749. He introduced many improvements into surgery, rendering the practice more humane and less painful to both patient and surgeon.

In 1756 an accident befell him which rendered his name of world-wide fame. The following is the account given.

As he was riding in Kent Street, Southwark, he was thrown from his horse and suffered a compound fracture of the leg, the bone being forced through the integuments. Conscious of the dangers attendant on fractures of this nature, and thoroughly aware how much they may be increased by rough treatment or improper position, he would not suffer himself to be moved until he had made the necessary disposition. He sent to Westminster, then the nearest place, for two chairmen to bring their poles, and patiently lay upon the cold pavement, it being in the month of January, till they arrived. In this situation he purchased a door to which he made them nail the poles. When all was ready he caused himself to be laid upon it, and was carried a long distance to where he lived near St. Paul's.

At the consultation of surgeons the case was thought to be so desperate, as to require immediate amputation. Mr. Pott being convinced that no one could be a proper judge in his own case, submitted to their opinion, and the proper instruments were actually gotten ready, when Mr. Nourse, (his former master and colleague), who had been prevented from coming sooner, fortunately entered the room. After examining the limb he was convinced there was a possibility of saving it. An attempt to save it was agreed upon and succeeded.

The term "Pott's fracture" is still applied to that particular variety of broken ankle. He was the author of several treatise which revolutionized the practice of surgery. He was elected to several honorary positions.

In 1746 he married Sarah, daughter of Robert Crutten-den, by whom he had five sons and four daughters, one of whom married Sir James Earle. His kindness of heart was proverbial. He was a man of high character and blameless life. Several portraits are in existence, but the chief one is in the Great Hall of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, being a life size three quarter length in oils, seated.

JOSEPH HOLDEN POTT, Archdeacon of London, (1759-1847). He was son of Percivall Pott, the surgeon, and was born in 1759. He began his education at Eton, and from thence at an early age was sent to St. John's College, Cambridge. He graduated B. A. in 1780, and proceeded to M. A. in 1783. Taking holy orders, he was collated by Bishop Thurlow, formerly dean of St. Paul's, to the prebend of Welton-Brinkhall, in Lincoln Cathedral, 17 March, 1785. In 1787 he became rector of St. Olave, Old Jewry, and St. Martin, Ironmonger Lane. He was appointed archdeacon of St. Alban's on 8 January, 1789. After filling numerous positions he died unmarried 16 February, 1847, at his residence in Woburn Place, Bloomsbury, London, leaving a considerable personality and a valuable library. He published a number of works, including theology, literature and poetry.

LAURENCE HOLKER POTTS, physician and inventor, (1789-1850). He was the son of Cuthbert Potts,\* surgeon,

\* NOTE. CUTHBERT POTTS, Surgeon, was born in 1743, and died 10 November, 1825, at Truro, [in Cornwall.] Several persons bore the unusual name of Cuthbert, suggesting possible relationship. The will of a Cuthbert Pott was probated at Leicester in 1546. Another Cuthbertus Pott and Johannes Smith were married at Chesterfield, Derbyshire, 3 June, 1636. Among those who compounded with Cromwell for their estates was a Cuthbert Pott.

and Ethelinda Margaret Thorpe, daughter of John Thorpe, M. D., F. S. A., and was born in Pall Mall, London, 18 April, 1789. He was educated at Westminster School in Northamptonshire, and in 1805 he was apprenticed to Mr. Birch, surgeon. He was a surgeon of considerable renown, having been Surgeon Royal in Counties Cornwall and Devon, and Physician to County Lunatic Asylum at Bodmin; but in later years gave considerable attention to scientific and mechanical pursuits, and brought out a number of valuable inventions.

In 1820 he married Miss Anne Wright, of Lambessow, Cornwall. He died 23 March, 1850, at Buckingham Street, Adelphi, London, leaving two sons, John Thorpe Potts and Benjamin L. F. Potts, and four daughters.

ROBERT POTTS, Mathematician, (1805-1885). He was a son of Robert Potts, and grandson of the head of a firm of Irish linen drapers, was born at Lambeth. Entered Trinity College, Cambridge, 1828. Was a successful private tutor in the University, and acquired wide reputation as the editor of Euclid's Elements. LL. D. from William and Mary College, of Virginia. Author of several publications. He died at Cambridge, August, 1885.

---

### The Potts' of Staffordshire.

The Potts' of Staffordshire were evidently of the same family as those of Cheshire and Derbyshire. The following list of names were extracted from the Indexes of Wills and Letters of Administrations, in the Court of Probate at Litchfield, Staffordshire, by the late Mr. G. D. Scull, in 1875, for the author of this paper. Wills from 1650 to 1660 are missing. It will be noticed that the residences of several of the decedents were at places in Derbyshire.





ROBERT POTTS, I.L.D.  
PAGE 44.



## Wills.

Ann Pott, of Heaton, .....	1696
Anthony Pott, .....	1633
Arthur Pott, of Buxton, .....	Dec. 19, 1798
B Pott, .....	1567
Charles Potts, of Weeford, .....	May 21, 1716
Edmund Pott, .....	1626
Edmund Potts, of Glossop, .....	1702
El Pott, .....	1566
Elizabeth Pott, .....	1642
Elizabeth Pott, of Bakewell, .....	Aug. 4, 1681
George Pott, of Chapel en la Frith, .....	Apr. 14, 1803
Hunfredus Pott, .....	1638
Humphrey Pott, of Stone, .....	1669
Humphrey of Howe, .....	1684
Humphrey Pott, of Stone, .....	Sept. 11, 1684
Jacobus Pott, .....	1633
Jacobus Pott, of Leeke, .....	1698
James Pott, of Leek, .....	May 19, 1698
John Pott, .....	1624
John Pott, of Norton in le Moors, .....	1628
John Pott, of Heyfield, .....	1641
John Pott, of Toxall, .....	1649
John Potts, of Darleigh, .....	Sept. 13, 1672
John Potts, of Muckstone, .....	Jan. 31, 1682-3
John Pott, of Leek, .....	April 30, 1686
John Pott, of Mucklestone, .....	Octo. 9, 1691
John Potts, of Dronfield, .....	May 19, 1698
John Pott, of Dronfield, .....	1702
John Pott, of Chapel en la Frith, .....	Sept. 5, 1811
Johannes Pott, .....	1613
Joseph Pott, .....	1590
Joseph Pott, of Buxton, .....	Oct. 16, 1772
Katharine Pott, .....	1648
Laurentius Pott, .....	1627
Mary Potts, of Weeford, .....	June 20, 1715
Nicholas Pott, of Wisham, .....	1530
Ralph Pott, .....	1557
Radulphus Pott, .....	1641
Randall Potts, of Hilderstone, .....	Aug. 20, 1661
Randolph Pott, of Hylderston, .....	1661
Richard Pott, .....	1611

Richardus Pott, .....	1614
Richard Pott, of Leek, .....	Sept. 21, 1660
Richard Pott, of Stone, .....	Dec. 4, 1661
Richard Pott, of Ranton, .....	Aug. 4, 1668
Richard Potts, of Forton, .....	1690
Richard Pott, of Thickbroome, .....	Apr. 14, 1701
Richard Potts, of Buxton, .....	April 29, 1794
Robert Pott, of Leek, .....	Octo. 24, 1684
Robert Potts, of Leigh, .....	April 7, 1691
Roger Pott, .....	1611
Roger Pott, of Norton in le Moors, .....	1646
Roger Potts, of Chewardine, .....	Nov. 30, 1674
Samuel Potts, of Frodswell, .....	June 25, 1741
Sarah Potts, of Penkridge, .....	Octo. 20, 1818
Sarah Potts, of Buxton, .....	May 4, 1840
Simon Pott, of Ronton, .....	Novr. 6, 1697
Simon Potts, of Brewood, .....	1745
Thomas Pott, .....	1595
Thomas Pott, of Castleton, .....	Jan. 28, 1666-7
Thomas Potts, of Whittington, [Will not in bundle], .....	1682
Thomas Pott, of Leek, .....	Mar. 20, 1684-5
Thomas Potts, of Buxton, .....	May 16, 1781
Thomas Potts, of Buxton, .....	Sept. 20, 1825
Thomas Potts, of Chapelenle Frith, .....	Jan, 21, 1853
William Pott, of Leek, .....	Sept. 30, 1681
William Potts, of Stafford (?), .....	1706
William Potts, of Rugely, .....	Nov. 13, 1718
William Potts, of Chapelenle Frith, .....	April 11, 1788
William Pott, of Penkridge, .....	May 22, 1791
William Pott, of Wormhill, .....	April 23, 1790
William Potts, of Tideswell, .....	Aug. 21, 1830

#### Administrations.

Ann Pott, of Heaton, .....	Nov. 31, 1696
Edmund Pott, of Chapelenle Frith, .....	Sept. 28, 1807
Edward Pott, of Chapel en la Frith, .....	Octo. 21, 1749
Elizabeth Potts, of Tideswell, .....	Mar. 13, 1854
Humphrey Pott, of Stone, .....	Dec. 10, 1669
John Pott, .....	1638
Joseph Potts, of Chapelenle Frith, .....	Octo. 23, 1719
Richard Potts, of of Forton, .....	Mar. 20. 1690-1
Rogerus Pott, .....	1609

Robert Pott, of Buxton, .....	Aug. 20, 1818
Robert Potts, of Tideswell, .....	Feb. 26, 1831
Sarah Pott, of Rugely, .....	Feb. 20, 1673
Thomas Pott, .....	1614
Thomas Pott, of Longson Parva, .....	Octo. 31, 1662
Thomas Pott, of Weeford, .....	Feb. 25, 1686
William Pott, ..	1617

The Probate Court at Worcester has three early wills of Potts, viz.

John Pott, of Howsil, .....	1558
Richard Pott, of Littleton, .....	1538
Richard Pott, of Prior's Close, .....	1560

### The Potts' of Shropshire.

A branch of the family is found in the County of Salop, who were undoubtedly of the Cheshire-Derbyshire stock. The following lists of marriages, baptisms and burials have been abstracted from the parish Registers of Broseley.

#### Marriages.

Thomas Pott and Alice Cleyton, .....	June 6, 1677
John Pott and Joyce Deuxall, .....	May 15, 1676
George Pott and Elizabeth Haress, .....	Sept. 21, 1676
Thomas Wooden and Phebe Potts, .....	Jan'y 14, 1699
Humphrey Pott and Frances Price, .....	June 19, 1705
George Potts and Mary Armisrow, .....	July 7, 1711
William Beard and Alice Potts, .....	Aug. 21, 1729
John Lloyd and Ann Pott, .....	July 27, 1736
Jonathan Williams and Phoebe Pott, .....	July 18, 1738
Henry Garmson and Esther Pot, .....	June 24, 1739

#### Baptisms.\*

Jane, daughter of George Potte and Mary, .....	June 3, 1649
George, son of George Potte and Mary, .....	Dec. 2, 1651
William, son of George Pott and Mary, .....	Nov. 28, 1654

\* NOTE. In the Registers the entries are in chronological order, but are here grouped together with the parents as a matter of convenience.

Elizabeth, daughter of George Pot and Mary, .....	Oct. 14, 1658
William, son of John Pott and Mary, .....	Sept. 3, 1668
John, son of John Pott and Mary, .....	Feb. 21, 1670
Alice, daughter of Tho. Pott and Alice, .....	Jan. 25, 1667
Anne, daughter of Thomas Pott and Alice, .....	Feb. 23, 1668
Diana, daughter of Thomas Pott and Alice, .....	Jan. 6, 1670
Thomas, son of Thomas Pott and Ales, .....	Mar. 18, 1674
John, son of Thomas Pott and Alice, .....	Octo. 4, 1677
Francis, son of Thomas Pott and Alice, .....	Nov. 27, 1679
Alice, daughter of Thomas Pott and Alice, .....	Mar. 17, 1681
Humphrey, son of George Pott and Elizabeth, .....	July 30, 1677
George, son of George Pott and Elizabeth, .....	Sept. 1, 1678
Phebe, daughter of George Pott and Elizabeth, .....	Octo. 5, 1680
John, son of George Pott and Elizabeth, .....	July 26, 1683
Alice, daughter of John Pott and Joyce, .....	Aug. 11, 1678
Sarah, daughter of John Pott and Joyce, .....	April 12, 1681
Ann, daughter of John Pott and Joyce, .....	April 17, 1684
Mary, daughter of Thomas Pott and Mary, .....	Octo. 27, 1702
Alice, daughter of Thomas Pott and Mary, .....	March 9, 1705
Thomas, son of Thomas Pott and Mary, .....	June 2, 1708
Sarah, daughter of Thomas Pott and Mary, .....	Dec. 10, 1710
Sarah, daughter of Thomas Potts and Mary, .....	Dec. 5, 1710
Hestor, daughter of Thomas Potts and Mary, .....	June 10, 1715
Anne, daughter of Thomas Potts and Mary, .....	June 16, 1719
Thomas, son of Humphrey Pott and Frances, .....	Nov. 18, 1705
George, son of Humphrey Pott and Frances, .....	June 4, 1707
George, son of Geo. Potts and Mary, .....	July 22, 1712
Phebe, <sup>son</sup> son of Geo. Potts and Mary, .....	April 6, 1715
Eliza, daughter of Geo. and Mary Potts, .....	Novr. 5, 1719
Susana, daughter of George Potts and ———, .....	Mar. 28, 1720
Jo——, son of George and Mary Potts, .....	May 9, 1721
Eliza, daughter of Geo. Potts and Mary, .....	Jan'y 17, 1721
Elizabeth, daughter of George and Mary Potts, .....	Feb'y 6, 1722
Ales, daughter of George and Mary Potts, .....	Dec. 8, 1723
Mary, daughter of George and Rebecca Potts, .....	May 16, 1729
Thomas, son of George and Rebecca Pott, .....	Jan'y 7, 1731
John, son of George and Rebecca Pott, .....	Aug. 25, 1735
Thomas, son of Geo. and Rebecca Pott, .....	Feb. 14, 1737
Alice, daughter of George and Rebecca Potts, .....	Aug. 3, 1740
Alice, daughter of Geo. and Rebecca Pott. ....	Jan. 26, 1742

THE SHROPSHIRE FAMILY.

49

Francis, son of George and Rebec. Pott, .....	June 15, 1744
Samuel, son of George and Rebecca Pott, .....	Sep. 29, 1745
Daniel, son of Geo and Rebecca Pot, .....	Jan. 17, 1747
Thomas, son of Geor and Elis Pott, .....	Nov. 5, 1732
Elisabeth, daughter of George and Elis Pott, .....	Dec. 8, 1734
Samuel, son of Geo and Elis Pott, .....	Jan. 9, 1736
Mary, daughter of Geo and Elis Pott, .....	Nov. 11, 1739
George, son of Geo and Elis Pott, .....	Dec. 5, 1742
Frances, daughter of Geo and Elis Pott, .....	Aug. 12, 1744
George, son of Geo and Elis Pott, .....	Aug. 2, 1747
Hannah, daughter of Geo and Elis Pott, .....	Dec. 3, 1749
John, son of Tho and Rebecca Pott, .....	Nov. 21, 1726
George, son of Tho and Rebebcia Pott. ....	Feb. 21, 1732
John, a base son of Alice Pott by John ———, .....	Jan. 25, 1709
John, son of John Pott and Mary, .....	Feb. 19, 1799
Eliza, daughter of Rich Potts and Mary, .....	Jan'y 25, 1712
fra., son of Geo Potts and Sarah, .....	Mar. 20, 1716

Burials.

Maria Pott, .....	Mar. 16, 1641
Elenor Potte, .....	Sept. 13, 1649
Jane Pott, .....	Dec. 10, 1649
William Pott, .....	April 1, 1655
A child of Thomas Pots, .....	April 12, 1668
Mary, wife of John Pott, .....	Dec. 29, 1675
Mary, wife of George Pott, .....	June 6, 1677
John, sonne of George Pott and Elizabeth, .....	July 31, 1683
George Pott, senior, .....	May 22, 1684
John Pot, .....	Aug. 3, 1684
George Pott, .....	Sept. 26, 1684
Elizabeth Pott, .....	Oct. 20, 1684
Thomas Potts, .....	June 2, 1692
Alice Potts, widd; .....	Sept. 26, 1699
Mary, daughter of Joyce Pott, .....	Feb. 20, 1703
Humphrey Pott, .....	Jan'y 9, 1708
John, a child of Alice Potts, .....	Feb. 26, 1708
Wido Pootts, .....	Jan'y 21, 1712
Mary, wife of John Potts, .....	July 19, 1713
Eliza, daughter of George Pott, .....	Oct. 5, 1718
Thomas Potts, .....	Jan'y 28, 1719
A child of Thomas Potts, .....	June 18, 1721

Ann, daughter of George Pott, .....	Jan'y 14, 1724
Mary, wife of George Pott, .....	Dec. 1, 1724
John, son of Tho and Rebecca Pott, ..	Nov. 24, 1726
Mary, wife of Thomas Pott, .....	Aug. 16, 1732
Thomas, son of George and Rebecca Potts, .....	Jan'y 14, 1735
Mary, daughter of George Pott, .....	Feb. 17, 1735
Alice, daughter of Geo and Rebecca Pott, .....	Feb. 14, 1741
Frances Pott, .....	Dec. 28, 1741
George son of Geo and Elis Pott, .....	Dec. 20, 1742
Sarah, wife of Will Pott, .....	Jan'y 31, 1745
Thomas Pott, .....	April 15, 1746
Frances, daughter of Geo Pott, .....	Sep. 11, 1746
Samuel, son of Geo Pot, .....	Nov. 26, 1746
Daniel, son of George Pot, ..	Mar. 22, 1747

### Thomas Pott, the Persecuted Quaker.

Earwaker's *History of the Hundred of Macclesfield*, in the County of Cheshire, under a chapter upon "Wilmslow Parish," has this entry extracted from the Churchwardens' account in 1654.

Paid unto M<sup>r</sup> Daine [Dean] in the Middlewich for taking of 4 ex-  
aminacions concerning Quakers.

This is the first entry relating to the Quakers, and shows how early they were established in this parish, where they have since been strongly represented. On page 134 of the same work is the following,

Their old place of worship near Morley Green, is now converted into cottages and a more commodious building was erected nearer Wilmslow about twenty years since. Their first place of interment was across Linden Common, in a secluded piece of ground in Moberly Parish, where some old tombstones may still be seen. This graveyard is fenced round and well cared for.

Upon the fall of the Commonwealth and the restoration of monarchy, a systematic persecution of all dissenters was instituted, and the new sect of Friends or Quakers\* were

\* The Friends or Quakers seem to have first been distinguished by these names in 1650.



especial sufferers on account of their peculiar doctrines and practices and their firmness in the face of opposition. Maccaulay says, "At the Restoration the Quakers were regarded as the most despicable of fanatics."

Among the early adherents to the faith held and taught by George Fox was *Thomas Pott*, of Styall Green in the township of Pownall Fee, Cheshire. He was born about the year 1618. He seems to have been a man of substantial character and sterling principle, and by reason of his firm adherence to his religious convictions, he was the subject of repeated persecutions, as we find from the following extracts taken from *A Collection of the Sufferings of the People Called Quakers of a Good Conscience, etc., By Joseph Besse. London, 1753.*

1653. John Worthington, Thomas Janney, THOMAS POTTS, Richard Burgess, Robert Milner, and Edward Alcock, Suffered Distress of Goods to the Value of 111. 10s. for going but two Miles from their Habitations to a Meeting.

1655. Eighteen Persons taken in a Meeting at the House of Edward Alcock of Moberly, were by Warrants from the Deputy Lieutenants of the County Committed to the House of Correction at Middlewich for two Months, where they found several others of their Friends; so that they were much incommoded for Want of Room, being closely kept, and none suffered to visit them, and when William Woodcock and Mary Stretch came to the Prison to see their Brethren, themselves were imprisoned for attempting it. Nor were they admitted to bring them their necessary Food, but as they received it through the Windows of the Prison. By means of this close Imprisonment in the Depth of Winter, Edward Knevett, a Man of good Reputation, aged about seventy, and infirm of Body, fell sick and died there, before the two Months expired; at the End of the Time the other seventeen were released; four of whom, viz., Thomas Janney, THOMAS POTT, Jeffrey Burgess, and Edward Alcock, were soon after taken again at a Meeting, and recommitted for four Months.

1666. James Harrison, William Janney, John Falkner, John Nixon, THOMAS POTT, John Lamb, John Milner, and Thomas Bretton, were committed to the common Goal at Chester, the former five of them for

six Months, and the others for three Months, being convicted of having been at a Meeting held at the House of Thomas Janney at Pownal Fee, upon the Information of John Burges and Thomas Hease, noted Informers, Persons of a bad Character, and observed to be very unsuccessful. Hease was obliged to fly for Debt, and he who was used to plunder his Neighbours Houses, was turned out of his own by the Sheriff, and some of his Children sent to the Parish for Maintenance. Burgess was thrown into Goal for Debt, and he who was instrumental in sending his Neighbours to Prison, died a Prisoner himself.

1671. In this Year Thomas Janney, for 11. 6s. 8d., and THOMAS POTT, for 20s., for Tythes claimed by Peter Ledsham, Priest of Wilmslow, had their Goods taken away to the Value of 3 l. 10s. each.

1673. Thomas Janney, THOMAS POTT, and Robert Pearson, for Tythes claimed of them worth but 21. 14s., had Goods taken from them to the Value of 101. 19s.

1684. THOMAS POTT of Wilmslow, for a Meeting at his House, was fined 20s., but he being very poor, the Officers, who broke open his Doors and rifled his House, could find no more Goods than amounted to 21. 0s. 6d. which they took, and the poor Man and his Family were obliged to seek for Lodging at their Neighbours Houses.

Several of his neighbors and friends emigrated to Pennsylvania in America, and several letters written by him to them are still extant. Two of these are here given, and two others are in possession of the Pennsylvania Historical Society at Philadelphia.

Letter from Thomas Pott to James Harrison.\*

JAMES HARRISON

My deare and welbelove ed frend ye I may say rather a father yea more my father to mee in the truth my salutation in the opening springe of life in my hart at this time dearely salute thee and thy tender wife with whom my sou[le] hath been refreshed mani a time in the remembranch of whic[h] my hart is broken and my soule filed with the springe of louf and life in mee you wares deare James thou

\* NOTE. James Harrison, aged 57, late of Bolton, Lancashire, together with Ann Harrison his mother, aged 81 years, Ann his wife, Phineas Pemberton his son-in-law, Phebe Pemberton his daughter and wife of Phineas, sailed from Liverpool, 7 mo. 5, 1682, reached Choptank, Maryland, 9 mo. 21, and Pennsylvania, 11 mo. 21, of the same year, and settled in Bucks County.

was ben veri oft in my mind both stlipin and waing [i. e. sleeping and waking] in Consideracion of which hath don my soul good for mani dayes after I can truly say deare James my tender louf to finias and so bee with rest of thine and all the rest of ffaithful frends for mani of you are in my mind more then at this time I can mention for truly my louf is to you all: deare James my Children have their louf to thee and thy wife and frends wee are all wel a[nd] the truth is the uper most not with standing these stormi tines blessed and ever blessed bee my god sath my sole James I am not with out hope but I ma si you if the lord soe order it but I desire to wate to know his ordering hand deare frend I do desire to heare of thy welfare for I have not heard of any letter that hath Came from th[ee] since thou went deare An harison my love once more remembre unto thee I had intended to have sine you at leverpoul when you went but I was not wel at that time deare An I have sent thee won shilling axsept it in token of my love to thee which love will ever remane to you as I a bide in the truth I belive for indid ever you were loufing unto mee my dears love to william yardley \* and Jane his wife mani waters cannot quinch the louf that springs in my hart to you at this time fare you well my deare frends ffrom your welwishing ffrend

*Thomas Pott*

ffrom Stiall grine the fferst Day of the 5 month 1683

From Thomas Pott to James Harrison and Thomas Janney.†

JAMES HARISON AND THOMAS JANNI

My ancient dear and wellbeloufed frends in that tender love which mani a time hath floed in my hart to wards you since I sawe you doe I in veri much tendernes and brokenes of hart at this time salut you for in did you have bin mee think veri nere mee mani a time since I sawe you and I hope your tender love to me when in my land will never bee for gotten by me dere frends my love to you is more than I cn expres here but I know you can saver beeyond words dere

\* NOTE. William Yardley, with his wife Jane and children Enoch, Thomas and William, late of Ransclough, near Leeke, Staffordshire, reached Pennsylvania 7 mo, 18, 1682, and settled in Bucks County.

† NOTE. Thomas Janney, with Margaret his wife and children Jacob, Thomas, Abel and Joseph, of Pownall-Fee, Cheshire, emigrated to America in 1683, and settled in Bucks County, Pennsylvania.

frends my veri hartti love is to youre wivess and families my children have their lones to you all I desire you to remembr mee to william yardly and his wife and to finnias pemberton and his wife and all theres and to my ould frends and neghberes as you mind dere frends I am veri glad to here of your well fare and haveing the oportuniti was willing to let you under stand that I and mine are all well which I belive you will bee glad to heare Soe I take my leve with you in the flowings of that strength which tenders the harts of the upright desiringe the god of my life to kepe us all to the end of our dayes from your well wishing frend

Thomas Pott

from Stiall grine  
the 13 day of the 4 month 87

Thomas Pott's wife's name was Mary, but her maiden name and the record of marriage have not been found. She died 12 mo, 13, 1672. Thomas Pott died 8 mo. 11, 1707, aged 89 years. Both were buried at Mobberley, probably in the Friends graveyard before mentioned. All their children were born in Pownall-Fee.

#### CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND MARY POTT.

- 1 Martha Pott, b. 6 mo. 29, 1656; m. Daniel Siddon, 4 mo. 16, 1704.
- 2 Hannah Pott, b. 10 mo. 6, 1658; d. 6 mo. 4, 1729, aged 71 years.
- 3 Sarah Pott, b. 5 mo. 16, 1660; d. 1 mo. 28, 1661.
- 4 Matthew Pott, b. 1 mo. 23, 1662; d. 8 mo. 3, 1718; m. Sarah Crosbie, 1 mo. 13, 1694.
- 5 Marie Pott, b. 3 mo. 11, 1665; d. 6 mo. 27, 1665.
- 6 Elizabeth Pott, b. 3 mo. 11, 1665; m. Daniel Whitwham, 1701.
- 7 Thomas Pott, b. 5 mo. 4, 1668; d. 5 mo. 28, 1668.
- 8 Thomas Pott, b. —; d. 2 mo. 24, 1690.

4 MATTHEW POTT, (son of Thomas and Mary), was born 1 mo. 23, 1662, in Pownall-Fee. He married Sarah Crosbie, (daughter of John and Christiana of Overwhiteley in Cheshire), 1 mo. 13, 1694. He lived at Styall Greene

in Pownall-Fee, and died 8 mo. 3, 1718, aged 56 years. He was buried at Mobberley. Letters of Administration upon his estate were taken out of the Probate Court at Chester in 1719.

CHILDREN OF MATTHEW AND SARAH (CROSBIE) POTT.

- 9 Mary Pott, b. 6 mo. 2, 1697.
- 10 Thomas Potts, b. 11 mo. 18, 1698; d. 1 mo. 26, 1747; m. Mary

10 THOMAS POTTS, (son of Matthew and Sarah), was born 11 mo. 18, 1698. His wife's name was Mary. Residence, Pownall-Fee. He seems to have been the first of this family to spell the name *Potts*.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND MARY POTTS.

- 11 Matthew Potts, b. 10 mo. 25, 1734.
- 12 Robert Potts, b. 6 mo. 11, 1736.
- 13 Mary Potts, b. 10 mo. 9, 1738.
- 14 Sarah Potts, b. 2 mo. 10, 1742; d. 11 mo. 21, 1743.
- 15 Sarah Potts, b. 4 mo. 8, 1744.
- 16 Thomas Potts, b. 8 mo. 5, 1746.

---

### The Potts' of Wales.

At the middle of the seventeenth century a family of Pott or Potts were settled in Montgomeryshire, Wales, who are supposed to have been from the Cheshire stock, and may have spread into Wales by way of Shropshire. The late Rev. H. E. Thomas, D. D., sometime pastor of the the Welsh Church at Idlewood, Allegheny County, Penna., a native of Wales, and whose ancestors had intermarried with the Potts family, communicated to Thomas Maxwell Potts,\* this tradition, that "a son or nephew of the Rev. Nehemiah Pott, of the Deanery of Macclesfield, settled at or near Llanidloes, where he married a Welsh lady named Jen-

---

\* See Our Family Ancestors, by Thomas Maxwell Potts, 1895. page 1½.

kins, and became the ancestor of the Welsh Potts." If the Nehemiah Pott referred to is the same who has already been mentioned in this work,† then that much of the tradition must be at fault, because at least one of the Welsh Potts' was evidently a much older man than the Rev. Nehemiah himself. This tradition however may be taken as an evidence of Cheshire extraction. As it is reasonably certain that the early Potts settlers in Pennsylvania came from this section of Wales and were of this family, we shall give here all data so far as have been collected.

It is quite probable that a careful examination of the Parish Registers of the neighborhood would discover some valuable records of the Potts'. The British Government made Parliamentary Inquiries in 1831, as to the state and age of the Parish Registers then existing. The Report was published in what was called a Blue Book, dated 1833. From this we learn that the Llandinam Parish Registers were then existing, dated 1594 to 1812. To 1732 they were written in Latin. The Llanidloes Registers contained Baptisms, Burials and Marriages, 1618 to 1708, but were very defective. The following are copies of a letter of inquiry and the reply, regarding the name of Pott or Potts in the Parish Registers of Llandinam.

**Letter of Inquiry.**

529 COOPER STREET  
CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY  
UNITED STATES  
AUG. 30, 1892

REV. & DEAR SIR:

Would you kindly make a preliminary examination of the Parish Registers of Llandinam and let me know if there are many entries in the name of Pott or Potts from their beginning in 1594 to the year 1730, and let me know the cost of having them copied.

For the preliminary examination I send the fee of six shillings

---

\* See pages 18, 21, and 33, ante.

which I believe is customary. If there should be within those dates entries in the name, I will send the charges in advance.

Truly Yours

WILLIAM JOHN POTTS

The Rector, Llandinam, North Wales.

The Reply.

THE VICARAGE, LLANDINAM, MONTGOMERYSHIRE.

21 SEPTEMBER 1892.

DEAR SIR:

I have glanced through the Registers of Llandinam Parish Church for the years given in your letter 1594 & 1730, to examine them carefully would take weeks if not months. I may mention that after the inspection I have made I am quite satisfied that the name of Pott or Potts was not common in this Parish during that period.

I am yours faithfully

MORGAN JONES

Another inquiry addressed to the Rector at Llanidloes elicited the following reply.

THE VICARAGE, LLANIDLOES, N. W.

Nov. 23, '92.

DEAR SIR;

With reference to yr. letter of Aug. 30, I beg to say that I have made a cursory examination of the registers from 1618 to 1720 but have not found any entries in the name of Pott. At the same time I must add that the registers are written in a v[ery] crabbed hand in Latin & in many cases are wholly illegible. A thorough search w<sup>d</sup> be a long task; the fee for searching modern Registers is 16 shillings per an.

Yr<sup>s</sup> faithfully

EDWARD O. JONES.

Vicar.

WILLIAM JOHN POTTS.

Camden, New Jersey.

The following description of the Parish of Llangirrig, the former home of the Potts', taken from Lewis' *Topographical Dictionary of Wales*, 1864, is not without interest.

LIANGURIG or LIANGIRRIG (Llangurig), a parish in the Union of Newton and Llanidloes, upper division of the hundred of Llanidloes, county of Montgomery, North Wales, 5 miles (s. w.) from Llanidloes

on the road to Aberystwith; containing 1931 inhabitants. This parish is situated on the northern bank of the river Wye, at no great distance from its source in the neighboring mountain of Plinlimmon; and is bounded on the north by the parishes of Llanidloes and Treveglwys, on the south by those of Cum-Toyddwr and St. Harmon, in the county of Radnor, on the east by Llandinam and Llanidloes, and on the west by Llanbadarn-Vawr and Llansyihangel-y-Cruddyn, in the county of Cardigan.

A new road leading from the village of Rhaiadr, in the shire of Radnor, formed in 1830, has placed it on the nearest route from London to Aberystwith, and added materially to its interest and importance; and this line of road which is nine and a half miles in length, winds through the beautiful and picturesque Vale of the Wye, abounding with pleasingly diversified scenery. The parish comprises by computation 35,000 acres, of which about 8,000 are arable, 25,000 pasture and sheepwalks, and the remainder woodland. The northern, southern and western parts are mountainous and dreary, but the eastern portion is marked by less lofty deviations, and is well-wooded and ornamented with romantic scenery. The distant views from several parts are interesting; and from Glyn-Brochan is an extensive and delightful prospect, embracing the Vale of Llanidloes, with the winding of the river Severn, and the mountainous ridges by which this district is bounded.

Of the rateable annual value, the return made amounts to £3,749. A few persons are engaged in quarrying flagstones, which are abundant; and there are three or four flannel manufactories giving together employment to about 150 men and children; four corn-mills employ three or four hands each.

The living is a vicarage, rated in the kings books at £8 10; patron, Bishop of Bangor; impropiator, Sir W. W. Wynne, Bart.: the vicarial tithes have been commuted for a rent charge of £280, being one fourth of the whole. The church dedicated to St. Curig, a saint of the seventh century, is an ancient structure in the early English style with a tower containing three bells; it is 37 yards long and 15 broad, and affords accommodation to about 600 persons, the remains of an elaborately carved screen and rood-loft having become dilapidated were lately removed. There are places of worship for Baptists, Independents and Welsh Calvinistic and Wesleyan Methodists.

A day school was established in 1832, by the Rev. E. James, M. A., curate, and contains upwards of sixty children, forty three of whom are paid for by annual subscriptions, every subscriber of 10s. being allowed to send a child for one year, and the rest are instructed at the



expense of their parents. There are also four Sunday Schools, supported by subscription, in one of which connected with the Established Church, are 56 males and females; the rest appertain to the dissenters, and contain about 170. Mr. David Vaughn bequeathed £10 to the poor, the interest of which is annually distributed among them. In 1826, a noble coin in the reign of Edward III, was dug up in this parish.

1 THOMAS POTT, the eldest of the family of Llangirrig so far as we now know, was evidently an aged man at the making of his will in 1654, as his children were then all married and had children of their own, and as he speaks of some of his grand-children as unmarried it is fair to suppose that some of them were grown up and of marriageable age at that time. He calls himself *yeoman* which, from the English usage of the word, would indicate that he was a landowner. He was a resident of the Parish of Llangirrig, in Montgomeryshire, above described. His will was made in 1654, and proven in 1661, but as the inventory of his personal effects was filed in 1658 he probably died in that year. The following is a copy of his will, as taken from the original on file in the Consistory Court at Bangor, so far as it can be deciphered. It is much eaten away by the decay of the paper from age and damp. The blank spaces in the printed copy only approximately correspond with the missing parts in the original.

**The Will of Thomas Pott.**

In the Name	on the Eleventh
day of August In	and Saviour
Jesus Christ o	ousand sixe hundred fifyt and foure

Thomas Pott of the parish of Llangirricke in the County of Montgomery yeoman being sicke and weeke in bodye but of good an pfect mynde and memorye prayesed God I doe make this my last Will and testament in maner and forme followeing heereby revokeing disauulinge and makeing voyde and frustrate all former Wills and testaments by me heretofore maide whatsoever and declaring this p<sup>r</sup>sent writtenge and instrument to be my last Will and testament and none other that is to saye

first I Comend my soule unto the hands of Allmightie God my maker and redeemer and my bodye to the earth to be buried in the parish Church of Llangiricke aforesaid in forme of Cristian Buriall

Allso I doe hereby give and bequeath to the John Pott my grandchild Sonne of John Pott late of Nantgernog Eighte sheepe being in the custodie of the said John Pott late of Nantgernog aforesaid

Allso I doe hereby give and bequeath to Anne my nral daughter Wife of the said John Pott of Nantgernog and to Eight of hyr children being unmarried all the rest and residue of my sheepe which are in the Custodye of the said John Pott late of Nantgernog aforesaid to be equally devided between them

Allso I doe herebye give and bequeath unto Elizabeth my nral daughter wife of William Pound and to hyr ffoure children three pounds which are in the hands of the s William Pound and which he oweth u ne which said three pounds shall b evided as followeth that is to saye t shillings threerof to the said Eliz th and thother fforty shillin o hys ffoure children that is to say tenn llings apeece

Allso I nd bequeath to Evan Pott my nral sonne ffive shillings and to hter one yearieinge sheepe

Allso I doe hereby give and bequ my nral sonne tw ne an grandchild e yearsould ab t the first next

give and bequeath to Margaret Pott my gran sonne John Pott one brasse panne and one boxe or litt c

I nominate constitute and apointe my well beloved son

sole and onely Executor of this my la Will and Testament to paye arges and to defray my ffunerall exp s and to execute doe and pform l acts a gs for and towards the ffullfillinge an accomplishment of this my last ill and nt and in consideration thereof I doe hereby give and bequeath to John Pott my nral ne and my sd Executor all my good chattells implements of husbandry Houshold Stuffe and psonall Estate whatsoever not before herein given and bequeathed

In wittnes whereof I the said Thomas Pott have to this my last Will and testament put my hand and seale even the day and yeare first above written in the psence of the psons undernamed as wittnesses

The marke X of THOMAS POTT [L.S.]

½ the marke of JOHN POTT

‡‡ the marke of HUGH POVA

THO HARDINGE Clerk

Proved in the Consistory Court of the Bishop of Bangor in the month of September 1661

The Inventory of Thomas Pott's Personal Effects.

A true pfect & right In  
of all ye goods cattles & chat  
Thomas Pott of ye pash of Llan  
Taken valued & apprised the  
day of May in ye yeare of  
1658 by James Kinsey a  
in sorte followeing

Imp <sup>s</sup> three Kynne p <sup>r</sup>	£ 4
“ 2 bullockes p <sup>r</sup>	2
“ 15 sheepe p <sup>r</sup>	1
“ his wearing appell	0
	—
	toto 8

The mark P of JOHN POTT

The mark I K of JAMES KINSEY

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND ——— POTT.

- 2 Anne Pott, m. John Pott. See *Infra*.
- 3 Elizabeth Pott, m. John Pound or Bound. See *Infra*.
- 4 Evan Pott. Mentioned in his father's will in 1654, when he was married and had one daughter.
- 5 John Pott. Named in his father's will in 1654, when he was married and had two children, one named Margaret.

2 ANNE POTT, daughter of Thomas, married John Pott, (possibly a relative). Their place of residence seems to have been Nantgwnnog in the Parish of Llangirrig. John Pott died about 1672 or 3, leaving a wife Anne and seven children surviving him. His will dated 12 February, 1672, and proven 21 May, 1673, is on file in the Consistory Court at Bangor, North Wales. The following are copies of this will and the inventory of his personal effects.

The Will of John Pott.

In the Name of God Amen the Twelth day of Ffebruary 1672 accord-

ing to the computation of the Church of England I John Pott of the parish of Llangirrick in the County of Montomry yeoman being of perfect Memory & Remembrance praised be God do make and ordaine this my last Will and Testament in manner and form following

Ffirst I bequeath my soule into the hands of Almighty God my maker hoping that through the meritorious death and passion of Jesus Christ my only Saviour and Redeemer to receive free pardon and forgiveness of all my sins and as for my body to be buried in Cristian burial at the discretion of my Executrix hereafter nominated

Item I give unto my son Thomas Pott the summe of Sixpence

Item I give unto my son George the summe of Sixpence

Item I give unto my daughter Margaret Sixpence

Item I give unto my daughter Ales [Alice] Sixpence

Item I give unto my daughter Elizabeth Sixpence

Item I give unto my daughter Anne Sixpence

Item I give unto my daughter Sarah one Cow one two yeare old heifer two yeareling calves one Mare one Fillie and Eighteene sheepe with all manner of graiue that is in my barne and in the ground and all the rest of my goods whatsoever upon the condition that she shall pay all my depts and legacies and make her sole Executrix of this my last Will and Testament revoking all other Wills and Testaments

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seale the day & yeare first above written

the Marke of JOHN POTT [LS]

The mark of JOHN † POTT

The marke of DD R E REES

The marke of THOMAS † POTT

The marke of EDWARD E JARMAN

MORGAN EVANS [Clerk]

Proved in the Consistory Court of the Bishop of Bangor 21<sup>st</sup> of May 1673

#### The Inventory of John Pott's Personal Effects.

A true & perfect Inventory of all ye good catels & Chattels household stuffe implements of husbandry & Corne of ye decedent John Pott prised by Charles Hamer & David Jenkin husbandmen, prisers, upon ye eighteenth of ffebruary Anno etm [query etiam?] 1672.

Ffirst	£	s	d
Item one cow prised .....	1	10	0
Item one two yeare old heifer pr .....	-	15	-
Item one yeare old bolock pr .....	-	10	-

Item one yeare old heifer pr .....	- 10 -
Item one old Mare prised .....	- 6 -
Item Eighteen sheepes of all sorts prised .....	2 0 0
Item one pig prised .....	- 1 6
Item Two hens .....	- - 6
Item one Looome with all ye implement thereunto be- longeing pr .....	- 15 0
Item Two bedstids with their appurtenances prised .....	- 15 0
Item one Iron pott one brand[awl? or are?]	
Item one Boxston one little Iron pan one pare of Tungs one paire of Iron Links with all the rest of his wooden vessels all together prised .....	- 7 -
Item Oates prised .....	- 5 -
Item Oatemeal Cheese and one fleetch of backen pr .....	- 5 -
Item wearing apparel pr .....	- 10 -
	<hr/>
W sses	Sum Tott 8 13 0
JOHN LLOYD	
EDWARD HADFIELD	Signum ☉
ye marke of ( GEORGE POTT	DAVID JENKIN
MORGAN EVANS	Signu CHARLE CH HAMER

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ANNE (POTT) POTT.

- 6 Thomas Pott.
- 7 John Pott. Named in his grandfather's will in 1654, but not by his father in 1672; probably deceased.
- 8 George Pott.
- 9 Margaret Pott.
- 10 Ales [Alice] Pott.
- 11 Elizabeth Pott.
- 12 Anne Pott.
- 15 Sarah Pott.

3 ELIZABETH POTT, daughter of Thomas, married William Pound or Bound. They resided in the Township of Dithenith in the Parish of Llandinam. In 1668, William Bound and his wife were presented at the Great Sessions at Poole, charged with absenting themselves from attendance upon divine worship in their Parish Church. From this it appears probable that they had united with the Friends or

Quakers who were then undergoing severe persecution, at the instigation of the Established Church. William Bound died about 1678 or 9. His will dated 24 April, 1678, and proven 6 March, 1679, is on file in the Consistory Court at Bangor, North Wales. The following is a copy of the will and inventory as they appear on file.

**The Will of William Bound.**

In the name of God Amen y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> day of April in the yeare of the Reign of our Sovereigne Lord Charles the Second King of England Scotland Fraunce and Ireland and in the year of our Lord God 1678

I William Bound of the parish of Llandinam in the County of Montgomery yeoman being sick in body but of good and perfect memory praises be unto the Lord God do make this my last Will and testament in manner and forme as followeth

first I give and bequeath my soul unto the Almighty God my Creator and unto Jesus Christ my Redeemer by whose merits I hope to receive pardon for my sinnes and to inherit Eternal glory and my body to be buried in the Earth at the discretion of mine Executors and as for my temporall goods I dispose as followeth

Imprimis I give unto my sonn Thomas Bound my Right and tittle for half of the premises wherein I now live and hold by lease from Mr David Powell Esquire and the other moiety I give and bequeath unto Elizabeth my weded weife dureing her naturall life and afterwards unto my sonn Thomas Bound in case that he shall pay within the compas of two whole yeares next after he is possessed of the whole premises the sum of Ten pounds unto my second sonn William Bound

Item I give unto William Bound my second sonn the sum of Twenty pounds to be paid unto him at the feast of Saint mcael [sic] which shall be in the yeare of our Lord god one thousand six hundred & eighty

Item I give unto my sonn Joseph Bownd the sum of Twenty pounds to be paid unto him when he shall accomplish the full age of Twenty one yeares

Item I give unto my sonn Benjamin Bownd the sum of Twenty pounds to be paid unto him when he shall accomplish the full age of Twenty one yeares

Item I give unto my daughter Anne the wife of David Jones the sum of five shillings.

Item I give unto my daughter Elizabeth Bownd the sum of Ten pounds to be paid unto her at the feast of Saint mical which shall be

in the year of our Lord God one thousand six eighty and one And my Will is that if any of these my children shall die before the days of payment herein Limited that then the portion of him or her so dieing shall eqaly be divided between all the rest

Item my Will is that my Executors hereinafter nominated shall erect a house or shop for my son Jeremy Bownd against such time that he shall be free from his master where he and they think fitt and to procure him such tooles that are fitt for the geting up of his trade and to maintain him with meat drink washing and beding and pasture for a horse for six whole yeares

Item I do nominate Elizabeth my weded weife and Thomas Bownd my Eldest sonne jointly for to be my Sole Exececutors [sic] of this my last Will and Testament for to pay my depts and these legacies and to discharge my funeral expensis

Allso I do appoint Thomas Marple my brother in law and Richard Hamer my neviyu to be over seers of this my last Will and Testament Revoking all other Wills

I hereunto the day and yeare above written have put my hand and seale

WILLIAM BOUND (LS)

Witnesses RICHARD HAMER THOMAS MARPLE JOHN POTTE

Proved in the Consistory Court of the Bishop of Bangor 6th March 1678-9

**Inventory of William Bound's Personal Effects.**

A true and perfect Inventory of all the Goods Catels and Chatels of William Bound latelie diseased veyued valued and prised by us as followeth

	£	s	d
Imprimis foure oxen .....	13	0	0
Item foure kine and calves .....	9	10	0
Item eight coves .....	16	0	0
Item seaven three yeare old beasts .....	15	5	0
Item seaven two yeare old beasts .....	10	5	0
Item nine yeare old beasts .....	6	0	0
Item foure horses of all sorts .....	5	0	0
Item thirty eight ship [sheep] of all sorts .....	6	0	0
Item household stufe and implements of husbandry .....	8	0	0
Item Wearing aparell .....	1	5	0
Item Corne and grain .....	2	0	0
Item Swine and poultry .....	—	10	—
prisers			
	intoto	£92	15 0

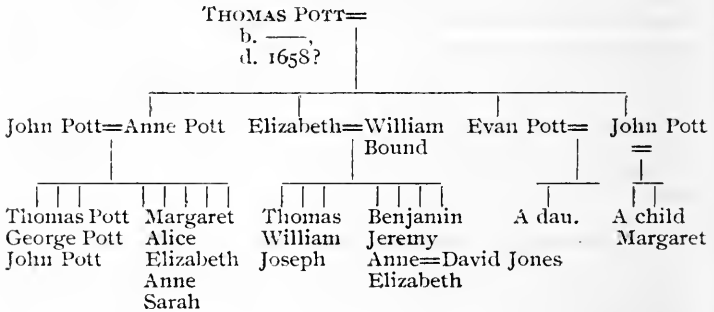
EVAN MORRIS RICHARD HAMER

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ELIZABETH (POTT) BOUND.

- 16 Thomas Bound.
- 17 William Bound.
- 18 Joseph Bound.
- 19 Benjamin Bound.
- 20 Jeremy Bound.
- 21 Anne Bound, m. David Jones.
- 22 Elizabeth Bound.

The tabulated exhibit given below will show the connection of the family as gathered from the foregoing wills.

## The Potts of Llangirrig, Wales.



Some if not all the family became members of the Society of Friends. There probably was a Friends Meeting established in this vicinity, but no records are known to be in existence at this day. It is well-known that many Friends came to Pennsylvania from that section of Wales in the latter part of the seventeenth century, and they may have carried such records as they had with them, as was sometimes done where the whole membership removed in a body.

These devoted people suffered persecution in common with those of other sections. The following "Montgomery Nonconformity Extracts from the Goal Files with Notes,



by R. Williams, F. R. Hist. S." have been selected from *Collections Historical and Archæological Relating to Montgomeryshire and its Borders*, issued by the Powys Land Club for the use of its members and published at London. We give memoranda of Thomas and John Pott, and of some of their neighbors whose family names are quite familiar.

VOL. XXIV, PAGE 207.

1668. At the Great Sessions held at Poole the 19th April, 20 Ch. II, the Grand Jury made the following Presentments. \* \* \* \*

We p'sent William Bownd and his wife for absenting themselves from their p'ish church at the time of Devine service for the space of 3 months last past, they being inhabitants of ye Township af Dithe-nith.

Georgde Jenkin of ye same, for the like.

VOL. XXIV, PAGES 229-230.

1675. Att ye Greate Sessions held att Poole in ye s'd County, ye fifth day of Apr'll Anno RRx Carol' Secundi Nunc Anglie et xxvij Annoque D'ni 1675.

We p'sent David Owen, of ye p'she of Llanguricke, in ye S'd county, yeom. for yt hee for ye space of haulfe a yeare and upwards last past, hath and as yett doth absent himselfe from his p'she church to heare divine Service and Sermon.

Edward Jarman, of ye p'she of Llanguricke, in ye s'd county yeom  
John Pott of ye same, yeom.

Thomas Pott of ye same, yeom, for ye like.

Griffith Jarman of ye same yeom, for ye like.

D'd Jenkin of ye same, yeom. and Jane his wife, for ye like.

Sarah Rees of ye same, for ye like.

James Hamer, of Llangirricke aforesaid, for ye like.

Besse's *Sufferings of the People Called Quakers* has the following in Volume I, at page 757.

Anno 1677. On the 18th day of the Month called July, two Priests, viz., Hugh Wilson, Priest of Trefglwys, and Isaac Lloyd, Priest of Llanidles, gave Information of a Meeting at the House of John Jarman, at Llanidles in Montgomeryshire; upon which, the Mayor with Constables came thither, and committed seven of the Assembly to

Prison, and fined others, who had their Cattle seized for their Fines, viz.

John Potts, one Cow and six yearling Beasts worth, .....	£12	10	0
Griffith Jarman, five Young Beasts worth.....	7	10	0
John Roberts, a Cow worth.....	3	0	0
John Jarman, a Cow worth .....	2	10	0
David Owen, an Horse worth.....	2	0	0
			<hr/>
	27	10	0

The complete correspondence with the Clerk of H. M. Probate Registry at Bangor, North Wales, is here given, in the belief that it will be helpful to the future investigator, not only showing fully what has been done, but because of the additional facts therein set forth. H. M. Probate Registry at S. Asaph, North Wale, was also examined down to 1729, but the name of Pott or Potts was not found.

From William John Potts to the Clerk of the Probate Office, Bangor.

#### HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

1300 Locust St., Philadelphia, U. S. A.

March 1, 1892.

MY DEAR SIR:

Some years since an American friend travelling abroad copied for me the will of one "Thomas Pott of the Parish of Llangirricke co. of Montgomery, yeoman," made 11th day of August 1654. Proved 8, September 1661. He omitted apparently some part of it. I wish very much to have an exact copy word for word of the whole will, also in like manner that of John Pott, made the 12th day of February 1672 "of ye parish of Llangirricke in the Co. of Montgomery yeoman." Proven May 1, 1673.

In the will of the first mentioned Thomas Pott mention is made of his son-in-law William Pound. This under date of 1654. It is reasonable to presume that the said William Pound's will is to be found some time between 1654 and 1700. I should like also a copy of his will. There are attached to the will of John Pott the names of two persons, E. Rees and E. Jarman. This was in 1672. I desire a copy of their wills which it is reasonable to suppose may be found between that date and the year 1700.

Not being known to you I will either send the fees for copying these four wills in advance by money order, or refer you to my friend Mr. Frederick D. Stone, the Chief Librarian of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, of which I have been a member twenty two years and where I am well known.

There are many descendants of those who came from North Wales living in Pennsylvania and the vicinity, members of this Society, who if they knew they could get certain wills either copied entire or extracts made would send similar orders.

Would you let me know the names from the index of persons named Jenkins between 1630 and 1649 or perhaps a few years later with dates. I may desire also to have a will of one bearing this name if it fits into my evidences.

I am Truly Yours

WILLIAM JOHN POTTS

THE PROBATE OFFICE  
BANGOR, NORTH WALES.

H. Beaver Roberts to William John Potts.

H. M. PROBATE REGISTRY, BANGOR, NORTH WALES

14th March 1892

DEAR SIR,

In reply to your letter of the 1st instant received this morning, I have to inform you that by the rules of the Court of Probate, I have to require the fees & charges for copies of wills & searches to be paid in advance. The charges for the copies of the wills of Thomas Pott & John Pott will amount to 13/8. The will of Thomas Pott is in a very dilapidated state, parts of it being eaten away by time & damp. I have no registers prior to 1636—none for the years 1639 & 1640 & none for the years 1649 to 1660 both inclusive. I can only search therefore under the name Jenkins from 1636 to 1648 omitting 1639 & 1640. For the will of William Pound from 1660 to 1700, and for E. Rees & E. Jarman for the periods which you name—from 1672 to 1700.

My charges for making the searches would amount to £1-13-10, which added to 13/8 for copies of the two wills above mentioned will make the amount to be remitted, £2-7-6, which I will thank you to send if you desire to proceed.

I think it probable that the copy which you have of the will of Thomas Pott is correct as far as it can be deciphered.

Yours faithfully

H. BEAVER ROBERTS

WILLIAM JOHN POTTS, ESQ.

William John Potts to H. Beaver Roberts.

529 COOPER STREET, CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY, U. S. A.

March 25, 1892.

MY DEAR SIR

This morning I received your prompt answer in regard to copying the wills of Thomas Pott 1654 and John Pott 1672 and making searches for the other names mentioned in my letter. I enclose, or I should more correctly say that I have sent a money order to your address this day for two pounds, seven shillings and sixpence,—£2-7-6.

I thank you for the frank statement that you think the copy of the will of Thomas Pott which I have is probably correct as far as it can be deciphered. It may be so, but in the genealogy which I am about publishing I wish to be absolutely certain. If you would kindly enclose any very doubtful words in square brackets with an interrogation mark I would be obliged.

I ought to state that the person named Jarman appears to be one Edward Jarman, or Jermin or Jarmin. Do I understand you that you have no wills in your office or letters of administration before 1636? or simply no index? and may I ask if you know in what part of Wales or England such wills, etc., relating to the County of Montgomery, if in existence, could be found? My object is a purely genealogical one and I know the parish register of Llanguric now existing does not cover the period of the deaths of the two persons of my name.

It is not a little singular that the peculiar names of Pound and Jarmin appear in the early colony of Pennsylvania, also the more common one of that of Kinsey, who was one of the appraisers of Thomas Pott's will, and a "James Kinsey" also. Jenkins at the same time occurs here among the Welsh settlers who named many parts of their settlements here for their old homes in Wales. The name of course is common enough. Those of the present day are a highly respectable family. The descendants of those named Roberts who came from Wales are well known here also. You can send the paper to the address at the head of this letter, my house address, as it will reach me a little quicker.

Truly yours

WILLIAM JOHN POTTS

H. BEAVER ROBERTS, ESQ.

H. Beaver Roberts to William John Potts.

H. M. PROBATE REGISTRY, BANGOR.

23<sup>rd</sup> April 1892.

MY DEAR SIR

I now send you copies of the Wills of Thomas Pott and John Pott

the former is not strictly a fac-simile copy, as some of the blank spaces in the original are larger than those shown in the copy, the blanks being caused not by any illegible or doubtful words, but from the paper being rotted away entirely through damp. In my letter of the 14th of March I said I had no indexes or wills prior to 1636, I should have said prior to 1635. I believe that in 1634 the cathedral at Bangor was destroyed by fire and that the Registry which was within the building was destroyed at the same time.

It was not usual in those days to go outside the Diocese to prove wills or to take out administrations, though it might have been done in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury at Doctor's Commons in London, and any wills proved or administrations granted there would now be at the Principal Registry of the Court of Probate, Somerset House, London, but I do not suppose that any would be found there except of persons of distinction having a residence in London.

I have searched as requested for the will of William Pound and find in 1678 the will of one William Bound of Llandinam, yeoman, and I also notice in 1661 the will of Thomas Bound of Llangerrig. William Bound appointed his wife Elizabeth and his son Thomas Executors and the will was witnessed by Rich<sup>d</sup> Hamer, Tho<sup>s</sup> Marple and John Pottes. The parishes of Llangerrig and Llandinam are near to each other and both are in the county of Montgomery.

In 1675 I find the will of one Evan Rees of Llangerrig. His wife's name was Catharine Lewis and his eldest son Lewis Evan. In those days and down to a late period it was customary for a wife to retain her maiden name and for the eldest son to adopt his father's Christian name as his surname, the testator signed his name in full, the witness E. Rees to the will of John Pott signed by mark—they may or may not have been one and the same person.

My search for the will of E. Jarman was not successful. In 1675 I found the will of Audrey Jarman, widow of Llangerrig, leaving an only son John and two daughters Alice and Ursula, and in 1662 I find administration to Arthur Jarman of Llangerrig. I have searched from 1635 to 1669, omitting the years for which I have no registers as stated in my letter of the 14th of March, but failed to find any person of the name of Jenkins except Hugonis ap Tho<sup>s</sup> ap Jenkin of Llandinam, whose will was proved 1635. Lewis ap John ap Jenkin of Towyn whose will was proved in 1644 (Towyn is in Merionethshire), and Jenkin ap Jenkins of Llanbeblig (in Carnarvonshire) whose will was also proved in 1644. I also noticed the will of Evan David Jenkin of Llangerrig, proved in 1669, and an administration of David Jenkin Morris of Llangerrig also in 1669. The costs of the copies of the wills

of William Bound and Evan Rees, should you wish to have them, will be £1-3-8

Yours faithfully

H. BEAVER ROBERTS

WM. JOHN POTTS, ESQ.

William John Potts to H. Beaver Roberts.

529 COOPER STREET, CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY, U. S. A.

May 9, 1892.

DEAR SIR,

The copies of the wills of Thomas Pott, 1654, and John Pott, 1672, arrived safely a few days. Thank you very much for the careful and most satisfactory manner in which they are copied, having been an amateur genealogist for twenty two years, I can appreciate a good piece of work of that kind and am obliged for the points given me on the other wills.

The copy of Thomas Pott's will 1654 shows me that he left at least two sons Evan and John, and the former at that time, judging from the fragmentary "hter one yearlinge sheepe" after his name is indicative that he was married and had at least one child. All this seems to have escaped my American friend when he made some extracts from this will in 1875 or 1877. He was a man of leisure and much experience in antiquarian researches and it may be possible that he was not acquainted with the use—legal usage—of the word "nrall" [natural], and wanted to spare my feelings, but I hardly think so. The legal use of the word "natural," chiefly written in your legal papers down to a very late period "natural and lawlul" is what is meant and not the colloquial use of the word which for two centuries in ordinary speech has meant illegitimate. This is more evident to me in this case as the testator in the first place in which it is used wishes to distinguish that "Anne [Pott] my nrall daughter wife of the said John Pott" was not his daughter-in-law but his own daughter of his blood, "natural and lawful." It is her eight children of whom he speaks as "being unmarried," that is also plainly evident to me. There are some very learned articles in *Notes & Queries* on the use of the word "natural," and the new American Dictionary, the Century, has given this meaning. May I not ask if this is not your understanding of the word in this instance? Moreover the "Thomas Hardinge clerk" who drew up this will has an English name and would give the English use whatever may be the Welsh custom. Scotch use of the words "filiius naturalis" is said to be different. At a later period than 1654 we

find that eminent English scholar Anthony a Wood using the expression So-and-So third natural son of So-and-So, showing that even then in English common colloquial speech the word "natural" had not attained its present meaning of "illegitimate."

Please copy for me the will of William Bound of Llandinam, and the inventory if it exists and is not a long paper. Beside the evidence which you send me I have some other which makes me come to the conclusion this was not the Evan Rees I am in search of, a possible kinsman of Thomas Pott, will 1654. Therefore his will would be of no service. As to David Jenkin of Llangurrgig will 1669 and David Jenkin Morris' administration, of the same place, 1669, they cannot be the David Jenkins I am in search of, who in 1672 was one of the appraisers of John Pott's goods and chattels. I have evidence that this David Jenkins was living as late as 1675. Therefore if you have not searched for his name from 1675 to say 1700 please do so, and give me some brief data of his will. His wife's name will show me if it is the one I seek and if I wish his will copied.

The fact is there must have been in these places, a number bearing my family name who as they adhered strongly to the faith of the Quakers, nearly all their little farming stock and household goods were seized to pay fines for absenting themselves from church and attending meetings of the Society of Friends. David Jenkins was also a Quaker, so were the Jarmans, and I find also one named Rees, and William Bound of Llandinam would go to meeting in 1668 whether his "parish priest" liked it or not, and they all suffered in consequence.

We find in Pennsylvania in 1680 and shortly after a number of these Welsh Quakers from Montgomeryshire, the Jarmans, and I believe every Potts who came of this family except one or two, and most of them founded families of considerable prominence and distinction. One, the Potts' of Pottsgrove, now Pottstown, were one of the most influential colonial families shortly after 1700, and are to this day at their homes in Pottstown, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, well known and respectable. I may speak without egotism of this family for I come of a different line.

Pardon this long letter. I have a deep interest in the most trifling details of this genealogy, and I shall be greatly obliged if you will kindly note at any time the merest mention even of the name of Pott in any will, administration, inventory or account book, for with the dates and evidences already in my possession, such apparently trifling mention is of great service.

To recapitulate, the wills desired to be copied are William Bound's

with inventory 1678, provided the inventory is not a long paper ; the inventory of John Pott will of 1672 ; the Thomas Pott inventory 1654 ; searches for David Jenkins' will between 1675 and 1700, or his widow's will if any. These are searches only for Jenkins.

I have this day, May 9, sent enclosed a postal order for two pounds eight shillings or thereabouts which will pay for these I suppose. Please credit me with any balance as I intend to have the parish registers searched which will show what other wills I may want. When I finish with this publication, I shall publish an article in the Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, which, containing some account of the North Wales wills, will bring you some work, especially as we have recently founded a Penna. Geneal. Soc. which has 252 members.

Truly Yours

WILLIAM JOHN POTTS

H. BEAVER ROBERTS

H. Beaver Roberts to William John Potts.

DISTRICT PROBATE REGISTRY, BANGOR.

1<sup>st</sup> July 1892

DEAR SIR

As requested by your letter of the 9<sup>th</sup> of May last I send you a copy of the will of William Bound, and of the Inventory, a copy of the Inventory of John Pott, and that of Thomas Pott as far as it can be deciphered. It is in a very dilapidated state.

I have searched for and found a will of David Jenkin described as of the parish of Llangirricke in the county of Montgomery, gentleman. The will is dated the 8th of January 1684, and was proved on the 15th of May 1685. The testator left legacies of a shilling a piece to his sons John and Rees and to his daughters Dorothy, Elenor and Catharine, and all the rest of his property to his wife Elizabeth whom he appointed Executrix and who proved the will. I searched for her will down to 1700 but did not find it.

I received your postal order for £2-9-4, but I am afraid there is no balance with which I can credit you. The official fees for which I have to account to the government for the copies enclosed & for the search for the will of David Jenkin amount to £1-13-6, leaving 15/10 to cover my remuneration for collating the copies and attending to make the search and the correspondence. The usual charges would amount to much more, but I will be satisfied in this instance with the 15/10, but it must not be made a precedent. The trouble involved is probably much greater than you think.



I agree with you that the word "natural" as applied to a child in a will by no means implies illegitimacy. Its proper meaning is the child of one's body, and though it is popularly used as equivalent to bastard it cannot be taken to have that meaning in a will or formal document in which the proper description would be "illegitimate" or "reputed."

The will of David Jenkin is not a long one, but it does not contain anything material beyond what I have told you. It is witnessed by William Davis, Jenkin Davis, Morris Davis and Morgan Evans, no residences or callings being given. I have been rather long in attending to your last letter, owing to a pressure of work in my registry.

Yours faithfully

H. BEAVER ROBERTS

WILLIAM JOHN POTTS, ESQ.

---

### The Potts' of Mannington, Norfolk.

A family of POTTS' was long seated at Mannington in the county of Norfolk. It has been claimed by some that they were of the Cheshire family, but the accounts given are in some sense contradictory and misleading, and while there is some similarity both as to family names and the arms borne, it is somewhat doubtful whether they were of kin. Future researches may determine the matter. This family became extinct in the elder line in 1731. The following account of this family is taken from F. Bloomfield's *History of the County of Norfolk, London, 1807*, Volume VI, pp. 463-468.

MANNINGTON. In the Conqueror's time Earl Gadrone(?) held this town which was then of the annual value of £3, but rose to £4, and at the Conqueror's Survey was worth £5-1-4, and 20s. fine or income.

Edmund Dodge and his sister releasing their rights to Anne, their sister, who was first married to John Potts of this town, and after to Sir Christopher Heydon, Knt., of Brionsthorpe, who died on January 28, 1642, aged 75, and was buried at Brionsthorpe, and her son Sir John Potts became lord and patron of the Church.

The family of POTTS was very anciently seated in this town, and were considerable yeomen and landowners. William Potts, in 1274, was sued by Tirrel, then Lord, for encroaching and appropriating to himself the feed [sic, query fees?] of a certain highway extending from Mannington to the Ker.

The first that raised it was JOHN, son of ROGER POTTS,\* a student of Lincoln's-Inn, a lawyer of eminence and reputation, who married Catharine a daughter of Philip Boteler of Woodhall in Hertfordshire, Knt., and had a grant of arms to him and his heirs, from Robert Cooke, Clarencieux' dated 1585,† as follows,

ARMS. Azure two bars,<sup>or</sup> over all a bend, or.

CREST. An ounce sejant spotted, collared and chained, or.

JOHN POTTS, Esq., his son, was also a student at Lincoln's-Inn, and married Ann, one of the daughters of John Dodge, Esq., and is buried in this parish church under an arched monument, on the north side of the altar. No inscription now remains. On it are the arms of Potts quartering with Dodge,

ARMS. Barry of six, or and sable, over all a pile with a plate and gutte de larme.

He died about the year 1600.

JOHN POTTS, Esq., his son and heir was knighted and afterwards created a baronet by letters patent, dated August 14, 1641. He married Ursula, daughter of Sir John Willoughby, and lies buried here under a marble gravestone, with the arms of Potts and Willoughby,

ARMS. Or, on two bars, gules, three water budgets, 2 and 1, argt. and

\* NOTE. Some authorities allege that Roger was the son of William Potts.

† NOTE. This date is probably a misprint and should be 1583.

Here lye the bodies of Sir John Potts, Knt. and Bart., and dame Ursula, his most dearly beloved wife. (one of the daughters of Sir John Willoughby of Risley in the county of Darby, Knt.) who being happily together 30 years had issue 3 sons, John, Francis and Charles, and one daughter named also Ursula; they died not at one time, and so could not be buried in one grave; yet desired to be so near as under one cover, which is since performed.

SIR JOHN POTTS, BART., succeeded his father, and married, first, Susan, daughter of Sir John Heveningham of Ketteringham, Knt., and secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Samuel Brown, one of the Judges of the Common Pleas, by whom he had no surviving issue. By Susan he had

SIR ROGER POTTS, who by Mary, the daughter and heiress of William Davy of Great Ellingham, had four sons and a daughter. Sir Roger died October 14, 1711, and his lady in March 1701, she was buried at Great Ellingham.

SIR ALGERNON POTTS, BART., was third son to Sir Roger, and inherited the honour, James the eldest son dying young, and Philip the second son before his father. He married Frances, daughter and coheiress of — Calibut of Saham Long, relict of Thomas Crane of Norwich. They are both buried in this Church, dying both in November, 1717, leaving no issue.

SIR CHARLES POTTS, his only surviving brother, succeeded him, who was a citizen and merchant tailor of London. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Newman, gent., of Brionsthorpe, who died September 2nd, 1706, and was buried at Great Ellingham. His second lady was Mary Smith of London, but having no issue the honour was extinct in him. He was buried in this Church near the altar under a black marble gravestone, with this inscription:

In hope of a joyful resurrection here under lies the body of Sir Charles Potts, Bart. He died January 14, in 1731, aged 56 years.

He quartered the arms of Dodge, Lumner, Davy, Gourney, and Bishop of Yarmouth; who bore

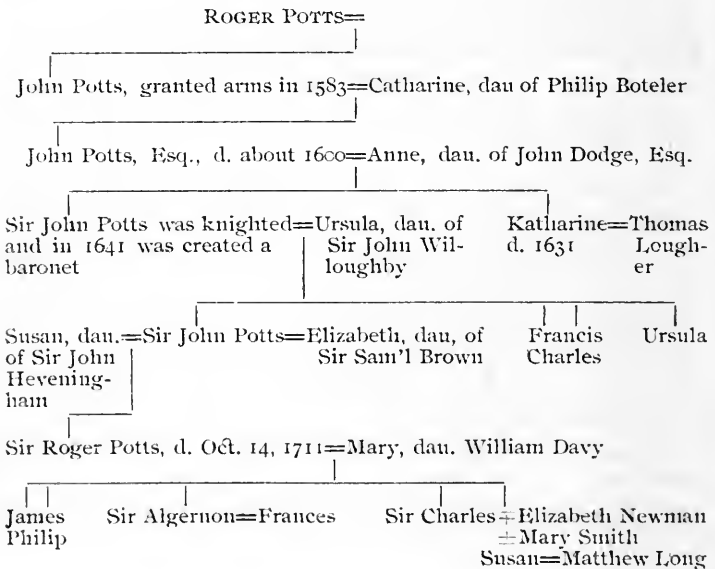
ARMS. Argent, on a bend cottised gules, three bezants.

as appears by his achievement. His last lady survived him, and dying February 7, 1736, aged 61, was also here interred. Susan, only sister of Sir Charles, was married to Matthew Long of Dunstan, Esqr., and after the death of Lady Potts this manor and township, with the advowson was conveyed to the Honorable Horatio Walpole, Esqr., the present lord.

The Parish Church is a small pile, built by the Earl of Pembroke, the arms of the family De Valentia being carved in stone over the door; it has no steeple or bell, the nave and chancel tiled, but now falling much into decay; it had till lately service once a month. Besides the inscriptions above mentioned, on a stone with a brass plate, by the south side of the altar, is this:

Here lies Katharine, the wife of Thomas Lougher, Rector of Lethringset, daughter of John Potts, Esqr., who died in October, 1631.

Pedigree of the Potts of Mannington, Norfolk.



## The Potts' of Bedfordshire.

A family of considerable prominence and high standing is found in Bedfordshire in the sixteenth century, the earliest entry noticed in the parish records being in 1544. The following abstracts are from *Genealogica Bedfordiensis, Being a Collection of Evidences Relating Chiefly to the Landed Gentry of Bedfordshire, A. D. 1538-1700. Collected out of the Parish Registers; the Bishops' Transcripts; Early Wills; Monumental Inscriptions; etc., etc. Annotated with Copious Notes By Frederick Augustus Blaydes, Editor of the "Visitations of Bedfordshire," and Bedfordshire Notes and Queries. London, Privately Printed for the Editor at the Cheswick Press. 1890.*

## Chalgrave Parish. Baptisms.

1544	Oct. 19	John Pottes, son of Raylphe.
1546	Apr. 20	Nycolas Pottes, son of Raylphe.
1547	May 9	Richard, son of Raylphe.
1548	April 6	Raylphe, son of Raylphe.
1548	Mar. 21	Anne Pottes, daughter of Raylphe.
1549	Mar. 7	Mary Pottes, daughter of Raylphe.
1550	May 21	Elizabeth Pottes, daughter of Raylphe.
1552	Jan. 28	Richard Pottes, son of Raylphe.
1583	Sept. 8	Frances Pottes, daughter of Mr. Nicholas.
1585	Feb. 27	Fareford Pottes, son of Mr. Nicholas.
1586	May 12	John Pottes, son of Mr. Nicholas.
1588	Apr. 14	Ralfe Pottes, son of Mr. Nicholas.
1590	Jan'y 6	Fayreforde Pottes, son of Mr. Nicholas.
1592	July 9	Frances Pottes, daughter of Mr. Nicholas.
1593	Dec. 13	Spencer Pottes, son of Mr. Nicholas.
1595	April 2	Elizabeth Pottes, daughter of Mr. Nicholas.
1596	Dec. 19	Nicholas Pottes, son of Mr. Nicholas.
1599	Oct. 16	Pottes, Croftes & Saunders, sons of Mr. Nicholas.
1616	May 20	Elizabeth Pottes, daughter of Farieforde, gent.
1624	May 18	Elizabeth Potts, daughter of Sanders, minister.
1632	Aug. 21	Marie Potts, daughter of Spencer.*

\* NOTE. Mary, daughter and heir of Spencer Potts, was first wife to the Right Hon. Sir Robert Booth, of Salford, co, Lancaster, Knt. She was buried at St. Michau's, Dublin, 7th Sept. 1660. See Notes and Queries.

- 1638 July 6 Barbara Potts, daughter of Spencer, was born July 6 at Mr. Difford's in Bow-Church-yard, London, and baptized in Bow Church.
- 1639 Octo. 1 Nicholas, son of Mr. Spencer, gent., and Barbara.

**Chalgrave Parish. Marriages.**

- 1554 Jan. 24 Blofelde—Pottes, Egidie et Jonne.\*
- 1570 Jan. 24 Harding—Pottes, Edmonde and Elizabeth.†
- 1574 Nov. 15 Johnson—Pottes, Thomas and Mary.‡
- 1601 Octo. 4 Wethered—Pottes, Francis, gent., and Mrs. Jonne, gentlewoman, daughter of Mr. Nicholas, Esq., by a Lycense.
- 1613 Aug. 15 Pottes—Clitherow, Thomas, gent. & M'ris Dorothie.
- 1613 Dec. 8 Adkinson—Potts, Mr. William, Esquier, of Gray's Inne, in London, and M'ris Frances, gentlewoman, daughter of Mr. Nicholas, Esq.
- 1615 Apr. 14 Potts—Clarke, Mr. Fairforde & Judeth, gentlewoman
- 1639 Octo. 3 Feake—Pottes, Samuel, clarke, and Mrs. Elizabeth.

**Chalgrave Parish. Burials.**

- 1564 Apr. 22 Anne Pottes.
- 1590 Aug. 4 Fayrford Potts, son of Mr. Nicholas.
- 1590 Aug. 22 Ralphe Potts, son of ye same Mr. Nicholas.
- 1592 Apr. 29 Fraunces Potts, daughter of Mr.
- 1595 Dec. 10 Elizabeth Potts, daughter of Mr.
- 1602 Nov. 22 John Kirklande, gent., Mrs. Eliz. Pottes' father.
- 1621 July 5 Fairforde Pottes, gent.
- 1622 July 5 Nicholas Pottes, Esq.
- 1627 Aug. 31 Nicholas Pottes and Croftes.
- 1639 July 29 Barbara Pottes, daughter of Mr. Spencer.
- 1639 Octo. 2 Nicholas Pottes, son of Mr. Spencer.
- 1641 Jan, 16 Pottes, a still-born child of Mr. Spencer.

**Toddington Parish. Baptisms.**

- 1577 July 24 Thomas Potts, son of John.
- 1620 Aug. 6 Dorathy Potts, daughter of Thomas.

\* NOTE. Probably parents of Giles Blofield, of Houghton-Conquest, gent., who was buried there 12 April, 1657.

† NOTE. She was a daughter of Ralphe Potts, and was buried at Aspley-Guise, 3 December, 1603.

‡ NOTE. She was a daughter of Ralphe Pottes. The Johnsons appear to have moved to Milton-Bryant, where they acquired property. A full pedigree of this family will be found in "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," new ser., Vol. II.

- 1646 Feb. 2 Thomas Potts, son of Theodore.  
 1650 Dec. 30 John Potts, son of Theodore.  
 1652 Dec. 30 Joseph Potts, son of Theodore.  
 1655 Nov. 2 Sarah Potts, daughter of Theodore.  
 1657 Feb. 24 Mary Potts, daughter of Theodore.

**Toddington Parish. Marriages.**

- 1558 July 23 Hillersden—Potts, Thomas and Joahne.\*  
 1611 Aug. 11 Potts—Johnson, Thomas and Jane.  
 1637 Jun. 18 Pottes—Coddon, Theodore and Sarah.

**Toddington Parish. Burials.**

- 1619 Oct. 16 John Potts, gent.  
 1636 Oct. 24 Dorothy Pottes.  
 1641 Mar. 21 Mrs. Pottes, wife of Mr. Thom  
 1659 April 6 Mr. Thomas Pottes.†  
 1670 Sep. 20 Joseph Pottes, son of Theodore.

**Aspley—Guise Parish.**

- 1603 Oct. 29 Bely—Pottes, John and Frances, married.  
 1611 Jan. 19 Richard Potts, son of Roger, baptized.  
 1612 Mar. 11 Jane Potts, uxor of Thomæ, buried.  
 1626 Dec. 5 Thomas Potts, buried.

**Tingrith Parish.**

- 1663 Nov. 26 Bishopp—Potts, John and Dorothy, married.

Some additional memoranda gathered from other sources, is here appended.

JOHN POTTS was a witness to the will of John Harding, the elder, of Aspley, 29 October, 1530.‡

\* NOTE. In the Elstow Parish Register is recorded the burial of Sir Thomas Hillersden on 30 June, 1623, son of Thomas Hillersden of Amphill, by Joane, his wife, daughter of (? Rayfe) Pottes, of Chalgrave; married at Toddington in 1558. He was knighted at Theobalds 17 Sept., 1622; his wife was Elizabeth, a daughter of John Harding of Chalgrave.

† NOTE. In 1889 the original will of "Thomas Potts of Toddington," 1659, was advertized for sale by a London bookseller, and was described as a "curious will." The writer of this monograph at once sent out an order for it, but it had been sold before the order reached London.

‡ See Bedfordshire Notes and Queries.

THOMAS POTTS, of Bedfordshire, gent., matriculated at St. Albans Hall, 3 May, 1594, aged 18.\*

NICHOLAS POTTS, son of Ralph, baptized at Chalgrave, Bedfordshire, 20 April, 1546, received the degree of B. A. from Christ Church, Oxford, 12 Dec., 1561; and M. A., 17 January, 1564-5; barrister-at-law, Gray's Inn, 1577; bench-er 1594, of Chalgrave, Bedfordshire; and M. P. 1584-5; buried at Chalgrave, 1622.†

He represented the Borough of Bedford in 1585; he was "Seneschal" to Sir Christopher Hoddesdon, Knt., Lord of the Manor of Leighton-Bussard. Though bearing

ARMS, Azure, two bars or, over all a bend of the last.

and occupying a good position in the county, the family do not appear to have recorded its pedigree in any Visitation of this county. The family is probably related to the Potts, of Mannington, county of Norfolk.‡

JOHN POTTS, armiger, son and heir of Nicholas Potts, of Bedfordshire, baptized at Chalgrave, 12 May, 1586; matriculated at Oriel College, Oxford, 8 May, 1601, aged 14; barrister-at-law, Gray's Inn, 1611.§ He married Elizabeth, daughter of Benjamin Piggott, of Gravenhurst.

In a list of Bedfordshire Gentry of the XVIIth Century, —a Catalogue of the names of Gentlemen of Quality that have sold their Estates and are quite gone out of Bedfordshire within the space of 50 years, by Sir Robert Clernocke of Hullcott, is found the name of "Mr. John Potts of Chalgrave."

FAIRFORD POTTS,|| son of Nicholas, baptized 7 Jan. 1590;

\* See Alumni Oxienses.

† See Alumni Oxienses, and Foster's Judges and Barristers.

‡ See Burke's Extinct Baronets, page 422.

§ See Alumni Oxienses, and Foster's Judges and Barristers.

|| NOTE. Agnes Fayrforde, wife of Rob., was buried 28 Oct. 1546, and Elizabeth Fayrforde, 24 July, 1552, at Chalgrave. Perhaps related to the Potts family.



married Judith Clark, 14 April, 1615; and was buried, 5 July, 1621. Judith, his widow, married William Gerard, as appears from the following abstract taken from the *Bedfordshire Notes & Queries*.

William Gerard, Esq., of Gray's Inn, Bach<sup>r</sup>, 29, and Judith Potts, of S<sup>t</sup> Andrews Holborn, widow, 25, relict of Farsard [Fairford] Potts, late of Chalgrave, Beds., Gent., dec<sup>d</sup>; at St. Pancras, Kentishtown.

The date of license or marriage is given as April 1617. There is manifestly an error either in the date given for the death of Fairford Potts or of this marriage.

SPENCER POTTS. In the life of John Bunyan, by John Brown, is a reference to the few Bedfordshire men who were in favor of the King during the Civil Wars. "Among those [Royalists in Bedfordshire] who joined the King at Oxford and surrendered under the Articles, when the city was taken, were \* \* \* Spencer Potts of Chalgrave." His wife's name was Barbara.

CROFTS POTTS, armiger, son of Nicholas, bapt. 16 October, 1599; matriculated at Oriel College, 11 Oct. 1613, aged 14; received his degree of B. A., 27 June, 1617; and M. A., from All Souls College, 9 May, 1620.\*

SAUNDERS POTTS, arm., son of Nicholas, and twin brother of Crofts, baptized 16 Oct., 1599; matriculated at Oriel College, 11 Oct., 1613, aged 14; received his degree of B. A. 27 June, 1617; and M. A., 7 July, 1620.\* Sequestered from the vicarage of Lyndon, Bedfordshire, (? Rutland), 1645, by the Westminster Assembly.

In the Proceedings of the Committee for Plundered Ministers, is the following entry. †

October 4<sup>th</sup> 1645. Ordered a fift p't to Elizabbeth the wife of Sands Potts from whom the Vicarage of Lyndon in the County of Bedd. is se-

\* See Alumni Oxienses.

† See Bedfordshire Notes and Queries..

questered vnlesse good cause be shewne to the contrary before the Cottee for ye said County. vt in Minster 279.

RALPH POTTS, of St. Leonard Shoreditch, Middlesex, Vintner, married Margaret Rayle, of St. Andrew's Holborn, spinster, her parents being dead; at St. Peter's, Paul's Wharf, London, 31 May, 1621.

THEODORE POTTS, of Toddington, gent., married Sarah Coddon, 18 June, 1637, and had children as shown by the Parish records given on page 81. He died about 1688 or 9. His will is dated 7 March, 1688, and was proved 20 April, 1689. He bequeaths to his son Thomas Potts, freehold land in Toddington, he paying thereout to [testator's children] John, Sarah Purratt, and Mary White £20 each, and to daughter Dorothy Bishop £5.

The following additional entries from the Toddington Parish registers have been copied from the *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, Volume III.

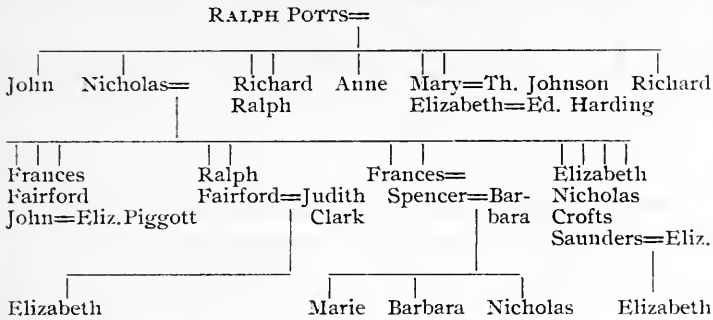
Toddington Parish.

1663	Sept. 2	Radulph, filius Radulph Pot (Potts).*
1738	May 14	John Potts, yeoman, buried.
	May 5	John Potts and Ann Symonds; married.
1776	Mar. 30	Ann Potts, gentlewoman, buried.
1782	Jan. 30	Edmund, son of John Potts, gentleman, and Anne his wife, baptized.
1785	June 15	Francis Brook, son of John and Ann Potts, baptized.
1788	Jan. 9	Fanny Chapinan, dau. of John and Ann Potts, bapt.

Following this is given an incomplete and perhaps imperfect pedigree of the Potts family of Bedfordshire. In some cases there were evidently children not included in the foregoing parish abstracts; and again, this pedigree includes only a part of those who are therein enumerated.

\* NOTE. Radulph is abbreviated Latin for Radulphus, or in English, Ralph.

A Pedigree of the Potts' of Bedfordshire.



The Potts' of Bentham Hill, Kent.

A family of POTT or POTTS, of respectability and standing, is found in the county of Kent. Possibly they were of Bedfordshire origin. The following account has been compiled from Burke's Landed Gentry.

Pott of Bentham Hill.

LINEAGE.—JOHN POTT, ESQ., whose mother was a co-heiress of the Clarke family, derived from a family of Pott, whose arms are recorded in the Heralds' College. He married Anne Fletcher, an heiress, and had issue,

- I John, who died unmarried.
- II William, m. Sarah Richardson.
- III Robert, of whom presently.
- IV Arthur, m. Anne, daughter of John Varnham, Esq. of South Park, Penshurst.

ROBERT POTTS, ESQ., the third son, married, in 1781, Sarah, daughter of Hamilton Kirby, Esq., of the Island of Antigua, and had issue,

- I Charles, m. Anne, daughter and co-heir of the late Samuel Compton Cox, Esq., Master in Chancery, and had issue,
- 1 Joseph Compton, b. in October, 1813.
  - 2 Alfred, b. in September, 1822.
  - 3 Arthur Sidney.
  - 1 Anna Louisa.
  - 2 Harriet Bertha.
  - 3 Mary Emily.
  - 4 Agnes.
- II Arthur, of Bentham Hill, of whom hereafter.
- III William, m. Mary, eldest daughter of Sir Charles Price, Bart., of Spring Grove, Surrey, and had issue,
- 1 Robert, b. 3 September, 1824.
  - 2 Edward, b. 8 July, 1826.
  - 3 Henry, b. 20 March, 1828.
  - 4 Francis, b. 29 Dec. 1832.
  - 5 Norbury, b. 14 Oct. 1838.
  - 1 Ellen.
- IV John, died unmarried in 1822.
- I Emily, m. Matthew Holland, Esq.
  - II Anna, m. Benjamin Currey, Esq., of Eltham Park, Kent.

ARTHUR POTT, ESQ., of Bentham Hill, County Kent, J. P. and D. L., High Sheriff for Kent, 1840, born in 1793; married, first, in 1817, Elizabeth, elder daughter of William Gilpin, Esqr., of East Sheen, Surrey. He married, second, Frances, widow of Col. Armitage, and daughter of Robert Brundling, of the county of Northumberland. Mr. Pott purchased the property of Bentham Hill, Southborough, from the Misses Eyles, in 1831.

ARMS. Azure, two bars debruised by a bendlet, or.

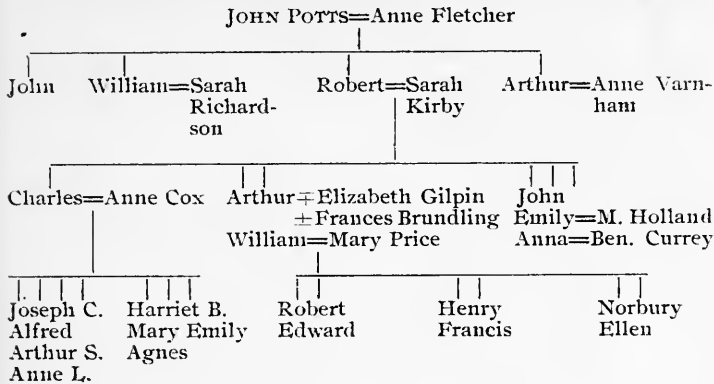
CREST. On a mount vert, a leopard, sejant proper, collared and chained, or.

MOTTO. Fortis et astutis.

SEAT. Bentham Hill, Southborough, Tonbridge.

The foregoing account of the Bentham Hill family is below reduced to a diagram, and will show the state of the family at a glance.

## Pedigree of the Pott Family of Bentham Hill.



## The Potts' of Scotland.

A family of POTT or POTTS is found in the south of Scotland from quite an early period. In a work comprising three large volumes entitled, *Registry of the Privy Council of Scotland*, (printed in Edinburgh in 1877), in Volume I, (1545-1569), we find an early mention of a Potts in Scotland, in old Scotch language, a resident of the borough of Kelso in County Roxburgh, as follows,

1566. Ane half mark of land occupiit be Thomas Pott.

The extracts given below are taken from a work entitled *Inquisitionaum ad Capellam Domini regis restornarum quæ In Publicis Archivis Scotiæ ahuc Servantur Abbreviatis*. Printed By Command of his Majest King George III, In pursuance of an address of the House of Great Britain, MDCCCXVI. Both these works can be found in the Mercantile Library at Philadelphia.

1616. April 30. Thomas Pott, hæres Joannis Pott in Cliftown, av-  
is, in 1 mercata terræ antiqui extentus terrarum de Cliftown, infra di-  
midium baroniæ de Cliftown. E. 1 m.

1623. Oct. 28. Willielmus Pott, hæres Joannis alias Laird Pott in  
Cavertown, patris—in 3 libratis terrarum nuncupatis Langislandis, in  
territorio de Cavertown et ejusdem. E. 3l.

1638. Maii 23. Joannes Pott in Cavertown hæres Willelmi Pott in  
Cavertown, patris, in 3 libratis terrarum vulgariter nuncupitis Langis-  
landis in villa et territorio de Cavertown et dominio ejusdem. A. E.  
3l NE. 41 10s.

1694. Dec. 2. Robertus Pott mercator in Kelso, hæres Georgii  
Pott mercatoris burgensis Edinburgi fratris.

The following account of the Pott family of Todrig, Co.  
Selkirk, and Borthwickshiels House, Co. Roxburgh, has  
been extracted from Burke's *Landed Gentry*, edition of 1886.

#### Pott of Todrig.

LINEAGE. GEORGE POTT, ESQ., son of George Pott,  
Esq., b. 1720; m. Miss Scott of Galalaw, and died 1781,  
having had with two daughters, six sons. Of the latter,

GEORGE POTT, ESQ., of Todrig, m. 1778, Barbara Turn-  
bull, of Frith, and died 1781, leaving issue,

- 1 George Pott, of whom hereafter.
- 1 Barbara Pott, m. 1806, Charles Erskine, Esq., of Sheffield.

GEORGE POTT, ESQ., of Todrig, co. Selkirk, and Borth-  
wickshiels, co. Roxburgh, J. P. and D. L. Convener of Sel-  
kirk, b. 1780; m. 1807, Katharine, daughter of the late  
David Reid, Esq., Commissioner of Customs, and by her  
(who died 1833) had issue,

- 1 George Pott, late of Todrig.
- 2 David Pott, of whom presently.
- 3 Stephen Pott, Major-General (retired) Bengal Engineers.
- 1 Jane Stephen Pott.
- 2 Barbara Pott, m. in 1841, James Erskine, Esq., of Sheffield; and  
had a son Charles.
- 3 Eliza Davidson Pott.

GEORGE POTT, ESQ., (the eldest son), of Todrig and Borthwickshiels, Lieut.-Col. Bengal Army, b. Feb. 1811; m. 1840, Julia, youngest daughter of the late Rev. Robert Sparke Hutchings, and died, leaving a son,

1 Robert Pott, b. Dec. 1851. Deceased.

GEN. DAVID POTT, (brother of Col. Pott), of Todrig, County Selkirk, and Borthwickshiels House, County Roxburgh, C. B. Bengal Staff Corps; m. 1st, 1850, Mary Anne, (deceased), daughter of Col. J. P. Ripley, of Bengal Army, and had issue,

1 Arthur David Ripley Pott, of whom hereafter.

1 Emily Louisa Pott, m. 1871, Sydenham J. Lambert, Capt. R. E., and has four sons.

2 Anne Sophia Pott, m. 1876, Reginald C. Hadrow, Lieut. Bengal Staff Corps, and has four sons.

3 Lucy Ada Pott.

4 Eliza Davidson Pott.

Gen. Pott married, secondly, 1876, Anne Frances, daughter of A. Boyle, Esq., of Dublin. He died 2 October, 1881.

ARTHUR DAVID RIPLEY POTT, ESQ., of Todrig, County Selkirk, and Borthwickshiels House, County Roxburgh, b. 25 September, 1862, succeeded his father who died in 1881.

ARMS. Barry of six, azure and or, over all a bend of the last.

CREST. A leopard sejant ppr., collared, lined and ringed or.

MOTTO. Vive ut vivas.

SEAT. Borthwickshiels House, Hawick. N. B.

The following diagram will show the pedigree of the family of Todrig at a glance.

overlooked at the time by the publisher. In the *Powey's Land Club Publication*, Volume XXIV, page 38, appears an abstract of the will of William Bywater, of Llangurig, Montgomeryshire, Wales, made 4 May, 1632, and proven 26 June, 1632, at Somerset House, London. He makes the following disposition.

To be buried in Llangurig Church.

Toward repairs to the said Church 2/.

To the poor 12 d.

To Henry Shuttleworth, godson, son of William Shuttleworth £20.

To William, son of Nicholas Wosencrofte, £5.

To Mary, daughter of Christopher Bywater, 40/.

To Mary, daughter of John Bywater, £5. If Mary died before she reached 21 years of age, then the £5 to be divided between Anne, wife of Thomas Hatfield, and Margaret, wife of LAWRENCE POTTS, the testator's two daughters.

To Edward, son of William Shuttleworth, £5.

Residue to be divided between sons-in-law, Thomas Hatfield and LAWRENCE POTTS.

---

### Rev. Thomas Potts of Flushing.\*

REV. THOMAS POTTS, an English clergyman, was settled at Flushing, [Vlissingen, in Dutch], a city in the southern part of the Island of Walcheren, in the Province of Zealand, Holland, in the Elizabethan period. In the early part of the seventeenth century he retired into Wales, where he took a small living. From MSS. in the possession of Lord de L'Isle and Dudley, we have the following,

1607, June 8. Letter from Thomas Pott at Flushing (Holland) to Lord Sydney. He has lost his fellow labourer, M. Daniel de Dieu : asks for another from England, and to have elders to assist the ministers, and that he may be joined to the Classis of Walcheren.

---

\* NOTE. This sketch has been compiled by the publisher from memoranda communicated in the private letters of Mr. William John Potts. Mr. Potts was very anxious to secure material for a complete biography of Rev. Thomas Potts, being impressed with the belief that he was a possible ancestor of the Potts family in Pennsylvania. T.M.P.



Quoting from the Record Office at London, we have the following,

1633, Nov. 7-17, Charles 1st. Letter from Stephen Goffe to — — (at the Hague), M<sup>r</sup> Forbes will still be preacher, as he was in time of Mr. Potts, his predecessor, who for very weariness gave over to Mr. Forbes and took a small living in Wales.

Possibly the following extracts from the Books of Licences and Permits to pass to New England and to the Low Countries, etc., may refer to a member of the family of Rev. Thomas Potts.

1634, December xxx. John Potts 26 years old to pass to Flushing, (Holland).

1634, ultima die Decr. John Potts 26 years old—dwelling in Flushing.

The following are suggested as sources from which additional information might possibly be learned concerning the Rev. Thomas Potts.

The English Church in the Netherlands in the time of James I and Charles I. See British Museum Catalogue of Additional MSS. from 1783-1835, under Boswell (Sir William), English resident at the Hague. Letters to him relating to the English Church in the Netherlands, temp. Jac. I and Car. I. 6394 ff. 50 et seq.

Letters to the burgomasters of Delft, Concerning Forbes, 1636. 6394 f. 224.

Gladius. Nederland. Biographisch, Woordenb. Van Nederl. Godgelierden. Hertogenl. Gebr. Müller. (Amst. J. H. v. d. Beck) 1851-6. gr 8° 3 dln.

Of the family of Rev Thomas Potts, very little is known. The following biographical sketch of his son Thomas is extracted from *Van der AA. Biog Woodenboek der Nederlanden. Vijftiende Deel Haarlem J. J. Brederode, 1872.*

THOMAS POTS, zoon van Thomas Pots, eerst predikant bij de Engelsche gemeente to Vlissingen, later te Amsterdam, waar hij in 1635 stierf en van Sarah de Maayd, werd predikant van de Engelsche gemeente to Vlissingen, veroolgens in 1651 te Utrecht en sedert 10 No-

SEE  
APPENDIX

see p  
96

CREST. On a mount vert, a greyhound couchant gules, collared and ringed or.

POTT or POTTS, (London and Norfolk).

ARMS. Azure, two bars or, over all a bend of the last.

CREST. A leopard, or ounce, sejant, collared and chained or.

POTT, (Bentham Hill, County Kent, as borne by Arthur Pott, of Bentham Hill, Tonbridge Wells, Esq., a magistrate for the County of Kent).

ARMS. Quarterly, first and fourth, Azure, two bars debruised by a bendlet, or. Second, gules three swords erect ppr. Third, gules a cross engr. between four pheons argent.

CREST. On a mount vert, a leopard sejant, proper collared and chained, reflexed over the back or.

POTTS, (South Shields, County Durham).

ARMS. Azure, two bars or, over all a bend of the last.

CREST. On a mount vert, an ounce sejant, proper, collared and chained, or.

POTTS, (Mannington, County Norfolk, descended from John Pot, grandson of Sir William Pot, who had a grant of arms in 1583. Sir John Potts, of Mannington, M. P. for Norfolk, was created a baronet 14 August, 1641).

ARMS. Azure, two bars or, over all a bend of the last.

In 1875 a work of two volumes entitled, *Owners of Land*, was published, containing the result of the Survey taken in 1873. It is arranged by counties alphabetically.\* There are given the name and address of each owner, with the acreage and estimated rental. The amount of land owned by those named below ranges from one acre to nearly five hundred each, and the rental from £1 to above £1000. The names and residences only are here given.

\* NOTE. Mr. W. J. Potts examined this work only through Lancaster, and was not permitted by reason of ill health to complete the list.—T. M. P.

## BEDFORD.

Rev. F. Pott, Northill. Edmund C. Potts, Leighton-Buz-  
Daniel Potts, Toddington. John Potts, Billington. [zard.

## CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

Robert Potts, Cambridge. William Potts, Cambridge.

## CHESTER.

Arthur Potts, Hoole Chester. Charles Potts, Chester.  
Charles Potts, Upton by Chester. Hannah Potts, Timperly.  
Charles A. Potts, Chester. Henry Potts, Chester.  
Isaac Potts, Adlington. Jos. Potts, Shavington-cum-Gresty  
Ralph Potts, Bramhall Stockport. William Potts, Upon by Chester.  
Mrs. William Potts, Park Lane, Macclesfield.

## CUMBERLAND.

Leonard Potts, Wigton. Mrs. Potts, Carlisle.

## DERBY.

Edmund Potts, Chapel en la Frith. Edward Potts, Fairfield.  
Ed. Potts & Robert, Fairfield. Hy. Potts, Doveholes.  
Joseph Potts, Linton. William Potts, Wormhill.

## DURHAM.

J. Potts, Exors of Satly. Mrs. Jane Potts, Darlington.  
John Potts, Bishopwearmouth. J. Hopper Potts, Satley.  
Liston H. Potts, Bedale, Yorks. Mrs. Potts, Whareton.  
Robert H. Potts, East Boldon. Sarah Potts, West Gate.  
T. Potts, Treas, of Yarm. William Potts, Sheraton.

## HEREFORD.

Rev. H. J. Potts, Llangaran.

## HUNTINGDON.

John Potts, Ramsey. Luke Potts, Ramsey.

## KENT.

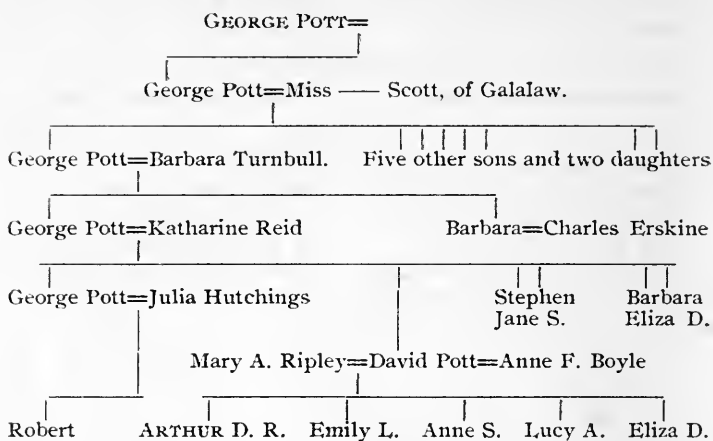
Arthur Pott, Southborough. L. H. Potts, Northampton.

## LANCASTER.

George Potts, Kirkdale. Mrs. Potts, Carnforth.

LAWRENCE POTTS. A mention of one Lawrence Potts, whose name appears in 1632, would perhaps better have been given under the head of "The Potts' of Wales," but was

## Pedigree of the Pott Family of Todrig.

**Miscellaneous Memoranda.**

The following information relating to members of the University of Oxford has been extracted from a publication entitled, *Alumni Oxonienses, (1500-1714)*. London, 1891.

THOMAS POTTS, (or Potte): student of Christ Church, 1555, B. A. 12 July, 1558; M. A. 6 June, 1562.

JOHN POTTS, (Potte or Pottes); fellow of Merton College, 1557-63, B. A. 16 October, 1557, M. A. 23 January, 1561-2, physician and philosopher, as Pott. See *Fasti*, I, 160; *AO. H. S.* IV. 264.

PETER POTTES, B. A. 18 Novem., 1569; fellow Lincoln College 1571-8, M. A. 31 July, 1573; vicar of Milton 1577, and rector of Tunstall, Kent, 1580. See *Foster's Index Eccl.*

THOMAS POTTES, of co. Warwick, pleb., Christ Church, matriculated, 27 June, 1587, aged 18.

JOSHUA POTTS, son [of] Edward, of Eccleston, co. Lancaster, pleb., Brazenose College, matriculated 1 July, 1664, aged 18; B. A. 1668, M. A. 1671.

JOHN POTTS, son [of] Pearsevall, of Carmarthen (town), pleb., Jesus College, matriculated 15 April, 1670, aged 18; B. A. 23 March, 1673-4; M. A. from King's College. Cambridge, 1681, rector of Roborough, Devon, 1679; father of Percival, 1709. See Foster's Index Eccl.

PERCIVAL POTTS, son [of] John, of Roborough, Devon, cler. Trinity College, matriculated 12 April, 1709, aged 20; B. A. from St. Alban Hall 10 March, 1712-13; vicar of Wellow, Somerset, 1718. See Foster's Index Eccl.

The following persons graduated from the University of Cambridge. Possibly this list is incomplete.

Caleb Pott	Jesus College	A. B. 1673	A. M. 1678
Gul. Pott	St. John College	A. B. 1779	A. M. 1782
John Holden Pott	St. John College	A. B. 1780	A. M. 1783
Fra. Pott	St. John College	A. M. 1661	
Joh: Potts	Regin. College	A. M. 1681	
Sam. Potts	A. Fr. College	A. B. 1694	
Tho. Potts	C. Fr. College	A. B. 1700	A. M. 1704
Joh Potts	St. John College	A. B. 1704	
Thomas Potts	St. John College	A. B. 1762	A. M. 1767
David Potts	Christ College	A. B. 1776	A. M. 1789
James Potts	Gonv. & C. College	A. B. 1819	
Henry Potts	Magdalen College	A. B. 1832	A. M. 1837
Robert Potts	Trinity College	A. B. 1832	A. M. 1835
Henry John Potts	Trinity College	A. B. 1846	
John Narney Potts	Trinity College	A. B. 1856	

The following armorial bearings of several POTT or POTTS families have been taken from Burke's *Encyclopedia of Heraldry*, London, 1851. General Armory.

POTT, (Cheshire, and Stancliffe, County Derby).

ARMS. Barry of ten, argent and sable, on a bend az., three trefoils slipped, or.

vember, 1654, der nederduitsche gemeente ter eerst gemelde plaats. In September 1684 geraakte hij in groote ongelegenheid, omdat hij de onvoorzigtigheid had gehad Koelman, die te Sluis afgezet was, voor zich te Vlissingen te laten prediken, niettegenstaande de Staten van Zeeland te voren aan Koelman verboden hadden binnen de province van Zeeland te prediken of de Sacramenten te bedienen. Pots werd daarover voor de Staten van Zeeland ontboden, dock hij verontschuldigde zich "vermits hij aan het flerezijn laboorede."

De Staten namen hierin geen genoegen, en ontboden hem op nieuw. Pots verontschuldigde zich op de beste wijze en betuigde onkundig te zijn van hun resolutie van 1674 omtrent Koelman en dat hij ook voor zijn collega Bernardus van Denise had gepredikit. Het gevolg hiervan dat aan beide heeren drie maanden het prediken werd verboden en hun tractement voor dien tijd den armen van Vlissingen toegewezen.

Hij sloeg in 1659 een beroep der Engelsche gemeente te Amsterdam en in 1663 een der Nederduitsche gemeente te Utrecht af. Hij overleed in Julij 1689. Uit een geschrift dat op hem werd vervaardigd en onder het volk verspreid is, blijkt, dat hij te Vlissingen niet zeer bemind moet zijn geweest. Het begint dus:

"Hier light begraven Schotsche Tom  
En niernand is 'er rouwig om."

Hij huwde I, Nikoletta Kommersteijn in Febr. 1665 overlede en II, Alide de Ruiter, dochter van den Admiraal M. A. de Ruiter, weduwe van Johan Schorer, Schepen te Vlissingen.

Zie Veers, Kerkel, Tijdteg. op de Engelsche Kerk te Amsterdam bl. 10; van Rheenen. Reg. der Utrechts. Pred. bl. 65; Hunnius, Zeeuwsche Buyse; Brandt, Leven van de Ruiter, bl. 990. Vrolijkheit, Vlis. Kerkh. bl. 133 volgg; Steven, Hist. of the Scottish Church, p. 279, 301-2, 306, 341-344: Kobus en de Rivecourt.

This same biographical work contains sketches of Adrian Pots, Hendrick Pots, Dirk van der Pots, Jean en Nicholas Pots, Bernard van der Pot, and Cornelis van der Pot brother of William van der Pot, but it is probable that these had no connection with the English family, although bearing a similar name.

Another work, *Beknopt Biographisch Handwoordenboek van Nederland*, \* \* \* door J. C. Kobus \* \* \* 1857, contains sketches of Hendrick Gerritsz Pot, 1600-1656; William Van Der Pot, 1704-1783; and of Thomas Pots, before mentioned.

### The Potts' of Ireland.\*

Families bearing the name of POTTS are found in nearly every county in the east and north of Ireland, all of whom are believed to be of English extraction. The ancestors of some of these families went over from England and settled in the last half of the seventeenth century, but persons of the name are found there at a much earlier date.

In the Public Record Office at Dublin, are to found the following wills of persons named Potts, prior to 1805.

- 1591 John Potts, Waterford, Physician.
- 1626 John Potts, Canonscourt, County Kildare, Gentleman.
- 1670 Richard Potts, died at Percival, Scotland.  
Rev. Lawrence Potts, Stapleton, County Carlow.†
- 1723 Ann Potts, Drogheda, Widow.
- 1738 John Potts, Athlone, Merchant.
- 1742 Thomas Potts, Dublin, Merchant.
- 1760 John Potts, Belfast, Merchant.
- 1771 Samuel Potts, Tinemuck, Kings County, Gentleman.
- 1781 Jane Potts, Dublin, Widow.
- 1796 James Potts, Dublin, Printer and Bookseller.
- 1800 Elizabeth Potts, Dublin Widow.
- 1800 William Potts, West Meath, Gentleman.
- 1804 Jane Potts, Athlone, Spinster.

One John Potts was a member of St. John's Church, of Dublin, in 1663 when he signed a petition to the Duke of Ormonde.

It is proposed to confine this chapter to some account of a family of good estate and considerable prominence, who for

\* NOTE. This Chapter, "The Potts' of Ireland," was appended to this Part of this work by the publisher, who received the data therefor from William Potts, J. P., of Athlone, Ireland, William Trumperant Potts, of Philadelphia, and the late Miss Elizabeth Rosa Potts, of Baltimore, as well as from wills, deeds, reports of suits at law, etc.—T. M. P.

† NOTE. Among the graduates of the University of Dublin is a Lawrence Potts, who received the degree of B. A. in 1676, and M. A. in 1679. He may be identical with the above Rev. Lawrence Potts.

more than two centuries, have been seated in that section of Ireland embraced in Kings County, West Meath, and Roscommon, and in the City of Dublin.

1 WILLIAM POTTS.<sup>1</sup> The founder of this branch of the family in Ireland was one WILLIAM POTTS, who tradition alleges was of the Cheshire, England, Potts', and being an ardent supporter of King William III, joined him in 1688, followed him into Ireland, and after the decisive battle of Aughrim in 1691, settled at Tinemuck in King's County.

This branch have a further tradition that the family originally came into England from Holland, having been driven out of that country by the persecutions of the Duke of Alva. The arms borne by this family are as follows.

ARMS. Azure, two bars or, over all a bend of the last.

CREST. On a wreath a leopard sejant ppr. collared and chained or.

MOTTO. In Vinculis Etiam Audax.

Some years ago Mr. William Potts, of Athlone, sent a copy of these arms to the writer hereof, stating that he had in his possession several ancient copies, one on an old cup of the time of Queen Anne.

[A Richard Potts who died at Percival in Scotland, about 1670, left a will which is on file in the Public Record Office at Dublin, Ireland. This will is written in Latin on parchment and has an English translation pinned to it. He mentions his son William Potts in Ireland, to whom he leaves 1800 marks. Query. Was this William identical with the William of Tinemuck?]

Whether William Potts married in England or Ireland, does not appear, nor is his wife's name given. His descendants, while not numerous, have been most respectable and prosperous.



## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ——— POTTS.

- 2 David Potts, m. Jane Trumperant; d. before 1738.
- 3 John Potts, m. 1st, ———, 2d, Jane Potts, nee Trumperant.
- 4 Samuel Potts, m. ———, d. 1771.
- 5 William Potts, m. Rebecca ———; d. about 1721.
- 6 Jane Potts, m. ———, Leverack.
- 7 Dorothy Potts, m. John Trumperant.
- 8 Mary Potts, m. ———Peacock.

2 DAVID POTTS,<sup>2</sup> (William,<sup>1</sup>), is said to have been born about 1690. One authority alleges that he married Anne, daughter of John Trumperant, another authority gives her name as Mary; but from the will of John Potts, (1738), it is evident that her name was Jane. David Potts died before 1738, and his widow seems to have married his brother John Potts.

## CHILDREN OF DAVID AND JANE (TRUMPERANT) POTTS.

- 9 William Potts, b. 1729; d. 1799; m. Eleanor Young.
- 10 John Potts, b. 1730; d. 1811; unm.
- 11 James Potts, d. 1796; m. Elizabeth Narney.
- 12 Samuel Potts.
- 13 Mary Potts, m. George Jessop.
- 14 Ellinor Potts, m. ——— Bernard.
- 15 Jane Potts, d. 1804; unm;

3 JOHN POTTS,<sup>2</sup> (William,<sup>1</sup>), was a merchant of Athlone, County Roscommon. He was twice married, the name of his first wife is not given. He seems to have married for his second wife, Jane, the widow of his brother David. He died about 1738, leaving a will in which he directs that his body be buried beside his former wife in Ballyloghlow Church-yard. Jane his widow seems to have died about 1781. The following is a copy of his will as found in the Public Record Office at Dublin, and is now reproduced because it makes clear the state of the family at that time.

## The Will of John Potts, of Athlone, 1738.

In The Name of God, Amen, I, JOHN POTTS, of Athlone in the County of Roscommon, Merchant, being in health of Body and Sound and disposing mind and understanding, thanks be to the Almighty God, and considering the uncertainty of this Life, do make and constitute this my last Will and Testament, as Followeth,

Imprimis I resign my Soul to God hoping through the merits and sufferings of my Blessed Redeemer Jesus Christ, to obtain pardon for my sins, and my body I commit to the Earth to be decently interred with the body of my former Wife in Ballyloghlow church yard in the County of West Meath if I dye in or near my now Dwelling house, but if it shall happen elsewhere it is my will that I shall be burried according to the discession of such of my friends as shall be near me at the time of my death; And as to such Worldly Substance as God in His mercy hath been pleased to bestow on me I give and dispose thereof as follows,

First It is my will that all my just debts and funeral expenses be paid with all convenient speed after my decease, and that all my effects real and personal shall remain intire in the hands of my executors hereinafter named until such my debts and funeral expenses will be fully paid off and discharged, it being the true intent of this my will that my yearly income or Profit Rents of which I will die possessed and the rest of my effects shall remain so long in the hands of said executors as will be necessary to make up thereby my said debts and funeral expenses, after which and no sooner it is my will that ye following Legacies be paid

Item I give and bequeath unto my Dear Wife Jane Potts alias Trumperant alias Williamson, in case she survive me, fifteen pounds Sterling per annum to be paid to her by my Brother Samuel Potts out of the profits of the farm and other effects of Tinemuck, half yearly during her natural life, which sum of fifteen pounds Sterling is to be paid in Lieu and in full satisfaction of all dowers or thirds she may have or obtain out of my Real or personal estate.

Item Whereas my Brother Samuel Potts is now of the Farm of Tinemuck in the Kings County as my Tennant, Its my will and I do hereby give and bequeath to the said Samuel the said Tinemuck, subject to the rents & covenants under which I hold the same for and during the term of his natural life, if the Term I will have therein at the time of my death so long continue, he the said Samuel Potts paying unto my sister Jane Leverack otherwise Potts the sum of ten pounds Sterling in one year's time after my decease, and paying unto my sister Dorothy Trumperant alias Potts the sum of ten pounds Ster-

ling more within the space of two years after my decease, and paying unto my sister Mary Peacock alias Potts the sum of ten pounds more within the space of three years after my decease, together with the aforementioned fifteen pounds Sterling per annum to be paid to my Dear Wife during her natural life after my decease, which said three several sums of ten pounds each, I bequeath to my said three several sisters to be paid unto them in the manner aforesaid. And I do bequeath the same as a charge on the said Farm at Tinemuck, and I do bequeath that the said several sums of ten pounds each shall be to the sole and separate uses of my said sisters respectively without the intermeddling of any of their husbands, or any of their husbands having any power over any part of the same, and in case the said Samuel Potts shall die before the expiration of the lease of the said Lands of Tinemuck, I desire ye remainder of ye term then unexpired to the eldest son then living of the said Samuel Potts, and in case he have no son then living, I desire and bequeathe the same to ye several Daughters of the said Samuel Potts equally to be divided between them, and if but one Daughter and no Son, such Daughter to have the same, and in case the said Samuel should die without issue of His Body Lawfully begotten living at the time of his death, then I give and devise the remainder of the benefit of said Farm unto the eldest son of my Brother David Potts, deceased.

Item My will is that my dearly beloved Wife Jane shall have, hold and enjoy during her natural life the best Room in my Dwelling House with all the furniture thereof to her own use.

Item Whereas Jane Potts, othewise Trumperant, and I have agreed and entered into articles of agreement, wherein (int. al.) I oblige myself, my executors and administrators to find and cure for said Jane, Fodder and Keeping for six cows for and during her life in the Bigg Medow or some other convenient place near the town of Athlone And whereas William Potts, son of my Brothier David Potts, deceased, will be intituled unto the Lease of the said Bigg Medow when he shall arrive at the age of twenty one years, my will is that the said William Potts do confirm and make good my said agreement with his mother, the said Jane, & find her and secure her at his expense for her every year during her natural life the said Jane, pasture, Fodder and Keeping for said six cows in said Bigg Medow or some other convenient place near the said town of Athlone and dwelling house of her the said Jane Potts, or that the said William Potts shall give her the real value of such pasture, Fodder and Keeping In consideration whereof and the love and regard I have for the said William Potts, I leave and bequeath unto him, the said William Potts, the Farm of Cloolonan in

the County of West Meath subject to the rents and covenants under which I hold the same and otherwise my will is that my executors dispose of said farm as they shall think proper to any other son of the said David Potts, deceased.

Item I give and bequeath unto my Dear Brother-in-law, John Trumperant, my Riding Mare and Furniture, plate & watch.

Item As to the residue of all and singular my real and personal estate of any kind or nature whatsoever, not hereby already disposed of, I will, devise and bequeath the same for and in Lieu of all the assets and effects of What Kind soever whereof my Brother David Potts died possessed of, unto William Potts, eldest son of my Brother David Potts, deceased, if he will be living at the time of my Death, or to the eldest son of ye said David Potts then living, paying unto Mary Potts Daughter to David Potts, deceased, the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds when she shall arrive at the age of twenty one years, and paying unto Elinor Potts second daughter of said David Potts, deceased, the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds Sterling, when she shall arrive at the age of twenty one years. And paying unto John Potts, second son to David Potts, deceased, the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds Sterling, when he shall arrive at the age of twenty one years, And paying unto James Potts third son of David Potts, deceased, one hundred and fifty pounds Sterling. when the said James shall arrive at the age of twenty one years, And paying to Jane Potts, third Daughter of David Potts, deceased, the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds Sterling, when she shall have arrived at the age of twenty one years. And paying unto Samuel Potts, fourth son of David Potts, deceased, the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds Sterling, when the said Samuel shall arrive at the age of twenty one years, And paying unto Jane Potts, Daughter of my Brother William Potts, deceased, the sum of five pounds Sterling within the space of one year after my death; And in case [if any] of the said children of my said Brother David Potts shall die before such child comes to the age of twenty one years, then in such case my will is and I give and bequeath the share or portion of every such child so dying under the age of twenty one years. to be equally divided amongst the survivors of said children of said David Potts, deceased

And Lastly, I constitute, nominate and appoint my said Brother Samuel Potts and my Brothern-law John Trumperant Executors of this my last Will and Testament hereby revoking and making void all former Wills and Codicils by me heretofore made and ratifying and confirming this only as my last Will and Testament this —— day of June, 1738, one thousand seven hundred and thirty eight.

JOHN POTTS (Seal)

Signed, Sealed and published in the presence of us who also subscribed our names as Witnesses to the same in presence of the Testator who first declared the same to be his last will and testament.

MATH MCNEMARA RICHARD GLASS MICHAEL NAUGHTEN

4 SAMUEL POTTS,<sup>2</sup> (William,<sup>1</sup>), was a resident of Tine-muck, in the Kings County, and by the will of his brother John Potts in 1738, he succeeded to the farm at that place, and probably continued to live there until his death about 1770. He was married but the name of his wife is not given. He left a will dated 18 April, 1770. A daughter Anne survived him. If he had sons or other daughters they must have been deceased before the making of his will. He bequeathed £1000 to different grandchildren and friends.

CHILD OF SAMUEL AND — POTTS.

16 Anne POTTS.

5 WILLIAM POTTS,<sup>2</sup> (William,<sup>1</sup>), settled in the island of Barbadoes where he died about 1721, leaving a wife Rebecca and a son William and a daughter Jane. William the son subsequently settled in Maryland in America, but returned to Barbadoes and died there. The family afterward made a permanent settlement in Maryland where the family gained a high social position. This branch will be fully treated of in a special Chapter in Part II of this work. Jane the daughter is mentioned by her uncle John Potts in his will in 1738, who leaves her a small legacy.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND REBECCA (—) POTTS.

17 William Potts, m. Sarah Lee.

18 Jane Potts.

7 DOROTHY POTTS,<sup>2</sup> (William,<sup>1</sup>), became the wife of John Trumperant, a gentleman of wealth and position, of the County of Roscommon. His estate included lands and tenements at Correen, Cloonaskera and Moorduffe. He died

December, 1768. His will is dated November 24, 1758, with a codicil Dec. 12, 1768, and proved Dec. 27, 1768. After providing for his wife Dorothy, he leaves his entire estate to the issue of his wife's late brother David Potts, in tail male.\* No issue.

9 WILLIAM POTTS,<sup>3</sup> (David,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup>), born about 1729, married Eleanor Young, of County Roscommon. He inherited the estate of his maternal uncle, John Trumperant, and settled at Athlone.

He kept up a correspondence with his Barbadoes and Maryland cousins until late in life. The following are a few brief extracts from some of his letters which are still preserved by the family in Maryland. In 1756 learning that his cousin William Potts, of Barbadoes, was then on a visit to London for the purpose of placing his eldest son William with an aunt, he wrote to him as follows,

1756. I have just met a gentleman going to the Temple, by whom I have sent you a gold signet ring with our family arms engraved upon it, left me by my grandfather. This opportunity so unexpected, occasions my being so brief in respect to our family, as just to inform you that we are originally English. William Potts, of Tinemuck in the King's County, Ireland, was your grandfather, who had four sons John who died without issue, William your father, David my father, and Samuel.

1756. My brother James just going to London will give you a gold signet ring, which I send you, with our arms engraved on it, left me by my grandfather. I am sorry it is not of more value, but such as it is I am extremely glad to have it in my power to gratify you.† I had a letter from my brother Jack, just leaving Barbadoes for London, on his passage home. He brought no commodities from the Island, as he meant to take the first ship homeward bound.

1764. My brother James is conducting a newspaper in Dublin which yields him about £1000 a year.

\* NOTE. The will of John Trumperant is most carefully drawn and is very long covering twenty-five large folio pages and containing about nine thousand words.

† NOTE. This ring is still preserved in the family and was in possession of the late George M. Potts, of Frederick, Md., at the time of his death a few years ago.

About 1767 he writes of his brother James as a printer settled in Duane Street, Dublin, and his brother John as trading to the West Indies.

He resided at Correen Castle, Ballinsloe, County Roscommon, which has since continued to be the chief residence of the family. He died 11 Nov. 1799, in the 71st year of his age. His will is in the Public Record Office at Dublin. A burial tablet in the Church of St. Marys at Athlone bears the following inscription,

The remains of William Potts, of Correen in the County of Roscommon, Esqr., are deposited in the family burial place, adjoining the south wall of this church. He died on the 11th day of November, 1799, in the 71st year of his age.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ELEANOR (YOUNG) POTTS.

- 19 John Trumperant Potts, b. 1770; d. 1836; m. Catharine Griffin.
- 20 James David Potts, b. —; d. 1844; m. Elizabeth Narney.
- 21 William Young Potts, b. 1780; d. —; m. Letitia Armstrong.
- 22 Olivia Potts, m. Rev. Thomas Hancock.
- 23 Mary Anne Potts.
- 24 Jane Potts.
- 25 Elizabeth Potts.
- 26 Elinor Potts, m. — Schadde.
- 27 Harriet Potts.
- 28 Sarah Potts.

10 JOHN POTTS,<sup>3</sup> (David,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup>) born about 1730, died 16 December, 1811, unmarried. He was an active business man and in his younger days made several sea voyages. In 1755 he shipped to Barbadoes, West Indies, where he visited his cousins and writes warmly of their kindness and hospitality. He was at Lisbon, Portugal, just after the great earthquake.

In 1767, in writing of himself to his cousin William Potts of Barbadoes, he says,

I have a malt-house at Athlone, and also an appointment in the rev-

enue service. I am not married. I look on myself as unsettled, and have some thought of once more seeing my American friends, and if so, I shall write to have your opinion of the cargo I had best provide.

In 1799 he writes to his American cousins, and speaks of the death of his brother James as having taken place in the year 1796, and that he had inherited his brother's printing business in Dublin, which was being managed by his nephew James Potts, (son of William). He was then living at Athlone, and was still expecting to make another visit to America. He also speaks of his brother William as in very feeble health at that time.

His will bears date of 5 June, 1799, to which are added two codicils, dated respectively 12 August, 1807, and 23 June, 1809. The will was proven 10 January, 1812. This will is very voluminous, containing about 10,000 words. He made his nephew James David Potts his principal heir, after whom it was entailed to certain heirs. After the decease of James David Potts, questions arose as to the line of entail, and in 1848 an important suit at law was had to determine the construction of the will.

A tombstone in St. Marys churchyard at Athlone bears the following inscription,

Beneath this stone are deposited the remains of John Potts, of Athlone, Esq., who departed this life on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1811, in the 82<sup>nd</sup> year of his age, highly respected as an indulgent landlord and an honest gentleman,

II JAMES POTTS,<sup>3</sup> (David,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup>), born —, and died in 1796. He married Elizabeth Narney but left no children. He settled in Dublin about 1760, and in 1762 became proprietor of *Saunders's News Letter*, a newspaper, which proved to be a very successful venture to him. In 1764 it was yeilding him about £1000 a year. He built a residence called "Richview," and until about 1875 some of



this Potts family continued to live in Dublin, in Fitzwilliam Square or elsewhere in the city.

His will is dated 15 January, 1787, and proven 2 May, 1796. He left the bulk of his estate to his brother John Potts, but made provision for his wife Elizabeth, his mother Jane Potts of Athlone, and leaves legacies to his sisters Elinor Bernard and Jane Potts as well as to several nephews and nieces. He makes a bequest for a monumental stone to be erected over the grave of "my father-in-law" in Saint Werburghs Churchyard, Dublin, and also for a monumental stone at the [Potts] family burying place in the churchyard at Athlone. Elizabeth Potts, his widow, died 1800.

12 SAMUEL POTTS,<sup>3</sup> (David,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup>), was living in 1758 when he was mentioned in the will of his uncle John Trumperant. It is probable that he died without issue, or he may have been that member of the family who is said to have gone to America with "a cornet of horse" and was lost sight of.

---

19 JOHN TRUMPERANT POTTS,<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>3</sup> William,<sup>1</sup>), born 1770 and died February 13, 1836. He married Catharine, daughter of Rev. Michael Griffin, of Elfin, County Roscommon. He was a Lieutenant in the 14th Regiment Light Dragoons. His tombstone in the churchyard at Athlone bears the following inscription,

Underneath are the remains of John Trumperant Potts, of St. Marks, Esq., in this County, who died Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1836, aged 66 years. This monument is erected by his sons as a token of their love for an affectionate father.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN TRUMPERANT AND CATHARINE (GRIFFIN) POTTS.

- 29 William Trumperant Potts, b. —; d. 1881.; unm.
- 30 John Trumperant Potts, b. —; d. 1883<sup>5</sup>; m. Jane F. Johnston.
- 31 Joseph Trumperant Potts, b. —; d. 1871; m. Mrs. Mary Potts.
- 32 Henry Trumperant Potts, b. —; d. 1893; m. Letitia L. Potts.
- 33 Ellen Trumperant Potts.

20 JAMES DAVID POTTS,<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup>), married Elizabeth Narney. He died at Cheltenham, England, Nov. 16, 1844. At the death of his uncle James Potts in 1796 he became the manager of the *Saunders' News Letter*, and its proprietor at the death of his uncle John Potts, in 1811.

## CHILDREN OF JAMES DAVID AND ELIZABETH (NARNEY) POTTS.

- 34 James Potts, b. 1799; d. 1844.
- 35 Rev. John Henry Potts, b. 1801; d. 1835; m. Mary Hill.
- 36 William Potts, b. 1807.
- 37 Olivia Potts.
- 38 Ellen Jane Potts, m. — Marsden.
- 39 Maria Potts, m. — Bourke.
- 40 Louisa Potts.

21 WILLIAM YOUNG POTTS,<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup>), born 1780, married Letitia Armstrong, and died

---

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM YOUNG AND LETITIA (ARMSTONG) POTTS.

- 41 John Potts, b. —; d. 1839.
- 42 William Potts, b. 1820; m. Louisa Reid.
- 43 Letitia Louisa Potts.

---

29 WILLIAM TRUMPERANT POTTS,<sup>5</sup> (John Trumperant,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup>), born —, died 1881, unmarried. He was educated at Trinity College, Dublin, inher-

ited a large estate, and held the position of High Sheriff of Roscommon. He resided at Correen Castle and died possessed of large estate.

30 JOHN TRUMPERANT POTTS,<sup>5</sup> (John Trumperant,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup>), born —. and died 1853. He was educated at Trinity College, Dublin. He married Jane Frances, daughter of Captain William Johnston, of Seven Churches, Kings County, and settled in the Dominion of Canada. Catharine Potts, the widow, died at Kincardine, Canada, 1889.

CHILDREN OF JOHN TRUMPERANT AND JANE FRANCES (JOHNSTON)  
POTTS.

- 44 Bessie Trumperant Potts.
- 45 William Trumperant Potts. He is married, has a family, and resides in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, where he is a manufacturer of artificial limbs, at Juniper Street, near the City Hall.\*
- 46 Henry Trumperant Potts.
- 47 John Trumperant Potts.
- 48 James Trumperant Potts, d. 1884.
- 49 Joseph Trumperant Potts.

35 Rev. JOHN HENRY POTTS<sup>5</sup> (James David,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup>), born 1801, married Mary Hill, and died 1835. The widow subsequently married Joseph Trumperant Potts, (31).

CHILDREN OF REV. JOHN HEFRY AND MARY (HILL) POTTS.

- 50 John Narney Potts, b. 1835; d. 1860. He was educated at Trinity College, Cambridge, and became heir to a considerable estate, but died suddenly while sojourning in Scotland.
- 51 Letitia Potts, m. Arthur Todd.

---

\* NOTE. The compiler hereof is indebted to Mr. Wm. T. Potts, for the loan of a collection valuable family papers, as well also for important information given.

42 WILLIAM POTTS,<sup>5</sup> (William Young,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup>), born 1820, and married Louisa, daughter of Robert Reid, of West Meath. Mr. Potts resides at New Court, Athlone, and is one of her Majesty's Justices of the Peace.\*

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND LOUISA (REID) POTTS.

- 52 James William Potts, b. 1852; m. Minnie Preston. Captain in the Royal Artillery.
- 53 William Trumperant Potts, m. Helen Minchin. Residence, Correen Castle.
- 54 Harry David Potts.
- 55 Letitia Louisa Potts, m. Henry Trumperant Potts, (32).
- 56 57 58 Three other daughters.

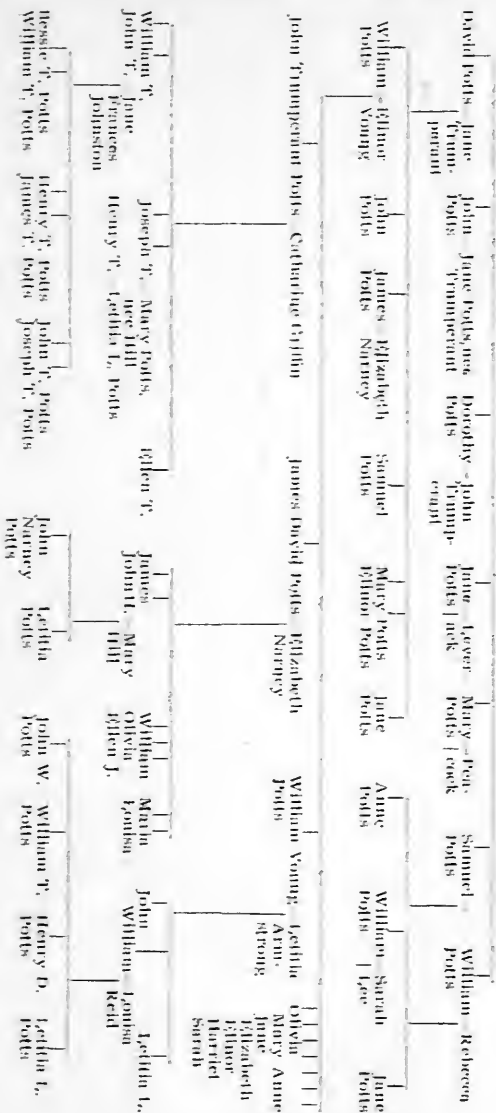
The chart printed upon the opposite page will show pretty clearly the state of the family.

---

\* NOTE. The compiler hereof is indebted to Mr. Potts for valuable data used in preparing this Chapter.

A Pedigree of the Potts Family of Athlone and Ballinacloe.

WILLIAM POTTS, of Cleddine, King,  
Served under King WILLIAM, 1688,  
Scottish at Ffenebuch, Kings Com-  
ty, Ireland.





PART II.

The Potts Family in America.



1871

1871







*Dr. Maxwell Potts.*

## PART II.

### THE POTTS FAMILY IN AMERICA.

---

#### Introduction.

---

While *Potts* cannot be said to be a common name in America, yet there are many families bearing this surname scattered through the Middle, Southern and Western States. These are descended from several different emigrant ancestors, who may have, in a more remote past, sprung from a common original stock in Great Britain.

The aim of this work has been to collect and compile all information obtainable relative to the earliest settlers or ancestors of these Potts families in this country, together with some account of their immediate and direct descendants. With how much success this has been done the reader must judge.

In addition to the Potts families in America of English extraction, there are also some of German origin bearing a similar name, but who seem to be in no way connected, notwithstanding the fact that there are traditions to the effect that the English Potts' were originally from Germany. Some account of a few of these German families will be given at the end of this section of this work.

To the late Mr. William John Potts belongs the credit of having developed the first clear statement of the early Potts families of New Jersey and Pennsylvania, about whom so much confusion had before existed.

## CHAPTER I.

---

**The Earliest Potts Emigrants.**

---

During the first half of the seventeenth century several persons named Pott or Potts emigrated to America, but the accounts that have come down to our time are in most instances very meager and unsatisfactory. It is not known that any of these early emigrants left descendants, or that they all continued to live in America.

**Richard Pott** or **Potts** is the first person bearing this family name known to have come to America. He came with the "First Supply of Passengers, perhaps in January 1607-8," to Virginia. He was the author or compiler of the Proceedings of the English Colony in Virginia, from 1606 to 1612, Oxford, 1612. See Preface of *A True Relation of Virginia by Captain John Smith, with an Introduction by Charles Deane*. Boston, MDCCCLXVI, pp. xxiv, xxv. "Richard Potts Clarke of the Council." Page xlv, Richard Potts is designated among the settlers who came 1607-8, as "Gentleman."

*The Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, Vol. I, page 484, says "The history of the first administration is given in the Oxford Tract, published 1612, which was written by Richard Pott, one of the Colonists, etc."

**Dr. John Pott**, with Elizabeth his wife, came to Virginia, in 1620, and settled at James City or Jamestown, and was physician to the Colony. He served as a Member of Council and was Governor of the Colony for some time. A more complete sketch will be found in the next Chapter.

**Capt. Francis Pott**, brother of Dr. John Pott, was also an early settler, and was for some time the Commandant at Point Comfort. A fuller account will be found in the next Chapter.

**John Pott, Jr.**, a nephew of Dr. John and Capt. Francis Pott, was a contemporary resident of the Colony, and will be further mentioned in the next Chapter.

**Hallet Pott** received a grant of 700 acres of land near "James Cittie," September 4, 1641, as we learn from Book I, folio 758, Virginia Land Registry Office.

**Anthony Pott.** In *Hotton's Lists of Emigrants to America*, among the passengers in the Paule of London, Leonard Betts, M<sup>r</sup>., "vj Julij 1635," bound for Virginia, with Certificate from the minister of Gravesend of their conformity to the Church of England, is the name of Ant<sup>o</sup> Potts, aged 27 years.

**William Potts.** In *Hotton's Lists*, among the passengers in the Alexander bound for Barbadoes, "2<sup>o</sup> Maij 1635," is the name of William Potts.

## CHAPTER II.

## The Potts of the Virginia Settlement.\*

## Sketch of Doctor John Pott.

Of the early life of Dr. John Pott, who with his wife Elizabeth came to Jamestown, Virginia, in 1620, very little information has been discovered. He had a plantation on the site of present city of Williamsburg which he called "Harrop," and which he may have so named in honor of his ancestral home. Harrop in Cheshire was the place of residence of some of the Potts at that period. One Lawrence Pott of Harrop died in 1573, leaving a will.† Francis Pott of Pott, who died in 1638, mentions in his will a John Pott of Harrop, who owed him £20.‡ This appropriation of the name "Harrop" by Dr. Pott suggests that he may have been of the Cheshire family.

He is said to have taken his degree of A. M., at Oxford 1605. He was recommended as physician to the London Company by the eminent Dr. Theodore Gulston, the founder of the Gulstonian Lectureship of the London College of Physicians. In the minutes of the Virginia Company of July 16, 1621, is the following entry,

For so much as the Phisicons place to the Company was now become voyde by reason of the untimely death of Dr. Bohune, slaine in the fight with two Spanish Shippes of Warr the 19th of March last, Dr. Gulstone did now take occasion to recommend unto the Company for the said place one M<sup>r</sup> Potts, a M<sup>r</sup> of Arts, well practised in Chirurgerie and Physique, and expert also in distillinge of waters.

\* NOTE. In preparing this Chapter the writer has drawn very liberally from the "Virginia Carolorum," by Rev. Edward D. Neill; the "Virginia Magazine of History and Biography," etc.

† See page 18, ante.

‡ See page 21, ante.

The following is the Muster of Dr. Pott.

MUSTER OF DOCTOR JOHN POTT, JAMES CITY.

Doctor John Pott, } arrived in the George.  
M's Elizabeth Pott, }

SERVANTS.

Richard Townshend, aged 19, in the Abigaile, 1620.  
Thomas Wilson, " 27, " " " "  
Osmond Smith, " 17, " " Bona Nova "  
Susan Blackwood, maide servant, " " Abigaile, "

Men in the Marine.

Thomas Leister,	aged 33 yeares.	} in the Abigaile, 1620.
Roger Stanley,	" 27, "	
Thomas Prichard,	" 28, "	
Henry Crocker,	" 34, "	
Thomas Crosse,	" 22, "	
John Tyre,	" 20, "	
Randall Holt,	" 18, in the George, 1620.	

In 1625 Dr. Pott was commissioned a member of the Council, in which office he continued a number of years. In 1628 he was chosen Governor, and held the position until the early part of 1630, when he was superceded by Sir John Harvey. Dr. Pott is described as an educated physician, careless in business, fond of good living and jovial companions. George Sandys, some time Colonial Treasurer, a scholar and gossipy writer, in a letter to Samuel Wrote, Esq., of London, written April 9, 1623, alluding to Dr. Pott, says :

I have given from time to time the best councell I am able, at the first, he kept companie too much with his inferiours, who hung upon him, while his good liquor lasted. After, he consorted with Captaine Whitacres, a man of no good example, with whom he is gone to Kicotan, yet wheresoever he bee, he shall not bee without reach of my care, nor want for any thing that I or my credit can procure him.

Thomas Warnet; who had been the principal merchant of Jamestown died in February 1629-30. Among the many legacies named in his will is one to " Dr. John Pott, acting

Governor, 5000 pounds of nails," which were of great value to one starting a plantation; and to Elizabeth Pott, the Doctor's wife, "one corfe and one cross cloth of wrought gold."

Governor Harvey was very arrogant and arbitrary in his course, and engendered no little opposition and became very unpopular. Soon after his ascendancy he charged his predecessor, Dr. Pott, with misdemeanor in office and also with keeping some cattle which did not belong to him, though the records seem to indicate that he claimed them as his own. Harvey ordered the arrest of Pott, who was then at his plantation called Harrop, seven miles from Jamestown. He appeared before the General Court on the 7th of July, 1630, and before a jury of thirteen was tried for cattle stealing. The first day was occupied in pleading, and Kingswell, an old planter, testified adversely. The next day Dr. Pott declared that the witness was unreliable and hypocritical, and told the story, of Guzman of Alfrach the rogue. Reference was had to the hero of a Spanish romance by Mateo Aleman of Seville, called "Guzman de Alfrache the Rogue." \*

The jury found a verdict of guilty, but judgment was withheld in consideration of his "quality and practice," until the King's pleasure could be known. The Governor reported to the King, stating that Dr. Pott "was the only physician in the Colony skilled in epidemical diseases." and suggested that his estate be restored, in view of his long residence, and the value of his services.

Elizabeth Pott, the Doctor's wife, impelled by affection, made a dangerous voyage to England, reaching London in September, after an absence of ten years, and pleaded for her husband. The case was referred to commissioners who

---

\* NOTE. The hero of the romance begins his career as a scullion in Madrid, then becomes an errand boy, steals and hides himself in Toledo, when he acts the gentleman, then returns to Madrid and cheats his creditors.



reported that the condemning of Doctor Pott "for felony was very rigorous, if not erroneous," and recommended his pardon which was promptly granted.

In the abstracts of the Virginia land patents "John Pott, Esq., Dr. of Physic, of the Council," is granted three acres near his dwelling house in James City in 1624. In the Virginia Land Registry Office, Book 1, folio 61, is the record of the grant of twelve acres to Dr. John Pott, September 20, 1628. He appears to have died without issue, as in the Land Books of 1642, there is mention of 500 acres of land bought by Richard Brewster from Captain Francis Pott, "brother and heir of Dr. John Pott."

---

Sketch of Captain Francis Pott.

Captain Francis Pott, a brother of Dr. John Pott, soon followed him to the Virginia Settlement, and was for some time the Commander at Old Point Comfort. In 1629-30, Thomas Warnet, the merchant before referred to, by his will, bequeathed to Captain Francis Pott "a debt of eighty pounds of tobacco." By reason of his want of sympathy with the unpopular Governor Harvey, he was removed from the command of the Fort at Point Comfort early in 1635.

On April 28th, 1635, Gov. Harvey caused the arrest of Francis Pott and others, who were brought to Jamestown in irons; Capt. Pott being charged with addressing an assembly at York when he severely criticised the course of the Governor. When brought before the Council, Pott produced a paper recounting the grievances of the Colony, which he had sent on to York. The result was that the breach between the Governor and the Council became wider, the Governor was deposed, and the statement of grievances sent to the King's Commissioners for Virginia in England.

In the same ship with Harvey, also sailed Captain Pott

and Thomas Harwood, representing the Assembly to present their complaints and their reasons for sending the Governor home. Upon the arrival of the ship at Plymouth on July 14th, Sir John Harvey, the Virginia Governor, made complaint to the Mayor of "a late mutiny and rebellion in the Colony," when Pott and Harwood, the representatives of the people, were arrested and kept close prisoners in the Fleet, Pott being charged as the principal author and actor.

The popular sovereignty exercised by the Virginians found no favor with the King—Charles I. It was not until December 11th, that the case of Harvey was formally discussed by the King and Privy Council. After the letter of the Virginia Councillors and Burgesses had been read, the King thought it was necessary to send Harvey back, even if he should remain but a day, that it was "an assumption of regal power to send hither the Governor." It is not clear when Captain Pott returned to Virginia.

Francis Pott was heir to his brother Dr. John Pott, and in 1642 there is mention of 500 acres of land bought by Richard Brewster from Captain Francis Pott, heir and brother of Dr. John Pott. In 1646 Captain Pott was in England, as in a letter dated March 26th of that year, at London, and recorded in Northampton County, Virginia, he tells his nephew John Pott, that he had been disappointed in collecting money promised him by Mr. Nuthall; that "my cozen Menefie had paid £116 Sterling to me," and his nephew is to satisfy the debt out of any of his [Francis Pott's] property, except his negroes; that he may expect from him more ample directions by the next shipping. In a postscript he says he received £4 more from Mrs. Mary Menefie.

In 1647 Francis Pott and his nephew John Pott had a plantation at Magothy Bay. On February 15th and 24th,

1653, Francis Pott had grants of 2000 and 1500 of land respectively in Northampton County.\*

A Francis Pott, possibly the same, was Sheriff of Accomac County in 1654. He was a Justice of the Peace for Northampton County in 1656. He died in 1658, leaving his property to his nephew John Pott; kinsmen Henry Perry and wife; godson Argoll Yardley; † godson Bishop, "on the other side of the bay;" "my countryman John Allen." Also to his [testator's] sisters, £10 Sterling each. Susanna Potts, his widow, married William Kendall within a year or two after Captain Pott's death.

---

#### Sketch of John Pott, Junior.

John Pott, Jr., a nephew of Dr. John and Capt. Francis Pott, is several times mentioned. He was associated with his Uncle Francis Pott in business transactions, and was one of the legatees to his estate. In 1647 he and his Uncle Francis had a plantation at Magothy Bay. In 1651 he was a signer among the people of Northampton County. He probably removed to Maryland, as there is a power-of-attorney, dated October 1, 1660, from John Pott, of Pautuxent, Maryland, to John Severne, of Accomac, recorded in Northampton County, Virginia.

---

\* See Book 3, pages 48, 49. Virginia Land Registry Office.

† NOTE. Argall Yardley was the eldest son of Sir George and Lady Temperance Yardley, who came to Virginia about 1608 or 9. Sir George Yardley was sometime Governor of Virginia.

## CHAPTER III.

## Thomas Potts, (Shield), and Family.

[INTRODUCTORY NOTE. To distinguish him from other persons of the same name, this Thomas Potts is usually designated as "Thomas Potts of the Shield," or "Thomas Potts, (Shield)," indicating the ship in which he came to America.

In the latter part of 1869, the late Mr. William John Potts, of Camden, New Jersey, entered into a thorough investigation of the history of Thomas Potts, (Shield), and his family, about which so much confusion had before existed. He succeeded admirably in collecting a large amount of valuable data, and in making a clear statement of the family affiliations.

It was Mr. Potts' intention to prepare for this work, "a special division on the Potts' of the Shield, giving principal deeds and material concerning Thomas Potts of the Shield, with a brief outline of a few of his descendants," as he expressed it in one of his later letters. It is greatly to be regretted that failing health prevented Mr. Potts from carrying out his intention in the matter. The publisher hereof has taken up the subject, and following out the plan of Mr. W. J. Potts as nearly as possible, written this chapter and included such new data as has more recently come to light.—T. M. POTTS.]

Like many other old families, this one also has its traditions. One account alleges that Thomas Potts, Junior, son of Thomas Potts, (Shield), was born at sea during the passage to America. Another alleges that when Thomas Potts, (Shield), left England for America, his family included a daughter-in-law, the widow of his eldest son; that during the passage the young widow was delivered of a son and subsequently died; and that the child was nourished while on board the ship by a goat. It is further said that the

family on reaching the banks of the Delaware first lived in a cave and built the first house in Burlington, and that this infant grandson became the ancestor of the New Jersey family. Still another says that Thomas Potts, (Shield), came from Handworth, Yorkshire, England. However interesting these traditions may be, they are not wholly supported by facts, as will be shown in the following pages.

Samuel Smith's *History of New Jersey* contains the following statement,

In the 10th month, O. S., 1678, arrived the *Shield*, from Hull, Daniel Towes, commander, one of the ships mentioned in the above letter, and dropped anchor before Burlington, being the first ship that came so far up the Delaware: Against Coaquanock [Indian name for Philadelphia] being a bold shore, she went so near in turning, that part of the tackling struck the trees; some on board then remarked it was a fine spot for a town: A fresh gale brought her to Burlington. She moored to a tree, and the next morning the people came ashore on the ice, so hard had the river suddenly frozen. In her came William Emley the second time, with his wife and two children, one born by the way, two men and women servants; Mahlon Stacey, his wife, children and several servants, men and women; Thomas Lambert, his wife, children and several men and women servants; John Lambert and servant; Thomas Revell, his wife, children and servants; Godfrey Hancock, his wife, children and servants; Thomas Potts, his wife and children; John Wood and four children; Thomas Wood, his wife and children; Robert Murfin, his wife and two children; Robert Shooley, his wife and children; James Pharo, his wife and children; Susannah Fairnsworth, her children and two servants; Richard Tattersal, his wife and children; Godfrey Newbold, John Dewsbury, Richard Green, Peter Fretwell, John Newbold, one Barns a merchant from Hull, Francis Barwick, George Parks, George Hill, John Heyres, and several more.

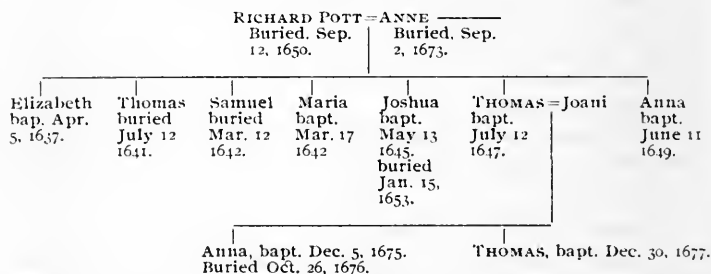
The late Mr. W. J. Potts found clues that led him to believe that Thomas Potts, (Shield), came from Chesterfield, Derbyshire, England, and while staying abroad in 1882, he visited Chesterfield and made a personal examination of the Parish registers with very gratifying results. The head of the family here was RICHARD POTT, who was a Church-

warden in 1639 and 1640. His wife's name was ANNE, and the registers show baptisms and burials as given below.

1637. Elizabeth, filia Richardi et Annæ Pott de Chesterfield, bapt. Aprilis v<sup>o</sup>  
 1641. Thomas, filius Richardo Pott, Sepultus July xij.  
 1642. Maria, filia Richardi at Annæ Pott, bapt. March xvij<sup>o</sup>  
 1642. Sannel, filius Richardi et Anne Potts, [sepultus?] March xij<sup>o</sup>  
 1645. Joshua, filius Rich. Pott, bapt, May xiiij  
 1647. THOMAS, filq Ried. et Anne Pott, baptizat July xij<sup>o</sup>  
 1649. Anna, filia Ric<sup>d</sup> Pott de Chesterfield, bapt. June xi<sup>o</sup>  
 1653. Joshua y<sup>e</sup> son of Richard Pott, buried January y<sup>e</sup> xv<sup>h</sup>  
 1675. Anna, filia Thomi Pott, bapt. Decemb<sup>r</sup> v<sup>o</sup><sup>d</sup>  
 1676. Anna, filia Thomo Potts, sepulta October xxvj.  
 1677. THOMIO, filius Thomi & Joani Pott, bapt. December xxx.

The Chesterfield registers show that Richard Pott was buried September 12, 1650, and Anne Pott, his widow, on September 2, 1673. The Chesterfield registers do not show the marriage of either Richard Pott or of his son Thomas Pott, which makes it probable that they got their wives in other parishes.\* The registers were only casually examined before 1637. The following diagram exhibits the state of the family. Thomas, son of Richard Pott, is Thomas Potts, (Shield).

#### The Potts of Chesterfield, Derbyshire.



\* NOTE. Beside the entries given, these registers contain the following additional records.

Cuthbertus Pott et Johanes Smith nupt [married] June iij, 1636.

[Name indistinct] filia Doctōris Pott, bapt. October vij 1674.

Johie, filio ffraind Pott doctōr, bapt. Marius iij, 1676.

Johie, filio ffraind Pott doctōris, et sepult October vj, 1676.

**THOMAS POTTS**,<sup>1</sup> was the fourth and only surviving son of RICHARD<sup>a</sup> and ANNE POTT, of Chesterfield, Derbyshire, England. He was baptized at Chesterfield July 12, 1647. When about thirty-one years of age he, together with his family, came to America, in the good ship the Shield, and landed at Burlington, New Jersey, in December, 1678. He was a tanner by occupation, and established himself in that business at Burlington, where he continued to reside until about 1699, when he removed to Philadelphia, where he died in 1726, aged 79 years. His signature was very peculiar, signing his name either "tthomas Potts," or "ttho. Potts," and in legal documents he usually described himself as "tanner." \* In religious persuasion he was a Baptist. He was three (possibly four) times married, and died leaving a widow and an only son Thomas.

On Dec. 23, 1680, he purchased a town lot as appears by the following abstract, Liber B, Part 1, folio 23, at Trenton.

THOMAS POTTS  
all that Lott of  
Land being an  
Eighth pte of a  
Lott of Land  
wth'in Burling-  
ton called Tho:  
Ollive Town  
Lott from John  
Woolston

One deed of Conveyance bearing date y<sup>e</sup> Three & Twentieth day of december in the yeare 1680 made by John Woolston of y<sup>e</sup> one pte unto Thomas Potts of y<sup>e</sup> other pte for y<sup>e</sup> Consid<sup>r</sup>acon of ffive pounds in a Cowe & Calfe y<sup>e</sup> said Thomas Potts to y<sup>e</sup> said John Woolston paid. Hee y<sup>e</sup> said John Woolston hath sold &c. All that his pcell of Land being one eighth pte of a Lott of Land within Burlington aforesaid called Thomas Ollive Town Lott abutting north on the River Dellaware conteyning by estimacon Two Acres or thereabouts be it more or less now or late in ye tenure of y<sup>e</sup> said John Woolston or his Assigns And all & singular ways water privileges advantages & Appurtennts to y<sup>e</sup> said Lott or pcell of Land belonging To hold to him ye said Tho: Potts his Heirs & Assigns forever, Sealed & Deliv<sup>r</sup>ed with endorsm<sup>t</sup> of Livery & before Elizabeth Brewerton & Thomas Revell

Acknowledged before Robert Stacy Com<sup>r</sup>

\* NOTE. Tanning is still an important industry at Chesterfield, Derbyshire, and it is quite common to see on tombstones the name of So and So, "tanner."

Thomas Potts and Ann Potts were subscribing witnesses to several early marriages, among which was that of John Antrim, on the 15th day of the 3d month, 1682, as appears by the records of the Friends Meeting at Burlington.

The old Court records of Burlington contain this entry of the marriage of Thomas Bibb and Ruth Kettle.\*

THOMAS BIBB	}	The marriage between Thomas Bibb & Ruth Kettle was solemnized the Seaven & twentieth day of July Anno 1693 at ye House of Tho: Potts in Burlington (her ffather in Law) before Edw : Hunloke Depty Gov <sup>r</sup> nor, John Tatham & Tho: Revell Justices: And before many other witnesses.
&		
RUTH KETTLE		
July 27th, 1693	}	

The term *father-in-law* was, at that date, very generally used as a synonym for *step-father*. Thomas Potts could scarcely have had a married son deceased at that time, indeed Ruth Kettle must have been considerably older than any of Thomas Potts' own children, hence the only legitimate conclusion is that Thomas Potts had married a widow Kettle who had at least one child Ruth. This also accounts for the use of the term "children" in the passenger list of the Shield.

In the Chesterfield Parish registers the name of Thomas Potts' wife is given as *Joani*, but after coming to America she is always called *Ann*. Perhaps Ann was a second wife. This would explain, and in a great measure confirm, the tradition that the mother of the infant Thomas died at sea, as well as the Ruth Kettle relationship.

Thomas Potts does not appear to have been identified with any religious denomination after coming to America, until 1686, when both he and his wife united with the Baptists, and were baptized at Burlington, West Jersey, by Eli-

\* NOTE. Thomas and Ruth Bibb were members of Pennypack Baptist Church, where the birth of two of their children are given, viz. Thomas Bibb, born 1 mo. 17, 1695; Mary Bibb, born 5 mo. 24, 1698. Thomas Bibb was a Justice of the Peace in 1698.



as Keach. They were among the founders of the first Baptist Church at Burlington, and when that Church ceased to exist in 1699, they joined the Pennypack Church in Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, and there continued in membership during life. Morgan Edwards, in his *Materials toward a History of the Baptists in America*, in a foot-note on page 113, says,

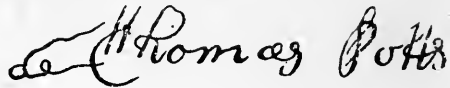
There was a little Baptist Church at Burlington planted by Mr. Keach [Elias] about the year 1690; which is one of the two which he is said to have gathered in this country. See Crosby, Vol. 4, p. 309. The names of the members were, Thomas Bibb, Thomas Potts and Ann his wife, Nathaniel Douglass and Emblem his wife, and Edmund Wells, Joseph Wood, Ann Gill, John Jones, Nathaniel West and Elizabeth his wife. They broke up and joined Penepek Oct. 9, 1699.

Thomas Potts, of Burlington, tanner, was one of the bondsmen, of Mary Ingram, as administratrix of the estate of John Ingram, deceased, in 1694. This bond is still on file and bears the distinctive signature—*Thomas Potts*.

On March 14, 1699, Thomas Potts, senior, of the town and county of Burlington, (tanner), and Anne his wife, conveyed by deed to Christopher Wetherill, of the same place, (taylor), a "Lott of land situate on Island of Burlington containing about 2 acres being 8<sup>h</sup> part of a lot of land called Thomas Olive's Lott which s<sup>d</sup> Thomas Potts purchased of John Woolston by deed—Dec. 23<sup>d</sup> A. D. 1680," together with dwelling, bark mill, tanyard, &c.\* To secure to the said Christopher Wetherill, quiet possession of these premises, Thomas Potts, senior, of the town and county of Burlington, tanner, and Thomas Potts, junior, of the township of Springfield in said county, yeoman, son of the said Thomas Potts, senior, executed a bond dated March 14th, in the 12th year of the reign of William Third, Anno 1699. This bond is signed by both Thomas Potts, Sr., and Thomas Potts, Jr., and is recorded at Trenton. The signa-

\* See Liber B, Part 2, folio 678, Trenton, New Jersey, Records.

ture of Thomas Potts, Sr., is here given as copied from the original by the late James H. Carr, Esq.




Thomas Potts removed to Philadelphia, probably in the Spring of 1699. In 1700 he was a subscribing witness to the will of John Bolt, of Philadelphia, butcher. The following is a *fac simile* of his signature.



On 9th mo. 9, 1701, Ann, daughter of Thomas and Ann Potts, was buried in the Friends graveyard at Philadelphia. This second daughter Ann was probably born in America.

The minutes of the Common Council of Philadelphia, of February 2, 1702, show that "Thomas Potts is admitted freeman of this City, paying for his freedome twenty-two shillings and sixpence, which he had paid for his freedome."

Thomas Potts, tanner, was one of the executors of the will of Richard Sparks, of Philadelphia, but late of Liverpool, mariner, made September 9, 1711. On August 26, 1712, he was a subscribing witness to the will of James Kennison, of Philadelphia, saddler, as shown by his peculiar signature, thus,



Pennypack Baptist Church records the death Ann Potts in 1714, and the Friends Monthly Meeting at Third and Arch Streets, Philadelphia shows that Ann, wife of Thomas Potts, tanner, was buried in the Friends graveyard on 7 mo.

9, 1714. He did not long remain a widower, as the Pennypack Baptist records show that he married Grace Farmer in 1715. She had been baptized at Pennypack in 1699, by John Watts. She did not long survive her marriage, as the Friends records show that she was buried in the Philadelphia graveyard on 6 mo. 15, 1715. In 1716 he married Alice Pusser. She had been baptized at Pennypack by Thomas Griffith in 1705. The baptism and marriage are both entered upon the Pennypack Church records.

Mary Powell, of Philadelphia, widow, made her will September 13, 1718. Among others she names her grandchildren—children of Judith and Abel Morgan,\* and appoints Abel Morgan as her executor. She mentions Thomas Potts, Sr., and his son Thomas Potts, Jr., tanners, and Thomas Bibb, tanner. Thomas Potts, Sr., tanner, in his will, in 1725, made a bequest to Judith Morgan, daughter of Thomas Griffith, and late wife of Abel Morgan.

Thomas Potts died at Philadelphia September 4, 1726, aged 79 years, and was probably buried in the Friends graveyard. The Pennypack Church has this record

Thomas potts dyed at ditto [Philadelphia] Sept. 4, 1726.

His will bears date of February 25, 1724-5, and was proven at Philadelphia, November 18, 1726. It is recorded in Will-Book E, page 8, and is as follows,

#### The Will of Thomas Potts, Tanner.

In the name of God Amen, I, Thomas Potts, of the City of Philadelphia in the Province of Pennsylvania, Tanner, Being aged and weak in Body but of sound and perfect Memory, (praise be given to God for the same) and knowing the uncertainty of this Life on earth, and being desirous to settle things in order, Do make this my Last will and Testament in manner and form following,—that is to say,

First and principally, I Commend my Soul to Almighty God my

\* NOTE. Rev. Abel Morgan, son of Rev. Morgan Rydderch, and pastor at Pennypack Baptist Church, was three times married. His first wife was Priscilla Powell and third wife Judith Griffith. See Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Vol. VI, p. 300.

Creator, assuredly Believing that I shall receive full pardon and free remission of all my sins & be saved by the precious Death and Merits of my Blessed Savior & redeemer Christ Jesus, And my Body to the Earth from whence it was taken to be Buried in such Decent & Christian Manner as my executor hereafter named shall be thought Meet & Convenient. And as touching such worldly Estate as the Lord in his Mercy hath Lent me, my will & meaning is, the same shall be Employed & Bestowed as hereafter by this my will is Express

First I will that all my Just Debts & funeral Charges be fully paid and discharged.

Item I give and bequeath unto my Dear and well beloved wife Alice the sum of forty shillings Current money of Pensylvania afores<sup>d</sup> to be paid in one month next after my Decease And I also Give and Bequeath unto my said Wife the sum of Twelve pounds Money afores<sup>d</sup> Yearly Income to be paid unto her by even and Equal Quarterly payments every Year During her Natural Life, I do Likewise give her my best feather Bed with all its appurtenances and the furniture of one Room or Chamber, all which s<sup>d</sup> Legacies & Bequeaths I do give to my said wife in Lieu for a full recompense & Satisfaction of her Dower & Title of Dower or thirds of all my Estate both real & personal

Item I give and Bequeathe unto my grandson Thómas Potts, all that my Land & Lott of Ground Lying In Gilberts Alley formerly belonging to Arthur Wells Containing In front to the s<sup>d</sup> Alley fifteen foott, Together with Buildings tennements hereditements and appurtenances whatsoever thereon standing being belonging or in any wise appertaining To hold to him and his heirs and assigns forever also I give to my s<sup>d</sup> Grandson my Coate plate buttons & a small silver Breaker

Item I Give to each of the other Children of my son Thomas Potts the Just sum of five pounds a piece Money afores<sup>d</sup> to be paid to each of them when they attain their respective age of eighteen Years or marry which shall first happen

Item I Give & Bequeath unto my Good Friend Thomas Griffith Minister of the Gospei amongs the Baptist the Sum of Twenty Shillings money afores<sup>d</sup> to Be paid to him in Six Months next after my Decease

Item I give to Judith Morgan Daughter of Thomas Griffith & Late wife of Abel Morgan the Just Sum of twenty Shillings of Like Money to be paid to her also within Six Months after my Decease.

And all the rest and residue of my Estate Messauges Land & Premises with the appurtenances Both real & Personal whatsoever & where-soever the Same may & shall be found and of what kind Nature or

Species the Same may be I Give and Bequeath the Same to my Son Thomas Potts to Hold to him his heirs and assigns for ever And I do hereby nominate and appoint my son Thomas Potts Sole Executor of this my last Will and Testament, Hereby Revoking Disallowing & making void all former and other will or wills by me heretofore made and Declared, Either by word or wrighting, Declaring this to be My Last will & Testament

In Witness whereof I have herunto set my hand and Seal this twenty fifth day of February In the year of our Lord One Thousand Seven hundred and Twenty four-five—1724-5.

*Tho Potts* [I.S.]

Sealed Signed Published and Declared to be his last will and Testament in the Sight and presence of us

ANDREW EDGE GEORGE SHARSWOOD ALEXANDER LEGG.

Philad<sup>a</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1726. Then personally appear<sup>d</sup> Andrew Edge George Sharswood two of the witnesses to the foregoing will and upon their Oaths did Declare the same to be his last will and Testament and that at the doing thereof he was of sound mind memory and understanding to the best of their knowledge

Coram PET. EVANS, Reg. Gen<sup>l</sup>

Be it remembered that on the 18th day of Nov<sup>r</sup> 1726, the Last Will and Testament of Thomas Potts, deceased, was proved in due form of Law and Probate and Letters Testamentary were Granted unto Thomas Potts sole Executor therein named being first sworn well and truly to administer the said dece<sup>'ts</sup> Estate and bring an Inventory thereof into the Register.General's Office at Philadelphia at or before the 18th day of Dec<sup>r</sup> next And also to render an acc't when thereunto Lawfully required. Given under the Seal of the s<sup>d</sup> Office

Ⓟ PET. EVANS. Reg. Gen<sup>l</sup>

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND JOANI (——) POTTS.

- 2 Anna Potts, bap. Dec. 5, 1675; bur. Oct. 26, 1676.
- 3 Thomas Potts, bap, Dec. 30, 1677; d. Feb. 2, 1754; m. 1st, Mary Records; 2d, Mary Borden, (?); 3d, Rebecca Wright, nee Stacey.

CHILD OF THOMAS AND ANNE (——) POTTS.

- 4 Anne Potts, b. —; bur. 9 mo. [Nov.] 9, 1701.

3 **Thomas Potts,<sup>2</sup> Junior**, (Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), was baptized at Chesterfield, Derbyshire, England, Dec'r 30, 1677, and the next year was brought to America with his parents. In 1699 he is mentioned as of Springfield Township, Burlington County, but afterwards of Mansfield where he owned land by purchase as well as by gift from his father-in-law. How long he continued in Mansfield is not apparent. In 1741 to 1744, he was living in Southampton Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, but in 1745 he had returned to Burlington County. He seems to have been three times married, and died in Burlington County, Feb. 2, 1754. He is usually spoken of as "Thomas Potts, Jr.," but for the purpose of distinction, he will be referred to in this work, when necessary, as "Thomas Potts, Jr., (Mansfield)."

In 1697 Thomas Potts, Junr., bought land in Mansfield Township, as appears from the following abstract taken from Liber B, Part 2, folio 613, Trenton records.

THOMAS POTTS, junr 144 Acres (except 8 acres before granted to Edw: Boulton) from George Porter.	date March 5, 1697 Between George Porter of y <sup>e</sup> County of Burlington in the Province of West Jersey, yeoman, and Thomas Potts junr of ye County of Burlington yeoman Consideration £60 144 Acres being part of that 150 acres purchased by the said Geo Porter of Francis Austin by Deed of Conveyance dated Jany 2 <sup>d</sup> 1697 Situated on y <sup>e</sup> next creek north from John Woolstons & lying between ye lands of sd John Woolston & Thomas Revell within ye Township of Mansfield in ye county of Burlington (except & reserved forth by ye sd 144 acres 8 acres thereof heretofore by ye sd George Porter unto Edward Boulton granted, sold &c Sealed & delivered in y <sup>e</sup> p <sup>r</sup> sence of William Pancoast James Antram by his mark †† Tho: Revell of ye Gov <sup>r</sup> no <sup>r</sup> s Council
---	--

He married Mary, daughter of Nathaniel Records, of Mansfield Township, Burlington County, on June 20, 1698, and the following record thereof is found in the old Burlington Book of Court Records.

THOS. POTTS & MARY RECORDS June 20 <sup>th</sup> 1698	}	Thomas Potts & Mary Records solemnized their marriage at ye House of Tho: Potts (ffather of s <sup>l</sup> Tho.) in Burlington y <sup>e</sup> Twentieth day of June 1698 before Tho: Revell, Anthony Elton & Tho: Bibb Justices & before many witnesses.
---	---	--

There is a tradition in the family that Thomas Potts, Jr.'s parents having died at sea, the young Thomas was brought up by Nathaniel Records and when he grew to manhood he married Nathaniel's daughter. It is probable that his mother died, leaving him an infant; but his father lived to old age. It is at least quite evident that Nathaniel Records thought well of his young son-in-law, because on March 8, 1702, he executed a deed wherein

Nathaniel Records, of the Townshipp of Mansfield, in the County of Burlington within the Province of West Jersey, Yeoman, of the first part, And Thomas Potts, of the same place, Husbandman, of the other part, WITNESSETH that the said Nathaniel Records for and in consideration of a marriage allready had and Solemnized between the said Thomas Potts and Mary, the Daughter of the said Nathaniel, and as a marriage portion with her the said Mary, for their better support and supply and for the natural love and affection which hee the said Nathaniel hath and beareth to the said Thomas Potts, his sonne in law, and to the said Mary, his Daughter, Hath Given, Granted,, etc.,  
\* \* \* \* unto the said Thomas Potts, his Heirs, etc.

This deed conveyed two tracts of land in Mansfield Township, one of fifty acres, purchased of George Porter May 24, 1686, and one of one hundred and sixty-five acres, purchased of the said George Porter December 5, 1696. By this deed the grantor reserved a one half interest during his life time.\* Nathaniel Records died intestate and Letters of Administration were issued to Thomas Potts, March 4, 1705-6.

The records in the Surveyor General's Office show a survey, in 1722, of 125 acres in Mansfield Township, belonging to Thomas Potts.

\* NOTE. The original deed written on parchment is in possession of a descendant at Beaver Falls, Penna.

In Swank's *History of Iron in All Ages*, 2d edition, 1892, is the following communication from Hon. Austin N. Hungerford,\*

In 1722 the erection of a bloomery forge was undertaken by Isaac Horner, Daniel Farnsworth and Joseph Borden, on the west side of Black's Creek, which rises near Georgetown, in Burlington County, and runs a northwesterly course between Mansfield and Chesterfield Townships, and empties into the Delaware at Bordentown. On February 1, 1725, the partly erected forge with the property connected with it was conveyed by the three proprietors to Thomas Potts, a son-in-law of Joseph Borden. On the same day he conveyed one undivided half of the property to Daniel Coxe, (of whom mention is made that he had been interested in the manufacture of iron for several years), and one fourth to John Allen, Potts retaining one fourth interest for himself. The forge was completed in the summer of 1725, and was probably operated for a few years, but no account of it has been obtained. The property afterwards passed into the hands of a Mr. Lewis of Philadelphia. Thomas Potts had emigrated in the *Shield*, which brought so many emigrants to West Jersey.

Joseph Borden furnished the capital for his son-in-law. Referring to the same property, the *Pennsylvania Gazette* of December 20, 1739, contains the following advertisement.

TO BE SOLD. Three fourth parts of an Iron Work and Grist Mill, situate within half a Mile of Burdens-Town, in the County of Burlington, lying about the Distance of a small mile up a Navigable Creek which empties into the Delaware River close by Burdens-town; whereby the Water Carriage up and down that River is rendered very commodious: Together with three fourths of 17 acres of Land and 3 Acres of Meadow purchased for Iron Oar. Also a Coal House and many other Necessaries for carrying on the said Work, tho' now somewhat out of Repair. Any person inclined to purchase the same, may apply to Samuel Bustill of Burlington and John Cox of Trenton, Attorneys at Law, two of the Executors of Daniel Cox, Esq: deceased, who are empowered to sell the same, where they may be inform'd of the Conditions of sale.

N. B. Mr. Thomas Potts, who owns the other Quarter Part of the Premises, will be inclined to sell with the said Executors on reasonable Terms.

\* NOTE. Mr. A. N. Hungerford informs the compiler hereof that the deeds are recorded in the Burlington books.



Two questions arise, one as to the identity of Joseph Borden, and the other as to the identity of Thomas Potts, mentioned in the foregoing transactions. There were at the time not only several 'Thomas Potts', but also several Joseph Bordens. Those who have written upon the subject, seem to have assumed that this Joseph Borden was he who subsequently became the founder of Bordentown. To say the least this seems very improbable.

Joseph Borden, the founder of Bordentown, and son of Benjamin Borden, was born May 12, 1687, which would make him, at the signing of the deed, not yet 38 years of age. It seems unlikely that he had a married daughter at that date. His biographers place the time of his marriage at about the year 1716,\* and his children are all accounted for and no daughter married a Thomas Potts, but two of them did marry sons of Thomas Potts, Jr., (Mansfield), subsequently. Again, there is no evidence that Joseph Borden, (the founder), had a *step-son* Thomas Potts who might have been designated as *son-in-law*, or that he had a *step-daughter* who may have married a Thomas Potts. It is also alleged that the first purchase of land by Joseph Borden, (the founder), at Farnsworths Landing, † was not made until 1724. It is therefore assumed that the Joseph Borden of the foregoing deed was not Joseph Borden, (the founder).

There were, at the date of making the deed, six Thomas Potts', in West Jersey, and Pennsylvania of marriageable age, if we include Thomas, son of Thomas Potts, Jr. (Mansfield), then just past 18 years of age. All these are fairly well accounted for, and the only one who may have married a daughter of a Joseph Borden before 1725, seems to be Thomas Potts, Jr., (Mansfield). On account of the

---

\* NOTE. As Joseph Borden had seven children and the youngest was born in 1723, he must have married at an earlier date.

† NOTE. Thomas Farnsworth, of England, landed at Burlington in 1677, located on the site of Bordentown, became the owner of 548 acres of land, and established a ferry there known as Farnsworths Landing.

great disparity of the ages of his elder and younger children, it seems probable that they were by different wives. Furthermore, Mary, the wife of this Thomas Potts, died April 2, 1741, aged 56 years, 8 months, 26 days. This shows that she was born about September 5, 1684. If this Mary Potts was Mary Records, then she was less than 14 years of age at the time of her marriage in 1698, which is extremely improbable. Therefore, while not positively proven, it is reasonably certain that Thomas Potts, Jr., (Mansfield), married for his second wife Mary daughter of Joseph Borden.

<sup>By the</sup> Thomas Potts was the executor of his father's will, and will he became possessed of a lot of ground on Chestnut Street, Philadelphia which he sold in 1728, as appears from the following deed recorded in Deed-Book H, page 78.

#### Deed of Thomas Potts to George House.

This Indenture made the 10th day of March, in the year of our Lord, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Twenty Eight, Between Thomas Potts, only son and heir at law of Thomas Potts, late of the City of Philadelphia, in the Province of Pennsylvania, Tanner, deceased, of the one Part, and George House, of the said City, Cordwainer, of the other part Witnesseth, that the said Thomas Potts, the son, for and in consideration of the sum of Twenty-five Pounds lawful money of Pennsylvania, to him paid by the said George House, hath granted, bargained, sold, enfeoffed and confirmed and by these presents doth grant, bargain, sell, enfeoff and confirm unto the said George House, and to his heirs and assigns a Certain Lot or Piece of Ground situate in the said City, of Thirteen foot Six inches breadth and length Fifty-one foot, bounded northward with Chestnut Street, eastward with Caleb Cash's house and ground, southward with a Lot of the late Henry Tregany now Thomas Peters, and westward with a Lot late of William Budd, now also of the said Thomas Peters which piece of Ground was formerly granted by Caleb Cash of said City last-maker, unto William Carter of the same place Block-maker, in Fee by Deed dated the thirtieth of September One Thousand Seven Hundred and                    on Record at Philadelphia, aforesaid, Book B, Vol. 3, page 276, Who granted unto Daniel Gaunt of the said City, Cordwainer in fee by Indenture on the First day of October, One Thousand seven Hundred

and on Record at Philadelphia, Book E 3, Vol. 6, page 19. Paying unto the said William Carter, his heirs and assigns forever, the yearly Rent of Two Pounds Four Shillings and Nine Pence Half-Penny, at two Days of payment in the year, Viz. the Twenty-five of March and Twenty-ninth of September by equal Portions, the first Payment at the Twenty-fifth day of March next ensuing the date \* \* \* \* \* of the same indenture, And the said Daniel Gaunt granted the same piece of Ground unto the said Thomas Potts in Fee by Indenture of the Second of October One thousand Seven Hundred and on record at Philadelphia aforesaid, Book E 5, Vol. 7, Page 122, under the rent aforesaid, as by the same Deed and Indentures Relation thereunto had appears, Together with the Walls, Bricks, Timber, and Stuff on the same Lot being or thereto belonging Which remain unconsumed by a conflagration that lately happened unto a messuage thereon lately being Together also with all and singular the Cellar Walls, Ways, Walls, Waters, Watercourses, Easements, Rights, Liberties, Privileges, Hereditaments, and Appurtenances unto the same piece of Ground hereby Granted belonging and the Reversions and Remainders thereof.

To have and to hold the said piece of Ground and Premises hereby granted or mentioned to be granted with the appurtenances unto the said George House his heirs and assigns forever, under the yearly Quit-Rent hereafter accruing for the same to the Chief Lord of the Fee thereof and subject to the said Yearly Rent of Two Pounds Four Shillings Nine Pence Half-Penny herein before recited as the same shall hereafter grow due, and the said Thomas Potts, the Son, and his heirs, the said piece of Ground and Premises hereby Granted or mentioned to be granted with the appurtenances unto the said George House, his heirs and assigns, against him the said Thomas Potts, party hereto and his Heirs and against all and every other person whatsoever lawfully claiming or to claim by, from or under him, them or any of them, or by, from or under the said Thomas Potts, the father, shall and will under the several rents aforesaid, Warrant and forever defend by these presents, and the said Thomas Potts, party hereto for himself, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, doth covenant, promise and grant to and with the said George House, his Heirs and Assigns by these presents, That the said Thomas Potts, Party hereto, and his heirs and all and every other Person or Persons having claimed or to claim any Estate, Right, Title or Interest of, in or to the Premises or any part or parcel thereof by, from or under him, them or any of them or by, from or under the said Thomas Potts, the father, shall and will at the request, cost and charges in Law of the said George

House his heirs and assigns make, execute and acknowledge or cause so to be, all and every such further and other reasonable act and acts, Deed or Deeds, Device or Devices in Law whatsoever for the further and better assurance and confirmation\* of the said Lot or Piece of Ground, Hereditaments and Premises hereby granted or mentioned to be granted with the appurtenances under the said several Rents, Unto the said George House his heirs and assigns as by him or them or by his or their Counsel learned in the Law shall be reasonably devised, advised or required.

In Witness whereof the said Parties to these Presents have interchangeably set their hands and seals hereunto. Dated the day and year first above written.

THOMAS POTTS. (Seal]

Sealed and Delivered in the presence of us,  
Thomas Test. Joseph Brientnall.

[Indorsed]. Received the Day of the Date of the within written Indenture of the within named George House the sum of Twenty-five Pounds, It being the consideration money mentioned and Received.

Witnesses Present at signing  
Thomas Test. Joseph Brientnall.

per me THOS POTTS.

In 1741 Thomas Potts is found in Southampton Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. His wife died April 2, 1741, and was buried in the Southampton Baptist graveyard. Her tombstone bears the following inscription.

In Memory of  
MARY late wife of Thomas Potts,  
Deceased April 2d, 1741,  
Aged 56 years 8 months 26 days.

On September 24, 1741, Thomas Potts, yeoman, of Southampton Township, Bucks County, purchased 5 acres and 60 perches, in the Manor of Moreland, from Isaac Walton and Sarah his wife, of Byberry.\*

Like his father, he, mindful of the Biblical injunction that It is not good that man should be alone, again married about March, 1742, as his third(?) wife, Rebecca, widow of

\* See Deed-Book 1, page 398, at Philadelphia.

Joshua Wright, and daughter of Mahlon and Rebecca Stacy.\* The following is the record of the license as it appears in the License Book in the office of the Secretary of State at Trenton, New Jersey.

License of Marriage on the Eighth Day of March A D 1742 was granted by his Excellency Lewis Morris Esqr. Governor &c. unto Thomas Potts of Southampton in the County of Bucks in the province of pennyslv<sup>a</sup> Gent. of the one party & Rebecca Wright of New Hanover in the County of Bur<sup>l</sup><sup>a</sup> Widow of the other party.

ARCH<sup>d</sup> HOME Secry.

Rebecca Stacy, the seventh child of Mahlon and Rebecca, was born June 8, 1684, and married Joshua Wright, June 7, 1705, and had children, Joshua, Mahlon, Nathan, David, Elizabeth, and Rebecca.

On February 3, 1743, Thomas Potts, of Southampton Township in the County of Bucks, conveyed unto his son Joshua Potts, of the Manor of Moreland, County of Philadelphia, yeoman, a messuage and lot of land in Hatborough, in the Manor of Moreland, on the York Road.

Mahlon Stacy, Jr., of Burlington County, New Jersey, siezed of lands, died intestate, leaving as heirs his sisters, Mary Pownell, Ruth Atkinson, and Rebecca Potts, and the children of his deceased sisters, Amos Janney and Mahlon Kirkbride. On March 5, 1742, and just prior to her marriage with Thomas Potts, Rebecca Wright conveyed a share of her inheritance, as an heir to the estate of her brother

---

\* THE STACY FAMILY. Mahlon Stacy and family, of Handworth, Yorkshire, England, came passengers in the Shield, and settled in Burlington County, New Jersey. His wife's name was Rebecca. He died 2 mo. 5, 1704. Their children were

- 1 John Stacy, b. 9 mo. 30, 1671.
- 2 Elizabeth Stacy, b. 8 mo. 17, 1673; m. Abel Janney, 1 mo. 7, 1699-1700.
- 3 Sarah Stacy, b. 7 mo. 4, 1675; m. Joseph Kirkbride, 10 mo. 3, 1702.
- 4 Mary Stacy, b. 4 mo. 12, 1677; m. Reuben Pownell, 1 mo. 7, 1699-1700.
- 5 Ruth Stacy, b. 1 mo. 30, 1680; m. 1st, William Beakes, 3 mo. 3, 1705; m. 2nd, Samuel Atkinson, 7 mo. 12, 1714.
- 6 Rebecca Stacy, b. 7 mo. 30, 1682; d. y.
- 7 Rebecca Stacy, b. 4 mo. 8, 1684; m. 1st, Joshua Wright, 4 mo. 7, 1705; md. 2nd, Thomas Potts, March 8, 1742.
- 8 Mahlon Stacy, b. 2 mo. 7, 1686; m. Sarah Bainbridge, 3 mo. 1, 1712.

Mahlon Stacy, deceased, to her six children. In the division of the estate certain parts fell to heirs who convey to others, as shown by the abstracts of deeds given below.

Sept. 19, 1744. Samuel Atkinson, of Burlington County, yeoman, and Ruth his wife; Amos Janney, of Fairfax County, Va., yeoman; Mahlon Kirkbride, Esq., of Bucks County, Pa.; and Thomas Atkinson, of Burlington County, yeoman; convey to Thomas Potts, Esq., of Bucks County, and Rebecca his wife; Joshua Wright, Mahlon Wright, Nathan Wright, David Wright, John Terry and Rebecca his wife, and Isaac Knight, Jr., of Philadelphia County, yeoman, and Elizabeth his wife. Mary Pownell had before conveyed her interest to Thomas Atkinson. [See Liber G H, page 281, West Jersey Deeds.]

Sept. 19, 1744. Thomas Potts and Rebecca his wife, and Mahlon Kirkbride, of Bucks County; Samuel Atkinson and wife Ruth, Thomas Atkinson, yeoman, Joshua Wright, Mahlon Wright, Nathan Wright, David Wright, John Terry and wife Rebecca, Isaac Knight and wife Elizabeth, to Amos Janney of Fairfax County, Va., certain property in Hunterdon County, N. J. [See Liber G H, page 400.]

Sept. 19, 1744. Thomas Potts, et al., to Mahlon Kirkbride. [See G H, page 403.]

Sept. 19, 1744. Thomas Potts, et al., to Thomas Atkinson, of Burlington County, part of the estate of Mahlon Stacy,—416 acres and allowance; another tract of 400 acres; and  $51\frac{3}{4}$  acres, part of 370 acres near Trenton. [See Liber G H, page 406.]

Dec. 12, 1745. Thomas Potts, and Rebecca his wife, of Burlington County, et al., lawful successors to the estate of Mahlon Stacy, late of Burlington County, constitute Samuel Atkinson and Joshua Wright, attorneys to sell lands in Northampton Township, and one third of iron works and furnace on Neshaminy. [See G H, page 380.]

April 17, 1747. Thomas Potts and Rebecca his wife, of New Jersey, et al., to John Abraham De Normandie of the County of Bucks, merchant, for £300, one third part of 345 acres with furnace, forges, &c., in Northampton Township, Burlington County, late the estate of Mahlon Stacy. [See Liber H, page 115.]

Oct. 17, 1750. Thomas Potts, Esq., and Rebekah his wife, of Burlington County, et al., to John Monrow, of Northampton Township, yeoman, for £40, some meadow ground, late of Mahlon Stacy, in Northampton. [See Liber L, page 56.]





In Memory of  
WILLIAM POTTS  
Who died July the  
25<sup>th</sup> Anno Domini  
1785  
in the 62<sup>d</sup> Year of

Here Lieth the Body of  
THOMAS POTTS who  
departed this Life February  
the 25<sup>th</sup> 1754. Aged 76 Years  
and one Month.

A SECTION OF THE OLD BAPTIST GRAVEYARD AT BORDENTOWN, N. J.  
PAGES 143 AND 158.



In a deed dated January 1, 1754, made by Thomas Potts and Rebecca his wife, of Mansfield Township, Burlington County, he mentions the natural love and affection he bears to his son William Potts, yeoman. On the same day he conveyed land in Mansfield Township, which he had bought in 1724, to Nathaniel Potts of the same place, for £200.

Thomas Potts, like his father, was a Baptist. The Pennypack Baptist Church records show that both he and Mary his wife were baptized at Cold Spring June 29, 1707, by Evan Morgan. He was one of the original members at the organization of the Baptist Church at Southampton,\* Bucks County, Pennsylvania, in 1746, when his son Joshua Potts became its first stated pastor.

He died February 2, 1754, and was buried in the Baptist graveyard at Bordentown, Burlington County. The following record thereof is copied from the Southampton Baptist Church books.

1754. Thomas Potts, Died at his House in West Jersey the 2<sup>nd</sup> Day of February, and was Buried at Burdentown the 4<sup>th</sup> of the same Month aged 76 years and one month.

His tombstone still remains in the old Baptist graveyard at Bordentown and bears the inscription as given below. [See illustration.]

Here Lyeth the Body of  
THOMAS POTTS who  
Departed this Life February  
the 2<sup>d</sup> 1754. Aged 76 Years  
and one Month.

His will, made the "Thirtyet day of Jenawary in the Year of our Lord, 1754," is on file at Trenton, New Jersey,

---

\* NOTE. The Southampton Church was built in 1731 and used for monthly services by some members of Pennypack Baptist Church living in that neighborhood, and a Society of Keithians, until 1746, when it was incorporated as a Baptist Church, with Rev. Joshua Potts as the first Pastor.

and recorded in Liber 8, page 29. It was proven February 27, 1754. He mentions the following.

Son Nathaniel Potts, 5 s., he having already been provided for.

Son Joshua Potts, £250, and a lot in Burlington.

Son William Potts, 5 s., he having heretofore been provided for.

Daughter Rebecca Cox's children, £100, to be divided among them.

Daughter Ann Folwell, £100. (wife of William Folwell).

Daughter Mary, wife of John Cox, £100.

My son Thomas Potts's children, £100, to be divided among them.

Wife Rebecca Potts, £5, having heretofore well provided for her by an instrument signed by me and in the hands of Samuel Atkinson. and use of rume [room] called parlor and conveniences, as well as services of negro woman Anjegelico, as long as Rebecca remains my widow.

He had lands and meadows adjoining William Black's plantation, in Mansfield Township, and known as Great Meadows. He had negro slaves Jafat, a mulatto; Jack, a negro; and Angelico, a negro.

His executors were sons Joshua and William Potts, and son-in-law Thomas Cox. The witnesses were John Bates and Jeremiah Bates, [Quakers], and Thomas Folks. The inventory filed amounted to £836-6-0.

Joshua Potts, William Potts and Thomas Cox were duly sworn as executors on February 27, 1754.

Here is given a fair copy of his signature as appended to the will.

*Thos. Potts*

The compiler has been unable to procure any other copy of his autograph, and as this was written in old age and only three days before his decease when he was in feeble health, it is not to be taken as a fair sample.

Thomas Potts, Jr., was the father of five sons and three daughters, all of whom grew to manhood and womanhood except perhaps the eldest, who probably died young.

The old Burlington Book of Records 1680, contains the following entry in the back part of the book.

Thomas Potts married Mary Records—June 20, 1698.

Richard Potts <sup>son</sup> born on Sunday Dec 17, 1699 about 8th hower at night

The following records of births are taken from an old Bible in possession of the family at Trenton.

Richard ye sonne of Thomas and Mary Potts was bourne on Sunday, ye 7th day of December Anno 1699, about 8th hour at night.

Thomas Potts son of Thomas Potts and Mary his wife of Mansfield, County of Burlington, grandson of Thomas Potts, late of Philadelphia, Tanner, was born on 17 day of 10th Month, old style, Anno Domini, 1706.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS, JR., AND MARY (RECORDS) POTTS.

- 5 Richard Potts, b. Dec, 17; 1699. No further account.
- 6 Rebecca Potts, b. —; m. Thomas Cox.
- 7 Ann Potts, b. Nov. 26, 1704; m. William Folwell, Dec. 6, 1727.
- 8 Thomas Potts, b 10 mo. 17, 1705-6; d. 1742; m. Sarah Beakes.
- 9 Mary Potts, b. —; m. John Cox.
- 10 Nathaniel Potts; b. —; d. June 1761; m. Susanna Kallam.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS, JR., AND MARY (BORDEN) POTTS.

- 11 Joshua Potts, b. 1719; d. June 18, 1761; m. Ann Borden.
- 12 William Potts, b. 1721; d. July 15, 1783; m. Amy Borden.

---

6 Rebecca Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), daughter of Thomas and Mary (Records) Potts, was born about 1702. She married Thomas Cox, (perhaps son of John Cox,) who was born June 18, 1700, and died June 5, 1783. He was one of the executors of the will of Thomas Potts, his father-in-law, 1754. Rebecca seems to have died before 1754, as her father makes a bequest to her children and not to her. The name of only one of their children has come to the notice of the compiler.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND REBECCA (POTTS) COX.

- 13 Richard Cox, m. Mercy Taylor. A daughter Rebecca (born July 25, 1753; died February, 1792.), md. Rev. John Pitman.

7 **Ann Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>n</sup>), daughter of Thomas and Mary (Records) Potts, was born Nov. 26, 1704. She married William Folwell, son of Nathan and Ann Folwell, of Burlington County, Dec. 6, 1727. He was born March 30, 1704, and died June 4, 1776. They settled in Bucks County, Pennsylvania, and in 1755 united with the Southampton Baptist Church upon letters from Crosswicks Church in Burlington County, New Jersey. ~~Rebecca~~<sup>Ann</sup> died February 20, 1788.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ANN (POTTS) FOLWELL.

- 14 Joseph Folwell, m. Ann Boileau.
- 15 Thomas Folwell, m. Elizabeth Watts.
- 16 John Folwell, m. Elizabeth Boileau.
- 17 Sarah Folwell, m. Nathan Watts.
- 18 A daughter.

8 **Thomas Potts**,<sup>3</sup> **Jr.**, (**Tanner**), (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>n</sup>), son of Thomas and Mary (Records) Potts, born 10 mo. (Dec.), 17, 1706, a tanner by occupation, and resident of Mansfield Township, Burlington County, married Sarah Beakes, 8 mo. (Oct.), 29, 1730, and died 1742, aged about 35 years. When necessary to distinguish him from other persons of the same name he will be designated as "Thomas Potts, Jr., (Tanner)."

By the will of his grandfather, Thomas Potts, (Shield), he inherited a lot of ground in Gilbert's Alley, Philadelphia,\* which he conveyed to Andrew Edge, by a deed dated August 14, 1728, but not recorded until August 16, 1799. The following a copy thereof, as recorded at Philadelphia, in Deed-Book D 77, page 275.

Deed of Thomas Potts, Jr., (Tanner), to Andrew Edge.

This Indenture made the fourteenth day of August in the year of Lord One thousand seven hundred and Twenty Eight, Between Thomas Potts of Mansfield in the County of Burlington in the Western Division of the Province of New Jersey, Tanner, of the one part,

\* See page 132, ante

and Andrew Edge of the City of Philadelphia in the Province of Pennsylvania, Cordwainer, of the other part,

WITNESSETH that the said Thomas Potts for and in consideration of One hundred Pounds lawful money of Pennsylvania to him paid by the said Andrew Edge and for divers other good causes and considerations him especially moving, hath granted Consigned Sold Enfeoffed and Confirmed and by these presents doth grant bargain sell Enfeoff and confirm unto the said Andrew Edge a Certain Messuage or Tenement and Lot or piece of ground thereunto belonging Situate in the said City, of fifteen foot in breadth and in length forty Eight foot and a half, Bounded Eastward with ground of Arthur Wells at the distance of fifteen foot from Thomas's ground, Southward with Widow Redmony Lot, Westward with other ground late of said Arthur Wells lately granted unto the said Andrew Edge, and Northward with five foot of ground which divides this from a Certain ten foot alley so as to make the same Alley fifteen foot Broad, which fifteen foot of ground hereby granted was lately conveyed by Arthur Wells of Bensalem in the County of Bucks in the said province of Pennsylvania, Cordwainer, one of the sons of Arthur Wells late of the City of Philadelphia aforesaid Smith deceased, unto Thomas Potts of the said City Tanner, Grandfather of the said Thomas Potts party hereto, in fee by Certain Indentures of Lease and Release of the Twenty Eighth and Twenty Ninth days of July A<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>i</sup>. One thousand seven hundred and Twenty four. Who being then seized of the premises devised the same by his last will and Testament dated the Twenty fifth day of February one thousand seven hundred and Twenty four,\* unto his said Grandson in fee and died. Together also with all and singular the Ways Alleys Passages Waters Watercourses Lights Easements Rights Liberties Privileges Improvements Hereditaments and Appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining and the Reversions Remainders Rents Issues and profits thereof and all the Estate Right Title Interest Use possession property Claim and Demand whatsoever of him the said Thomas Potts party hereunto of in and to the hereby granted premises and the said recited Indentures To have and to hold the said Messuage Lot or piece of ground Hereditaments and premises hereby granted or mentioned to be granted with appurtenances unto the said Andrew Edge his heirs and assigns To the only proper use and Behoof of him the said Andrew Edge his heirs and assigns forever, Under the proportionable part of the Yearly Quit Rent hereafter accruing for the hereby granted premises to the Chief Lord of the fee thereof.

And the said Thomas Potts party hereto and his Heirs the said Mes-

\* NOTE. In the New Style Calendar the year would be 1725.

suage Lot or piece of ground Hereditaments and premises hereby granted or mentioned to be granted with the apurtenances unto the said Andrew Edge his Heirs and assigns against him the said Thomas Potts party hereunto and his heirs against the Heirs of the said Thomas Potts the Grandfather deceased and against all and every other person and persons whatsoever lawfully claiming or to claim by from or under him them or any of them shall and will warr<sup>t</sup> & forever Defend by these presents

In Witness whereof the said parties to these presents have interchangeably set their hands and Seals hereunto Dated the Day and year first above written. [Signed.] THO<sup>r</sup> POTTS, JUN<sup>r</sup> [Seal.]

Scaled and declared in the presence of us

CHA. BROCKDEN      CHRIS DENNING.

MEMORAND<sup>m</sup> the fourteenth day of August A. D. One thousand seven hundred and twenty eight full and peaceable Seizure of the Messuage or Tenement and piece of ground & Hereditaments within mentioned to be granted was delivered by the within named Thomas Potts to the within named Andrew Edge his Heirs and Assigns according to form and Effect of the within Indenture. Witness present Cha. Brockden. Sam<sup>l</sup> Hall

The Sixteenth day of May in the year of our Lord 1760, Before me Thomas Lawrence Esquire One of the Justices of the Peace &c. Personally appeared Charles Brockden of the City of Philadelphia Gent. and upon his solemn Affirmation according to Law did say and affirm that he was present and did see the within named Thomas Potts Junior Seal and as his Deed Deliver the within written Indenture and that his this affirmants name subscribed unto the same as Witness thereof is of his this affirmants own hand writing.

In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day & year aboves<sup>d</sup> [Signed.] THO LAWRENCE [L.S.]

Recorded the 16th day of August 1799.

On 8 mo. [Oct.], 29, 1730, Thomas Potts married Sarah Beakes, daughter of William and Ruth (Stacy) Beakes. He was brought up under the influence of the religious teaching of the Baptists, but at his marriage became affiliated with Friends. Looking forward to marriage with the young Quakeress, he addressed the following letter to the Meeting to which she was attached. The original is in the custody of the Chesterfield Monthly Meeting.

## TO THE PREPARATIVE MEETING OF FRIENDS AT CROSWICKS.

Respected friends.

I have a Desire & Inclination to Consumate my intended Marriage with one of your Perswasion, in the way which is practiced & Esteemed most Reputable amongst friends.—

And to accomodate the same with Decency & Order; it will (I presume) be expected (by another meeting) that I produce some Certificate, or Recommendation of my Regular Living. I send these to apprise you, & Desire your Consideracon thereon: That I purpose to Request such a favour of you at your next Monthly Meeting. If it be thought proper—And as I would be very carefull not to bring any Reproach upon a Society of well Disciplined Christians; to that End I shall endeavour to act nothing that may Disoblige any party, that are Either Related, or otherwise concerned.

My Parents have been acquainted with my Intention in this particular and Do assent theretoo. And for myself I do greatly approve of Your Method of Marriage, as the same in my Judgement, is very consistent to Scripture, Good Rule & Decency. But because I am apprehensive it may be objected that the Different way in which I have been Educated, had Excluded me from your Protection and assistance in this respect, & that my Condesention may be only to gain a particular End, & to have it in my power to Subvert & Disswade a Vertuous Innocent person from these good principals in which she is now Established. To which Objections I would thus far answer: That I believe my Education to have made very Little more or other Difference than to Introduce & give Sanction to Several Customs in Salutation, Dress &c. that are not held Decent & practiced amongst you; for as far as I have Informed myself into y<sup>r</sup> principals, I have found them warrentably Soported, & very Consonant to the workings of my own mind. And for me to conform with any Society & and to Embrace a new Opinion from no other motive or better Testimony, than to gain a particular End: or Common Interest, would Discover a greater Weakness & Impiety, that I hope Ever to be Tinctured with. And because I am greatly Inclined to favour the principals which you hold, it is therefore far from my Intentions; & very Improbable, that I shall ever Endeavour the alteration or subversion of the opinion of my Intended Partner: well knowing that the Consequence would tend to my own Infeliscity & Disquiet—and Tho' I am not fully satisfied Imediately to fall in with every punctillio in y<sup>r</sup> oeconomy; I am very Desirous to Live & Maintain a Sincear friendship & Christian Communion with all & Each of you.

Thus much by the hands of a friend. I thought proper to present to you; & Desire you would Deliberate thereon; begging your Indul-

gence in the af<sup>d</sup> Request; but if for good reasons rejected shall rest Satisfied. Who am with Due Respects

Whitehill 24<sup>th</sup> July 1730

*Tho: Potts Jun<sup>r</sup>*

Thomas Potts was evidently in very good repnte among Friends, and his case met with favorable consideration. The following are copies of the records of the "passing meeting" of the young couple as found entered upon the minutes of Chesterfield Monthly Meeting of Friends.

At a Monthly Meeting of Friends held at our Meeting House in Chesterfield the 6<sup>th</sup> of the 6<sup>mo</sup> 1730.

Thomas Potts Jun<sup>r</sup> though not educated in our Society after having made some way by Friends of our last preparative Meeting acquainted this Meeting that he had a desire to proceed in marriage with Sarah Beakes who hath been educated under her parents in the Religious way of Friends & that he had under his consideration the consistency of Friends' principles & found them in his Judgment very agreeable & therefore requests this Meeting to recommend him to their Friends as they can have freedom Whereupon we appoint our Friends Isaac Horner & Isaac Harrow to make inquiry concerning his conversation & of his clearness from all other women on account of marriage & make report to our next Monthly Meeting

At a Monthly Meeting of Friends held at their Meeting House in Chesterfield the third day of the Seventh month [September] 1730

The Friends appointed last meeting to enquire concerning Thomas Potts' conversation and clearness on account of marriage find nothing to obstruct his having a few lines by way of certificate and granted him one from this Meeting according as his conversation & education have been & further that he hath given us to believe that he is convinced of our Principles

**Marriage Certificate of Thomas Potts, Jr., and Sarah Beakes.**

Whereas Thomas Potts of the Township of Mansfield in the County of Burlington and Province of New Jersey Yeoman and Sarah Beakes of the Township of Chester in the said County having declared their Intentions of Marriage with each other before several Monthly Meetings of the People called Quakers at Haddonfield in the County of Gloscester and Province aforesaid according to the good order used



amongst them whose proceedings therein after deliberate Consideration thereof having consent of Parents and Relatives concerned nothing appearing to obstruct were approved of by the said Meeting

Now these are to Certify all whom it may concern that for the full accomplishing their said Intentions this twenty ninth day of the eighth month in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and thirty they the said Thomas Potts and Sarah Beakes appeared in a publick Meeting of the said People and others at the Meeting House in the Township of Chester And the said Thomas Potts taking the said Sarah Beakes by the Hand did in a solemn manner openly declare that he took her to be his Wife Promising to be unto her a loving and faithfull Husband untill the Lord should by Death seperate them and then and there in the said assembly the said Sarah Beakes did in like manner declare that she took the said Thomas Potts to be her Husband Promising to be unto him a faithfull and loving Wife untill it should please the Lord by death to seperate them. And moreover the said Thomas Potts and Sarah Beakes (she according to the custom of Marriage assuming the Name of her Husband) as a further confirmation thereof then and there to these presents set their Hands And we whose names are hereunto subscribed being among others at the Solemnization of the said Marriage and Subscription in manner aforesaid as Witnesses thereunto have also to these presents set our Hands the day & year above written. 1730.

THO<sup>s</sup> POTTS Jun<sup>r</sup>

SARAH POTTS

Peter Fearon	Arthur Borradail	Thomas Potts
William Hollingshead	Hugh Hollingshead	Samuel Atkinson
Thomas Cox jun <sup>r</sup>	Benjamin Fairman	Ruth Atkinson
Edm <sup>d</sup> Hollingshead	Revell Elton	Samuel Beakes
Esther Furnis	George Hollingshead	Mahlon Stacy
Elizabeth Beakes	John Borton	Edm <sup>d</sup> Beakes
Sarah Burradill	Thomas Hootton	William Beakes
Katharine Talbot	Mary Hootton	Stacy Beakes
Susannah Fairman	Susannah Wilkins	Nathan Beakes
Thomas Wright	Joseph Grainger	Mary Potts Jun <sup>r</sup>
Elizabeth Fairman	Thomas Jauney	Nathaniel Potts
Ann Parsons	Mahlon Kirkbride	William Follwell
Jane Turner	Isaac Knight jun <sup>r</sup>	John Parsons
Rebekah Atkinson	Abel Janney	John Hillard
Mary Kirkbride	Robert Kirkbride	Elizabeth Knight
Rebekah Wright	John Turner	John Brook jun <sup>r</sup>
Mary Pownall	John Hootton	Hugh Cowperthwait
Elizabeth Hootton	Robert Davis	Thomas Atkinson
Rebekah Borradail	Edward Clemans	John Hollingshead

Thomas Potts' ledger, covering a period from 1727 to 1741, is in possession of the New Jersey Historical Society. The compiler has had no opportunity to examine it, but has been informed that it contains accounts with

1728. William Mockridge, Tenant in my House in Philadelphia.

1729. Mrs. Annie Pidgeon. [*Née* Annie Pegg.]

1731. John Reading, Hunterdon County.

1734. Father Thomas Potts.

1738. Nathaniel Potts, brother.

1741. John Chapman.

And the following of which the dates were not mentioned, Aunt Mary Coxe; Thomas Cox, (James' son); Tho Cox, Bro in ; Jno Cox Bro in law; Brother John Cox; Thomas Newbold; Robert Grace, Philadelphia; Anne Lambert, widow Philadelphia; and many others.

Thomas Potts died about 1742, and on July 19, 1742, letters of administration were granted unto "Sarah Potts widow & Relict of Thomas Potts jun<sup>r</sup> late of Mansfield in the County of Burlington Tanner deceased." Sarah Potts is said to have died in 1757.

#### CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND SARAH (BEAKES) POTTS.

19 Stacy Potts, b. 7 mo. 20, 1731; d. April 30, 1816; m. 1st, Esther Pancoast; m. 2d, Margaretta Yardley; m. 3d, Mrs. Boyd.

20 Richard Potts, b. Jan. 1, 1733; m. Rebecca Arney.

~~21 Nathan Beakes Potts. — No further account. See p. 153. first note~~

22 Ruth Potts, m. Samuel Johnson.

23 Thomas Potts, b. 7 mo. 24, 1738.

24 Sarah Potts, b. 10 mo. 14, 1740.

9 **Mary Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard, " ), daughter of Thomas and Mary (Records) Potts, was born —. She married John Cox, a cousin of Thomas Cox who married her sister Rebecca. He owned farms above Box Grove in Upper Freehold Township, Monmouth County. Mary survived her husband and lived to be 96 years of age. Rev.

Samuel J. Cox, who was born in 1789, said he remembered her very well when he was a small boy.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARY (POTTS) COX.

- 25 James Cox, m.
- 26 William Cox, m.
- 27 Mary Cox, m. Robert Jones.
- 28 Catharine Cox, m. Capt. Benjamin Loxley, of Philadelphia.

10 Nathaniel Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Thomas and Mary (Records) Potts, married Susanna Kallam, 1741, lived in Mansfield Township, Burlington County, and died June 1761.

The West Jersey records in the office of the Secretary of State at Trenton, show that a marriage license was issued Nov. 30, 1741, to Nathaniel Potts, of Mansfield, Burlington County, yeoman, and Susannah Kallam, of Chesterfield, said county, spinster. On January 1, 1754, his father conveyed to him a tract of land in Mansfield Township. On June 26, 1760, the following advertisement appeared in the *Pennsylvania Gazette*.

To be sold by the Subscriber hereof, a Plantation situate in Mansfield, in the County of Burlington, in the Western Division of the Province of New Jersey, containing 400 Acres of good Land, 150 Acres thereof, cleared and within Fence, 16 acres thereof good mowing Mead-

MEMORANDA. After the foregoing pages were printed, some additional Bible records were received, which corrects some errors and furnishes more accurate information of Thomas Potts and his family.

8 THOMAS POTTS, JR., (TANNER), born 10 mo. 17, 1705-6, died 3 mo. 31, 1742, in the 36th year of his age.

Sarah Beakes, daughter of William and Ruth (Stacy) Beakes, was born 1 mo. 12, 1705-6, and died 7 mo. 11, 1757, in the 52d year of her age.

The Bible record of their marriage is entered as follows:

"Thomas Potts and Sarah Beakes were married in the manner of the people called Quakers published at Haddonfield Meeting House in Gloucester County and married at Adams Meeting in Chester Township in Burlington Co., upon the 29th day of the 8th mo. O. S. Anno Domini 1730."

The following record of their children should be substituted for that on page 152 so far as names and dates are concerned.

- 19 Stacy Potts, b. 7 mo. 20, 1731; d. April 30, 1816.
- 20 Richard Potts, b. 11 mo. 1, 1732-3.
- 21 Ruth Potts, b. 11 mo. 23, 1734-5.
- 22 Mary Potts, b. 1 mo. 15, 1736.
- 23 Thomas Potts, b. 7 mo. 24, 1738; d. 7 mo. 21, 1742.
- 24 Sarah Potts, b. 10 mo. 14, 1740.

ow, and a considerable Quantity more made; The timbered Land extraordinary well timbered, and the whole well watered. A good Brick Dwelling house and Barn on the same and sundry other Buildings. A choice Orchard, bounded on the North by the River Delaware, and on the South by the York Road, leading from Crosswicks to the City of Burlington, and about 7 English miles from it, and about 4 from Bordentown, and is very convenient for either a Gentleman's Country Seat, or a Merchant. The Title is indisputable. For Terms, and further Particulars enquire of

NATHANIEL POTTS.

Nathaniel Potts probably contemplated removing to Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, as he purchased 175 acres Lower Dublin Township, and in the early part of 1761 he and Susanna his wife executed a mortgage upon this land to secure to William Humphries the payment of £400. Nathaniel died in June 1761. Letters of administration were issued to his brother William Potts. Letters were taken out at Philadelphia as well as at Trenton. It does not appear that there were any children.

11 **Rev. Joshua Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Thomas and Mary (Borden?) Potts, was born January 4, 1719, at Mansfield, Burlington County. He became a Baptist minister and was settled over the Southampton Church in Bucks County, Pennsylvania, until his death in 1761. His wife was Ann Borden.

Joshua Potts married Ann Borden, daughter of Joseph and Ann (Conover) Borden.\* Joshua was baptized at Pen-

\* THE BORDEN FAMILY. Richard Borden (b. 1601, d. 1671.), with wife Joan, settled in Portsmouth, R. I. He owned lands in Rhode Island and New Jersey, and left seven sons and three daughters. Some of the sons settled in New Jersey and Pennsylvania. Benjamin Borden, (9th child), born 1649, married Abigail Grover, (daughter of Henry of Hartford, Conn.), 1670, and settled at Shrewsbury, New Jersey. They had eight sons and two daughter. Joseph Borden, (7th child), was born May 12, 1687. He married Ann Conover (formerly Cowenhoven). In 1724 he purchased lands on the Delaware River, where he subsequently founded Bordentown. He died Sept. 22, 1765, leaving one son and six daughters, viz.

1 Joseph Borden, b. 1719; d. 1791; m. Elizabeth Watson.

2 Rebecca Borden, m. Joseph Brown.

3 Hannah Borden, m. John Lawrence.

4 Elizabeth Borden, m. Joseph Douglass.

5 A daughter, m. — Clayton.

6 Anne Borden, m. Rev. Joshua Potts.

7 Amy Borden, b. 1723; d. 1804; m. William Potts.

uypack September 2, 1738. Ann Potts his wife was baptized at Crosswicks August 1742, by Abel Morgan. In November 1744, Ann Potts, wife of Joshua, was admitted to Pennypack Church from Middletown, East Jersey.

On February 3, 1743, his father deeded him a lot or piece of ground in Hatborough in the Manor of Moreland, Pennsylvania, and in 1760 Joshua and Ann Potts join in a deed conveying this same property to Jacob Tompkins. The village of Hatborough is situated a short distance west of the Bucks County line, in what is now Montgomery County, but then Philadelphia County.

*The History of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania*, by Mr. Theodore W. Bean, contains the following notice of Rev. Joshua Potts.

The Rev. Joshua Potts lived in the house of the Joseph B. Verkes, near the York Road, below Hatboro', which he built in 1759, and which is still standing, containing a stone with his name and date. He owned here at the time several hundred acres. He was the first pastor of the Southampton Baptist Church, built [?] in 1746, and in which he officiated till the time of his death, which happened June 18, 1761, at the age of forty six years. He was one of the founders of the Hatboro' Library in 1755.

The *Pennsylvania Gazette*, in the issue of Nov. 2, 1758, contains the following notice of a Library meeting.

Notice is hereby given to the Members of the Union Library Company of Hatborough, that they attend their Annual Meeting, at the Library Room, on the Fourth Day of November next, between the Hours of Twelve and Four in the afternoon, in order to choose Directors, Secretary, and Treasurer, for the ensuing year, and to make their third Annual Payment. By Order of the Director

JOSHUA POTTS, Secretary.

Joshua Potts was ordained as a minister of the gospel on May 29, 1746, and became the pastor of the Southampton Baptist Church, in Bucks County, Penna. The records of that Church contains the following obituary notice of him.

He was a minister from our first Constitution to the Day of his Death. He was afflicted for some years with a very painful disorder, which the Doctors said was the Gravel in his Kidneys, which he bore with no less Fortitude than Resignation; and Continued to Preach to the last, notwithstanding he was frequently obliged to walk a foot not less than five miles to meeting, not being able to bear the motion of a Horse & Carriage. He was truly Pious, yet Genteel, gay and Cheerful, a most agreeable Companion, a Good Neighbor, a kind Husband, a tender parent and an accomplished Preacher.

In another place is this memorandum.

Joshua Potts, the first Ordained Minister of the Church at Southampton, Died at his own House in Moor-land about 4 o'clock in the afternoon of the 18th of June and was Buried at Southampton the 20<sup>th</sup> 1761 Aged 42 years 5 months & 14 days.

In Morgan Edwards' *Materials towards a History of the Baptists*, etc., speaking of the Southampton Church is this notice.

Rev. JOSHUA POTTS. He was born Jan. 4, 1719, at Mansfield, in the Jersey. Baptized Sep. 2, 1738. Ordained May 29, 1746, at which time he took the care of the church, and continued therein to his death, which came to pass June 18, 1761, and was buried at Southampton. Mr. Potts is said to have been endowed with a very uncommon share of those qualifications which render the civil and ministerial life amiable. He married Ann Borden by whom he had children, Mary, Amy, Abigail, Rebeka, Hannah, Joshua, Thomas, All single except two who married into the Edwards and Taylor families.

The will of Joshua Potts, made September 16, 1757, and proven August 11, 1761, is recorded at Philadelphia, in Will-Book M, page 165. He mentions wife Ann Potts, children Thomas, Mary, Anne, Abigail, Rebecca and Hannah, his brothers Nathaniel and William, and brother-in-law Joseph Borden.

Sometime after his death his family removed to Burlington County, New Jersey, and on July 5, 1766, Ann Potts was dismissed to the Church at Crosswicks, as shown by the records of the Southampton Church in this entry.

Ann Potts, Widow & Relict of the Rev<sup>d</sup> Joshua Potts Late Minister

of this place Dec<sup>d</sup> was Dismissed to the Church at Crosswicks July 5<sup>th</sup>, 1766.

CHILDREN OF REV. JOSHUA AND ANN (BORDEN) POTTS.

- 29 Joshua Potts, m. Mary Bunting.
- 30 Thomas Potts, m. ~~Rebecca King (?)~~; Sep. 13, 1777.
- 31 Amy Potts, m. Lawrence Taylor, Jan. 5, 1767.
- 32 Mary Potts.
- 33 Anne Potts.
- 34 Abigail Potts.
- 35 Rebecca Potts, m. John McGalliard.(?)
- 36 Hannah Potts.

SEE  
APPENDIX

12 **William Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Thomas and Mary (Borden?) Potts, was born 1721, and died July 25, 1783. He married Amy Borden, youngest daughter of Joseph and Ann (Conover) Borden, of Borden-town, about 1755 or 1756. He was a resident of Mansfield Township, Burlington County. He was an active Patriot during the Revolution. On Feb. 14, 1775, he was appointed a member of the Committee of Observation for the City and County of Burlington. At the time it was stated that the assembly of citizens, freeholders, etc., met to appoint the Committee and

that the said Committee shall be and continue to act for one year from this date unless the measures of the next General Congress shall make an alteration necessary. Signed by order of the meeting.

PETER TALLMAN, Chairman.

Stryker's *Jerseymen in the Revolution*, includes the name of William Potts.

William Potts died July 25, 1783, in the 62 d year of his age. The diary of Rev. John Pitman\* contains this entry,

July 24, 1783. Crossed the Ferry, got to William Potts passed 11 a clock, Mr. Potts lay a dying, he died a little after 2 o'clock. He lay 2 Days without seeing, speaking or eating.

\* NOTE. Rev. John Pitman's wife was a niece of William Potts. See page 145. ante. Another entry in this diary is as follows, "Jan. 14, 1784. Got to Borden-town and found Aunt Potts dead, she died yesterday between 8 and 9 a clock in the morning." Perhaps "Aunt Potts" was Anne, widow of Rev. Joshua Potts.

His tombstone, in the Baptist graveyard at Bordentown, New Jersey, bears this inscription :

In Memory of  
WILLIAM POTTS;  
Who died July the  
25<sup>th</sup> Anno Domini  
1783.  
in the 62<sup>d</sup> Year of  
his age.

William Potts, of Mansfield, Burlington County, in his will, made April 9, 1783, and proven August 16, of the same year, mentions wife, sons William and Joseph, and daughters Mary, Amy and Ann. He leaves £20 to repair the Baptist Meeting house at Bordentown. The executors named were sons William and Joseph Potts and son-in-law James Cox. The witnesses were Samuel English, Joshua Potts and Petter Willson.

Amy Potts, widow, died August 19, 1804, leaving a will dated June 6, 1799, and proven September 24, 1804. She mentions son Joseph Potts, daughter-in-law Rebecca, widow of William, deceased; daughters Ann Cox, Mary Eaton and Amy Potts. Executors, son-in-law James Cox and John Cliver. Her tomb near that of her husband is inscribed

In  
memory of  
AMY widow of  
William Potts  
who died Aug<sup>t</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1804  
in the 81<sup>s</sup> year of  
her age

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND AMY (BORDEN) POTTS.

- 37 Ann Potts, b. Feb. 13, 1757; d. 1815; m. Gen. James Cox.
- 38 William Potts, b. April 16, 1760; d. 1796; m. Rebecca Mounts.
- 39 Mary Potts, b. March 25, 1762; d. 1843; m. Dr. David Eaton.
- 40 Joseph Potts, b. April 10, 1764; d. —; m. Sarah Carty.
- 41 Amy Potts, b. July 26, 1767; d. 1840; m. Thomas Potts.



14 **Joseph Folwell**,<sup>4</sup> (Ann,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of William and Ann (Potts) Folwell, was a Captain in the Revolutionary Army. He married Ann Boileau, and about 1800 removed to Seneca County, N. Y., where he died in 1824.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND ANN (BOILEAU) FOLWELL.

- 42 Joseph Folwell.
- 43 Isaac Folwell.
- 44 Nathaniel B. Folwell. One of his granddaughters is married to Mr. Rae Reisinger of Franklin, Penna.
- 45 John Folwell. Settled in Venango County, Pa.
- 46 William Folwell. Settled in Venango County, Pa.
- 47 Rachel Folwell, m. Peter R. Harris.
- 48 Charlotte Folwell, m. Samuel Davison.
- 49 Sarah Folwell.

15 **Thomas Folwell**,<sup>4</sup> (Ann,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of William and Ann (Potts) Folwell, married Elizabeth Watts. He served as a soldier in the Revolution in his brother John's Southampton Company.

CHILD OF THOMAS AND ELIZABETH (WATTS) FOLWELL.

- 50 William Watts Folwell, b. 1768; d. 1818; m. Jane Dungan. He graduated at Brown University; was elected to the chair of Rhetoric in the University of Pennsylvania, but declined. He removed to Seneca County, N. Y., where he engaged in farming and other pursuits. His son Thomas J. Folwell, was the father of Prof. William W. Folwell, now and for years past a member of the Faculty of the University of Minnesota.

16 **John Folwell**,<sup>4</sup> (Ann,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), married Elizabeth Boileau. He was a Captain in the Revolution. He resided in Southampton Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, where he died in 1808, leaving one daughter Mary.

19 Stacy Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,"), son of Thomas and Sarah (Beakes) Potts, was born 7 mo. 20, 1731. He received a good education, and was a tanner by trade. He established himself at Trenton, where he was a successful business man for many years. He was a leading man in the Society of Friends, and in the government of West Jersey. He was three times married.

He married, first, Esther Pancoast, (daughter of John and Mary Pancoast), 4 mo. 13, 1758. She was born 3 mo. 16, 1739, and died 5 mo. 13, 1769. He married, second, Margaretta Yardley, (daughter of William Yardley, of Bucks County, Pa.), 4 mo. 15, 1773. She was born 12 mo. 6, 1752, and died 8 mo. 25, 1783, aged 30 years, 8 months, and 29 days. He married, third, Mrs. Mary Boyd, widow of John Boyd, of Harrisburg, and daughter of George Williams of Paxtang.

When Col. Rahl, the Commander of the British troops, was mortally wounded in the battle of Trenton, he was carried into the house of Stacy Potts, where he was visited by Gen. Washington, and later died. It has been alleged that on the night preceding the battle, Col. Rahl was engaged in card playing, or as stated in another account, he was absorbed in a game of chess. The account as preserved by the descendants of Stacy Potts is to this effect. Col. Rahl had been spending several days at the house of Stacy Potts, and on the night before the battle he was much interested in watching some young people playing at Fox and Geese, when a shot was heard. Col. Rahl immediately rushed out of the house and was not seen again by the family until he was carried in mortally wounded.

About 1790 Stacy Potts removed to Harrisburg, where he made large purchases of land. In his new home he at once became very popular and prominent, and served in the Pennsylvania Legislature in 1791-1792, and 1799-1801. He served as Burgess of the Borough and as a member of the Town Council.

GEN. WASHINGTON VISITING COL. RAHL AT THE HOUSE OF STACY POTTS, MAYOR OF TRENTON.





About 1805 he returned to Trenton, and he subsequently became Mayor of the City, which office he held for some years. He died April 28, 1816, in his 85th year. His widow returned to Harrisburg where she died in 1844, aged 84 years. His descendants are frequently spoken of as the "Trenton Potts'."

Miss Sarah Sherman, of Trenton, a granddaughter of Stacy Potts, says she remembers hearing that her grandfather had corresponded with relatives in the old country, but if such was the case no vestage of the correspondence is now known to be in existence.

CHILDREN OF STACY AND ESTHER (PANCOAST) POTTS.

- 51 Mary Potts, b. 2 mo. 18, 1759; d. Feb. 23, 1781.
- 52 Thomas Potts, b. 4 mo. 6, 1761; d. 7 mo. 20, 1761.
- 53 Sarah Potts, b. 9 mo. 30, 1762; d. March 8, 1784.
- 54 Elizabeth Potts, b. 5 mo. 20, 1765; d. October 20, 1782.
- 55 William Potts, b. 5 mo. 30, 1768; m. Mary Gardner.

CHILDREN OF STACY AND MARGARETTA (YARDLEY) POTTS.

- 56 Thomas Yardley Potts, b. 9 mo. 30, 1774; d. 7 mo. 16, 1775.
- 57 Samuel Potts, b. 11 mo. 15, 1775; d. 9 mo. 25, 1776.
- 58 Stacy Potts, b. 3 mo. 4, 1777; d. 1831; m. Mary Somers.
- 59 Anna Potts, b. 2 mo. 20, 1779; m. William Potts. (71)
- 60 Rebecca Potts, b. Sept. 22, 1780; m. George Sherman.
- 61 Joseph Potts, b. April 24, 1782; m. Sarah Hillyer.

20 **Richard Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>\*</sup>), son of Thomas and Sarah (Beakes) Potts, was born Jan. 1, 1733. He resided in Upper Freehold Township, Monmouth County, where he was a considerable land owner. In the 4th month, 1755, he produced a Certificate from Burlington Monthly Meeting of Friends to the Monthly Meeting of Chesterfield. He married Rebecca Arney, (daughter of Joseph and Sarah Arney), June 25, 1755. This marriage seems to have been contrary to Friends discipline, as in 9 mo., 1755, he made an acknowledgment to the Ches-

terfield Meeting on account of marriage. In the 6 month, 1757, Rebecca Potts made a similar acknowledgment. She was born April, 1, 1737, and died 1801.

He died sometime subsequent to 1817. His will, made Sept. 20, 1817, and proved March 25, 1825, is recorded at New Brunswick, N. J., in Book C, page 51. He mentions sons John, William, and Stacy, and son Thomas, deceased; daughters Mary Wright, Rebecca Harris, and Elizabeth Cox; grand-children John A. Potts, Richard Potts, Junr., and the children of daughters Rebecca Harris and Elizabeth Cox. Executors William Potts and Richard Potts. Witnesses William Potts, Edward Taylor, Jr., and John A. Potts. This branch is sometimes called the "Monmouth Potts'."

CHILDREN OF RICHARD AND REBECCA (ARNEY) POTTS.

- 62 Thomas Potts, b. Nov. 9, 1756; d. Jan. 22, 1813; m. Sarah Ashton
- 63 Sarah Potts, b. May 8, 1758; d. Nov. 10, 1764.
- 64 Joseph Potts, b. Jan. 13, 1760; d. Nov. 6, 1764.
- 65 John Potts, b. Nov. 11, 1761; d. 1826; m. Catharine ——.
- 66 Mary Potts, b. April 11, 1764; d. Dec. 1, 1764.
- 67 Stacy Potts, b. Nov. 1, 1766; d. July 8, 1823; m. Anna ——
- 68 Mary Potts, b. Aug. 12, 1768; m. Joshua Wright.
- 69 Rebecca Potts, b. Jan. 24, 1770; m. —— Harris.
- 70 Sarah Potts, b. Dec. 24, 1771; d. July 5, 1775.
- 71 William Potts, b. 1773; d. 1854; m. Anna Potts. (59)
- 72 Elizabeth Potts, b. Sept. 13, 1778; m. —— Cox.

21 22 24 Ruth, Mary, and Sarah Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), daughters of Thomas and Sarah (Beakes) Potts. In giving the children of Thomas and Sarah, on page 152, a mis-statement was printed, but a correction is entered in a foot-note on page 153.

RUTH POTTS, (21), born 11 mo. 23, 1734-5; married, 1st, William Johnson, of Philadelphia, 1759. She married, 2nd, Oliver Paxton.

MARY POTTS, (22), born 1 mo. 15, 1736; married Isaac Horner, 1757; and died 5 mo. 31, 1776. Residence Kingwood, (now) Hunterdon County, N. J. She was a minister among Friends. Children, 1 Samuel, 2 Elizabeth, 3 Sarah, 4 Isaac, 5 Thomas, 6 Stacy, 7 Mary.

SARAH POTTS, (24), born 10 mo. 14, 1740, received a Certificate from Chesterfield Monthly Meeting to Philadelphia in 1764.

29 Joshua Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Joshua,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>0</sup>), was probably the youngest child of Rev. Joshua and Ann (Borden) Potts, and perhaps born after Sep. 16, 1757, as he is not mentioned in his father's will made on that date. He married Mary Bunting, daughter of Daniel and Elizabeth (Kirkbride) Bunting,\* of Chesterfield Township, Burlington County. On January 7, 1785, Thomas Potts and wife "Alcey," executed a deed of gift to Joshua Potts, and on Sep. 1, 1792, Joshua Potts and Mary his wife sold the same land.† In the afore-mentioned deed he is described as "wheelwright." It is said that he removed to Arkansas and died about 1835.

CHILDREN OF JOSHUA AND MARY (BUNTING) POTTS.

- 73 William Potts. No further account.
- 74 Joseph Potts, d. in Missouri leaving a son Kirkbride.
- 75 Kirkbride Potts, b. Mar. 24, 1803; d. Nov. 24, 1879; m. Pamela Logan.
- 76 Ann Potts, d. about 1872, at Bordentown, unmarried.
- 77 Sarah Potts.
- 78 Lydia Potts, d. about 1852; m. Stephen D. Lewis.

\* NOTE. Elizabeth Kirkbride was a daughter of Joseph Kirkbride, Jr., and sister of Col. Joseph Kirkbride.

† NOTE. The latter deed is recorded in Liber AR, folio 29, in the State Department at Trenton. The deed of gift has not been found at this writing. It would very likely state relationship and the reason for the gift. Perhaps it was for a share of the patrimony, Joshua not having been provided for in the father's will.

30 **Thomas Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Joshua,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>0</sup>), son of Rev. Joshua and Ann (—) Potts, was born ——. He married Alice Bunting, daughter John Bunting, of Chesterfield Township, Burlington County. The statement printed on page 157, that he married Rebecca King is probably incorrect, unless she was his first wife. On Jan. 7, 1785, Thomas Potts and "Alcey," his wife executed a deed of gift for land to Joshua Potts, as before stated.

On Nov. 11, 1791, the following heirs, sons and daughters, of the late John Bunting of Chesterfield Township in Burlington County, to wit, William, Benjamin, and Daniel Bunting, and Levi Gibbs and Ann his wife, John Woodmansee and Mary his wife, and Thomas Potts and Alice his wife, all of New Jersey, join in a quit-claim deed\* to John Bunting of Frederick County, Maryland, also a son of John. John Bunting the elder became seized of this land, by the will of his uncle John Bunting, dated Sep. 19, 1729,—156 acres of unappropriated land.

Whether Thomas Potts left children or not has not come to the notice of the compiler.

37 **Ann Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>0</sup>), daughter of William and Amy (Borden) Potts, was born Feb. 13, 1757. She married Gen. James Cox, son of Joseph Cox. He was born 1753 and died 1810. Mrs. Cox was an excellent woman and a devoted wife and mother. While on her way from Lambertton to Philadelphia to attend a Baptist meeting, in company with her youngest son, she was accidentally drowned in the Delaware River, by the capsizing of the "Traveler" on March 21, 1815. She was buried in the Baptist graveyard at Trenton. The *True American*, of Trenton, published a long account of the accident. They resided at Trenton, New Jersey.

\* See Liber AQ, folio 367, in the Department of State at Trenton.



## CHILDREN OF GEN. JAMES AND ANN (POTTS) COX.

- 79 William Cox, b. 1777; d. 1803.  
 80 Joseph Cox, b. 1778.  
 81 Lewis Cox, b. 1780; d. 1835.  
 82 James Cox, b. 1782.  
 83 Amy Cox, b. 1783, twin.  
 84 Mary Cox, b. 1783, twin.  
 85 Thomas Cox, b. 1787.  
 86 Rev. Samuel J. Cox, b. 1789. He was a Methodist minister at Zanesville, Ohio.  
 87 David Cox, b. 1792, twin.  
 88 Jonathan Cox, b. 1792, twin.  
 89 Ezekiel Taylor Cox, b. 1795; d. 1873; m. Maria Matilda Sullivan. Children, 1 Thomas J.,\* 2 Hon. Samuel S., 3 Lavinia, 4 Eliza, 5 Alexander, 6 Maria Matilda, 7 Ezekiel, 8 Angelina, 9 Edwin, 10 Augustus, 11 Elizabeth Miles, 12 Mary Sullivan, m. Col. T. L. Spangler.  
 90 Morgan Cox, b. 1798; d. 1881.  
 91 Horatio Cox, b. 1801; m. Ann Chambers. Children, 1 Charles, 2 Cora, 3 David, 4 Edward. Was Associate Judge of Muskingum County, Ohio.

**38 William Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>\*</sup>), son of William and Amy (Borden) Potts, was born April 16, 1760. He was a well-to-do farmer of Mansfield Township, Burlington County. He married Rebecca Mounts about 1785, and died Nov. 30, 1796, aged 36 years, 5 months, 14 days. Rebecca was born in 1765, and died in 1858. William Potts was buried in the Baptist graveyard at Bordentown.

Rebecca Potts, the widow, subsequently married Vincent Wainwright, by whom she also had children.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND REBECCA (MOUNTS) POTTS.

- 92 Aaron Mounts Potts, b. May 14, 1786; m. 1st, Mary Harvey; m. 2d, Rebecca Aaronson.

\* NOTE. Mr. William V. Cox, son of Thomas J. Cox, and Chief Clerk in the National Museum at Washington, D. C., is preparing a History of the Cox Family.

- 93 Amy Potts, b. Nov. —, 1787; d. April 3, 1835; unmarried.  
 94 Samuel Potts, b. 1791; d. 1826; m. Ann Harvey, 1814.  
 95 Ann Potts, b. April —, 1794; m. Elisha Shreve, 1817. Children,  
     1 William, 2 Benjamin, 3 Rebecca, m. Jonathan Gilbert.  
 96 Mary Potts, b. 1795; m. John Harvey. Children, 1 William, 2  
     Rebecca.  
 97 Rebecca Potts, b. 1797.

39 **Mary Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>0</sup>), daughter of William and Amy (Borden) Potts, was born March 25, 1762. She married Dr. David Eaton, son of Rev. Isaac and Rebecca (Stout) Eaton, October 21, 1784. They settled in Chester County, Pennsylvania, where Dr. Eaton became a highly respected and prominent physician.

Dr. Eaton died August 13, 1813, and Mary, his widow, August 9, 1843. They lie buried in the London Tract Baptist graveyard, in London Britain Township, Chester County. Their ten children are buried in ten different graveyards, and in five different states.

CHILDREN OF DR. DAVID AND MARY (POTTS) EATON.

- 98 Amy Eaton, m. Robert Lockard.  
 99 Rebecca Eaton, m. Stephen McGeath.  
 100 Isaac Eaton, m. Melvina Craig.  
 101 Pamela Eaton, Samuel Taylor.  
 102 Ann Eaton, m. Jacob Entriken.  
 103 Mary Eaton, m. Allen Chandler.  
 104 Eurie Eaton, m. Dr. John C. Handy.  
 105 William Eaton, m. Julia Row.  
 106 Elizabeth Eaton, Dr. Thomas H. Davis.  
 107 David Eaton, m. Agnes Avise.

40 **Joseph Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>0</sup>), son of William and Amy (Borden) Potts, was born April 10, 1764. He was a respectable and substantial farmer of Burlington County, N. J. He married, first, Sarah

Carty, by whom he had five children. He married, second, Mary ———.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND SARAH (CARTY) POTTS.

- 108 Benjamin Potts, m. Mary Carty. They left a son Joseph Potts, who is a farmer of Burlington County, New Jersey.
- 109 Joseph Potts, b. 1798; d. 1875; m Elizabeth Allison.
- 110 Thomas Potts, m. Mary A. Scattergood.
- 111 Sarah Potts, m. Sylvanus Zelle, and had children, 1 Amy, 2 Sarah, 3 David, 4 Joseph.
- 112 Amy Potts, m. Samuel Sprague, and had children, 1 Mary, m. Theo. Shoales; 2 Amy, m. Joseph B. Maxwell; 3 Joseph; 4 Dr. Edwin; 5 John H.; 6 Sarah, m. Johnson Ross.<sup>7</sup>

41 Amy Potts,<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), daughter of William and Amy (Borden) Potts, was born July 26, 1767. She married Thomas Potts, who seems to have been a widower, and is said not to have been related to her. One account (from the family) alleges that she did not marry until after her mother's death, and when she was about forty years of age, and that she had no children.

When the Baptist church at Burlington, New Jersey, was constituted in 1799, Thomas Potts was received by a letter from New Mills,\* and Amy Potts by a letter from Jacobstown. On October 5, 1812, they were dismissed together to the Baptist Church at Trenton and Lambertton, and in the records of that Church, under date of Sep. 12, 1812, is the following entry.†

Two letters from our sister church at Burlington, dismissing and recommending brother Thomas Potts and his wife, sister Amy Potts, and Rachel Thorn, to join us, were read. They were all by vote unanimously received.

They seem to have settled in Lawrence Township, Hun-

\* NOTE. The present Pemberton, in Hunterdon County, was known as "New Mills," from about 1752 to 1826.

† NOTE. There is evidently an error in one or both of these dates, possibly made in transcribing.

terdon County. On July 16, 1816, Thomas Potts was appointed to the office of Deacon. He is reported to have been an excellent man and a zealous Christian, but a poor financier, and died leaving his widow with much less property than when she married him. He died Sep. 10, 1824, leaving a will bearing date of Sep. 6, 1824, and proven Oct. 1, 1824. He is described as of Lawrence Township, Hunterdon County, N. J. He mentions wife Amy, and three sons, John, William and Bloomfield Potts. Executors, wife Amy Potts and son William Potts. The Church books contain the following obituary notice of him.

Departed this life on Friday Morning the 10th day of September, 1824, our Beloved and highly esteemed Brother Deacon Thomas Potts, in the 63<sup>d</sup> year of his age. His remains were the day following interred in our graveyard. Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord.

Amy Potts was a woman of uncommon vigor, a fine conversationalist, and a great favorite in the family. In 1840, while visiting her niece, Mrs. Mary (Eaton) Chandler, in Chester County, Pennsylvania, she was taken ill and died there, at the age of 73 years. She was buried in the London Tract Baptist graveyard. The Trenton Baptist Church books contain the following obituary notice of her.

Departed this life on Friday, November 27, 1840, our dearly beloved sister Amy Potts, widow of our late Brother Deacon Thomas Potts, aged 74 years. She had been 56 years a member of a Baptist Church. Universally beloved and respected by all who knew her for her amiable disposition, consistent Christian deportment and zeal for the cause of Christ, her loss is deeply felt by her surviving brethern and sisters of the Church, as well as a large number of relatives and friends. Her body was interred at ——— in the State of Delaware.

---

55 **William Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Stacy,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>\*</sup>), son of Stacy and Esther (Pancoast) Potts, was born 5 mo. 30, 1768. He married Miss Mary Gardner daughter of Theophilis Gardner, of Philadelphia, August



RACHEL POTTS-DUIRING.  
PAGES 169, 632.



28, 1791. Mr. Potts was educated in the religious teachings of Friends, while his wife was brought up in the Presbyterian faith. They lived for some time in Northumberland County, Pennsylvania, probably in the vicinity of the present site of Bloomsburg, in what is now Columbia County. On April 7, 1803, Gov. McKean appointed William Potts, as a Justice of the Peace for the Township of Fishing Creek. The family returned to Trenton about 1810.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MARY (GARDNER) POTTS.

- 113 Theophilis G. Potts. A Presbyterian minister.
- 114 Maria Potts, m. Samuel Lloyd.
- 115 Stacy Gardner Potts, b. Nov. 23, 1800; d. April 9, 1865; m. 1st, Ellen E. Burrows; m. 2d, Cornelia How; m. 3d, Hannah Moore.
- 116 Rev. William Stephens Potts, D. D., b. Oct. 13, 1802; d. Mar. 20, 1851; m. Ann Benton.
- 117 Joseph Collins Potts, b. 1808; d. 1880; m. 1st, Elizabeth Sherman; m. 2d, Mary Phelan.

**58 Stacy Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Stacy,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Stacy and Margaretta (Yardley) Potts, was born 3 mo. 4, 1777. He married Mary Somers, and seems to have lived in Philadelphia. He died in 1831. His will recorded at Philadelphia, is dated Feb'y 23, 1831, and proven March 2, of the same year. He mentions wife Mary, and "my children."

CHILDREN OF STACY AND MARY (SOMERS) POTTS.

- 118 Charles Potts, m. Jane Boardley.
- 119 Mary Ann Potts, m. George W. Stephens.
- 120 Maria Potts, m. William Evans.
- 121 Emma Potts, m. James Willis.
- 122 Sarah Potts, m. Robert C. Thompson.
- 123 Albert Potts, m. ————
- 124 Esther Potts.
- 125 Rachel Potts, m. Dr. ——— Duhring.

SON  
APPENDIX

**61 Joseph Potts,<sup>5</sup>** (Stacy,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Stacy and Margaretta (Yardley) Potts, was born April 24, 1782. He married Sarah Hillyer.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND SARAH (HILLYER) POTTS.

- 126 Stacy Potts.
- 127 John Potts, m. Mary A. Roscoe.
- 128 Juliet Potts.
- 129 Euphemia Potts.
- 130 Emily Potts, m. ——— Kerr.
- 131 Margaretta Potts, m. Isaac Woodruff.
- 132 Joseph Potts.

**62 Thomas Potts,<sup>5</sup>** (Richard,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Richard and Rebecca (Arney) Potts, was born Nov. 9, 1756. He married Sarah Ashton, Nov. 20, 1777. Residence, Upper Freehold Township, Monmouth County. He died January 22, 1813. His will is at Freehold. He mentions his father and his wife and children, as also his brothers John and Stacy Potts. Sarah his widow died about 1844.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND SARAH (ASHTON) POTTS.

- 133 William Potts.
- 134 John A. Potts, b. 1784;(?) d. 1865; m. 1st, Rebecca James; m. 2d, Elizabeth S. Middleton.
- 135 Richard Potts, m. 1st, ———; m. 2d, Ann Borden.
- 136 Thomas Potts.
- 137 Samuel Potts.
- 138 Charles J. Potts, b. Feb. 13, 1801, m. Mary R. Potts. (—)
- 139 Mary Potts, m. Samuel Rue.

**65 John Potts,<sup>5</sup>** (Richard,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Richard and Rebecca (Arney) Potts, was born Nov. 11, 1761. He married Catharine ———. He resided on North Warren Street, Trenton, in the house



since occupied by William H. Potts. He died in 1826, and in his will mentions wife Catharine, father Richard, sister Elizabeth Coxe, niece Rebecca Coxe, and his sons John B. Potts and Edward W. Potts, of the State of Louisiana. He appoints his sons as Executors. Edward W. Potts, one of executors, was sworn Nov. 18, 1826.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND CATHARINE (——) POTTS.

- 140 John B. Potts.
- 141 Edward W. Potts.

71 **William Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Richard,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Richard and Rebecca (Arney) Potts, was born August 28, 1773, and died May 17, 1854. He married Anna Potts, (59), daughter of Stacy and Margaretta (Yardley) Potts. She was born 2 mo. 20, 1779.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ANNA (POTTS) POTTS.

- 142 George S. Potts, m. Mary Burdsall.
- 143 Elizabeth Potts.
- 144 James Potts, d. y.
- 145 Rebecca S. Potts.
- 146 Margaretta S. Potts.
- 147 William Henry Potts, b. 1815; m. Hannah Stephens.
- 148 Thomas Potts, d. y.
- 149 Richard Potts, d. y.

75 **Kirkbride Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Joshua,<sup>4</sup> Joshua,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Joshua and Mary (Bunting) Potts, was born March 24, 1803, and died Nov. 24, 1876. About the year 1821 he went to Missouri, and in 1824 to Arkansas, where he settled on a farm in Pope County, which is now occupied by his sons Joseph and James. The post-office is named *Potts Station* in his honor. He married Pamela Logan, Feb. —, 1829. She died Aug. 5, 1878.

## CHILDREN OF KIRKBRIDE AND PAMELIA (LOGAN) POTTS.

- 150 Sarah Potts, b. 1830; d. —; m. David Maddox.
- 151 Joseph Potts, b. 1832; unm.
- 152 Joshua Potts.
- 153 Lizzie Potts, b. 1836; m. H. M. Carden.
- 154 Richard Potts, m. Lbbie Smith. Has two daughters.
- 155 Thomas Potts.
- 156 James Potts, m. Ada Bradley, 1878.
- 157 John Potts.
- 158 Charles Potts.

92 **Aaron Mounts Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (William,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>0</sup>), eldest son of William and Rebecca (Mounts) Potts, was born May 14, 1786. He was twice married. He married as his first wife, Mary Harvey, in 1816. She did not long survive, dying in 1817. He married, second, Rebecca Aaronson, Jan. 27, 1824. She was a daughter of Samuel and Elizabeth (Pitman) Aaronson. She was born —, and died Sep. 16, 1875.

Aaron M. Potts purchased a tract of land at Johnstown, Pa., and in 1831 he started in a two-horse wagon, intending to go to his land and settle there. On the way he stopped at Pottsville to visit some of his wife's relatives, who prevailed upon him to abandon his western trip and take up his residence at Pottsville. Here he engaged in business and spent the remainder of his life, dying Jan. 26, 1864.

## CHILDREN OF AARON MOUNTS AND REBECCA (AARONSON) POTTS.

- 159 Mary Harvey Potts, b. Aug. 21, 1825; d. Jan. 28, 1895; m. Jonas Womer, 1847. Children, 1 Charles M., 2 Frances, 3 Emma, 4 Albert, 5 William.
- 160 Elizabeth Aaronson Potts, b. Jan. 29, 1827; m. Washington Beck, 1865. Children, 1 Elmer E., 2 Charles C.
- 161 William Wainright Potts, b. 1831; d. 1893; m. 1st, Mary J. Welsh; m. 2d, Eliza Noble.
- 162 Charles Pitman Potts, b. Jan. 22, 1836; m. Sara E. Sin Clair.
- 163 Rebecca Frances Potts, b. Sept. 9, 1840; m. Harrison Ryland. Children, 1 Jennie, m. Eugene B. Carter, 2 Sarah.
- 164 Sarah Anna Potts, b. August 6, 1843.

**94 Samuel Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (William,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of William and Rebecca (Mounts) Potts, was born June —, 1791, and died Sep. —, 1826. He married Ann Harvey, October 20, 1814. She died, 1870.

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND ANN (HARVEY) POTTS.

- 165 William Potts, b. Sep. 3, 1815; m. Louisa Middleton. N. I.
- 166 Lawrence Minor Potts, m. ——. Children, Rebecca, Mary.
- 167 Mary Potts.
- 168 Rebecca Potts.
- 169 Peter Harvey Potts.
- 170 Anna Potts.

**109 Joseph Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Joseph,<sup>4</sup> Joseph,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Joseph and Sarah (Carty) Potts, was born Sept. —, 1798, and died May 13, 1875. He married Elizabeth Allison. The widow and family live at Dobbins, Burlington County, New Jersey.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND ELIZABETH (ALLISON) POTTS.

- 171 Thomas Potts.
- 172 Charles Potts.
- 173 Elizabeth Ann Potts.
- 174 Sarah A. Potts.
- 175 Amy Lilly Potts.
- 176 John Allison Potts.
- 177 Joseph B. Potts.
- 178 George F. Potts.

**110 Thomas Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Joseph,<sup>4</sup> Joseph,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Joseph and Sarah (Carty) Potts. married Mary A. Scattergood.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND MARY A. (SCATTERGOOD) POTTS.

- 179 Jane T. Potts, m. Joseph Hancock. Children, 1 Charles, 2 Joshua, 3 George, 4 Caleb, 5 Mary Ann.
- 180 Edward F. Potts, m. Julia Potts. (215)
- 181 Sarah Potts, m. Samuel Johnson. Children, 1 Thomas, 2 Aaron, 3 Albert, 4 Hannah, 5 Joseph.

115 Judge Stacy Gardner Potts,<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Stacy,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of William and Mary (Gardner) Potts, was born Nov. 23, 1800. He became editor of the *Emporium*, a weekly newspaper of Trenton, in 1821, and contributed to other periodicals. He commenced the study of law with Mr. Stocton, but finished with Garrett D. Hall, was admitted to the bar in 1827, and was a member of the Legislature in 1828-9. He became Clerk of the Court of Chancery in 1831, and held the office for ten years, retiring then on account of delicate health. He was a Commissioner to revise the laws of New Jersey in 1845, became Judge of the Court of Appeals in 1852, and retired in 1859. In 1844 Princeton College conferred upon him the degree of LL. D. He was active in the affairs of the Presbyterian Church, and was at different times connected with its various Boards, being Chairman of the Finance Committee in 1851. He was a Ruling Elder in the First Presbyterian Church of Trenton. After leaving the bench, he devoted himself to literary pursuits. His publications include,

1 *Village Tales, by Oliver Oakwood.* (Phila. 1827.)

2 *Precedents and Notes of Practice of the Court of Chancery of New Jersey.* (Phila. 1841.)

He left in MS. a work entitled, *Christ in Revelation.*

He was three times married. He married, first, Ellen E. Burrows, second, Cornelia How, and third, Hannah Moore. He died April 9, 1865, in the 65th year of his age, and was buried in the Presbyterian graveyard, on State Street, near Tresse Street, Trenton.

#### CHILDREN OF STACY G. AND ELLEN E. (BURROWS) POTTS.

182 Mary Potts, m. Andrew R. Titus.

183 Ellen Potts. Twice married.

184 Gardner L. Potts, b. 1830; d. 1851.

185 Stacy Potts, b. June 10, 1834; d. March 21, 1858.

186 Anne Potts, m. Dr. ——— Helm.

116 **Rev. William Stephens Potts, D. D.,**<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Stacy,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of William and Mary (Gardner) Potts, was born October 13, 1802. When he was eight years of age, his parents removed to Trenton New Jersey. At the age of sixteen, he was sent to Philadelphia to learn the printer's trade., during which time he made a profession of religion and determined to enter the gospel ministry. He began his preparatory studies in 1822, under the tuition of Rev. Ezra E. Ely, and entered Princeton Theological Seminary in 1825, but on account of impaired health was compelled to leave the Seminary in November, 1827. He was at once licensed by the Presbytery of Philadelphia, and sent on a mission through the Southern States with instructions to make his way to St. Louis. He made the journey on horseback and reached St. Louis six months later. Here he ministered to the Presbyterian Church, and in October, 1828, was installed as its pastor. In 1835 he became President of Marion College, Missouri, and in 1839 accepted a call to the Second Presbyterian Church of St. Louis, where he continued to minister until his death. He is said to have had a "clear, cool, logical, and well-balanced mind," and while not a brilliant orator was very successful in spiritual work, and "his influence in St. Louis and throughout Missouri, grew in potency to the end of his life." He married Ann Benton but left no children. The *Encyclopædia of the Presbyterian Church* (1884) contains an excellent biographical sketch of Mr. Potts, and closes as follows,

In the midst of a series of special meetings in his church, seeking an outpouring of the Holy Spirit, his frail body gave way, and after a protracted confinement to his bed, he went to be with Jesus on the morning of Sunday, March 28, 1852, while the church bell was ringing for the Sabbath School to assemble.

117 **Joseph Collins Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Stacy,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of William and Ma-

ry (Gardner) Potts, was born 1808, and died 1880. He was a lawyer. He married, first, Elizabeth Sherman, and second, Mary Phelan, June 24, 1857.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH C. AND ELIZABETH (SHERMAN) POTTS.

- 187 William Sherman Potts.
- 188 Anna M. Potts, m. Joseph Lloyd.
- 189 Benjamin Coates Potts, b. 1842; m. Martha Flagg.
- 190 Olivia Potts.
- 191 Elizabeth Potts, m. Joseph Coates.
- 192 Joseph C. Potts.
- 193 Ella Potts, m. Edward Coates.
- 194 Margaretta Potts, m. Dorsey Gardner.

CHILD OF JOSEPH C. AND MARY (PELAN) POTTS.

- 195 Stacy Potts.

**118 Charles Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Stacy,<sup>5</sup> Stacy,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Stacy and Mary (Somers) Potts, married Jane Boardley.

CHILDREN OF CHARLES AND JANE (BOARDLEY) POTTS.

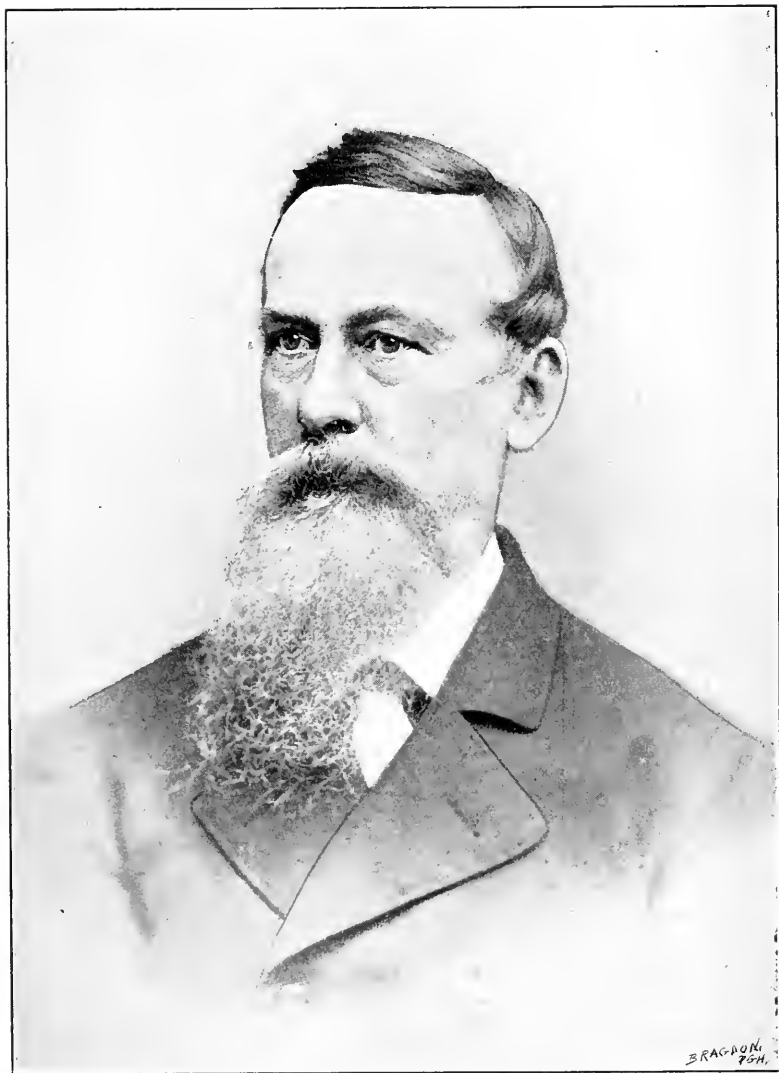
- 196 Mary Potts.
- 197 Emma Potts.
- 198 Charles Potts.
- 196 Boardley Potts.

**123 Albert Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Stacy,<sup>5</sup> Stacy,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Stacy and Mary (Somers) Potts, married and left children.

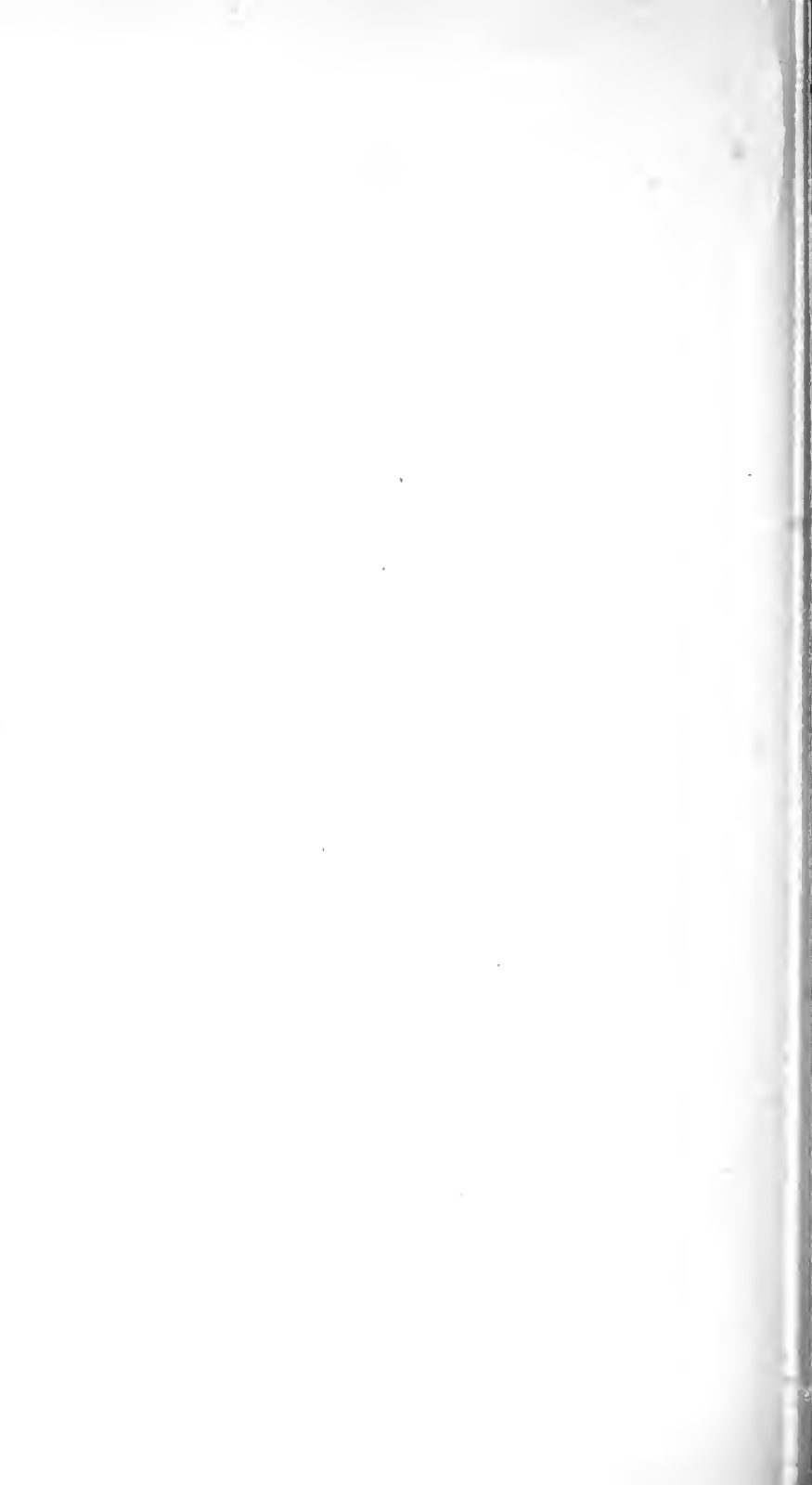
CHILDREN OF ALBERT AND ——— (——) POTTS.

- 200 Stacy Potts.
- 201 Adele Potts.
- 202 Newton Potts.

**134 John A. Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Thomas,<sup>5</sup> Richard,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Thomas and Sarah



ALBERT POTTS.  
PAGES 176 AND 632.





(Ashton) Potts, was born 1784 (?). He resided in Upper Freehold Township, Monmouth County, and was possessed of a good estate. He was twice married; first to Rebecca James, and second to Elizabeth S. Middleton. He died in 1865, leaving a will which is recorded in the Surrogate's office at Freehold.

CHILDREN OF JOHN A. AND REBECCA (JAMES) POTTS.

- 203 Eliza Potts, m. Robert Miller. Children, 1 George W., 2 Emma, 3 Mary Ann.
- 204 Sarah Potts, m. William Cox. Child, Virginia, m. William Marston.
- 205 Oliver Potts, m. Martha ———. Children, 1 James, 2 Annie, 3 Catharine, 4 Virginia, 5 Emily, 6 Ida, 7 Olivia.
- 206 Nelson Potts, m. Jane ———. Children, 1 Mary E., 2 Lydia, 3 Charles, 4 Martha, 5 Lydia.
- 207 Richard Potts, m. Mary Anne Fields. Children, 1 Emma, 2 Samuel, 3 John, 4 Caroline, 5 Susan, 6 Richard.
- 208 Emily Potts.
- 209 Mary Potts, m. Charles Nelson.
- 210 Catharine Potts, m. Charles Jagerman.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ELIZABETH S. (MIDDLETON) POTTS.

- 211 John Potts, d. y.
- 212 Peter Potts, d. y.
- 213 Christiana Potts, m. Horatia Mounts.
- 214 Julia A. Potts, m. Edward H. Potts, (180).
- 215 Rebecca Potts, m. Asher Quigley.

135 **Richard Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Thomas,<sup>5</sup> Richard,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Thomas and Sarah (Ashton) Potts, was twice married. The name of the first wife has not been furnished. He married for his second wife, Ann Borden.

CHILDREN OF RICHARD AND ——— (——) POTTS.

- 216 Ellen.
- 217 Annie Potts, m. James Lawrence.
- 218 Derrick Potts.
- 219 Benjamin Potts.

## CHILDREN OF RICHARD AND ANN (BORDEN) POTTS.

- 220 Edward Potts.
- 221 Lucy Potts.
- 222 Emma Potts.
- 223 Melvina Potts.
- 224 Lizzie Potts.

138 **Charles J. Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Thomas,<sup>5</sup> Richard,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Thomas and Sarah (Ashton) Potts, was born February 14, 1801. He married Mary R. Potts, daughter of Major William Potts,\* of Burlington, New Jersey. Mary R. Potts was born December 22, 1800. Both died while their children were young.

## CHILDREN OF CHARLES J. AND MARY R. (POTTS) POTTS.

- 225 Melvina Potts.
- 226 Louisa Potts.
- 227 Margaret Potts, m. Isaac James.
- 228 Deborah Potts.
- 229 Lydia Potts.

142 **George S. Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Richard,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of William and Anna (Potts) Potts, married Mary Burdsall.

## CHILDREN OF GEORGE S. AND MARY (BURDSALL) POTTS.

- 230 Anna Potts.
- 231 Caroline Potts, m. Augustus Van Cleve. Son, Benjamin.
- 232 Laura Potts, m. George Barnes. Daughter, Jenny.
- 233 Eliza Potts, m. Luther Stryker. Daughter, Eva Lillian.
- 234 Emma Potts, m. William Schenk Hunt. Children, 1 George S. P., 2 Annie S., 3 Marian, 4 Bessie.
- 235 George S. Potts, m. Esther Peasley. Children, 1 Mabel, 2 Peasley, 3 Roy, 3 Esther.
- 236 W. Burdsall Potts, m. Louie Fisher. Children, 1 William, 2 Joseph, 3 Walter, 4 Morris.

\* NOTE. Maj. William Potts has not been identified at this writing. His descendants and collateral relatives state that he was a cousin of some degree of Charles J. Potts' father. Later investigation may show his affiliation.



LIEUT. COM. STACY POTEZ, U. S. N.  
ANNAPOLIS, MD.  
PAGES 170, 632.



- 237 Morris Potts, d. y.  
 238 Florence Potts, m. Jacob Perry. Children, 1 George S., 2 Alice, 3 Ethel.  
 239 Marian Potts, m. John Green. Children, 1 James B., 2 Lillian, 3 Russell W., 4 Marian, 5 DeWitt Clinton.

<sup>147</sup>  
 39 **William Henry Potts**, (William,<sup>5</sup> Richard,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas, Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of William and Anna (Potts) Potts, was born 1815. He married Hannah Stephens. Like some of his ancestors he carried on the business of tanning, but afterwards engaged in the manufactory of pottery. Residence, No. 225 North Warren Street, Trenton, New Jersey.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM H. AND HANNAH (STEPHENS) POTTS.

- 240 J. Herbert Potts, m. Louisa Bechtell. Children, 1 Ethel S., 2 Edwin B., 3 Elizabeth.  
 241 William Henry Potts, Jr., m. Lavinia Lippincott. Children, 1 Alice G., 2 Isabel W.  
 242 Anna S. Potts.  
 243 Henrietta Potts, m. Charles Gray. Son, Charles M.  
 244 Isabella Potts.

**156 James Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (Kirkbride,<sup>5</sup> Joshua,<sup>4</sup> Joshua,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Kirkbride and Pamela (Logan) Potts, was born in Pope County, Arkansas. He married Ada Bradley in 1878. He was engaged in the real estate business in Russellville, Ark., for sometime, but has latterly resided on the homestead farm near Potts-Station in Pope County.

CHILDREN OF JAMES AND ADA (BRADLEY) POTTS.

- 245 Loraine Potts.  
 246 Le Vauche Potts.  
 247 Sarah Potts.  
 248 Grace Potts.  
 249 Mary Potts.  
 250 Pamela Potts.  
 251 Vestal Potts.

157 **John Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Kirkbride,<sup>5</sup> Joshua,<sup>4</sup> Joshua,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Kirkbride and Pamela (Logan) Potts, married and lives at Atkins, Arkansas.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ——— (——) POTTS.

- 252 Josephine Potts.
- 253 Clara Potts.
- 254 Terrine Potts.

161 **William Wainwright Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Aaron M.,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Aaron Mounts and Rebecca (Aaronson) Potts, was born June 10, 1831. He married, first, Mary J. Welsh, May —, 1853. She died May, 1871. He married, second, Eliza Noble, Dec. 3, 1873. He was an iron worker by occupation. He served in the Civil War as Captain of Company D, 48th Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers. After the War he kept a hotel. He died Jan. 21, 1893.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM W. AND MARY J. (WELSH) POTTS.

- 255 Elizabeth A. Potts, b. Jan. 31, 1854; m. Frederick C. Herring, 1876. Children, 1 Marian, 2 Cylus, 3 Elizabeth, 4 Florence, 5 Mary, 6 Harvey.
- 256 Aaron Harvey Potts, b. Dec. 1, 1855.
- 257 William Burnside Potts, b. May 18, 1862; m. Flora Tipton: Sep. 7, 1886. Residence, Little Rock, Arkansas.
- 258 Emma Rebecca Potts, b. May 4, 1866; m. Evan T. Jones. Children, 1 William Potts, 2 Marian, 3 Evan Harvey.
- 259 Carrie May Potts, b. Aug. 10, 1868; m. Geo. E. Sullivan, 1893. Children, 1 Mary.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM W. AND ELIZA (NOBLE) POTTS.

- 260 Lilian Noble Potts, b. Sep. 4, 1874; m. Frank H. Bowen, 1895.
- 261 John Charles Potts, b. Nov. 20, 1876.
- 262 Mary Noble Potts, b. May 6, 1880.
- 263 Samuel Noble Potts, b. Nov. 27, 1881.
- 264 Sarah Wynn Noble Potts, b. July 15, 1884.
- 265 Fredwynn Noble Potts, b. August 2, 1891.



NEWTON MURRAY POTTS.  
PAGES 176, 632.





162 **Charles Pitman Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (Aaron Mounts,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Aaron and Rebecca (Aaronson) Potts, was born Jan. 22, 1836, at Pottsville, Pennsylvania. In the Civil War, he entered the army as a private in April, 1861, going out with the first troops that entered the U. S. service. He was elected a Lieutenant of Company I, 151st Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, in 1862; detailed to command Company C, in June, 1863; and taken prisoner at the Battle of Gettysburg. He was nine months in Libby Prison, three months at Macon, Georgia, and three months at Charleston, South Carolina, under fire of our own guns, also five months at Columbus, S. C.,—in all nearly twenty one months. He was honorably discharged March 12, 1865, and reached home March 21. He has the honor of being one of the "First Defenders" of the late war. He is by occupation a clothing cutter. He resides at Pottsville, Pa., where he has been a member of the City Council. He married Sara Estelle Sin Clair, May 13, 1860, at Pottsville.

CHILDREN OF CHARLES P. AND SARA E. (SIN CLAIR) POTTS.

- 266 Mary Elizabeth Potts, b. Novem. 10, 1861; m. Louis H. Tous-saint, of Rio Vista, Florida, March 15, 1894.
- 267 Aaron Lippincott Potts, May 21, 1869; m. Mary Bender, July 3, 1895. Children, 1 William Charles.
- 268 Abby Lippincott Potts, b. Aug. 28, 1870.
- 269 Clara Frances Potts, b. June 12, 1872.
- 270 Charles Gray Potts, b. June 28, 1874.
- 271 Edwin Sin Clair Potts, b. February 10, 1876.
- 272 Martha Washington Potts, b. February 22, 1878.

180 **Edward F. Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (Thomas,<sup>5</sup> Joseph,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>a</sup>), son of Thomas and Mary A. (Scattergood) Potts, was born 1821, and married Julia A. Potts, (214) daughter of John A. and Elizabeth S. (Middleton) Potts, of Monmouth County, New Jersey.

## CHILDREN OF EDWARD F. AND JULIA A. (POTTS) POTTS.

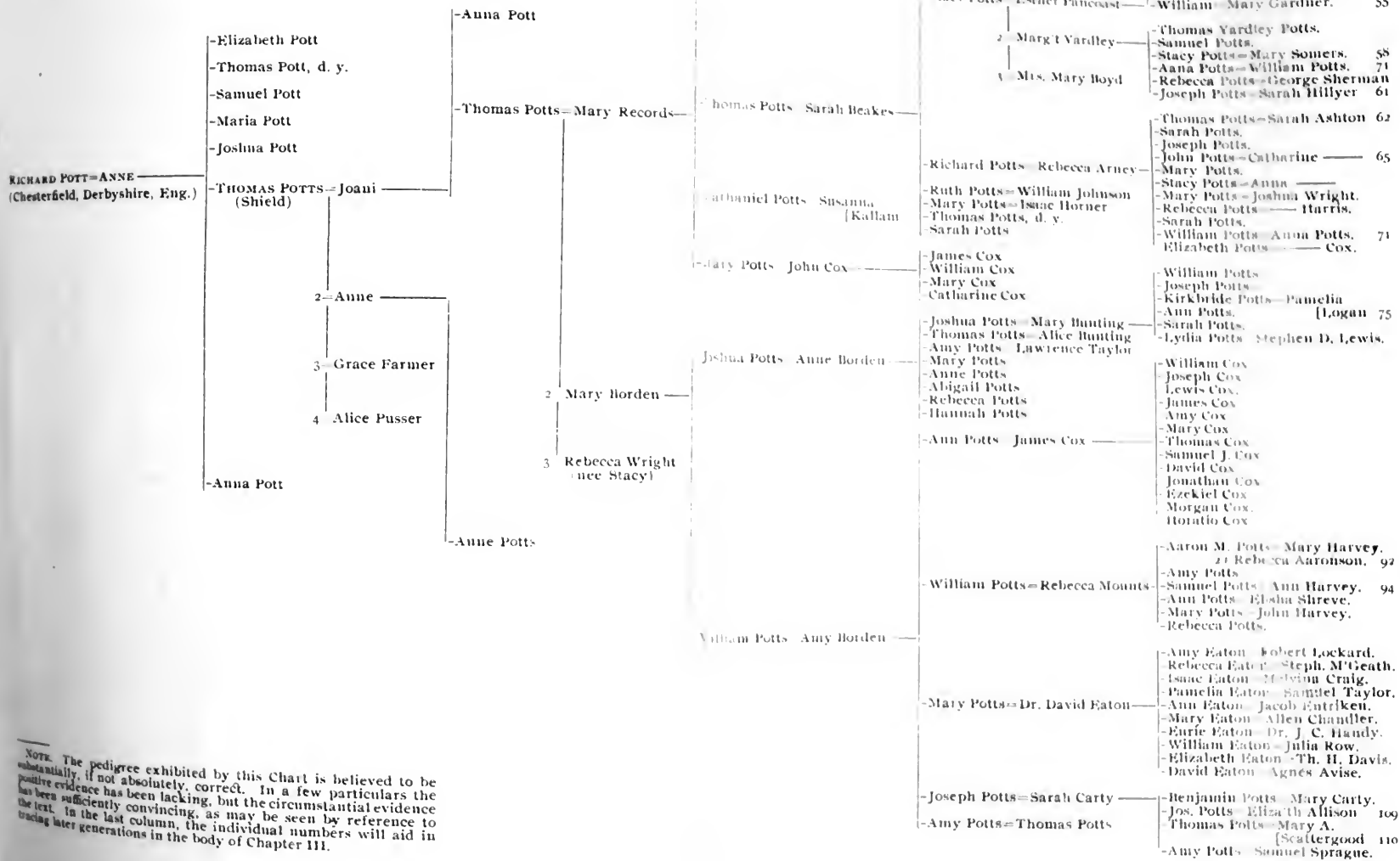
- 273 Elizabeth Potts, m. R. Shannon Haines. Residence, Roncocas, Burlington County, N. J. Children, 1 John E., 2 Julia P.
- 274 Mary Potts, d. y.
- 275 John Potts, m. first, Clara W. Haines; second, Ida Coleman. Children, Henry C.
- 

THE CHART. Facing this page is given a Chart, showing the descendants of Thomas Potts, (Shield), to the fifth generation. Female lines are not carried down, and those of the male lines may not be complete.





**Pedigree of the Potts Family.**  
 FROM  
**THOMAS POTTS, (SHIELD).**



NOTE. The pedigree exhibited by this Chart is believed to be substantially, if not absolutely, correct. In a few particulars the positive evidence has been lacking, but the circumstantial evidence has been sufficiently convincing, as may be seen by reference to the text. In the last column, the individual numbers will aid in tracing later generations in the body of Chapter III.



### Supplementary Data.

---

41 **Amy Potts.** [See page 167, ante]. The will of Amy Potts, of Mansfield, is recorded in the Surrogate's Office at Mt. Holly, Burlington County, in Will-Book E, page 551. It is dated April 29, 1839, and proven Mar. 31, 1841. In this will she makes mention of

Sister Mary Eaton.

Five daughters of sister Mary Eaton, viz: Rebecca Megerth, Ann Entrican, Pamela Logan, Mary Chandler, Eliza Chincwith (?). *Chincwith*

Elizabeth McKeever "daughter of my niece Amy Lockhart, and the two sons of my niece Uree Handy."

Nieces and nephews, Sarah Zilley, Amy Sprague, Ann Shreve, Mary Harvey, Rebecca Potts, Joseph Potts, Aaron Potts, Morgan Coxe, and Amy Bateman.

Eliza Potts, "wife of my step son William Potts."

William Eaton and Jacob Entrican.

She also makes a bequest to the General Convention of the Baptist Denomination.

The mention of her *step son* shows clearly that her husband had been previously married, and that the children mentioned in his will were by a former wife.

---

There were several persons, of the name, living in the vicinity of the descendants of Thomas Potts, (Shield), but whether related or not has not been determined.

Among marriage licenses recorded in the Office of the Secretary of State, at Trenton, are the following,

January 2, 1750. Abraham Potts, of Burlington, and Mary Lee, of Burlington.

Dec. 28, 1769. Joseph Potts, of Bordentown, and Elizabeth Moore.

Sep. 13, 1777. Thomas Potts, of Mansfield, and Rebecca King.

At Mt. Holly, the County Seat of Burlington County, marriage licenses are recorded from 1795 forward. Among those of the name of Potts, not accounted for, are these,

April 22, 1811. Robert G. Potts and Sarah Stiles.

Dec. 3, 1842. James Potts and Maria Steel.

**JOSEPH POTTS.** A marriage license was issued to Joseph Potts, of Bordentown, Dec. 28, 1769, to marry Elizabeth Moore. The bondsman was John Van Emburgh, of Bordentown, and the witnesses Peggy Moore and Polly Potts.

“The Inventory of Damages Sustained by the Inhabitants of the County of Burlington, New Jersey, from the havoc of the British Army, from December 1776 to August 1781.” filed in the State Department at Trenton, contains an account of goods valued at £50 8 4, the property of Joseph Potts, taken from the store of Joseph Borden, at Bordentown, Dec. 1776.

Joseph Borden, in his will dated April 10, 1787, makes a bequest to “my friend Joseph Potts £100 as an acknowledgment for his faithful services done as well while my apprentice as since.”

Elizabeth Borden, widow of Joseph Borden, deceased, in her will dated Sep. 15, 1798, makes a bequest to Elizabeth Potts, widow of Joseph Potts.

**THOMAS POTTS** On August 24, 1819, letters of administration were granted by the Surrogate of Burlington County, to Thomas Nutt and John Blakeley upon the estate of Thomas Potts.



## CHAPTER IV.

## The Potts' of Middlesex County, New Jersey.

A family of POTTS, of good repute, is found in Middlesex County, New Jersey, before the time of the Revolutionary War, but nothing is now definitely known of its origin or the time of its first settlement. The family seems, however, to be quite distinct from that of Thomas Potts, (Shield). Eugene F. Potts, of Fuerti, Sinaloa, Mexico, says he has heard that his family is descended from one of "three brothers" who came from England and settled in New Jersey and Pennsylvania. D. Barton McKinne, Esq., of New York, writes that it is his understanding that his ancestor, Samuel Potts, came from England sometime prior to the Revolution.

The Family Bible of Samuel Potts passed by will to his son John Potts, and is still preserved by his descendants. It contains some family records, but through age, wear, accident or careless mutilation, they can only be partially deciphered. Through the courtesy of Alpheus Potts, Esq., of Jeffersonville, N. Y., we are able to give below a copy of the fragmentary remains of these Bible records. The blank spaces left in this printed copy only partially correspond to those in the original entries.

Samuel Burtes Potts  
and Elizabeth Potts

Maria Potts

William Potts was born Thursday the 18th of            in the year 1759. x

Amy Baylis was born on            in the year 1750.

Samuel and Amy Potts was

John Potts son of Samuel

March 21, 1777

Susannah Potts daughter

Born May 15, 1779.

Susannah Herbert died

Sarah Potts, daughter of Samuel and Amy Potts. was born August 29, 1781.

Sarah Potts departed this life September 30, 1783

Thomas Potts, son of Samuel and Amy Potts, was born April 11th, 1784.

Elizabeth Potts, daughter of Samuel and Amy Potts, was born October 27, 1799.

this life June 4, 1753

this life October 10, 1762

son of Daniel and

October 18th, 1799.

Mary Voorhies

February 6, 1800

Potts, son of Samuel and Amy, was born January 26, 1804

Elizabeth Potts, daughter of John and Mary Potts, was born August 22th, 1802.

Samuel Potts, son of John and Mary Potts, was born December 15th, 1803.

Elizabeth Potts and Seth Dey was married Jan. 9, 1819.

John Burtes Dey, son of Seth and Elizabeth, was born December 5th, 1819.

Amy Potts Dey, daughter of Seth and Elizabeth Dey, born October 28th, 1821.

It is very unfortunate that this record is so imperfect. The reader is left to his own conjectures. Samuel Burtes Potts may be identical with that Samuel Potts who married Amy Baylis in 1776. Samuel Burtes Potts, Maria Potts and William Potts may have been brothers and sister. From Stryker's *Jerseymen in the Revolution*, it is learned that both Samuel and William Potts, of Middlesex County, served in the Revolutionary army. Such an account of Samuel Potts and his descendants, as could be obtained, is here given.

1 Samuel Potts,<sup>1</sup> of Middlesex County, New Jersey, was probably born about 1750, but whether in England or America is not clear. He married Amy Baylis (or Bayles) April 23, 1776.\* His residence was then given as Cranbury. He served in the Revolutionary army. He is said to have been a wagon-master, but at the battle of Monmouth fought in the ranks, while his brave young wife carried water to the soldiers during and after the battle. <sup>5</sup>

He was a prosperous and influential citizen, and at the time of his death, in 1821 or 1822, he possessed a considerable estate. About 1808 he purchased lands in Bethel Township, Sullivan County, New York. His will is dated March 7, 1821, and was probated in the Surrogate's Office at New Brunswick, on September 13, 1822. He gives his residence as South Amboy Township. He makes bequests to "my well beloved wife Amy;" to son John, \$100, and large Bible, after his said wife's decease; to son Thomas, \$100; to daughter Eliza, wife of Seth Dey, interest of \$500; to son William, \$400, and remainder of my land in Bethel Township, Sullivan County, New York, adjoining lands already conveyed to sons John and Thomas; to deceased daughter Susanna's son James Herbert, \$200. William Potts was under twenty-one years of age. Sons John and Thomas appointed executors and empowered to sell lands in New Jersey for \$4000.

#### CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND AMY (BAYLIS) POTTS.

- 2 John Potts, b. March 21, 1777; d. 1864; m. Mary Voorhees.
- 3 Susannah Potts, b. May 15, 1779; d. before 1821; m. Daniel (?) Herbert. Left one son, James.
- 4 Sarah Potts, b. August 21, 1781; d. September 3, 1783.
- 5 Thomas Potts, b. April 11, 1784; d. 1865 or 6.
- 6 Elizabeth Potts, b. October 27, 1799; m. Seth Dey, Jan. 9, 1819. Children, 1 John Burtes, 2 Amy Potts.
- 7 William Potts. b. Jan. 4, 1804; m. Eliza McChesney.

\* NOTE. This is the date of marriage license. See Liber M, in the office of the Department of State at Trenton, New Jersey.

2 **John Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (Samuel,<sup>1</sup>), son of Samuel and Amy (Baylis) Potts, was born March 21, 1777, at Cranbury in Middlesex County, New Jersey. He married Mary Voorhees, daughter of Garret Voorhees, (perhaps Feb. 6, 1800). John Potts settled on a farm in Bethel Township, Sullivan County, New York, which his father had purchased for him. Here he engaged in farming and spent the remainder of his life. He died in 1864.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARY (VOORHEES) POTTS.

- 8 Amy Potts, m. Reuben Carpenter. Children, 1 William, 2 Elizabeth, 3 John, 4 James, 5 Martha, 6 Oliver, 7 Augusta, 8 Amy.
- 9 Elizabeth Potts, b. August 22, 1802; m. D. Lanfier.
- 10 Samuel Potts, b. Dec. 15, 1803; m. Louisa DuBron.
- 11 John Potts, m. Susan ———.
- 12 James N. Potts, m. Clarissa Jordan.
- 13 Lydia Potts, d. unmarried.
- 14 Martha Potts, m. William Roper. Son, John.
- 15 William Potts, m. Martha Coots. Has three sons.
- 16 Mary Potts, m. David B. Kinne. Several children. D. Barton Kinne, one of the sons, is a lawyer in New York.
- 17 G. Voorhees Potts, died unmarried.
- 18 George Potts, died unmarried.

5 **Thomas Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (Samuel,<sup>1</sup>), son of Samuel and Amy (Baylis) Potts, was born April 11, 1784, in Middlesex Co., N. J. He was married but the name of his wife has not come to the notice of the compiler. He settled on land purchased by his father, in Sullivan County, New York, but he tired of the forest, and returned to Middlesex County, N. J., where he lived until his death in 1865 at 81. He reared a family and accumulated a considerable estate. His will, dated Feb. 21, 1865, and proven Feb. 15, 1866, is recorded in the Surrogate's Office at New Brunswick. He mentions each of his seven children, and seven grandsons bearing the name of Thomas, sons of each of his children. He makes a bequest of the interest of \$800, to the widow of his son

James W. Potts, deceased, and at her death the principal to go to her children, provided they apply for it within twenty years, otherwise they were to be considered as dead.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND ——— (———) POTTS.

- 19 Rev. James W. Potts, M. D., m. Frederica M. Fickhardt.
- 20 Joseph Potts, was married and had children. One son was named Thomas. Two sons said to be Baltimore merchants.
- 21 Susan Potts, m. — Brown, and had a son Thomas.
- 22 Eliza Ann Potts, m. Jacob Burt, Children, Thomas.
- 23 Amy Potts, m, ——— Bergen. Children, Thomas.
- 24 Rebecca Potts, m. ——— Dey. Children, Thomas.
- 25 Sarah Potts, m. ———Wykoff. Children, Thomas.

7 **William Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (Samuel,<sup>1</sup>), son of Samuel and Amy (Baylis) Potts, was born Jan. 26, 1804,(?), in Middlesex County, N. J. He married Eliza McChesney. He settled on the land in Sullivan County, New York, left to him by his father, but is said to have returned to New Jersey. The name of only one child has been given, but there may have been others.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ELIZA (MCCHESNEY) POTTS.

- 26 Samuel Potts.

10 **Samuel Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (John,<sup>2</sup> Samuel,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Mary (Voorhees) Potts, was born Dec. 15, 1803, in Middlesex County, New Jersey. He married Louisa DuBron. Residence, Bethel Township, Sullivan County, New York. In 1896, the children were reported all living and married.

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND LOUISA (DUBRON) POTTS.

- 27 Alonza Potts.
- 28 John Potts.
- 29 Margaret Potts.
- 30 Alpheus Potts. He is a lawyer at Jeffersonville, N. Y.

- 31 Dr. Edgar Potts. He is a Physician at Port Jervis, New York.
- 32 Mary Potts.
- 33 Janette Potts.

19 **Rev. James W. Potts, M. D.,<sup>3</sup>** (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Samuel,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and ——— (——) Potts, was born in Middlesex County, N. J. He married Frederica Margarita Fickhardt.\* Mr. Potts was a practicing physician and a minister of the Methodist Church. He is said to have been a fluent and eloquent speaker. Soon after marriage he settled at Port Deposit, Maryland, where he founded a Methodist Church. He subsequently removed to the southwest, preaching and practicing medicine in Missouri and Texas. In 1856 he started on a trip to California, leaving his family in Texas. On reaching Tucson, Arizona, he was the first man to read the Declaration of Independence and deliver a patriotic address. After visiting California he started home, but was taken ill and died at Las Cruces, New Mexico, in 1856 or 7. There were eight children, but the names of only four of them have been furnished.

CHILDREN OF REV. JAMES W. AND FREDERICA MARGARITA  
(FICKHARDT) POTTS.

- 34 Rev. Thomas Augustus Potts; b. 1832; deceased. He was a Baptist minister.
- 35 Emma Elizabeth Potts, b. 1834; m. ——— Moore. She is a widow, and lives at Mount Vernon, Texas.
- 36 Eugene Fickhardt Potts b. 1844. Residence, Fuerti, Sinaloa, Mexico.
- 37 George Albert Potts, b, 1847; deceased.

The pedigree of this family, including four generations, is very fairly shown by the chart on the next page.

---

\* NOTE. She was born at Easton, Penna., but her father came from Westphalia, Germany. Her brother, Dr. Augustus Fickhardt, was still living at Bethlehem, Penna., a few years ago.

Pedigree of the Potts Family of Middlesex County, N. J.

SAMUEL POTTS = AMY BAYLIS. b. about 1750	-John = Mary [Voorhees]	-Amy = Reuben Carpenter -Elizabeth = D. Lanfier.	-William Carpenter. -Elizabeth Carpenter. -John Carpenter. -James Carpenter. -Oliver Carpenter. -Augusta Carpenter. -Amy Carpenter.
	-Susannah = Daniel [Herbert]	-Samuel = Louisa DuBron.	-Alonza Potts. -John Potts. -Margaret Potts. -Alpheus Potts, Esq. -Dr. Edgar Potts. -Mary Potts. -Janette Potts.
	-Sarah, d. y.	-John = Susan -James N. = Clarissa Jordan. -Lydia. -Martha = William Roper. -William = Martha Coots. -Mary = David B. Kinne. -G. Voorhees. -George.	
	-Elizabeth = Seth Dey.	-John Burtes Dey. -Amy Potts Dey.	-Thomas A. Potts. -Emma E. Potts. -Eugene F. Potts. -George A. Potts
	-Thomas =	-James W. = F. M. Fickhardt. -Joseph. -Susan = Brown. -Eliza A. = Jacob Burt. -Amy = Bergen. -Rebecca = Dey. -Sarah = Wykoff.	
	-William = Eliza Mc- [Chesney]	-Samuel.	

CHAPTER V.

---

**The Potts Family in Pennsylvania.**

---

From the year 1683 to 1700 and later several persons appear about Germantown in Philadelphia County bearing the name of POTTS, who were closely associated and evidently nearly related. The following is believed to include an accurate list of these persons, together with the earliest dates at which each has been first noticed. Some of these are believed to have come to America at a much earlier date.

**1683.** Elizabeth Pott or Potts and her daughter Jane came to Pennsylvania in 1683. Elizabeth Potts married Edmund Bennett in 1685, and her daughter Jane married John Austin in 1686.

**1686.** Thomas Potts signs the marriage certificate of John Austin and Jane Potts.

**1686.** Jonas Potts signs the marriage certificate of John Austin and Jane Potts.

**1690.** Elizabeth Potts (not the first mentioned Elizabeth) died.

**1692.** David Potts signs the administrator's bond of Elizabeth (Potts) Bennett.

**1698.** Thomas Potts, (Jr.), is a witness to the will of John Powell, made at sea, during the passage to America.



1698. Several orphan children of John Potts, of Wales, deceased, were sent over to Pennsylvania, to the care of Thomas Potts, their uncle. **John Potts**, one of these children, was a ship carpenter and married Rebecca —. **Mary Potts**, another of the orphans, married Matthias Tyson.

1700. **Joan or Jone Potts** signs the marriage certificate of Lewis Lewis and Mary Powell.

1705. **Eleanor Potts** married Thomas Roberts.

1709. **Margaret Potts** married Evan Morgan.

1712. **Margaret Potts** married Richard Cox in 1712.

1716. **Reese, Riece or Rees Potts** sells land at Germantown to Margaret Tyson.

All of these will be quite fully treated of in separate succeeding Chapters, while a special Chapter will be devoted to the evidences of relationship, and still another to the "Old Potts Puzzle."

From time to time other persons of the name appear who were not connected with these earlier settlers, or whose affiliation has not been proven.

## CHAPTER VI.

---

Elizabeth Potts and her Daughter Jane Potts.

---

Elizabeth Pott or Potts and Jane Potts, her daughter, came to Pennsylvania in 1683, as shown by a deed recorded in the Recorder's Office at Philadelphia, in Deed-Book E 3, Volume 6, page 42. They are the first of the name known to have settled in that State. Elizabeth Potts seems to have been a widow when she came to Pennsylvania, and it is believed that others of the family, beside her daughter Jane, came with her. They were Friends and in 1685 were under the care of Philadelphia Monthly Meeting. In 1684 they obtained a grant of one hundred acres of land, which was supposed to be laid out in Philadelphia County, but a subsequent resurvey showed it to be in Chester County. It adjoined Letitia Penn's Manor. The warrant issued by the Board of Property, on file at Harrisburg, is as follows,

By the Commissioners of Improvement to grant lots in the Province of Pennsylvania at the request of Elizabeth Pott, that we would grant her a lot in the City and 100 acres of land (being the Headright for herself and her daughter) in the County of Philadelphia near the Welchmen. These are to will and require thee forthwith to survey or cause to be surveyed unto her a lot near the center of the city, and the said hundred acres in the aforementioned county where not already taken up, she fencing the lot in & building upon the same within six months & improving the Land within one year from the date of survey, and make returns thereof into the Secretaries Office. Given at Philadelphia the 12th 7<sup>mo</sup> 1684.

THOS. LLOYD,  
JAMES CLAYPOLE.

In 1685 Elizabeth Potts married Edmund Bennett of Bucks County. They first declared their intentions of mar-

riage before Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, 8 mo. 5, 1685, and the following record made thereof.

Ellinor Allen and Hannah Boyer presented Edmond Bennett and Elizabeth Potts, who the first time declared their intentions of marriage to the meeting. The meeting orders him to bring a Certificate from the meeting to which he belongs to in the County of Bucks to the next meeting.

On 10 mo. 7, they presented their intentions the second time, and were allowed to proceed in marriage according to the usage among Friends. The marriage took place 10 mo. [Dec.] 22, 1685, at the house of John Otter, near Burlington, [now Bristol]. The Middletown Monthly Meeting has a brief record of the marriage, with names of the signers to the certifiacte as follows.

Edmund Bennit of y<sup>e</sup> County of Bucks and Elizabeth Potts late of y<sup>e</sup> County of Philadelphia m. 10 22 1685 at John Otter's house

John Otter	James Spencer	EDMUND BENNITT
James Boyden	Margaret Boyden	ELIZABETH BENNITT.
Tho: Atkinson	Mary Allen	
Rob <sup>t</sup> Hall	Elizabeth Hall	
Sam: Allen	Jane Atkinson	
Michall Huff	Jane Dungan	
Will <sup>m</sup> Stanford		
Will <sup>m</sup> Dungan		

Edmund Bennett seems to have been in Pennsylvania before the arrival of the Proprietor, and may have been here as early as 1681. He took up 300 acres of land in Bristol Township, Bucks County, 12 mo. 1, 1682, [O. S.]. As he is included with those who took up land before Penn's arrival, the above date would seem to be February [12 mo.] 1, 1682. The minutes of the Board of Property, of 9 mo. 8, 1703, contains the following entry.\*

The Prop'ry by deeds dat, 25, 7br., '81, vid. Rolls Bo. A., vol. fo. 82, Granted to Edm'nd Bennett 1,000 acres, who by warrant dated 1st 12 mo., '82, Took up 300 a's In Bristol Township, in Bucks, and the said Edm'd by his last will, dat. 5, 7ber, '92, Granted his whole

\* See Penna. Archives, Second Series, Volume XIX, page 409.

Estate to his wife Eliz'th Bennett, who by her deed dated 22, 3 mo., 1702, Conveyed 100 a's Part thereof, to Wm. Crosdale. The said Tract being resurveyed is found to Contain 151 a's, for the Overplus of which he Offers £10, being Barren. A Patent is granted, the Consideration to be for Services and No Sum.

By a general warrant, dated 4 mo. 13, 1683, lands taken up by old settlers, before the arrival of the Proprietor, were resurveyed. Edmund Bennett is shown to have 321 acres in one tract and 50 acres in another.\* At a meeting of the Board of Property, held 12 mo. 22, 1689-90, it was ordered that Edmund Bennett have a warrant "for taking up his Liberty land according to his purchase of 1000 acres." †

At another meeting, held 2 mo. 12, 1690, it was ordered that Edmund Bennett have a warrant to lay out a piece of swamp, adjoining his land in Bucks County. ‡ On 8 mo. 13, 1683, Richard Dungworth conveyed to Edmund Bennett, 50 acres which in a subsequent deed of sale it is recited that the Proprietor had granted it to the said Edmund Bennett, as part of his land due him on account of his first purchase, §

Edmund Bennett died September, 1692, leaving a will dated Sep. 5, 1692, and proven 7 mo. [Sept.] 21, 1692, and recorded at Philadelphia, in Will-Book A, page 210. His residence is then given as Philadelphia. By the will he left one shilling to his nephew John Bartlet "now in England." The remainder of his estate he left to his wife Elizabeth, making her his executrix, with friends John Kinsey, John Jones and John Otter to assist her. The witnesses were Thomas Roberts, Jane Austin and Theodore Roberts.

Elizabeth Bennett filed her bond as executrix, "7<sup>br</sup> 24, 1692," in the sum of £250. She was said to be "late of Bucks County." Her bondsman was David Potts. The following is a copy of the inventory filed 7 mo. 23, 1692.

\* See Penna. Archives, 2d series, Vol. XIX, p. 236. † See *ibid.* p. 26. ‡ See *ibid.* p. 33. § See *ibid.* p. 196.

## Inventory of Edmund Bennett's Personal Effects.

A true & perfect Inventory of all y<sup>e</sup> Goods & Chattells of Edmond Bennet, late deceased of Philadelphia, appraised by us whose names are hereunder written this Twenty third day of Seaventh Month 1692.

	£	s	d
Imprimis his purse & Apparrell .....	8	00	00
1 <sup>t</sup> Bed & Bedding & Hangings thereto .....	16	00	00
1 <sup>t</sup> Utensills of Brass.....	10	00	00
1 <sup>t</sup> Pewter & Tinware .....	6	05	00
1 <sup>t</sup> ffive Irons & other Iron Ware .....	10	00	00
1 <sup>t</sup> One Brass Jack & Warning Pan.....	03	00	00
1 <sup>t</sup> One Looking Glass .....	00	06	00
1 <sup>t</sup> One Gunn .....	1	10	00
1 <sup>t</sup> Two Pieces of Hair cloth at .....	02	00	00
1 <sup>t</sup> One Case of Botles .....	00	06	00
1 <sup>t</sup> Eleven panes of Glass .....	01	02	00
1 <sup>t</sup> Two Case of Knives .....	00	10	00
1 <sup>t</sup> Sheets pillow Covers Table Cloths Napkins & other Linnens .....	10	00	00
1 <sup>t</sup> One Chest of Drawers .....	02	00	00
1 <sup>t</sup> Two Stilatoryes with Worms, one Tobacco(?) Scren one Grind stone, with Carpent <sup>r</sup> Tools, 4 Chests, 5 Box- es, with other Lumber.....	35	00	01
Lastly Two Cows & one Calf, One Bull & one Steer & one Mare & Hogs.....	18	00	00
W <sup>m</sup> Gabitas			
Joshua Hastings.			
	Total	123	19 01

On 5 mo. 5, 1696, Elizabeth Bennett sold to Thomas Yardley 50 acres in Bucks County, and on 3 mo. 22, 1702, she sold 100 acres, (part of the original 300 acres), to William Croasdale. A resurvey of the tract showed that it contained 151 acres.

Elizabeth Bennett died 1 mo. 8. 1707. In a MS. list of deceased Friends in the "Burying ground at Philadelphia, recorded by Robert Ewen," in possession of the Pennsylvania Historical Society, is this entry,

Elizabeth Bennitt, widd : of Edmond Bennitt, died 1 mo. 8, 1707.

It is believed that Elizabeth Bennett had several children by her former husband, but the name of only one—Jane Potts—is certainly known.

**Jane Potts**, daughter of —— and Elizabeth (——) Potts, came to Pennsylvania in 1683, in company with her mother and possibly others of the family. On 9 mo. 11, 1686, she married John Austin, of Bucks County, at the house of Edmund Bennett. The Middletown Monthly Meeting of Friends has a record of the marriage. The Marriage Certificate was signed by the contracting parties and witnesses as follows,

Edmund Bennett	John Otter	JOHN AUSTIN
Elizabeth Bennett ✕	John ✕ Clossa	JANE † AUSTEN
Tho; Potts *	Michel Huff	
Jonas Potts †	Will <sup>m</sup> Sanford	
Elizabeth Potts ‡	F R	
Samuel Spencer	James Spencer	frances Sanford
	Samuel Willton	

John Austin was by occupation a ship carpenter, and was early settled in Pennsylvania. He received from the Proprietor of Pennsylvania, November 1, 1683, a patent of confirmation for a lot of ground, 50 by 178 feet, (No. 151), on Chestnut Street, between Third and Fourth Streets. On August 20, 1686, he sold a portion of this ground, when he is styled "of the Town and County of Philadelphia, ship carpenter." He probably removed to Bucks County about this time, as at the time of his marriage on Nov. 11, of that year, he is styled as of Bucks County. On August 4, 1687, he sold another portion of the Chestnut Street lot, and is then styled "ship carpenter of the County of Bucks." He subsequently returned to Philadelphia, where he purchased of Francis Rawle, on January 30, 1696, a "bank lot," 102 by 250 feet, on the north side of Mulberry Street, from Front Street to the River, where he carried on the business of ship building.

\* NOTE. For an account of Thomas Potts, See Chapter VII.

† NOTE. For an account of Jonas Potts, see Chapter VIII.

‡ NOTE. The Middletown Monthly Meeting has a record of the death of Elizabeth Potts as occurring on 10 mo. 4, 1690. Perhaps she was a daughter of Elizabeth Potts-Bennett and sister of Jane Potts-Austin.

The minutes of the Board of Property for 3 mo. 24, 1703, contains the following entry,\*

Jno. Austen Producing a Warrant from the Office dat. 12, 7, mo. '84, signed Thom's Lloyd and Ja's Clayp. for 100 acres of Land to Eliz'th Pott, near the Welch, being her and her Daughter's head-right, † requests a Resurvey in Order to a Confirmation. Granted, the rent being settled One-half at a Penny p'r acre and the other half at a half Penny for her Daughter, being a Servant. ‡

This one hundred acres granted to Elizabeth Pott and Jane her daughter, was sold to James Davis for £36, as shown by a deed dated 9 mo. 19, 1706, and recorded in the Recorder's Office at Philadelphia, in Deed-Book E 3, Vol. 6, page 42, of which the following is a brief abstract.

#### Tri-Partite Deed.

Deed Tripartite, John Austin, Shipwright, of the City of Philad<sup>a</sup> and Jane Austin his Wife of the first part, Elizabeth Bennett of the s<sup>d</sup> City, widow, of the 2<sup>nd</sup> part, and James Davis of the Great Valley in the County of Chester of the 3<sup>rd</sup> part, Whereas Thomas Lloyd and James Claypole two of the Commissioners of William Penn by their Warrant dated 12<sup>th</sup> 7 mo. 1684, granted unto the Said Elizabeth (by the name of Elizabeth Potts) 100 acres of Headland being in right of herself and the said Jane her daughter, they having come in as Servants in the year 1683, and by Virtue of a Warrant from the Commissioners dated 25, 3<sup>rd</sup> mo. 1703, and whereas by Virtue of a Warrant of the present Commissioners of Property, dated the twenty-sixth day of the third month, one thousand Seven hundred & Six, the s<sup>d</sup> one hundred acres was resurveyed & returned to be Situated in the County of Chester, Beginning in the line of Griffith John's land, from thence by the s<sup>d</sup> Line South east One hundred & ten perches to a stake, ffrom thence east north east one hundred & ninty perches to a stake in the line of Letitia Penn's Manor of from thence by s<sup>d</sup> line North North East one hundred & four perches to a stake, ffrom

\* See Pennsylvania Archives, Second Series, Voiume XIX, page 378.

† See page 194, ante.

‡ NOTE. Among the early settlers who came into Pennsylvania were a very large number who were denominated as Servants. The liberal terms offered by Penn, greatly increased the number of those who came in this capacity, as they received 50 acres of headland, when their time expired, the same as others. The term did not necessarily imply a menial, but included mechanics, farm hands, ageuts, etc., employed by others, and were frequently relatives and those of equal social position. Sometimes their passage was paid in consideration of a specified term of service.

thence by the Line of John Roberts land West North West one hundred and ninty perches to the place of beginning, etc.

	[Signed]	JOHN AUSTIN [Seal]
		her
		JANE <sup>m</sup> AUSTON [Seal]
		mark
Witnesses,		ELIZABETH E BENET [Seal]
Jeremiah Jarman		her mark
Griffith Lewellyn		

John Austin was a Friend and was attached to Philadelphia Meeting. He died about 1707 or 8, and letters of administration were granted to Jane Austin, his widow, February 25, 1707-8. She filed a bond in the sum of £400, with Henry Willis [or Willey] and "Jonas Potts, of Germantown, yeoman," as sureties. Both Jane Austin and Jonas Potts made their marks. The Inventory, made 11 mo. [Jan.] 6, 1707, and exhibited Feb. 25, 1707-8, amounted to £248 6 4, and consisted of ship-stuff and household goods.

Jane Austin, being "weak in body but of sound mind and memory," made her will Dec. 26, 1733, and died Sept. 14, 1734. The will is recorded in Will-Book E, page 309, at Philadelphia. She mentions son Samuel Austin; daughters Ann Robins, Elizabeth Chanel and Mary; grand-children John Robins, Mary Robins, John Austin, John Wood. The excutors were George Fitzwater, Anthony Morris and Jacob Shoemaker. Witnesses, Ezekiel Potts and John White.

#### CHILDREN OF JOHN AND JANE (POTTS) AUSTIN.

- 1 Samuel Austin, m. 1st, Mary Jarman, Apr. 25, 1723, (dau. of Edward and b. Sep. 3, 1702). Children, John and others. Md., 2d, Sarah Stille, nee Keen, Oct. 6, 1748. Children, William, Isaac, Sarah.
- 2 Ann Austin, m. Thomas Robins. Children, John, Mary.
- 3 Elizabeth Austin, m. John (?) Chanel.
- 4 Mary Austin, m. ——— Wood. Children, John.



## CHAPTER VII.

**Thomas Potts, (Miller), and Family.**

THOMAS POTTS, SEN., was a resident of Bristol Township, Philadelphia County. He seems to have come to Pennsylvania from Wales, it is supposed from Llangirrig or Llanidloes in Montgomeryshire. He was a miller by occupation, and was a party to numerous land conveyances, owning lands and mills in Bristol Township, and in New Jersey. He was a member of the Society of Friends and attached to Abington Monthly Meeting. He was an acceptable Public Friend, as ministers of that Society are termed, and, after 1700, traveled much in the service of Truth. In contemporary records he is variously styled "Thomas Potts, Sen.," "Thomas Potts, yeoman," and "Thomas Potts, miller," while recently he has often been referred to as "Thomas Potts, the Quaker Preacher." In this work he will be designated, when necessary, as "Thomas Potts, (Miller)."

1 **Thomas Potts, (Miller)**, is first noticed in Pennsylvania, as a witness to the marriage certificate of John Austin and Jane Potts, on 9 mo. 11, 1686. At the marriage of Friends it was and is customary for those present to sign the marriage certificate as witnesses, the relatives of the contracting parties, signing first and following each other in the order of nearest connection. In this instance, Thomas Potts signs immediately after the mother of the bride, which is a strong evidence of near relationship.

His first purchase of land seems to have been, 150 acres on the west side of the Schuylkill River, bought 10 mo. 5,

In 1707, James Farmer, from Essex, John Bradley, from Cheshire, Thomas Potts, from Pennsylvania, also divers other ministering Friends from this nation, were diligent in the exercise of their gifts, both in meetings held among Friends and strangers.

In 1711, he made a visit to Maryland, and on his return immediately prepared for a journey into New England, as it appears from the following entry in the Abington Monthly Meeting minutes of 4 mo. 25, 1711.

Our friend Thomas Potts lately returned from Maryland upon y<sup>e</sup> Service of Truth, & recommended of good Service from Tredevan Creek & now the said Thomas having declared that he finds a concern on him to Visit friends at New England, requests a Certificate In order for y<sup>e</sup> Said Service, which allso was granted.

He was accompanied by Thomas Chalkley upon this visit, and it is probable that they visited Friends on Long Island and at other points on the route of travel. It may be that it was upon this, or a similar journey, Thomas Potts first met Judith Smith, of Flushing, whom he married in the next year. The minutes of Abington Monthly Meeting for 5 mo. 28, 1712, show that

A Certificate was granted Thomas Potts in order to proceed on towards Marriage with Judith Smith of Long Island.

The marriage was accomplished not long afterwards, as shown by the following abstract from the Friends records of marriages at Long Island.\*

The foreteenths day of the Sixth Month Ano One thousand seven hundred & twelve. At flushing—Thomas Potts of Bristol township in y<sup>e</sup> county of Philadelphia in pensilvania and Judith Smith of flushing, &c.

In the latter part of the year 1712, he again visited Friends in Maryland, and on 2 mo. 25, 1715,

A Certificate was granted Thomas Potts in order to go to visit Friends in Barbadoes, upon y<sup>e</sup> Service of Truth.

Sometime after his return he made arrangements to settle in Maryland, and on 11 mo. 30, 1715,

\* See New York Genealogical and Biographical Record, Vol. VI, page 101.

A Certificate was granted Thomas Potts in order to Settle in Maryland.

He removed to Talbot County, Maryland, where he continued to live for some time. While a resident of Maryland, he issued a letter of attorney to Joseph Kirkbride of Bucks County, empowering him to sell his land, house and mills in Somerset County, New Jersey. The original document remains on file in the office of the Department of State at Trenton. It is as follows,

Know : all : men : by these Presents : that : I : Thomas Potts : of Talbot County in y<sup>e</sup> Province of Maryland, Miller, Have made constituted authorized & ordained & do hereby make constitute Authorize & ordain my Loving friend Joseph Kirkbride of Bucks County in y<sup>e</sup> Province of Pensilvania, Yeoman : my true & Lawfull Attorney for me & in my Name to Bargain Sell & Dispose of all & Singular My Land house & Mills Lying & being on Stony Brook in Sommerset County in y<sup>e</sup> Province of East Jersey Together with y<sup>e</sup> Improuements Priueleges Profits & appurtenances Thereunto belonging to such person or persons as He y<sup>e</sup> said Joseph Kirkbride shall think fit & convenient & to make sign seal & Deliver as my Act & Deed such Agreements Titles & conueyances concerning y<sup>e</sup> afores<sup>d</sup> premises as y<sup>e</sup> Law Doth Direct as Also To take & Receiue sufficient security Bills & Bonds for y<sup>e</sup> payment of such sum or sums of money as he shall alien & sell y<sup>e</sup> Lande for & generally to do & execute any other Lawful acts, Deuise & Deuises either jn Law or equity for y<sup>e</sup> confirming & sure making of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Bargain as fully & amply as I, y<sup>e</sup> aboue-[said] Thomas Potts might or could do if Personally present Ratifying & Allowing whatsoever my s<sup>d</sup> Attorney In this behalf shall Do, or cause to be Done

In Witness : whereof : I have to these presents set my hand & seal this Seventh day of y<sup>e</sup> Sixth Month called August In the third year of the Reign of King George ouer Great Britain &c Annoq Domi One Thousand Seuan Hundred And Sixteen

Sealed & deliuerd In y<sup>e</sup> presence of Euerard Bolton Robert ffletcher and Thomas Canby

*Thomas Potts* [Seal]

County of Burlington In y<sup>e</sup> province of New Jersey Nouember y<sup>e</sup> 12 1716. Then Appeared befor vs Vnder written two of His Majesties Justices of y<sup>e</sup> peace for y<sup>e</sup> County of Burlington Euerard Bolton and Robert ffletcher & upon Their Solemn affirmation Declare y<sup>e</sup> they saw

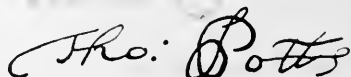
John Cadwallader, David Potts, Isaac Delaplaine, Morris Morris, Henry Cunnards, William Lukens, etc. These were Trustees of the Friends Meeting, who purchased it for a Meeting House lot. On 2 mo. 18, 1712, the signing of the deed was confirmed by Peter Shoemaker and Isaac Shoemaker. [See Deed-Book E 7, Vol. 8, p. 175. Phila.]

In 1706, Thomas Potts, of Bristol Township, yeoman, sold to Everard Bolton a one fourth interest in certain lands and two water corn mills or grist mills in Bristol Township, commonly known as "Potts's Mills." In the same year Thomas Potts, Sen., of Bristol Township, miller, and George Gray, of the City of Philadelphia, merchant, were parties to several real estate conveyances of lands, etc., in Bristol Township.

On Dec. 26, 1617, Thomas Potts, Sen., of Bristol Township, miller, purchased of William Dilworth, 100 acres in said Township, "beginning at the corner of the City Liberties," etc.

On September 2, 1718, Thomas Potts, Senr., of Bristol Township, yeoman, purchased two small tracts of land in said Township from Joshua Fincher and Elizabeth, his wife. On the same day Thomas Potts and Judith, his wife, made a deed to Joshua Fincher for a lot in the same Township.

Among public records are to be found a number of original signatures of Thomas Potts. They are marked by certain characteristics that make them readily recognized and easily distinguished from those of any of his contemporaries who bore the same name. Below is a good copy of his signature attached to the appraisers' list of the effects of John Powell, who died at sea in 1698 while on his way to Pennsylvania.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tho: Potts". The letters are fluid and connected, with a prominent loop at the end of the word "Potts".

The papers relating to the decedent's estate are in the Register's Office at Philadelphia.





FIRST MEETING PLACE OF GERMANTOWN FRIENDS.

MEMORANDA.—The modest two-story building in the center, now known as 4537 Germantown Avenue, Germantown, is built on the site of the original dwelling house of Thones Kunders, and the north wall at the left is believed to be part of the original Kunders house. It was in Thones Kunders' house that the first meeting of the Germantown Friends was held, and it is likely that they continued to meet here from time to time for worship, until the erection of the Meeting House in 1705. Doubtless among the worshipers were Thomas, Jonas and David Potts, and here the voice of Thomas Potts may have been heard in testimony. No print of the first Friends Meeting House is known to be in existence.

Thomas Potts and David Potts were witnesses to the will of William Howell, of Cheltenham Township, Philadelphia County, made 12 mo. 20, 1709. Below is a fair copy of Thomas Potts' signature,

Thomas Potts

Other signatures will appear appended to copies of important papers.

Thomas Potts was an earnest and active member of the religious Society of Friends, being attached to the Germantown Preparative Meeting, which was under the care of the Abington Monthly Meeting. From the minutes of Abington Monthly Meeting\* and other sources, it appears, that from about 1705 to the end of his life, he devoted himself very largely to the duties of a public Friend or religious minister, traveling and visiting Friends in the service of Truth, in Maryland, Virginia, New England, the West Indies, England, Ireland, and other places.

In *Hazard's Register*, it is stated that "About this time [1705] or the last year, Thomas Potts of Pennsylvania went to pay a visit to Friends in England and Ireland," and in 1705 William Penn, writing from England, mentions Thomas Potts as about to return to Pennsylvania. Two years later he again visited England and Ireland, having been granted a Certificate for that purpose by Abington Monthly Meeting on 3 mo. 26, 1707. In the same year Thomas Chalkley mentions Thomas Potts, in his journal, as a companion of himself and Anthony Morris, on a visit to Friends in the West Indies, from whence they sailed for England. Ritty's *History of the Rise and Progress of the People called Quakers in Ireland, etc.*, Dublin, 1751, has the following,

---

\* NOTE. The early minutes of Abington Monthly Meeting are very meager and evidently incomplete. It is possible that the original minutes were written upon separate slips of paper and subsequently copied into a book, when some of the slips may have been lost.

1692, from John Blunston, attorney for William Shardlow, of London, England. The deed recorded at Philadelphia in Deed-Book E 7, Vol. 9, page 53, is as follows,

Know all men that I John Blunston of Darby in the County of Chester for the consideration of nine Pounds of Current Money of Pennsylvania to him paid by Thomas Pott of Phila C. the Receipt whereof he doth hereby acknowledge Hath by Virtue of a Lett<sup>r</sup> of Attorney, duly executed under the hand and Seal of William Shardlow of London Merchant dated the thirtieth day of September (1691) and Recorded in the Registry for the s<sup>d</sup> County of Chester in Book A, page 58, given granted Enfeoffed & by these p'sents confirmed unto the S<sup>d</sup> Thomas Potts all that Tract of Land on the West Side of Schuylkill. Beginning by the River Side and by the land formerly belonging to William Wood, West 16 Degrees South 320 perches North No. West 76 perches Thence East 16 Degrees North 320 perches to the s<sup>d</sup> River & by the same River the several courses thereof to the place of beginning, containing One hundred & Fifty Acres being part of the Twenty five hundred Acres belonging to the s<sup>d</sup> Shardlow & mentioned in the s<sup>d</sup> Letter of Attorney to be contracted for To have & to hold the s<sup>d</sup> One hundred & fifty Acres of Land with the appurtenances unto the s<sup>d</sup> Thomas Pott & his heirs to the use of him his heirs & assigns forever. And the s<sup>d</sup> John Blunston as Attorney for s<sup>d</sup> William Shardlow the s<sup>d</sup> Land and p'mises hereby granted with the appurtenances unto the s<sup>d</sup> Thomas Pott his heirs & assigns against him the s<sup>d</sup> William Shardlow & his heirs & against all other persons whatsoever lawfully claiming or to claim by from or under him them or any of them Shall and will Warrant & forever defend by these p'sents And hath made David Lloyd his attorney to deliver these p'sents in open Court according to Law.

In Witness whereof he hath hereunto set his hand & Seal the fifth day of the Tenth Month Anno Dom 1692

[Signed]

JOHN BLUNSTON [Seal]

Sealed & delivered in the presence of Joseph Wood and John Wood.

Acknowledged in open Court held at Philad<sup>a</sup> the 7<sup>th</sup> of the 1<sup>st</sup> Month 1693 Witness, John White, Deputy Clarke, and the County Seal. Recorded the 12<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> mo. 1712-3.

On 2 mo. 2, 1695, "Thomas Potts, of Philadelphia, Yeoman, for ye consideration of 75 pounds current silver money of Pennsylvania, to him paid by David Hugh, of Merion in the Welch tract, yeoman," conveyed "all that tract of



land with buildings and improvements," \* \* \* "scituate on the west side of Skoolkill," etc., containing 150 acres, formerly purchased of John Blunston, the 5th day of the tenth month, 1692. The witnesses to this latter deed were Thomas Pritchard, David Potts, and Francis Cooke.

The earlier public records are frequently quite deficient, as in many instances the recording of deeds was long delayed or they were not recorded at all. The Deed-Books at Philadelphia, show at least some of the land transactions of Thomas Potts. He built two water corn mills or grist mills on a branch of Frankford Creek, not far from Germantown, that were long known as "Potts's Mills," or "Potts' Mills." Among land conveyances, aside from the foregoing, are the following,

On 4 mo. 28, 1699, Thomas Potts, yeoman, purchased 100 acres of land in Bristol Township, from Jacob Shumaker, (or Shoemaker),\* and on Sept. 6, 1705, he bought another tract in the same Township, from the said Shoemaker.

On "29, 9ber, 1705," Heifert Papen of Germantown, conveyed two tracts of land in Germantown, one parcel of  $21\frac{1}{4}$  acres and another of  $28\frac{3}{4}$ , containing together 50 acres, to Samuel Richardson, Richard Townsend, Thomas Potts, Sr., and Samuel Cart, all of the County of Philadelphia, yeomen. Thomas Potts, Sen., by a deed dated Oct. 2, 1707, sold and set over his interest in these two tracts to the other three partners. On October 8, 1711, Samuel Richardson, Richard Townsend and Samuel Cart, in consideration of £200, executed a deed, conveying this same 50 acres in German township, to Thomas Potts, Sr., Thomas Canby,

\* NOTE. On June 17, 1699, Jacob Shoemaker made a deed to John Moore for land in Bristol Township, which is partially described as "Bounded Easterly by former land of said John Moore, Southerly by the City Liberties, Westerly by the said Jacob's Land sold to his Brother-in-Law Thomas Potts, and northerly by Land of Samuel Richardson, as the same is actually divided." As Thomas Potts was then unmarried, (we believe), to have been brothers-in-law, Jacob Shoemaker must have married Thomas Potts' sister. This view is supported by the fact that Jacob Shoemaker's children signed Potts marriage certificates among relatives, and were in other ways associated with the Potts family. Jacob Shoemaker's wife's name was Margaret. He came to Pennsylvania in 1685, a single man.

the Within named Thomas Potts sine Seal & Deliuer y<sup>e</sup> within Instru-  
ment for y<sup>e</sup> vse within mentioned.

PETER BARD

ISAAC DE COW

No deeds of conveyance of this property have come to the notice of the compiler, and neither the date of purchase nor sale can be given. Stony Brook is a short distance south of the town of Princeton, and within the limits of the present County of Mercer.

Thomas Potts returned to Pennsylvania from Maryland in about a year and a half, and on 6 mo. 26, 1717, the minutes of Abington Monthly Meeting contain this record.

Thomas Potts produced a Certificate from Treadevan in Maryland which was read and accepted.

He subsequently made one or two other visits to Friends to the southward. On 6 mo. 25, 1718, a Monthly Meeting minute shows that

Thomas Potts acquainted friends that he is minded to travail Down Towards y<sup>e</sup> Capes of Delaware & Desires a Certificate: The Meeting Do appoint Dennis Cundras & John Lucan to make Enquiry how he leaves his Bussiness.

He was frequently appointed to attend Quarterly Meetings, and on 12 mo. 23, 1718, he was appointed "to visit families."

On 1 mo. 30, 1719, is this entry, which probably refers to an intended visit to the southward.

At this Meeting things was found Clear Relating to Tho<sup>s</sup> Potts and a Certificate was granted him.

On his return this minute was entered on 5 mo. 27, 1719,

At this Meeting Thomas Potts having lately Returned fro: traveling in Meryland & Virginia Produced a Certificate from Treadaven Monthly Meeting.

Thomas Potts did not survive long after his return from this visit, as he died before October [8 mo.] 3, 1719, the date on which his will was probated. He was undoubtedly a man of rare worth and exemplary character. William Penn

calls him "honest Thomas Potts," and an estimate of his character may be gathered from the Penn and Logan Correspondence.

The age of Thomas Potts has not been ascertained. As he signs as a witness to a marriage certificate in 1686, it is probable that he was then a well grown youth or a young man. When he purchased land in 1692, he must have been above twenty one years of age. It seems reasonable to conclude that he was at least forty old when he married Judith Smith in 1712, and fifty years or over when he died.

Thomas Potts left a will, dated 3 mo. [May], 6, 1719. It was proven October 3, 1719, and is recorded in the Register's office at Philadelphia in Will-Book D, p. 133. The following is a copy taken from the original will remaining on file in the said office.

**The Will of Thomas Potts, (Miller).**

I Thomas Potts of Bristol Township in the County of Philadelphia, being at Present in good Health of Body and Well in Mind and Memory, Praised be the Lord for his Goodness & Mercy towards me. Considering the Uncertainty of this transitory Life, I thought good to make my Last Will and Testament concerning my Worldly Estate which the Lord hath been pleased to bestow up on me, in manner following,

Imprimis, My Will is, that all my Just Debts be Duly paid by mine Executors hereafter named, as soon as possible.

Secondly, My Will is, that my Dear and Loving Wife Judith Potts shall have hold and Enjoy all and singular mine Estate Real and Personal together with the Profits thereof, During the Minority or Nonage of my Son Thomas Potts Jun<sup>r</sup>. whom I also leave to her Care & Tuition, hereby nominating and appointing my s<sup>d</sup> Wife Tutrix to him, until such time as he shall attain his age of One and Twenty Years.

And then, Thirdly, my Will is, that after he arrives to sd Age, my aforesaid Dear & loving Wife shall have One third part of my Real Estate during her natural Life, As also One third part of my Personal Estate to her self, her heirs and Assigns whomsoever. The Other two parts of mine Estate, Real and Personal, I give, devise and Bequeath to my sd Son Thomas Potts Jun<sup>r</sup>. his heirs and Assigns for Ever. And of this my last Will & Testament I make and Ordain

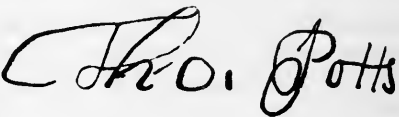
Joint Executors my sd Wife Judith Potts, her Brother in Law Samuel Bowne\* of Flushing upon long Island, husbandman, and Joseph Latham of the City of New York, Ship Wright, hereby giving them my full Power and Authority to Sell and Dispose of my Real Estate to such person or persons, as they shall think Convenient, and to Sign, Seal, Deliver and Acknowledge Deeds of Sale to the Purchaser of the Same according to Law.

Finally, I revoke and Disannull all former Wills and Legacies by me in any wise made and Bequeathed, Declaring this and no other to be my Last Will and Testament.

In Witness whereof I have hereunto Set my hand and Seal the Sixth day of the third Month, called May, Anno Domi One thousand Seven hundred and nineteen.

Signed, Sealed, Published and Declared by the Testator above named in the presence

of GRIFFITH JONES  
SAMUEL PASTORIUS  
FRA: DANIEL PASTORIUS

 [Seal]

In a note filed with the will and other papers, FRA : DA : PASTORIUS states that he wrote the will of Thomas Potts, Sen<sup>r</sup>. Other memoranda show the following dates, "Inventory Exhibited 10 8<sup>br</sup> 1719." "Account made 29 7<sup>br</sup> 1720." "Account Exhibited 27 1722," The following is a copy of the account filed,

A true acc<sup>t</sup> of Judith Potts Executrix of Thomas Potts, Late of Bristol Township in the County of Philad<sup>a</sup> in the Province of Pensilvania, deceas'd, as well as what he owed at the time of his death as of her disbursements & which is as followeth, viz<sup>t</sup>

To James Dellworth .....	£ 4	18	—
To Walter Simmans .....		7	—
To Peter Shoemaker .....		6	—
To Jn <sup>o</sup> & Daniel Potts .....	16	13	—
To Joseph Gray .....	4	3	—
To Thomas Roberts .....	1	10	—
To Joseph Wood .....		8	—
To John Brown .....	1	5	—
To White Marsey .....		3	—

\* NOTE. Samuel Bowne, of Flushing, married Hannah Smith, sister of Judith Potts, 10 mo. 8, 1709.

THOMAS POTTS. (MILLER). AND FAMILY. 211

To Benjamin Armitage .....	1	6	—
To Henry Jones .....		10	—
To Robert Thomas .....		9	—
To Richard Carver .....		6	—
To Dennis Conard .....		16	—
To John Worrel .....		2	8
To John Potts .....	5	—	—
To John Dilling .....		18	—
To John Jones .....	1	4	—
To John Lucan .....	12	10	—
To William Bransted .....	2	5	—
To Daniel Potts .....		15	—
To Edman Orpwood .....		12	—
To Doctor Owen .....		4	—
To Docttor Witt .....		2	4
To Peter Evans .....	1	—	—
To Quit Rent .....	1	—	—
		£58	13 —

Errors Excepted this 5 : 7<sup>b</sup> : 1720

Pr Judeth Potts

Exhibited 27th 6 : 1722

In 1724, Judith Potts, the widow, married Thomas Sharp, as her second husband. The minutes of Abington Monthly Meeting of 2 mo. 27. 1724, has a record of their passing meeting, beginning thus.

Whereas Thomas Sharp of West Jersie & Judith Potts Weddow having Declared their Intentions of Marriage with Each Other before two Monthly Meetings, etc.

The marriage very likely took place shortly afterwards.

Thomas Sharp was a widower with several grown-up children. He died within a few years after this second marriage. His will is recorded in Liber 3, folio 55, in the Department of State at Trenton. He is therein described as "Thomas Sharp, of Newtown, Gloucester County, West Jersey, yeoman." The will is dated 8 mo. 5, 1724. He mentions his wife; his sons Thomas, John, Samuel and Joseph; and daughters Elizabeth Hallowell, Mary Smith and Sarah Pearce. Executors, friends John Estaugh and Jo-

seph Cooper, Jr. Witnesses, Benjamin Thackera, Joseph Thackera and Mary Thackera. Both persons named as executors declined to serve, as also did Judith Sharp, the widow. Samuel Sharp, one of the sons was appointed administrator on the — day of —, 1728.

There are on record at Philadelphia, several deeds for the conveyance of lands in Bristol Township, formerly property of Thomas Potts, late deceased. On March 1, 1741, Thomas Potts, of Bristol Township, Susanna his wife, and Judith Sharp, formerly Judith Potts, mother of the said Thomas, join in a mortgage, covering one hundred acres in said township, in favor of Mary Carter. In 1744 and 1748, Judith Sharp, Thomas Potts, Jr., and Susanna, his wife, heirs of Thomas Potts, Sr., join in deeds for the sale of lands in Bristol Township to Robert Strettel.

James Logan, on April 4, 1718, purchased a one fourth interest in the "Potts Corn Mill," in Bristol Township, for £200. The property included fifteen acres of land. The *Pennsylvania Gazette* for April 2, 1744, contained an advertisement for the sale of Potts' Mill. Another advertisement appeared August 21, 1746.

Judith Sharp died about June, 1749. Her will is dated 2 mo. 6, 1648, and was proven July 8, 1749. It is recorded at Philadelphia, in Will-Book —, folio —. The will opens as follows,

Be it Remembered that I, Judith Sharp, of Bristol township in the county of Philadelphia & province of Pensilvania, widow, being auctient & sometimes Indisposed in body, But through Mercy am at the signing & publication hereof of sound mind & memory. Having several grand Children, I have thought proper to Distribute some part of my substance among them by this my last will & Testament in manner following. That is to say, etc.

She enumerates divers articles of personal property which she directs shall be given to each of her grandchildren when they become of age or marry. She names them in this or-

der, Hannah Potts, John Potts, Rachel Potts, Lydia Potts, Rebecca Potts and Jasper Potts. To the grandson John Potts, she gave "a Black walnut chest, a Silver cup, a silver seal\* & a Bible. She further says,

All the rest of my moveables or personals or Estate whatsoever, I give & bequeath the same to my beloved son Thomas Potts, who in conjunction with my esteemed friends Thomas Roberts, Jn<sup>r</sup> & John Roberts, both of the township aforesd, I appoint as Executors.

On 3 mo. 20, 1749, she added this codicil,

MEMORANDUM. Whereas I the said Judith Sharp, having in the body of this will given & bequeathed to my son Thomas Potts, the Residue of my estate, not before given to my grand children, my will is therefore that in lieu of the s<sup>d</sup> Residue in my s<sup>d</sup> Will given to him my s<sup>d</sup> son Tho<sup>s</sup> Potts, I do hereby give & bequeath unto him the sum of Five Shillings current money of this province in full of his part of my Estate, and the Remainder of my Estate I give & bequeath to all my Grand Children to be equally divided amongst them, provided nevertheless that my Daughter in law Susana Potts shall have the use thereof during her natural life, and she shall not be accountable for my horse & two Cows as they are perishable. My Will is that this be added as a codicil to my last will & Testament. In witness whereof I have set my hand & seal this twentieth day of third month 1749.

The appraisement was made by Thomas Rose and John Roberts and amounted to £49 12 4. Thomas Roberts, Jr., and John Roberts both declined to serve as executors, and letters were issued to Thomas Potts.

CHILD OF THOMAS AND JUDITH (SMITH) POTTS.

2 Thomas Potts, b. about 1713; d. about 1751; m. Susanna ———.

---

2 Thomas Potts, Jr.,<sup>2</sup> (Bristol), (Thomas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Judith (Smith) Potts, was born about 1713, it is supposed. About 1732, he married Susanna ———. The marriage was accomplished in a manner "contrary to Dis-

---

\* NOTE. This silver seal is probably the same used by Judith Sharp in connection with her signature to her will. The seal attached to the will consists of the initials T P, with three circles underneath and a heart suspended from the middle one.

cipline of fr<sup>ts</sup>," and on 1 mo., 26, 1733, they made an acknowledgment for their "Disorderly Walking," which was accepted. This shows that Susanna was also a Friend, but her maiden name is not given. They resided in Bristol Township, and when necessary for the purpose of distinction, he will be referred to as "Thomas Potts, Jr., (Bristol)."

He died about the early part of 1751, and letters of administration were issued to Susanna Potts, his widow, May 29, 1751. Susanna Potts did not long remain a widow, as on Dec. 24, 1751, she married Job Compton. The records of Abington Presbyterian Church have a minute of the marriage. No further account of Job and Susanna Compton has been found in Pennsylvania, and it is supposed that they removed to New Jersey, possibly to Somerset County, where the Compton family have long been established. It was in this County that Thomas Potts, (Miller), formerly owned land and mills. No will or letters of administration of either Job or Susanna Compton has been found. Within the present Century, two persons named Job Compton have died in Somerset County, but the Job Compton, who married Susanna Potts, belonged to an earlier generation than either of these.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS, JR., AND SUSANNA (——) Potts.

- 3 Hannah Potts.
- 4 John Potts.
- 5 Rachel Potts.
- 6 Lydia Potts.
- 7 Rebecca Potts.
- 8 Jasper Potts, m. Mary Dellsil, April 7. 1771.

4 **John Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Susanna (——) Potts, may be the same who married Mercy King, and lived at Kingwood in (now) Hunterdon County, New Jersey. John Potts, of Kingwood, will be treated of below.



6 **Lydia Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Thomas and Susanna (——) Potts, may be the same who married John Pinkerton, by license, Feb. 27, 1762. She survived her husband and died in 1811. Her will dated Sep. 8, 1811, and proven Nov. 11, 1811, is recorded in Will-Book 4, page 16, at Philadelphia. She is described as widow, of Philadelphia, and mentions son John and his children Lydia and Elsie; also her daughters Rebecca Carnes(?) and Sarah McGreggor. Witnesses, Charles Widdis(?) and John Ashmead.

7 **Rebecca Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Thomas and Susanna (——) Potts, seems to be the same who married Rev. Nicholas Cox, at Philadelphia, March 14, 1764.\* Nicholas Cox was born March 24, 1742, in New Castle County, Delaware. He entered the Baptist ministry at Philadelphia in 1771, and became pastor of the Baptist Church at Kingwood, Hunterdon County, New Jersey, in 1784.†

CHILDREN OF REV. NICHOLAS AND REBECCA (POTTS) COX.

- i John Cox.
- ii Martha Cox.
- iii William Cox.
- iv Elizabeth Cox.
- v Lydia Cox.
- vi Susanna Cox.
- vii Thomas Cox.
- viii David Cox.
- ix Benjamin Cox.

8 **Jasper Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Susanna (——) Potts, married Mary Dellsil, at Philadelphia, April 7, 1771. ‡ He seems to have settled in

\* See Records of First Baptist Church, Philadelphia.

† See Morgan Edwards Materials for a History of the American Baptists.

‡ See Records of the St. Michael and Zion Church, Philadelphia.

New Jersey, and served in the Revolutionary War, holding the rank of Corporal.\*

---

1 **John Potts, (Kingwood).**† A John Potts was settled at Kingwood in Hunterdon County, New Jersey, who is believed to have been John the son of Thomas, Jr., and Susanna (——) Potts, of Bristol Township, Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, though the proof of such relationship is yet incomplete. There seems to be no other John for this place, and one or more of Thomas and Susanna's children are known to have settled in New Jersey. Also, this John Potts was neighbor to, and closely associated with, other Potts' from Pennsylvania.

John Potts married Mercy King, daughter of William and Abigail (Doughty) King. She was born June 4, 1738. They lived at Kingwood, not far from Pittstown. John Potts was probably a farmer, and was a neighbor to Daniel Potts, a native of Bristol Township, Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania. In 1797, he went on the refunding bond of Rebecca (Emley) Potts, widow of his late neighbor Daniel Potts. So far as known John and Mercy Potts had but two children.

#### CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MERCY (KING) POTTS.

- 2 Joseph Potts, b. —; d. 1837; m. 1st, Sarah Mott, 2d Catharine
- 3 William King Potts, b. April 26, 1765; d. 1840; m. Jane Mason.

2 **Joseph Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (John,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Mercy (King) Potts, married, first, Sarah Mott, daughter of Solomon and Elizabeth (Emley) Mott, of Quakertown, June 2, 1781. She died about 18~~78~~, and Joseph married as a second

\* See Strykers's Jerseyemen in the Revolutionary War.

† NOTE. The account of the descendants of John Potts was furnished by Dr. James W. Moore, of Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

wife, Catharine ———. He was a tanner and removed from Hunterdon County to Mansfield, Warren County, where he died about 1837<sup>23</sup>. He was buried in the old Mansfield graveyard, just back of where the old church used to stand. In his will, he mentions his wife Catharine and each of his children except Elisha who may have died previously.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND SARAH (MOTT) POTTS.

- 4 Rev. John Potts, b. ———; d. Sep. 22, 1837; m. ——— ———.
- 5 Charles Potts.
- 6 Elisha Potts.
- 7 Elizabeth Potts, m. John Barnes.
- 8 Amy Potts, m. Barnabas Olph.
- 9 Nancy Potts, b. 1784; d. Sept. 4, 1867; m. Isaac Smith.
- 10 Lucy Potts, m. Samuel Thompson.
- 11 Sarah Potts, b. May 23, 1792; d. May 26, 1883; m. Jas. Walms-
- 12 Mary Potts, m. William Miller. [ley.

3 William King Potts,<sup>2</sup> (John,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Mercy (King) Potts, was born April 26, 1765. He married Jane Mason, daughter of John and Sarah Mason. She was born January 12, 1769. William King Potts died about 1840.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM KING AND JANE (MASON) POTTS.

- 13 John Mason Potts, b. Nov. 26, 1798; m. ——— Mason.
- 14 Joseph King Potts, b. July 16, 1800; m. Margaret White.
- 15 Thomas S. Potts, b. June 25, 1802; m. Sarah Brown.
- 16 Charles Potts, b. August 2, 1805; d. Dec. 19, 1823.
- 17 Sarah Potts, b. October 7, 1807; d. Dec. 19, 18—; m. Nathaniel Britton, of Frenchtown, New Jersey.

---

4 Rev. John Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Joseph,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>) son of Joseph and Sarah (Mott) Potts, was a distinguished minister of the Methodist Episcopal Church, and was well known in New Jersey, New York, Maryland and Delaware. In 1813

he was admitted on trial by the Philadelphia Conference, and assigned to Freehold, and in 1814 to Sussex. In 1815, he was received into full connection, ordained deacon, and appointed to Northampton. He afterwards had the following appointments, 1816, Essex and Staten Island; 1817, Caroline, Chesapeake District; 1818, made Elder, Union Church, Philadelphia; 1819, Bergen; 1820-1, Burlington; 1822-3, Wilmington, Delaware; 1824-5, Trenton; 1826-7, Bridgetown; 1828-9, Salem; 1830-1, Morristown; 1832-3, Paterson; 1834-6, Presiding Elder, South Philadelphia District; 1836-7, superannuated. He was married and had one daughter. He died Sep. 22, 1837, at Mt. Holly, N. J.

**14 Joseph King Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (William King,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of William King and Jane (Mason) Potts, was born July 16, 1800. He married Margaret White.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH-KING AND MARGARET (WHITE) POTTS.

- 18 Elijah Potts.
- 19 Mary Potts. b. June 20, 1827.

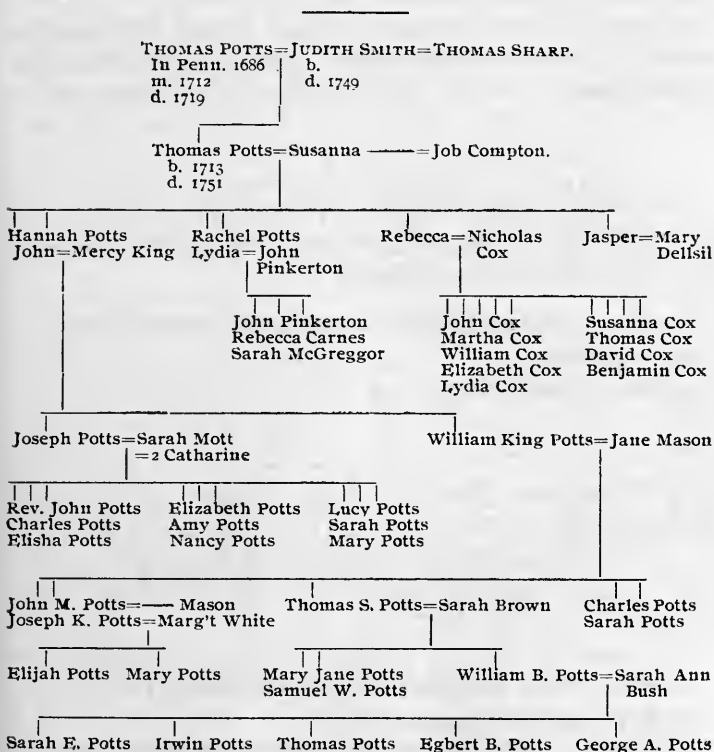
**15 Thomas S. Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (William King,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of William King and Jane (Mason) Potts, was born June 25, 1802. He married Sarah Brown, daughter of George and Mary Brown. She was born Feb. 9, 1798, and died Nov. 8, 1868.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS S. AND SARAH (BROWN) POTTS.

- 20 Mary Jane Potts, b. June 13, 1835.
- 21 Samuel W. Potts. b. August 12, 1836; d. September 2, 1836.
- 22 William B. Potts, b. Aug. 28, 1838; m. Sarah Ann Bush. Children. 23 Sarah E., b. May 2, 18—; 24 Irwin, b. Mar. 9, 1870; 25 Thomas, b. Nov. 4, 1871; 26 Egbert B., b. July 4, 1873; 27 George A., b. Dec. 18, 1875.

Below is given a tabulated pedigree of the descendants of Thomas Potts, (Miller). While this is thought to be correct, it must be remembered that the connection after the third generation is not fully proven, as will be seen by reference to the text.

Pedigree of Thomas Potts, (Miller), 's Family.



## CHAPTER VIII.

## Jonas Potts, of Philadelphia County.

1 Jonas Potts is first noticed in Pennsylvania as a witness to the marriage certificate of John Austin and Jane Potts, 9 mo. 11, 1686.\* He was a resident of Germantown, Philadelphia County, and vicinity for a number of years, where he sometimes held local offices under the government. Later he settled on land in Gilbert's Manor, not far from the present town of Royersford in Montgomery County. He was a party to several transactions in the purchase and sale of lands in Philadelphia County.

Among different lines of descendants are several traditions, which probably have some elements of truth in them, as well as inaccuracies. One tradition alleges that Jonas Potts came from England in the sixteenth [seventeenth] century and settled in Pennsylvania. Another claims that the first of the family came to Pennsylvania with William Penn. Another alleges that the first Potts settlers in Pennsylvania came from Wales, emigrating from there on account of religious persecution. All agree that the first settlers were Friends or Quakers.

By a deed dated June 12, 1693, he purchased 133 $\frac{1}{3}$  acres of land in Cheltenham Township, Philadelphia [now Montgomery] County, from Jacob Tellner.† This was part of a larger tract, originally granted to Edward Jefferson, of Ashwell, County Hereford, England, malster, and Mercy, his

\* See page 198, ante.

† NOTE. This deed does not seem to be on record, but is referred to in the deed of sale of the same property, recorded in Deed-Book 80, page 574, in the Recorder's Office at Norristown, Pennsylvania.

wife. The said Jefferson dying, his widow, Mercy, married Thomas Phillips, and they conveyed to Francis Richardson in 1684, who conveyed 400 acres to Jacob Tellner in 1688, and now the said Jacob Tellner conveys one third thereof to Jonas Potts, as above stated. The tax-list of Philadelphia County for 1693, (the earliest known to be in existence), contains an entry of "Thomas Whitton & Jonas Potts." assessed together in Cheltenham Township.

By a deed dated December 8, 1701, Jonas Potts sold this land in Cheltenham, to James Williams, of Darby, Chester County, blacksmith, for £60, and appointed David Lloyd, his attorney to acknowledge the same in Court, which was done on March 1st, following. The witnesses to the deed were, William Hudson, John Bond, and David Lloyd. It is recorded at Norristown, in Deed-Book 80, page 574. It is a little singular and worthy of notice that, though the deed was made in 1701, it was not recorded until the year 1851, or one hundred and fifty years afterward.

Jonas Potts held the office of Ranger for the County of Philadelphia, his term of office expiring in 1702. He also held the office of Court Sheriff for Germantown at one time. He seems to have been a man of determination, and perhaps of an impetuous temperament, as upon one occasion, in making arrest, it is said that he handled the man so roughly as to have almost killed him.

He was a member of the Society of Friends, but does not appear to have been very active in meeting affairs. The imperfect records of the early Meetings do not show a very clear record of his consecutive connection with the Society. He seems to have been under the care of Abington Monthly Meeting, but later in life may have resorted to Gwynedd, or some Meeting in that vicinity.

About the year 1703, Jonas Potts seems to have been in straitened circumstances, perhaps by reason of his wife's

long continued illness. Radnor Monthly Meeting minutes of 2 mo. 8, 1703, contain this entry,

Gwynedd friends have laid before this meeting that Jonas Potts & his wife being poore, and haveing divers small children, want assistance to buy a Cow, they formerly Resorting or belonging to another monthly meeting, friends of this meeting desire that they bring a Certificate from that monthly meeting to the next monthly meeting, and their Proposall is left to the further Consideration of the meeting.

At the next Monthly Meeting, held 3 mo. 13, 1703,

friends Conclude to collect 5*£* to Jonas Potts to lend him to buy a Cow, that is to say 2*£* from Merion meeting, 1<sup>l</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> from Radnor meeting, and 1*£* 10<sup>s</sup> from Haverford and Newtowne meetings, and he is desired to bring a Certificate from the monthly meeting where they formerly Resorted, and the Collectors appointed in the severall meetings are desired to Collect them, to be brought to the next monthly meeting.

On 3 mo. 31, 1703, Abington Monthly Meeting granted a Certificate to Jonas Potts' wife, being removed to North Wales. It has been alleged that her parents lived at that place. The minutes of Radnor Monthly Meeting of 5 mo. 8, 1703, state that "Mary Potts Certificate from friends of Dublin Monthly Meeting was read in this meeting & ordered to be Recorded." The minutes of the same Monthly Meeting for 6 mo. 12, 1703, have this entry,

Jonas Potts Certificate not brought to this meeting, and his wife being weakly and sickly, wanting present assistance and 5*£* being mostly Collected, as the meeting formerly appointed, are Lent to the womens meeting to be given to her assistance, they not haveing stock to assist them at present.

The first essay of the foregoing minute is crossed off. It contains the name of Mary Potts as wife of Jonas. The minutes of Abington Monthly Meeting of 1 mo. 31, 1707, contain this entry,

Whereas Jonas Potts wife having been a long while Sick : whereby his ffamily Stand in great need of Assistance, Friends do appoint Dennis Cunnard and Arnold Klinker to assist y<sup>m</sup> with Some money out of their Subscription.



On 5 mo. 31, 1710, Abington Monthly Meeting granted a Certificate to Jonas Potts, "in order for his removal to Perquamen," [Perkiomen].

On October 2, 1705, "Jonas Potts, of Germantown, planter," purchased from "Arnold Koster, of Germantown, bricklayer," two tracts of land, aggregating 50 acres, for £27.\* One of these tracts was described as containing  $20\frac{3}{4}$  acres, in the inhabited part of Germantown; and the other as containing  $29\frac{1}{4}$  acres of side land. These were parts of a large tract of land originally granted by the Proprietor to Benjamin Furley, in 1682. Benjamin Furley conveyed 200 acres thereof to John Luken, June 8, 1683. John Luken and Mary his wife sold to Eve Bellinge, 3 mo. 8, 1697, and he sold the two tracts of 50 acres to Paul Engell, 12 mo. 1, 1697-8. Paul Engell sold to Arnold Koster, 3 mo. 13, 1699, who in turn sold it to Jonas Potts as above stated.

On December 28, 1708, "Jonas Potts, of Germantown, husbandman," sold the first mentioned lot, "and now in Tenure and occupation of the abovesaid Jonas Potts," containing  $20\frac{3}{4}$  acres, to Herman Casdorp, for £60. It was described as bounded on the south east by lot of Isaac Van Sintern, north by lot of Jacob Gottschalk, 14 perches in breadth, and extending from Germantown Street, as all other lots "to y<sup>e</sup> hindermost line of s<sup>d</sup> town." Jonas Potts made his mark, I P. †

On December 13, 1709, "Jonas Potts, of Germantown, planter," in consideration of £37, sold the other lot containing  $29\frac{1}{4}$  acres, to Conrad Rutters. The witnesses were Thomas Potts and Francis Daniel Pastorius. Jonas Potts made his mark, I P. †

In the early part of 1708, Jonas Potts became one of the bondsmen of Jane (Potts) Austin, as the administratrix of John Austin, her late husband. [See page 200, ante].

\* See Deed-Book B, 2, page 391, at Philadelphia.

† See Deed-Book E 4, Vol. 7, page 194, at Philadelphia.

‡ See Deed-Book I, Vol. 11, page 315, at Philadelphia.

The account book of Francis Daniel Pastorius, which is still in existence, contains charges against Jonas Potts for drawing up agreements, bonds, and other legal papers, and for teaching his children.

On 2 mo. 10, 1712, Jonas Potts leased 200 acres in Gilbert's Manor,\* from the Board of Property, for a term of five years at a yearly rental of £8, he to have the privilege of purchasing when the land should be for sale. On 10 mo. 31, 1712, the Board of Property make a minute to the effect that Jonas Potts, having obtained of the late Commissioners, a grant of 300 acres in Gilberts Manor for seven years under a certain rent, now applies for the privilege of purchasing it. He is first ordered to pay the arrears due on his lease, and after an exact survey of the whole Manor has been made, he is to have the preference over all others in the purchase, by paying as good a price for it.

Minute-Book H, of the Board of Property, under date of 20th 11 mo. 1713, contain these entries,

James Hamer, of the County of Philad'a, desiring to purchase 300 Acres of Land in the Mannor of Gilberts, next above that Part of it where Jonas Potts is settled, upon a Lease granted him about the Year 1708, agrees to pay Seventy-five Pounds for the same (or £25 per C.) one Moiety thereof in Three Months and the other Moiety in Six Months after, with Int. for s'd Six Months, and a Warr't signed, dated thī 20th 11 mo. 1713-4.

Jonas Potts, at the same time with the forementioned James Hamer, desires that he may Purchase on the same Terms those 300 a's in Gilberts, which he held 5 years on Lease at £3, Old Currency, p. an., but before the above mentioned 300 Acres be laid out J. Hamer he desires that 50 a's more may be added to the first 200 a's at the same rate, all which is granted, and the s'd J. Hamer agrees to begin so much Higher up provided that the Spott of low Land which otherwise might have fallen within his Lines be left to him, which is mutually agreed between them. A Warr't to be granted.

---

\* NOTE. The Manor of Gilberts comprised the whole of the present Township of Upper Providence, nearly all of Lower Providence, and parts of Perkiomen and Worcester Townships, bisected by Perkiomen Creek, in Montgomery [formerly Philadelphia] County.

Whether Jonas Potts secured a full title to this property or not, is not clear. Among his descendants in Virginia, is a tradition that they are heirs to a tract of land at Pottsgrove,(?) Pennsylvania, which belonged to their ancestor, and had never been distributed.

On 6 mo. 31, 1713, Abington Monthly Meeting granted a Certificate to Jonah [Jonas] Potts "in order for his removal to Philadelphia." The Philadelphia Monthly Meeting records the death of Deborah Potts, daughter of Jonas and Mary, on 7 mo. 24, 1718.

On 8 mo. 15, 1719, a double wedding took place at the house of Jonas Potts, at which two of his daughters were married. In one of the Certificates, Jonas Potts is said to be of Gilberts Manor, and in the other, of Perqueoman Creek.

About the year 1726, Jonas Potts had a contract for furnishing walnut logs for the Proprietor's use, as appears from an order, dated 2d 6 mo., 1726, which is recorded in Minute-Book I, of the Board of Property. Below is a copy of the order.

Friend JONAS POTTS: I desire thee to deliver to the bearer hereof, John Head, all those black Walnut Loggs which thee some time ago secured for the Prop'rs use, and his rec't with this Order shall be thy suff't discharge for the same. From ffr'd J.[AMES] S.[TEEL]

In 1737, Jonas Potts, of Limerick, signed [by his mark] a mortgage, as may be seen by the Loan Books in the Recorder's Office at Philadelphia.

The *Pennsylvania Gazette* of June 13, 1754, contained the following advertisement,

By virtue of a writ to me directed, will be exposed to sale by public vendue, about 3 a clock on the 29th day of June, inst. at the premises, a plantation with a messuage and grist mill, situated in Limerick township, bounded by the river Schuylkill, by Mingo Creek and by lands of Joseph Burson and Jonas Potts, a part of which is fine improved meadow, with a small piece of land for a millrace, late the estate of John Starr: taken in execution. SAMUEL MORRIS, Sheriff.

Joseph Burson was a son-in-law of Jonas Potts, and probably occupied land taken up by George Burson, his father, about 1713. Joseph Burson seems to have removed to Virginia about 1753.

It is believed that Jonas Potts was twice married, and that he had children by both marriages.\* Both wives were named Mary, but no record of marriage nor an authenticated list of his children has been found. The names of his children as given below is believed to be correct so far as has been ascertained at this writing. There may have been other children not therein named. No record of death nor decedent's account of Jonas Potts has been found, and as some of his children settled in Virginia, he may have followed them there.

CHILDREN OF JONAS AND MARY (——) POTTS.

- 2 David Potts, b. —; d. 1768; m. 1st, Elizabeth ~~Jane~~ <sup>Lane</sup>; m. 2d, Ann R. ——,
- 3 Rachel Potts, m. Joseph Burson, 1719.
- 4 Elizabeth Potts, m. William Heald, 1719.
- 5 Hannah Potts, (?).†

CHILDREN OF JONAS AND MARY (——) POTTS.

- 6 Deborah Potts, b. —; d. 7 mo. 24, 1718.
- 7 Jonathan Potts, b. 1714, (?).
- 8 Jonas Potts, m. Mary Heckathorn.

---

2 David Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Jonas,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonas and Mary (—) Potts, was doubtless born at or near Germantown. He was twice married, first to Elizabeth ~~Jane~~ <sup>Lane</sup>, probably in Pennsylvania; and second to Ann R. —— . He removed to Virginia, perhaps about 1745. The record of his chil-

\* NOTE. An evidence that Jonas Potts was twice married, is found in the fact that David Potts (2) calls Jonas Potts (8) his half-brother, in a deed.

† NOTE. Hannah Potts is found signing the marriage certificates of the daughters of Jonas Potts, among the near relatives, and for this reason she is supposed to have been a daughter of Jonas. We have no further account of her.

dren as given below, is thought to be correct. David Potts and his descendants will be quite fully treated of in a future Chapter.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND ELIZABETH ~~JANE~~ (*Jane*) POTTS.

- 9 Jonas Potts, b. 1726; d. 1768; m. Mary Stroud.
- 10 Jonathan Potts, m. Elizabeth ———.
- 11 Ann Potts, m. John Vestal.
- 12 Mary Potts, m. ——— Backhouse.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND ANN (*R.<sup>o</sup>* (—)) POTTS.

- 13 David Potts, m. 1st, Mary Thomas; m. 2d, Temperance Heath.
- 14 Samuel Potts, m. 1st, ———; m. 2d, Elizabeth Thomas.
- 15 Ezekiel Potts, m. Elizabeth Mead.
- 16 Nathan Potts, m. 1st, Ruth Clews; m. 2d, Eunice Waller.
- 17 Elizabeth Potts, m. John Conard.
- 18 Christian Potts, m. Samuel Pearson.
- 19 Susanna Potts, m. Henry Neer.
- 20 Rachel Potts, m. Adam Swink.

3 Rachel Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jonas and Mary (——) Potts, married Joseph Burson, 8 mo. 15, 1719. Joseph Burson is described as “of Gilberts Maner in the County of Philadelphia, Batchelor,” and Rachel as “daughter of Jonas Potts of the same place.” The marriage took place at the house of the bride’s father. The following are the names of witnesses signing the marriage certificate, as shown by the records of Gwynedd Monthly Meeting.

James How	Jonas Potts
James Clouff	Mary Potts
Mary Clouff	David Potts
Joseph Wells	Josuah Harlan
Tho : Potts	Hannah Burson
John Potts	James Burson
Sam <sup>l</sup> Austin	Hannah Potts
Mary Austin	William Burson
James Hamer	Ann Burson
Jonathan Potts	Mary Burson
Tho : Shoemaker	Sarah Pointer

Thomas Gardner	Henry Pointer
Tho : Potts	Mary Potts
Lewis Walker	John Jerman
Sam <sup>l</sup> Pastorius	Rich <sup>d</sup> Cox
Andrew Cramer	John Chanell
Hannah Cramer	Edward Morgan
Daniel Walker	Eliz <sup>a</sup> Morgan
John Jacob	Caleb Walton
John Bull	Adam Hamer
Andrew Cornish	Jonathan Woodley
Edward Robert	Rees Potts
Eliz <sup>a</sup> Walker	Eliz <sup>a</sup> Anderson
Margaret Cox	Eliz <sup>a</sup> Bull
Owen Roger	Mary Hamer
John Evans	Sarah Hamer

Joseph Burson seems to have been a son of George and Hannah (Gooda?) Burson, born 12 mo. 25, 1689.\* The advertisement printed on page 225, *ante*, shows that he had land not far from Jonas Potts. He probably inherited land taken up by his father, George Burson, about 1713. He removed to Virginia about 1753, as on 8 mo. 25, of that year, Joseph Burson, Sen., and Joseph Burson, Jun., produced certificates to Fairfax Monthly Meeting of Friends, from Buckingham Monthly Meeting in Pennsylvania. On 9 mo. 30, 1758, he was appointed Overseer of Potts' Particular Meeting, and was released in 1762. This Meeting was held at the house of David Potts, (2).

In 1770, he had trouble with the executor of his son's estate. No record of Joseph Burson's children has been noticed, but it is probable that Joseph Burson, Junior, was a son. About the same time that Joseph Burson is first noticed in Virginia, George,<sup>4</sup> David and James Burson appear, but whether sons of Joseph or not, has not been learned.

4 Elizabeth Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jonas and Mary (—) Potts, married William Heald 8 mo. 15, 1719.

\* See records of Abington Monthly Meeting.

*Joseph Burson's brother*

He is described as "of Kennett in the County of Chester, son of Samuel," and Elizabeth as "spinster, daughter of Jonas Potts of Perqueoman Creek." The witnesses who signed the marriage certificate were the following.

Thomas Potts	Jonas Potts
Thomas Potts	Mary Potts
Enoch Walker	David Potts
Thomas Gardner	Joshua Harlan
Owen Roger	Jonathan Potts.
Lewis Walker	Aaron Harlan
John Evans	Sarah Harlan
Adam Hamer	Mary Harlan
John Chanell	Samuel Heald
Sam <sup>l</sup> Pastorius	Jane Heald
Andrew Crammer	Josiah Taylor
Hannah Cramer	Thomas Heald
James Hamer	John Heald
Daniel Walker	Hannah Potts
John Jacobs	Mary Potts
Joseph Wells	John Potts
Andrew Cornish	Tho : Shoemaker
John Bull	Jacob Shoemaker
Edward Rob <sup>t</sup>	Samuel Austin
Eliz <sup>a</sup> Walker	Rich <sup>d</sup> Cox
Eliz <sup>a</sup> Anderson	Marg <sup>t</sup> Cox
Eliza Bull	John Jerman
Mary Hamer	Edward Morgan
Sarah Hamer	Eliz <sup>a</sup> Morgan
Jonathan Woodley	Mary Austin
Rees Potts	
Row <sup>d</sup> Roberts	

This marriage took place at the house of Jonas Potts, and many of the witnesses, as well of this, as of the marriage of Elizabeth Potts and Joseph Burson, were near relatives.\* It is said that after the festivities of this double wedding, the

\* NOTE. Among those related to the brides may be noted, Jonas Potts, father; Mary Potts, mother or step-mother; David Potts, brother or uncle, probably the former; Hannah Potts, supposed to be a sister. The other Potts', as well as the Shoemakers, Austins, and Margaret (Potts) Cox, all seem to have been cousins of the brides. The Hamers [Hammers] were neighbors of the Potts family, both in Wales [See pages 65 and 67, ante,] and Pennsylvania, and may have been related. James Hamer, of Gilbert's Manor, had a wife Margaret, and children, James, Adam, Margaret, Mary, Sarah, and Deborah.

newly married young couples left for their respective homes on horseback, each bride mounted behind her husband.

William Heald was the son of Samuel and Mary (Bancroft) Heald, and was born 2 mo, 20, 1694, at Eckles in Cheshire, England. No further record has been found, except a mention of William Heald in the minutes of Kennett Monthly Meeting in 1737.

**6 Jonathan Potts,<sup>3</sup>** (Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son (?) of Jonas and Mary (——) Potts, born 1714, removed first to Virginia, and subsequently to Kentucky. His wife's name seems to have been Amy. She was born in 1718 and was living in 1790. They seem to have had eight children, but the names of only five have been learned. A special Chapter will be devoted to Jonathan Potts and his family.

CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND AMY (——) POTTS.

- 21 Nathan Potts, b.
- 22 Amos Potts, b. Dec. —, 1743.
- 23 Sarah Potts, b. Jan. —, 1745; m. Robert Rowland.
- 24 David Potts, m. 1st, Elizabeth Luna; m. 2d, Martha Short.
- 25 Ezekiel Potts, b. Sept. 3, 1758.

**8 Jonas Potts,<sup>2</sup>** (Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonas and Mary (—) Potts, removed first to Loudoun County, Virginia, and later to western Pennsylvania, dying at Georgetown, Beaver County. A separate Chapter will be devoted to Jonas Potts and his family.

CHILDREN OF JONAS AND MARY (HECKATHORN) POTTS.

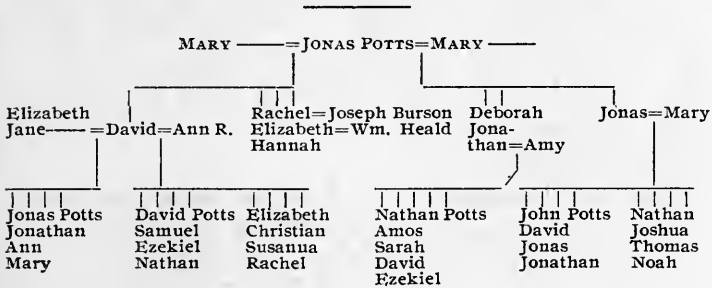
- 26 John Potts, m. Susan ——.
- 27 David Potts, m. Milly Adams.
- 28 Jonas Potts, m. Hannah ——.
- 29 Jonathan Potts, b. 1757; d. 1831; m. Elizabeth English.
- 30 Nathan Potts, b. 1764; d. —; m. Mary Chamblin.



- 31 Joshua Potts, b. 1769; d. 1850; m. Milly Suver.
- 32 Thomas Potts, m. Mary Martin.
- 33 Noah Potts, b. 1772; d. 1856; m. Barbara Heckathorn.

Below is given a tabular statement of two generations of the descendants of Jonas Potts. While this is probably incomplete, it is believed to be correct so far as stated. A study of the several Chapters treating of the different lines of this family, will give a clearer understanding.

**Pedigree of the Jonas Potts Branch of the Family.**



## CHAPTER IX.

## David Potts, of Philadelphia County.

1 **DAVID POTTS.** The time of his coming to Pennsylvania has not been learned, but he is first noticed as the bondsman of Elizabeth (Potts) Bennett, as administratrix, of the estate Edmund Bennett, deceased, her late husband. The bond was signed 7 mo. 24, 1692. He married Alice Croasdale, youngest daughter of Thomas and Agnes (Hathornthwaite) Croasdale, 1 mo. 22, 1693-4. In 1695 he purchased 150 acres of land in Bristol Township, Philadelphia County. He afterwards sold 50 acres of this tract, retaining 100 acres, upon which he seems to have spent the remainder of his life as a farmer.

He was a member of the Religious Society of Friends, being attached to the Germantown Preparative Meeting, and under the care of Abington Monthly Meeting, in Philadelphia County. His name occurs quite frequently in the minutes of the Monthly Meeting, and he was often appointed to attend Quarterly Meeting.

He was a man of good standing in the community, and was a Member of the Provincial Assembly from Philadelphia County, for the years 1728, 1729 and 1730. He died on Monday, Nov. 16, 1730, while a Member of the Assembly, and leaving a will. Alice Croasdale, his wife, was born 7 mo. 3, 1673. The date of her death is not known, but she evidently died before her husband, as he does not mention her in his will.

PART III, of this work will be devoted to a full account of David Potts and his descendants.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND ALICE (CROASDALE) POTTS.

- 2 Thomas Potts, b. 3 mo. 27, 1695; m. Rachel James, 1715. Children, 12 Lydia, 13 Elizabeth, 14 Jonathan, and possibly others.
- 3 John Potts, b. 8 mo. 8, 1696; d. 1766; m. Elizabeth McVaugh, 1726. Children, 15 John, 16 Thomas, 17 Elizabeth.
- 4 Daniel Potts, b. 2 mo. 19, 1698; d. before 1729; m. Sarah Shoemaker, 1721. Children, 18 Samuel, 19 Daniel, 20 Rebecca.
- 5 Elizabeth Potts, b. 10 mo. 30, 1699; m. Peter Cleaver, Jr., 1722. Children, 21 Mary, 22 John, 23 Isaac, 24 Ezekiel, 25 Peter, 26 Nathan, 27 Elizabeth.
- 6 Jonathan Potts, b. 9 mo. 23, 1701; m. Sarah Wood, 1729.
- 7 Mary Potts, b. 2 mo. 3, 1703-4, m. Jeremiah McVaugh, 1727.
- 8 Stephen Potts, b. 11 mo. 20, 1704-5; d. 1758; m. Anne ———. Children, 28 Joseph, 29 William Bickins, 30 Sarah.
- 9 Rebecca Potts, b. 11 mo. 16, 1705-6.
- 10 Ezekiel Potts, b. 1 mo. 30, 1708; d. 1781; m. 1st, Magdalen Miller, 1734. Children, 31 David, 32 William, 33 John, 34 Aquila, 35 George, 36 Joseph, 37 Rebekah. Married 2d, Barbara Vodges, nee ———, 1751. Children, 38 Elizabeth, 39 Hannah, 40 Sarah.
- 11 Nathan Potts, b. —; d. 1754; m. Esther Rhoads, 1736. Children, 41 Daniel, 42 Stephen, 43 Nathan, 44 Alice, 45 Zebulon, 46 Isaiah.

## CHAPTER X.

## Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale).

1 THOMAS POTTS, Junior, as he was usually designated, seems to have come to Pennsylvania, in 1698. He was born in the year 1680, in Wales, according to the traditions preserved in the family. He was twice married, first to Martha Keturlis, and second to Magdalen Robeson. For several years he was a resident of Germantown and vicinity, but subsequent to 1726 he settled permanently at Colebrookdale, now included within the limits of Berks County. He was an active, enterprising and successful business man. At his coming to Pennsylvania, he was unable to write, and for sometime made his mark to legal papers; but subsequently learned to write, and usually, if not always, signed his name "*Thomas potts.*" When necessary for the sake of distinction, he will be referred to as "Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale)."

On March 7, 1697-8, David Powell, of the parish of Nantmell, and John Morris, of the parish of Karbadamfyneth, county of Radnor, Wales, entered into "Articles of freightment," with Owen Thomas, of the "County burrough of Carmathen, mercer, owner of the good shipp called the William Galley, now riding in the river Towy," to carry the said persons and others to "Philadelphia in Pensilvania," the said ship to sail with "the first and next good wind and weather that God shall send after the tenth of May next ensuing the date above written." Passengers above 12 years of age to be charged £5 each, and children, except babes, fifty shillings each. It was further agreed,

“that every master of a family among the sd. passengers having a wife and children, or a considerable family, shall pay att the time of their going aboard, ffive shillings encouragement to the Doctor belonging to the said shipp, and all single persons, except servants, pay one shilling apiece.”

The County of Radnor joins Montgomery on the south, and the Parishes of Nantmell and Karbadanfyneth in Radnor, are not a long distance from Llangirrig, Llandinam, etc., in Montgomery. It is probable that all this party of emigrants were from this section of Wales, and many of them relatives or neighbors. The following is the passenger list, in which only the names of heads of families or contracting parties are given.\*

David Powell,	for 11 passengers.	Thomas Jerman,†	for 3 passengers
John Morris,	“ 6 “	John Powell,	“ 3 “
Margaret Jones,	“ 3 “	James Price,	“ 2 “
Edward Moore,	“ 4 “	John Vaikaw,	“ 1 “
Thomas Powell,	“ 3½ “	Lymley Williams	“ 1 “
Thomas Griffith,	“ 2 “	Ann Lewis,	“ 1 “
Rees Rees,	“ 4½ “	Thomas Watts,	“ 1 “
Edward Nicholas	“ 4 “	Walter Ingram,	“ 1 “
Winnifred Oliver	“ 5 “	Benjamin Davis,	“ 2 “
Evan Powell,	“ 5 “		

During the voyage John Powell, one of the passengers, died, leaving a non-cupative will, made at sea. Thomas Potts, also a passenger, was a witnesses and made his mark. The will is recorded in the Register’s Office at Philadelphia. The appraisers of Powell’s effects were Thomas Potts, (Miller), and William James. [See page 204, ante].

Thomas Potts, Junior, while still in his minority, married Martha Keurlis, daughter of Peter † and Elizabeth

\* NOTE. The full text of these articles of agreement is printed in the Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, Volume I, pages 330-2.

† NOTE. Thomas Jarman settled in Tredyffrin Township, Chester County, and has been spoken of as “a Quaker preacher and thrifty miller.” He died in 1740, and in his will made a bequest to “my old man John Potts.”

‡ NOTE. Peter Keurlis was the head of one of the thirteen families who constituted the first settlement of Germantown. The name seems to have become corrupted into Kerlin, Conrlin, and Corliss.

Keurlis, according to the usage practiced among Friends. The records of Abington Monthly Meeting contains the fol- entry relating thereto.

At a monthly meeting, held the 20th of 8th mo., 1699, whereas Thomas Potts and Martha Courlin, having declared their intentions of marriage with each other before two monthly meetings, inquiry being made by persons appointed and found clear from all others on account of marriage, did accomplish their marriage in the unity of Friends, as is signified by their marriage certificate.

Young Thomas Potts, at once, entered actively into public affairs and business transactions. Soon after attaining his majority, in 1702-3, he filled the office of Sheriff of Germantown. He made many purchases and sales of real estate, and as an authentic means of showing his place of residence and occupation, brief abstracts of some of his earlier deeds are given below. These abstracts are all from the Recorder's Office at Philadelphia.

Exemplification Records, Vol. 7, page 481. Feb. 28, <sup>1699</sup>/<sub>1700</sub>

Tract of land in Philadelphia County, adjoining the lands of Joshua Cart, Silas Crispin, late Philip Thelmaine, and John Sibley, contain- 335 acres. Being part of land late in tenure of Philip Thelmaine, siezed in execution of debt, etc., in a suit to recover, by Joseph Knight vs. Philip Thelmaine, in the Court at Philadelphia, September 7, 1687. Now in pursuance of a writ, etc., to the Sheriff, John Claypole. Deed of Sheriff dated September 7, 1699. Title was vested in Joseph Knight, who sold but did not convey said land to Thomas Maddox, and he in turn sold to Thomas Potts, Junior, of the same County. Now these transfer title to said Thomas Potts, Junior.

Exemplification Records, Vol. 7, page 483. March 7, <sup>1699</sup>/<sub>1700</sub>

Thomas Potts, Junr., of the County of Philadelphia, yeoman, con- veys 235 acres, (part of the aforementioned land), to John Roberts, of Haverford, blacksmith, for £37.

[Signed.]

His mark.

THOMAS POTT, Junr.

He removed to the City of Philadelphia, sometime prior to 1707, where he engaged in the business of a butcher or victualler. His next deed was one of confirmation.

Deed-Book E 3, Volume 6, page 101. 2 mo. 14, 1707.

Thomas Potts, Jr., late of Germantown, (now of the City of Philadelphia, Province of Pennsylvania), yeoman, being under the age of one and twenty years, at the granting of title on January 6, 1700, this deed is to confirm his former deed. Land first sold to Francis Sansom, and now confirmed to John Garrett, to whom Sansom had sold.

Deed-Book E 7, Volume 9, page 214. March 20, 1713-14.

Evan Morgan and Margaret, his wife, convey 252 acres of land in Philadelphia County, upon the head of Neshaminy Creek, to Thomas Potts, butcher, of the City of Philadelphia.

Deed-Book E 7, Volume 10, page 64. July 23, 1715.

Richard Lewis and wife, to Thomas Potts. Be it remembered that the twenty sixth day of July, in the year of our Lord 1715, George \* \* \* \* one of the Justices of the Peace of the City and County of Philadelphia, Certifieth and recordeth here, that the 22d of the same month and year, before him the said Justice at Philadelphia, aforesaid, came Richard Lewis and Hester his wife, in their proper persons, and brought before the said Justice (Charles Brockden, Recorder of Deeds for said City and County being present,) the writing or conveyance herein next after entered of record, which they acknowledged to be their deed, and desired that the same may Inrolled and recorded as their Deed, according to an Act of Assembly of the Province, lately made and provided, and the said Hester, being of full age, and secretly and apart examined, and the contents of the said writing distinctly read unto her, willingly consented. Whereupon the said Justice, having certified the said acknowledgement made the day and year in manner and form aforesaid, under his hand and seal, as the said Act directs, did deliver the said writing to me to be entered of record and the same is entered in these words.

This Indenture made the 23<sup>d</sup> day of July in the first year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord George, King of Great Britain, &c., and in the year of our Lord, 1715, between Richard Lewis of        in the County of Philadelphia in the Province of Pensilvania, yeoman, and Hester his wife, of the one part, and Thomas Potts, of the City of Philadelphia in the said Province, Victualler, of the other part.

Whereas William Penn, Proprietary and Governor in Chief of the said Province, in and by a certain Patent or Instrument under the the hands of Richard Hill, Isaac Morris, and James Logan, his present Commissioners of Property and the Great Seal of of the said Province, for the consideration therein mentioned, did grant, lease and confirm unto the said Richard Lewis, a certain tract or parcel of land

(part of the Manor of Gilbert) in the County of Philadelphia, Beginning at a post by the river Skuylkill at the corner of Jonas Potts' land, thence northeast by the same six hundred and forty perches to a post, thence southeast by a line of markt trees eighty four perches, thence by Joseph Richardson's land southwest fifty five perches to the river Skuilkill, thence by the same, etc.

Martha, the wife of Thomas Potts, is supposed to have died about 1716, and Thomas married as a second wife, Magdalen Robeson;\* but neither the date of the death of Martha, nor the time of the second marriage seems to be known. About the same time, Thomas again took up his residence in Germantown.

Deed-Book F, Volume 10, page 128. August 25, 1721.

Thomas Jones and Katharine his wife, of Abington; Robert Thomas and Margaret his wife, of Chestnut Hill; and John Streipers and Elizabeth his wife, to Thomas Potts, of Germantown, butcher, for £150, two tracts of land in Germantown, containing  $20\frac{1}{4}$  and  $29\frac{3}{4}$  acres, respectively.

Deed-Book I, Volume 12, page 199. August 26, 1721.

Thomas Potts, butcher, and Magdalen his wife, of Germantown, conveyed to Robert Thomas, of Olithgo, Philadelphia County, 300 acres of land in Gilbert's Manor, adjoining land of Jonas Potts, etc., which the said Thomas Potts had formerly purchased of Richard and Hester Lewis. Consideration, £300.

Deed-Book H, Volume 6, page 27. September 14, 1723.

Thomas Potts, of the County of Philadelphia, victualler, for the consideration of £40, purchased 48 acres in Bristol Township, from John Richardson, of said County, yeoman, second son of Joseph and Elizabeth Richardson.

Deed-Book G, Volume 8, page 120. August 20, 1726.

Thomas Potts, of Germantown, butcher, and Magdalen his wife, sold to John Axstone, of the same place, rope-maker, the two tracts of land in Germantown, formerly purchased from Thomas Jones, et al.

Deed-Book F, Volume 10, page 131. September 6, 1726.

Thomas Potts, of Germantown, victualler, and Magdalen his wife, a deed to Derrick Jansen, confirming a former Indenture of Lease and

\* See Memorial of Thomas Potts, Junior, pages 78 and 235.



Release, dated August 25 and 26, 1721, for 29¾ acres of land in Germantown, from Thomas Jones, et al.

There is a remarkable uniformity in the signatures of Thomas Potts, that have come to notice. In the *Memorial of Thomas Potts, Junior, etc., By Mrs. Thomas Potts James, 1874*, are shown copies of two of his signatures. [See one on page 76, and another facing page 92]. While a resident of Philadelphia, he was a witness to the will of John Mifflin, of the Northern Liberties, dated September 10, 1713. Here is a fair copy of his signature.

*Thomas potts*

After returning to Germantown, he was, on 2 mo. 29, 1722, a witness to the non-cupative will of John Samuel Pastorius, of Germantown, weaver. Below is a good copy of his signature as it appears in this instance.

*Thomas potts*

About the year 1726, Thomas Potts seems to have removed to the region of Gilbert's Manor, as he was one of the petitioners for the erection of Providence Township, which was organized in 1727. It included what are now Upper and Lower Providence, in Montgomery County.

About the year 1716, Thomas Rutter, a smith who lived near Germantown, removed to the region of Manatawney Creek, a tributary of the Schuylkill River, and erected the first Pool Forge, a few miles above the present town of Pottstown, where he began the manufacture of iron, the first in Pennsylvania. Some others became associated with Rutter in this enterprise, which required both skill and capital. Thomas Potts, Junior, became interested in the iron business, and by his previous application to business had probably accumulated considerable means. Mrs. Thomas Potts

James, in the *Potts Memorial*, says that, while she has been unable to find the evidence, she is convinced that Thomas Potts removed to the Manatawney region previous to 1720. Morton L. Montgomery, in Volume VIII, of the *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, says it is supposed that the Colebrookdale Furnace\* was erected in the year 1720 or a year or two earlier, by Thomas Rutter, Anthony Morris, James Lewis and Thomas Potts. This furnace was located on Ironstone Creek, a branch of the Manatawney, and within a mile south of the present Boyertown.

While Thomas Potts, Junior, may have been a member of this firm of iron masters in 1720 or earlier, he certainly did not remove to that region before 1726, because the deeds, heretofore quoted, clearly show that he was a resident of Germantown up to that year. He did eventually settle at Colebrookdale, and was actively associated with the Rutters and others in the development of the iron interests of that section, and so continued to the close of his life.

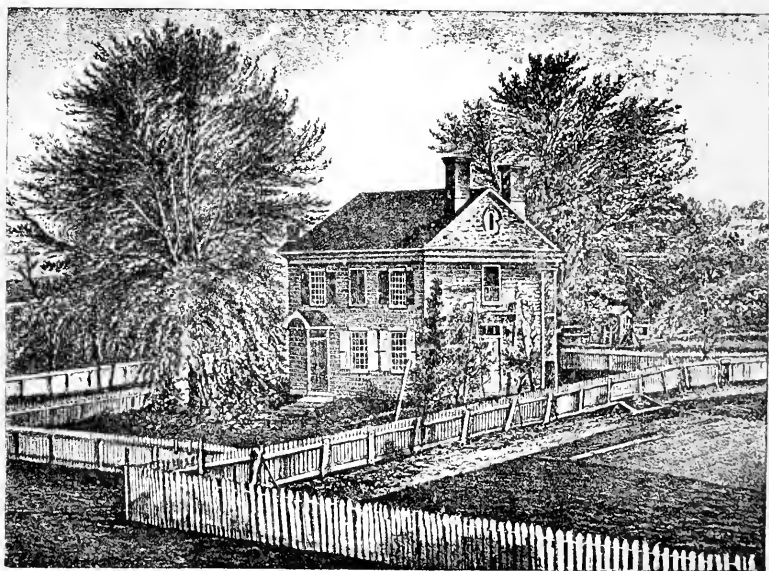
Thomas Rutter, Sr., died about the year 1730, and Thomas Potts, Junior, purchased one half of the Colebrookdale tract, embracing two hundred and fifty acres, and including the mansion house, called "Popodickon." Within a few years, both sons of Thomas Rutter died, and the three sons of Thomas Potts intermarrying with three granddaughters of Rutter, a considerable part of the Rutter estate became vested in the Potts family. An abstract of a single deed will be sufficient to establish the identity of Thomas Potts, Junior.

Deed-Book H, Volume 4, page 435. June 1, 1741.

Thomas Potts, of Colebrookdale, Philadelphia County, Iron-Master, and Magdalen his wife, a deed to Thomas Wilson, of the same place, yeoman, for 192 acres of land in Colebrookdale. Consideration, £150.

\* NOTE. The furnace was named after one of the same name in Shropshire, in England. The surrounding territory naturally took the same name; and, subsequently, in 1736, upon its erection into a township, it was called "Colebrookdale."  
—MORTON L. MONTGOMERY.





HOMESTEAD OF ISAAC POTTS.

PAGE 240.

NOTE.—This house was occupied by General Washington as his headquarters during the memorable encampment at Valley Forge in the winter of 1777-8.

Thomas Potts had purchased this land from Gerhart Henkel, by deed dated May 23, 1736. [See Deed-Book E, Volume 9, page 281].

Thomas Potts died at Colebrookdale about January 1752. He was possessed of a large landed estate, including mines, furnaces and forges. In his will he mentions his wife Magdalen, his children and grandchildren. Many of the descendants of Thomas Potts, Junior, down to the present time, have been extensively engaged in iron manufacture. During the Revolutionary war, many heavy cannon and other war supplies were manufactured at the iron works operated by the Potts'. Members of the family filled honorable positions, both in the civil and military departments of the government. Dr. Jonathan Potts was a surgeon in the army, and in 1777, he was appointed by Congress to be Director General of the Hospitals of the Middle Department. It was at the house of Isaac Potts, another member of this family, that Gen. Washington had his head-quarters, during the memorable encampment at Valley Forge, in the winter of 1777-8.

This family attained high social position, great wealth and wide influence. Several genealogies of the descendants of this family have been compiled. The first was by the late William Baird Potts, of Pottsville; the second was by the late James H. Carr, of Philadelphia. Both these compilations are in manuscript. In 1874, the late Mrs. Thomas Potts James, of Cambridge, Massachussetts, published a historic-genealogy of this branch of the family, entitled a *Memorial of Thomas Potts, Junior*, etc. This is a handsome quarto volume of over 400 pages, and contains records of more than twelve hundred of his descendants, as well as much valuable historical matter.

In view of these former compilations, it is not intended to reprint, in this work, what has already been published, beyond a brief account of those of the second generation, and some pedigree diagrams. The record of the children of

Thomas Potts, Junior, printed below, as well as the data for the annexed tabulated pedigrees, has been mainly drawn from the *Memorial of Thomas Potts, Junior*, etc., by Mrs. Thomas Potts James.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS, JUNIOR, AND MARTHA (KEURLIS) POTTS.

- 2 Elizabeth Potts, m. Joseph Walker, 2 mo. 24, 1721. Children, 10 Lewis, 11 Thomas, 11½ Joseph, 12 Anna.\*
- 3 Mary Potts, m. Derrick Cleaver, 6 mo. 30, 1725. Children, 13 Jonathan, 14 Peter, 15 Isaac, 16 John.
- 4 John Potts, b. 1710; d. 1768; m. Ruth Savage. (See infra).
- 5 Martha Potts, b. —; d. 6 mo. 18, 1714.
- 6 Martha Potts, b. —; d. 5 mo. 29, 1715.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS, JUNIOR, AND MAGDALEN (ROBESON) POTTS.

- 7 Martha Potts, m. Thomas Yorke, 1734. Children, 30 Stephen, 31 Edward.
- 8 Thomas Potts, m. 1st, Rebecca Rutter; m. 2d, Deborah Pyewell. (See infra).
- 9 David Potts, m. Rebecca Rutter. (See infra).

---

4 John Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Thomas, Junior,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas, and Martha (Keurlis) Potts, was born about 1710, probably in the City of Philadelphia. He married Ruth Savage, daughter of Samuel and Ann (Rutter) Savage, April 11, 1734. The marriage was accomplished after the manner of Friends, though not under their care or jurisdiction. The following extract from the marriage certificate, shows the quaint proceedings incident to this important event.

WHEREAS John Potts of Coalbrook Dale; in the County of Philadelphia; and Province of Pennsylvania, Founder; and Ruth Savage of the Township of Coventry, and County of Chester, in the said Province; having with consent of Parents and Relations Concerned, Declared their Intention of taking Each other In marriage, by a paper

\* NOTE. The will of a Joseph Walker, of Douglass Township, is recorded at Philadelphia. It is dated October 11, 1763. The testator names his wife Elizabeth, and children Lewis, Martha Mackey and Hannah Vanderslice.

fixed on the publick meeting house of Uwchlan and Coalbrook Dale : where they Usually meet to worship : Signed by Joseph Brinton, Esq<sup>r</sup> one of his Majestys Justices of the Peace ; for the County of Chester, as the law of this Province, In that case Directs.

The following are the names of the witnesses who signed the Marriage Certificate. They are arranged as nearly as possible in the order in which they seem to have been written upon the Certificate. Aside from the Justice of the Peace, most of those, if not all, in the second and third columns were relatives of the contracting parties.

Joseph Phipps	Elizabeth Walker	Jos : Brinton, Justice
Geo : Aston	Mary Clever	Thomas potts
Robt Parker	Martha Potts	Magdalen Potts
Jacob Taylor	Thomas Pots	Sam <sup>l</sup> Nutt
Tho <sup>s</sup> Maybury	David Pots	Anna Nutt
James Dorney	John Rutter	Rebeckah Rutter
George Rogers	Mary Rutter	Tho <sup>s</sup> Savage
Francis Edwards	Thomas Yotswater	Samuel Savage
James Male	Thomas Rutter	Joseph Savage
John Webb	Hen Hockley	Steven Savage
Thos Menson	Esther Hockley	Samuel Nutt, Jun <sup>r</sup>
Rebecca Parker	Rebeckah Rutter	Rebecah Nutt
mary Brinton	Jonathan Price	Catharine Savage
Eliz Edwards	Thomas Roberts	
Samuel Holloway	Reiner Tyson	
Engel Berfyrre (?)	James Jefferis	
	Elizabeth Jefferis	
	John Roberts	
	John Tyson	
	Edward Key	
	anna Hockley	
	Hanah Kerlin	
	mary price	

John Potts, like his father, was an enterprising business man, and for many years was the largest and most successful iron-master in the American Colonies, operating mines, furnaces and forges, not only in Pennsylvania, but also in Virginia. He long filled the office of Justice of the Peace, and was also a Judge of the Court Common Pleas.

In 1752, he purchased two tracts of land at the confluence of the Manatawney Creek and Schuylkill River, aggregating nearly one thousand acres. Here he laid out the town originally called Pottsgrove. Subsequently this name was applied to the township occupying the northwestern division of Montgomery County, and the village took the name of Pottstown. John Potts' descendants are very frequently spoken of as the "Pottstown Family."

John Potts' land embraced nearly four thousand acres, with mines, furnaces, forges, grist mills, saw mills, farms, etc. He also owned houses, stores and wharves in the City of Philadelphia. He died at Pottsgrove, June 6, 1768, and his thirteen children followed his body to the grave. Ruth his widow died January 7, 1786. They lie buried in the family graveyard at Pottstown.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND RUTH (SAVAGE) POTTS.

- 17 Thomas Potts, b. 1735; d. 1785; m. Anna Nutt.
- 18 Samuel Potts, b. 1736; d. 1793; m. Joannah Holland.
- ✓ 19 John Potts, b. 1738; d. —; m. Margaret Carmick.
- 20 Martha Potts, b. 1740; d. 1804; m. Thomas Rutter.
- 21 David Potts, b. 1741; d. 1798; m. Mary Aris.
- 22 Joseph Potts, b. 1742; d. 1804; m. 1st, Mary Morris; 2d, Sarah Powell; 3d, Ann Mitchell; 4th, Mary Kirkbride.
- 23 Dr. Jonathan Potts, b. 1745; d. 1781; m. Grace Richardson.
- 24 Anna Potts, b. 1747; d. 1782; m. David Potts, (32).
- 25 Isaac Potts, b. 1750; d. 1803; m. 1st, Martha Bolton; 2d, Sarah Evans.
- 26 James Potts, b. 1752; d. 1788; m. Anna Stocker.
- 27 Rebecca Potts, b. 1755; d. —; m. Dr. Benjamin Duffield.
- 28 Jesse Potts, b. 1757; d. —; m. Sarah Lewis.
- 29 Ruth Potts, b. 1759; d. 1811; m. Peter Lohra.

8 Thomas Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Thomas, Junior,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas, Junior, and Magdalen (Robeson) Potts, was probably born at Germantown. He married, first, Rebecca Rutter, daughter of Thomas and Mary Catharine Rutter; and sec-



and, Deborah Pyewell, daughter of William Pyewell. He resided at Colebrookdale, and was concerned in the mines and furnaces operated there. He died in 1762.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND REBECCA (RUTTER) POTTS.

- 32 David Potts, b. —; d. 1782; m. Anna Potts, (24).
- 33 Sarah Potts, m. William Dewees.
- 34 Hannah Potts, m. Thomas Dewees.
- 35 Thomas Potts.
- 36 Magdalen or Margaret Potts, m. John Ellis.
- 37 Mary Potts.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND DEBORAH (PYEWELL) POTTS.

- 38 Rebecca Potts, b. 1753; d. 1830; m. Samuel Baird.
- 39 William Potts, b. 1755; d. —; m. Mary Frances Potts.

9 David Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Thomas, Junior,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas, Junior, and Magdalen (Robeson) Potts, married Rebecca Rutter, daughter of John and Mary Rutter. He, like his father and brother, was also engaged in the iron business, but died a young man in 1752, not long after the decease of his father. He left no issue.

---

THE CHARTS. The pedigee charts which occupy the following pages give a very fair exhibit of the descendants of Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), in the male line. For want of space, female lines are not carried forward, and the surname *Potts* is omitted where the name of wife or husband is given. These Charts have been compiled from the *Potts Memorial*. A few errors have been corrected, but no general revision has been attempted; so that, in the main, the correctness of these pedigrees depends upon the accuracy of that work. The numbers in the last column of the first Chart, refer to corresponding numbers in the succeeding Charts, where later generations are carried forward.

MAGDALEN ROBESON=THOMAS POTTS, JUNIOR, =MARTHA KEUKLIS

		-Ruth Potts
		-Rebecca G.=Robert May
		-Nutt Potts
		-Martha=Thomas Haskins
	-Thomas=Anna Nutt	-Elizabeth=Benjamin Jacobs
		-Ruth=Robert May
		-Samuel N.=Mary Welsh —1
		-Juliana Potts
		-Thomas=Ann Humphrey—2
		-Henrietta=Isaac James
-Elizabeth=Joseph Walker		
-Mary=Derrick Cleaver		-David=Martha Potts —3
		-Nathan'=Reb'ca Hobart—4
-John=Ruth Savage	-Samuel=Joanna Holland	-John=Eliza Ramsay —5
		-Thomas=Abigail Miles—6
-Martha Potts		-Joseph=Sarah Potts —7
-Martha Potts		-Sarah M.=Robert Hobart
	-John=Margaret Carmac	-Mary A.=Thomas Rutter —8
		-Stephen=Eunice Dennis —9
		-Samuel=Mary Hughes —10
		=Anna Dewees-Potts
	-Martha=Thomas Rutter	
		-James=Anna Dewees —11
		-Charles=Marg't Tallman —12
	-David=Mary Aris	-Benezet=Marg't Tallman—13
		-Sarah=Joseph Potts —7
		-Harriet=Reese Brooke
	-Joseph=Mary Morris	-John Morris Potts
	=Sarah Powell	-Mary P.=Jonathan Jones
		-Joseph Potts
	=Ann Mitchell	-Sarah Potts
		-Joseph Potts
	=Mary Kirkbride	-Anna Potts
		-Phineas Potts
		-Jos. K.=Sidney Bonsal—14
		-Frances Potts
		-Hepsibah Potts
		-Mary Potts
	-Jonathan=Grace Richard- [son]	-Mary F.=William Potts
		-Benjamin Rush Potts
		-Clement Potts
		-Grace Potts
		-Deborah=Thomas Shalcross
		-Francis=Lydia Maybury—15
		-Horatio F. Potts
		-Edward Potts
	-Anna=David Potts	
		-Mary=John Paul
		-Rebecca Potts
		-Joseph P. Potts
		-Anna Potts
		-Edward=Sarah Williams—16
		-Samuel=Sarah Fletcher —17
	-Isaac=Martha Bolton	-Joanna=Daniel Fletcher
	=Sarah Evans	-Martha=Rowland Jones
		-Ruth A.=Joseph M. Paul
		-Rebecca=William Wayne
		-Anthony B. Potts
		-Deborah=Isaac Williams
		-Anthony Stocker Potts
	-James=Anna Stocker	-Maria=George Poe, Jr.
		-Clement Stocker Potts
	-Rebecca=Benj. Duffield	-Andrew Potts
	-Jesse=Sarah Lewis	-Martha Potts
		-Sarah Potts
	-Ruth=Peter Lohra	
		-Martha=David Potts —3
		-Ruth A.=Edmund Key
	-David=Anna Potts	
-Martha=Thos. Yorke		-Sarah=William Dewees
		-Hannah=Thomas Dewees
		-Thomas Potts
-Thomas		-Magdalen=John Ellis
=Rebecca Rutter		-Mary Potts
=Deborah Pyewell	-Rebecca=Samuel Baird	-Thomas Potts
	-William=Mary F. Potts	-Wm. B.=Jane Downing —18
		-Deborah Potts
-David=Rebecca Rutter		

-John G.=Mary Kennedy	-Samuel K. Potts	
=Eliz'h G. Hunt	-Joseph H.=Mary F. Webber	
	-Elizabeth G. Potts	
-Thomas W.=Hannah Rit-	-Creswell H.=Mary C. Marble	
tenhouse	-John H. Potts	
	-Francis H. Potts	
-Anna Grace Potts	-Thomas W. Potts	
	-Mary E. H. Potts	
	-Sarah S. Potts	
1-	-Samuel J.=Eliz'h Hulme	-Ellen M.=Clifford Pomeroy
	-Caroline Potts	-Anna Grace Potts
	-Alfred Preston Potts	-Florence Potts
	-Howard=Amenda Wagner	-Samuel J. Potts
	-Anna May Potts	-Eleanor Potts
	-Jos. H.=Kate Shanaman	-Laura Potts
-Sarah H.=Jas. R. Johnson		-Clifford Potts
	-William H. Potts	-Bessie Potts
-Chas. F.=Roxanna Burnet	-Catharine A. Potts	-Walter Potts
=Eliz. Shumway	-Mary E.=Richard Bostwick	
	-James F. Potts	
-Mary Ann=Peter Craus	-Jane Frances Potts	
-George W. Potts		
-Eliza Stevens Potts	-William M.=Mary French	-Frank Assheton Potts
2-	-Julian H.=Robert H. Potts	-Nathan H.=Anna Gifford
	-Thomas A.=Mary Haines	-Juliana Potts
	-Frances Potts	-Thomas L. Potts
		-Marion=Jonathan Lummis
		-Mary Ann Potts
		-Isabella Haines Potts
		-Anna M.=Alfred Lawson
		-Thomas Humphrey Potts
		-David Gardiner Potts
		-Sarah Jane Potts
		-Juliana Potts
		-Rebecca Smith Potts
		-Oscar Potts
		-Emma Potts
		-Ellwood Potts
		-Elizabeth Potts
		-Nathaniel Potts
		-Thomas Potts
-Joanna H. Potts	-Ann T.=Wm. L. Whitney	
	-David=Kate Lewis	
-David=Anna N. May	-Rebecca M. Potts	
	-Emma G. Potts	
-Edward K. Potts	-John T. Potts	
	-Holman Potts	
3-	-Nathaniel Potts	
	-Thomas M. Potts	
-Thos. M.=Hanna Templin	-Martha=Francis M. Nichols	
	-Mary R. Potts	
-Nathaniel Potts		
-Rebecca S. Potts	-Maria T.=James S. Ewing	
	-Rebecca Potts	
-Francis=Anna M. Church	-David=Kate Liggett	
	-Francis Thomas Potts	
	-Mary Potts	
-Sarah M.=Nathan Stem	-Sarah Potts	
		-Mary Frances Potts
		-Emma Virginia Potts
		-Debbie Smith Potts
-Robert H.=Julian H. Potts	-Nathaniel=Susan Smith	
-Rebecca Potts	-Francis Thomas Potts	
-Mary Ellen Potts	-Anna May Potts	
		-Rose=M. v. Messing
		-John Potts
		-Louisa Potts
4-	-Emily Potts	-Ramsay D.=Mary
	-Nathaniel Potts	-Samuel Potts [Besta
		-Templin M.=Anna
		-Mary Potts [Cash
		-Elizabeth H. Potts
-Wilhemina=Wm. Hawley	-John=Louisa Rose	
	-Mary=T. S. Fillebrown	
	-Samuel Potts	
	-Caroline Potts	
	-Roberta Potts	
-Samuel J.=Mary A. Ross	-Richard C.=Rebecca Kim-	-Richard Cooper Potts
	berly	-Cornelia Ross Potts
5-	-Sophia=Thomas Semmes	
	-Alice Potts	
	-Andrew=Boydanna Gilbert	-Harriet R. Potts
		-Mary Ross Potts
-Ramsay=Lucretia Purchase	-Ramsay Douglass Potts	-Rebecca C. Potts
=Mary Pickett	-John Willis Potts	
-Joanna=Nathaniel Hobart	-Thomas Semmes Potts	

-Joanna Potts	-Eliz'h B.=James H. Carr	
-Rebecca Potts	-Anna May=Abner Evans	
-Catharine M.=Sam'l Gartley	-Juliana=T. M. Castlebury	
-Samuel Miles Potts	-Sam'l M.=Amelia Welsham	
-Thomas=Harriet Brooke	-Thomas=Mary F. Nye	-Ida Nye Potts
-Juliana Potts		-Arthur Potts
6-	-Harriet B. Potts	
-Jos. McK.=Rebecca Brooke	-Catharine G. Potts	
-Sarah M.=Samuel Gartley	-Emily Rutter Potts	
	-Mary Paxson Potts	
	-Joseph McK.=Mary Little	
	-Joanna Potts	
-Francis R.=Mary Moore	-James Linnard Potts	
=Mary Miles	-George Engles Potts	
	-David Potts	
	-Mary Ann Potts	
-Mary=Robert H. Smith	-Samuel Potts	
-Samuel=Ruth A. Rutter	-Mary A.=James M. Egleton	
-Henry Potts		
	-Sarah Potts	-Henry W. Potts
-Henry=Isabella Hitner	-Joseph=Annie Clay	-Emily F. Potts
	-Mary S.=Edward S. Davies	-William S. Potts
	-Elizabeth W. Potts	
	-Henry=Rosa V. Moore	-Rosa C. Potts
	-Isabella H.=George Rice	
	-George H.=Rose Leaf	-George Potts
		-Henry Potts
		-Leonard Potts
		-Charles R. Potts
		-Arthur Potts
-David=Rebecca Speakman	-Joseph D.=Mary McCleary	-William M. Potts
=Sarah Potts-Stem	-William Speakman Potts	-Joseph Lanier Potts
7-		<i>Francis</i>
-Joseph=Mary K. Rutter	-John R. Potts	
=Elizabeth Mitchell	-Mary Ann Potts	
	-Clement=Emma Broderick	
-Emily=John Potts Rutter		
	-Sarah Potts	
	-Emma Potts	
-Edward=Sarah Bechtel	-Eliza R. Potts	
	-Edward Potts	
	-Samuel J.=Mary J. Evans	
	-Helen Potts	
-John=Mary Jamison	-Mary G.=Theodore Jacobs	
	-John Potts	
-Sarah Potts	-William J. Potts	
	-Howard Potts	
-Robert S.=Anna H. Bull		
=Lydia Baldwin	-Maria Potts	-Edwin B. Potts
-Sarah Potts	-Charles S. Potts	-Eugene R. Potts
		-Lewis B. Potts
		-Mary B. Potts
-Martha=Joseph E. Sorber	-Ithamer J.=Mary J. Bryson	
-Margaret Potts		
8-	-Jerome B.=	-Alice Maude Potts
-Sarah Potts		-Charles Potts
-Mary Ann Potts		-Frank Potts
-John Potts	-George W. Potts	-Leroy Potts
-Rebecca=Augustus Kline		-Mary Potts
	-Margaret Potts	
9-	-Lewis Reese=Eliz'h Cass	
	-Mary Potts	

	-Edward Garrigues=Abigail [Newport]	-Alfred=———Tilgeman =Mary A Pope ——	-Alfred F. Potts -William Potts
		-Dr. Oliver G.=Lizzie Oli- phant	-Eva=Frank Compton -Edward G. Potts -Carrie=Jos. L. Hall
		-Mary=George Bedford	
		-Dr. Franklin=Sarah J. [Rench]	-Wilbur H.=Lil. Hess -Charles S. Potts [lips -Edward F.=Etta Phil- -Noble F.N.=Cornelia [Ross Potts
		-Lindley Potts	-Mamie Potts
10-		-Lindley A.=Louise Fuller	-Minnie Potts -Edward Potts -Harry Potts
		-Edith=Isaac Butterworth	
		-Jesse Newport=Alice Cow- [man]	-Mary C. Potts -Martha A. Potts -Norman N. Potts -Emily Ruth Potts
		-Sabina M.=Albert Hntton	
		-Charles E.=Jennie ——	-Abbie Potts -Emma Potts -Emma Potts -Howard Potts
	-John=Mary Ann Newport	-Caroline E.=Ira Thomas -Joseph H. Potts -Mary Ellen Potts	
	-Lindley=———	-Samuel Potts ✓ -Ruthanna Potts -Rebecca Potts	
	-Ruth A.=Aquila Whitaker -Rebecca=Jesse Woods -Deborah Potts		
11-	-David Potts -Sarah=——— Cole	-Maria Potts -Margaret=Edwin Morris -Lydia J.=Joseph Pierce -Louisa Coin Potts -Lewis J.=Pattie Tolbert	-Charles H. Potts
12-	-J. Hartley=Sarah Jackson	 2=Emilie Locher	-Margaret K. Potts
13-	-Aris Potts -Louisa M.=Lindley Rutter	-Elizabeth=Samuel M. Rea	
	-Mary Potts -Charles=Anna McCollin —— -Anna Potts -Edward=Julia Paxson ——	-Franklin M. Potts -Lucy Potts	
14-	-Frances=Waldron Cherry -Joseph=Regina S. Kimber -William=Lucretia Anthony -Elizabeth Potts	-Frances Shober Potts -Reginald G. Potts	
15-	-Grace Potts	-Augusta Potts -William Newlin Potts	
16-	-Isaac W.=Hannah Newlin	-Austin Potts -Virginia Potts	
17-	-Samuel Potts -Martha Potts		
	-Mary F.=Martin Edmonds -William Ramsay Potts		
18-	-Edward Hobart Potts -Howard Downing Potts -Clement Downing Potts -Helen Jane Potts		

NOTE. After some of the foregoing Charts had been printed, some additional records came to hand, but were received too late to be inserted in their places.

## CHAPTER XI.

## The Orphan Children of John Potts, of Wales.

In the year 1698, several orphans, children of John Potts, deceased, and late of Wales, were sent over to the care of Friends in Pennsylvania. It seems very probable that they were passengers in the good ship "William Galley,"\* which brought so many Friends from the Welsh Counties of Radnor and Montgomery, and in which Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), came a passenger to Pennsylvania. This JOHN POTTS, is believed to be identical with John Potts, the persecuted Quaker of Llangirrig, Montgomeryshire, in Wales, of whom some account is given on pages 67 and 68, in this work. He was a brother of Thomas Potts, (Miller), of Bristol Township, Philadelphia County.

Neither the names nor the number of all these children are given in any record so far discovered. It is, however, quite certain that John Potts and Mary Potts were two of these orphan children. The Friends of Philadelphia Monthly Meeting had the care of these children, and the Meeting minutes contain several references to them, of which the following are copies.

5 mo. 26, 1699. Whereas John Austin proposed to this meeting that several Orphans, Children of John Potts of Wales, came here last year, their passage being paid, this meeting desires Edward Shippen and Anthony Morris to Speak with the persons concerned, and see for convenient places in order that the Children be bound out apprentices by the next Orphans Court.

1 mo. 29, 1700. John Kinsey reports that there are two Orphans, Children of One Potts to be put out, Thomas Potts also desiring (be-

\* See page 234, ante.

ing their uncle) that this meeting would appoint some friends, to put them out to friends. John Kinsey & Anthony Morris are desired to see it done.

2 mo. 26, 1700. John Kinsey & Anthony Morris are desired to continue their care in putting out Jn<sup>o</sup> Potts's Children.

11 mo. 30, 1701. Isaac Shoemaker laying before this meeting, That a friend's Child named Mary Potts having been with him more than two years, the time agreed is near out, and she wants learning. In order therefore that she may have what learning is suitable, he desires to have her bound with him for some longer time. Whereupon Samuel Carpenter & John Kinsey are desired to take care therein, making report thereof to the next monthly meeting.

12 mo. 27, 1701. John Kinsey & John Parsons are desired to use their endeavour to get Thomas [John] Potts's\* Child from the place where it is, upon as easy Terms as they can, in order to have it placed with a friend.

1 mo. 27, 1702. John Kinsey & John Parsons are continued to take care concerning the Child of Thomas [John] Potts,\* deceased, to place it out with some honest friend. It being thought that William Rutledge's may be a fit place for her.

2 mo. 24, 1702. John Parsons reporting that the persons with whom the Child of Thomas [John] Potts, deceased,\* is, are not willing to part with it. He and John Kinsey are desired so try a little further what they can do therein.

1 mo. 26, 1703. John Austin lays before this meeting that John Potts, who was bound apprentice to him to learn the Carpenter's Trade, doth not like it, but had rather have some other employment, Therefore Anthony Morris (who was concerned in the binding of him) and William Hudson are desired to do what is needful in the matter, and give an account thereof to the next Monthly Meeting.

1 mo. 25, 1708. John Potts, who was an Orphan bound apprentice to John Austin by approbation of this Monthly Meeting, Complains that he hath Served out his apprenticeship, and his mistress will not discharge him, and desires assistance. In order thereto this meeting appoints Edward Shippen, Nathan Stanbury & David Lloyd to enquire into the matter and if they find he hath served out his time, that then they Endeavour to see him discharged. and Report their proceedings to the next Monthly Meeting.

\* NOTE. Mr. William John Potts examined these records very carefully, and was fully convinced that the entries of the name "Thomas" was a clerical error, written in mistake by the Clerk or transcriber, instead of "John."

2 mo. 29, 1708. Report they cannot understand that he hath served out his time, therefore could not discharge him.

These records make it quite certain that John Potts and Mary Potts were two of these orphan children. It is also evident that another orphan daughter was under the care of some family who were not members of the Friends meeting. In another Chapter, entitled *Kinship of the Potts' of Pennsylvania*, it will be suggested who the other children are thought to be.

John Potts, (Ship-Carpenter), one of the orphan children of John Potts, of Wales, deceased, came to Pennsylvania in 1698, and was soon after apprenticed to John Austin to learn the trade of a ship-carpenter. John Austin's wife was Jane Potts, and it very likely that John Potts was a near relative, possibly a nephew. His apprenticeship had not expired on 2 mo. 29, 1708, when Friends reported to the Monthly Meeting. Perhaps he attained his majority soon after the latter date.

The Pennsylvania Archives, Second Series, Vol. XIX, at page 588, contains a record that, on 10 mo. 22, 1714, the Commissioners of Property signed a Warrant for 300 acres of land in favor of Benjamin Burk and John Potts. This is supposed to have been John Potts, (Ship-Carpenter), as he is the only John Potts known to have been then of age.

He married Rebecca ——— about 1709 or 1710. There is recorded by the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, the dates of the burial of four of their children. It has not been discovered whether there were other children or not. John Potts died intestate about 1721, and letters of administration upon his estate were granted to Samuel Carpenter, March 21, 1721. The only original paper remaining on file in the Register's Office at Philadelphia, is the administrator's bond for £100, with Caleb Ransted and Thomas King as sureties. Rebecca, the widow, seems to be the same who



married William Darby, 11 mo. 13, 1724.\* They are supposed to have settled in New Jersey.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND REBECCA (——) POTTS.

- 1 Rebecka Potts, buried 2 mo. 9, 1710/II.
- 2 Rachel Potts, buried 4 mo. 14, 1712.†
- 3 A son, buried 11 mo. 25, 1715.
- 4 Rebecka Potts, buried 1 mo. 26, 1719.

**Mary Potts**, daughter of John Potts, of Wales, one of the orphan children sent over to Pennsylvania, in 1698, was placed under the care of Isaac Shoemaker, by the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting. She probably continued with the Shoemakers, until her marriage to Matthias Tyson, the eldest son of Reynier and Margaret Tyson,‡ about 1 mo. 29, 1708. On this date the minutes of the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting contain this memoranda,

Whereas Matthias Tyson, son of Ryner Tyson, and Mary Potts, of Germantown, having declared their Intentions of Marriage with each other before two Monthly Meetings, Enquiry being made by persons appointed, & found clear from all others on y<sup>e</sup> account of Marriage, did accomplish their Marriage In y<sup>e</sup> Unity of Friends, as signified by their marriage Certificate.

\* See records of the First Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia.

† NOTE. The record, in this instance, gives the parents' names as Thomas and Rebecka, which is clearly an error, as there was at that time no Thomas Potts with a wife Rebecka.

‡ THE TYSON FAMILY. Reynier Tyson was one of the original German emigrants, who came to Pennsylvania in 1683, and founded Germantown. His wife's name was Margaret, who is supposed to have been a sister of Thones Kunders, (another of the German emigrants), as in the Striepers MS., Tyson speaks of Kunders as "brother." About the year 1870, Jesse Tyson, of Baltimore, then in his 84th year, wrote of his great grand-father, "Reynear Tyson continued a resident of Germantown until it became thickly settled, then he sold his possessions there, which had become very valuable, and united with his wife's property (for she had some property as well as spirit,) he was quite independent. He purchased a large tract in Abington Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Here by industry, prudent management, and judicious investments he accumulated much wealth, and lived to a good old age." He had children as named below.

- 1 Matthias Tyson, b. 6 mo. 3, 1686; m. Mary Potts.
- 2 Isaac Tyson, b. 9 mo. 7, 1688.
- 3 Elizabeth Tyson, b. 8 mo. 7, 1690; m. William Lukens.
- 4 John Tyson, b. 10 mo. 9, 1692.
- 5 Abraham Tyson, b. 8 mo. 10, 1694.
- 6 Derrick Tyson, b. 9 mo. 6, 1696; m. Ann Hooton.
- 7 Sarah Tyson, b. 12 mo. 19, 1698; m. John Kirk.
- 8 Peter Tyson, b. 3 mo. 6, 1700; m. Mary Roberts.
- 9 Henry Tyson, b. 3 mo. 4, 1702; m. Ann ——.

Matthias Tyson was born 6 mo. 3, 1686, at Germantown. He settled in Abington Township, and died there about April or May 1727, in the forty-first year of his age. His will made April 8, and proven May 12, 1727, is recorded at Philadelphia, in Will-Book E, at page 46. He names his wife Mary, and his children Margaret, Mary, Reynear, John, Sarah, Isaac, Elizabeth and Matthew.

CHILDREN OF MATTHIAS AND MARY (POTTS) TYSON.

- 1 Margaret Tyson, m. William Hallowell. (See *Infra*).
- 2 Mary Tyson, m. Ellis Lewis, 10 mo. 18, 1729.
- 3 Reynier Tyson, m. Grace Fletcher. (See *Infra*).
- 4 John Tyson.
- 5 Sarah Tyson.
- 6 Isaac Tyson, m. Esther Shoemaker.
- 7 Elizabeth Tyson.
- 8 Matthew Tyson, m. Mary Fitzwater, 5 mo. 1, 1755.

---

1 **Margaret Tyson**,<sup>3</sup> (Mary,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Matthias and Mary (Potts) Tyson, married William Hallowell, son of Thomas Hallowell, 8 mo. 23, 1729. The marriage was accomplished under the care of Abington Monthly Meeting. Among the witnesses who signed the marriage certificate were, Thomas Potts, Jone Potts, Magdalen Potts, Thomas Roberts, Jr., John Roberts, Jane Austin and others.

3 **Reynier Tyson**, (Mary,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Matthias and Mary (Potts) Tyson, married Grace Fletcher, daughter of Robert Fletcher, 3 mo. 29, 1739. Among the witnesses who signed the marriage certificate were, John Tyson, Thomas Potts, Thomas Roberts, Jr., Mary Tyson, David Potts, Thomas Potts, Jr., and others.

## CHAPTER XII.

## Joan, or Jone Potts, Widow.

**JOAN, or JONE POTTS**, is first noticed in Pennsylvania in the year 1700, when her name appears as a witness on the marriage certificate of Lewis Lewis, of Newtown, Chester County, bachelor, and Mary Powell, of Bristol Township, Philadelphia County, spinster, on 10 month 13, 1700.\* The witnesses in the right hand column are Gwen Powell, Lydia Harry, Sarah Shoemaker, Joan Pott, Catharine Morris, Martha Pott, and others. 'Thomas Potts' name appears among the witnesses signed in the third column.

Her name is found variously written as *Joan Pott*, *Joan Potts*, and *Jone Potts*. There is a somewhat obscure tradition that "Jone Potts with four daughters, from Wales, landed at Philadelphia, and settled at Germantown, where she supported her family by her profession of a female physician, having brought her diploma with her. She taught each of her daughters her profession. Her husband sailed for America (probably before her) in a separate vessel and died at sea." Perhaps Joan Potts came in the ship "William Galley," in 1698, with the Powells and others.

John Roberts, of Chester County, blacksmith, made his will 7 mo. 26, 1702. It was proven January 5, 1702-3, and recorded in Will-Book B, at page 251, at Philadelphia. He made bequests to his daughter Margaret, wife of Thomas Kenderdine, and her children Richard, Thomas, Margaret and Mary; to son John and daughter Elinor Jenkins, living

\* See records of Abington Monthly Meeting.

in Wales; to friend JOAN POTTS, widow; and to friend John Kinsey. It will be remembered that Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), sold 235 acres of land to this John Roberts, blacksmith, by deed dated March 7, 1699-1700.\*

The account book of Francis Daniel Pastorius, of Germantown, for 1700 to 1719, contains the following charges against JONE POTTS, in the year 1712.

Jan.	Jone Potts for 21 yds Worsted at 8 <sup>d</sup>				
Feb'y	Jone Potts, 10 yds linsey wolsey and 2 yds Linnen a 8 <sup>d</sup>			6s	
April	Jone Potts 12 yds linnen and cotton at 6 <sup>d</sup>	-	-	-	5s 5d
Apr.	Jone Potts 12 yds * * *	-	-	-	6s 10d

On 4 mo. 24, 1714, Jone Potts' name is among the signers to a certificate, issued by Abington Monthly Meeting, to Henry Cunnard and wife.

At the marriage of Ellis Lewis, of Upper Dublin, and Mary Tyson, daughter of Matthias and Mary (Potts) Tyson, on 10 mo. 18, 1729, Jone Potts signs the marriage certificate in the middle column immediately following the signatures of John Tyson and Henry Tyson.

There seems to be nothing definite as to the children of Jone Potts, except the tradition that one of them was that Margaret Potts, who married Richard Cox, in 1712. Joan Potts died about 1740. She was an acceptable minister among Friends. *The Friend*, Volume 30, at page 13, contains the following brief memorial of her.

Joan Potts, of Germantown, Philadelphia County, who deceased about 1740, was for many years an acceptable minister of the Gospel. Her communications were brief, but they were, her friends say, "well received." She was "innocent and exemplary in life and conversation."

---

\* See page 236, ante.

## CHAPTER XIII.

---

Margaret Potts-Cox.

---

The minutes of Newark (afterwards changed to Kennet) Monthly Meeting, of 1 mo. 1, 1712, and held at y<sup>e</sup> Center, contain the following entry,

Richards Cocks Requesting of this meeting a Certificate in Relation to marriage w<sup>th</sup> a friend belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Monthly Meeting at Abington in y<sup>s</sup> County of Philad<sup>a</sup>. Thomas Wickersham & Wm. Horne are appointed to Enquire into his clearness in Relation to marriage or otherwise & make report to y<sup>e</sup> next m<sup>o</sup> meeting.

At a meeting held 2 mo. 5, 1712, at the same place, is this,

Thomas Wickersham & William Horne makes return to this meeting y<sup>t</sup> they find nothing against Richard Cox to obstruct, but that he is Clear in Relation to marriage, therefore this meeting orders y<sup>t</sup> he have a Certificate as he requested.

On 3 mo. 26, 1712, the minutes of Abington Monthly Meeting contain this record,

Whereas Richard Cox, of Kennet Monthly Meeting in y<sup>e</sup> County of New Castle, and Margaret Potts, having declared their Intentions of Marriage with each other; before two Monthly Meetings, Enquiry being made by persons appointed and found clear from all others on y<sup>e</sup> account of Marriage. Did accomplish their marriage in y<sup>e</sup> Unity of Friends as is signified by their Marriage Certificate.

The account book of Francis Daniel Pastorius shows a charge on May 4, 1712, against Richard Cox of Kennet in Chester County, for a "Marriage Certificate with Margaret Potts,"

In Futhey and Cope's *History of Chester County*, it is stated that Richard Cox is supposed to have been a son of John

Cox, who came from England in 1708, and settled in the neighborhood of Kennet. The minutes of Newark Monthly Meeting of 7 mo. 4, 1708, have this entry,

A Certificate being produced to this meeting by John Cox, a friend lately Come from Ould England, which said Certificate being Read is Excepted of by this Meeting.

Of **Margaret Potts** we have no definite account. The tradition mentioned in the last Chapter, alleges that she was a daughter of Jone Potts, the widow. Richard and Margaret Cox sign Potts marriage certificates among relatives.

The minutes of Kennet Monthly Meeting, under date of 4 mo, 6, 1713, has this entry,

Whereas Rich<sup>d</sup> Cox desireth to remove himself & family into y<sup>e</sup> Province of West New Jersey & desireth a Certificate of his life & conversation to y<sup>e</sup> monthly meeting, of Crosswick [now Chesterfield]—therefore this meeting appoints Wm. Horn & Isaac Few to make inquiry concerning him & make report to y<sup>e</sup> next meeting.

At the next meeting, held 5 mo. 4, 1713, is this minute,

Wm. Horn gives this meeting accompt that Isaac Few & he have made enquiry concerning Rich<sup>d</sup> Cox & they find nothing against him therefore this meeting orders y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Friends to Draw a Certificate & bring to y<sup>e</sup> next meeting.

There is no further mention of this matter, and the women's minutes do not mention it at all. The Crosswicks Monthly Meeting minutes contain no mention of Richard Cox, and if he did remove to that section at all, he evidently soon returned to Kennet.

In 1719, Richard and Margaret Cox attended the double wedding of the two daughters of Jonas Potts at Perkiomen, and were signers to both marriage certificates. That they went such a long distance to attend these weddings is suggested as a strong evidence of near relationship.

In 1722 and 1723, mention is made in the Kennet Monthly Meeting minutes of Richard and Margaret Cox, from which it appears that Margaret had a sister Potts, who was

a member of Abington Meeting and at that time unmarried.

On 4 mo. 1, 1728, Richard Cox made a request to Kennet Monthly Meeting for a certificate of removal, and the following minute in reference thereto was made.

Request being made on behalfe of Richard Cox and his Wife for a Certificate to be Joined to North Wales [now Gwynedd] Monthly Meeting therefore we appoints John Heald and Joseph Mendenhall to make inquiry into his Conversation and affairs if nothing appears to obstruct to Joine with women friends to draw a Certificate for them and produce to the next m<sup>o</sup>. meeting.

Kennet minutes of 6 mo. 3, 1728, contain the following entry, showing that the certificate was duly granted.

The fr<sup>ds</sup> appointed to draw a Certificate for Richard Cox and his wife have produced it to this meeting which was here read and approved, and those friends have rendered their reasons for not appearing last meeting which are taken for satisfaction.

The women Friends appointed Elizabeth Horn and Martha Heald to inquire concerning Margaret Cox.

North Wales, (Gwynedd), Monthly Meeting then included some part of Chester County, lying west of the Schuylkill River. Whether Richard Cox removed to the bounds of this meeting at this time or not, is not clear. The certificate does not appear to have been presented to Gwynedd Monthly Meeting prior to 4 mo. 24, 1729. After this date a section of the minutes is missing.

Richard Cox married a second wife, Mary, but no record of the marriage has been found. On 1 mo. 31, 1733, a Richard Cox was complained of at Kennet Monthly Meeting for marrying out of meeting. It is however not certain that this Richard was identical with the subject of this Chapter.\*

---

\* NOTE. There appears to have been at least three persons bearing the name of Richard Cox at the same time. First, Richard Cox who married Margaret Potts in 1712; second, Richard Cox, son of Richard and Margaret, born in 1718; third, Richard Cox, of New Garden, who married Elizabeth Scarlett in 1726. In 1739, a Richard Cox signed the marriage certificate of James Musgrave and Hannah Cox, daughter of Thomas and Sarah (Buzby) Cox.

Richard Cox was a taxable in Pikeland Township in 1749 and 1750, and in Vincent Township from 1754 to 1760, being crossed off on the latter date. Perhaps he died in the latter year. His will, dated Nov. 15, 1757, and probated March 31, 1762, is recorded at Philadelphia in Will-Book M, page 263. He is described as of "the Township of Vincent in the County of Chester & Province of Pennsylvania, Husbandman." He devises his "House & Plantation scituate lying and being in the Township, county & province aforesaid, containing Twenty-five acres of Land, etc.," to Mary Cox, his wife, during her life. He names his sons Joseph, Benjamin and John Cox, his daughters Sarah wife of George Burson, Elizabeth wife of William Page, and Mary wife of Jonathan Potts,\* and his grand-daughter Hannah Burson. Below is given what seems to be a correct statement of the children.

CHILDREN OF RICHARD AND MARGARET (POTTS) COX.

- 1 Anna Cox, b. 8 mo. 29, 1713.
- 2 Sarah Cox, b. 12 mo. 15, 1715; m. George Burson.
- 3 Richard Cox, b. 2 mo. 17, 1718.
- 4 Jonathan Cox, b. 6 mo. 11, 1720.
- 5 Joseph Cox, b. 2 mo. 18, 1723; m. Catharine Watson.
- 6 Benjamin Cox, b. 2 mo. 18, 1723; m. Elizabeth
- 7 John Cox, b. 8 mo. 9, 1725.
- 8 Elizabeth Cox, m. William Page.
- 9 Mary Cox, m. Jonathan Potts.

---

\* NOTE. The identity of this Jonathan Potts has not been established.



CHAPTER XIV.

---

**Eleanor Potts-Roberts, of Bristol Township.**

---

**Eleanor Potts** is first noticed in connection with the record of her marriage with Thomas Roberts, 1 mo. 26, 1705. Tradition says that Thomas Roberts came from Wales in December, 1699, in the ship "Canterbury" with William Penn, and settled in Bristol Township, Philadelphia County, about five miles above the City, where he and his family continued to live for many years. He was a stone mason, and helped to build the Friends meeting house at Germantown, as the minutes of the meeting state. He appears to have been a member of the Friends Meeting. The minutes of Abington Monthly Meeting of 1 mo. 26, 1705, contain the following entry, which probably refers to their passing meeting the second time.

Whereas Thomas Roberts and Eleanor Potts having declared their intention of Marriage with each other before two Monthly Meetings, and Enquiry being made by persons appointed & found clear from all others on ye account of Marriage, Were permitted to Marry a Mongst us.

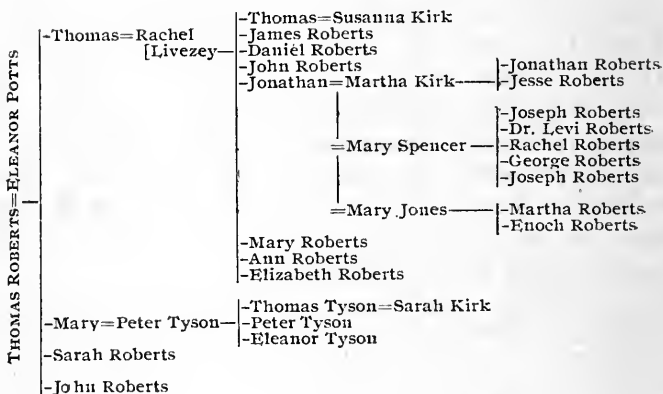
In 1713, Thomas Roberts purchased two hundred acres of land in Bristol Township. Some of his descendants have continued to live upon this land, or in the vicinity, down to the present time. Thomas Roberts died 8 mo. 1, 1756, and Eleanor Potts-Roberts 3 mo. 26, 1766. Both are buried at Germantown. The children of Thomas and Eleanor Roberts were frequently witnesses to Potts marriage certificates.

## THE POTTS FAMILY IN AMERICA.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND ELEANOR (POTTS) ROBERTS.

- 1 Thomas Roberts, Jr., b. 1709; d. 1756; m. Rachel Livezey, 1734. Children 1 Thomas, 2 James, 3 Daniel, 4 John, 5 Jonathan, 6 Mary, 7 Ann, 8 Elizabeth.
- 2 Mary Roberts, b. 1711; m. Peter Tyson, son of Reynier Tyson, 1727. Children, 1 Thomas, 2 Peter, 3 Eleanor.
- 3 Sarah Roberts.
- 4 John Roberts.

## Pedigree of the Roberts Family.



## CHAPTER XV.

---

Margaret Potts-Morgan.

---

Margaret Potts married Evan Morgan, December 1, 1709, as shown by the records of Christ Protestant Episcopal Church, Philadelphia. Aside from the record of marriage, very little information of Evan and Margaret Morgan has come to notice. From the manner of their marriage, it would appear that, Margaret Potts, unlike the other Potts' of Pennsylvania, had not been brought up under the teaching of Friends.

Evan Morgan owned a tract of two hundred and fifty-two acres of land in Philadelphia County, upon Neshaminy Creek, which he and his wife Margaret conveyed by deed to Thomas Potts, butcher, of the City of Philadelphia, on March 20, 1713-1714. The deed is recorded at Philadelphia in Deed-Book E 6, Volume 9, page 214.

## CHAPTER XVI.

---

Rees Potts, of Germantown.

---

Rees, Reese or Riece Potts, a tailor by occupation, is found at Germantown shortly after the year 1700. Information concerning him is very meager. There are a few quaint references to him, such as "mending Francis Daniel Pastorius trowsers," and a credit for a "finished coat" for Samuel Pastorius. He seems to have been three times married, unless there was another person of the same name.

He owned land in Germantown, but the deed of purchase does not seem to be on record. In 1716, Riece Potts, tailor, and his wife Elizabeth, join in a deed for sale of land in Germantown to Margaret Tyson; and in 1719, for other land to John Conards. In 1719, Rees Potts attended the marriages of the two daughters of Jonas Potts and signed the certificates, indicating relationship.

Rees Potts married as his second wife, Lydia King, widow of Thomas King, late of Cheltenham, and seems to have removed to that township. By a deed dated April 14, 1741, "Rice Poots of Cheltenham, taylor, and Lydia his wife, late widow of Thomas King, of Cheltenham," convey to her daughters by King, and their husbands, her interest in 85 acres of her former husband. A recital of this deed calls him *Reese Potts*.

Perhaps Lydia Potts did not long survive, as the records of the First Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia show the marriage of Rees Potts and Christina Rambo, 3 mo. 30, 1743. No will or administration has been found.

## CHAPTER XVII.

---

Jonathan Potts, of Lower Dublin.

---

There seems to be some confusion as to the identity of some of the earlier persons bearing the name of *Jonathan Potts*. The following perhaps includes all the earlier Potts' bearing this name.

JONATHAN POTTS, son of David and Alice (Croasdale) Potts, born, 1701, in Bristol Township, Philadelphia County, married Sarah Wood in 1729, and settled in Whitemarsh Township. Whether there were children or not is uncertain, at this writing. In the Rent Roll Books at Harrisburg, Jonathan Potts, of Whitemarsh Township, is charged with the quit-rent on 104 $\frac{2}{3}$  acres. The date given is 1702, and is doubtless the time from which the quit-rent is computed. [See Part III.]

JONATHAN POTTS, son of Thomas and Rachel (James) Potts, and grandson of David and Alice (Croasdale) Potts, of Bristol Township, born, 1723, married Sarah Clifton, in 1756. [See Part III.]

Jonas Potts seems to have had a son JONATHAN, born in 1714, who removed, first to Virginia and afterward to Kentucky.

In 1740, a JONATHAN POTTS is mentioned in connection with Maxatawney Township.

The *Pennsylvania Gazette*, of October 17, 1754, publishes a list of unclaimed letters remaining in the post-office at Trenton, New Jersey, on September 28, 1754, and among

them is one addressed to "JONATHAN POTTS, Kingston."

Richard Cox, in his will, 1757, mentions "my Daughter Mary Potts, wife of JONATHAN POTTS." [See page 260.]

The Abington Monthly Meeting records the burial, at Cheltenham, 2 mo. 24, 1763, of Sarah Potts, wife of JONATHAN POTTS, not a member.

Dr. JONATHAN POTTS, son of John and Ruth (Savage) Potts, born 1745, has a history so well known, that he cannot be confounded with any of the others bearing the same name. [See *Memorial of Thomas Potts, Junior.*]

---

1 **JONATHAN POTTS.** From a Bible record, still in possession of the descendants, it appears that there was a Jonathan Potts with a wife Rebecca, who had a son, Jonathan, Junior, born in 1758. They are said to have resided in Philadelphia County, and in 1784 the son is described as of Lower Dublin Township. It is thought by descendants that he was twice married, and that his second wife was Rebecca Flinthem. It is said that the wife of Jonathan Potts, Junior, frequently talked of "aunt Richards," who is thought to have been of her husband's family. These are possible clues to a fuller knowledge. This Jonathan Potts may or may not have been identical with one of the above named Jonathan Potts'. The following is a copy of the earliest Bible record.

Jonathan Potts, the son of Jonathan and Rebecca Potts, was born the 5th day of July, 1758.

---

2 **Jonathan Potts, Junior,**<sup>2</sup> son of Jonathan and Rebecca Potts, was born July 5, 1758. He served as a soldier in the Revolutionary War. He was a shoemaker by trade, but later became a farmer. In 1784, he purchased land in Moreland Township, Montgomery County, being then de-

scribed as of Lower Dublin Township, Philadelphia County. He married Sarah Wright, daughter of John and Rachel Wright, about 1785.

Jonathan Potts and family were Baptists. Sarah Potts was received into Penypack Church in 1784, and Jonathan in 1804. On October 10, 1807, Jonathan Potts with his wife and daughter were received into Southampton Baptist Church in Bucks County, from Lower Dublin. The Southampton Church was only a few miles from the Potts' place of residence. Jonathan Potts was an active church member and long served in the office of a deacon. He died Feb. 22, 1840, in his eighty second year. An obituary notice is entered in the minutes of the Southampton Church. His will is recorded at Norristown.

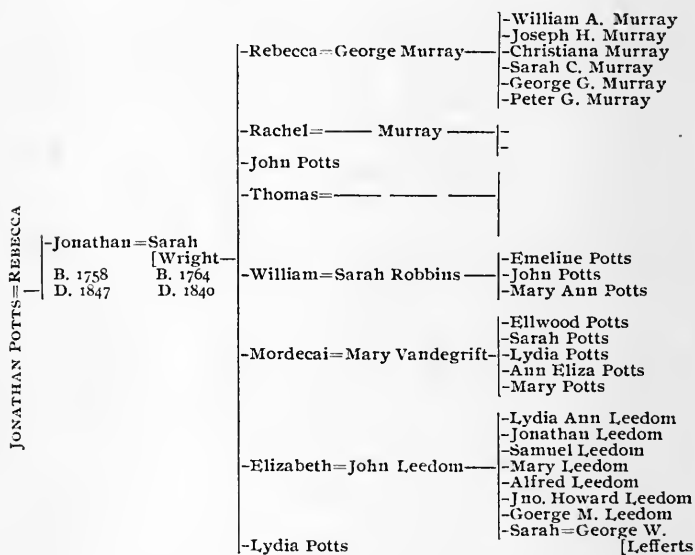
Sarah Potts, wife of Jonathan, was born June 28, 1764, and died Dec. 19, 1847, in the eighty-fourth year of her age. Husband and wife are both buried in the graveyard of the Southampton Baptist Church.

CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND SARAH (WRIGHT) POTTS.

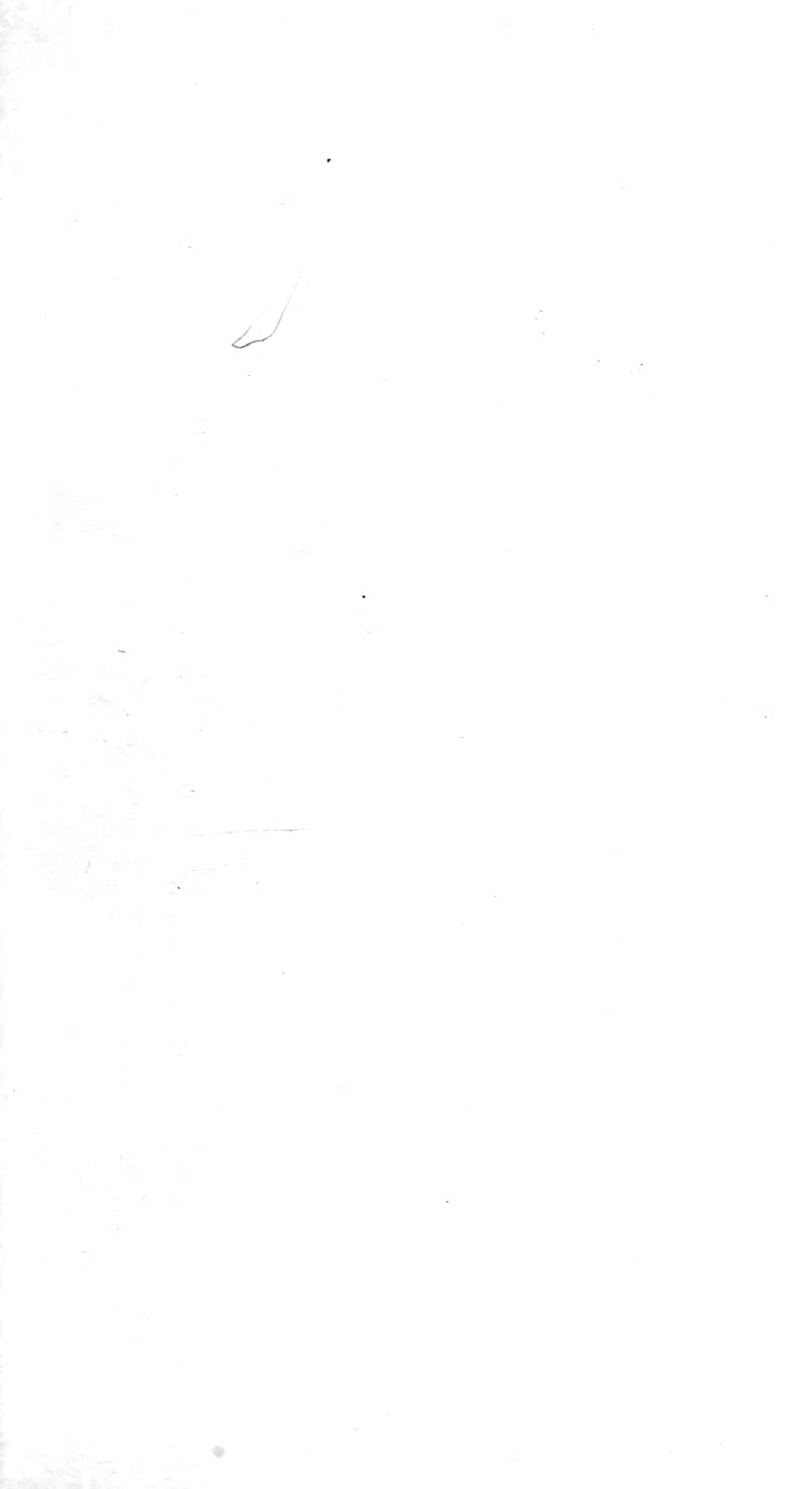
- 3 Rebecca Potts, b. Oct. 13, 1786; d. Feb. 5, 1863; m. George Murray. Children, 1 William A.; 2 Joseph H., 3 Christianna, 4 Sarah C., 5 Gordon G., 6 Peter G.
- 4 Rachel Potts, b. July 25, 1789; d. Oct. 25, 1836. m. — Murray. Had two sons.
- 5 John Potts, b. Jan. 14, 1792; d. Sep. 14, 1866; unm.
- 6 Thomas Potts, b. July 19, 1794. Lived at Kaolin, Penna. \*
- 7 William Potts, b. Feb. 1, 1797; d. Sep. 17, 1871; m. Sarah Robins. Children, 1 Emeline, 2 John, 3 Mary Ann, 4 Charles.
- 8 Mordecai Potts, b. Nov. 13, 1799; d. May 22, 1883; m. Mary Vandegrift. Children, 1 Ellwood, 2 Sarah, 3 Lydia, 4 Ann Eliza, 5 Mary.
- 9 Elizabeth Potts, b. Aug. 3, 1802; d. April 16, 1886; m. John Leedom. Children, 1 Lydia Ann, 2 Jonathan, 3 Samuel, 4 William Potts, 5 Mary, 6 Alfred, 7 John Howard, 8 George M., 9 Sarah Potts. The last named married George W. Lefferts in 1862 and had children, 1 Howard Leedom, 2 Henry Tomlinson, 3 Howard Hogeland, 4 Naomi Jane.
- 10 Lydia Potts, b. March 23, 1805; d. March 17, 1877; unm.

Four generations of this family are fairly well shown in the diagram printed below.

Pedigree of Jonathan Potts' Family.









RESIDENCE OF THOMAS MAXWELL POTTS.  
PAGE 548.

## CHAPTER XVIII.

## "Solution of the Old Potts Puzzle."

The earlier historians of the Potts Family found a Thomas Potts, Sr., who landed at Burlington, New Jersey, in the year 1678, who afterwards removed to Philadelphia, and died there in 1726. At Burlington, Thomas Potts, Junior, was mentioned as his son and heir. At Philadelphia, Thomas Potts, Sr., in his will, names Thomas Potts, as his son and principal heir. He also mentions his grandson Thomas Potts, and the other children of his son Thomas. The conditions of the will were exactly suited to Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), for he had a son Thomas and other children. A seemingly legitimate conclusion was reached that Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), was the only son and heir of Thomas Potts (Shield). This statement was published time and again, without any question as to its truth. Other persons bearing the name of Potts were noticed living in the same localities. These were all thought to be descendants of the original Thomas Potts, of Burlington; but when an attempt was made to show the descent, difficulties arose and explanations advanced that were wholly untenable.

In 1869, Mrs. Thomas Potts James, of Cambridge, Massachusetts, issued a circular announcing that she was about to publish a work entitled *The Potts Memorial: an Account of the Descendants of Thomas Potts, who was persecuted for his faith in Chester, England, 1653, etc.* This work was intended to be a history of the Potts family through Thomas Potts,

Junior, (Colebrookdale), whom she then believed to be the son of Thomas Potts, (Shield), and that the latter was identical with Thomas Potts, the Persecuted Quaker of Cheshire.\*

About the same time, Mr. William John Potts, of Camden, New Jersey, having his attention called to the subject, entered into a thorough investigation of the early history of the Potts' of New Jersey and Pennsylvania, as well as a spirited correspondence with Mrs. Potts James. He examined wills, deeds, church and family records, bearing on this particular phase of subject, in a manner more thorough and systematic than had previously been attempted. He succeeded in collecting evidence showing that Thomas Potts, (Shield), and his descendants, were entirely distinct from the Potts' of Pennsylvania, so far as near relationship in this country was concerned.

Mrs. James and nearly all others, who had given the subject intelligent study, when confronted with the fuller facts, were thoroughly convinced that Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), was not the son of Thomas Potts, (Shield), and abandoned the claim. The late James Henry Carr, of Philadelphia, who also had given years of study to the subject and collected much valuable data, refused to admit the fact; and in 1880, published an article in the *Montgomery Ledger*, entitled "Solution of the Old Potts Puzzle," in which he endeavored to prove that Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), was the son of Thomas Potts, (Shield). This article is made up of a large number of brief abstracts of wills, deeds, etc., so arranged as to seem to prove his allegations. A few of the abstracts contain misstatements which may have crept in through oversight or inadvertance.

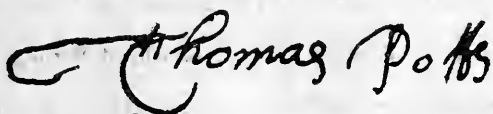
It is believed that all who have read the foregoing Chapter, need no further argument to have a clear and concise comprehension of the true state of the case. It is, however,

---

\* NOTE. For an account of Thomas Potts, the Persecuted Quaker, see pp. 40-60.

the object of this Chapter to re-print Mr. Carr's article, with a few foot-notes showing the fallacy of his conclusions.

That Thomas Potts, tanner, of Burlington, New Jersey, and Thomas Potts, tanner, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, were one and the same person, all are willing to admit. If there were nothing else, his peculiar signature, found both at Burlington and Philadelphia, would be most convincing that they had been written by the same hand. In addition to the tracings already given in this work, on pages 130 and 133, one other is here given, being a fac-simile of his signature attached to the bond of Mary Ingram, at Burlington, in 1694. [See page 129, ante.]



In a private letter, written by Mr. Carr to Mr. William John Potts, after the publication of the article, he stated that the original manuscript sent to the *Ledger* contained an acknowledgment of his having obtained much valuable memoranda from Mr. Potts, but the editor or proof-reader had eliminated it in order to curtail the length of the article.

The following is the article as it appeared in the *Montgomery Ledger* of November 2, 1880. The foot-notes are by the compiler hereof.

#### SOLUTION OF THE OLD POTTS PUZZLE.

Who was Thomas Potts 1678?— Who are his Descendants?

BY JAMES HENRY CARR, OF PHILA.

Smith's History of New Jersey (in notes) informs us that the Ship Shield, Captain Daniel Towes, from Hull, England, arrived in the Delaware river, in December, 1678, and anchored before Burlington. Among its passengers were Thomas Potts with his wife and children.

We have no knowledge of his previous history, or place of birth, but, with aid of public records, still preserved in New Jersey, and in the county of Philadelphia, we are made familiar with his transactions up to the time of his death in Germantown, in 1726.\*

1680. Thomas Potts, of the town and county of Burlington, in the Province of West Jersey, purchased dwelling, bark mill, tanyard, &c., from John Woolston, by deed dated 30 December, 1680.†—[*See Trenton Records.*]

1682. Thomas Potts and Ann Potts were subscribing witnesses to the marriage of John Antrim, on the 15th day of the 3d month, 1682, as appears by the records of Friends' Meeting at Burlington.

1689. [*Extracts from the original records of the Baptist Church at Pennepack.*]

1686. Thomas Potts baptised by Elias Keach, at Burlington, West Jersey.

1686. Ann Potts, baptised by Elias Keach, at Burlington, West Jersey.

1699. Grace Farmer, baptised by John Watts, in Pennsylvania, at Pennepack.

1705. Alice Pusser, baptised by Thomas Griffith, at Pennepack.

1715. Thomas Potts and Grace Farmer were married.

1716. Thomas Potts and Alice Pusser were married.

[*Extracts from Friends' Records, Third and Arch streets Meeting House.*]

1714. Ann Potts, wife of Thomas Potts, tanner, died 9th of 7th month.

1715. Grace Potts, wife of Thomas Potts, tanner, died 15th of 6th month.

---

1699. Thomas Potts of Burlington and Ann his wife, sold and conveyed dwelling, bark mill, tanyard, &c., to Christopher Wetherill, of same place, Taylor, by deed dated 14th March, 1699.

1699. Thomas Potts, senior, of the town and county of Burlington, tanner, and Thomas Potts, Junior, of the township of Springfield, in said county, son of ye said Thomas Potts, senior, executed a bond, dated 14th of March, in the 12th year of the reign of William the

\* NOTE. The statements made in this article that Thomas Potts, (Shield), [or tanner,] lived at Germantown and died there, are certainly incorrect. No evidence has been adduced to show that he ever had even business transactions at or about Germantown. The records of Pennypack Baptist Church show that he died at Philadelphia. See page 131, ante.

† NOTE. For a more accurate abstract of this deed, see page 127, ante.

Third, Anno, 1699, to secure quiet possession of the above premises to said Cristopher Wetherill.\* [Signed.]

*Thomas Potts*

1692. [*Philadelphia County Records.*] Thomas Potts, of Germantown, Philadelphia county, tanner, purchased land in that township, as early as the 5th of 10th month, 1692. Subsequently he was a party to various transactions in real estate, in each of which he is designated as above, up to 1725. †

1699. [*Extract from Records of Monthly Meeting of Germantown, in the possession of Friends, 3d and Arch streets.*]

“At a monthly meeting held 8th month 3d, 1699, Thomas Potts and Martha Keurling (Courling or Kerlin) having declared their intentions of marriage with each other before two monthly meetings, enquiry being made by persons appointed and found clear from all others on account of marriage, did accomplish their marriage in the unity of Friends, as signified by their marriage certificate.” ‡

1700. Thomas Potts, Jr., of Germantown, was in his minority in the year 1700, when he became a speculator in lands in that vicinity, but in 1707 he executed a deed which confirmed his previous conveyances, and recited that he had since that time attained the full age of twenty one years. His deeds style him as “victualler” or “butcher.”

1714-15. [*Extracts from Friend's Records of 3d and Arch Streets Meeting.*]

1714. Martha Potts, daughter of Thomas and Martha Potts, died 18th of 6th month.

1715. Martha Potts, daughter of Thomas and Martha Potts, died 2d of 5th month.

1721. Thomas Potts, Jr., and Magdalen [Robeson] his (second) wife, sold and conveyed to Robert Thomas a tract of land containing 300 acres, which he had bought in 1715. This deed, properly signed

\* NOTE. For abstracts of this transaction and an account of Thomas Potts, Jr., (Mansfield), see pages 129 and 134-145, ante.

† NOTE. Thomas Potts, sold this land in 1695. A copy of the deed of purchase is printed on page 202, ante, and immediately following is an abstract of the deed of sale. In both of these deeds, Thomas Potts, is described as of Philadelphia County, and in neither is he described as “tanner.” Thomas Potts, (Shield), the tanner, continued to reside at Burlington, N. J., until 1699. It is therefore plainly evident that Mr. Carr has made a misstatement, and has here mistaken Thomas Potts, the miller, for Thomas Potts, the tanner.

‡ NOTE. For an account of Thomas Potts, Jr., otherwise Thomas Potts, (Colebrookdale), see Chapter X, pages 234 to 242.

by Thomas and Magdalen Potts, was not duly acknowledged and therefore it became necessary to obtain proof of its execution by them, and this was had on the "testimony of John Potts, Esq., son of the said Thomas Potts," on the 20th of April, 1768, nearly forty seven years after its execution. NOTE.—This same John Potts was the founder of Pottstown.

1726. The last Will and Testament of Thomas Potts, Sr., of Philadelphia, tanner, dated 25th February, 1725, was duly proved on the 10th of November, 1726. It names his wife Alice Potts; son Thomas Potts; his grandson Thomas Potts, and other grandchildren.\* Thos. Griffith, a baptist preacher (who baptised his wife in 1705).—[See *Baptist Pennepack Records*].

This undisputed will of a much disputed head of a family, who was one of the early settlers of Burlington, in what was then termed the West Jersey Colony, scattered along the shores of the Delaware river, is still in tolerable good condition, and presents the very peculiar signature of the old Burlington and Germantown tanner, thus :

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Tho Potts' with a large, decorative flourish at the end.

1728. Thomas Potts, the only son and heir at law of Thomas Potts, late of Philadelphia, tanner, deceased, sold and conveyed to George House, by deed dated 10th of March, 1728, a lot of ground situate on Chestnut street, which recited that his father bought it in the year 1715.†

1736. Thomas Potts, in May, 1736, appears on record as an iron master, residing in Colebrook Dale township, Philadelphia county, and he then purchased from Gerhart Henkels, of that place, a message and plantation of 192 acres, which Thomas Potts and Magdalen, his wife, in 1741, sold and conveyed to Thomas Wilson. His first purchase

\* See copy of this Will on pages 131 to 133, ante.

† NOTE. When Mr. Carr was personally appealed to for evidence that Thomas Potts, (Colebrookdale), was the son of Thomas Potts, (Shield), he referred to this deed as being positive proof. A copy of this deed is reproduced on pages 138 to 140. The most rigid examination fails to show any connection with Thomas Potts, (Colebrookdale). The maker of this deed was Thomas Potts, Junior, (Mansfield). Thomas Potts, (Shield), also devised a lot of ground in Gilbert's Alley, to Thomas Potts, his grandson, who in 1728 sold the lot to Andrew Edge. The grandson is described in the deed as "Thomas Potts, of Mansfield in the County of Burlington in the Western Division of the Province of New Jersey, Tanner." [See copy on pages 146 to 148, ante] Thomas Potts, the grandson and maker of the deed, could not have been Thomas, the son of Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), because he was then [1728] not above twelve years of age and legally incapable of executing a deed. Thomas Potts, Jr., (Tanner), had then but recently become of age.



there was in 1733 as Thomas Potts, yeoman, and the last in 1742, which included a farm and tract of land in Manatawny.

1746. A deed executed by "John Potts, the only son and heir at law of Martha Potts, deceased, who was one of the children of Peter Keurling, of Germantown, deceased; Joseph Walker and Elizabeth, his wife, one of the daughters of the said Martha Potts, and Derrick Cleaver and Mary, his wife, the other daughter of the said Martha Potts," dated 5th of September, 1746, conveyed lands situate in Germantown to Bernard Reser. This deed was recorded in 1752.

1734. John Potts, of Colebrookdale, son of Thomas Potts, Jr., and his first wife, Martha Keurling, was married on the 11th day of April, 1734, to Ruth Savage, of Coventry, in Chester County. Their marriage certificate presents the names of many witnesses, amongst which appear those of his father and step-mother; his brother Thomas; his sisters Elizabeth Walker and Mary Cleaver; and also of Hannah Kerlin, (possibly his maternal aunt).\*

1752. On the 10th of January, 1752, the last Will and Testament of Thomas Potts, of Colebrook Dale, iron master, was proven and registered at Philadelphia. It was dated 8th September, 1747, and names his wife Magdalen; sons Thomas, David and John; daughters Elizabeth Walker and Mary Cleaver; grand-daughter Sarah, (daughter of son Thomas); grandsons Stephen Yorke and Edward Yorke.

1749. Thomas Potts, Junior, of Colebrookdale, son of the above named Thomas and Magdalen, was married before 1749, to Rebecca Rutter, daughter of Thomas Rutter, of Philadelphia, and Mary Catharine Gosling, his wife. Thomas Rutter died in 1734. Thomas and Rebecca Potts had five children, viz: David, Sarah, Hannah, Margaret and Mary. Having survived his wife Rebecca, he subsequently married Deborah Pyewell, daughter of Wm. Pyewell, of Philadelphia, merchant, by whom he had two children, viz: William and Rebecca Potts.

Every intelligent reader has here presented to him a full and reliable family chart of the Potts' of Pottstown, from the original tanner of Burlington, their first American ancestor. It is only intended at this time to carry it down to the period when all the family genealogists failed to know who they were looking for, in consequence of the name Thomas Potts belonging to so many different settlers at that early date. The following recapitulation will close this sketch:

---

\* See a full list of the witnesses to this marriage certificate on page 243, ante.

## BIRTHS, DEATHS AND MARRIAGES.

1678. Thomas Potts and family arrived at Burlington, N. J.  
 1680. Thomas Potts, son of Thomas and Ann Potts, born.\*  
 1714. Ann Potts, wife of Thomas Potts, Sr., died 9th month, 7th.  
 1715. Thomas Potts and Grace Farmer married.  
 1715. Grace Potts, wife of Thomas Potts, Sr., died 15th of 6th mo.  
 1716. Thomas Potts, Sr., and Alice Pusser, married.  
 1726. Thomas Potts, Sr., husband of Alice, died.  
 1752. Thomas Potts, son of Thomas and Ann, died.\*

## Thomas Potts, of Bristol Township, Philadelphia County.

From the multitude of Records still existing in Philadelphia, in which persons named Potts were parties, I many years since gleaned the following, referring unmistakably to members of a family which continued to reside in Bristol township, Philadelphia county in and after the year 1699.

1699. Thomas Potts, of Bristol township, miller, was a party to a deed for lands in that township, dated 28th of 4th month, 1699. He was styled yeoman in 1698.†

1702. Thomas Potts, of Bristol township, miller, sold and conveyed lands in that township, to George Gray, including a portion of two grist mills, known as "Potts' Mills."

1708. Thomas Potts, of Bristol township, Philadelphia county, miller, purchased lands in that township. He is then styled Thomas Potts, Sr.

In the Logan collection of manuscript papers now in the possession of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, there are several autographs of this Bristol township miller, which are here fairly represented.

*Thomas Potts*

1711. Deed from Samuel Richardson and others to Thomas Potts, Sr., David Potts and others, all of said County of Philadelphia, for two pieces of land containing together fifty acres in Germantown, dated 8th of October, 1711. These grantees were Trustees of the Monthly Meeting of Friends, and purchased this property for a Meeting House lot.

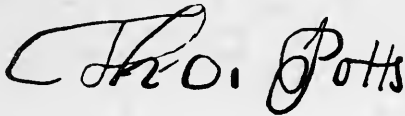
\* NOTE. Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), born 1680, and died 1752, was not the son of Thomas Potts, (Shield), and the statements to that effect in this article, are without foundation in fact. See Chapters III and X.

† NOTE. For an account of Thomas Potts, (Miller), see Chapter VII.

1712. By the Record of marriages within the county of Bucks, in the Province of Pennsylvania, it appears that on the 28th of 5th month, 1712, Thomas Potts was granted a certificate of license to marry Judith Sharp,\* of Long Island. Copy in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

1719. The last Will and Testament of Thos. Potts, of Bristol township, County of Philadelphia, miller, was proven and registered on the 3d of October, 1719, having been dated the 6th of the 3d month called May (old style) in the same year. It names his wife Judith and his son Thomas Potts, Jr., (in his minority,) and no other.

[Signed.]



1744. Deed dated 12 November, 1744, by Thomas Potts, of Bristol township, County of Philadelphia, yeoman, (the only son and heir-at-law of Thomas Potts, late of the same place, miller, deceased,) and Susanna his wife; Judith Sharp, formerly Judith Potts, widow, the relict and executrix of the said Thomas Potts, the father, of the first part, and Robert Strettel, of Philadelphia, merchant, of the other part, for lands in Bristol township.

1749. Mortgages by the same parties as above, to Robert Strettel, to secure the payment of thirty pounds, Pennsylvania currency, and describing forty acres and forty perches of land in that township.

1751. Letters of administration to the Estate of Thomas Potts, late of Bristol township, Philadelphia county, were granted unto his widow Susanna Potts, on the 29th of May, 1751.

From the foregoing it will be seen that :

Thomas Potts, Sr., of Bristol township, miller, died there in 1719.

Thomas Potts, Sr., of Germantown, tanner, died there in 1726.

Thomas Potts, Jr., of Bristol township, son of the miller, died 1751.

Thomas Potts, Jr., of Germantown, &c., son of the tanner, died 1752.

The old and uniform practice of genealogists, charging these good and enterprising citizens of our county with the paternity of all the stray Potts' in and near Philadelphia, should now be abandoned out of consideration for the fair fame of such orphans of unknown Potts'.

\* NOTE. Thomas Potts married Judith Smith. As the widow of Thomas Potts, she subsequently married Thomas Sharp. [See page 206 and 211, ante].

## David Potts, of Bristol Township.

1730. The Will of David Potts, of Bristol township, Philadelphia county, dated 13th November, 1730, was proved on the 26th of the same month. It names his eldest son Thomas, sons John and Jonathan, Elizabeth, Stephen, Mary and Rebecca; deceased son Daniel's children; sons Nathan and Ezekiel. David Potts survived his wife, Alice Croasdale, who was the youngest daughter of Thomas and Agnes Croasdale, of Bucks County. They married 5th Mo. 2d, 1694. Their children were as follows:

- 1—Thomas, born in 1695; married Rachel James in 1715.
- 2—John, born in 1696; married Elizabeth McVaugh in 1726.
- 3—Daniel, born in 1698; married Sarah Shoemaker in 1721.
- 4—Elizabeth, born in 1699; married Peter Cleaver, Jr., in 1722.
- 5—Jonathan, born in 1701; married Sarah Wood in 1729.
- 6—Mary, born in 1703-4; married Jeremiah McVaugh in 1729.
- 7—Stephen, born in 1704-5.
- 8—Rebecca, born in 1705-6.
- 9—Ezekiel, born in 1708; married Magdalen ——— 1732; second wife Barbara 1751.
- 10—Nathan; died 1754; married Hester ——— in 1742.

Let it be borne in mind that the Germantown *tanner* outlived the Bristol township *miller*; and that the only son of the tanner outlived the only son of the miller. Besides this, it should be remembered that the tanner's son had a large family of children, while the miller's son had none.

The next best chance for the genealogists to work upon would be the "tanner No. 2,"\* of Burlington, of the same name, who is yet largely represented by the family known as "the Trenton Potts," and those above named as descendants of David Potts, of Bristol township.

My work in this line began over twenty years ago, as a labor of love, in behalf of a most amiable and noble representative of the oldest line of Potts; but, as my work progressed, my record notes were literally copied, and even published in a beautiful "Memorial" without a word of credit for so much truth,—while at the same time they were mixed with balderdash, fiction, coat of arms and "probabilities," that I deem it due to the family most interested to furnish these reliable facts concerning their American ancestors.

\* NOTE. "Thomas Potts, Tanner, No. 2, of Burlington," is a myth without the slightest evidence of existence, unless the term be applied to Thomas Potts, Jr., (Mansfield), or to Thomas Potts, Jr., (Tanner), the son and grandson of Thomas Potts, Sr., (Shield), both of whom were tanners.

THE MONTGOMERY LEDGER may render important assistance to the searchers after ancestors in the Potts line, by publishing the following record notes not previously referred to by me.\*

1698. Thomas Potts and Mary Records solemnized their marriage at ye house of Tho. Potts, (father of sd. Thos.,) in Burlington, ye 20th day of June, 1698, before Tho. Revell, Anthony Elton, Tho. Bibb justices and before many witnesses.

1699. Richard ye sonne of Thomas and Mary Potts, was borne on Sunday ye seventeenth day of December, Anno 1699, about the 8th hour at night.

1697. Deed to Thomas Potts, Jr., of ye county of Burlington, from George Porter, dated 5th March, 1697, for lands situate in Mansfield township.—[*See Deed Book B, of Deeds at Trenton.*]

1705-6. Thomas Potts, son of Thomas and Mary, his wife, of Mansfield, Burlington county, grandson of Thomas Potts, late of Philadelphia, tanner, was born the 17th of 10th month, old style, Anno Domini, 1705-6.—[*Records of Trenton Potts.*]

1704-5. Thomas Potts is admitted ffreeman of this city, paying for his ffreedome twenty-two shillings and sixpence, which he paid and had his ffreedome.—[*Minutes Com. Council, Phila. 2d Feb, 1704-5.*]

1709. Margaret Potts married Evan Morgan, Dec. ye 1, 1709.—[*Christ Church Records.*]

1722. Thomas Potts' land in Mansfield, comprising 125 acres, was surveyed in the year 1722.—[*Surveyor General's Office, Burlington, N.J.*]

1724. Thomas Potts of Mansfield, purchased land in that township in June, 1724, and sold the same to Nathaniel Potts, of same place, for £200, by deed of 1 January, 1754—or thirty years later.

1730. Thomas Potts and Sarah Beakes were married after the manner of the people called Quakers, published at Haddonfield Meeting House, in Chester township, Burlington county, on the 29th of 8th month, old style, 1730.

1738. Thomas Potts, son of Thomas and Sarah, was born the 24th of 7th month, 1738.—[*Stacy Potts' Family Record.*]

1743. Thomas Potts, of Southampton township, in the county of Bucks, by deed of February 3d, 1743, granted unto his son, Joshua Potts, of the manor of Moreland, county of Philadelphia, yeoman, a

\* NOTE. All the following memoranda, except three items, refer to the descendants of Thomas Potts (Shield). See Chapter III.

message and lot of land situate in Hatborough, in the manor of Moreland, on the York Road.

1757. Thomas Potts, son of Joshua Potts, of the manor of Moreland, county of Philadelphia, was the first named in his father's will, dated in 1757, and registered 11th of August, 1761. This will also names testator's brothers, Nathaniel and William Potts, and his wife Ann Potts. Ann Potts, widow and relict of the Reverend Mr. Joshua Potts, late of the manor of Moreland, and Joseph Hart, executors of the said Joshua, by deed dated 20th of May, 1762, conveyed 196 acres of land to William Folwell. Joshua also left five daughters.

1753. Thomas Potts, of the manor of Moreland, on the 22d June, 1753, purchased from Walter Moore, a corn and grist mill, in Moreland, and two tracts of land. He is styled in this deed as "millwright"

1766. Thomas Potts, son of John and Elizabeth, of Upper Dublin township, Philadelphia county, is named in his father's will, dated and proved in 1766.

1742. Rebecca Potts, the wife of Thomas Potts, of Burlington county, was previously the wife of Joshua Wright, by whom she had six children, who were living, and named in a deed executed by her on March 5th, 1742. She was one of the six children of Mahlon Stacy, Esquire, deceased.—[See *Stacy Potts' Notes*.]

1744. Thomas Potts, yeoman, and Rebecca, his wife, and Mahlon Kirkbride, each of the county of Bucks, Province of Pennsylvania, executed a deed, to Amos Janney, dated 19th September, 1744, for lands in Morris county, New Jersey.

1745. Thomas Potts and Rebecca his wife, of the county of Burlington, in the Western Division of New Jersey, with Mahlon Kirkbride, of Bucks county, Province of Pennsylvania, and Amos Janney, of the county of Fairfax, in Virginia, and others, full successors to the estate of Mahlon Stacy, late of Burlington deceased—dated in 1745, and acknowledged by the said Thomas and Rebecca his wife, May 1, 1745, before John Allen.

1754. Thomas Potts, (and Rebecca his wife,) of Mansfield, in Burlington county, in a deed dated January, 1754, mentions the natural love and affection he bears to his son William Potts, yeoman.

1761. Mortgage by Nathaniel Potts, of the township of Mansfield, yeoman, and Susanna, his wife, to William Humphries, of Philadelphia, to secure the payment of £400, describing lands in Lower Dublin township, Philadelphia county. He died in June, 1761.

Below is printed a list of the several *Thomas Potts'* included in Mr. Carr's article, nearly all of whom were contemporary. This list may help to simplify the "Puzzle."

1 *Thomas Potts (Shield)*, baptized July 12, 1647; married, 1st, Joani —; 2d, Anne —; 3d, Grace Farmer; 4th, Alice Pusser; died Sep. 4, 1726. Residence, Burlington, N. J., and Philadelphia. [See pages 124-133].

2 *Thomas Potts, Junior, (Mansfield)*, son of the foregoing, baptized Dec. 30, 1677; married, 1st, Mary Records; 2d, Mary Borden; 3d, Rebecca Wright, *nee* Stacy; died Feb. 2, 1754. Residence Burlington County, New Jersey. [See pages 134-145].

3 *Thomas Potts, Junior, (Tanner)*, son of the last, born Dec. 17, 1706; married Sarah Beakes; died May 31, 1742. Residence Burlington County, N. J. [See pages 146-152].

4 *Thomas Potts*, son of the last, born 1738; died 1742. [See page 155].

5 *Thomas Potts, (Miller)*, in Pennsylvania in 1686; married Judith Smith; died 1719. Residence Bristol Township, Philadelphia County. [See pages 201-213].

6 *Thomas Potts, Junior, (Bristol)*, son of the last, born about 1713; married Susanna —; died 1751. Residence Bristol Township, Philadelphia County. [See pages 213-4].

7 *Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale)*, born 1680; married, 1st, Martha Keurlis; 2d, Magdalen Robeson; died in 1752. Residence Germantown, Philadelphia and Colebrookdale. [See pages 234-242].

8 *Thomas Potts*, son of the last, born about 1716 to 1720, married Rebecca Rutter; died 1762. [See pages 244-5].

9 *Thomas Potts*, son of David and Alice, born 3 mo. 27, 1695; married Rachel James. [See Part III].

10 *Thomas Potts*, son of John and Elizabeth (McVaugh) Potts, and grandson of David and Alice, born about 1728; married Elizabeth Lukens; died 1777. [See Part III].

## CHAPTER XIX.

---

**Kinship of the Potts' of Pennsylvania.**

---

That the early Potts settlers of Pennsylvania were of kin and nearly related there can be no doubt. They not only resided near together, but are found signing marriage certificates together after the manner of near relatives, and were more or less associated in business transactions. It is, however, quite true that very little has been discovered, wherein the exact relationship is clearly stated.

The late Mr. William John Potts, who made much original research and gave the subject much study, long ago became convinced that Thomas Potts, (Miller), Jonas Potts and David Potts, all of Philadelphia County, were brothers, and, if so, then brothers of John Potts, of Wales, whose orphan children were sent to Pennsylvania in 1698. It will be the purpose of this Chapter to point out some of the evidences of kinship. This data is arranged in chronological order, as nearly as possible.

In 1686, Thomas Potts and Jonas Potts sign the marriage certificate of John Austin and Jane Potts immediately after the step-father and mother of the bride, and just before Elizabeth Potts, who is supposed to have been a sister of the bride. [See page 198].

1692. David Potts was bondsman of Elizabeth (Potts) Bennett, as the executrix of Edmund Bennett, her late husband. [See page 196].

In 1693-4, Thomas Potts and Jonas Potts were the first subscribing witnesses to the marriage certificate of David



Potts and Alice Croasdale. This marriage was accomplished within the bounds of Middletown Monthly Meeting, some twenty miles or more from Bristol Township, Philadelphia County. If Thomas and Jonas were not near kinsmen, why did they go so far to attend this wedding?

1695. David Potts was a subscribing witness to a deed made by Thomas Potts. [See page 203].

1698. Several orphan children of John Potts, of Wales, were sent over to the care of Friends in Pennsylvania. The minutes of Philadelphia Monthly Meeting show that Thomas Potts, (Miller), was their uncle. John and Mary Potts, mentioned in Chapter XI, were undoubtedly two of these children.

1699. Jacob Shoemaker, in a deed, calls Thomas Potts, (Miller), his brother-in-law. As Thomas Potts, seems to have then been a single man, Jacob Shoemaker's wife must have been Potts' sister. [See foot-note on page 203].

1701-2. The minutes of the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting of Friends show that one of the orphan children, a daughter, of John Potts, of Wales, was in the care of a family, who do not seem to have been of Friends faith. An effort was made to have her placed elsewhere, which was unsuccessful. In 1709, the records of Christ (P. E.) Church show that one Margaret Potts married Evan Morgan. This is the only female of the Pennsylvania Potts', up to this time, who was not married according to the custom of Friends. In 1714, Evan and Margaret Morgan conveyed 252 acres of land, by deed, to Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale). May it be that Margaret was one of the orphan children?

1707-8. Jonas Potts was one of the bondsmen of Jane (Potts) Austin, as administratrix of John Austin, her late husband.

Some of David Potts' children, as also Thomas Roberts, had business transactions with Thomas Potts, (Miller). [See pages 210-211].

1719. Some of the children of David Potts attended the marriage of the two daughters of Jonas Potts, at Gilbert's Manor, and were subscribing witnesses to the marriage certificates. [See pages 227-229].

1719. Thomas and Jacob Shoemaker, sons of Jacob Shoemaker, Sr., were subscribing witnesses to the marriage certificate of the two daughters of Jonas Potts. [See pages 227-229].

1719. Samuel and Mary Austin, and John Channel, the son, daughter and son-in-law (?) of John and Jane (Potts) Austin, were subscribing witnesses to the marriage certificates of the two daughters of Jonas Potts.

1722. Jonas Potts was a subscribing witness to the marriage certificate of Peter Cleaver, Jr., and Elizabeth Potts, daughter of David Potts, signing next to the bride's father and before her brothers and sisters. Thomas and Mary Roberts, Matthias and Mary (Potts) Tyson, and Judith Potts, the widow of Thomas Potts, (Miller), were also subscribing witnesses among relatives.

1729. Thomas Potts, (Colebrookdale), and Magdalen, his wife; Thomas and John Roberts, sons of Thomas and Eleanor (Potts) Roberts, were subscribing witnesses to the marriage certificate of William Hallowell and Margaret Tyson, daughter of Matthias and Mary (Potts) Tyson. [See page 254].

1730. John Channel, son-in-law (?) of John and Jane (Potts) Austin, was a witness to the will of David Potts.

1731. David Potts, son of Jonas, through an advertisement in the *Pennsylvania Gazette*, offers a reward for the recovery of a stolen horse, and directs that notice be given to <sup>George</sup> ~~Jacob~~ Shoemaker, at Philadelphia. This <sup>George</sup> ~~Jacob~~ Shoemaker is believed to have been a son of Jacob, Sr., and probably a cousin of the said David Potts. [See Chapter XX].

1733. Ezekiel Potts, son of David, was a witness to the

will of Jane (Potts) Austin. The testatrix names Jacob Shoemaker as one of her executors. [See page 200].

1734. Among subscribing witnesses to the marriage certificate of John Potts, son of Thomas Potts, Jr., (Colebrookdale), and Ruth Savage, were Thomas and John Roberts, sons of Thomas and Eleanor (Potts) Roberts; and Reynier and John Tyson, sons of Matthias and Mary (Potts) Tyson. [See page 243].

1739. Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), his sons John, Thomas and David; and Thomas Roberts, Jr., son of Thomas and Eleanor (Potts) Roberts; were subscribing witnesses to the marriage certificate of Reynier Tyson, Jr., son of Matthias and Mary (Potts) Tyson. [See page 254].

1749. Judith Sharp, formerly widow of Thomas Potts, (Miller), in her will, names Thomas Roberts, Jr., and John Roberts, sons of Thomas and Eleanor (Potts) Roberts, as joint executors, with her son Thomas Potts, Jr. [See page 213].

1753. Several members of the Tyson family were subscribing witnesses to the marriage certificate of Thomas Potts, (son of John and grandson of David), and Elizabeth Lukens.

1754. Isaac Tyson, son of Matthias and Mary (Potts) Tyson, and Esther his wife, were subscribing witnesses to the marriage certificate of Isaac Shoemaker and Elizabeth Potts, daughter of John and granddaughter of David Potts.

1755. John Potts, probably son of David and Alice, was a subscribing witness to the marriage certificate of Matthew Tyson, son of Matthias and Mary (Potts) Tyson, of Upper Dublin.

It is especially noteworthy that many of the same family names are so frequently repeated, particularly among the descendants of David Potts, Jonas Potts, and Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale).

A study of the foregoing facts seems to justify the following conclusions: That John Potts, of Wales, Thomas Potts, (Miller), Jonas Potts, David Potts, Jane (Potts) Austin, Elizabeth Potts, (died 1690), and Margaret (Potts) Shoemaker, were brothers and sisters. If this be altogether correct, then they were children of Elizabeth (Potts) Bennett, by her former husband.

The evidence also seems to warrant the conclusion that Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), John Potts, (Shipcarpenter), Eleanor (Potts) Roberts, Mary (Potts) Tyson, and Margaret (Potts) Morgan, were the orphan children of John Potts, who were sent over from Wales in 1698.

At that day, it was a custom almost universal to name the first born son for his paternal grandfather. Thomas Potts, (Miller), and David Potts, each named his first born *Thomas*. If the above conclusions are correct, then the eldest son of John Potts, of Wales, also bore the name *Thomas*. Perhaps Thomas Potts, Junior, (Colebrookdale), also followed the same custom in giving to his eldest son, the name *John*.

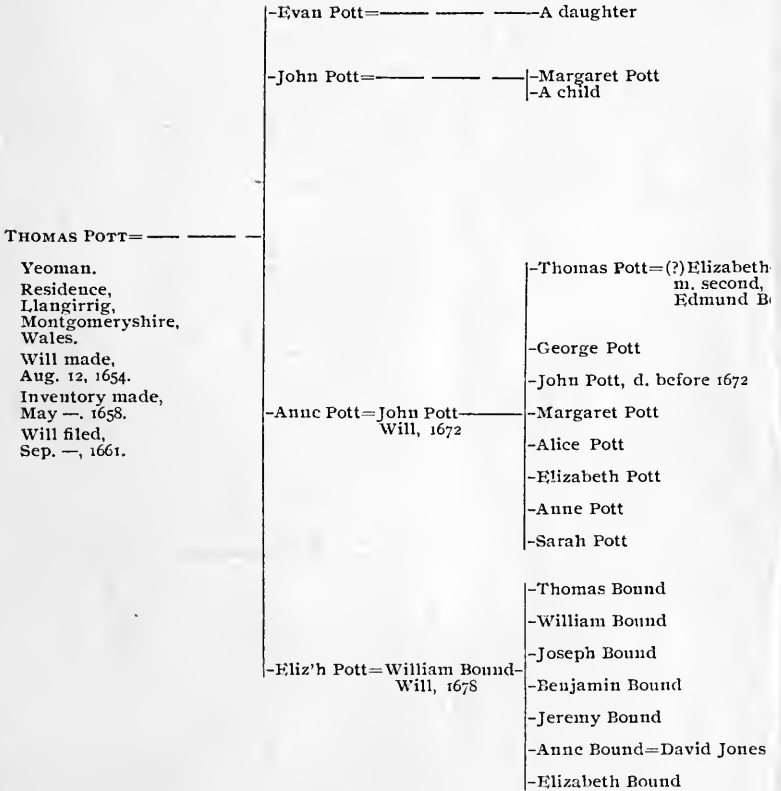
The Potts' settlers of Pennsylvania were Friends, and all the traditions agree that they came to Penn's colony from Wales. John Potts, father of the orphan children, was undoubtedly the John Potts, of Llangirrig, the persecuted Friend. Thomas Potts, of Llangirrig, who was also persecuted, is supposed to have been the father of John.

The Potts', of Wales, were closely associated with the Hamers, Jarmans, and other families. In Pennsylvania they are found associating with the same families.

The Chart facing this page exhibits a pedigree of the family, which, while not absolutely proven, is thought to be correct in the main, and is such as accounts for the numerous associations of the different members of the family. Joan Potts, widow, and Rees Potts, were also evidently near relatives, but their kinship is not clear.

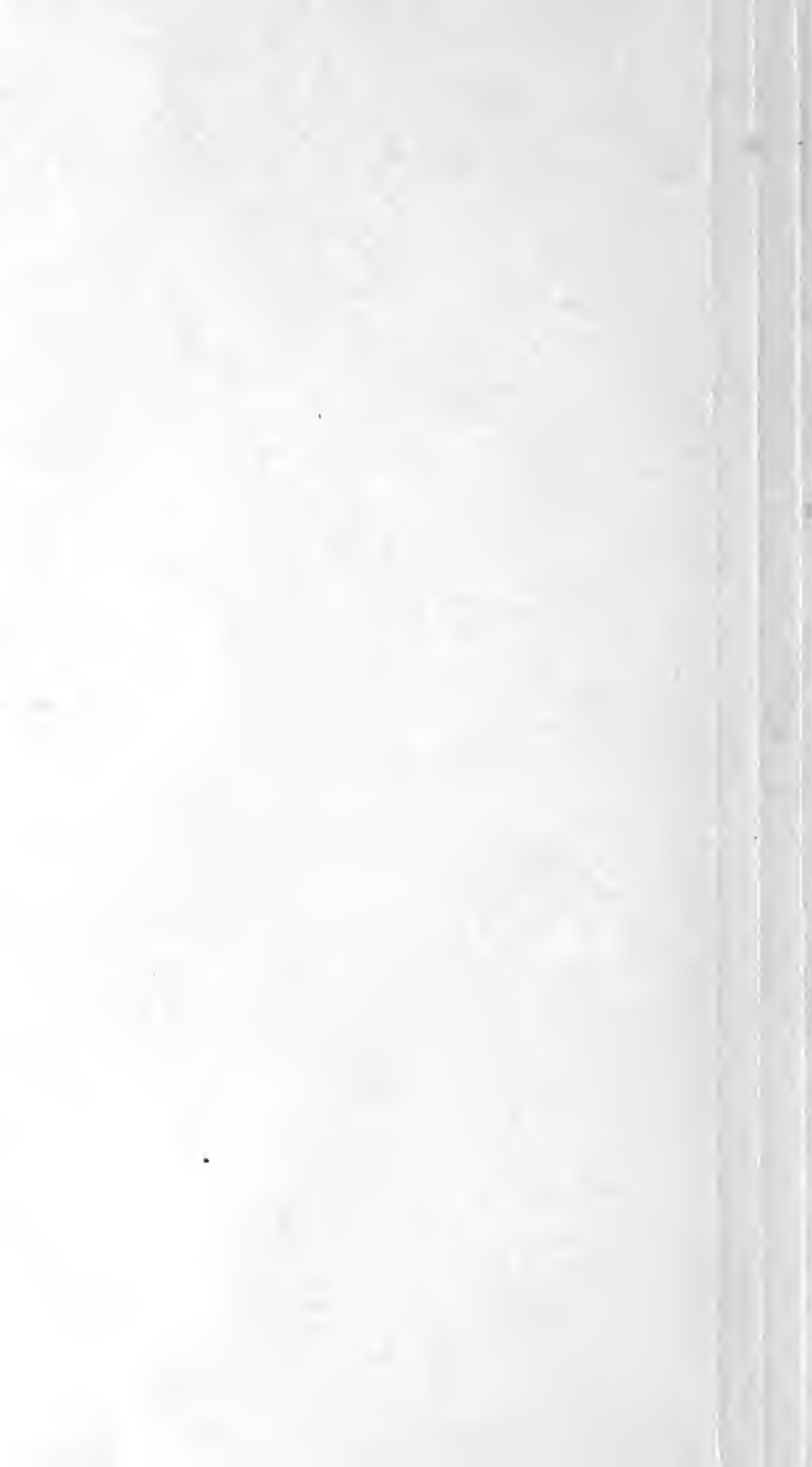
## A Pedigree of the Potts Family, of Llangirrig

---

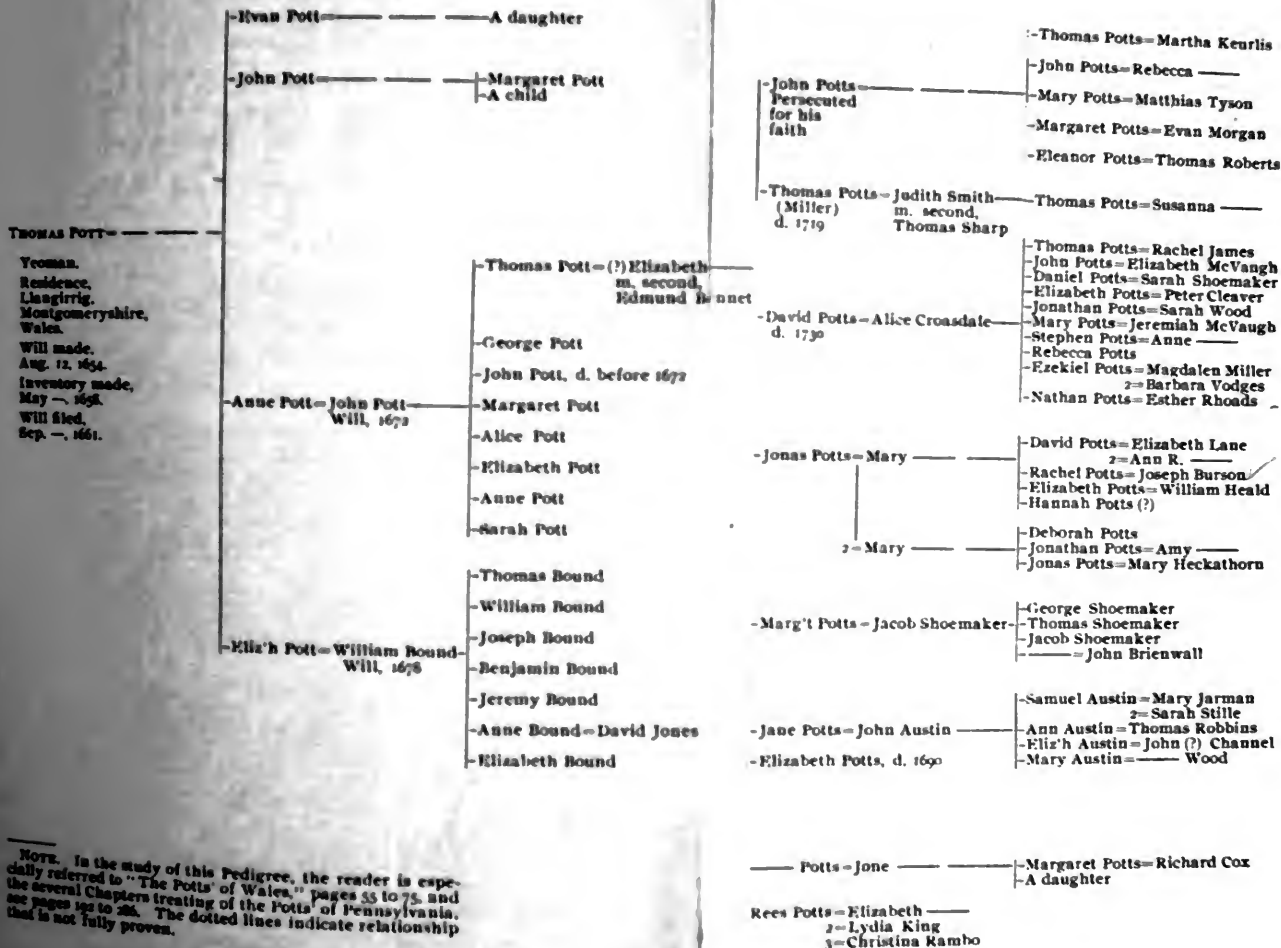



---

NOTE. In the study of this Pedigree, the reader is especially referred to "The Potts' of Wales," pages 55 to 75, and the several Chapters treating of the Potts' of Pennsylvania, see pages 192 to 286. The dotted lines indicate relationship that is not fully proven.



# A Pedigree of the Potts Family, of Llangirrig, Wales, and of Pennsylvania.



**NOTE.** In the study of this Pedigree, the reader is especially referred to "The Potts of Wales," pages 55 to 75, and the several Chapters treating of the Potts of Pennsylvania, and see pages 192 to 206. The dotted lines indicate relationship that is not fully proven.

, Wales, and of Pennsylvania.

- Thomas Potts=Martha Keurlis
- John Potts=Rebecca \_\_\_\_\_
- John Potts=Persecuted for his faith \_\_\_\_\_
- Mary Potts=Matthias Tyson
- Margaret Potts=Evan Morgan
- Eleanor Potts=Thomas Roberts
- Thomas Potts=Judith Smith (Miller) d. 1719 m. second, Thomas Sharp
- Thomas Potts=Susanna \_\_\_\_\_
- Thomas Potts=Rachel James
- John Potts=Elizabeth McVaugh
- Daniel Potts=Sarah Shoemaker
- Elizabeth Potts=Peter Cleaver
- Jonathan Potts=Sarah Wood
- Mary Potts=Jeremiah McVaugh
- Stephen Potts=Anne \_\_\_\_\_
- Rebecca Potts
- Ezekiel Potts=Magdalen Miller 2=Barbara Vodges
- Nathan Potts=Esther Rhoads
- David Potts=Alice Croasdale d. 1730
- David Potts=Elizabeth Lane 2=Ann R. \_\_\_\_\_
- Rachel Potts=Joseph Burson
- Elizabeth Potts=William Heald
- Hannah Potts(?)
- Jonas Potts=Mary \_\_\_\_\_
- Deborah Potts
- Jonathan Potts=Amy \_\_\_\_\_
- Jonas Potts=Mary Heckathorn
- 2=Mary \_\_\_\_\_
- Marg't Potts=Jacob Shoemaker
- George Shoemaker
- Thomas Shoemaker
- Jacob Shoemaker
- \_\_\_\_\_ = John Brienwall
- Jane Potts=John Austin
- Samuel Austin=Mary Jarman 2=Sarah Stille
- Ann Austin=Thomas Robbins
- Eliz'h Austin=John (?) Channel
- Mary Austin=\_\_\_\_\_ Wood
- Elizabeth Potts, d. 1690
- Potts=Jone \_\_\_\_\_
- Margaret Potts=Richard Cox
- A daughter
- Rees Potts=Elizabeth \_\_\_\_\_
- 2=Lydia King
- 3=Christina Rambo



## CHAPTER XX.

## David Potts, Loudoun County, Virginia.

I DAVID POTTS was born about the year 1700, as nearly as can be estimated. He was without doubt the son of Jonas and Mary Potts, of Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, though no record of birth has been found. See Chapter VIII. All the traditions and statements of aged members of different lines of the family point to that conclusion. These allegations, summed up, may be included in the following. The Potts family came to Pennsylvania from Wales—some allege, with William Penn. They lived at or about Pottsgrove, where their ancestor owned a plantation to which the Virginia descendants were heirs.\* One tradition, in a collateral line, alleges that Jonah or Jonas Potts came to Pennsylvania from Wales. Another tradition alleges that the Potts' were driven from Wales by reason of religious oppression.

The first notice of David Potts is as a subscribing witness to the marriage certificates of the two daughters of Jonas Potts in 1719.† The *Pennsylvania Gazette*, of May 27, 1731, contains the following advertisement.

Run away from David Potts, at Socken above the Great Swamp, ‡

\* NOTE. Jonas Potts owned and occupied a farm in Gilberts Manor, which adjoined Pottsgrove. It is not certain that he ever secured a full title to this land, and no deed of conveyance from him or his legal representatives has been found. Such a tradition might easily grow from such a foundation.

† See pages 227 and 229, ante.

‡ NOTE. The Great Swamp was a marshy tract of land in the upper end of Bucks County, including the village of Quakertown. Saucon is the name of a creek emptying from the south-west into the Lehigh River, a few miles below Bethlehem. Before the year 1730, some Philadelphia speculators bought up large tracts of the rich lands in the Saucon valley and sold it out in smaller parcels. It seems quite likely that David Potts was then living in the Saucon valley, within limits of either the present Lehigh or Northampton County.

a Servant Boy named John Williams, about seventeen Years of Age, of swarthy complexion, has black Hair, and two Molds on his Forehead. Had on a brown linsey-woolsey Jacket, Leather Breeches, a pair of Shoe packs, and Stockings footed White. He is supposed to have with him a Big Bay Horse, with a Switch Tail, and a Star in his Forehead, a half crop and a half penny in the Ear, and branded on the near Shoulder I P with a Dagger, over it. Whoever secures him and gives notice to George Shoemaker, Innkeeper, in Philadelphia, so that his Master may have him again, shall have Forty Shillings Reward, and Reasonable Charges paid, by  
 DAVID POTTS.

The brand I P may have been the initials of Jonas Potts, who probably contributed to his son's start in life.

David Potts removed to Virginia, but at what time is not clear. One person gave the date as 1735. In 1881, Eliza (Potts) Neer, then above 80 years of age, said that David Potts, her great grandfather, on coming to Virginia, first settled in Jefferson County, where Cabletown now stands, and that his first wife died there. If this statement be true, then it is probable that the date named is substantially correct. It is however quite certain that he was in Fairfax County in 1746, when he leased a tract of land from Catesby Cocke, for five shillings in hand paid, with power to purchase. The lease was dated, November 16, 1746, and covered a tract of 866 acres on Kittockton Run, in Fairfax County. The annual rental was one ear of Indian corn. Subsequently Catesby Cocke and Mary, his wife, conveyed the same by deed to David Potts, who is therein described as yeoman.\*

On June 9, 1747, David Potts leased for one year, 333 acres, part of this same tract, to William Williams, at an annual rental of one ear of Indian corn. Subsequently David Potts, and Ann R., his wife, sold the same to Williams.

On the same date, June 9th, David Potts leased to John Osburn, 200 acres of this tract, and later David Potts and Ann R., his wife, conveyed it to the said Osburn, by deed.

\* NOTE. These abstracts have been taken from the Land Office records of Fairfax County, Virginia.

On July 16, 1753, Peter Lewis, yeoman, of Fairfax County, conveyed to David Potts, one hundred acres of land on Kittockton Run.

In 1755, Loudoun County was formed from the northern part of Fairfax County, and David Potts' land was included in the new County. The land of David Potts was located between the Short Hill and the Blue Ridge Mountain, in a valley known as Between-the-Hills.

Loudoun County land records show the following additional conveyances of land, in which David Potts was concerned. *Liber A, folio 106.* Catesby Cocke, of Fairfax County, sold to David Potts, 540 acres of land situated, formerly in Prince William, now Loudoun County. It is described as being north west of Short Hill, and on the south run of the north branch of Kittockton.

*Liber A, folio 295.* On May 8, 1759, David Potts sold and conveyed to "Jonas Potts, Smith, his half-brother," 270 acres, one half of a tract of land, formerly granted by Catesby Cocke to the said David Potts. In describing the boundary, mention is made of "the corner of Samuel Potts' land," and of "line of another Jonas Potts."

*Liber A, folio 428.* On April 8, 1760, Joshua Gove and Elizabeth, his wife, sold and conveyed to David Potts, 310 acres of land on the head branches of Piney Run and on the west side of Short Hill.

David Potts was brought up under the influence of the religious teaching of Friends, though it is not certain that he was recognized as a member in Pennsylvania. The first settlement of Friends in Virginia, dates from about 1731 or 1732, when Alexander Ross secured a grant of 100,000 acres of land in the Shenandoah Valley, with the intention of making a Friends' settlement there. Many Friends did remove to that valley, especially from Nottingham Meeting, in Chester County, Pennsylvania. This settlement was or-

ganized into Hopewell Monthly Meeting in 1735. Many Friends from Pennsylvania also settled within the limits of the present Loudoun County, and Fairfax Monthly Meeting in Virginia was established 5 mo. 31, 1745, although meetings for worship had been held there previous to this date, under the care of Concord Monthly Meeting, of Chester County, Pennsylvania. David Potts was taken under the care of Fairfax Monthly Meeting on 10 mo. 31, 1748, as shown by the following minute of that date.

David Potts having been for a considerable time under the care and notice of Friends, now requests to be received as a member in unity, and nothing appearing to obstruct, his request was granted.

At the same meeting his sons Jonas and Jonathan Potts were also received into membership, and his daughter Ann Potts appeared in a declaration of intended marriage with John Vestal. As David's other children were afterwards recognized as members of the meeting, it is probable that his own acceptance carried with it that of his minor children.

On 12 mo. 24, 1749-50, Fairfax Monthly Meeting, issued a certificate addressed to the Monthly Meeting of Friends held at Chesterfield in West Jersey, commending the acceptable service of Joshua Greeve, while sojourning with them. Among the signers was David Potts, whose signature is here fairly represented.



Meetings were held at the house of David Potts for several years, it being commonly known as Potts' Meeting. The Fairfax Monthly Meeting of 8 mo. 30, 1755, has this entry.

The Friends living above Short Hill Ridge have a meeting kept at David Potts' House, this meeting thinks it reasonable, and allows them to hold meeting on every first and third First-Day in every month till further orders.

On 9 mo. 30, 1758, Fairfax Monthly Meeting appointed Joseph Burson,\* Overseer at Potts' Particular Meeting until further orders. He was released as Overseer in 1762. It does not appear when this Meeting was discontinued.

David Potts was twice married. He first married Elizabeth Lane, probably in Pennsylvania. She was, evidently, a daughter of Edward Lane, of Perkioman.† She is said to have been a woman of fair complexion, and was familiarly known as "Betty." His second wife was Ann R., whose maiden name has not come to notice. She was a woman of dark complexion, and was familiarly known as "Nancy."

David Potts erected a grist and saw mill on his land not far from his residence, which was largely patronized. A mill still stands on the same site. These lands have continued in the possession of his descendants down to the present time. A portion of ground was set apart for a graveyard in which many of the family lie buried. David Potts died about May 1, 1768, and was doubtless buried in the family graveyard, though no tombstone can now be found. His will was made 4 mo. 25, 1768, and proven May 9, following. Below is a copy.

#### The Will of David Potts, of Loudoun County, Virginia.

I, David Potts, of the County of Loudon, in the Colony of Virginia, Farmer, being weak of Body but of Perfect mind and Memory, thanks be given unto God for the same, and calling to mind the Mortality of my Body and that it is appointed unto all men once to die; I therefore recommend my Soul to him who gave it, and do ordain this my last Will and Testament in manner and form as followeth.

\* NOTE. Joseph Burson married Rachel Potts, a daughter of Jonas Potts, in 1719. See page 227, ante.

† THE LANE FAMILY. Edward Lane, son of William Lane of Bristol, England, was a landholder and resident of Perkiomen, [now in Montgomery County]. He married Ann Richardson, and died in 1710, leaving a widow, and the following children, 1 James, 2 William, 3 Samuel, 4 Elizabeth, 5 Christian, [or Christiana], 6 Ellinor, 7 Anu. Perkiomen was in the neighborhood of Gilberts Manor, and the Lanes and Jonas Potts family did not live far apart. There was no other Lane family in the neighborhood. Among the descendants of David and Elizabeth (Lane) Potts are found such names as Edward, Christian, etc., evidently introduced from the Lane family, as they are not found in the Potts family prior to this marriage.

1 Imprimis, I will that all my Just Debts and Funeral Charges be paid and discharged by my Executors hereafter named.

2 Item, I Give and Bequeath unto my two Sons Ezekiel and Nathan Potts two hundred and seventy three acres of Land, it being the plantation where I now Live, to them and their Heirs and Assigns forever, to be equally divided between them.

3 Item, I give and Bequeath unto my loving Wife, Ann Potts, my half of the Mill as long as she remains my Widow, and after her change, either by Marriage or death, that part of the Mill to become the property of the above said Ezekiel and Nathan Potts, and they two shall find the Wood for their Mother and Sowe an acre of Flax and an Acre of Oats for her each Year during her Widowhood, likewise I Bequeath to my Wife a Bed and Furniture, also two Cows and my young Roan Mare & my Desk and Oval Table, likewise six pewter Dishes, six plates, six Basons or Cups, six Knives and Forks, six Spoons, likewise my Negro Lad during her Widowhood.

4 Item, I give and Bequeath to my son Jonas Potts one half of the Mill, to him his heirs and assigns forever, likewise one hundred and fifty acres of Land whereon he now lives, to him his Heirs and Assigns forever; but when he divides his land w<sup>t</sup> Ezekiel and Nathan he shall not debar them from having the fences which I now claim.

5 Item, I Give and Bequeath unto my son Samuel Potts one hundred and ninety five acres of Land, it being the Plantation where he now lives, to him his Heirs and Assigns forever, likewise my negro Lad after my Wife either Marrys or Deceases, and if the Negro shall survive her so as to come into the Hands of son Samuel, then he shall pay fifteen pounds to my Grand Daughter Christian Pearson and Ten Pound to be distributed among all my Daughters.

6 Item, I give the Plantation which I formerly Gave to my son Jonathan Potts, I now do hereby Grant & Convey the same unto my Son Jonas Potts, his Heirs & Assigns forever, it being Situate at the Gap of the Short Hill, containing one hundred and fifty five acres more or less, it being since purchased of Jonathan by Jonas.

7 Item, I Give and Bequeath unto my Son David Potts three hundred and ten acres, it being the plantation where he now lives, be the same more or less, to him his Heirs & Assigns forever.

8 Item, I give and Bequeath unto my Daughter Mary Bagus [Back-house] the Sorrel Mare, One Cow, a Saddle worth three pounds ten shillings, and a Bed and Furniture, to be valued at seven pounds ten Shillings, two large pewter Dishes, and one small one, six plates, six Cups, and six Spoons, and six Knives & forks.

9 Item, I Give and Bequeath unto my Daughter Rachel Potts a Horse worth ten pound, a Saddle worth three pound ten Shillings,

two Cows, two large pewter Dishes and one small one, six plates, six Cups, six Spoons, six Knives and forks, a Bed Furniture to be valued at seven pound ten Shillings.

10 Item, I give and Bequeath unto my daughter Susanh Potts a portion in every particular like unto my Daughter Rachel.

11 Item, I give and Bequeath unto my son Jonathan Potts forty four acres of Land in Frederick County near Warm Spring and known by the name of Biles Cabbin, and also fifty Acres Joining to, I do hereby grant unto him his Heirs & Assigns forever, for which Jonathan must pay to Ezekiel and Nathan forty pounds Current Money of Virginia, and if the Tenant that now lives on the said, will not go off he must not be hurt, provided he pays ten pound Current Money pr. annum.

12 Also, I nominate, Constitute and Appoint my Loving Sons, Samuel and David Potts to be my whole and Sole Executors of this my last Will and Testament, and I do hereby Revoke and Disannull and utterly make void all former Wills by me at any time made, Ratifying and Confirming this and no other to be my last Will and Testament.

In Witness whereof I have hereunto put my hand and Seal, this 25th day of the 4th Month A. Domini 1768.

His  
DAVID [David Potts] POTTS. (L.S.)  
mark.

Sealed, pronounced and published in the presence of  
Jenkin David. Thomas Llewelin. William Dillon.

This will was proven and recorded May 9, 1768. John Osburn and William Dillon were the Executors' bondsmen, who were held in the sum of £1000. Anne Potts, (widow), of the Parish of Cameron, County of Loudoun, was still living on May 13, 1771, when she executed a deed of gift to her son Samuel Potts, for "a negro Lad, named Austin."

Though the family were of the peaceful Society of Friends, some of them were given to settling disputes in a worldly, and sometimes in a summary manner. Some went so far as to join military companies, and to engage in light amusements, contrary to the teaching and practice of the Society. For these "outgoings" they sometimes made acceptable acknowledgments. At present all or nearly all are adherents of other religious denominations. The family attained

to considerable wealth and high social position in northern Virginia. They were, however, greatly impoverished by the ravages of the Civil War.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND ELIZABETH (LANE) POTTS.

- 2 Jonas Potts, b. 1726; d. 1768; m. Mary Stroud, 1752.
- 3 Jonathan Potts, b. —; d. —; m. Elizabeth —, 1754.
- 4 Ann Potts, b. —; d. —; m. John Vestal, 1748.
- 5 Mary Potts, b. —; d. —; m. — Backhouse.
- 6 Christian Potts, b. —; d. —; m. Samuel Pearson, 1757.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND ANN R. (—) POTTS.

- 7 Samuel Potts, d. 1801; m. 1st, — — — — 2d, Elizabeth Thomas.
- 8 David Potts, b. 1738; d. 1809; m. 1st, Mary Thomas; 2d, Temperance Heath.
- 9 Ezekiel Potts, b. 1743; d. 1809; m. Elizabeth Mead, 1769.
- 10 Nathan Potts, b. —; d. 1809; m. 1st, Ruth Clews, 2d, Eunice Waller.
- 11 Jane Potts, b. 1746; d. 1788; m. Jonathan Conard,\* 1764.
- 12 Elizabeth Potts, m. John Conard.\* Children, 1 Anthony, 2 Nathan, 3 Samuel, 4 Jonathan, 5 Joseph, 6 John, 7 Elizabeth, 8 Sarah, 9 Nannie.
- 13 Rachel Potts, m. Adam Swink. Children, 1 David, 2 John. It is probable that she married, second, — Osburn, and had children, 3 Thomas, 4 Stephen, 5 Nancy, 6 Massa.
- 14 Susannah Potts, m. Henry Neer, 1774. Children, 1 John, and perhaps others.

---

\* THE CONARD FAMILY. Thoms Kunders was one of the thirteen heads of families from Crefeld, Germany, who founded Germantown in 1683. His wife's name was Elizabeth, supposed to have been a sister of William Streypers, another of the original settlers. Kunders died in 1729, leaving seven children, to wit:

- 1 Cunraad Cunraeds, b. 5 mo. 17, 1678; d. 1747; m. 1st, Ann Klinken, 1704; m. 2d, Ann Burson. Children, Anthony, Henry, James, John, Joseph, Dennis.
- 2 Madtis Conders, b. 11 mo. 25, 1679; d. 1726; m. Barbara Tyson, 1706. Children, Anthony, Margaret, Cornelius, Magdalen, William, John, Matthias.
- 3 John Cunrads, b. 6 mo. 3, 1681; d. 1765; m. 1st, Alice Lukens, 1706; m. 2d, Elizabeth Denis. Children, Henry, Dennis, Mary, Magdalen, Sarah, —.
- 4 Ann Cunrad, b. 5 mo. 4, 1684; m. Leonard Streypers, 7 mo. 26, 1715.
- 5 Agnes Cunrad, b. 9 mo. 28, 1686; m. Samuel Powell, 10 mo. 26, 1709.
- 6 Henry Cunreds, b. 12 mo. 16, 1688; d. 1758; m. Katharine Streypers, 6 mo. 1710. Children, William, Dennis, John, Peter, Joseph, Benjamin, Samuel.
- 7 Elizabeth Cunrad, b. 2 mo. 28, 1691; m. Griffith Jones, 11 mo. 30, 1709.

Anthony Conard, son of Cunread Cunreads, married Sarah Hatfield. Their sons Jonathan and John settled in Loudoun County, Virginia, and married daughters of David Potts.



2 Jonas Potts,<sup>2</sup> (David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Elizabeth (Lane) Potts, was born about 1726, probably in Pennsylvania, and removed with his parents to Virginia. To distinguish him from his uncle Jonas Potts, who lived in the same neighborhood, he was sometimes called Jonas Potts, Junior, and at others, Jonas Potts, Farmer.

On 10 mo, 31, 1748, he was received into the membership of Friends, by Fairfax Monthly Meeting. On 2 mo. 29, 1752, he applied to the Monthly Meeting for a certificate of clearness, in order that he might proceed in marriage with Mary Stroud, a member of Hopewell Monthly Meeting, which was in due time granted and the marriage regularly consummated.

His father seems to have settled him upon a farm of 150 acres, and given him a one half interest in the grist mill. In 1761 he purchased 122 acres on the north fork of Kittockton from his uncle Jonas Potts, and in 1763 he sold 50 acres, part of this tract, to Thomas Bryant. In 1764, he purchased from Thomas Wilson and Margaret, his wife, 260 acres on the south fork of Kittockton.

He died August 15, 1768, at the age of forty two years, and was buried in the Potts graveyard. His tombstone bears the earliest inscription in the yard. The monument is a rough Blue Ridge stone, and the lettering is somewhat crudely and quaintly cut. A copy of the inscription is given below. The first line is curved upward in the form of an arc of a circle. Immediately below this curved line, are cut three inverted hearts, in positions indicated by the three asterisks.

J P AGED 42 YEARS

\*

\*

\*

Here Lies the Body  
 OF Jonas Potts WH  
 O DEPARTED THIS LI  
 FE YE 15 OF AUGUST IN YE  
 YEAR 1768.

His will bears date of July 31, 1768, and was filed and proven September 12, following. He mentions "my father David Potts, late deceased," and appoints "my two brothers-in-law, John Vestal and Samuel Person, [Pearson], both of Frederick County," as his executors. He mentions his wife and each of his children by name, and makes provision for them in the distribution of his estate. John Vestal took out letters testamentary, with Israel Thompson and Francis Hague as bondsmen in the sum of £1000. The inventory of his personality covers four folio pages.

CHILDREN OF JONAS AND MARY (STROUD) POTTS.

- 15 David Potts. In 1776, he joined a military Company and was disowned by Friends. No further account.
- 16 Samuel Potts. No further account.
- 17 Jonas Potts, b. —; d. Feb. 1, 1829; m. Phebe Brown.
- 18 Edward Potts, b. —; d. 1846; m. Mary Backhouse.
- 19 John Potts.
- 20 Hannah Potts, b. —; d. Nov. 15, 1828; m. 1st, William Vestal, 2d ——— Hall
- 21 Elizabeth Potts, m. ——— Osburn. Children, 1 Jonathan, 2 Uriah, 3 Margaret, 4 Hannah, 5 ———.

3 Jonathan Potts,<sup>2</sup> (David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Elizabeth (Lane) Potts, was probably born in Pennsylvania, and removed with his parents to Virginia. He was received into membership with Friends, on 10 mo. 31, 1748, by Fairfax Monthly Meeting. In 1754, he was married by a minister of some other religious denomination, to Elizabeth ———. For this breach of discipline he made acknowledgment, as shown by the following minute by the Monthly Meeting, under date of 6 mo, 29, 1754.

Jonathan Potts having been joined in marriage by a priest contrary to the good order observed among Friends, and voluntary offered a paper from under his hand, for the Clearing of Truth which was read here, and appointed to be read at the Close of some Meeting for Worship.

At the next Monthly Meeting, held at Monoquesey, on 7 mo. 27, 1754, it was recorded that "Jonathan Potts' paper of condemnation was read according to the appointment of the last Monthly Meeting." This seems to be the last mention of him in the Friends minutes.

It seems that his father gave him a farm of one hundred and fifty acres near the Short Hill, which he subsequently sold to his brother Jonas Potts, and his father confirmed the conveyance by his will. His father, by his will, devised to him two tracts of land in Frederick County,—one of forty and the other of fifty acres.

In 1791, Denny Martin Fairfax, of Leeds Castle, England, leased to Jonathan Potts, of Frederick County, Virginia, 100 acres of land, part of the Manor of Leeds, during the lives of the said Jonathan Potts, Elizabeth his wife, and Joshua his son. Nathan Potts was a witness. Beyond the fact that there was a son Joshua, no further information has come to notice.

Two very old rough stones mark two graves, side by side, in the Potts graveyard, in Loudoun County, bearing simply the initials I. P. and E. P. They are quite near the grave of Jonas Potts, (2), and may possibly mark the last resting place of Jonathan and Elizabeth.

CHILD OF JONATHAN AND ELIZABETH (—) POTTS.

22 Joshua Potts. He is supposed to have left descendants in Frederick County, Virginia.

7 Samuel Potts,<sup>2</sup> (David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Ann R. (—) Potts, was probably the eldest by this marriage. He was twice married. First, in 1757, when he married out of meeting, and because he refused to confess the error of outgoing, he was disowned by Friends. The name of his first wife has not been given. He married, second, Elizabeth Thomas.

In 1759, in the description of the boundaries of the land sold by David Potts to his half brother, Jonas Potts, mention is made of "the corner of Samuel Potts' land." It would appear that David Potts had given his son Samuel a farm and confirmed the gift by his will. In 1771, Ann R. Potts, executed a deed of gift, to her son Samuel, for a "negro Lad named Austin." Samuel Potts is described as a man who did not worry over trifles. His residence was a one story log cabin. On one occasion it took fire, and the negro, Austin, carried a churn full of water from the spring and mounted with it to the roof. By some mishap the negro fell to the ground and was drenched with the water intended for the fire. This misadventure to the negro so amused the master, that he lay down upon the grass and laughed long and loud while his house burned to ashes.

He died in 1801. His will is dated Nov. 20, 1801, and was proven on September 14, following. He bequeathed all his estate, both real and personal to his "Loving wife Elizabeth." The witnesses to the will were Nathan Potts, William Smith and Jane Potts.

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND —— (——) POTTS.

- 23 Thomas Potts. Said to have gone to Kentucky.
- 24 Tamar Potts, m. John Ingram, and had a son John.

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND ELIZABETH (THOMAS) POTTS.

- 25 Stephen Potts. Said to have gone to Kentucky.
- 26 Margaret Potts, b. 1788; m. Hugh Thompson. Children, 1 Elizabeth, 2 Samuel Potts, 3 Hugh Stephen.
- 27 Nathan Potts, b. July 26, 1794; d. unmarried.
- 28 Ruth Potts, b. July 26, 1794; d. August 23, 1880; unmarried.
- 29 Elizabeth Potts, died unmarried.

8 David Potts,<sup>2</sup> (David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Ann R. (——) Potts, was born April 11, 1738. He was originally a Friend, but his membership seems to have been severed

in 1764. He was twice married, first to Mary Thomas, who died October 18, 1796. He married, second, Temperance Heith. His father, by his will, left him a plantation of 310 acres, and named him as one of his executors.

He died October 17, 1809. The inventory of his effects was filed July 9, 1810. In the division of his estate his widow and children John, Joseph Lewis and Mahala, only are mentioned. Perhaps the other children died young.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND MARY (THOMAS) POTTS.

- 30 David Potts.
- 31 Jonas Potts.
- 32 William Potts.
- 33 John Potts, b. March 6, 1769; d. Nov. 16, 1828; m. Mary Vestal.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND TEMPERANCE (HEITH) POTTS.

- 34 Joseph Lewis Potts, b. January 31, 1808.
- 35 Mahala I. Potts, b. January 31, 1808; d. Apr. 15, 1839; m. Jacob G. Paxson, 1824. Children, 1 Jane E., 2 David W., 3 Mary E., 4 Charles L. A.

9 Ezekiel Potts,<sup>2</sup> (David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Ann R. (——) Potts, was born January 8, 1743. By the will of his father, he inherited an undivided half interest in the homestead farm and mill. He married Elizabeth Mead, in 1769. The marriage was accomplished contrary to Friends discipline, and in consequence they lost membership. Elizabeth was a daughter of William and Ellen Mead, formerly of Wales. She was born October 6, 1745, and died January 22, 1825, in her 80th year. Ezekiel Potts died January 16, 1809, aged 67 years.

CHILDREN OF EZEKIEL AND ELIZABETH (MEAD) POTTS.

- 36 Ellen Potts, b. April 4, 1771; d. August 13, 1773.
- 37 David Potts, b. Dec. 30, 1772; d. April 2, 1849; unmarried.
- 38 Anna Potts, b. Nov. 26, 1774; d. Feb. 16, 1840; m. 1st, Thomas Backhouse; m. 2d, George Lafferty.

- 39 Jane Potts, b. June 19, 1777; d. April 30, 1856; unmarried.  
 40 Jonas Potts, b. Aug. 22, 1779; d. Sep. 26, 1828; m. Martha Dow-  
 ling.  
 41 William Potts, Sep. 29, 1781; d. Jan. 19, 1862; m. Isabella Dow-  
 ling.  
 42 John Potts, b. Oct. 29, 1783; d. June 10, 1793.

10 **Nathan Potts**,<sup>2</sup> (David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Ann R. (——) Potts, inherited a one half interest in the home-  
 stead and grist mill. He married, first, Ruth Clews, [now  
 Close], and second, Eunice Waller. He died, intestate,  
 about 1809. His personal estate, amounting to \$3071 49,  
 was appraised September 15, 1809, and filed July 9, 1810.

CHILDREN OF NATHAN AND RUTH (CLEWS) POTTS.

- 43 Joshua Potts, m. Barbara White.  
 44 Enos Potts, m. Lydia Brown.  
 45 Isaiah Potts.  
 46 Jonas Potts, m. and had a daughter, Susanna. [He was called  
 long Jonas, the plow-maker].  
 47 Susannah Potts, d. about 1829; unmarried.  
 48 Hannah Potts, m. Enos Best. Children, 1 Elizabeth Ann, 2  
 Ruth, 3 Caroline, 4 Jonas, 5 Ephraim. 6 John K. 7 Townsend,  
 8 James.

CHILDREN OF NATHAN AND EUNICE (WALLER) POTTS.

- 49 Tamar Potts.  
 50 Jarret Potts.

---

17 **Jonas Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Jonas,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonas and  
 Mary (Stroud) Potts, married Phebe Brown, daughter of  
 David Brown, of Frederick County, Virginia, 4 mo. 7, 1794.  
 The marriage was in unity with Friends, and the marriage  
 certificate was recorded by Hopewell Monthly Meeting.

David Brown gave his daughter 200 acres of land, loca-  
 ted in Frederick County, which Jonas Potts, and Phebe his

wife, sold to William McDowell, in 1799, for \$900. Phebe Potts died 9 mo. 23, 1806, aged thirty years. Jonas Potts died February 1, 1829, without issue it seems. His family Bible is still in possession of collateral relatives in Virginia.

18 **Edward Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Jonas,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonas and Mary (Stroud) Potts, married Mary Backhouse, daughter of John and Mary Backhouse, of New Castle County, Delaware, 12 mo. 12, 1792. The marriage was effected according to the custom of Friends, and the certificate recorded by Fairfax Monthly Meeting. About 1840, complaint was made to the Monthly Meeting, that Edward Potts had purchased a slave and held him in bondage. On 6 mo. 10, 1840, "a testimony was produced as directed, against Edward Potts, which was read and signed." This is the last mention of any person named Potts by the Fairfax Monthly Meeting.

He was familiarly known as "Neddy Potts." He died in 1846, without issue. By will he bequeathed his estate to his wife, his sister Betsey Osburn, and numerous nephews and nieces. Mary, his widow, died about 1853. She left a small bequest to Benjamin Dixon, a colored man, whom Edward Potts, had emancipated during his life time.

19 **John Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Jonas,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonas and Mary (Stroud) Potts, was still in his minority on 6 mo. 29, 1776, when he is mentioned in the minutes of Fairfax Monthly Meeting, as not placed among Friends. On 9 mo. 29, 1788, a complaint was made against John Potts, "for joining with light company in dancing," and as he failed to make satisfaction for his breach of discipline, a testimony was produced against him, 1 mo. 23, 1790.

It is probable that he married and left descendants, but nothing definite has been learned. His brother Edward, in

his will, (1845), made a bequest to the children of his nephew John Potts, deceased. The children of this nephew John Potts were, 1 John, 2 William, 3 Jonas, 4 David.

33 **John Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (David,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Mary (Thomas) Potts, was born March 6, 1769, and died November 15, 1828. He married Mary Vestal, daughter of William and Hannah (Potts) Vestal, February 6, 1794. She was born Sep. 1, 1774, and died Nov. 13, 1828. John Potts was a surveyor and school teacher.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARY (VESTAL) POTTS.

- 51 David Potts, b. Jun. 11, 1795; d. Nov. 4, 1873; m. Rebecca Talley.
- 52 William Potts, b. July 31, 1796; d. May 17, 1872; unm.
- 53 Jonas Potts, b. Jul. 31, 1796; d. Apr. 18, 1877; m. Mary Dowling
- 54 Elizabeth Potts, b. July 18, 1798; d. Oct. 14, 1826.
- 55 John Edward Potts, b. Aug. 18, 1806; d. Feb. 2, 1885; m. Ruth Talley.

40 **Jonas Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Ezekiel and Elizabeth (Mead) Potts, was born Aug. 22, 1779, and died Sep. 26, 1828, in his fiftieth year. He married Martha Dowling, daughter of Daniel and Rachel (Thompson) Dowling, Nov. 29, 1798, in Frederick County, Maryland. She was born Dec. 28, 1781, and died March 15, 1852. Residence, Loudoun County.

CHILDREN OF JONAS AND MARTHA (DOWLING) POTTS.

- 56 Ezekiel Potts, b. Oct. 24, 1799; d. Oct. 12, 1884; m. Ann Conard.
- 57 Eliza Potts, b. Dec. 13, 1801; d. Aug. 26, 1884; m. Nathan Neer. Children, 1 Jonas Potts, 2 David Conard, 3 Edward Henry, 4 Martha Ann, 5 Nathan Franklin, 6 Joseph Samuel, 7 Sarah Eliza, 8 Matilda.
- 58 Edward Dowling Potts, b. October 12, 1804; d. June 11, 1876; m. Eliza A Thompson.
- 59 Jane Ann Potts, m. Strother Bell. Children, 1 Martha, 2 James, 3 Jonas, 4 Harriet, 5 Annie, 6 Matilda.



- 60 Lydia Heaton Potts, m. John Jones. Children, 1 Robert W., 2 John Edward, 3 Martha, 4 Nancy, 5 Jane.
- 61 Minerva Potts, d. y.

41 **William Potts,<sup>3</sup>** (Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Ezekiel and Elizabeth (Mead) Potts, was born Sept. 29, 1781, and died Jan. 19, 1862, aged 75 years, 10 months, and 25 days. He married Isabella Dowling, daughter of Daniel and Rachel (Thompson) Dowling. She was born Oct. 24, 1786, and died Novem. 24, 1839, aged 53 years, 1 month. Residence, Loudoun County.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ISABELLA (DOWLING) POTTS.

- 62 Edwin H. Potts, b. May 29, 1809; d. Decem. 22, 1878; m. Jane Clendenning.
- 63 Emma F. Potts, b. July 16, 1811, d. May 10, 1834; m. Eben T. Hancock. Son, Charles.
- 64 William Henry Potts, b. Oct. 19, 1813; d. March 3, 1815.
- 65 Minerva Isabella Potts, b. Feb. 29, 1816; d. Sep. 20, 1818.
- 66 Frederick Mortimer Potts, b. Aug. 26, 1818; d. Aug. 15, 1896; m. Martha Jane Osburn.
- 67 Amanda T. Potts, b. Aug 14, 1821; d. 1890(?); m. Albert I. Best, 1862. Daughter, Ella Mary, b. 1863; d. 1885.

43 **Joshua Potts,<sup>3</sup>** (Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Ruth (Clews) Potts, married Barbara White.

CHILDREN OF JOSHUA AND BARBARA (WHITE) POTTS.

- 68 Thomas Potts, m. 1st, Mary Ann White; m. 2d, Sarah Walraven
- 69 Nathan Potts.
- 70 Elizabeth Potts, m. Norval Osburn. Children, 1 Joshua, 2 Turner, 3 Mary, 4 Rosanna.
- 71 Ruth Potts, m. Hector Osburn. Children, 1 William, 2 Landon, 3 Craven, 4 Rodney, 5 Barbara.

44 **Enos Potts,<sup>3</sup>** (Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Ruth (Clews) Potts, married Lydia Brown.

## CHILDREN OF ENOS AND LYDIA (BROWN) POTTS.

- 72 Lydia Ann Potts, m. John W. Best.  
 73 Emily Potts.  
 74 Jonas Potts.
- 

51 **David Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (John,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Mary (Vestal) Potts, was born June 11, 1795, and died Nov. 4, 1873. He married Rebecca Talley, Feb. 24, 1818. She was born July 25, 1798, and died Sep. 13, 1872. They removed to Clinton County, Illinois, about 1833.

## CHILDREN OF DAVID AND REBECCA (TALLEY) POTTS.

- 75 Eliza Ann Potts, b. Aug. 25, 1819; m. Israel Dulaney, 1854.  
 76 John Potts, b. March 2, 1821; d. 1872; m. Martha Short.  
 77 Edward Potts, b. Dec. 12, 1822; d. Oct. 27, 1886; m. L. Hamlet.  
 78 Nathan Potts, b. March 24, 1825; d. 1882; m. A. A. Huckelberry.  
 79 William Potts, b. June 2, 1827; m. Jane Kelley.  
 80 Jonas Potts, b. April 30, 1829; d. Feb. 5, 1833.  
 81 David Franklin Potts, b. July 19, 1831; d. Feb. 1, 1833.  
 82 Ebenezer Potts, b. Aug. 16, 1833; m. Abigail Ramsay.  
 83 Mary Margaret Potts, b. May 13, 1835; d. Oct. 12, 1864; m. Robert Alls. Son, Henry H.  
 84 Cyrus Potts, b. June 22, 1837; d. Aug. 16, 1863.  
 85 Henry Harrison Potts, b. June 28, 1840; d. Sep. 7, 1858.

53 **Jonas Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (John,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Mary (Vestal) Potts, was born July 31, 1796, and died April 18, 1877. He married Mary Dowling. Residence, Loudoun County, Virginia.

## CHILDREN OF JONAS AND MARY (DOWLING) POTTS.

- 86 Thomas William Potts, b. March 29, 1839; m. Mary Chamblin.  
 87 John Lewis Potts, b. Dec. 15, 1841; d. 1863, in Confederate army.

55 **John Edward Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (John,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Mary (Vestal) Potts, was born Aug. 18, 1806, and died Feb. 2, 1885. He married Ruth Talley, Aug. 22,

1833. She died Feb. 12, 1885. Residence, Loudoun Co.

CHILD OF JOHN EDWARD AND RUTH (TALLEY) POTTS.

88 Jonathan Potts, b. Sep. 11, 1834; m. Nancy D. Blincoe.

56 Ezekiel Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Jonas,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonas and Martha (Dowling) Potts, was born Oct. 24, 1799, and died Oct. 13, 1884. He married Ann Conard, daughter of John and Barbara (Smith) Conard, of Loudoun Co., April 13, 1820. She was born Oct. 13, 1798, and died Jan. 19, 1883. Residence, Loudoun County.

CHILDREN OF EZEKIEL AND ANN (CONARD) POTTS.

- 89 Jonas John Potts, b. May 19, 1821; m. Elizabeth Davis.
- 90 Barbara Ann Potts b. Nov. 7, 1822; d. Feb. 13, 1870; unm.
- 91 Martha Elizabeth Potts, b. Aug. 27, 1824; d. Feb. 8, 1870; unm.
- 92 Mary Jane Dowling Potts, b. Sept. 22, 1826; m. Joseph Conard. Children, 1 Joseph, 2 Rosa, 3 Ella, 4 Charles.
- 93 Joseph Ezekiel Potts, b. Feb. 9, 1831; m. Mary Harrel.
- 94 Edward Fletcher Potts, b. Nov. 16, 1834; m. 1st, Virginia Wingard; 2d, Jennie Daniel. Son, Edward.

58 Edward Dowling Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Jonas,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonas and Martha (Dowling) Potts, was born Oct. 12, 1804, and died June 11, 1876. He married Eliza A. Thompson, daughter of James and Ann Thompson. She was born Jan. 22, 1810, and died Sep. 12, 1883. Residence, Loudoun County.

CHILDREN OF EDWARD D. AND ELIZA A. (THOMPSON) POTTS.

- 95 James Thompson Potts, b. March 3, 1830; d. Jan'y 20, 1873; m. ——— Baston. Son, James.
- 96 Jonas William Potts, b. Dec. 12, 1831; d. Sep. 18, 1873; unm.
- 97 Lydia Jane Potts, b. Jan. 16, 1837; m. Harrison Osburn, 1857.
- 98 Martha A. Potts, b. Feb. 27, 1839; m. Samuel D. Leslie. Children, 1 Harrison, 2 Elizabeth, 3 Clara, 4 Annie.

62 Edwin H. Potts,<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Isabella (Dowling) Potts, was born May 29,

1809, and died Dec. 22, 1878. He married Jane Clendenning. She died Dec. 2, 1888. Residence, Loudoun County, on the original homestead of David Potts.

CHILDREN OF EDWIN H. AND JANE (CLENDENNING) POTTS.

- 99 Ruth Ellen Potts, b. 1848; d. Sep. 7, 1853.  
 100 William C. Potts, m. Sarah Reed.  
 101 Emma I. Potts, m. Matthias P. Zacharias.  
 102 Walter B. Potts, m. Anna M. Schriver, who d. Oct. 1884.  
 103 Sarah E. Potts, m. David Conard Neer.  
 104 Laura A. Potts, m. Samuel O. Clendenning.  
 105 Edwin Clinton Potts, m.  
 106 Harry Clay Potts, m. Lizzie Beans.  
 107 Nathaniel D. Potts, m. Martha Gregory.  
 108 Eppa Hunter Potts.

66 Frederick Mortimer Potts,<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Isabella (Dowling) Potts, was born August 26, 1818, and died August 15, 1896. He married Martha Jane Osburn, daughter of Richard and Patsey (Shepherd) Osburn, Nov. 3, 1852. She was born June 28, 1831, and died Mar. 29, 1892. Residence, Loudoun County.

CHILDREN OF FREDERICK M. AND MARTHA J. (OSBURN) POTTS.

- 109 Charles Combs Potts, b. Sep. 16, 1853; d. July 3, 1893; unm.  
 110 Arthur Harrison Potts, b. Sep. 25, 1857; m. Lucy G. Hurst.  
 111 Samuel Turner Potts, b. March 28, 1860; d. April 30, 1862.  
 112 Isabella Potts, b. March 10, 1862; m. Herod Osburn.  
 113 Jennie Potts, b. June 6, 1869; m. John William Elder, 1887.  
 Children, 1 Mary, 2 Rhoda.

68 Thomas Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Joshua,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joshua and Barbara (White) Potts, was born about 1806, and died 1888. He married, first, Mary Ann White, and second, Lydia Walraven, or Walgrave.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND MARY ANN (WHITE) POTTS.

- 114 Elizabeth Potts, m. Henry Moore.  
 115 Nancy Potts.  
 116 Joshua Osburn Potts, m. Ada White. No issue.

76 **John Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (David,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Rebecca (Talley) Potts, was born March 2, 1821, and died 1872. He married Martha Short, April 20, 1843.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARTHA (SHORT) POTTS.

- 117 Caroline Amanda Potts, b. July 4, 1844.
- 118 Eliza Virginia Potts, b. Dec. 16, 1845.
- 119 John Potts.
- 120 James Potts.
- 121 William Potts.

77 **Edward Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (David,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Rebecca (Talley) Potts, Dec. 12, 1822, and died Oct. 27, 1886. He married Lavinia Hamlet, May 26, 1845. She died April 8, 1853 (?). Residence, Clinton County, Illinois.

CHILDREN OF EDWARD AND LAVINIA (HAMLET) POTTS.

- 122 David Potts, b. Sep. 19, 1846.
- 123 Leslie Potts.
- 124 John W. Potts, b. April 19, 1849.
- 125 Isaiah Potts, b. June 15, 1853.
- 126 Sarah Potts.
- 127 Thomas Potts.
- 128 America Potts.

78 **Nathan Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (David,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Rebecca (Talley) Potts, was born March 24, 1825, and died 1882. He married America Huckelberry, Oct. 27, 1853. In 1881, he removed from Clinton County, Illinois, to Texas, and in the next year was thrown from a wagon and died two hours later. His widow and two surviving sons, subsequently, removed to Springfield, Illinois.

CHILDREN OF NATHAN AND AMERICA (HUCKELBERRY) POTTS.

- 129 David Henry Potts, b. August 29, 1854.
- 130 Edward Harrison Potts, b. Sep. 18, 1856; d. May 6, 1857.
- 131 Nathan Lewis Potts.

79 **William Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (David,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Rebecca (Talley) Potts, was born June 2, 1827, and died April, 1886. He married Jane Kelley, Mar. 2, 1854. Seven children. Residence, Fawn, Kansas.

82 **Ebenezer Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (David,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Rebecca (Talley) Potts, was born August 16, 1833. He married Abigail Ramsay, March 21, 1861. Residence, Keyesport, Clinton County, Illinois.

CHILDREN OF EBENEZER AND ABIGAIL (RAMSAY) POTTS.

- 132 Jeanette Potts, b. Jan 17, 1862; d. y.
- 133 William Potts, b. 1865.
- 134 Wiley Potts, b. 1865.
- 135 Lewis Potts, b. 1867.
- 136 Martha Ann Potts, b. 1875.
- 137 Lela Frances Potts, b. 1881.
- 138 Ruby Potts, b. 1885.

84 **Cyrus Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (David,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Rebecca (Talley) Potts, was born June 22, 1837, and died August 16, 1863. He was married.

CHILD OF CYRUS AND ——— (———) POTTS.

- 139 Cyrus Potts, b. 1864. Residence, Duncannon, Pa.

86 **Thomas William Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Jonas,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonas and Mary (Dowling) Potts, was born March 29, 1839. He married Mary A. Chamblin. Residence, Neersville, Loudoun County, Virginia.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS W. AND MARY A. (CHAMBLIN) POTTS.

- 140 James William Everet Potts, b. Aug. 8, 1860.
- 141 Emma Drusilla Potts, b. July 28, 1864.
- 142 John Thomas Grant Potts, b. Sep. 4, 1866.
- 143 David Henry Potts, b. Aug. 7, 1868.
- 144 Samuel Richard Potts, b. Nov. 25, 1870.
- 145 Eliza Jane Potts, b. March 25, 1872.

- 146 Mary Etta Catharine Potts, b. June 5, 1874.  
 147 Joseph Edward Centennial Potts, b. Nov. 5, 1876.  
 148 Ida Ellen Potts, b. December 15, 1877.  
 149 Arthur Eugene Potts, b. January 11, 1881.

**88 Jonathan Potts,<sup>5</sup>** (John Edward,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John Edward and Ruth (Talley) Potts, was born Sep. 11, 1834. He married Nancy D. Blincoe. She was born Oct. 19, 1845. Residence, Mechanicsville, Loudoun County, Virginia.

CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND NANCY D. (BLINCOE) POTTS.

- 150 Lillian Potts, b. April 25, 1870.  
 151 Helen Virgie Potts, b. March 26, 1873.  
 152 Joseph Clinton Potts, b. July 6, 1875.

**89 Prof. Jonas John Potts,<sup>5</sup>** (Ezekiel,<sup>4</sup> Jonas,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Ezekiel and Ann (Conard) Potts, was born May 19, 1821. He married Elizabeth Davis, daughter of Rev. John and Jane (Williams) Davis, of Hartford County, Maryland, Dec. 25, 1845. He has been a teacher, formerly in Virginia. In 1869, he removed to Missouri, and established a successful school at St. Charles. Present residence, Montgomery City, Missouri.

CHILDREN OF JONAS J. AND ELIZABETH J. (DAVIS) POTTS.

- 153 William Henry Potts, b. Sep. 22, 1847; d. Oct. 1, 1847.  
 154 Virginia Frances Potts, b. Jan 31, 1850; m. Judge Elliott McKay Hughes, of Montgomery City, Missouri. Children, 1 Virginia Thomas, 2 Guy Potts, 3 William Clarkson, 4 Samuel Wheeler, 5 Elliott McConnell, 6 Charles Henry, 7 Robert Shelton, 8 John Davis.  
 155 Charles William Potts, b. Feb. 17, 1853; m. Kate Porter. Children, 1 Harrison, 2 Katie.  
 156 Henry Bascom Potts, b. Sep. 7, 1854; m. Stella Ward. Daughter, Myrtle.

**93 Rev. Joseph Ezekiel Potts,<sup>6</sup>** (Ezekiel,<sup>4</sup> Jonas,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Ezekiel and Ann (Conard) Potts,

was born Feb. 9, 1831. He married Mary Harrel, June 14, 1857. He and his sons are Methodist ministers.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH E. AND MARY (HARREL) POTTS.

- 157 Reginald Potts.
- 158 Edgar Potts.
- 159 Thomas Potts.
- 160 Eugene Potts.

110 **Arthur Harrison Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Frederick Mortimer,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Frederick Mortimer and Martha Jane (Osburn) Potts, was born Sep. 25, 1857. He married Lucy G. Hurst, daughter of Edward S. and Ann Virginia (Costello) Hurst, Sep. 10, 1890. Post-office, Hillsboro, Loudoun County, Virginia.

CHILDREN OF ARTHUR H. AND LUCY G. (HURST) POTTS.

- 161 Harrison Hurst Potts, b. June 29, 1891.
- 162 Lucy Virginia Potts, } b. May 14, 1894; d. August 7, 1895.\*
- 163 Mary Virginia Potts, }
- 164 Annabel Lee Potts, b. August 16, 1896.
- 165 Frederick Mortimer Potts, b. December 1, 1897.

---

**Memoranda.** There are, evidently, many other descendants of David Potts, than are enumerated in the foregoing Chapter, but they have not come to the notice of the compiler.

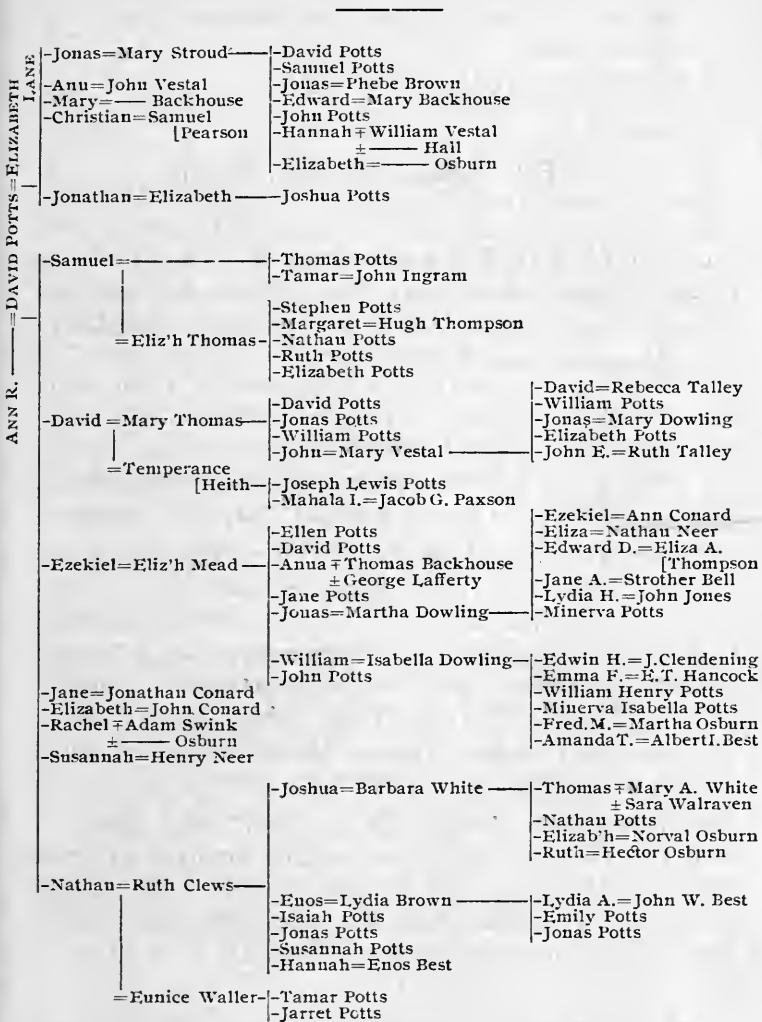
STEPHEN POTTS, son of a Samuel Potts, was born Aug. 21, 1803, in Loudoun County, Virginia. When quite young, he removed with his parents to Ohio County, in the vicinity of Wheeling, and afterwards to Woodsfield, Monroe County, Ohio. In 1837, he married Sophia McKinley, and engaged in merchandizing. He was long a resident of Guernsey County, Ohio. He served as County Treasurer and as a member of the State Senate. He also held other minor offices of trust. He was long a Ruling Elder in the Presbyterian and later in the United Presbyterian Church. He died August 10, 1886. He had four children, only one of whom—Mrs. Belle P. McCartney—survived him.

---

\* NOTE. It is quite remarkable that these twins lived to exactly the same age. Lucy was the eldest by one and a half hours, and in death preceeded her sister by just the same space of time.



A Pedigree of the Family of David Potts, Loudoun County, Virginia.



## CHAPTER XXI.

## Jonas Potts, Loudoun County, Virginia.

1 JONAS POTTS was undoubtedly a son of Jonas Potts, of Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, by his second wife, and was evidently born in Pennsylvania. See Chapter VIII. The date of his birth has not been learned, but he was seemingly one of the younger children, perhaps the youngest child of Jonas. Tradition of descendants allege that the family came to Pennsylvania from Wales. Jonas was a blacksmith by trade. He is said to have been twice married, and that his second wife was Mary Heckathorn.

He removed to Loudoun County, Virginia, where he purchased 270 acres from David Potts, his half brother, as appears by deed dated, May 8, 1759.\* This was one half of a tract of 540 acres that David Potts had previously bought from Catesby Cocke. Jonas Potts is described as "smith" in the deed. In 1760, Jonas Potts, blacksmith, and Mary, his wife, sold 100 acres, part of the foregoing, to Samuel Stroud, Jonas signs as "Jonas Potts, Smith."

On May 9, 1761, Jonas Potts, blacksmith, and Mary, his wife, sold 122 acres, part of the original purchase, to James Thomas. He signs, "Jonas Potts, Smith." On August 20, 1761, Jonas Potts obtained a patent from "the Proprietors office of the northern neck of Virginia," for a tract of land on or about Round Hill.

On October 13, 1761, he sold 122 acres on the north fork

---

\* See page 289, ante.

of Kittockton, to Jonas Potts, farmer.\* In the description of boundaries, mention is made of "Samuel Potts' corner." He signs "Jonas Potts, Blacksmith." On June 11, 1764, he sold 371 acres, on or about Round Hill, to Thomas Humphreys. This was part of the tract granted by patent to Jonas Potts in 1761. He signs, "Jonas Potts, Blacksmith." Mary Potts joins her husband in signing each of the foregoing deeds of sale. There are probably other deeds on record in the name of this Jonas Potts, not examined by the compiler. Jonas Potts has been a common name in Loudoun County. Down to 1833, among the numerous Potts deeds recorded in that County, the index shows nearly fifty deeds in the name of Jonas Potts. These, of course, include several different persons who bore this name.

How long Jonas Potts continued to live in Loudoun County is not clear. He and all his children seem to have removed to western Pennsylvania or eastern Ohio before the close of the century, or shortly after. His descendants say that Jonas Potts settled at Georgetown, Beaver County, Pennsylvania, where he died about 1814, at a great age. Mary, his wife, died about 1812 or 1813. They were buried on Phillips Island, in the Ohio River. This island is the second above Georgetown.

As before stated, Jonas Potts is said to have been twice married. It is further alleged that Thomas and Noah were children by the second marriage. Information is, however, not sufficiently positive, to designate which were the children of each wife. Neither is it certain that they are all arranged below in the correct order of birth. The records of descendants which follow, have been mainly collected from members of the various branches, and while in many instances quite incomplete, are believed to be fairly accurate.

---

\* NOTE. Jonas Potts, farmer, was the son of David Potts, and a nephew of Jonas Potts, smith. See page 295, ante.

## CHILDREN OF JONAS AND MARY (—) POTTS.

- 2 David Potts, b. 17~~4~~<sup>5</sup>, m. Milly Adams.
- 3 Jonathan Potts, b. 1744; d. 1831; m. Elizabeth English.
- 4 John Potts, b. —; d. 1825; m. Susan *m. H. B. 1825*
- 5 Jonas Potts, b. —; d. 1833; m. Hannah
- 6 Nathan Potts, b. 1764; d. —; m. Mary Chamblin.
- 7 Joshua Potts, b. 1769; d. 1850; m. Milly Suver.
- 8 Thomas Potts, b. —; d. —; m. Mary Martin.
- 9 Noah Potts, b. 1772; d. 1856; m. Barbara Heckathorn.
- 10 A daughter, m. Richard Hart.

2 David Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Jonas,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonas and Mary (—) Potts, was born about the year 17~~4~~<sup>5</sup>,\* probably in Pennsylvania, and removed to Loudoun County, Virginia, with his parents. He served in the Revolutionary army, in the Virginia Continental Line. On June 10, 1819, he was granted a soldier's pension. His age was then given as 77 years. He removed to Ohio and settled on Paint-Creek, about five miles below Chilicothe. He subsequently removed to Marion County where he died. His wife was Milly Adams.

## CHILDREN OF DAVID AND MILLY (ADAMS) POTTS.

- 11 Milly Potts, m. James Mowser. Children, 1 Jacob, 2 David, 3 William, 4 Perry.
- 12 Fanny Potts, unm.
- 13 Abby Potts, m. David Wolverton. No issue.
- 14 James Potts, m. and had children.
- 15 David Potts, b. 1808; d. 1882; m. Rachel Morris.

3 Jonathan Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Jonas,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonas and Mary (—) Potts, was born about the year 1744,† probably in Pennsylvania, and removed with his parents to Virginia. He was a soldier in the Revolutionary War, and served in the Virginia Continental Line. On account of his patriotic

\* NOTE. The date of birth is found from his age given at the time his soldier's pension was granted.

† NOTE. The date of birth was given to the compiler by Jonathan's son William, and its correctness is confirmed by his age given at the granting of his pension. Jonathan Potts, (No. 47), mentions the death of his uncle in his diary, and incidentally says he was nearly 74 years old. This is clearly an error.

services, he was granted a pension on March 17, 1819. He married Elizabeth English about 1788. He was a blacksmith by trade, but was probably also engaged in farming. He removed from Loudoun County, Virginia, to Washington County, Pennsylvania, where he lived for several years. In 1800, his name appears in the assessment list for Hanover Township, when he is designated as "blacksmith." Shortly after this he removed to Jefferson County Ohio, where he died July 4, 1831. Elizabeth, his wife, died January 14, 1814.

CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND ELIZABETH (ENGLISH) POTTS.

- 16 Joshua Potts, b. April 12, 1789; m. Catharine Chayser.
- 17 Thomas Potts, b. Feb. 12, 1791; m. 1st, Rosana Jackson; m. 2d, Elizabeth Wallace.
- 18 David Potts, b. Feb. 11, 1793; m. 1st, Susannah Jackson, m. 2d, Margaret Penny.
- 19 John Potts, b. March 6, 1795; m. Rebecca Harris.
- 20 Nathan Potts, b. August 6, 1797. Burned to death.
- 21 Anna Potts, b. June 28, 1799; m. John Goodwin.
- 22 Jonas Potts, b. June 15, 1801; m. Elizabeth Johnson, 1822.
- 23 Samuel L. Potts, b. May 2, 1803; d. Aug. 31, 1867; m. Elizabeth Barnes.
- 24 Mary Potts, b. August 1, 1805; m. Osmond Ryan.
- 25 Lydia Potts, b. September 28, 1807; m. 1st, Thomas Rowland; m. 2d, John Cain.
- 26 William Potts, b. Feb. 11, 1810; m. 1st, Cecelia Hurd; m. 2d, Mary H. Morris.
- 27 Sarah Potts, April 13, 1813; d. y.

SEE  
APPENDIX

4 John Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Jonas,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonas and Mary (—) Potts, served as a member of the Ninth Virginia Blues, in the Revolutionary War. The Virginia records show that John Potts was a Corporal in Captain Charles Porterfield's Company, as it stood November 30, 1778. He married Susan ~~ca 1780~~ \*; John Potts removed from Loudoun County, Virginia, to Washington County, Pennsylvania, where he lived for several years. About the year 1800, he removed

Susannah  
no. Susa

\* NOTE. The maiden name of Susan has not been learned. Different correspondents have given it as, Higgins, Hibben, Hibet, Wiggins and Grigg.

to Jefferson County, Ohio, and subsequently to Carroll County, where he died about 1825. Susan, his wife, died in 1853, aged 93 years.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND SUSAN (——) POTTS.

- 28 Jonathan Potts, b. 1786(?); d. 1858; m. m. Elizabeth Triplet.
- 29 Jonas Potts. Died in the War of 1812. Buried near Lake Erie.
- 30 John Potts, m. Margaret Kinder.
- 31 Nathan Potts.
- 32 James Potts, b. 1796; m. 1st, Nancy Parkinson; 2d, Jane Maple.
- 33 David Potts, b. 1807; m. Rachel Wiggens.
- 34 Thomas Potts, b. 1807; m. Catharine Rondbush.
- 35 Sarah Potts.
- 36 Deborah Pott.
- 37 Margaret Potts.

5 Jonas Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonas and Mary (—) Potts was probably born in Loudoun County, Virginia, and died in Hanover Township, Washington County, Penna., about 1833. His wife's name was Hannah. There is a tradition that possibly applies to him. As a young man he removed to Washington County and settled in the woods. He is reported to have been a very strong and active man. It is alleged that he was sometimes compelled to take refuge in the thick branches of a huge grape-vine in the top of a tree, for the night, as a protection against wild animals. It is also alleged, that after some time he returned to Virginia, married a wife, and took her to his new home.

The records of deeds, in Washington County, show that he made several purchases of land, aggregating several hundred acres, which included the territory just west of the of the present village of Florence. Jonas and Hannah, his wife, join in deeds for the sale of several parcels of land. The will of Jonas Potts is dated June 1, 1822, and was proven April 18, 1833. In the will he describes himself as "being far advanced in age." In 1826, his mind having become impaired, a special act of Assembly was passed, mak-

ing David Bruce, James Kerr, and Benjamin Bubbitt, trustees of his estate. In the same year, these trustees sold a tract of 36 acres and 75 perches, on petition of John Carroll, a grandson of Jonas Potts.

CHILDREN OF JONAS AND HANNAH (——) POTTS.

- 38 David Potts, m. Amelia
- 39 Jesse Potts.
- 40 Jonas Potts, m. Lydia Jackson.
- 41 Samuel Potts.
- 42 Anna Potts, m. Jonas Sams.
- 43 A daughter, m. —— Carroll.

6 Nathan Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Jonas,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonas and Mary (——) Potts, was born July 10, 1764, in Loudoun County, Virginia. He married Mary Chamblin, daughter of Aaron and Monica Chamblin, Jan. 2, 1793. She was born May —, 1770. In 1799, he removed to Washington County, Pennsylvania, arriving at the home of his brother Jonas Potts, on October 20. He engaged in farming, and continued to live in Washington County until about 1825, when he removed to Fox Township, Carroll County, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF NATHAN AND MARY (CHAMBLIN) POTTS.

- 44 Mary Potts, b. Sep. 20, 1793; m. Thomas Spacht.
- 45 William Potts, b. Oct. 30, 1795; m. Sarah Huffman.
- 46 Nancy Potts, b. July 28, 1798; m. Thomas Potts, (60).
- 47 Jonathan Potts, b. Nov. 20, 1799; d. Sept. 4, 1880; m. Rebecca McMillan.
- 48 Sarah Potts, b. July 22, 1801; d. May 5, 1828; m. John Greene.
- 49 Amelia Potts, b. April 8, 1803; d. 1831; m. James Potts, (62).
- 50 Nathan Potts, b. March 4, 1805; m. Amanda ——. Residence, Perry County, Ohio.
- 51 Lorenza Potts, b. May 22, 1807.
- 52 Frederick Potts, b. August 14, 1809.
- 53 Elizabeth Potts, b. October 8, 1812.

7 Joshua Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Jonas,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonas and Mary (——) Potts, was born Feb. 4, 1769, in Loudoun County,

Virginia. He married Milly Suver, August 3, 1797. He was Overseer of a plantation for some time, perhaps in Frederick County, as his son David is said to have been born in that County. About 1814, he removed to Richland [now Ashland] County, Ohio, near the town of Hayesville. He settled in the woods, five miles from his nearest neighbor, and lived in a covered wagon while he built a log cabin. About 1837, he removed to Lawrence County, Illinois, and died there, perhaps at about 80 years of age. His wife is said to have died at above 90 years of age. Some of the family allege that Nathan Potts died in Ohio and was buried at or near Hayesville.

CHILDREN OF JOSHUA AND MILLY (SUVER) POTTS.

- 54 John Potts, b. April 8, 1802; d. Nov. 14, 1850; m. Rhoda Black.
- 55 Eliza Potts, b. Jan. 12, 1805; d. April 21, 1841; m. Collins Bushnell. Children, 1 Tully C., 2 Sterling G., 3 Collins W.
- 56 David Potts, b. June 22, 1811; d. Sept. 24, 1866; m. 1st, Martha Underwood; m. 2d, Hannah Jane Ramsey.
- 57 Joshua Potts, b. March 27, 1814; d. March —, 1874; m. 1st, Rebecca Harvout; m. 2d, Laura Colloson; m. 3d, Mary. Couch.
- 58 Harriet Potts, b. 1815; d. 1875; m. Thomas Stringer. Children, 2 Minerva, 2 Elza, 3 Eunice, 4 Millie, 5 Hurlbert, 6 Harriet.

9 **Noah Potts**,<sup>2</sup> (Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonas and Mary (—) Potts, was born in 1772, in Loudoun County, Virginia. He removed to Beaver County, Pennsylvania, and settled at or near Georgetown on the Ohio River. He was a farmer and held some local offices. He married Barbara Heckathorn, daughter of George Heckathorn, about 1800. She was born 1780 and died August, 1855. Jonas died Feb. 4, 1856.

CHILDREN OF NOAH AND BARBARA (HECKATHORN) POTTS.

- 59 Sarah Potts, b. 1799; m. ——— Thompson. Children, 1 Benjamin, 2 Manoah, 3 Rachel, 4 Sarah.
- 60 Thomas Potts, b. 1800; m. Nancy Potts, (46).
- 61 Polly Potts, b. 1802.
- 62 James Potts, b. 1804; m. 1st, Amelia Potts, (49); m. 2d, Nancy
- 63 Rachel Potts, b. 1807; m. ——— Campbell. Children, 1 Noah Potts, 2 Thomas, 3 David, 4 Samantha, 5 Joseph, 6 Benjamin, 7 Jesse, 8 John, 9 Rebecca, 10 Wallace, 11 Wallace.



- 64 David Potts, b. Oct. 9, 1809; m. Sarah Hart.
- 65 Robert Potts, b. 1811.
- 66 Rebecca Potts, b. June 16, 1813.



15 **David Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (David,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Milly (Adams) Potts, was born 1808, and died 1882. He married Rachel Morris. She was born 1808, and died Aug. 1, 1866. Residence, Amanda, Fairfield County, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND RACHEL (MORRIS) POTTS.

- 67 Ruth Potts, b. 1833; m. Daniel L. Reber.
- 68 Cynthia Potts, b. 1835; m. Isaac Knouff. Children, 1 Laura, 2 John, 3 George, 4 Anna, 5 Eunice.
- 69 Jane Potts, b. 1837; m. Lorenza Ashbell. Children, 1 Lizzie, 2 Ida, 3 Maggie.
- 70 Milton Potts, b. 1839; m. Mary Cowan.
- 71 Ellen Potts, b. 1846; m. John Dodd.
- 72 Charles Potts, d. 1869; m. Almira Hemphill.

23 **Samuel L. Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (English) Potts, was born May 2, 1803, and died August 31, 1867. He married Elizabeth Barnes, daughter of Thomas and Nancy Barnes, March 29, 1825. Residence, Jefferson and Harrison Counties, Ohio. Occupation, merchant and innkeeper.

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL L. AND ELIZABETH (BARNES) POTTS.

- 73 Nancy Potts, b. Sep. 21, 1826; m. Dr. A. H. Taylor. Children, 1 Orville, 2 Samuel, 3 Robert, 4 William, 5 Lizzie, 6 Margaret.
- 74 Jonathan Smith Potts, b. May 1, 1828; m. Nancy Vandegrift.
- 75 Elizabeth Potts, b. Feb. 9, 1830; d. Nov. 8, 1877; m. 1st, Dr. A. W. Guthrie. Children, 1 James D., 2 Elizabeth, J., 3 William Potts, 4 Ettie. Married, 2d, John A. Croskey.
- 76 Dilliann Potts, b. Oct. 24, 1831; d. March 15, 1856; m. Ross J. Roberts. Children, 2 Elizabeth E., 2 Samuel R., 3 Richard.
- 77 William O. Potts, b. Sep. 19, 1836; m. Ella F. Wharton.
- 78 Sarah C. Potts, b. May 16, 1839; d. March 1, 1840.

26 **William Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (English) Potts, was born Feb. 11, 1810. He married, first, Cecelia Hurd, in Portage County, Ohio; and second, Mary H. Morris. Residence, Aberdeen, Brown County, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND CECELIA (HURD) POTTS.

- 79 Hannah Potts, b. 1837.  
80 James K. Potts, b. 1846; m. Carrie Carson, 1879.  
81 William Potts, b. 1849.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MARY H. (MORRIS) POTTS.

- 82 Elias Potts, b. 1856.  
83 Sarah Potts, b. 1859.  
84 Albert Potts, b. 1861.  
85 Ann Eliza Potts, b. 1867.

28 **Jonathan Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Susan (—) Potts, was born 1786, and died Apr. 23, 1858. He married Elizabeth Triplet, daughter of Joseph and Sarah Triplet, in 1810. She was born December 1, 1791, and died Dec. 29, 1869. Residence, Virginia, Pennsylvania, Wayne County, Ohio, and Richland or Lawrence County, Illinois.

CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND ELIZABETH (TRIPLET) POTTS.

- 86 Sarah Potts, b. 1811; d. 1845; m. John Treece. Children, 1 William, 2 Enos, 3 Nelson, 4 Jonathan, 5 Julia Ann, 6 Laban.  
87 John Potts, b. Feb. 4, 1813; m. ——— Mettall.  
88 Hetty Potts, b. March 23, 1815; d. 1879; m. Nicholas Wierman. Children, 1 Relefa, 2 Jerusha, 3 Erastus, 4 Phebe, 5 Judson.  
89 Abraham Potts, b. Mar. 23, 1817; d. 1867; m. Mary Jane Price.  
90 Isaac Potts, b. April 13, 1819; m. 1st, Cynthia A. Neal; m. 2d, Emeline Lewis.  
91 Rebecca Potts, b. July 10, 1821; d. 1849; m. Washington Wood.  
92 Jacob Potts, b. Nov. 29, 1823; m. Mary Jane Hart.  
93 Joshua Potts, b. April 10, 1826; d. 1879; m. Maria Burns.  
94 Lucinda Potts, b. Jan. 19, 1828; m. John Price.  
95 Wesley Potts, b. Nov. 1, 1829; d. March 23, 1848; unm.  
96 Joseph Potts, b. May 23, 1832; m. Rebecca Ann Pitman.  
97 Thomas Potts, b. May 31, 1837; m. Louisa Pitman.

30 **John Potts,<sup>3</sup>** (John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Susan (——) Potts, married Margaret Kinder, in 1813, in Jefferson County, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARGARET (KINDER) POTTS.

- 98 Jonathan Potts, m. Theresa Norris.
- 99 Wesley Potts, m. Bridget Fagen.
- 100 John Potts, b. 1819; m. Sophia Talbot.
- 101 Thomas Potts, m. Mary McCarty.
- 102 Mary Potts.
- 103 Margaret Potts, m. Edward Norris.
- 104 Rosey Potts, m. David Devore.
- 105 Jane Potts.

32 **James Potts,<sup>3</sup>** (John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Susan (~~4 children~~) Potts, was born about 1796, it said near the village of Hickory, in Washington County, Pennsylvania, and died, 1880, in Carroll County, Ohio. He was twice married; first, to Nancy Parkinson; and second, to Jane Maple.

CHILDREN OF JAMES AND NANCY (PARKINSON) POTTS.

- 106 Silas Potts, b. 1820; d. 1880; m. Miriam Pennock.
- 107 James Potts.
- 108 Robert G. Potts, b. 1824; m. Margaret Irwin.
- 109 David Potts, b. 1826; d. 1875; m. 1st, Elizabeth McClain; m. 2d, Rebecca McClain.
- 110 Margaret J. Potts.
- 111 Isaiah Potts, b. 1830; m. Margaret J. Schaeffer.

CHILDREN OF JAMES AND JANE (MAPLE) POTTS.

- 112 Elizabeth Ellen Potts.
- 113 John W. Potts.
- 114 Gen. Benjamin F. Potts, b. 1836; d. 1887; m. Angeline Jackson.
- 115 Louis M. Potts, b. 1838; m. Lucinda Cope.
- 116 Elvira Potts, b. 1840; m. Samuel Huston.
- 117 Mary E. Potts, b. 1842; m. William Duncan.
- 118 Atilda Potts, b. 1844; m. James Miller.
- 119 Wilson S. Potts; b. 1846; m. 1st, Elizabeth Wisdon; m. 2d, Mary Wisdon.
- 120 Dr. Albert R. Potts, b. 1849; m. Rebecca Ralston.

33 **David Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Susan (——) Potts, was born in 1807, and was a twin brother with Thomas. He settled in Carroll County, Ohio, and married Rachel Wiggins. The names of only two of his children, a son and a daughter, have been furnished.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND RACHEL (WIGGINS) POTTS.

121 I. W. Potts. Residence, Carrollton, Ohio.

122 Martha Potts, b. 1843; d. 1888; m. James George. Six children.

38 **David Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Jonas,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonas and Hannah (——) Potts, was probably born in Washington County, Pennsylvania, where he continued to reside for many years. His wife's name was Amelia. In 1829, and again in 1855, they join in signing deeds for the sale of lands in Hanover township. They are said to have moved from the State. No children have been reported.

40 **Jonas Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Jonas,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonas and Hannah (——) Potts, was a resident of Hanover Township, Washington County, Pennsylvania. He married Lydia Jackson, daughter of William Jackson, formerly of Cecil County, Maryland.

CHILDREN OF JONAS AND LYDIA (JACKSON) POTTS.

123 William Jackson Potts, b. —; d. 1898; m. Margaret Ward.

47 **Jonathan Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Nathan,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonas and Mary (Chamblin) Potts, was born Nov. 20, 1799, near Florence, Washington County, Pennsylvania, and died Sep. 4, 1880, in Carroll County, Ohio. He married Rebecca McMillan.

Jonathan Potts left some very interesting memoranda, in the form diaries, being in substance an autobiography, covering his school days and a further period to about 1835. These memoranda are contained in about forty small vol-

umes, and are a mixture of daily doings, comments and record of business transactions. His account of his school days, at Bricelands Cross Roads, [now Florence,] is quite interesting. From 1823 to 1831, he was engaged as a traveling book-seller, covering western Pennsylvania and eastern Ohio. He carried his wares in a two-horse wagon. In this business he was either a partner or employee of James Turnbull, of Steubenville, Ohio. On quitting this business he retired to a farm in Carroll County, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND REBECCA (MCMILLAN) POTTS.

124 Thomas Lincoln Potts. He was, for some years, engaged in the drug business, at East Liverpool, Ohio, and later has been a commercial traveler.

54 John Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Joshua,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joshua and Milly (Suver) Potts, April 8, 1802, and died Nov. 14, 1850, in Lawrence County, Illinois. He married Rhoda Black. She was born April 26, 1801.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND RHODA (BLACK) POTTS.

- 125 Martin Potts, b. Feb. 4, 1822; m. Martha Hussey.  
 126 Mary Ann Potts, b. Dec. 27, 1823; m. 1st, James Sweeny. Children, 1 John, 2 Emily, 3 Erastus. Married, 2d, Lemon Pool. Children, 4 James, 5 Mary A., 6 Joseph F., 7 Lemon Harvey, 8 Peter A., 9 William Horace, 10 Charles B.  
 127 William Potts, b. Nov. 9, 1825; d. Dec. 24, 1825.  
 128 Erastus Potts, b. Nov. 7, 1826; d. 1874; m. ——— ———.  
 129 Sarah Potts, b. March 5, 1829; m. L. W. Gee. Children, 1 Mary, E., 2 Sylvester J., 3 John M., 4 Amelia M., 5 Emma F.  
 130 Harrison Potts, b. Jan. 17, 1831; m. Mary Ann ———.  
 131 John Potts, b. Sep. 25, 1833; d. Oct. 15, 1833.  
 132 Harriet Potts, b. Sep. 15, 1836; d. Sep. 15, 1836.  
 133 Peter Potts, b. Oct. 19, 1837; d. Oct. 22, 1837.  
 134 Pamela Potts, b. August 2, 1839; d. August 24, 1839.  
 135 Emily C. Potts, b. Sep. 18, 1840; d. Oct. 30, 1850.  
 136 Francis Potts, b. Aug. 12, 1843; d. Nov. 27, 1843.

56 David Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Joshua,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joshua and Milly (Suver) Potts, was born June 22, 1811, in Fred-

erick County, Virginia, and died Sep. 24, 1866, in Illinois. He married, first, Mrs. Martha Ciscle, daughter of Andrew Underwood, March 18, 1841, in Wabash County, Illinois. He married, second, Hannah Jane Ramsay, also a widow, January 31, 1858. She married —— Lutz, as her third husband. David Potts was a Justice of the Peace, from 1846 to 1862.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND MARTHA (UNDERWOOD) POTTS.

- 137 Andrew Jackson Potts, b. Dec. 14, 1841; d. Jan. 20, 1845.
- 138 Benjamin F. Potts, b. Oct. 14, 1843; d. Aug. 22, 1858.
- 139 Milla Melissa Potts, b. Dec 7, 1846; m. William McCroskey.
- 140 David Potts, b. Sep. 9, 1849; m. Nancy Jane Runyan.
- 141 Oliver Potts, b. Oct. 29, 1855; d. Dec. 7, 1855.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND HANNAH J. (RAMSAY) POTTS.

- 142 John Crittendon Potts, b. Dec. 3, 1858; d. June 28, 1860.
- 143 Felicita C. Potts, b. Dec. 21, 1860.
- 144 Hannah Laura Potts, b. June 9, 1863.
- 145 Joshua Dorsey Potts, b. Oct. 13, 1865; d. March 28, 1868.

57 **Joshua Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Joshua,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joshua and Milly (Suver) Potts, was born March 27, 1814, and died in 1874. He married, first, Rebecca Harvout, daughter of Isaac Harvout, of Richland County, Ohio. They removed to Lawrence County, Illinois. He married, second, Laura Colloson; and third, Maryetta Couch. The two younger children, named below, seem to have been by the second or third wife.

CHILDREN OF JOSHUA AND REBECCA (HARVOUT) POTTS.

- 146 Benton Potts, b. June 26, 1842. Residence, Edgerton, Mo.
- 147 Rebecca Potts, b. Feb. 13, 1844.
- 148 Harriet Potts, b. March 30, 1845; m. Daniel Shroyer.
- 149 William H. Potts, b. Oct. 10, 1848.
- 150 Mary Jane Potts, b. Feb. 16, 1851; m. Charles Beamus.
- 151 John H. Potts, b. Jan. 16, 1853.
- 152 Lawrance Potts, b. March 20, 1855.
- 153 Thomas Potts, b. 1857; m. Sarah Potts, (250).

- 154 Joshua Clinton Potts.
- 155 Amer Potts.

60 **Thomas Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Noah,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Noah and Barbara (Heckathorn) Potts, was born in 1800, probably in Beaver County, Pennsylvania. He married Nancy Potts, (46), daughter of Nathan and Mary (Chamblin) Potts, August 20, 1817. They had sixteen children, but a complete list has not been furnished. Residence, Beaver County, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND NANCY (POTTS) POTTS.

- 156 Nathan Potts, b. 1819; d. Feb. 4, 1881; m. Eliza Pendleton.
- 157 Thomas Potts.
- 158 John Potts.
- 159 Mary Potts.
- 160 Lucinda Potts.
- 161 Lynda Potts.
- 162 Julia Ann Potts, m. ——— Boal.

62 **James Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Noah,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Noah and Barbara (Heckathorn) Potts, was born in 1804, Probably in Beaver County, Pennsylvania. He married, first, Amelia Potts, (49), a daughter of Nathan and Mary (Chamblin) Potts, about 1821. She was born April 8, 1803; and died March 10, 1831. James married, second, Nancy ———.

On Sep. 12, 1821, James Potts purchased from his father, 200 acres of land, called *Coalbank*, on the Ohio River. In 1837, James Potts and Nancy, his wife, signed a deed for the sale of 125 acres of land, in Greene Township, Beaver County, at the junction of Potts Run and the Ohio River.

CHILDREN OF JAMES AND AMELIA (POTTS) POTTS.

- 172 Sarah Elizabeth Potts, b. 1822.
- 173 Polly Potts, b. 1824.
- 174 James Potts, b. 1826.
- 175 Noah Potts, b. 1828.
- 176 Robert Potts, b. 1831.

64 **David Potts,<sup>3</sup>** (Noah,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Noah and Barbara (Heckathorn) Potts, was born Oct. 9, 1809, probably in Beaver County, Pennsylvania. He married Sarah Hart. Residence, Beaver County, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND SARAH (HART) POTTS.

- 177 Grace Potts, b. Nov. 11, 1824.
  - 178 Richard Potts, b. Feb. 5, 1827.
  - 179 Barbara Potts, b. Oct. 10, 1830.
  - 180 Betsey Potts, b. Feb. 14, 1839.
  - 181 David Potts, b. Feb. 27, 1841.
  - 182 Joseph Potts, } b. Jan. 13, 1843.
  - 183 John Potts, }
  - 184 James Potts, b. Feb. 10, 1845.
  - 185 Thomas Potts, b. July 6, 1848.
- 

70 **Milton Potts,<sup>4</sup>** (David,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Rachel (Morris) Potts, was born 1839. He married Mary Cowan, in 1859. She died in 1883. Residence, Amanda, Fairfield County, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF MILTON AND MARY (COWAN) POTTS.

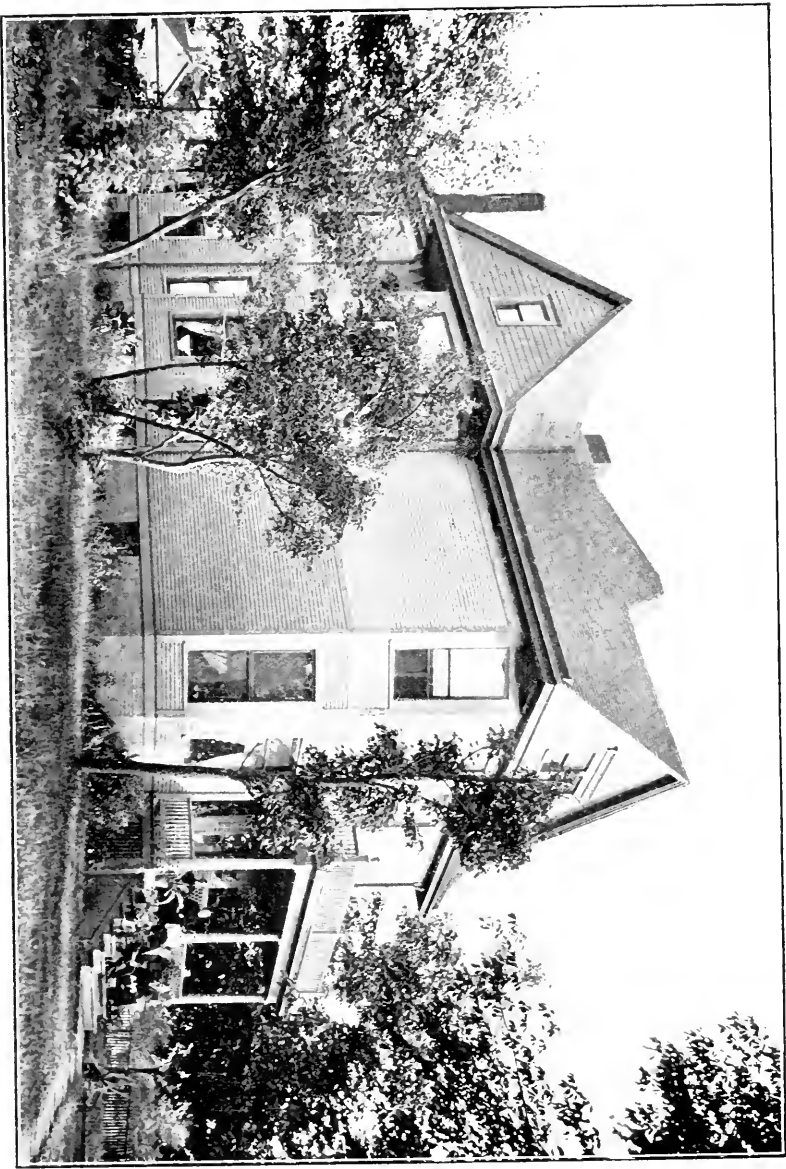
- 186 David Potts, b. 1860.
- 187 Samuel Potts, b. 1862.
- 188 Mary Potts, b. 1864.
- 189 James Potts, b. 1866.
- 190 Charles Potts, b. 1868.
- 191 John Potts, b. 1870.
- 192 Ellie Potts, b. 1873.

72 **Charles Potts,<sup>4</sup>** (David,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Rachel (Morris) Potts, married Almira Hemphill about 1868. She died 1871.

CHILDREN OF CHARLES AND ALMIRA (HEMPHILL) POTTS.

- 193 George Potts, b. 1869.
- 194 Lillian Potts, b. 1871.





RESIDENCE OF WILLIAM O. POTTS, CINCINNATI, OHIO.  
PAGE 327.



74 **Jonathan Smith Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Samuel L.,<sup>3</sup> Jonathan,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Samuel L., and Elizabeth (Barnes) Potts, was born May 1, 1828. He married Nancy Vandegrift, daughter of Rezin and Abigail Vandegrift, Aug. 23, 1853. Residence, Kansas City, Missouri. Occupation, merchant.

CHILDREN OF JONATHAN SMITH AND NANCY (VANDEGRAFT) POTTS.

- 195 Virginia Potts, b. Dec. 31, 1854; d. Sep. 26, 1856.
- 196 Teddy Potts, b. March 9, 1856.
- 197 Theodore S. Potts, b. October 21, 1858.
- 198 Robert W. Potts, b. October 22, 1860; d. Dec. 24, 1873.
- 199 Viola P. Potts, b. Sep. 18, 1862.
- 200 Mary J. Potts, b. March 26, 1864.
- 201 Minnie C. Potts, b. May 1, 1866.
- 202 Maggie M. Potts, b. Nov. 19, 1868.
- 203 Eugene U. Potts, b. Nov. 20, 1870.
- 204 Eva L. Potts, } b. March 25, 1873; {
- 205 Ida Potts,     }                                     { d. March 25, 1873.
- 106 Ella F. Potts, b. May 24, 1875.
- 207 Lizzie A. Potts, b. Sep. 19, 1877.

77 **William O. Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Samuel L.,<sup>3</sup> Jonathan,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Samuel L. and Elizabeth (Barnes) Potts, was born Sep. 19, 1836. He married Ella F. Wharton, daughter of George L. and Rebecca Wharton, June 27, 1871. Occupation, merchant. Residence, Cadiz, Ohio.

When a young man, he clerked in his father's store, and taught school. In 1862, he enlisted in the 126th Regiment, Ohio Volunteers, and was made Orderly Sergeant in Co. A. He served in the campaign of Virginia, and at the Battle of Gettysburg. In November, 1863, he was sent to the Columbian Hospital, Washington City, completely broken down, where he remained until April, 1864, when he was discharged as unfit for service. After returning home he served for sometime, as Clerk in the Office of the Provost Marshal of his District. Subsequently, from 1865 to 1873, he served Harrison County, first as Deputy Auditor and afterward as Auditor, each, one term of four years.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM O. AND ELLA F. (WHARTON) POTTS.

- 208 William Walter Potts, b. January 25, 1873.  
 209 Howard Hathaway Potts, b. January 18, 1875.  
 210 Maggie Reed Potts, b. October 22, 1879.

87 John Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (Triplet) Potts, was born Feb. 4, 1813. He married ——— Metcalf, daughter of Josiah and Hannah Metcalf, of Wayne County, Ohio. Residence, Corunna, DeKalb County, Indiana.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ——— (METCALF) POTTS.

- 211 Almira L. Potts, b. Nov. 24, 1834; d. Jan. 24, 1855.  
 212 Hannah E. Potts, b. August 11, 1836; m. Albert Buchanan.

89 Abraham Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (Triplet) Potts, was born April 23, 1817, and died February 13, 1867. He married Mary Jane Price, daughter of Benjamin and Sarah Price. She was born October 27, 1821. Abraham Potts was a farmer. He served several years as a Justice of the Peace. Residence, Wabash County, Illinois.

## CHILDREN OF ABRAHAM AND MARY JANE (PRICE) POTTS.

- 213 Caroline Potts, b. Sep. 14, 1841; m. Levi Keen.  
 214 Ethan Potts, b. May 9, 1843; m. Jane Bartholomew.  
 215 Emeline Potts, b. August 17, 1845; d. April 20, 1884.  
 216 Relefa Potts, b. March 10, 1848.  
 217 Mary Jane Potts, b. March 28, 1854; m. Warren Tedric.  
 218 Amanda Potts, b. October 28, 1858.

90 Isaac Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (Triplet) Potts, was born April 13, 1819. He married, first, Cynthia Ann Neal, Mar. 8, 1846. She was born July 11, 1820, and died May 25, 1855. He married, second, Emeline Lewis, Sep. 16, 1855. She was born May 25, 1823. Residence, Lawrence County, Illinois. He filled the office of Probate Judge of the County for over twenty years.

CHILDREN OF ISAAC AND CYNTHIA ANN (NEAL) POTTS.

- 219 Mary Jane Potts, b. Feb. 2, 1847; m. John R. Wright.  
 220 Adaline Potts, b. Feb. 6, 1849; d. May 8, 1878; m. George W. Greenlee.  
 221 Wesley Winfield Potts, b. Aug 30, 1851; d. Sep. 5, 1854.  
 222 Laura Ann Potts, b. Feb, 17, 1853; m. James A. Price.

CHILDREN OF ISAAC AND EMELINE (LEWIS) POTTS.

- 223 Rosella Potts, b. Sep. 30, 1856; m. Walter Gray.  
 224 Martha Ellen Potts, b. Feb. 27, 1858; m. David R. Fish.  
 225 William Curtis Potts, b. Sep. 28, 1859; m. Clara Rawlings.  
 226 Sherman Hays Potts, } b. May 4, 1862; { d. October 16, 1862.  
 227 Norman Sheridan Potts, } } d. Oct. 22, 1862.  
 228 Edward Marshall Potts, b. Oct. 11, 1863.  
 229 Hardin Livingston Potts, b. July 17, 1866.  
 230 Emma Amelia Potts, b. Sep. 12, 1868; m. George H. Tewalt.  
 231 Jemima Potts, } b. April 26, 1872; { d. April 26, 1872.  
 232 Eliza Jerusha Potts, } }

92 Jacob Potts,<sup>4\*</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (Triplet) Potts, was born Nov. 29, 1823, in Wayne County, Ohio. He married Mary Jane Hart, daughter of Miles and Elizabeth Hart, June 6, 1847, in Spencer County, Indiana. Occupation, farmer. Residence, Price, Lawrence County, Illinois. He filled the office of County Commissioner for a period of five years.

CHILDREN OF JACOB AND MARY JANE (HART) POTTS.

- 233 Miles Potts, b. March 10, 1848; m. Cynthia Shroyer.  
 234 Harriet Potts, b. June 2, 1849; m. Eleon Waters.  
 235 John Potts, b. April -, 1851; d. April 16, 1882; m. Nancy Jones.  
 236 Josephine Potts, b. Dec. 15, 1853; d. Dec. 23, 1874.  
 237 Fremont Potts, b. June 30, 1856; m. Adaline Jones.  
 238 Jacob Potts, b. May 25, 1858; d. June 8, 1858.  
 239 Emma Jane Potts, b. Sep. 18, 1859; d. April 2, 1861.  
 240 Maria Potts, b. Nov. 15, 1861; d. 1888.  
 241 Olive Potts, b. Nov. 26, 1866.  
 242 Eveline Potts, b. April 23, 1871.

\* NOTE. The compiler of this work is indebted to Mr. Jacob Potts for much information, concerning this branch of the family, kindly furnished by him.

93 **Joshua Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (Triplet) Potts, was born April 10, 1826, and died March 18, 1879. He married Maria E. Burns, daughter of Oliver and Nancy Burns, of Wabash County, Illinois. She was born May 14, 1832.

CHILDREN OF JOSHUA AND MARIA E. (BURNS) POTTS

- 243 Rebecca Jane Potts, b. Oct. 6, 1850; m. James Buchanan.
- 244 Isaac Newton Potts, b. Dec. 28, 1858; m. Mary Price.
- 245 Laura Ellen Potts, b. August 27, 1861; m. Samuel French.
- 246 Joseph Potts, b. May 28, 1865; d. August 24, 1865.
- 247 Mary Alice Potts, b. March 10, 1868.

96 **Joseph Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (Triplet) Potts, was born May 23, 1832. He married Rebecca Ann Pitman, daughter of William and Sarah Pitman, of Wabash County, Illinois. She was born Dec. 1, 1833, and died Nov. 11, 1879. Occupation, farmer. Residence, St. Francisville, Illinois.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND REBECCA A. (PITMAN) POTTS.

- 248 Wesley Potts, b. April 17, 1856; m. Mary Frances Kimble. N. I.
- 249 Mary Jane Potts, b. Oct. 11, 1858; m. George Johnson.
- 250 Sarah Potts, b. Feb. 26, 1860; m. Thomas Potts, (153).
- 251 Elmer Potts, b. June 7, 1862; m. Mary Root.
- 252 Joseph Potts, b. Dec. 16, 1864; m. Edna Smith.
- 253 William H. Potts, b. Februry 8, 1868.
- 254 Harriet Josephine Potts, b. August 6, 1875.

97 **Thomas Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (Triplet) Potts, was born May 31, 1837. He married Louisa Pitman, daughter of William and Sarah Pitman, of Wabash County, Illinois.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND LOUISA (PITMAN) POTTS.

- 255 Priscilla Potts.
- 256 Harriet Ellen Potts.
- 257 John Stephen Potts.
- 258 Anne Potts.

100 John Potts,<sup>4</sup> (John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Margaret (Kinder) Potts, was born in 1819. He married Sophia Talbot, in Perry County, Ohio. She was of the Talbot family of Baltimore, Maryland. The name of only one child has been furnished.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND SOPHIA (TALBOT) POTTS.

259 Jerome Potts. Residence, Sugar Grove, Fairfield County, Ohio.

108 Robert G. Potts,<sup>4</sup> (James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of James and Nancy (Parkinson) Potts, was born 1824. He married Margaret Irwin. Residence, Salineville, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT G. AND MARGARET (IRWIN) POTTS.

260 Anna Potts, b. 1849.

261 Verlinda Potts, b. 1850.

262 James Potts.

263 Nellie Potts.

264 Frank L. Potts.

265 Cora Potts.

266 William H. Potts.

114 Gen. Benjamin Franklin Potts,<sup>4</sup> (James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of James and Jane (Maple) Potts, was born January 29, 1836, in Carroll County, Ohio, and died June 17, 1887, at Helena, Montana. He married Angeline Jackson. No children.

He received his education in the public schools and as a student in Westminster College, New Wilmington, Pennsylvania. He studied law and was admitted to practice in 1859, opening an office at Carrollton, in his native County. He took an active part in politics, and was a delegate to the Democratic convention at Charleston in 1860, being a staunch supporter of Stephen A. Douglass. On the breaking out of the Civil War, he enlisted as a private and was elected and commissioned a Captain in the 32 Regiment, O. Vol. Inf. On Dec. 2, 1862, he was commissioned a Lieu-

tenant Colonel, and on the 25th of the same month a full Colonel. Without giving details of his long service, it may be mentioned that he participated in the Vicksburg Campaign and in "Sherman's March to the Sea." Early in 1865, he was commissioned a Brigadier General. Subsequently he was made a Brevet Major General, and also recommended to a Colonelcy in the Regular Service. He was mustered out of service January 15, 1866.

On his return to civil life, he resumed the practice of law. Subsequently he filled the office of Mayor of Carrollton, and represented his District in the State Senate. He was appointed Governor of Montana by President Grant, and entering upon these duties in 1870, honorably and faithfully discharged them for thirteen years. He was a man of fine physique and presence, being six feet and one inch in height and weighing two hundred and thirty pounds, and a person of great muscular strength and energy.\*

119 **Wilson S. Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of James and Jane (Maple) Potts, was born 1846. He studied law at Ann Arbor, Michigan; was Superintendent of Public Schools of Salineville, Ohio; Prosecuting Attorney of Columbiana County; and for many years has been the editor and publisher of *The Ohio Patriot*. Residence, Lisbon, Ohio. He married, first, Elizabeth Wisdon; and second, Mary Wisdon. Names of children not reported.

123 **William Jackson Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Jonas,<sup>3</sup> Jonas,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonas and Lydia (Jackson) Potts, was born in 1814, in Hanover Township, Washington County, Pennsylvania, and died March 16, 1898. He married Margaret Ward, daughter of James Ward, of Eldersville, in the same County. He was a farmer and occupied the farm formerly owned

\* NOTE. For a more complete account of Gen. Potts' war record, see Whitelaw Reid's work, "Ohio in the War," Volume I, page 898, edition of 1868.

SEE  
APPENDIX



by his grandfather, William Jackson, one half mile north of Florence. When advancing years made it longer impossible to continue in active business, he and his wife retired to a comfortable home in the village of Florence, where he spent the last years of his life. His remains were buried in the churchyard of Cross Roads Presbyterian Church of which he had long been a consistent member. His wife survives him.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM JACKSON AND MARGARET (WARD) POTTS.

- 267 Ruemah Potts, m. Dr. W. F. Pollock. Residence, Pittsburg, Pa.
- 268 William Jackson Potts, b. 1847; d. 1895; m. Mary Andrews.
- 269 Jerome Potts, m. Lizzie H. Stevenson. Residence, Florence, Pa.
- 270 Dr. James Albin Potts, b. 1852; m. Frances Wilson McGahan.

125 **Martin Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (John,<sup>3</sup> Joshua,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Rhoda (Black) Potts, was born February 4, 1822. He married Martha Hussey. She was born in 1833. Residence, St. Francisville, Lawrence County, Illinois.

CHILDREN OF MARTIN AND MARTHA (HUSSEY) POTTS.

- 271 Emily Potts, b. Feb. 15, 1852.
- 272 Rhoda Potts, b. 1854; d. 1863.
- 273 Charles Potts, b. 1856.
- 274 Martha Potts, b. 1858.
- 275 Ada Potts, b. 1861.
- 276 Harriet Potts, b. 1864.
- 277 Ella Potts, b. 1868.
- 278 John Potts, b. 1870.

125 **Erastus Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (John,<sup>3</sup> Joshua,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Rhoda (Black) Potts, was born Nov. 7, 1826, and died 1874. He married ————.

CHILDREN OF ERASTUS AND ——— (——) POTTS.

- 279 Mary Potts.
- 280 John Potts.
- 281 Emma Potts.
- 282 Hurlbert Potts.
- 283 Elza Potts.

130 **Harrison Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (John,<sup>3</sup> Joshua,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Rhoda (Plack) Potts, was born January 17, 1831. He married Mary Anne ———. She was born December 24, 1838.

CHILDREN OF HARRISON AND MARY ANNE (—) POTTS.

- 284 Francis Marion Potts, b. May 1, 1857.
- 285 William H. Potts, b. Sep. 29, 1861.
- 286 Bessie Potts, b. Dec. 13, 1863.
- 287 Martha J. Potts, b. Sep. 21, 1865.
- 288 Robert Potts, b. Oct. 2, 1866.
- 289 Daniel H. Potts, b. Feb. 17, 1870.
- 290 Charles C. Potts, b. March 11, 1872.
- 291 Thomas J. Potts, b. Feb. 26, 1874.
- 292 Cora Evaline Potts, b. July 21, 1876.

140 **David Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (David,<sup>3</sup> Joshua,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Martha (Underwood) Potts, was born September 9, 1849. He married Mary Jane Runyan Aug. 11, 1873. Occupation, merchant. Residence, Vincennes, Indiana.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND MARY JANE (RUNYAN) POTTS.

- 293 Randall Potts, b. Sep. 13, 1875.
- 294 A daughter.

153 **Thomas Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Joshua,<sup>3</sup> Joshua,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joshua and Rebecca (Harvout) Potts, was born 1857. He married Sarah Potts, (250), daughter of Joseph (96) and Rebecca A. (Pitman) Potts. She was born Feb. 26, 1860. Residence, Evansville, Indiana.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND SARAH (POTTS) POTTS.

- 295 Lutie Potts.
- 296 Barton Potts.

156 **Nathan Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Noah,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Nancy (Potts) Potts, was born 1819, and died Feb. 4, 1881. He married Eliza Pendleton. Occupation, merchant. Residence, Wellsburg, West Virginia.

CHILDREN OF NATHAN AND ELIZA (PENDLETON) POTTS.

- 297 Jasper Potts, Residence, Wellsburg, W. Va.  
298 Catharine Potts, m. ——— Alney.  
299 Anne Potts, m. ——— Wright.
- 

233 **Miles Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Jacob,<sup>4</sup> Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Mary Jane (Hart) Potts, was born March 10, 1848. He married Cynthia Shroyer.

CHILDREN OF MILES AND CYNTHIA (SHROYER) POTTS.

- 300 Burton Potts.  
301 Jacob Potts.  
302 Huldah Potts.  
303 Claudius Potts.

235 **John Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Jacob,<sup>4</sup> Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Mary Jane (Hart) Potts, was born June 2, 1849, and died April 16, 1882. He married Nancy Jones, of Pike County, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND NANCY (JONES) POTTS.

- 304 Emma Jane Potts.  
305 Grace Pearl Potts.

237 **Fremont Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Jacob,<sup>4</sup> Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jacob and Mary Jane (Hart) Potts, was born January 30, 1856. He married Adaline Jones.

CHILDREN OF FREMONT AND ADALINE (JONES) POTTS.

- 306 Emma Potts.  
307 Lillian Potts.

251 **Elmer Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Joseph,<sup>4</sup> Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Rebecca Ann (Pitman) Potts, was born June 7, 1862. He married Mary Root, daughter of Benjamin and Mary Ann Root, Oct. 16, 1880, at St. Francisville, Illinois.

## CHILDREN OF ELMER AND MARY (ROOT) POTTS.

308 Benjamin Potts, b. Sep. 10, 1881.

309 Wesley Potts, b. Nov. 11, 1884.

268 **William Jackson Potts, Jr.**<sup>5</sup> (William Jackson, Jonas,<sup>3</sup> Jonas,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Jackson and Margaret (Ward) Potts, was born 1847, and died July 21, 1895. He married Mary Andrews, daughter of Col. John Andrews. Residence, Florence, Pa.

## CHILD OF W. JACKSON AND MARY (ANDREWS) POTTS.

310 Orrin A. Potts.

269 **Jerome Potts**<sup>5</sup> (William Jackson,<sup>4</sup> Jonas,<sup>3</sup> Jonas, Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Jackson and Margaret (Ward) Potts, married Lizzie H. Stevenson, daughter of Rev. Ross and ——— (—) Stevenson. Residence, Florence, Pa. Occupation, farmer, and gardener. No children.

270 **Dr. James Albin Potts**<sup>5</sup> (William Jackson,<sup>4</sup> Jonas, Jonas,<sup>2</sup> Jonas,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Jackson and Margaret (Ward) Potts, was born Dec. 10, 1852. He married Frances Wilson McGahan, daughter of Thomas Brown and Sarah (Craig) McGahan, Oct. 25, 1888, at Johnstown, Pa. Physician. Residence, Mt. Washington, Pittsburgh, Pa.

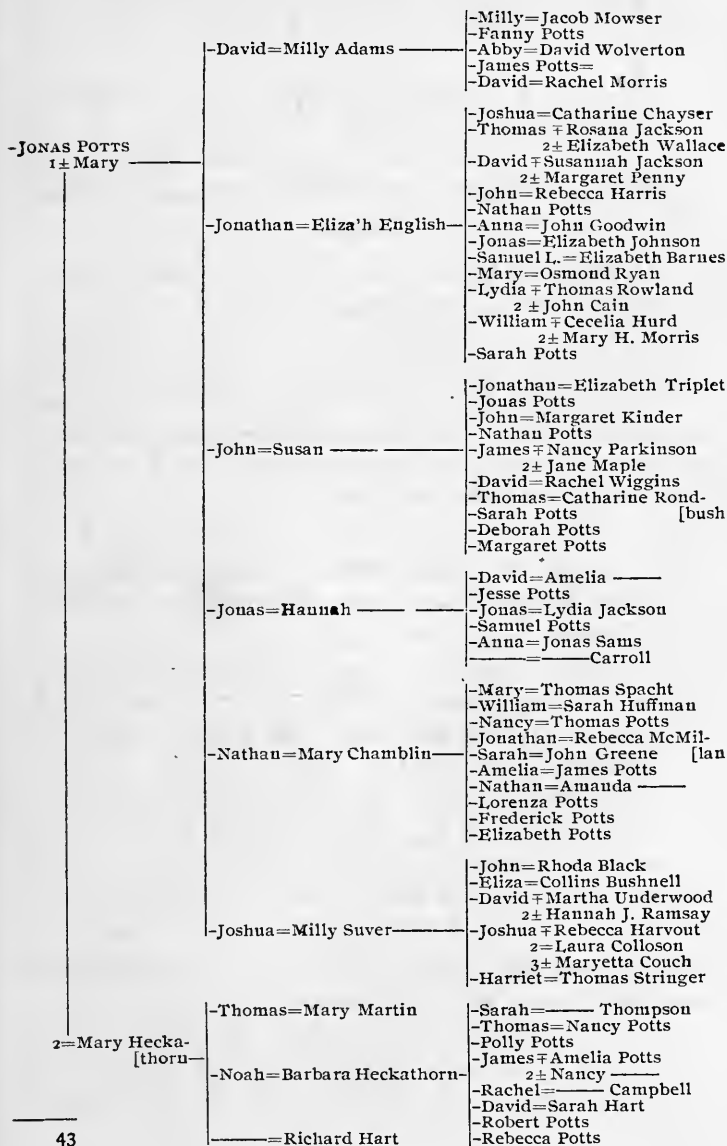
## CHILD OF DR. JAMES A. AND FRANCES W. (MCGAHAN) POTTS.

311 Margaret Frances Potts, b. March 10, 1892.

---

CHART. Two generations of descendants of Jonas Potts are grouped together in the chart or pedigree printed upon the next page.

A Short Pedigree of Jonas Potts' Family.



CHAPTER XXII.

---

Jonathan Potts, of Pennsylvania and Kentucky.

---

1 JONATHAN POTTS,<sup>1</sup> born 1714, in Pennsylvania, is believed to have been the son of Jonas Potts, of Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, by his second wife. [See Chapter VIII, pages 220 to 230, ante]. He removed, first, to Virginia, (supposed to Loudoun County), and from there to Kentucky, where he spent the remainder of his life. The meager account we have of Jonathan Potts is largely founded upon tradition, communicated by aged members of the family.

In 1878, Mr. Edwin H. Potts,\* then aged sixty nine years, gave the writer some interesting and valuable information, concerning the early history of the family. Nearly all his statements have since been verified by written records. Among other things he stated that two nephews [half brothers] of his ancestor, David Potts,—Jonas Potts and Jonathan Potts by names,—after living in Loudoun County for some time, removed to the west, Jonas settling in western Pennsylvania. Since then Jonas Potts, who settled in western Pennsylvania, and his descendants, have been quite fully traced and the result given in Chapter XXI.

In the year 1887, Mr. Joel Potts, of Sharpsburg, Illinois, then above seventy five years of age, and a grandson of Jonathan Potts, informed the writer that the traditions of his family allege, that the Potts family came from

---

\* NOTE, For the record of Edwin H. Potts, see pages 303, 305 and 306, ante.

Wales to Pennsylvania with William Penn ; that the emigrant family were Quakers, being driven from Wales by reason of the religious persecution they had endured, on account of their faith. His grandfather removed from Pennsylvania to Virginia, and from thence to Kentucky, where the family endured the hardships and privations incident to frontier life and the hostility of the Indians. Other members of the family have the same tradition of Welsh descent.

Mr. George W. Potts, of Bowling Green, Kentucky, and fifth in descent from Jonathan Potts, has in his possession an old Bible, which seems to have originally belonged to his ancestor, the said Jonathan. This Bible contains numerous manuscript entries of records and sometimes meaningless scribbling. The book is in a very dilapidated condition, and much of the original writing is either partially or wholly faded out. It would seem that sometime children may have made a plaything of the book, and practiced in a first essay at penmanship across the records. Below is given all that can be deciphered of the early records and entries, which have any bearing on the early history of the family. On the first fly-leaf are the following entries,

John Potts his Book God Giv him Grace to Look there on 1768

Emey Potts Hur Book

John Potts his Hand and pen

Jonathan Potts

On the next page of the fly-leaf is what seems to have been an original record of births. It is, from its appearance, the earliest writing in the book, but is now only partially legible on account of the faded ink, and later careless scribbling over the records. So far as decipherable, this is what remains,

Potts

Nathan Potts

Amos Potts Born Decmber

in one 1743

Sarah Potts Born January 19 Day in one 1745

Potts Born in february 28

Potts Born april 23 Day

1767 \*

Potts born July

Ezekiel Potts Borne September third at ten OClock at night 1758

In other parts of the book are found these further random entries.

Jonathan Potts Born Day of the month in the year of our Lord 1714

Emey Potts Wife of John Potts Born June 19 day 1718

Emey Potts and nathan Hur Son

1714

1718

Mrs Emey Potts is 72 years old June 1790

This old Bible was loaned to the writer hereof, for sometime, giving him the opportunity for a careful study of the now imperfect records. He was led to believe that *Jonathan* and *John* were used as synonymous names for the same person. Whether *Emey* was intended for *Amy* or *Emma* is uncertain, but possibly for the former, as this name recurs as the name of a granddaughter. The record of births, is undoubtedly that of the children of Jonathan and Emey, as the latter acknowledges Nathan Potts as her son in one of the Bible entries. From other reliable family authority, it is learned that Jonathan had a son David, and another daughter beside Sarah. Jonathan and Emey Potts were probably married in Pennsylvania. Below is given a list of children so far as possible. It is worth while to remark that the names *Jonathan*, *Nathan*, *David*, and *Ezekiel*, are duplicates of names common in the families of David Potts, of Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, and of David Potts and Jonas Potts, of Loudoun County, Virginia.

---

\* NOTE. This date seems to be plainly written 1767. It is hardly the date of birth, unless it was intended for 1747. It may be the date of a death.



CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND EMEY (——) POTTS.\*

- 2 —— Potts.
  - 3 Nathan Potts.
  - 4 Amos Potts, b. Dec. —, 1743.
  - 5 Sarah Potts, b. Jan. —, 1745; m. Robert Rowland.
  - 6 A daughter, m. —— Burke, of Burkesville. No issue.
  - 7 David Potts, b. 1751; d. 1823; m. 1st, Elizabeth Luna; m. 2d, Martha Short, nee Tines.
  - 8 —— Potts.
  - 9 Ezekiel Potts, b. Sep. 3, 1758.
- 

7 David Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Emey (——) Potts, was born about 1751, probably in Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania; and died 1823, in Mercer County, Kentucky. He settled in Mercer County, and engaged in farming. He suffered much from the incursions of hostile Indians. In religious persuasion he was a Baptist. He learned to read after his marriage, and then confined his reading to the Bible. He married, first, Elizabeth Luna. After her death, and when he was about sixty years of age, he married, second, Mrs. Martha Short, a widow with two children. Her maiden name was Tines.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND ELIZABETH (LUNA) POTTS.

- 10 Jeremiah Potts, m.
- 11 Jonathan Potts, b. Jan. 9, 1775; d. 1868; m. Bathsheba Ballard.
- 12 John Potts, b. Nov. 16, 1782; m. Nancy Wilson. No issue.
- 13 Isaiah Potts.            16 Mary Potts.            18 Amy Potts.
- 14 David Potts.            17 Margaret Potts.        19 Rebecca Potts.
- 15 Catharine Potts.

CHILD OF DAVID AND MARTHA (TINES) POTTS

- 20 Joel Potts, b. October 26, 1811; m. 1st, Sarah Ann Blizzard; m. 2d, Mary Ann Clark; m. 3d, Ruth Myers, nee Clark.

---

\* NOTE. Except of David, very little information of the children of Jonathan Potts has come to notice. Two of the sons are said to have been drowned in the river by the parting of a raft. Mr. Joel Potts says his aunt Sarah married Robert Rowland, had children and removed to Missouri. He also says that another aunt, whose name he had forgotten, married a man named Burke, and that Burkesville, Kentucky, took its name from him. She had no children, and is said to have lived to the great age of 115 years.

10 **Jeremiah Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (David,<sup>2</sup> Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Elizabeth (Luna) Potts, settled in Union County, Kentucky, near Morganfield. He was a farmer and a great hunter. He lived to a great age. He is said to have reached 100 years. He married and raised a family.

CHILDREN OF JEREMIAH AND ——— (———) POTTS.

21 John Potts.	24 David Potts.	27 Jeremiah Potts.
22 R. L. Potts.	25 Jonathan Potts.	28 Rebecca Potts.
23 Amos Potts.	26 Joseph Potts.	29 Lavinia Potts.

11 **Jonathan Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (David,<sup>2</sup> Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Elizabeth (Luna) Potts, was born January 9, 1775. Another authority gives the date of birth as May 30, 1776. He is said to have been named in honor of his grandfather. He married, first, Bathsheba Ballard, daughter of Reuben and Mary Ballard, Feb. 7, 1799. He married a second time, but the name of the latter wife has not been given. He died October 26, 1868.

CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND BATHSHEBA (BALLARD) POTTS.

- 30 John C. Potts, b. April 11, 1800; d. July 19, 1834.
- 31 Elizabeth Potts, b. April 22, 1802.
- 32 Reuben Potts, b. April 17, 1803; d. March 7, 1847; m. Catharine Ashbrook.
- 33 Isaiah Potts, b. Jan. 8, 1808; b. Feb. 16, 1886; m. Sarah Burris.
- 34 Ninian E. Potts, b. August 1, 1810; m. 1st, Emily Robinson; m. 2d, Nancy Stewart.
- 35 Alexander Potts, b. August 11, 1812; d. 1817.
- 36 Rebecca Potts, b. Jan. 12, 1814, m. Edward Smith. Children, 1 William S., 2 Eliza Jane, 3 Reuben A., 4 Jonathan, 5 Nan-nie, 6 Columbus, 7 Calvin C., 8 Richard C., 9 Mary S., 10 Fannie E.
- 37 Thomas J. Potts, b. August 10, 1817.

20 **Joel Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (David,<sup>2</sup> Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Martha (Times) Potts, was born October 20, 1811, in Mercer County, Kentucky.\* In 1850, he settled in Christian

\* NOTE. The compiler received much valuable information from Joel Potts, he being the oldest surviving member of this branch of the family.

County, Illinois, near Sharpsburg, and engaged in farming. He married, first, Sarah Ann Blizzard; second, Mary Ann Clark; and third, Mrs. Ruth Myers, *nee* Clark. The latter two were sisters. He died July 19, 1898.

CHILDREN OF JOEL AND SARAH ANN (BLIZZARD) POTTS.

- 38 Louisa Jane Potts, b. October 15, 1835; d. 1847.
- 39 Maria Elizabeth Potts, b. Sept. 5, 1837; m. William B. Davis. Children, 1 Flora Evaline, 2 George Albert, 3 Joel Jerome, 4 Julian Eugene.
- 40 Nathan C. Potts, b. June 10, 1840; d. March 25, 1885; m; Eleonora Kemmerer.
- 41 Gilbert L. Potts, b. August 8, 1841; d. y.
- 42 William A. Potts, b. February 26, 1843; d. y.
- 43 George D. Potts, b. July 17, 1845; m. 1st, Elnora Langley; m. 2d, Sarah E. Flynn.
- 44 Cyrus A. Potts, b. June 22, 1847; m. 1st Florence Miller; m. 2d, Mary E. Maupin.
- 45 Sarah Catharine Potts, b. November 28, 1848; d. y.

---

32 Reuben Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Bathsheba (Ballard) Potts, was born April 7, 1803, and died March 7, 1837. He married Catharine Ashbrook, of Bowling Green. He was a cabinetmaker and a successful business man.

CHILD OF REUBEN AND CATHARINE (ASHBROOK) POTTS.

- 46 George W. Potts, b. July, 22, 1845; m. Louisa Keller Minor.

33 Isaiah Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Bathsheba (Ballard) Potts, was born January 8, 1808, and died February 16, 1886. He married Sarah B. Burris, daughter of John Burris, of Butler County. She was born November 9, 1809, and died March 9, 1859. Isaiah removed, in 1842, from Warren County to Union County, Kentucky, where he engaged in farming.

CHILDREN OF ISAIAH AND SARAH B. (BURRIS) POTTS.

- 47 Stanford Potts, b. July 19, 1834.
- 48 Bluford Potts, b. April 15, 1836.
- 49 Bedford Potts, b. June 20, 1838.

- |                            |                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 50 Columbus Potts.         | 53 Ann Elizabeth Potts. |
| 51 John T. Potts.          | 54 Mary Jane Potts.     |
| 52 William Woodring Potts. | 55 Sarah Potts.         |

34 **Ninian E. Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Bathsheba (Ballard) Potts, was born Aug. 1, 1810. He married, first, Emily Robinson, daughter of John L. Robinson, of Warren County. He married, second, Nancy Stewart. Occupation, carpenter.

CHILD OF NINIAN E. AND EMILY (ROBINSON) POTTS.

- 56 A son who removed to Indiana.

CHILDREN OF NINIAN AND NANCY (STEWART) POTTS.

- 57 Henry Potts. He entered the Federal army during the Civil War and died of measles in 1863.  
 58 James V. Potts. Accidentally killed by the falling of a tree.  
 59 Nancy Ann Potts, m. John S. Lamb.

40 **Nathan C. Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Joel,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joel and Sarah Ann (Blizzard) Potts, was born June 10, 1840, and died March 25, 1885. He married Elnora Kemmerer.

CHILDREN OF NATHAN C. AND ELNORA (KEMMERER) POTTS.

- 60 Charles E. Potts, b. November 10, 1866.  
 61 Almond A. Potts, b. September 21, 1868.  
 62 Myron E. Potts, b. January 7, 1870.  
 63 Luella M. Potts, b. July 2, 1871.  
 64 Ada Potts, b. September 9, 1872; d. July 28, 1873.  
 65 Herbert F. Potts, b. December 13, 1874.  
 66 Harvey Joel Potts, b. May 23, 1876.  
 67 Joseph C. Potts, b. June 28, 1877.  
 68 Archie E. Potts, b. January 8, 1879.  
 69 Freeman M. Potts, b. June 9, 1880.  
 70 Myrtle E. Potts, January 6, 1882.  
 71 Nathan Clyde Potts, b. May 21, 1884.

43 **George D. Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Joel,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joel and Sarah Ann (Blizzard) Potts, was born July 17,

1845. He married, first, Elnora Langley, and second, Sarah E. Flynn. Residence, Sharpsburg, Christian County, Iowa.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE D. AND ELNORA (LANGLEY) POTTS.

- 72 William Albert Potts, b. Nov. 17, 1867.
- 73 Joel Preston Potts, b. May 17, 1869; d. y.
- 74 Rufus Monroe Potts, b. Sep. 3, 1870.
- 75 Cyrus Alvin Potts, b. Jan. 18, 1873.
- 76 Dempster Orvil Potts, b. March 15, 1875.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE D. AND SARAH E. (FLYNN) POTTS.

- 77 Tony Roscoe Potts, b. April 17, 1880.
- 78 Lineal Otis Potts, b. March 15, 1884.

44 **Cyrus A. Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Joel,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>) son of Joel and Sarah Ann (Blizzard) Potts, was born June 22, 1847. He married, first, Florence Miller, and second, Mary E. Maupin. Residence, Atchison, Kansas.

CHILDREN OF CYRUS A. AND ——— (———) POTTS.

- 79 Elmer Clarence Potts, b. April 11, 1879.
- 80 Claude Henry Potts, b. October 18, 1881.

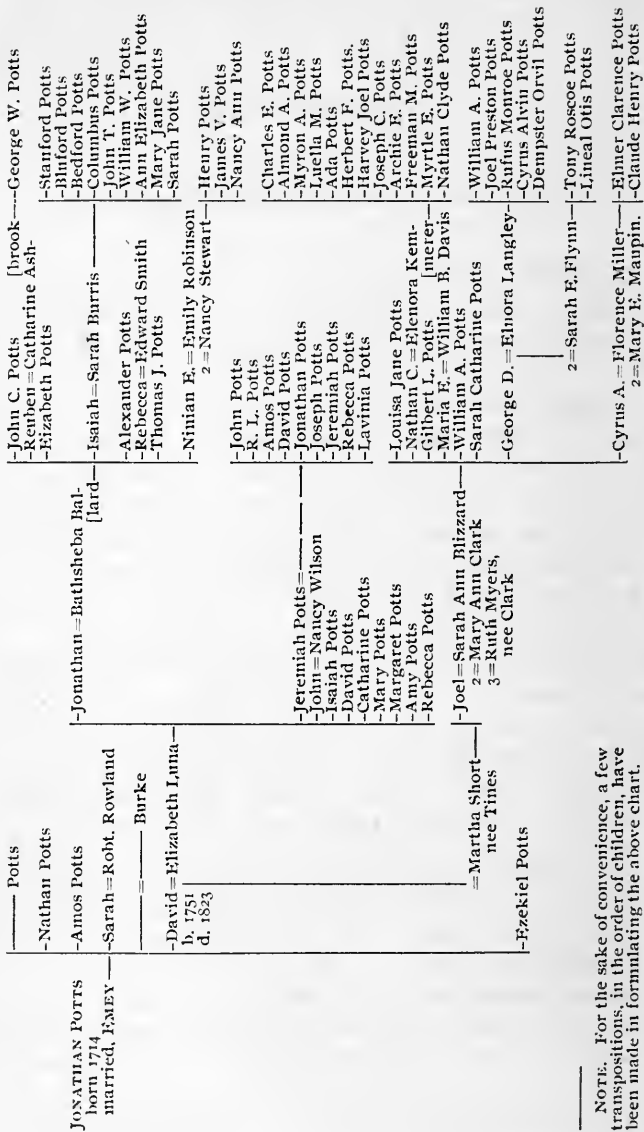
46 **George W. Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Reuben,<sup>4</sup> Jonathan,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup> Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of Reuben and Catharine (Ashbrook) Potts, was born July 22, 1845. He married Louisa Keller Minor, a native of Uniontown, Pennsylvania. Occupation, merchant. Residence, Bowling Green, Kentucky.\*

CHILDREN OF GEORGE W. AND LOUISA KELLER (MINOR) POTTS.

- 81 William Keller Potts, b. 1876.
- 82 George Edward Potts, b. 1884.
- 83 Earnest Potts, b. 1885.

\* NOTE. George W. Potts furnished the compiler with much valuable data, in the way of copies of Bible records, etc.

## A Pedigree of Jonathan Potts' Family.



NOTE. For the sake of convenience, a few transpositions, in the order of children, have been made in formulating the above chart.

## CHAPTER XXIII.

---

**John Potts, of Path Valley, Pennsylvania.**

---

1 **JOHN POTTS**, is said to have been born in 1729, in Dublin, Ireland, and died in 1785, in Pennsylvania.\* He was educated in London, and prepared for the ministry in the Church of England. He is said to have been a schoolmate and fast friend of King George III. Being too young to take orders in the Church, he was placed for a time in his uncle's store in London. Through some mishap he lost some books or papers belonging to his uncle. He took the matter greatly to heart, renounced his intention to take clerical orders, and applied for a Commission in the Army. He was appointed a topographic engineer under General Braddock, in 1750, and came to America. He was at the memorable defeat at Duquesne, and escaped the general massacre, but his servants were all slain. He remained in Pennsylvania and settled in Path Valley, Cumberland County,—now included in the western part of Franklin County. He was among the earliest settlers of that section, and built the first grist-mill in the valley.

It is alleged that the English Government gave him the grant of a large tract of land, but shortly after the opening of the Revolutionary War, he became mentally deranged and destroyed his patents, deeds, etc. After his death, his children deemed it useless to press any claim for remuneration, the Colonies being then separated from Great Britain. The family have a tradition that two brothers of John Potts

---

\* NOTE. The account of John Potts is altogether traditional, having been obtained from John Potts, (11) his grandson, late of Moulton, Iowa.

came to America and that one of them settled at Pottsgrove. There seems to be nothing to support this tradition. John Potts married Elizabeth Stevens about 1757.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ELIZABETH (STEVENS) POTTS.

- 2 Alexander Potts, b. 1758; d. 1833; m. 1st, Martha Barnett; m. 2d, Susan Parsons.
- 3 John Potts, m. ——— ———.
- 4 James Potts. He is said to have removed to Ohio and settled on the Muskingum River.\*
- 5 Robert Potts. He was a millwright and is said to have died at sea. He married and left two daughters who married southern gentlemen, slaveholders.
- 6 Charlotte Potts.    7 Hannah Potts.

2 **Alexander Potts,<sup>2</sup>** (John,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Elizabeth (Stevens) Potts, was born in 1757, in the Fort at Carlisle, and died in 1833. He was a miller and lived in Path Valley, Franklin County. He married, first, Martha Barnett, daughter of James and Catharine Barnett. She died Aug. 22, 1807. He married, second, Susan Parsons. She was buried at Berlin, Somerset County.

## CHILDREN OF ALEXANDER AND MARTHA (BARNETT) POTTS.

- 8 Elizabeth Potts, b. July 4, 1797; d. 1874; m. John Stitt, 1840.
- 9 Catharine Potts, b. Nov. 14, 1799; d. 1875; m. John Kunesman.
- 10 Hannah Potts, b. Aug. 2, 1801; d. 1860; m. Stephen Wilkinson.
- 11 John Potts, b. Dec. 25, 1803; d. Nov. 6, 1886; m. 1st, Margaret Linn; m. 2d, Sarah C. Stitt.
- 12 Martha Potts, b. March 27, 1806; d. 1876; m. Samuel Ow.

## CHILD OF ALEXANDER AND SUSAN (PARSONS) POTTS.

- 13 Rev. Jephthah Potts, b. Jan. 8, 1809; d. 1883; m. Mary Horn.

3 **John Potts,<sup>2</sup>** (John,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Elizabeth (Stevens) Potts, married and removed to Cincinnati, Ohio.

---

\* NOTE. In 1803, a marriage license was granted at Steubenville, Ohio, to one James Potts and Elizabeth Roads. This may or may not have been the above.



## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ——— (———) POTTS.

- 14 Alexander Potts. Died at Philadelphia.
- 15 John Potts. Died at Cincinnati.
- 16 Joseph Potts. Is said to have been a Methodist minister.
- 17 Mary Potts, m. Martha Slough.
- 18 Hannah Potts, m. ——— Lewis.

11 **John Potts,<sup>3</sup>** (Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Alexander and Martha (Barnett) Potts, was born Dec. 25, 1803, and died Nov. 6, 1886. He married, first, Margaret Linn, in 1829. He married, second, Sarah C. Stitt. He resided in Franklin County until 1852, when he removed to Moulton, Appanoose County, Iowa. He was County Surveyor and a Notary-Public for many years, and was latterly connected with the fire insurance business.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND SARAH C. (STITT) POTTS.

- 19 Nancy Martha Potts, b. April 20, 1848; m. Henry Bond, 1870.
- 20 John Rittenhouse Sedman Potts, b. Sep. 8, 1851.
- 21 Juniata Potts, b. Oct. 25, 1854; m. William F. Bevan.
- 22 Margaret Potts, b. 1857; m. Gifford M. Neill.
- 23 Alexander Potts, b. July 2, 1859.
- 24 Frank Udell Potts, b. January 1, 1862.
- 25 William S. Potts.
- 26 Eva Eliza Potts.

13 **Rev. Jephthah Potts,<sup>3</sup>** (Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Alexander and Susan (Parsons) Potts, was born January 8, 1809, and died 1883. He was a minister in the Lutheran Church, and was located in Somerset County, Pennsylvania. He married Martha Horn, May 8, 1832. She was born March 31, 1812.

## CHILDREN OF REV. JEPHTHAH AND MARY (HORN) POTTS.

- 27 Charlotte Potts, b. Feb. 17, 1833; m. David H. Bowser.
- 28 William Jephthah Potts, b. Nov. 18, 1833; d. Nov. 19, 1845.
- 29 Rev. John Vinton Potts, b. July 22, 1836; m. Annie B. Colborn.
- 30 Ann Potts, b. Sep. 16, 1838; d. Jan. 9, 1839.
- 31 Mary Elizabeth Potts, b. Nov. 30, 1839; m. Nathan Rhodes.

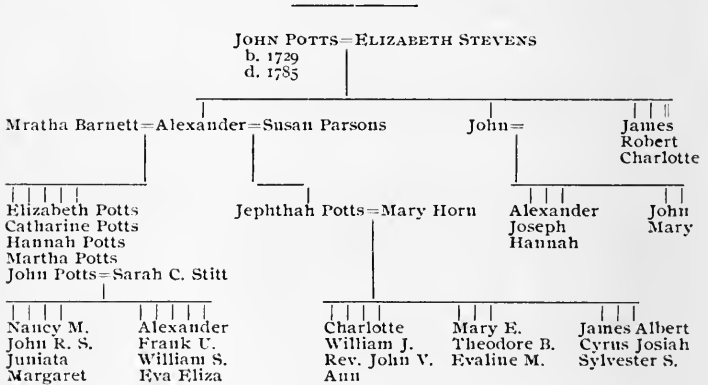
- 32 Theodore Benson Potts, b. Feb. 7, 1842; m. Catharine Beckley.
- 33 Evaline Maria Potts, b. Aug. 12, 1844; m. Peter Bender.
- 34 James Albert Potts, b. July 26, 1847.
- 35 Cyrus Josiah Potts, b. Oct. 6, 1849; m. ——— Beaver.
- 36 Sylvester Sydney Potts, b. May 20, 1852; m. Susan Real.

**29 Rev. John Vinton Potts,<sup>4</sup>** (Jephthah,<sup>3</sup> Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Rev. Jephthah and Mary (Horn) Potts, was born July 22, 1836, near Schellsburg, Bedford County, Pa. He married Annie B. Colborn, March 21, 1861. He is a minister of the United Brethern Church, and is the author of several religious books. Residence, North Robinson, Crawford County, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF REV. JOHN VINTON AND ANNIE B. (COLBORN) POTTS.

- 37 Charles Potts. An adopted son.
- 38 Ivan S. Potts. 39 Arlie Potts.

**A Pedigree of John Potts' Family.**



## CHAPTER XXIV.

## The Potts Family of Northumberland County, Virginia.\*

1 ROBERT POTTS is found in Northumberland County, Virginia, as early as 1756. The land records of that County show the following purchases of land.

Sept. 13, 1756, from John Hill, eighteen acres.

Dec. 26, 1762, from Robert Carter, a lease of land.

March 8, 1773, from George Edwards, a tract of land.

Robert Potts' wife's name was Frances, and as the family is said to have been related to the Hills, her maiden name is supposed to have been Hill.

Robert Potts died about 1778, probably at quite an old age. His will is dated Sept. 15, 1777, and was proven June 8, 1778. He mentions his wife Frances; his sons Thomas, Robert and Enoch; his daughters Betty Pitman, Martha Pitman, Sukey Pitman and Nancy Potts; his son-in-law John Boyd; and his grand-children Thomas Potts and Frances Boyd.

## CHILDREN OF ROBERT AND FRANCES (—) POTTS.

- 2 Thomas Potts, m. Judith Sutton.
- 3 Robert Potts. No account of descendants.
- 4 Enoch Potts. No account of descendants.
- 5 Betty Potts, m. — Pitman.
- 6 Martha Potts, m. — Pitman.
- 7 Sukey Potts, m. — Pitman.
- 8 — Potts, m. John Boyd.
- 9 Nancy Potts.

\* NOTE. This Chapter has been compiled from some brief abstracts from the official records of Northumberland County, and from information received from Warner K. C. Potts, of Mexico, Missouri.

2 **Thomas Potts,<sup>2</sup>** (Robert,<sup>1</sup>), son of Robert and Frances Potts, married Judith Sutton, daughter of William Sutton, deceased, as appears from a bond recorded in Northumberland County, dated Feb. 3, 1777. On July 12, 1779, Enoch Potts executed a deed to Thomas Potts for land inherited from Robert Potts, his father. Thomas afterwards removed to the adjoining County of Lancaster, and on June 17, 1793, he conveyed land formerly belonging to Robert Potts, his father, to Thomas Potts, Jr., his son, who was described as of Northumberland County. Enoch Potts and Robert Potts are named in the deed as brothers of Thomas, Senior. On Sept. 6, 1805, Thomas Potts and Judith, his wife, conveyed to Thomas Webb 142½ acres of land in Northumberland County; and on October 30, following, Thomas Webb and wife conveyed the same amount of land to Thomas Potts. From a deed dated Jan. 14, 1811, it appears that Thomas Potts was a trustee for Jessie Pitman. Whether there were other children than Thomas, Jr., has not been learned.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND JUDITH (SUTTON) POTTS.

10 Thomas Potts, m. Susan Cockerill.

---

10 **Thomas Potts,<sup>3</sup>** (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Robert,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Judith (Sutton) Potts, was a resident of Northumberland County, and owned land conveyed to him by his father. He seems to have been the same who, descendants say, married Susan Cockerill, and had three sons and possibly other children.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND SUSAN (COCKERILL) POTTS.

11 Thomas Potts. No further account.

12 John Potts. No further account.

13 Enoch Hill Potts, b. 1780; d. 1846; m. Mary Garlington.

13 **Enoch Hill Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Robert,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Susan (Cockerill) Potts, was born 1780, in Northumberland County. He married Mary Garlington, daughter of William and Lucy (Carroll) Garlington. The Northumberland County records show a deed made in 1814 by Enoch and Polly Potts, (who was formerly Polly Garlington), to William Garlington, for his wife's interest in dower land held by Lucy Garlington.

About this time he removed to Baltimore, and when the British army made the sally on that city in August, 1814, he lost all his negroes—ten likely men beside several women and children. After a couple of years in Baltimore, he removed to Kentucky and from there to Cooper County, Missouri, where he died about 1845 or 1846.

CHILDREN OF ENOCH HILL AND MARY (GARLINGTON) POTTS.

- 14 Henry Pagette Potts, m. Lucy Jane Smith.
- 15 William Garlington Potts, m. Judith Smith.
- 16 Warner Kenner Crawler Potts, b. 1834; m. Susan A. Daniel.
- 17 Olivia Green Potts, m. N. P. Degenette.
- 18 Susan Cockerill Potts, m. Joseph Cline.
- 19 Kitty Carroll Potts.

---

16 **Warner Kenner Crawler Potts**,<sup>5\*</sup> (Enoch Hill,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas, Robert,<sup>1</sup>), son of Enoch Hill and Mary (Garlington) Potts, was born about 1834. He married Susan A. Daniel. Residence, Mexico, Audrain County, Mo.

CHILD OF WARNER K. C. AND SUSAN A. (DANIEL) POTTS.

- 20 Willard Potts, b. 1859. A merchant at Mexico, Missouri.

---

\* NOTE. Mr. W. K. C. Potts says that the tradition of his family alleges that the first settlers came from Wales. They claim to be related to the Potts' of Pennsylvania.

### Supplementary Notes.\*

The following were residents of Northumberland County, Virginia, but the names of their parents do not seem to be known by their descendants.

#### CHILDREN OF ——— AND ——— (——) POTTS.

- 1 Thomas Potts, m. Judy Percival.
- 2 John Potts. He was a seaman.
- 3 Bartley or Bartlett Potts.
- 4 James Potts. He was a merchant a New Orleans.

1 **Thomas Potts**, when eighteen years of age, enlisted in the Revolutionary Army, but no account of his services has been furnished. He is said to have married Judy Percival, or Piercevill. He was a farmer.

#### CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND JUDY (PERCIVAL) POTTS.

- 5 Thomas Potts. He settled and died in Jackson County, Mo.
- 6 John Potts, b. —; d. 1865; m. — —.
- 7 Joseph Potts. Settled and died in Johnson County, Missouri.
- 8 Jesse Potts. Settled and died in Jackson County, Missouri.
- 9 Catharine Potts. 11 Nancy Potts.
- 10 Judy Potts. 12 Eliza Potts.

6 **John Potts** removed to Missouri. He was married, and died July 1865.

#### CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ——— (——) POTTS.

- 13 Levi Potts, b. —; m. — —.
- 14 Martain Potts, b. —; d. Oct. —, 1863.

13 **Levi Potts** is a farmer and lives near Grain Valley, Jackson County, Missouri. He is married.

#### CHILDREN OF LEVI AND ——— (——) POTTS.

- 15 William Potts. 16 Josiah M. Potts. 17 Riley Potts.

\* NOTE. The data for these Supplementary Notes has been furnished by Mr. Josiah M. Potts (16), of Grain Valley, Missouri. These are probably descendants of Robert Potts. A more thorough investigation would doubtless develop a clearer and more complete pedigree of this family.

CHAPTER XXV.

---

**The Potts Family of Barbadoes and Maryland.**

---

The Barbadoes-Maryland family of POTTS take their descent from WILLIAM POTTS, who seems to have emigrated from Kings County, Ireland, to the Island of Barbadoes in the West Indies, probably in the early part of the eighteenth century. This is corroborated, both by tradition and old family letters still preserved. The earliest Bible record begins with William Potts and wife Rebecca in Barbadoes. This family has long been one of high social standing.

1 **WILLIAM POTTS**,<sup>1</sup> (William,\*), son of William Potts, of Kings County, Ireland, was born, perhaps about 1690 or a little later.\* For an account of the family in Ireland, see pages 97 to 111, in this volume. William Potts settled at Bridgetown, in the Island of Barbadoes, and was probably a planter. His wife's name was Rebecca, but of what family she was has not been discovered. William Potts died in 1721, leaving a widow Rebecca and a son and daughter.

Rebecca Potts, the widow, seems to have married, as her second husband, John Jones. The Bible which contains record of the birth of William Potts, son of William and Rebecca, in 1718, has next following the birth of John Jones, son of John and Rebecca, in 1723.

William Potts, by his will, left his estate to his son William. He named his wife Rebecca as executrix, and she

---

\* NOTE. This William Potts is identical with William Potts, No. 5, on page 103.

was to have the enjoyment of the estate during William's minority. From letters extant Rebecca seems to have been still living in 1767.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND REBECCA (——) POTTS.

- 2 William Potts, b. 1718; d. 1761; m. Sarah Lee.
- 3 Jane Potts. The only information of her is the mention in the will of her uncle John Potts. See page 102.

2 **William Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (William,<sup>1</sup> William,<sup>a</sup>), son of William and Rebecca Potts, was born in 1718, in the Island of Barbadoes. He removed to Maryland and took up land on the Choptank river. About 1740 or 1741, he married Sarah Lee, daughter of Philip Lee, of Prince George County.\* He continued to live in Maryland until about 1753 or 1754, when he returned to Barbadoes. In 1756, he took his son William to London and placed him in the care of an aunt to be educated. He died at Gaudeloupe, West Indes, in 1761, aged about 43 years. Sarah his widow died in 1790, at the home of her son Richard Potts.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND SARAH (LEE) POTTS.

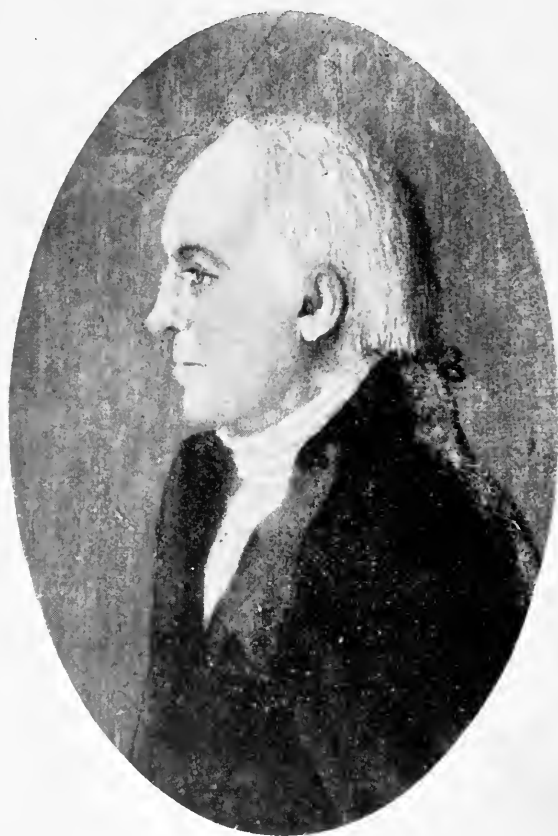
- 4 William Potts, b. June 24, 1742; d. about 1819; m. 1st, Elizabeth Williams; m. 2d, Elizabeth Beckles.
- 5 Rebecca Potts, b. Dec. 7, 1744; d. 1808; m. Col. Benjamin Markall, of Benedicts Landing, Calvert County.
- 6 Sarah Eleanor Potts, b. Nov. 27, 1746; d. about 1805; m. Thomas Gantt, a planter of Prince George County, Md. Children, 1 Thomas, 2 Sarah, who married Dr. Thomas Beall.
- 7 Hon. Richard Potts, b. July 19, 1753; d. 1809; m. 1st, Elizabeth Hughes; m. 2d, Eleanor Murdoch.
- 8 Philip Potts.
- 9 Ann Potts.
- 10 Lettice Lee Potts.
- 11 Alice Corbin Potts.†

\* THE LEE FAMILY. The following is a brief statement of descent in the Lee family. 1 Sir John Lee, Kt., of Wibunbury, Cheshire, England, m. Isabella Sutton. 2 John Lee, son and heir, m. Elizabeth Fowlehurst. 3 Thomas Lee, son and heir, m. Alice Aston. 4 John, Baron de la Lee, son and heir, m. Margaret Hockwell. 5 Benedict Lee, fifth son, (d. 1476), m. Elizabeth Wood. 6 Richard Lee, eldest son, (d. 1500), m. Elizabeth Saunders. 7 Benedict Lee, (d. 1547), m. Elizabeth Cheyne. 8 Robert Lee, son and heir, m. Lucy Pigott. 9 Richard Lee, seventh son, m. Elizabeth Langdon. 10 Richard Lee, son of the last, emigrated to Virginia and m. Letitia Corbin. 11 Philip Lee, second son, was the father of Sarah Lee, who married William Potts.

† NOTE. The last four children were born in Barbadoes, and all died of yellow fever in 1759.







HON. RICHARD POTTS.  
PAGE 357.

4 **William Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (William,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup> William,<sup>a</sup>), son of William and Sarah (Lee) Potts, was born June 24, 1742, at Pautuxant, Maryland. He was educated in England. He lived for sometime in Barbadoes, but afterwards in Baltimore and Frederick, Maryland. He married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of John Francis Williams; and second, Elizabeth, daughter of John Beckles, King's Attorney General for Barbadoes. Of his children, only two survived their parents, and they left no descendants.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ——— (———) POTTS.

- 12 Sarah Lee Potts, b. —; d. 1820.
- 13 Mary Potts, b. —; d. 1810.
- 14 Benjamin Potts, b. —; d. 1799.
- 15 Robert Beckles Potts, b. —; d. 1810.
- 16 Dr. William Potts, b. —; d. 1818.
- 17 Elizabeth Catharine Potts, b. —; d. 1820.

7 **Hon. Richard Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (William,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup> William,<sup>a</sup>), son of William and Sarah (Lee) Potts, was born July 19, 1753, at Upper Marlboro, Prince George County, Maryland. Soon after his birth his parents removed to Barbadoes. Sometime after the death of his father, the family returned to Maryland. He was bred to the law and settled at Frederick City. He was prominent in the Revolutionary War. He was a member of the Committee of Safety, and was an Aid to Gov. Johnson of the Maryland Line, at Valley Forge in 1777. He was selected by the General Assembly as Representative to Congress in 1780. He was Governor of Maryland in 1781-1782, and United States Senator in 1792-1796. He was twice appointed Chief Justice of the District, and was appointed the first Judge of the High Court of Appeals. He died in 1809.

He married, first, Elizabeth Hughes, daughter of Barnabas Hughes, of Hagerstown. She was born about 1762, and died in 1793. He married, second, Eleanor Murdoch,

daughter of George and Eleanor Murdoch, in 1799. She died in 1842.

CHILDREN OF JUDGE RICHARD AND ELIZABETH (HUGHES) POTTS.

- 18 William Potts, b. March 26, 1780; d. —; m. 1st, Susan Campbell; m. 2d, Jane Alexander.
- 19 Elizabeth Potts, b. Dec. 1, 1781.
- 20 Rebecca Potts, b. April 6, 1783; d. unm.
- 21 Samuel Potts, b. Oct. 24, 1784; d. unm.
- 22 Richard Potts, b. March 10, 1786; d. 1865; m. Ann S. Murdoch.
- 23 John Lee Potts, b. Sep. 28, 1788. d. unm.
- 24 Sarah Ann Potts, b. Sept. 26, 1791; d. unm.
- 25 Philip Thomas Potts, b. Sept. 26, 1793; d. unm.

CHILDREN OF JUDGE RICHARD AND ELEANOR (MURDOCH) POTTS.

- 26 Mary Jane Fitzhugh Potts, m. Worthington Johnson. Children, 1 Worthington, m. Annie Graham; 2 Dr. George, m. Miss Crawford; 3 Richard; 4 Ross.
- 27 Harriet Murdoch Potts, b. —, —; d. 1867; m. Judge Richard Marshall, of Frederick. They had four daughters, three of whom died young. The surviving daughter, Ann P. Marshall, died in 1890. By her will she distributed an estate, valued at over half a million dollars among her relatives.
- 28 George Murdoch Potts; b. 1805; d. August 19, 1893; m. Cornelia Ringgold.
- 29 Eleanor Murdoch Potts, b. —; d. 1882, unmarried, beloved and respected by all for her virtues and charity.

---

18 William Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Richard,<sup>3</sup> William,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup> William,\*), son of Judge Richard and Elizabeth (Hughes) Potts, was born in 1780. He was educated at St. Johns College, Annapolis. He was first a merchant in Baltimore, but afterwards engaged in agricultural pursuits and became a planter. He died shortly before the Civil War.

He married, first, Miss Susan Campbell, who died early. He married, second, Jane Alexander, daughter of Patrick and Elizabeth Alexander, of Cumberland. After the death of Mr. Potts, the family removed to Richmond, Virginia, and subsequently to Louisiana. Here they suffered the troubles and losses brought about by the exigencies of the

Civil War. They returned to Baltimore about 1878. Mrs. Jane Alexander Potts died in 1883.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND JANE (ALEXANDER) POTTS.

- 30 Richard Potts, b. Sept. 4, 1831; d. July 11, 1891. He was a civil engineer, and served throughout the Civil War, on the Confederate side. Subsequent to the war he settled in Chicago, where he died. He married Josephine Mead. No Children.
- 31 Eleanor Anne Potts.
- 32 Elizabeth Rosa Potts, b. —; d. June 6, 1893; unm.\*
- 33 Dr. William Alexander Potts, b. —; d. 1878. He was a physician of ability and eminence. During the Civil War, he served as Surgeon and Major in the Confederate Army. After the war, he practiced his profession in Louisiana. In 1878, he obeyed the summons from the yellow fever stricken City of Vicksburg, and shared the fate of sixteen volunteer physicians, who were there, a sacrifice to duty.
- 34 Susan Campbell Potts, b. —; d. 1878, a victim of yellow fever at Vicksburg.

**22 Richard Potts,<sup>4</sup>** (Richard,<sup>3</sup> William,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup> William,<sup>a</sup>), son of Judge Richard and Elizabeth (Hughes) Potts, was born March 10, 1786. He received his education at Princeton, New Jersey. He studied law and became eminent in his profession. He was a Director of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, and served many years in the Maryland State Senate. He married Ann S. Murdoch, daughter of George and Eleanor Murdoch, and died in 1865, without issue.

**28 George Murdoch Potts,<sup>4</sup>** (Richard,<sup>3</sup> William,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup> William,<sup>a</sup>), son of Judge Richard and Eleanor (Murdoch) Potts, was born about 1805. He resided at Frederick, Maryland. He married Cornelia Ringgold, daughter of Gen. Daniel and Maria (Cadwallader) Potts, Nov. 16, 1826. She was born Sept. 2, 1805, and died 1868. George Murdoch Potts died August 19, 1893.

\* NOTE. The compiler received a large amount of data for this Chapter, from the late Miss Elizabeth Rosa Potts, of Baltimore.

## CHILDREN OF GEORGE M. AND CORNELIA (RINGGOLD) POTTS.

- 35 Dr. Richard Potts, b. 1827; d. 1867; m. 1st, Rebecca O'B. McPherson; m. 2d, Eugenia Dunlap.  
 36 George Potts, b. 1829; d. 1830.  
 37 Arthur Potts, b. 1831; m. Helen Mobberly.  
 38 Dr. George Murdoch Potts.  
 39 Cornelia Ringgold Potts, m. Charles Worthington Ross. Children, 1 William Johnson, 2 Cornelia, 3 Charles C., 4 Richard P., 5 George M., 6 Caroline.  
 40 Eleanor Potts, b. —; d. 1861; m. Arthur S. Johns, 1860.

35 Dr. Richard Potts,<sup>5</sup> (George M.,<sup>4</sup> Richard,<sup>3</sup> William,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup> William,<sup>a</sup>), son of George M. and Cornelia (Ringgold) Potts, was born 1827. He was a Surgeon in the United States Army, and later in the Confederate Army during the Civil War. After the War he settled at Memphis, Tennessee. He married, first, Rebecca O'B. McPherson June 2, 1852, who died without issue. He married, second, Eugenia Dunlap, daughter of Hon. George W. Dunlap, of Kentucky, Sept. 9, 1862.

## CHILDREN OF DR. RICHARD AND EUGENIA (DUNLAP) POTTS.

- 41 Mamie Clyde Potts.  
 42 George Dunlap Potts, b. Nov. 24, 1864; m. Rose F. Greenan.

37 Arthur Potts,<sup>0</sup> (George M.,<sup>4</sup> Richard,<sup>3</sup> William,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup> William,<sup>a</sup>), son of George Murdoch and Cornelia (Ringgold) Potts, was born about 1831. He married Helen Mobberly, daughter of Dr. Mobberly, January 21, 1869. Residence, Frederick, Maryland.

## CHILDREN OF ARTHUR AND HELEN (MOBBERLY) POTTS.

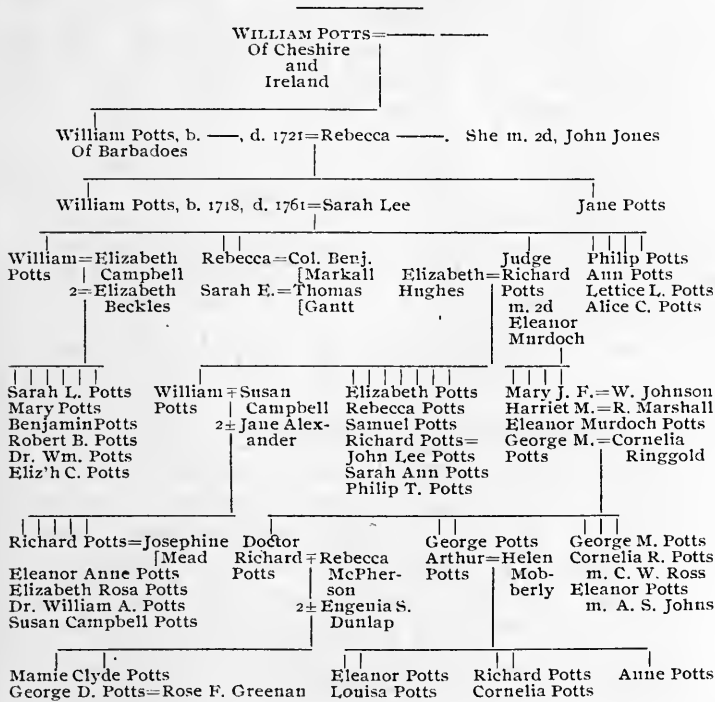
- 43 Eleanor Potts.  
 44 Louisa Potts.  
 45 Richard Potts.  
 46 Cornelia Potts.  
 47 Anne Potts.

42 George Dunlap Potts,<sup>6</sup> (Richard,<sup>5</sup> George M.,<sup>4</sup> Richard,<sup>3</sup> William,<sup>2</sup> William,<sup>1</sup> Willam,<sup>a</sup>), son of Dr. Richard and Eugenia S. (Dunlap) Potts, was born Nov. 24, 1864, at Montgomery, Alabama. He was with Leggett & Brother, wholesale druggists of New York, from 1883 to 1888. He was, for a considerable time, connected with the coal business at Cincinnati, Ohio, and since 1895 has been connected with the Burnet House, a large hotel, in the latter city, being the treasurer and manager.

He married Rose Frances Greenan, daughter of John Francis and Ellen (Lynch) Greenan, December 10 1893. She was born December 20, 1868.

SEE  
APPENDIX

A Pedigree of the Barbadoes-Maryland Family.



## CHAPTER XXVI.

## The Canadian Branch of the Potts Family.

1 **John Trumperant Potts,<sup>1</sup>** (John T.,<sup>a</sup> William,<sup>b</sup> David,<sup>c</sup> William,<sup>d</sup>), son of John Trumperant and Catharine (Griffin) Potts, was born Dec. 28, 1809, at St. Marks, County West Meath, Ireland.\* He was educated at Trinity College, Dublin. He married Jane Frances Johnston, daughter of Captain William and Bessie (Mitchell) Johnston, of Seven Churches, Kings County, January 17, 1837. She was born June 25, 1810, and died May 9, 1889. They settled in the Dominion of Canada. He died Oct. 3, 1853.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN TRUMPERANT AND JANE F. (JOHNSTON) POTTS.

- 2 Bessie Trumperant Potts, b. Nov. 10 1837.
- 3 William Trumperant Potts, b. Dec. 25, '39; m. Selena Chambers.
- 4 Henry Trumperant Potts, b. Feb. 24, 1841; m. Ellen Burns.
- 5 John Trumperant Potts, b. April 3, 1843; m. Maria Davis.
- 6 James Trumperant Potts, b. March 24, 1845; d. Jan. 1, 1884; m. Mary Jane Kerr.
- 7 Joseph Trumperant Potts, b. Dec. 25, 1846. Res., Manitoba.

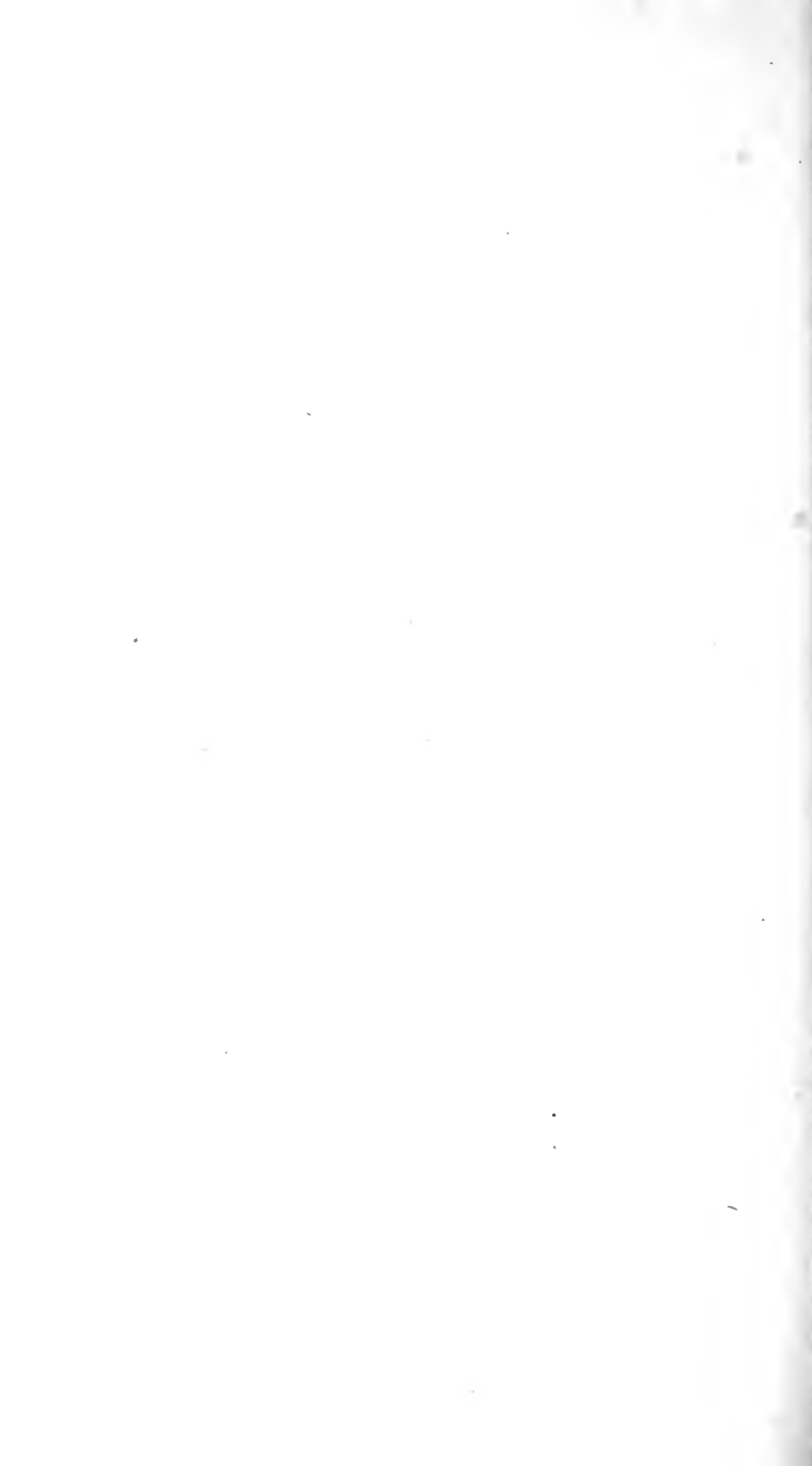
3 **William Trumperant Potts,<sup>2</sup>** (John Trumperant,<sup>1</sup>), son of John Trumperant and Jane Frances (Johnston) Potts, was born Dec. 25, 1839. He was brought up in Canada and learned the carpenter's trade, but subsequently became a manufacturer of artificial limbs. He has long held an appointment under the Surgeon General for Government orders. He has resided in Philadelphia since 1869. As the

\* NOTE. John Trumperant Potts is identical with John Trumperant Potts, No. 30, mentioned on pages 108 and 109 of this volume.





WILLIAM TRUMPERANT POTTS.  
PAGE 362. No. 3.



eldest survivor in the male line, he claimed the entailed estate in Ireland, but was unsuccessful in a legal contest for his right to the succession. He married Selena Chambers August 26, 1875.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM T. AND SELENA (CHAMBERS) POTTS.

- 8 William Trumperant Potts, b. May 29, 1877. A musician.
- 9 Albert H. Potts, b. April 23, 1880; d. Nov. 19, 1881.
- 10 John Trumperant Potts, b. Feb. 26, 1883; d. April 23, 1884.
- 11 Florinda Potts, b. August 10, 1887; d. August 4, 1890.

4 **Henry Trumperant Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (John Trumperant,<sup>1</sup>), son of John Trumperant and Jane Frances (Johnson) Potts, was born Feb. 24, 1841. He is a farmer of Aaron Township, Bruce County, Ontario, Canada. He married Ellen Burns, daughter of William and Sarah (Alexander) Burnus, Feb. 17, 1876. She was born Jan. 26, 1857.

## CHILDREN OF HENRY T. AND ELLEN (BURNS) POTTS.

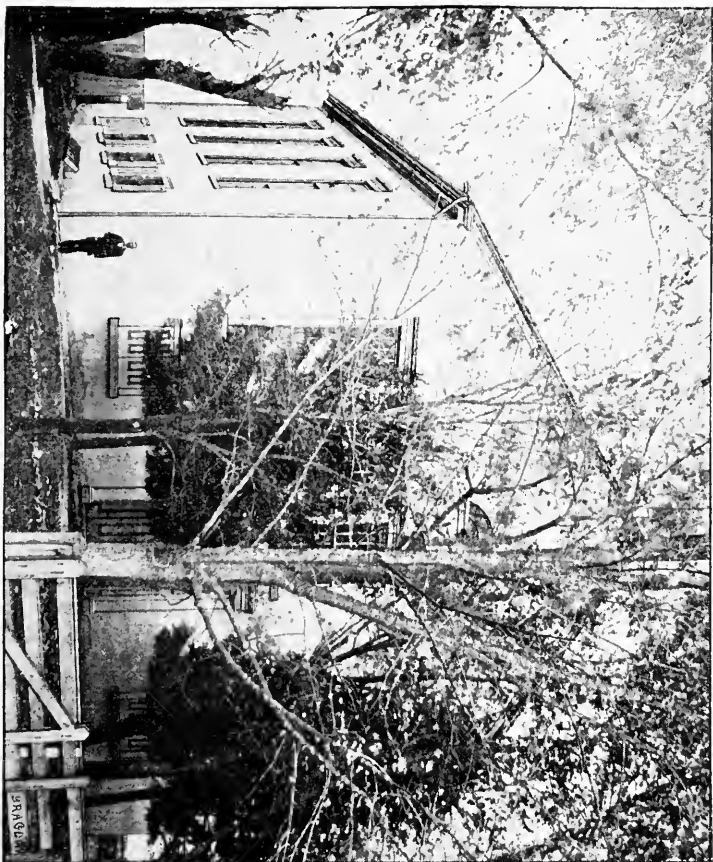
- 12 Eva Potts, b. Nov. 26, 1876.
- 13 William J. T. Potts, b. Sept. 15, 1878.
- 14 Harry Johnston Potts, b. Feb. 15, 1881.
- 14 Emeline Potts, b. Feb. 12, 1883.
- 15 James Deighton Potts, b. April 2, 1887.
- 17 Sara Potts, b. June 11, 1891.

5 **John Trumperant Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (John Trumperant,<sup>1</sup>) ,son of John Trumperant and Jane Frances (Johnston) Potts, was born April 3, 1843. He married Maria Davis, daughter of John and Maria (Bell) Davis. She was born Nov. 22, 1853, and died May 22, 1888. Occupation, farmer. Residence, Baswood, Manitoba, Canada.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN T. AND MARIA (DAVIS) POTTS.

- 18 Henrietta Potts, b. May 16, 1870.
- 19 Martha Potts, b. April 18, 1872.
- 20 Bessie Potts, b. June 3, 1875.
- 21 Maria Margaret Potts, b. Nov. 8, 1876.





FAAGS MANOR CHURCH.  
PAGE 504.



## CHAPTER XXVII.

---

**Some Early Potts Settlers in North Carolina.\***

---

About the middle of the eighteenth century, many families removed from Pennsylvania and adjoining states and settled in North Carolina. Sometimes considerable numbers from the same community removed in a body. Among those from Pennsylvania, many settled in Rowan County, which originally included all the western part of the state. Many of these early settlers were Scotch-Irish Presbyterians. About 1750, Fourth Creek Presbyterian Church was organized at the place now occupied by the town of Statesville. About 1773, a map of the territory occupied by this Congregation was constructed, embracing a section within a radius of ten or twelve miles around the Church. The names of more than one hundred heads of families, including many of the original settlers appear upon this map. On Fourth Creek, some four or five miles above the Church, was Moses Potts. Henry Potts was a little farther up, and a few miles farther was James Potts. James M. Potts, a grandson of Moses Potts, informed the writer hereof, that Moses Potts had a brother John, who came with him, first to Pennsylvania and later to North Carolina.

Upon the organization of Iredell County, the Potts' were included within the new County. Moses and John Potts removed to Georgia, Henry Potts died in Rowan County, and James Potts seems to have removed to Mecklenburg

---

\* NOTE. The compiler of this Chapter is indebted to the late Rev. Elijah F. Rockwell, D. D., for much of the information contained herein. Dr. Rockwell, was a Presbyterian minister, a teacher, and a local historian of repute. He settled in Iredell County in 1840 and died in 1888, aged seventy nine years.

County, which adjoins Iredell on the south. Tradition alleges that these Potts' were Scotch-Irish. This may have grown out of the fact that they lived among and intermarried with these people, or they may actually have come from the north of Ireland, where a number of Potts' have long been settled. These north of Ireland Potts' seem however to have gone there from English Counties.

The early settlers in Rowan County suffered much from the attacks of hostile Indians. The following sketch was written by the late Rev. E. F. Rockwell, D. D., in 1847.

The most disastrous attack of the Indians, during the time of Fort Dobb,\* (1755-1763), of which tradition gives us any account, was when a party went out to forage at the old Moses Potts place, a house that stood near where the little branch, back of John H. MacLelland's, enters Fourth Creek, and above the Nesbit place. It is said that in this company, there were fifteen or twenty men, some young, some old. The Indians attacked them suddenly at the house. One mortally wounded and scalped, crept back into an out-building and died. Some fled across the Creek and up a steep ravine, pursued by the foe. Of these some escaped to the Fort; but one wounded man ran until without sight of the Fort and fell dead. He was buried on the spot where he fell, by the side of the road, in front of where the Huggins place now is.†

At this time Smith Billy Morrison fell in jumping the Creek, just as the Indian in pursuit shot his arrow, which missed him and passing over struck on the opposite bank before him. Rising from the water he caught it, and raising his gun, not loaded, he pointed it at the Indian who fled. Some say that Fergus Sloan was in the company and finding at the house a colt of his that had been turned loose, and converting a rope he had to tie fodder with into a halter, he put it on the horse. Not being able to guide the horse when the Indians began to yell, he ran down the other side of the Creek through the muddy bottom. Morrison ran after him with an Indian in pursuit. Mr. Sloan would stop occasionally and point his gun at the Indian and wait for Morrison to come up, when he would go on again. At length the Indian threw his tomahawk, but Morrison happening to

\* NOTE. Fort Dobb was located about three miles above where Statesville is now built.

† NOTE. Dr. Rockwell says he saw the grave in the forties. The road is now changed and all traces of the grave have disappeared.



stumble at that moment, the weapon went over his head. Recovering his feet he seized the weapon, and now as the Indian was disarmed he mounted the horse with Sloan and both escaped.

Among those killed on this occasion, was one by the name of Ray and two McKnights. A scouting party went out into what is now Catawba County and came upon a party of savages in a deserted house. The whites got behind a stack of straw and threw pine torches on the roof of the house and set it on fire. The Indians ran from the house and some of them were killed. The scouting party recovered the clothes and scalps of those killed at the Potts place, which were identified by the friends of the slain.

At an early day a store was kept by John Nesbit about three miles north of the present Statesville, in close proximity to the Potts families. This store was continued until the founding of Statesville in 1788, when it was removed to the new town. Some of the old legers, still preserved, fell into the possession of the late Rev. E. F. Rockwell, D. D. Numerous accounts with different Potts' are found, such as

James Potts, Sr., and James Potts, Jr., 1792-4.

William Potts, Sr., and William Potts, Jr., 1792-4.

Robert Potts, son of William, saddler, 1791-4.

William Potts, saddler, 1794.

Henry Potts, son of James, 1791.

William Potts, son of James, 1793.

Widow Potts, 1791, and Ann Potts, 1793.

As some of these names were common to all the families, it is not always possible to identify individuals mentioned here and elsewhere from time to time. Among those not positively identified, mentioned by Dr. Rockwell, was one William Potts, who had children Eli, James, (called lame James), Pamela, Sophia, Emeline and Dora. Sophia died from exposure on the cold Saturday in February, 1835, while winnowing oats in the barn. Emeline married one Summers and died before 1885. Several members of the Potts family married Halls.

These families of Potts all seem to have been of the same

connection. There were other Potts' in the County who seem to have been quite distinct.

Thomas Potts appears as a Justice of the Peace in Rowan County about 1753 or '54. He is thought to have lived in the Jersey settlement, where Potts Creek\* empties into the Yadkin River. This locality is now included in Davidson County and is north east of Salisbury.

Jeremiah Potts, of Rowan County, died about 1822 or '23, leaving a will dated May 9, 1822, and proven May 1823, in which he mentions his wife Verlider. Among his personal effects are included a lot of cooper and carpenter tools. [See Will Book H P, page 280, at Salisbury].

George Potts, of the same County, died about 1825 or '26, leaving a will dated July 20, 1823, and proved February 1826, in which he names his children Hamblin, Jeremiah, Josiah, Crescey, Nancy, Rebecca and Sally. [See Will Book H P, page 328, at Salisbury].

It is probable that Moses, John, Henry and James Potts were near of kin, possibly brothers or cousins. They and their descendants will be treated of in the next succeeding Chapters.

---

\* NOTE. In Davidson County, which was formed from Rowan County, are two small streams still known as First and Second Potts Creeks.

## CHAPTER XXVIII.

## Moses Potts, of Iredell County, North Carolina.

1 **MOSES POTTS** is said to have emigrated from Ireland and first settled in Pennsylvania.\* He seems to have located in Derry Township, Lancaster [now Dauphin] County, where he appears as a taxable for the year 1751. The tax-list for 1755 does not contain his name, but it appears in that for 1757. He removed, perhaps along with many others, to Rowan County, North Carolina. The date of his removal was probably shortly after 1751. He settled on Fourth Creek, about four miles above the present Statesville. His name appears on the map of the Fourth Creek Presbyterian Congregation in 1773. Iredell County was formed in 1788, and Moses Potts was included within the limits of the new County.

He married, first, Jane McKee, who died in North Carolina. He married, second, Elizabeth Neely. He removed to Bowling Green District, Oglethorpe County, Georgia, perhaps before the close of the century, and died there. Perhaps there were other children beside those named below.

## CHILDREN OF MOSES AND JANE (MCKEE) POTTS.

- 2 William Potts, m. 1st, ——— McWhorter; m. 2d, ——— Scott.
- 3 James Potts, m. ——— ———.
- 4 Sarah Potts. b. 1755; m. Henry Morrison, 1772. It is related by Rev. Dr. Rockwell, that Morrison took Miss Potts, aged 17, on horseback behind him, and went off across several streams, South Yadkin for one, and were married by Rev. John McRay of Delaware, who was then visiting his brother in N. Carolina. A daughter married Willis Gray and died at nearly 93 years.
- 5 Mary Potts. Died in Gwinnett County, Georgia.

\* NOTE. The record of Moses Potts' family, here given, is very meager and incomplete. His descendants claimed relationship with the other Potts' of Iredell.

## CHILDREN OF MOSES AND ELIZABETH (NEELY) POTTS.

- 6 Henry Potts, m. Unity McIlhannon
- 7 Jane Potts.
- 8 Elizabeth Potts.
- 9 Rebecca Potts. Died in Clarke County, Georgia.
- 10 Stephen Potts. Died in DeKalb County, Georgia.
- 11 Samuel Potts, b. —; d. 1849; m. Sarah Brown.
- 12 Moses Potts. Died in Heard County, Georgia.

2 **William Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (Moses,<sup>1</sup>) son of Moses and Jane (McKee) Potts, was probably born about 1750. He married, first, a McWhorter. He married, second, — Scott. The names of only two children have been given. He is said to have removed to Jackson County, Georgia.\*

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ——— (MCWHORTER) POTTS.

- 13 There is said to have been but one child by this marriage.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ——— (SCOTT) POTTS.

- 14 Thomas Potts. Was living in Coweta County, Ga., in 1884.
- 15 Mary Ann Potts, m. ——— Anderson. In Coweta County, 1884.

3 **James Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (Moses,<sup>1</sup>) son of Moses and Jane (McKee) Potts, was born perhaps after 1750. The name of his wife has not been furnished. He is said to have remained in Iredell County to the end of his life. There may have been other children beside those named below.

\* NOTE. One (1) WILLIAM POTTS (who Rev. Dr. Rockwell says was a brother of Lane James) had a son (2) WILLIAM POTTS, born April 6, 1792. The mother is said to have been Ann Allison.

2 WILLIAM POTTS, the son, was known as Major Potts. He married Jane G. Knox in 1828. There is still in existence an old letter, written in 1828, by the son to his father in Jackson County, Georgia, describing his marriage to Miss Knox. He died October 13, 1835. They had children as follows,

3 Mary Elizabeth Potts, b. Feb. 11, 1829; d. May 9, 1830.

4 John Knox Potts, b. Aug. 13, 1832; d. March 20, 1887; m. Mary Louisa Brown.

5 Jane Ann Potts, b. Nov. 19, 1835; d. Aug. 23, 1867; m. Andrew J. Brown.

4 JOHN KNOX POTTS was a teacher, farmer and merchant. During the Civil War he entered the Confederate Army as a private and rose to a Captancy. He married Mary Louisa Brown, of Salisbury, July 27, 1852. He died at Mobile, Ala., March 20, 1887. His widow lives at Asheville, N. C.

## CHILDREN OF JAMES AND —— (——) POTTS.

- 16 Milas Potts, m. —— Stevenson.  
 17 James Potts, Removed to Cherokee County, North Carolina.

**6 Henry Potts,<sup>2</sup>** (Moses,<sup>1</sup>), son of Moses and Elizabeth (Neely) Potts, married Unity McElhannon. Her father is said to have come from Ireland and married Elizabeth Cooper in Pennsylvania. She is said to have been of Scottish descent. They removed to Jackson County, Georgia.

## CHILDREN OF HENRY AND UNITY (MCELHANNON) POTTS.

- 18 Moses H. Potts. Died in Mississippi.  
 19 John McElhannon Potts. Died in Arkansas.  
 20 Elizabeth Potts. Died in Jackson County, Georgia.  
 21 James M. Potts, b. 1813; living, 1884, in Jackson County, Ga. \*  
 22 Hugh Potts. Died at Richmond, Virginia.  
 23 Andrew Jackson Potts. Removed to Arkansas.  
 24 Cicero C. Potts. Died in Mississippi.  
 25 Cynthia B. Potts, m. —— Pitman. Living in 1884.

**11 Samuel Potts,<sup>2</sup>** (Moses,<sup>1</sup>), son of Moses and Elizabeth (Neely) Potts, was born about 1769, probably in Rowan (now Iredell) County, North Carolina. He removed to Bowling Green District, Oglethorpe County, Georgia. He married Sarah Brown. He was a farmer, owning a large tract of land and many negroes. He died in 1849, aged about eighty years.

## CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND SARAH (BROWN) POTTS.

- 26 Elizabeth Neely Potts, m. Samuel John Power. Children.  
 27 Mary A. Potts, m. Theopholis Simington.  
 28 Napoleon Bonaparte Potts, b. ——; d. 1871; m. Susanna Hodges.

---

**28 Napoleon Bonaparte Potts,<sup>3</sup>** (Samuel,<sup>2</sup> Moses,<sup>1</sup>), son of Samuel and Sarah (Brown) Potts, was born, probably,

---

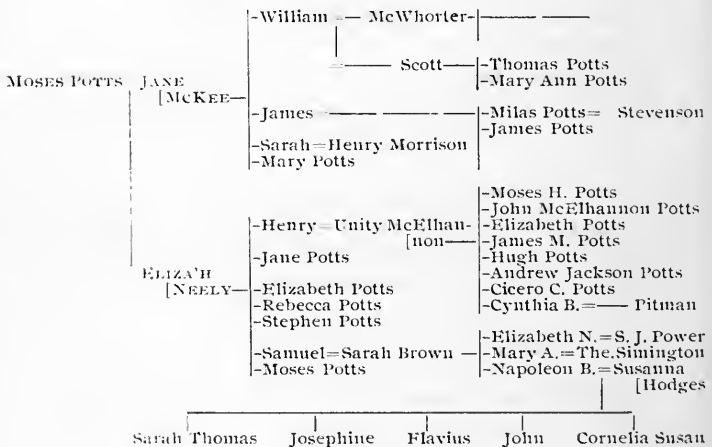
\* NOTE. The compiler is indebted to James M. Potts for valuable information communicated in 1884. He then resided at Jefferson, Georgia.

in Bowling Green District, Oglethorpe County, Georgia. He inherited a portion of the paternal estate. He married Susanna Hodges. During the Civil War, the farm was rented out, and many articles were allowed to remain in the house and among them Moses Potts' family Bible. Shortly afterwards the house was destroyed by fire. The Bible disappeared, but whether destroyed or carried off is unknown. Napoleon B. Potts, removed to Watkinsville and died in 1871. The surviving children live at Atlanta.

## CHILDREN OF NAPOLEON B. AND SUSANNA (HODGES) POTTS.

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 29 Sarah Thomas Potts   | 32 John Potts.           |
| 30 Josephine Potts.     | 33 Cornelia Susan Potts. |
| 31 Flavius Potts, d. y. |                          |

## A Pedigree of Moses Potts' Family.



## CHAPTER XXIX.

---

 John Potts, of Iredell County, North Carolina.
 

---

1 **JOHN POTTS** is said to have been a brother of Moses Potts, and to have removed with him from Pennsylvania to North Carolina. He later removed to Georgia and died in Jasper County. His wife's name has not been furnished. James M. Potts, a grandson of Moses Potts, says he often heard his father speak of his "Aunt Ann Potts," but does not know whether she was a sister or sister-in-law of Moses Potts. There may have been other children beside those named below.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ——— (———) POTTS.

- 2 James Potts, b. 1747; d. Sep. 17, 1845; m.
  - 3 Henry Potts.
  - 4 Stephen Potts, m. (?) Margaret Potts.
  - 5 Jane Potts.
- 

2 **James Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (John,<sup>1</sup>), son of John Potts, is said to have been born about 1747. He was a soldier in the Revolutionary War. He married, raised a family and died Sep. 16, 1845, in his ninety-eighth year.

## CHILDREN OF JAMES AND ——— (———) POTTS.

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| 6 Stephen Potts.                       | 9 James Potts  |
| 7 Moses Potts, m.                      | 10 Jane Potts. |
| 8 William Potts, d. in Monroe Co., Ga. |                |

4 **Stephen Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (John,<sup>1</sup>), son of John Potts, is prob-

ably the same who, his descendants say, removed from Pennsylvania to Oglethorpe County, Georgia.\* When he was about forty years old, he is said to have married Margaret Potts, a cousin. Perhaps she was the daughter of Henry Potts. [See No. 5, page 376]. He is described as a man of fine physique and great activity. He acquired quite a large estate and was fond of gaming and horse-racing. He was thrown from his horse and killed about the year 1818. He and his wife were buried side by side in Bowling Green District, Oglethorpe County. No tombstones now remain.

CHILDREN OF STEPHEN AND MARGARET (POTTS) POTTS.

- 11 Henry Potts. Removed to Lauderdale County, Mississippi.
- 12 Stephen Potts, m. ——— Tillery.
- 13 James Potts. Settled in Heard County, Georgia.
- 14 Margaret Potts, m. John McWhorter, of Oglethorpe Co., Ga.

---

7 **Moses Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (James,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of James Potts, married and settled in Troup County, Georgia, where many of his descendants still reside.

CHILDREN OF MOSES AND ——— (———) POTTS.

- 15 William Potts. L. C. Potts, a son of William, was living at Long Cane, Troup County, Georgia, in 1884.
- 16 Frank M. Potts. Living at Atlanta a few years ago.

12 **Stephen Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Stephen,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Stephen and Margaret (Potts) Potts, removed from Georgia and settled at Centerville, Bibb County, Alabama, where he engaged in farming and merchandising, and accumulated quite a fortune. He married Miss ——— Tillery. He died at Centerville and she at Livingston.

CHILD OF STEPHEN AND ——— (TILLERY) POTTS.

- 17 Henry Potts, b. 1800; d. Feb. 22, 1843; m. Nancy E. Mims.

---

\* NOTE. A tradition in the family alleges that he was born in 1725.







STEPHEN M. POTTS.



SUSAN T. STURDIVANT-POTTS.

NOTE.—The above portraits are enlarged reproductions of miniature Daguerreotypes made April, 1850. Mrs. Potts married W. W. Hunt, as her second husband, in 1898.

17 **Henry Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Stephen,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Stephen and ——— (Tillery) Potts, was born in 1800. He married Nancy E. Mims about 1827 or 1828, in Perry County, Ala. He died Feb. 22, 1843. The widow died April, 1882, at Mobile.

## CHILD OF HENRY AND NANCY E. (MIMS) POTTS.

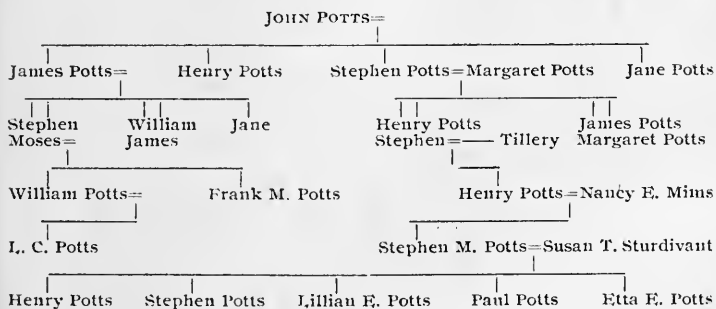
18 Stephen M. Potts, b. Dec. 22, 1830; d. Aug. 20, 1885; m. Susan T. Sturdivant.

18 **Stephen M. Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Henry,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Stephen,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Henry and Nancy E. (Mims) Potts, was born Dec. 22, 1830, in Perry County, Ala. He married Susan T. Sturdivant, April 24, 1850. They lived in Alabama until after the Civil War, when they removed to Mansfield, Desota Parish, Louisiana. Mr. Potts was much interested in family history, and collected considerable data concerning his ancestors, but ill health prevented him from accomplishing what he desired. He died August 20, 1885, aged 54 years, 8 months.

## CHILDREN OF STEPHEN M. AND SUSAN T. (STURDIVANT) POTTS.

19 Henry Potts, b. 1851.	22 Paul Potts, b. 1859.
20 Stephen Potts, b. 1855.	23 Etta E. Potts, b. 1862.
21 Lillian E. Potts, b. 1858.	

## A Pedigree of John Potts' Family.



## CHAPTER XXX.

## Henry Potts, of Rowan County, North Carolina.

1 **HENRY POTTS** lived on Fourth Creek in Rowan County, North Carolina, about a mile above Moses Potts, and four or five miles from the present town of Statesville. This section was afterwards included in Iredell County. He was probably a farmer, and was evidently a near relative of Moses and John Potts. His wife's name was Margaret. He died in 1775. His will recorded in Will-Book A, page 147, at Salisbury, was made January 18, 1775, and proven May, 1775. He names his wife Margaret and children James, William, Henry, Margaret, Mary and Sarah. Moses Potts was a subscribing witness.

## CHILDREN OF HENRY AND MARGARET (——) POTTS.

- 2 James Potts. He is said to have removed to Tennessee and raised a family. One James Potts, of Williamson County, Tennessee, probably the same, was pensioned March 14, 1831. His age is given as 77 years. It is also stated that he served in the North Carolina Line.
- 3 William Potts, m. Margaret Purviance. See below.
- 4 Henry Potts. He is said to have settled in Ohio and died unm.
- 5 Margaret Potts. Perhaps she married Stephen Potts. See p. 373.
- 6 Mary Potts.
- 7 Sarah Potts.

3 **William Potts**,<sup>2</sup> (Henry,<sup>1</sup>), son of Henry and Margaret Potts, married Margaret Purviance. About the year 1795, he removed with his family from Iredell County, North Carolina, to Nicholas County, Kentucky. Here he and each of his sons acquired considerable estates.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MARGARET (PURVIANCE) POTTS.

- 8 Priscilla Potts.  
 9 Henry T. Potts, b. Sept. 6, 1790; m. 1st, Sarah Archer; 2d, Izza Hazelrigg; 3d, Liza Harney; 4th Lorana Alexander.  
 10 James Potts. m. Jane Ritchie. 12 Sarah Potts  
 11 William Potts, m. Elmira Hall. 13 Margaret Potts.

9 Henry T. Potts,<sup>3</sup> (William,<sup>2</sup> Henry,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Margaret (Purviance) Potts, was born September 6, 1790, in Iredell County, N. C. He spent most of his life near Carlisle, Nicholas County, Kentucky. He married, first, Sarah Archer; second, Izza Hazelrigg; third, Liza Harney; and fourth, Lorana Alexander. Some of the children removed to Boone County, Ind., and some to Boone County, Mo., others remained in Nicholas County, Ky.

## CHILD OF HENRY T. AND SARAH (ARCHER) POTTS.

- 14 John Archer Potts, b. —; d. about 1867; Boone County, Ind.

## CHILDREN OF HENRY T. AND IZZA (HAZELRIGG) POTTS.

- 15 James H. Potts, b. —; d. Oct. 1882; Boone County, Indiana.  
 16 Joshua G. Potts. 18 Caroline Potts.  
 17 William H. Potts. 19 Francis Potts.

## CHILDREN OF HENRY T. AND LIZA (HARNEY) POTTS.

- 20 Oliver S. Potts. 21 Izza Potts.

## CHILDREN OF HENRY T. AND LORANA (ALEXANDER) POTTS.

- 22 Jesse B. Potts. Married and has children.  
 23 Robert H. Potts. Married and has children.  
 24 Lee Taylor Potts. Children, 1 Henry M., 2 Edna S.  
 25 Mattie S. Potts, m. ——— Donnell.  
 26 Tilford T. Potts. Died at the age of ten years.  
 27 Charles B. Potts. 29 Sarah A. Potts.  
 28 Garret D. Potts. 30 N. Franklin Potts.

10 James Potts,<sup>3</sup> (William,<sup>2</sup> Henry,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Margaret (Purviance) Potts, lived in Nicholas County, Kentucky. He married Jane Ritchie. Most of his children removed from the County.

## CHILDREN OF JAMES AND JANE (RITCHIE) POTTS.

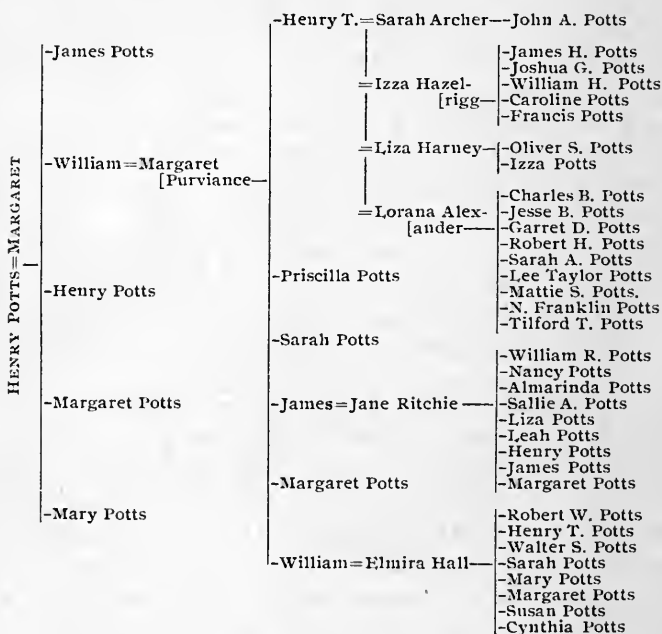
31	William R. Potts.	34	Sallie A. Potts.	37	Henry Potts.
32	Nancy Potts.	35	Liza Potts.	38	James Potts.
33	Almarinda Potts.	36	Leah Potts.	39	Margaret Potts.

13 **William Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (William,<sup>2</sup> Henry,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Margaret (Purviance) Potts, resided in Nicholas County, Kentucky. He married Elmira Hall.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ELMIRA (HALL) POTTS.

40	Robert W. Potts.	Was Sheriff of Nicholas County, Kentucky.			
41	Henry T. Potts.	44	Mary Potts.	47	Cynthia Potts.
42	Walter S. Potts.	45	Margaret Potts.		
43	Sarah Potts.	46	Susan Potts.		

## A Pedigree of Henry Potts' Family.



## CHAPTER XXXI.

## The Potts' of Mecklenburg County, North Carolina.

The history of the Potts' of Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, presents an interesting field for the genealogist. The compiler hereof has only been able to secure partial and very brief abstracts of the public records of that section. It is believed that a careful examination of the County records of Rowan, Iredell and Mecklenburg would reveal much information, and perhaps show other connecting links and develop a clearer showing of the earlier generations than is given below. The compiler of this work was very fortunate in having had, years ago, correspondence with several aged members of the family, who are now deceased, and who gave much valuable information. The traditions of descendants all agree in alleging that their Potts ancestors went from Pennsylvania to North Carolina. One tradition alleges that they went south from about Philadelphia, and another that they were from Pottsville. There is, however, nothing to show any connection with any of the Potts' of southeastern Pennsylvania.

1 **JAMES POTTS** is found on Fourth Creek, Rowan [now Iredell] County, North Carolina, sometime after 1750. He lived above the Moses and Henry Potts' places, and was probably a near relative of these—at least their descendants claimed to be cousins. On April 12, 1763, James Potts, described as of Rowan County, purchased from Edward Fanning, a tract of 443 acres of land in Mecklenburg County. He died about 1781. In his will dated July 16, 1781, he mentions his children, John, William, James and Jane.

## CHILDREN OF JAMES AND — (—) POTTS.

- 2 John Potts, b. —; d. 1783; m. twice.  
 3 William Potts, b. —; d. Nov. 29, 1800; m. Lydia McCue.  
 4 James Potts. 5 Jane Potts.
- 

2 **John Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (James,<sup>1</sup>), son of James Potts, seems to be the same who, on Jan. 16, 1770, conveyed 636 acres of land in Mecklenburg County, to his son Robert Potts. Both are described as of that County. He was twice married. In his will, dated May 1, 1783, he mentions his children, James, William, Robert and Margaret.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND — (—) POTTS.

- 6 James Potts, m. Sarah Tinon. 7 Margaret Potts

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND — (—) POTTS.

- 8 William Potts, m. Margaret McKeown.  
 9 Robert Potts, m. Elizabeth McKeown.

3 **William Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (James,<sup>1</sup>), son of James Potts, seems to be the same who married Lydia McCue, Nov. 11, 1779. On January 13, 1778, James Potts conveyed 550 acres of land in Mecklenburg County to William Potts. Perhaps this was a conveyance from father to son. He died Nov. 29, 1800. In his will dated Nov. 21, 1800, he mentions his wife Lydia and his children James, William and Mary. Lydia Potts, the widow, married Col. Geo. Graham in 1802.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND LYDIA (McCUE) POTTS.

- 10 Mary Potts, b. November —, 1780.  
 11 James Potts, b. March 23, 1783; d. Nov. 4, 1827; m. Mary A.  
 12 William Potts. No further account.

4 **James Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (James,<sup>1</sup>) son of James. Of him no definite account has been learned. It is probable that he left descendants, as there were those not otherwise account-



ed for, and who will be mentioned in the latter part of this Chapter.

6 **James Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of John Potts, by his first wife, married Sarah Tinon or Tinnen. In the latter part of his life he lived with his son Robert.

CHILDREN OF JAMES AND SARAH (TINON) POTTS.

- 13 Henry Potts, m. Margaret Henry.
- 14 Robert Potts, d. 1793, in Pennsylvania while taking cattle from North Carolina to Philadelphia. Unmarried.
- 15 William Potts, b. about 1770; d. 1839; m. Margaret Anderson.
- 16 Ann Potts, m. Ephraim Shurrell.
- 17 Sarah Potts, m. Thomas Henry.

8 **William Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>) son of John Potts, by his second wife, was a farmer or planter and slave-holder. He married Margaret McKeown.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MARGARET (MCKEOWN) POTTS.

- 18 Robert Potts, m. Jane Witherspoon.
- 19 Benjamin Potts, m. Margaret Witherspoon.
- 20 Absalom Potts, d. unni.
- 21 David Potts, b. 1780; d. Nov. 17, 1845; m. Martha Brady. They lived near Concord Presbyterian Church. They had three daughters and perhaps other children.
- 22 Elizabeth Jane Potts, m. Isaac Witherspoon. Children, 1 Margaret, 2 William, 3 Elizabeth.
- 23 Cynthia Potts, m. William Fortune.

9 **Robert Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of John Potts, by his second wife, married Elizabeth McKeown. In 1770, his father conveyed to him, by deed, 636 acres of land in Mecklenburg County. He was a man of wealth, but required each of his sons to learn a trade.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT AND ELIZABETH (MCKEOWN) POTTS.

- 24 Robert Potts, b. 1785; d. 1859; m. Nancy R. Gillespie.
- 25 Jonathan Potts, b. —; d. 1836; m. Cynthia Bryson.

- |                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| 26 James Potts.   | 29 Edwin Potts. |
| 27 John Potts.    | 30 Ann Potts.   |
| 28 Ephraim Potts. | 31 Eliza Potts. |

**11 James Potts,<sup>3</sup>** (William,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Lydia (McCue) Potts, was born March 23, 1783. He married Mary A. ——. She was born Nov. 9, 1780. He died Nov. 4, 1827.

CHILDREN OF JAMES AND MARY A. (—) POTTS.

- |   |
|---|
| 32 Mary A. Potts, b. Nov. 19, 1804; d. May 9, 1825; m. John Pat-  |
| 33 Lydia L. Potts, b. April 1, 1807; d. May 4, 1808. [terson,     |
| 34 Betsey C. Potts, b. April, 1809; m. William Patterson. Chil-   |
| dren, 1 John, 2 Margaret, 3 James, 4 Lenora, 5 Banna.             |
| 35 William G. Potts, b. May 31, 1818; d. Aug. 3, 1865; m. Rebecca |
| Torrence.   |

**13 Henry Potts,<sup>4</sup>** (James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James<sup>1</sup>), son of James and Sarah (Tinson) Potts, married Margaret Henry.

CHILDREN OF HENRY AND MARGARET (HENRY) POTTS.

- |                     |                  |                   |
|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 36 Henderson Potts. | 39 John Potts.   | 42 Emeline Potts. |
| 37 Wilson Potts.    | 40 Sarah Potts.  |                   |
| 38 Lawson Potts.    | 41 Nicely Potts. |                   |

**15 William Potts,<sup>4</sup>** (James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of James and Sarah (Tinson) Potts, was born about 1770. He was a saddler by trade and was commonly known as "Saddler Billy." He lived about two miles from Concord Presbyterian Church for many years, but about 1832 or '33 he and all his family removed to Sumner County, Tennessee. In the Spring of 1835, he and his family, except his sons Thomas and Robert, removed to Jersey County, Illinois, where he took up land and became a well-to-do farmer. He married Margaret Anderson, daughter of James and Elizabeth (Maben) Anderson, Sept. 9, 1799, in Iredell Co., N.C.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MARGARET (ANDERSON) POTTS.

- 43 Elizabeth M. Potts, b. July 17, 1800; d. Oct. 25, 1883; unm.
- 44 James Anderson Potts, b. Feb'y 6, 1802; d. April 18, 1857; m. Jane A. Anderson.
- 45 Robert Maben Potts, b. June 16, 1804; d. May 29, 1874; m. 1st, Aseneth Adams; m. 2d, Clarissa Hart.
- 46 Franklin Potts, b. Oct. — 1806; d. Sept. 10, 1835.
- 47 Sidney A. Potts, b. Sept. 18, 1808; d. April 27, 1857.
- 48 Thomas E. Potts, b. Dec. 10, 1810; m. Sarah F. Dennis.
- 49 Sarah T. Potts, b. May 10, 1813; d. Feb. —, 1837.
- 50 William C. Potts, b. August 5, 1815; d. Sept. 11, 1835.
- 51 George W. Potts, b. Jan. —, 1818; m. Phebe Anderson.

18 Robert Potts,<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Margaret (McKeown) Potts, married Jane Witherspoon, August 23, 1791.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT AND JANE (WITHERSPOON) POTTS.

- 52 Elizabeth Potts, b. —; d. 1864; m. Maxwell Hall.
- 53 Delilah Potts.
- 54 Melissa Potts, m. G. B. Tandy.
- 55 Jane Potts, b. 1800; m. Thomas Fortune.
- 56 Cynthia Potts, b. 1803; m. Nesbit.
- 57 McKeown A. Potts, b. 1806; m. Susan Hall.
- 58 Caroline Potts, b. 1812; m. 1st, m. 2d Luther Morrison.
- 59 John M. Potts, b. 1814; m. Em. Begaly.

24 Robert Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Robert<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of Robert and Elizabeth (McKeown) Potts, was born May 2, 1785. He married Nancy R. Gillespie. She was born Feb. 11, 1794, and died Feb. 5, 1845. He died Nov. 20, 1859.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT AND NANCY R. (GILLESPIE) POTTS.

- 60 James A. G. Potts, b. Jan. 12, 1812; d. Aug. 1888. Removed to Lincoln County and raised a large family.
- 61 Ephraim Potts, b. Feb. 25, 1814; d. Feb. 25, 1814.
- 62 Zebulon M. Potts, b. Jan. 8, 1815; d. Sept. 5, 1843.
- 63 Esther E. Potts, b. Nov. 10, 1817; d. Nov. 17, 1818.
- 64 Charles Stanhope Potts, b. Dec. 29, 1818; m.
- 65 Nancy Potts, b. Jan. 5, 1822; m. Gillespie.
- 66 Julius R. Potts, b. Jan. 2, 1826; d. 1863, in the army.
- 67 Thomas Espy Potts, b. Sept. 18, 1829; m. White.
- 68 William W. Potts, b. March 22, 1833; d. Sept. 18, 1835.

25 **Jonathan Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Robert,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James.<sup>1</sup>) son of Robert and Elizabeth (McKeown), Potts, married Cynthia Bryson, daughter of Hugh and Nancy (Davidson) Bryson. He learned the trade of a saddler, but engaged in farming and was a slave-holder. He removed to Bibb County, Alabama, and settled near Centreville. He died in 1836, near Columbus, Mississippi.

CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND CYNTHIA (BRYSON) POTTS.

- 69 Harriet Potts, m. Asa Blake.
- 70 Clementine Potts.
- 71 Alfred Potts, m.
- 72 Caroline Potts, m. 1st, Trucks; m. 2d, Benjamin F. Glass. Child, Frank Potts Glass, who married Mattie Byrd Purnell, and has children 1 John Purnell, 2 Christine. Frank P. Glass was educated at Princeton College, and is one of the publishers of the Montgomery Advertiser of Atlanta.
- 73 Jean Potts, m. Jackson Trucks. Children, 1 James, 2 William, 3 Louisa, 4 Frances.
- 74 Mary Lucinda Potts, m. J. Hampton Pratt. Res. Hemphill, Tex.
- 75 Henry Potts.
- 76 Martha Potts, m. Benjamin F. Glass.
- 77 John Potts, d. y.

35 **William G. Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (James,<sup>3</sup> William,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of James and Mary A. Potts, was born May 31, 1818. He married Rebecca Torrence, daughter of Alexander and Catharine Torrence, Feb. 14, 1839. He was a farmer, and resided about seven miles from Davidson College. He died August 3, 1865.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM G. AND REBECCA (TORRENCE) POTTS.

- 78 James Monroe Potts, b. Dec. 11, 1839; d. Sept. 21, 1869; m. 1st, Nannie C. Torrence; m. 2d, Lottie C. Colby.
- 79 Lawson A. Potts, b. Aug. 14, 1841; d. May 3, 1886; m. Emma A. Johnston.
- 80 Sidney X. Potts, b. April 24, 1844.
- 81 Mary Ann Potts, b. Nov. 11, 1845; m. John L. Jetton.
- 82 Catharine J. M. Potts, b. Dec. 3, 1847; d. May 27, 1868.
- 83 William H. Potts, b. August 10, 1849; m. Anne Caldwell.
- 94 John M. Potts, b. Dec. 26, 1850; d. May 5, 1865.
- 85 Elizabeth A. Potts, b. May 23, 1852; m. F. J. Knox.

- 86 Francis W. Potts, b. May 13, 1854; d. Jan. 14, 1884; unm.  
 87 Rebecca L. Potts, b. Feb. 1, 1856; m. Dr. Samuel Abernathy.  
 88 Annie Bona Potts, b. June 20, 1857.  
 89 Maggie O. Potts, b. Oct. 7, 1858; d. August 5, 1881.  
 90 Beuregard N. Potts, b. Sept. 7, 1861; d. June 8, 1862.

---

44 James Anderson Potts,<sup>5</sup> (William,<sup>4</sup> James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Margaret (Anderson) Potts, was born Feb. 6, 1802, in Iredell County, North Carolina. About 1826, he removed to Sumner County, Tennessee, and later to Jersey County, Illinois. He was for many years, Surveyor for the latter County, and was commonly known as "Judge Potts." He and his wife were among the founders of the Presbyterian Church at Jerseyville. He was one of the Ruling Elders from the organization of the Church until his death. He married Jane A. Anderson, (a cousin), Dec. 1832, in Sumner County, Tennessee. He died April 18, 1857, of pneumonia. His wife died Sept. —, 1852.

CHILDREN OF JAMES A. AND JANE A. (ANDERSON) POTTS.

- 91 William Alexander Potts, b. Oct. 10, 1833; d. Nov. 1, 1889; m. Sarah Jane Lemmon.  
 92 Thomas Franklin Potts, b. Feb. 17, 1836; m. Eliz'h C. Stryker.  
 93 Margaret Phebe Potts, b. Nov. —, 1838. m. Newton M. Dennis.  
 94 Sarah Elizabeth Potts, b. 1840; d. 1871; m. David A. Compton, 1860. Son, Russell.  
 95 Mary Jane Potts, b. 1843; d. 1874; m. Frederick H. Harrison, 1865. Son, James.

45 Robert Maben Potts,<sup>5</sup> (William,<sup>4</sup> James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Margaret (Anderson) Potts, was born June 16, 1804. He removed to Hartsville, Tennessee, about 1830. On Sept. 26, 1833, he married Aseneth Adams, of Iredell County, North Carolina. She died Jan. 20, 1841. He married, second, Clarissa Elizabeth Hart, Nov. 25, 1841. Robert M. Potts carried on the saddlery and Harness business for some forty years or longer. He

was a member of the Cumberland Presbyterian Church and of the Masonic Fraternity. He died May 31, 1874.

CHILD OF ROBERT M. AND ASENETH (ADAMS) POTTS.

- 96 Margaret A. Potts, b. Nov. 5, 1834; d. Jan., 1858.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT M. AND CLARISSA E. (HART) POTTS.

- 97 Amanda Potts, b. 1842; m. W. Tandy Hager, 1868. Children, 1 Clara, 2 Hattie, 3 Robert, 4 Oscar, 5 John, 6 Bettie.  
 98 Pinckney Potts, b. April 6, 1844; d. June 13, 1844.  
 99 Robert Maben Potts, b. Oct. 10, 1847; m. Bettie King.  
 100 Clarissa H. Potts, b. Sept. 20, 1849; d. Nov. 23, 1893; m. Rev. H. A. Jones. Children, 1 Herbert, 2 Roberta, 3 Ellen.  
 101 Marietta A. Potts, b. July 18, 1851; m. G. W. Price. Children, 1 Clara, 2 Pearl.

48 **Thomas E. Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (William,<sup>4</sup> James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Margaret (Anderson) Potts, was born Dec. 10, 1810. He first removed to Tennessee, where he engaged extensively in tanning. He subsequently removed to Brierfield, Bibb County, Alabama, where he carried on a large tanning and shoe manufacturing business. He married Sarah F. Dennis, daughter of Coleman and Sophia (Carlton) Dennis, Jan. 17, 1864.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS E. AND SARAH F. (DENNIS) POTTS.

- 102 William C. Potts, b. Oct. 1, 1865.  
 103 Robert M. Potts, b. July 16, 1867.  
 104 Margaret C. Potts, b. October 30, 1869.  
 105 Florence E. Potts, b. April 15, 1871.  
 106 Clara M. Potts, b. September 12, 1872.

51 **George W. Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (William,<sup>4</sup> James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Margaret (Anderson) Potts, was born Jan. —, 1818. He first removed to Sumner County, Tennessee, where he married Phebe Anderson in 1856. He next removed to Jerseyville, Illinois, and from there to Pawnee City, Nebraska.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE W. AND PHEBE (ANDERSON) POTTS.

- |                             |                               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 107 Frances Potts, b. 1861. | 109 George W. Potts, b. 1870. |
| 108 Sarah Potts, b. 1868.   | 110 Ruth Potts, b. 1873.      |

59 **John M. Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Robert,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of Robert and Jane (Witherspoon) Potts, was born, 1814. He married Em. Begaly. Occupation, farmer.

CHILDREN OF JOHN M. AND EM. (BEGALY) POTTS.

- |                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 111 Hiram Potts. | 112 Charles Potts. |
|------------------|--------------------|

64 **Charles Stanhope Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Robert,<sup>4</sup> Robert,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of Robert and Nancy R. (Gillespie) Potts, was born Dec. 29, 1819. He lived not far from Davidson College. He married and raised a family. His sons are said to have removed to Ringgold, Georgia.

CHILDREN OF CHARLES S. AND ——— (——) POTTS.

- |                                   |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 113 Eunice Potts.                 | 116 Robert Potts.  |
| 114 Sidney Potts.                 | 117 Houston Potts. |
| 115 Margaret Potts, m. — Osborne. |                    |

67 **Thomas Espy Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Robert,<sup>4</sup> Robert's<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of Robert and Nancy R. (Gillespie) Potts, was born Sept. 18, 1829. He married ——— White.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS ESPY AND ——— (WHITE) POTTS.

- |                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| 118 Pritchard Potts. | 120 James Potts.  |
| 119 William Potts.   | 121 Libbie Potts. |

71 **Alfred Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>4</sup> Robert,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Cynthia (Bryson) Potts married

CHILDREN OF ALFRED AND ——— (——) POTTS.

- |  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| 122 John Potts, m. Elizabeth Stanley.          |                           |
| 123 Thomas Davidson Potts, m. ——— Abercrombie. |                           |
| 124 Mary Potts, m. Rev. William Perry.         |                           |
| 125 David Potts, m.                            | 126 William Edward Potts. |

78 **James Monroe Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (William G.,<sup>4</sup> James,<sup>3</sup> William,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of William G. and Rebecca (Torrence) Potts, was born Dec. 11, 1839. He was a farmer and lived about four miles above Davidson College, within the limits of Iredell County. He was Captain of Co. C, 27th Reg. of N. C., in the Confederate Army. He married, first, Nannie C. Torrence, daughter of A. H. Torrence, Aug. 12, 1862. He married, 2d, Lottie L. Colby. He died Sept. 21, 1869.

CHILDREN OF JAMES MONROE AND NANNIE C. (TORRENCE) POTTS.

127 Nannie R. Potts, b. Oct. 24, 1863, d. August 12, 1895.

128 William A. Potts, b. Jan. 3, 1866; m. Lucy S. Thompson.

CHILD OF JAMES M. AND LOTTIE L. (COLBY) POTTS.

129 James M. Potts, b. October 18, 1866.

79 **Lawson A. Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (William G.,<sup>4</sup> James,<sup>3</sup> William,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of William G. and Rebecca C. (Torrence) Potts, was born August 14, 1841. He married Emma A. Johnston, daughter of Houston and Catharine Johnston, Dec. 20, 1865. He was a Captain in the 27th Reg't, N. C., in the Civil War. He was a farmer by occupation, and lived about four miles from Davidson College. In 1884, he was elected sheriff of Mecklenburg County, and removed to Charlotte, the County Seat. He died May 3, 1886.

CHILDREN OF LAWSON A. AND EMMA A. (JOHNSTON) POTTS.

130 Ella Potts, b. Oct. 9, 1866; d. Nov. 2, 1867.

131 Kate M. Potts, b. June 30, 1868.

132 Mary Lee Potts, b. Dec. 13, 1869.

133 Emma J. Potts, b. Nov. 9, 1871.

134 William G. Potts, b. May 31, 1873.

135 Julia J. Potts, b. June 2, 1875.

136 Eugenia H. Potts, b. June 5, 1877.

137 Rebecca T. Potts, b. July 6, 1879.

138 Houston J. Potts, b. March 18, 1881; d. May 15, 1881.

139 M. Lorena Potts, b. Nov. 11, 1882.

140 Lottie A. Potts, b. March 2, 1885; d. Nov. 16, 1886.

83 **William H. Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (William G.,<sup>4</sup> James,<sup>3</sup> William,<sup>2</sup>



James,<sup>1</sup>), son of William G. and Rebecca C. (Torrence) Potts, was born August 10, 1839. He married Annie Caldwell, daughter of Thomas and Sallie Caldwell, of Iredell County. Residence, Cowans Ford, Mecklenburg County.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM H. AND ANNIE (CALDWELL) POTTS.

141	Lucy G. Potts.	144	Clarence Potts.	147	Ella Potts.
142	John Potts.	145	William Potts.	148	Sarah Potts.
143	Thomas Potts.	146	Van Potts.		

91 **William Anderson Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (James A.,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of James A. and Jane (Anderson) Potts, was born Oct. 10, 1833, in Tennessee. He married Sarah Jane Lemmon, April 2, 1857. He was a farmer, and settled near Morrisonville, Christian County, Illinois. He died November 1, 1889.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM A. AND SARAH J. (LEMMON) POTTS.

149	William A. Potts, b. Dec. 1, 1864; deceased.
150	Sidney K. Potts, b. January 20, 1867; deceased.
151	Henry L. Potts, b. June 14, 1870; deceased.
152	Charles Voorhees Potts, b. June 15, 1872.

92 **Thomas Franklin Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (James A.,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of James A. and Jane A. (Anderson) Potts, was born February 17, 1836. He married Elizabeth C. Stryker, daughter of William C. and Phebe Ann (Voorhees) Stryker, Jan. 18, 1860. She was born May 25, 1841. Occupation, farmer. Residence, near Morrisonville, Christian County, Illinois. He has held the offices of Township Supervisor, School Director, Justice of the Peace, and Member of the County Court. He has long been a Ruling Elder and a Trustee of the Presbyterian Church.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS F. AND ELIZABETH C. (STRYKER) POTTS.

153	James Anderson Potts, b. Aug. 14, 1861; m. Josephine M. Kidder.
154	William Stryker Potts, b. Nov. 30, 1864; m. Peachie L. Harrison.
155	Franklin Voorhees Potts, b. Aug. 13, 1870; Mildred Pickard.
156	Elizabeth Cornelia Potts, b. February 15, 1874.

- 157 John Beekman Potts, b. July 14, 1876.  
 158 Mary Bergen Potts, b. October 11, 1885.

**99 Robert Maben Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Robert Maben,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>) son of Robert M. and Clarissa E. (Hart) Potts, was born at Hartsville, Tennessee, Oct. 10, 1847. He married Bettie King, May 26, 1880. In 1872, he was appointed Clerk of the Circuit Court of his native County, and was subsequently re-elected several times. He is an officer in the Hartsville Bank. He is a member of the Cumberland Presbyterian Church, and of the Masonic Lodge and also of the Knights of Honor.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT M. AND BETTIE (KING) POTTS.

- 159 Robert M. Potts, b. 1834.                      160 Mary Potts.
- 

**153 James Anderson Potts,**<sup>7</sup> (Thomas F.,<sup>6</sup> James A.,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas F. and Elizabeth C. (Stryker) Potts, was born August 14, 1861. He married Josephine M. Kidder, daughter of F. A. and Ardelia J. (Potter) Kidder, Sept. 4, 1882. He is a farmer by occupation, and resides in Hanover County, Virginia.

CHILDREN OF JAMES A. AND JOSEPHINE M. (KIDDER) POTTS.

- 161 George Kidder Potts, b. Sept. 4, 1883.  
 162 Kate Nevins Potts, b. Jan. 27, 1886.  
 163 Helen Ardelia Potts, b. Oct. 17, 1889.  
 164 Virginia Josephine Potts, b. June 3, 1894.

**154 William Stryker Potts,**<sup>7</sup> (Thomas F.,<sup>6</sup> James A.,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> James,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> James,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas F. and Elizabeth C. (Stryker) Potts, was born Nov. 30, 1868. He married Peachie Lee Harrison, daughter of S. B. and Ada (Foreman) Harrison, Oct. 11, 1893. She was born, May 16, 1870. Residence, Pawnee City, Nebraska.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM S. AND ELIZABETH C. (HARRISON) POTTS.

- 165 Ada Elizabeth Potts, b. May 8, 1896.  
 166 Edna Margaret Potts, b. October 1, 1898.

The following table gives a fair showing of five generations of this family. The figures in the last column are the individual numbers used in the text.

A Pedigree of the Potts' of Mecklenburg County.

<p style="text-align: center;">JAMES POTTS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p>	<p>John Potts</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p>	<p>— James = Sarah Tinou</p> <p>— Margaret Potts</p> <p>— William = Margaret [McKeown]</p> <p>— Robert = Elizabeth [McKeown]</p> <p>— James Potts</p> <p>— William Potts = Lydia McCue</p> <p>— Mary Potts</p> <p>— James = Mary A.</p> <p>— Willam Potts</p>	<p>Henry = Margaret [Henry]</p> <p>— Robert Potts</p> <p>— William = Margaret [Anderson]</p> <p>— Ann — Ephraim Shurrell</p> <p>— Sarah = Thomas Henry</p> <p>— Robert = Jane Witherspoon</p> <p>— Benjamin = Margaret [Witherspoon]</p> <p>— Absalom Potts</p> <p>— David = Martha Brady</p> <p>— Elizabeth Jane = Isaac [Witherspoon]</p> <p>— Cynthia = Wm. Fortune</p> <p>— Robert = N. R. Gillespie</p> <p>— Jonathan = Cynthia Bryson</p> <p>— James Potts</p> <p>— John Potts</p> <p>— Ephraim Potts</p> <p>— Edwin Potts</p> <p>— Ann Potts</p> <p>— Eliza Potts</p> <p>— Mary A. = John Patterson</p> <p>— Lydia L. Potts</p> <p>— Betsey = Wm. Patterson</p> <p>— William G. = Rebecca [Torrence]</p>	<p>— Henderson Potts 36</p> <p>— Wilson Potts 37</p> <p>— Lawson Potts 38</p> <p>— John Potts 39</p> <p>— Sarah Potts 40</p> <p>— Nicely Potts 41</p> <p>— Emeline Potts 42</p> <p>— Elizabeth M. Potts 43</p> <p>— James A. Potts 44</p> <p>— Robert M. Potts 45</p> <p>— Franklin Potts 46</p> <p>— Sidney A. Potts 47</p> <p>— Thomas E. Potts 48</p> <p>— Sarah T. Potts 49</p> <p>— William C. Potts 50</p> <p>— George W. Potts 51</p> <p>— Elizabeth Potts 52</p> <p>— Delilah Potts 53</p> <p>— Melissa Potts 54</p> <p>— Jane Potts 55</p> <p>— Cynthia Potts 56</p> <p>— McKeown A. Potts 57</p> <p>— Caroline Potts 58</p> <p>— John M. Potts 59</p> <p>— James A. G. Potts 60</p> <p>— Ephraim Potts 61</p> <p>— Zebulon M. Potts 62</p> <p>— Esther E. Potts 63</p> <p>— Charles S. Potts 64</p> <p>— Nancy Potts 65</p> <p>— Julius R. Potts 66</p> <p>— Thomas E. Potts 67</p> <p>— William W. Potts 68</p> <p>— Harriet Potts 69</p> <p>— Clementine Potts 70</p> <p>— Alfred Potts 71</p> <p>— Caroline Potts 72</p> <p>— Jean Potts 73</p> <p>— Mary L. Potts 74</p> <p>— Henry Potts 75</p> <p>— Martha Potts 76</p> <p>— John Potts 77</p> <p>— James M. Potts 78</p> <p>— Lawson A. Potts 79</p> <p>— Sidney X. Potts 80</p> <p>— Mary Ann Potts 81</p> <p>— Catharine J. Potts 82</p> <p>— William H. Potts 83</p> <p>— John M. Potts 84</p> <p>— Elizabeth A. Potts 85</p> <p>— Francis A. Potts 86</p> <p>— Rebecca L. Potts 87</p> <p>— Annie Bona Potts 88</p> <p>— Maggie G. Potts 89</p> <p>— Beauguard Potts 90</p>
--	--	---	---	--

### Supplementary Records.

---

Beside the foregoing, there were at least two heads of families in Mecklenburg County—JOHN POTTS and JAMES POTTS—who were undoubtedly descendants of James Potts, but the connection is not clear to the compiler. They may have been children of James Potts, Jr., (No. 4). The following account of John Potts and his descendants is founded, mainly, upon information furnished by the late John Grier Potts, of Pineville, North Carolina.

1 **John Potts**, settled on a plantation on Six-Mile Run, then in Mecklenburg County, but now included within the limits of Union County. This land is still owned and occupied by descendants. He was a soldier in the Revolutionary War and was engaged in the battle of Hanging Rock, in South Carolina. He married Nancy Houston, who is said to have been ten years of age when her parents emigrated from Ireland. The will of Agnes Potts, dated 1830, is on record in Mecklenburg County. Whether she was identical with Nancy Houston, or was a second wife of John Potts, is not clear in the light of present information. In the will she mentions each of her eight children.

#### CHILDREN OF JOHN AND — (—) POTTS.

- 2 William Potts, b. Sep. 10, 1788; d. June 22, 1856; m. 1st, Levisa Crockett; 2d, Mrs. Elender Dunn; 3d, Mrs. Elizabeth Wrenn; 4th, Rebecca Daniels.
- 3 Jane Potts, m. ——— McCullough.
- 4 Gracie Potts, m. ——— Crockett.
- 5 Margaret Potts, m. James Robinson. Children, William, James.
- 6 Susan Potts, m. ——— Stitt.
- 7 Elizabeth Potts, m. John Houston. Children, Margaret, Hugh.
- 8 Mary Potts, m. ——— Robinson.
- 9 Nancy Potts, m. James Gordon.





LEVICA POTTS-MCILWAIN.  
PAGE 393. No. 13.

2 **William Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (John,<sup>1</sup>) son of John and — (—) Potts, was born Sep. 10, 1788. His father's farm descended to him, and he spent his life upon it. He acquired considerable wealth. He married, first, Levica Crockett; second, Mrs. Elender Dunn; third, Mrs. Elizabeth Wrenn; and fourth, Mrs. Rebecca Daniels, who survived him. He died June 22, 1856. His will is said to be on record in Union County.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND LEVICA (CROCKETT) POTTS.

- 10 John McKnight Potts, b. 1810; d. March —, 1875; m. Martha Isabella Grier.
- 11 Robert Crockett Potts, m. 1st, Ann —; 2d, Louisa —.
- 12 Nancy Potts, m. Allen Morrow. Son, J. M.
- 13 Levica Potts, b. —; d. 1894; m. 1st, Jefferson Miller. No issue. Md., 2d, Dr. William McIlwain. Children, 1 Charles Cincinnatus, 2 William Erskine, 3 Jefferson, 4 John Alexander, 5 Mary Lavinia, 6 Robert James, 7 Margaret Jane.
- 14 Isaac Potts.
- 15 Jane Potts.
- 16 William Potts.

CHILD OF WILLIAM AND ELIZABETH (—) POTTS.

- 17 William Marcellus Potts, b. Nov. 2, 1844; killed June 21, 1863, in the Civil War.

---

10 **John McKnight Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (William,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Levica (Crockett) Potts, was born, 1810, in Providence Section, Mecklenburg County. After attaining his majority, he spent some time in the west, but returned to Mecklenburg County, and settled on Still Creek, and engaged in farming. He married Miss Martha Isabella Grier. He was a person of fine presence and a man of more than ordinary ability. He was successively elected Captain, Major and Colonel in the State Militia before the Civil War, and was commonly known as "Major Potts." He was a Justice of the Peace for thirty years, and Associate Judge for a considerable time. He was a member of the Legislature in 1860 and '61. He accumulated a considerable for-

tune, and was one of the largest farmers and tax-payers in the County. He died March, 1875.

CHILDREN OF JOHN McK. AND MARTHA I. (GRIER) POTTS.

- 18 John Grier Potts, b. 1842; d. —; m. Margaret Rocinda Ardry.
- 19 James Walter Potts, married and raised a family.
- 20 William Pinckney Potts.
- 21 Levica Jane Potts.
- 22 Dorcas Lucinda Potts.

11 **Robert Crockett Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (William,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Levica (Crockett) Potts, married, first, Ann, widow of William Potts, (See page 396). He married, second, Louisa ———. She died July, 1899.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT C. AND ANN (——) POTTS.

- 23 William Thomas Potts.
- 24 Margaret Elizabeth Potts, m. J. M. Morrow.

---

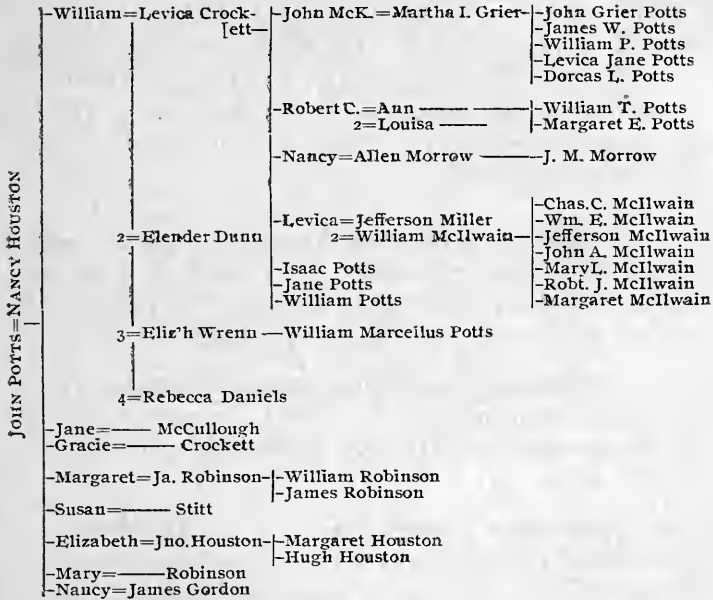
18 **John Grier Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (John McK.,<sup>3</sup> William,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of John McKnight and Martha Isabella (Grier) Potts, was born, 1842. He married Margaret Rocinda Ardry, in 1864. She was the daughter of Dr. William A. and Lydia (Potts) Ardry. John G. Potts was a farmer and resided at Pineville, Mecklenburg County. He was a Captain in the Confederate Army during the Civil War. He filled the offices of Justice of the Peace and Postmaster for many years. He was a Ruling Elder and Sabbath School Superintendent in the Presbyterian Church, and frequently represented his Church in the higher courts of that religious Society. He died subsequent to 1889.

CHILDREN OF JOHN G. AND MARGARET R. (ARDRY) POTTS.

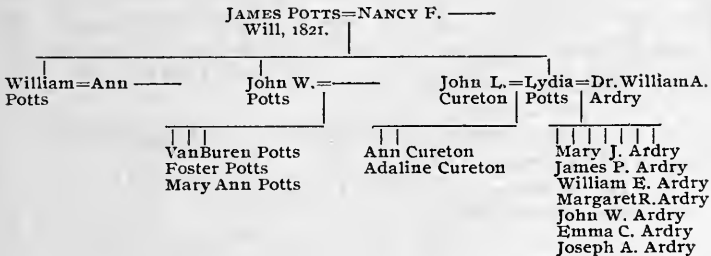
- 25 ——— Potts.
- 26 Ada Bell Potts.
- 27 James Walter Potts.



A Pedigree of John Potts' Family.



A Pedigree of James Potts' Family. (See next page).



1 James Potts, of Mecklenburg County, died leaving a will dated July 10, 1821. He mentions his wife Nancy F. and children William, John W. and Lydia. This is the only information at hand relating to this person. His descendants claimed the other Potts' as their cousins.

CHILDREN OF JAMES AND NANCY F. (——) POTTS.

- 2 William Potts, m. Ann ——-. He died soon after his marriage. The widow married Robert Crockett Potts. [See page 394].
  - 3 John W. Potts, m. —— ———.
  - 4 Lydia Potts, m. 1st, John L. Cureton: 2d, Dr. William A. Ardry.
- 

3 John W. Potts,<sup>2</sup> (James,<sup>1</sup>), son of James and Nancy F. Potts, was a member of the Legislature in 1846. He afterwards removed to Mississippi. His wife's name has not been furnished.

CHILDREN OF JOHN W. AND —— (——) POTTS.

- 5 VanBuren Potts.
- 6 Foster Potts.
- 7 Mary Ann Potts.

4 Lydia Potts,<sup>2</sup> (James,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of James and Nancy F. Potts, married, first, John L. Cureton. She married, second, Dr. William A. Ardry.

CHILDREN OF JOHN L. AND LYDIA (POTTS) CURETON.

- 8 Ann Cureton.
- 9 Adaline Cureton.

CHILDREN OF DR. WILLIAM A. AND LYDIA (POTTS) ARDRY.

- 10 Mary Jane Ardry.
- 11 James Potts Ardry.
- 12 William Erskine Ardry.
- 13 Margaret Rocinda Ardry, m. John Grier Potts.
- 14 John White Ardry.
- 15 Emma Caroline Ardry.
- 16 Joseph Alexander Ardry.

## CHAPTER XXXII.

## Jonathan Potts, of South Carolina.

1 **JONATHAN POTTS** removed from Lincoln County, North Carolina, to Greenville District, South Carolina, and settled on the Saluda River. Of his antecedents, there is no certain information. One tradition seems to indicate that he came from England. As some of the descendants of James Potts, of Mecklenburg County, settled in Lincoln County, he may possibly have been of that family. He married Elizabeth Stevenson. He died before 1850.

## CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND ELIZABETH (STEVENSON) POTTS.

- 2 James Potts, m. Margaret Hightour.
- 3 John Potts, m. Martha Griffin.
- 4 Hugh Potts, m. Mary Griffin.
- 5 Levi Potts, b. —; d. Sept. 9, 1877; m. Permelia Moore.
- 6 Felix Potts, b. —; d. Feb. 28, 1883; unm.
- 7 Col. Erasmus F. Potts, m. Elizabeth Brownlee.
- 8 Young Potts, m. Nancy Griffin.
- 9 Basdel Potts, m. Alice Griffin.
- 10 Elizabeth Potts, m. Allen Griffin.
- 11 Jane Potts, m. Murrell Masser.
- 12 Mary Potts, m. Edward Griffin. Children, 1 Below, 2 Andrew.
- 13 Cynthia Potts, m. John D. Barker. Children, 1 Susan, 2 Emma, 3 Cynthia.

3 **John Potts**,<sup>2</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (Stevenson) Potts, married Martha Griffin.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARTHA (GRIFFIN) POTTS.

- |                  |                  |                   |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 14 Allen Potts.  | 16 Wilson Potts. | 18 Erasmus Potts. |
| 15 Calvin Potts. | 17 Balis Potts.  | 19 Julia Potts.   |

4 **Hugh Potts**,<sup>2</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonathan and Eliz-

abeth Potts, married Mary Griffin, sister of his brother John's wife.

CHILDREN OF HUGH AND MARY (GRIFFIN) POTTS.

20 John Potts.	24 Franklin Potts.	28 Elizer(?) Potts.
21 Felix Potts.	25 Nancy Potts.	29 Cynthia Potts.
22 Milton Potts.	26 Anna Potts.	
23 Below Potts.	27 Elizabeth Potts.	

5 **Levi Potts**, (Jonathan, ), son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (Stevenson) Potts, married Permelia Moore, it is said about 1822. He died September 9, 1877.

CHILDREN OF LEVI AND PERMELIA (MOORE) POTTS.

- 30 Henry P. Potts.
- 31 Ira D. Potts. Residence, Piedmont, Greenville District, S. C.
- 32 Tira R. Potts, b. 1844; m. Rebecca M. Osburn.
- 33 Massena Potts.

7 **Col. Erasmus F. Potts**,<sup>2</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (Stevenson) Potts, married Elizabeth Brownlee. He was a mahinist and ginwrightman, but also engaged in merchandising and hotel keeping. He at different times lived at Columbus, Lexington, Pontotoc and Holly Springs, Mississippi. He accumulated great wealth and was a great landed proprietor. At the breaking out of the Civil War, he owned ninety-six sections of land, embracing Marshall, Benton and Tippah Counties, Mississippi, and his annual taxes then amounted to \$19,500. He was a useful man in his community and generous to all in need. During the Civil War, he was taken prisoner and confined at Alton, Illinois, where he died at the age of sixty-two years. His widow died February, 1870. Three children died young. A post-office in Marshall County, called *Potts Camp*, was named in his honor.

CHILDREN OF COL. ERASMUS F. AND ELIZ' TH (BROWNLEE) POTTS.

- 34 Ferdinand Potts, m.
- 35 James Potts, m.

36 Mary Potts, m. 1st, Charles Fant, and had a daughter, Dora, who married C. E. Hughes. She m. 2d, Charles Reid, and had a daughter Cornelia.

8 **Young Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (Stevenson) Potts, married, first, Nancy Griffin. The name of his second wife has not been furnished. He settled in Cherokee County, Georgia. He had several children, but the name of only one has been given.

CHILD OF YOUNG AND NANCY (GRIFFIN) POTTS.

37 Permelia Potts.

9 **Basdel Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonathan and Elizabeth (Stevenson) Potts, married Cherry Lynch, and had three sons and three daughters. After his death his widow and children removed to Kentucky.

CHILDREN OF BASDEL AND CHERRY (LYNCH) POTTS.

38 Andrew Potts. 40 David Potts. 42 ——— Potts.  
39 Maxwell Potts. 41 ——— Potts. 43 ——— Potts.

32 **Tira R. Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Levi,<sup>2</sup> Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of Levi and Permelia (Moore) Potts, was born about 1844. He is a farmer and resides at Riverview, Greenville District, S.C. He married Rebecca M. Osburn, 1865. He and his brother Ira D., and their families, are the only Potts' remaining in that District.

CHILDREN OF TIRA R. AND REBECCA M. (OSBURN) POTTS.

44 Thomas F. Potts. 45 Tirion B. Potts. 46 David L. Potts.

34 **Ferdinand Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Erasmus F.,<sup>2</sup> Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of Erasmus F. and Elizabeth (Brownlee) Potts, married and settled on Potts Creek, about 18 miles southeast from Holly Springs, Mississippi.

CHILDREN OF FERDINAND AND ——— (——) POTTS.

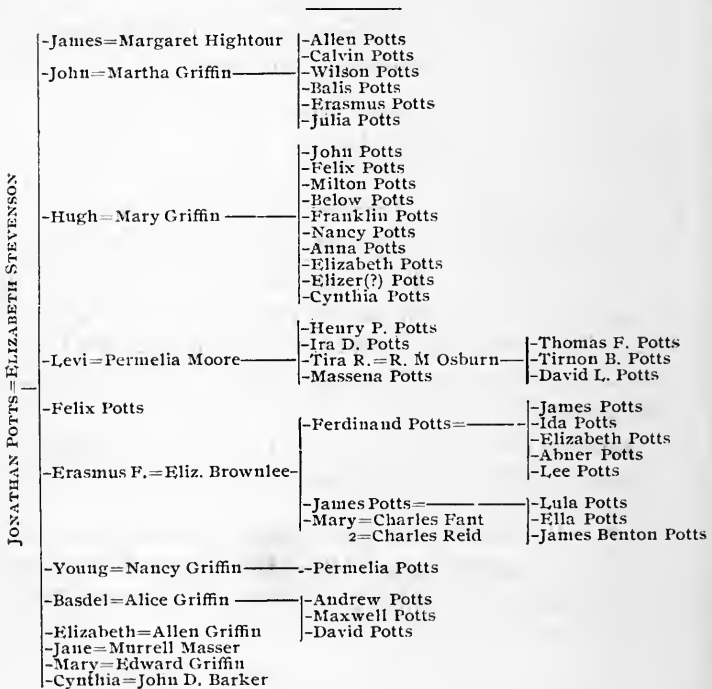
47 James Potts. 49 Elizabeth Potts. 51 Lee Potts.  
48 Ida Potts. 50 Abner Potts.

35 James Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Erasmus F.,<sup>2</sup> Jonathan,<sup>1</sup>), son of Erasmus F. and Elizabeth (Brownlee) Potts, continued to live at the old homestead until his mother's death in 1870, when he removed to Holly Springs, where he continued until his death. His wife's name has not been given.

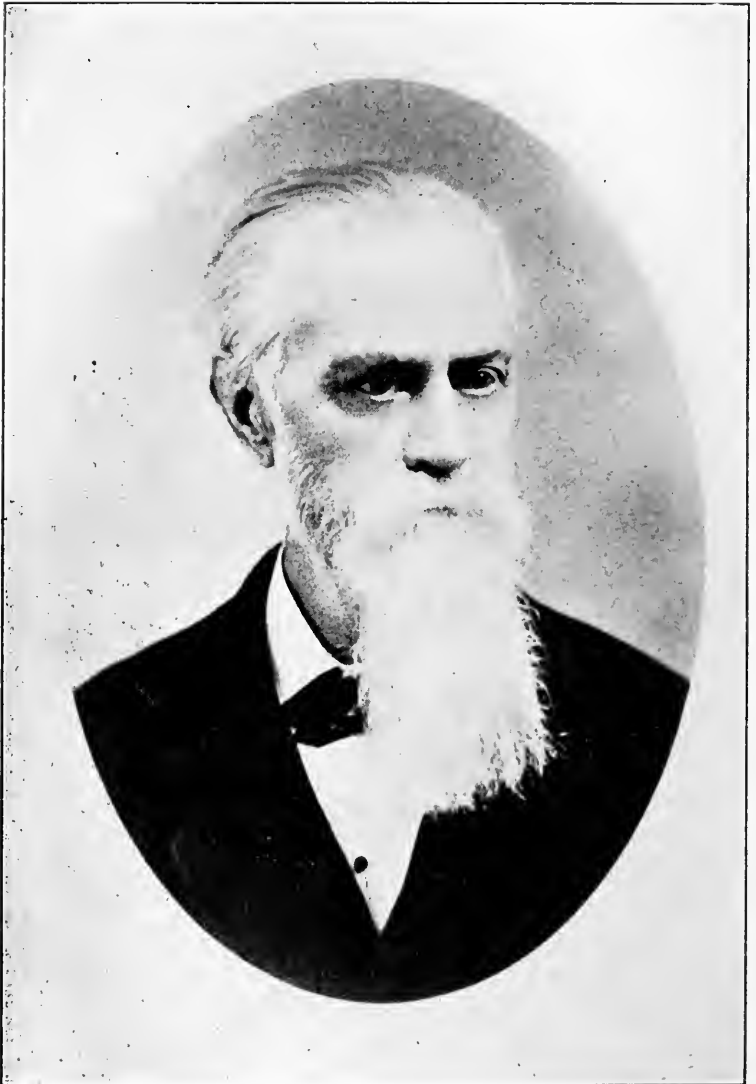
## CHILDREN OF JAMES AND ——— (————) POTTS.

52 Lula Potts.                      53 Ella Potts.                      54 James Benton Potts.

## A Pedigree of Jonathan Potts' Family.







COL. DAVID G. POTTS.  
PAGE 402.



## CHAPTER XXXIII.

---

**The Potts Family of Eastern Virginia.**

---

About the year 1879, the compiler hereof had some correspondence with the late Col. David G. Potts, then Postmaster at Petersburg, Virginia. A family affliction—the tragic death of a son of Col. Potts, in a railroad accident—occurring in that year, interrupted the correspondence, and it was unfortunately not renewed.

Col. Potts stated that he had been told by his father that his Potts ancestors came from Wales, but whether direct to Virginia or not, he had no information. He further stated that his great grandfather, whose name he thinks was John, settled on the James River in Surry County, Virginia. He also stated that his great grandfather had brothers William, Joshua, Abner and James. William Potts, who is called Lieutenant by Col. Potts' son, is said to have been killed in a naval engagement, during the Revolutionary War. One of the other brothers is said to have settled in North Carolina, one in Kentucky, and the other in Tennessee.

An examination of the Surry County Court records down to 1741, only revealed one person bearing the name of Potts. In 1705, one Thomas Potts was fined for swearing, a common offense at that day. An examination of later records might reveal more definite information.

The general Index of Wills in Sussex County shows the following.

- 1814. Will of John Potts.
- 1824. Inventory of the Estate of Charles Potts.
- 1846. Will of Thomas Potts.
- 1855. Nathaniel L. Potts, account of sale under a trust deed.

Bruswick County was formed from Surry County in 1720, and the public records are complete from the beginning. Judge N. S. Turnbull, of Lawrenceville, that County, and who is familiar with the records, informs the writer that the name of Potts occurs very frequently among official records, and the family was evidently of prominence and high standing. These records are not indexed and the papers on file and many of the books have to be examined one by one and page by page. Here is a promising field for the genealogist. Perhaps these Potts' of Eastern Virginia, are descended from some of the family who settled about Jamestown in the seventeenth century.\*

The information at hand concerning this family is very meager. The tabulated pedigree at the end of this Chapter gives a fair showing of the family, so far as the compiler has any information.

**8 Thomas Potts,<sup>4</sup>** (John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> ———,<sup>1</sup>), son of John Potts, resided in Sussex County. He seems to have died about 1846.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND ——— (———) POTTS.

- |    |  |                  |
|----|--|------------------|
| 10 | John W. Potts, deceased; m. Caroline Graves.   |                  |
| 11 | David Graves Potts, b. Aug. 27, 1810; d. Jan. 31, 1887; m. Rebecca Parham Schoolfield. |                  |
| 12 | Robert E. Potts, m. Sarah Loomis.  |                  |
| 13 | Susan Potts.   | 14 Martha Potts. |

**10 John W. Potts,<sup>5</sup>** (Thomas,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> ———,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Potts, married Caroline Graves.

CHILDREN OF JOHN W. AND CAROLINE (GRAVES) POTTS.

- |    |                             |    |             |
|----|-----------------------------|----|-------------|
| 15 | Charles E. Potts, deceased. | 17 | Eva Potts.  |
| 16 | Nettie Potts.               | 18 | Lucy Potts. |

**11 Col. David Graves Potts,<sup>5</sup>** (Thomas,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup>

\* See pages 116 to 123, ante.

———, <sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Potts, was born August 27, 1810, in Sussex County. He engaged in farming for some years. Upon attaining his majority he was elected to the office of Sheriff. He removed to Petersburg, Dinwiddie County, where he was long engaged as a merchant. He was Treasurer of the P. & W. R. R. for 19 years. In religious persuasion he was a Baptist, and took a very active part in all Church matters. He was a liberal contributor to his Church and to all benevolent objects, even to his own detriment. He was the embodiment of integrity, and his counsel and advice was sought concerning all local matters. He was a Colonel of the State Troops before the Civil War. He was a strong Union man and took an active part in opposing Secession, but when his State seceded he cast his lot with his people. He did not enter the Army, but served as President of the Board of Charities of his City, to look after the needs of those whose supporters were doing duty in the Army. The whole business of the Board devolved upon him. He gave his services without charge. When the Federal Army entered Petersburg, the captured supplies were turned over to Col. Potts, by the Federal authorities, for distribution among the destitute of the City. In 1878, he was appointed Postmaster of Petersburg by President Hayes, notwithstanding the fact that he was a staunch Democrat and was careful to apprise the President thereof, before the appointment. He filled the position for five years.

Col. Potts married Rebecca Parham Schoolfield, daughter of Dr. Joseph and Mary (Lewis) Schoolfield. Col. Potts died January 31, 1887, in the 77th year of his age.

CHILDREN OF DAVID G. AND REBECCA P. (SCHOOLFIELD) POTTS.

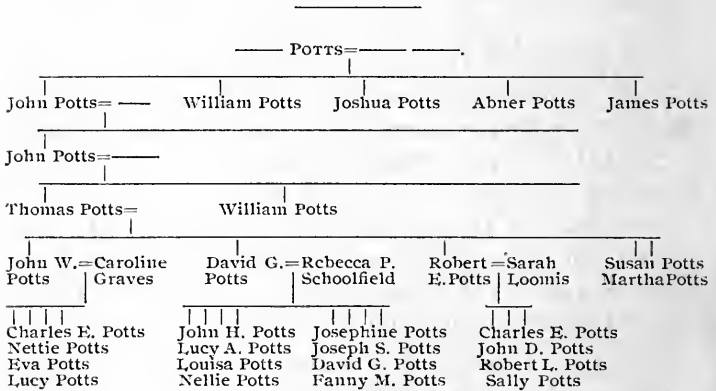
- |    |  |                             |
|----|--|-----------------------------|
| 19 | John Howard Potts, served in the Confederate Army, was in the Seven Days Fight, contracted swamp fever and died at home. |                             |
| 20 | Lucy A. Potts, deceased.   | 24 Joseph S. Potts.         |
| 21 | Louisa Potts, deceased.  | 25 David G. Potts, d. 1879. |
| 22 | Nellie Potts, deceased.  | 26 Fanny M. Potts. .        |
| 23 | Josephine Potts, deceased.   |                             |

12 Robert E. Potts,<sup>5</sup> (Thomas,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> —, <sup>1</sup>),  
son of Thomas Potts, married Sarah Loomis.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT E. AND SARAH (LOOMIS) POTTS.

- |                      |                           |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 27 Charles E. Potts. | 29 Robert L. Potts.       |
| 28 John D. Potts.    | 30 Sally Potts, deceased. |

A Pedigree of the Potts' of Eastern Virginia.



CHAPTER XXXIV.

---

The Potts' of King George County, Virginia.

---

A family of Potts' of good standing is seated in King George County, Virginia. So far as the compiler has any information, the record begins with one Richard Potts, but no information has come to hand concerning antecedents or ancestry. The information which follows was furnished, mainly, by Dr. Richard Potts, of Edge Hill, King George County.

1 **RICHARD POTTS** was born about 1753. He was a farmer of King George County, and a man of means, being a slaveholder. He married a widow Barrett. He died about 1823, leaving a will which was probated August 7th of that year.

CHILDREN OF RICHARD AND — (—) POTTS.

- 2 Richard Potts, m. ——— Wilson.
  - 3 George C. Potts, d. unm.
  - 4 Hezekiah Potts, b. 1782; d. 1847; m. Ann M. Price.
  - 5 A daughter, m. ——— Johnson.
- 

2 **Richard Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (Richard,<sup>1</sup>), son of Richard Potts, married Miss ——— Wilson, and had several children, three of whom were daughters. The names of two sons, only, have been furnished.

CHILDREN OF RICHARD AND ——— (WILSON) POTTS.

- 6 Morton W. Potts, m. Margaret Potts.
- 7 Richard Potts.

4 **Hezekiah Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (Richard,<sup>1</sup>), son of Richard Potts, was born about 1782, and died in 1847. He taught school until the death of his father, when he engaged in farming, and owned a good number of slaves. He was a soldier of the War of 1812, and was once nominated by his party as a candidate for a Member of the House of Delegates, failing of election by only a few votes. He married Ann M. Price, who died in 1865.

CHILDREN OF HEZEKIAH AND ANN M. (PRICE) POTTS.

- 8 Dr. Richard Potts, b. Sep. 12, 1818; m. 1st, Elizabeth Coakley; m. 2d, Mary Marshall.
- 9 Hezekiah Potts, m. Ann P. Ball; seven children.
- 10 Thornton Potts.
- 11 Alexander Potts. *†*
- 12 Elizabeth Potts, m. Thomas J. Minor. Three children.
- 13 Ann M. Potts, m. Dr. T. K. Price.
- 14 Frances Y. Potts, m. Wm. T. Bevan. Children, 1 Thomas H., 2 Jennie, m. Isadore Raynor.
- 15 Sarah B. Potts.
- 16 Julia C. Potts, m. <sup>2</sup>James E. Jones. Five daughters. *†* Burton V. Potts - *Isadore*

6 **Morton W. Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Richard,<sup>2</sup> Richard,<sup>1</sup>), son of Richard and ——— (Wilson) Potts, married Margaret Potts, a second cousin. She had a brother William A. J. Potts, who was at one time a Member of the Legislature. The names of only two children have been furnished.

CHILDREN OF MORTON W. AND MARGARET (POTTS) POTTS.

- 17 R B. Potts, m. Nannie Potts, (24).
- 18 Burton V. Potts, m. Fannie Potts, (25).

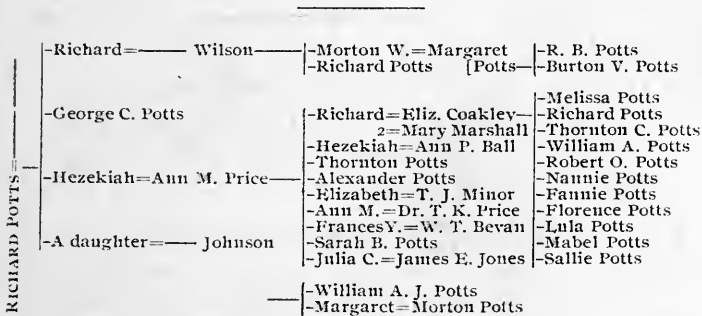
8 **Dr. Richard Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (Hezekiah,<sup>2</sup> Richard,<sup>1</sup>), son of Hezekiah and Ann M. (Price) Potts, was born September 12, 1818. He graduated from the University of Virginia, studied medicine, and located at Edge Hill, King George County as a practicing physician. He served long as a Justice of the Peace, as a School Director, and as Physician of the Poor. He married, first, Elizabeth Coakley, in 1847.

She died in 1873, and he married, second, Mary Marshall, in 1874.

CHILDREN OF DR. RICHARD AND ELIZABETH (COAKLEY) POTTS.

- 19 Melissa Potts, deceased.
- 20 Richard Potts. Married and resides at Gatesville, Texas.
- 21 Thornton C. Potts. Married and resides at Gatesville, Texas.
- 22 William A. Potts.
- 23 Robert O. Potts, b. 1866.
- 24 Nannie Potts, m. R. B. Potts, (17).
- 25 Fannie Potts, m. Burton V. Potts, (18).
- 26 Florence Potts, m. Thomas A. Quesenbury.
- 27 Lula Potts, m. Powell Coakley.
- 28 Mabel Potts.
- 29 Sallie Potts, m. Chapman Price.

A Pedigree of the Potts' of King George County, Virginia.



## CHAPTER XXXV.

## The Potts' of Georgetown District, South Carolina.

1 **THOMAS POTTS**,\* tradition alleges, came from Northumberland County, England, possibly about 1720 to 1730, and settled on the Pedee River, in Georgetown District, South Carolina. Whether he brought a wife with him or not is not known. His descendants were clanish, and when occasion demanded, removed in a body to another locality. About 1825, they left the rice district, on account of its unhealthfulness, and removed to the oak and hickory lands of Chester District, and again, in 1836, to Winston County, Mississippi. Prior to the Civil War, this family were quite wealthy, but lost nearly all their property during that conflict. Since then they have scattered to various places, many settling in Texas.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND ——— (——) POTTS.

- 2 Capt. Thomas Potts, m. 1st, Miss Thompson; 2d, Rebecca Smith.
- 3 Margaret Potts, m. Hugh Swinton. Children, 1 John, 2 Alexander, and others.
- 4 Ann Potts, m. Moses Miller.
- 5 Hester Potts, d. nmm.

2 **Capt. Thomas Potts**,<sup>2</sup> (Thomas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Potts, lived and died in South Carolina. He served in the Revolutionary War. He entered the Army as a private and rose to a Captaincy. He married, first, Miss Thompson, and second, Rebecca Smith, daughter of John Smith. She was a cousin of Abigail Smith, who married President John

\* NOTE. A tradition in the family alleges that Thomas Potts had a brother John Potts, who came to America with him, and settling either in Pennsylvania or Virginia, was lost sight of.



Adams, and a niece of that William Smith, who on account of his large landed possessions was called Landgrave Smith.

CHILDREN OF CAPT. THOMAS AND ——— (THOMPSON) POTTS.

- 6 Lieut. Thomas Potts, d. unm. He served under Gen. Marion in the Revolutionary War.
- 7 William Potts, m. Martha Nelson.

CHILDREN OF CAPT. THOMAS AND REBECCA (SMITH) POTTS.

- 8 John Potts, m. Mary Smith. She was born 1794, and died 1869, buried in the Episcopal Churchyard at Georgetown, S. C.
- 9 Hannah Rebecca Potts, m. Stephen Miller, (11).
- 10 Thomas Hughes Potts, M. D., b. 1788; d. 1826.

4 **Ann Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Thomas Potts, married Moses Miller. He was a French Huguenot. The name in French was *Moliere* [one who keeps a mill,] but in America the English synonym was adopted. He was a soldier in the Revolutionary War. They lived and died in South Carolina.

CHILDREN OF MOSES AND ANN (POTTS) MILLER.

- 11 Stephen Miller, b. 1769; m. Hannah Rebecca Potts, (9).
- 12 Sarah Miller, m. Daniel Dupree. No issue.

---

7 **William Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and ——— (Thompson) Potts, married Martha Nelson. They lived and died in South Carolina.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MARTHA (NELSON) POTTS.

- 13 Capt. Samuel Thomas Potts, m. 1st, Margaret Swinton; m. 2nd, Ann Miller, (20).
- 14 William Potts, m. Rebecca Howard.
- 15 Mary Potts, m. Dr. James N. Mayrant. Children, 1 Margaret, 2 Ann, 3 John W., 4 Robert W., 5 Matthew, 6 Turnbull, 7 Norvill V., 8 Cleland.
- 16 John James Potts, m. Mary Polk. Children, 1 William, m. Bloss Hudson, 2 Dr. Edgar, 3 Leonora.
- 17 Martha Potts, m. Col. J. J. Howard. Children, 1 Joseph, 2 El-nora, 3 Mary.
- 18 Edgar Nelson Potts, m. Leonora Howard. Children, 1 Theodore, 2 William.

9 **Hannah Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Thomas and Rebecca (Smith) Potts, married Stephen Miller, (11). She died in Winston County, Mississippi.

CHILDREN OF STEPHEN AND HANNAH (POTTS) MILLER.

- 19 Capt. Thomas Potts Miller, b. 1804. In 1886, he was living, unmarried, at Louisville, Miss.
- 20 Ann Miller, m. Capt. Samuel Thomas Potts, (13).
- 21 Sarah Miller, m. Dr. Robert D. Brown. Children, 1 Walter, 2 John P., 3 Dr. Robert J., 4 Thomas P., 5 Stephen M., 6 Jane D., 7 Sarah F., 8 Elizabeth, 9 Otho, 10 Emily.
- 22 Stephen Miller, m. Elizabeth Howard. Children, 1 Sarah E., 2 Eugenia R., 3 Anna H., 4 Margaret, 5 Thomas P., 6 William H., 7 Robert, 8 Hannah.
- 23 John Smith Miller, m. Amanda Mosley, nee Gregg. Children, 1 Emma, 2 J. Stephen, 3 Mary K., 4 John G., 5 Dr. William B.
- 24 Hannah Miller, d. while attending school, aged 16 years.

10 **Thomas Hughes Potts, M. D.,**<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Rebecca (Smith) Potts, was born Dec. 16, 1788. He was a physician and settled at Statesville, N. C., where he died unmarried in 1826. He was buried in the Presbyterian churchyard at Statesville, where a tablet marks his grave and bears this inscription,

THOMAS HUGHES POTTS, M. D.,  
A native of Williamsburg District, S. C.  
Born 16th Dec. 1788;  
Died in this place, 19th Aug. 1826.  
A tribute of respect by his bereaved relatives.

13 **Capt. Samuel Thomas Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Martha (Nelson) Potts, married, first, Margaret Swinton; and second, Ann Miller, (20). He died in Winston County, Mississippi.

CHILDREN OF CAPT. SAMUEL T. AND MARGARET (SWINTON) POTTS.

- 25 Dr. Hugh Swinton Potts, m. Narcissa Gray.
- 26 Martha Potts, m. Capt. John Kennedy.
- 27 William Burton Potts, m. Martha Warren.

CHILDREN OF CAPT. SAMUEL T. AND ANN (MILLER) POTTS.

- 28 Hannah Rebecca Potts, Rev. William H. Head.

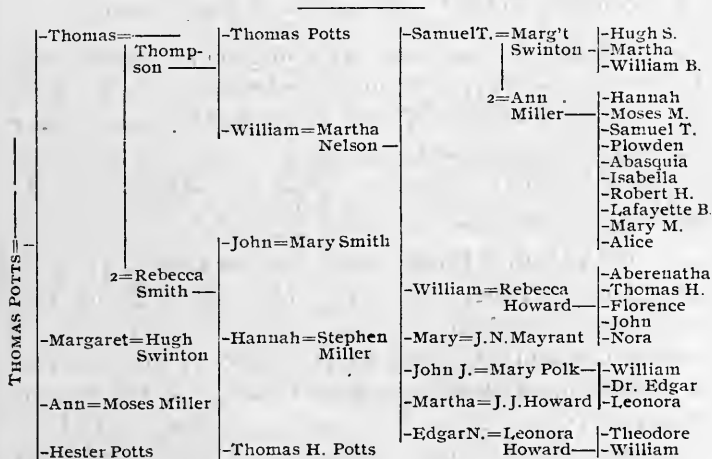
- 29 Moses M. Potts, m. Mrs. ——— Pilkerton.
- 30 Samuel T. Potts, m. A. A. Prior. Both deaf mutes.
- 31 Plowden Potts. A deaf mute.
- 32 Abasquia Potts, m. 1st, Dr. W. B. Ward; m. 2d, John Mayrant.
- 33 Isabella N. Potts, a deaf mute; m. ——— Martin.
- 34 Robert Hayne Potts, m. Mary P. Ervin.
- 35 Lafayette B. Potts, m. Mary Polk.
- 36 Mary M. Potts, m. James Cummings.
- 37 Alice Potts, m. Norvill V. Mayrant.

14 William Potts,<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> Thomas, Thomas,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Martha (Nelson) Potts, married Rebecca Howard. He died in Louisiana.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND REBECCA (HOWARD) POTTS.

- 38 Aberenatha Potts.
- 39 Thomas Hughes Potts, m. ——— Colbert.
- 40 Florence Potts, m. Dr. Frederick C. Gray.
- 41 John Potts, died in the Confederate Army.
- 42 Nora Potts, m. Dr. ——— McCormick.

A Pedigree of the Potts Family Georgetown, S. C.



## CHAPTER XXXVI.

---

 Dr. Anthony Potts, and his Family.
 

---

The compiler has some fragmentary account of a family who took their origin in County Northumberland, England. They are in all probability descended from the same parent stock, as those of Chapter XXXV. The information at hand is embodied in letters from several members of the family, which contain general data, but are very defective as to individual names. The following is a summary of the information at hand.

1 **ANTHONY POTTS**,<sup>1</sup> whose wife's name was Hannah, lived at Herdlaw, Parish of Elsdon, in the County Northumberland, England. They had a son,

2 **William Potts**,<sup>2</sup> who married and had a son,

3 **William Potts**,<sup>3</sup> who was a surgeon and apothecary, at New Castle-on-Tyne, County Northumberland, England. He was twice married. Two sons by the first marriage are said to have left England, one going to North America and the other to South America. [Possibly Carolinas]. He married, second, Mary Brown and had a son,

4 **Dr. Anthony Potts**,<sup>4</sup> who was born about 1759, at New Castle-on-Tyne. He was a physician. He married Ann Brown, daughter of James Brown, Brewer, etc., of Wylam, England, about 1790. About 1794, they emigrated to the United States, and settled, first, either in Virginia or New York. After a few years they removed to Fayette County, Ohio, where they remained until 1820, when they removed to Illinois and settled in Green County. He

died in 1852, at the great age of 93 years. He raised three sons and three daughters.

## CHILDREN OF DR. ANTHONY AND ANN (BROWN) POTTS.

- |   |  |                |
|---|--|----------------|
| 5 | William Potts, b. 1791; d. 1862; m.  |                |
| 6 | A son.   | 7 A son.       |
| 8 | A daughter, m. — Smith, Children, 1 Henry, 2 Frank, 3 Samuel, 4 Iowa, 5 Lycurgus, and three daughters. |                |
| 9 | A daughter.  | 10 A daughter. |

5 William Potts,<sup>5</sup> eldest son of Dr. Anthony and Ann (Brown) Potts, was born 1791, in Northumberland County, England. He married in Ohio, and settled in Green County Illinois. He died in 1862, and his wife in 1872.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ——— (——) POTTS.

- |    |                              |                                    |                 |
|----|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 11 | A daughter, b. 1820 d. 1857. | 12                                 | A son, b. 1823. |
| 13 | J— H. Potts, b. 1825; m.     | Residence, Jacksonville, Illinois. |                 |
| 14 | A daughter, d. aged 3 years. | 16                                 | A son, b. 1832. |
| 15 | A son, b. 1830; d. 1860.     | 17                                 | A son, b. 1835. |

### Supplementary Notes.

---

There is a family of Potts' in Washington and Beaufort Counties, North Carolina, whose history has not been traced. Mr. W. A. Potts, Jr., of Washington, N. C., informed the compiler that his Potts ancestor came from Northumberland County, Eng., and was one of the earliest settlers of Washington County, but no further information was furnished.

Capt. Thomas Potts Miller, (No. 19, p. 410, ante,) who was born 1804, said that in his boyhood he heard mention of an Anthony Potts, who was spoken of by the family as "Cousin Anthony."

It is possible that all these Northumberland County families of Potts' were nearly related.

## CHAPTER XXXVII.

## A Potts Family of Charleston, South Carolina.

The data at hand concerning this family is very meager. It is designated as of Charleston, because that was the first place of settlement on coming to America. The facts printed below have been obtained from Dr. Samuel T. Potts, of Augusta, Georgia, whose father died when he was an infant. The family records seem to have been lost.

1 ALEXANDER POTTS married Miss Charlotte McKentire, in Scotland, and after the birth of their first child, emigrated to America and settled at Charleston, South Carolina, about the time of Revolutionary War. After living in Charleston for sometime, they removed to the vicinity of Petersburg, Virginia. He sent his sons William T. and Robert to London where they were educated. Alexander Potts died suddenly while about his stables.

## CHILDREN OF ALEXANDER AND CHARLOTTE (MCKENTIRE) POTTS.

- 2 James Potts, born in Great Britain.
- 3 William Thornell Potts, b. —; d. 1840; m. Anna Simmons.
- 4 Robert Potts. Educated in London, where he settled and married Miss Hore.
- 5 Elvira Potts.
- 6 Lenora Potts.

3 William Thornell Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Alexander,<sup>1</sup>), son of Alexander and Charlotte (McKentire) Potts, was born at Charleston, South Carolina. He was educated at London, England. Upon his return from abroad, he entered into business speculations. In his last venture he went to New

Orleans, and there invested his capital in a cargo of cotton, intending to sail to England, and after disposing of his venture, to settle in London. Just previous to sailing, the vessel took fire and the entire outfit and cargo were destroyed. After this misfortune, he returned to Petersburg. In 1834, he went to South Carolina, where he met and married Anna Simmons, and settled in Horry District. He engaged in teaching and attained considerable eminence in his profession. In 1840, the family removed to Wilmington, North Carolina, where Mr. Potts and his three eldest children died of yellow fever the same year.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM T. AND ANNA (SIMMONS) POTTS.

- 7 Amanda Melvina Fitzallen Frances DeLeslie Potts, d. 1840.
- 8 Rachel Ulricha Florilla Belvidera Desdemona Galloway Potts.
- 9 Rosetta Isabella Ivanonah Potts, d. 1840.
- 10 Wilomelia Elvira Lenora Potts, m. — Thompson. Children,  
1 Elizabeth Ann, 2 John, 3 James, 4 William, 5 Lenora, 6  
Mary, 7 Samuel. Residence, Newbern, North Carolina.
- 11 Samuel T. Potts, b. about 1839; m. Sarah Elizabeth Carrow.

11 Dr. Samuel T. Potts,<sup>3</sup> (William Thornell,<sup>2</sup> Alexander,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Thornell and Anna (Simmons) Potts, was born about 1839. He studied medicine and traveled much. Owing to a physical affection, he was compelled to relinquish the practice of medicine, and engaged in mercantile pursuits at Augusta, Georgia. He married Sarah Elizabeth Carrow, of Craven County, North Carolina, 1862. The compiler is indebted to Dr. Potts for the information contained in this Chapter.

CHILDREN OF DR. SAMUEL T. AND SARAH E. (CARROW) POTTS.

- 12 Samuel Thomas Potts, b. 1867; third son.  
Three sons died in infancy.

## CHAPTER XXXVIII.

## The Potts' of Union District, South Carolina.

1 **OSWALD POTTS**,<sup>1</sup> a native of Monmouthshire, England, and a Sea Captain, settled in Union District, South Carolina, perhaps before the middle of the eighteenth century.

CHILDREN OF OSWALD AND ——— (———) POTTS.

- 2 William Potts, m. Elizabeth Lamb      3 Abner Potts.

2 **William Potts**,<sup>2</sup> (Oswald,<sup>1</sup>), son of Oswald Potts, was a farmer and Methodist minister. He married Elizabeth Lamb, and removed to Tennessee about the year 1800.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ELIZABETH (LAMB) POTTS.

- |                                       |                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| 4 Oswald Potts. A Methodist minister. | 8 William Potts. |
| 5 Thomas Potts. A Methodist minister. | 9 Wilber Potts.  |
| 6 Abner Potts.                        | 10 Joseph Potts. |
| 7 Wesley Potts.                       |                  |

3 **Abner Potts**,<sup>2</sup> (Oswald,<sup>1</sup>), son of Oswald Potts, settled in Montgomery County, Tennessee, where he died about 1815 to 1820.

CHILDREN OF ABNER AND ——— (———) POTTS.

- 11 William Potts. Removed to Indiana.  
12 Cartwright Potts. Removed to Bedford County, Tennessee.

6 **Abner Potts**,<sup>2</sup> (William,<sup>2</sup> Oswald,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Elizabeth (Lamb) Potts, settled in Rutherford County, Tennessee. He was an attorney at law and farmer. He represented his County in the Legislature of his State, in 1827. While in Marshall County, Mississippi, in 1840, he was thrown from a horse and killed.

CHILDREN OF ABNER AND ——— (———) POTTS.

- 13 James H. Potts. Residence, Lawrenceburg, Tennessee.



## CHAPTER XXXIX.

## The Potts' of Davies County, Kentucky.

A family of Potts' was settled in Davies County, Kentucky, in the early part of the nineteenth century, but the time of coming to America or of settlement in Kentucky, seems to be unknown. There is a tradition that the family is descended from one Solomon Q. Potts, of Northampton, England, who is said to have had sons Ezekiel E., Christopher A., and Washington A. The two latter are said to have been Commanders of British war ships, and to have been buried at Northampton. Ezekiel is alleged to have been the father or ancestor of RICHARD F. POTTS.

1 RICHARD F. POTTS, is said to have been born July 4, 1776, and was a resident of Kentucky, near Owensboro, Davies County, it is supposed. His wife was Betsey Cummings. He died at about 70 years of age, and his wife at about 96 years.

## CHILDREN OF RICHARD F. AND BETSEY (CUMMINGS) POTTS.

- 2 Jesse Potts. No further account.
- 3 William Baty Potts, b. June 9, 1814; d. 1884-6? m. Rhoda Ann Richards.
- 4 Millie Potts. No further account.
- 5 Joseph Potts. No further account.
- 6 Samuel J. Potts. No further account.

3 William Baty Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Richard F.,<sup>1</sup>), son of Richard F. and Betsey (Cummings) Potts, was born June 9th, 1814, in Davies County, Kentucky. He removed to Illi-

nois, first to Macoupin County, and in 1856 to Montgomery County, where he purchased several thousand acres of land. In the latter part of his life, he engaged in mercantile business, at Litchfield, Illinois. He married Rhoda Ann Richards in Morgan County, Illinois. She was born in 1821. He died about 1885.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM B. AND RHODA A. (RICHARDS) POTTS.

- 7 Richard Daniel Potts, b. Sept. 28, 1835; m. Mary D. Leyerley.
- 8 Edmond J. Potts, b. May 24, 1837; m. Agnes Ann Allen.
- 9 Sarah Potts, m. Robert Nash. Daughter, Sarah Ann.
- 10 Joseph W. Potts, b. Sept. 19, 1841; m. Mary Miller.
- 11 Samuel J. Potts. b. April 8, 1845; m. Mary Hemphill.
- 12 Francis Marion Potts, b. Dec. 14, 1846; m. Mary McDaniel.
- 13 Amanda Potts, b. April 15, 1850; m. William Lee Allen. Children, 1 William J., 2 Joseph R., 3 Lee, 4 Daniel S.
- 14 Mary Potts, b. March 22, 1852; m. Gilbert Lee Allen. Children, 1 Gertrude, 2 Rhoda Amanda, 3 Lew Montgomery, 4 Samuel, 5 Bertha, 6 Chassie.

---

7 **Richard Daniel Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (William B.,<sup>2</sup> Richard F.,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Baty and Rhoda Ann (Richards) Potts, was born Sept. 28, 1835, in Macoupin County, Illinois, but removed to Montgomery County in 1856, where he married Mary E. Leyerley, daughter of Aaron Leyerley, and is a wealthy farmer. Postoffice, Raymond, Illinois.

CHILDREN OF RICHARD D. AND MARY E. (LEYERLY) POTTS.

- |                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| 15 Robert Potts. | 16 Pearl Potts. |
|------------------|-----------------|

8 **Edmond Jasper Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (William B.,<sup>2</sup> Richard F.,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Baty and Rhoda Ann (Richards) Potts, was born May 24, 1837, in Macoupin County, Illinois. He settled in Montgomery County. He married Agnes Ann Allen, daughter of Elder Robert and Elizabeth (Rollin) Allen, 1858, in St. Louis, Mo. He made an overland trip to California in 1864. Members of the Christian Church. Residence, Litchfield, Montgomery County, Illinois.

THE POTTS' OF DAVIES COUNTY, KENTUCKY. 419

CHILDREN OF EDMOND J. AND AGNES ANN (ALLEN) POTTS.

- 17 William B. Potts, b. Oct. 24, 1858; m. Olive Rushton. A farmer of Montgomery County, Illinois. Children, 1 Agnes, 2 Henry, 3 Albert, 4 May, 5 Alice.
- 18 Asbury Albert Potts, b. Oct. 24, 1867; m. Gertrude Eliza Dewey, 1894. Child, Allen Dewey. Residence, East St. Louis, Ill.
- 19 Daniel Walter Potts, b. April 23, 1870. Teacher at E. St. Louis.
- 20 Edmond Joseph Potts, b. Sept. 9, 1873. A musician.
- 21 Effie Potts, b. April 12, 1875.
- 22 Estella Potts, b. October 27, 1887.

10 **Joseph W. Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (William B.,<sup>2</sup> Richard F.,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Baty and Rhoda Ann (Richards) Potts, was born Sept. 19, 1841, in Macoupin County, Illinois. He removed to Montgomery County, where he engaged in farming until 1872, when he engaged in mercantile business at Raymond. In 1881, he established *The Raymond Independent*, which he still continues to publish. He married Mary Miller.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH W. AND MARY (MILLER) POTTS.

- 23 Lemuel Potts, b. April 12, 1866.
- 24 Roy Potts, b. September 3, 1881.

11 **Samuel Jackson Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (William B.,<sup>2</sup> Richard F.,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Baty and Rhoda Ann (Richards) Potts, was born April 8, 1845, in Macoupin County, Illinois. He married Mary Hemphill. Residence, Raymond, Illinois.

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL J. AND MARY (HEMPHILL) POTTS.

- 25 Nina Potts.
- 26 Robert Potts.

12 **Francis Marion Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (William B.,<sup>2</sup> Richard F.,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Baty and Rhoda Ann (Richards) Potts, was born Dec. 14, 1846. He married Mary McDaniel. Residence, either Washington or Oregon.

CHILD OF FRANCIS M. AND MARY (MCDANIEL) POTTS.

- 27 Leslie Potts.

## CHAPTER XL.

## The Potts' of Jefferson County, Kentucky.

1 **JOHN POTTS**, alleged to have come from England or to have been of English descent, removed from Virginia to Kentucky, in the latter part of the eighteenth century, and settled in that part of Jefferson County, Kentucky, afterwards included in Shelby, but now in Oldham County. He married Margaret Martin, perhaps in Virginia.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARGARET (MARTIN) POTTS.

- 2 Thomas Potts, m. Mary Roney, 1812.  
 3 John Potts. Is said to have settled in Shelby County, Illinois.  
 3 4 5 Three daughters. One married a Bennett. Her son William Bennett was living on the old homestead at Todds Point in 1888, at the age of about eighty years.

2 **Thomas Potts**,<sup>2</sup> (John,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Margaret (Martin) Potts, married Mary Roney in 1812, The day following his marriage, he entered the army in the War of 1812, and served for eighteen months. He spent his life in Oldham County, Kentucky, and raised a family of seven children.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND MARY (RONEY) POTTS.

- 7 John Potts. Residence, Owensboro, Davies County, Kentucky.  
 8 Jesse Potts, unm. Residence, Todds Point, Kentucky.  
 9 W—H. Potts. Children, 1 James, 2 Joseph, 3 David, 4 Jesse, 5 Mary, 6 George. Residence, Worth, Kentucky.  
 10 Joseph Potts, b. 1824; m. Joan Crenshaw. She was born 1828. Seven children. Residence, Worth, Oldham County, Ky.  
 11 12 13 Three daughters.





GEORGE POTTS.

## CHAPTER XLI.

## A Potts Family from County Cavin, Ireland.

1 **GEORGE POTTS**, a native of County Cavin, Ireland, married Miss *Margaret* McKeever, perhaps about 1788. About 1793, with his wife and three children, he emigrated to America. During the voyage, the eldest child was accidentally drowned. The father took this affliction so much to heart, that he died of grief soon after reaching New York. The widow subsequently married a Mr. Dickinson, but he did not long survive, and she was left a widow a second time. She crossed the mountains and settled at West Middletown, (formerly called Williamsburg), Washington County, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND *Margaret* (MCKEEVER) POTTS.

- 2 John Potts, b. 1789; d. 1793; drowned at sea
- 3 Thomas Potts, b. 1790; d. July 21, 1872; m. 1st, Jane Arnold; m. 2d, Margaret Lane.
- 4 Sarah Potts, b. 1792; m. Hugh Hammond.

3 **Thomas Potts**,<sup>2</sup> (George,<sup>1</sup>) son of George and *Margaret* (McKeever) Potts, was born about 1790, in County Cavin, Ireland. He was a wagon-maker, and carried on business at or about West Middletown until 1837, when he removed to Unionport, Jefferson County, Ohio. He married Jane Arnold in 1828 or 9, who died shortly after the removal to Ohio. The children were taken charge of their aunt Sarah Hammond. Thomas married, second, Margaret Lane, of Washington County, Pennsylvania, about 1839. She died in 1849. Thomas died July 21, 1872.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND JANE (ARNOLD) POTTS.

- 5 George Potts, b. April 11, 1830; m. Adaline Holmes, nee Scott.
  - 6 William Potts, b. Sept. —, 1831; m. Matilda Starr.
  - 7 Hugh Potts, b. Dec. 30, 1832; d. Oct. 16, 1882; m. Caroline Couch.
- 

5 **George Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> George,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Jane (Arnold) Potts, was born April 11, 1830, in Washington County, Pennsylvania. He married Mrs. Adaline Holmes, daughter of Josiah and Elizabeth (Wilson) Scott, October 13, 1867. She was born Nov. 3, 1836, and died Feb. 13, 1891. Residence, Unionport, Ohio.

## CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND ADALINE (SCOTT) POTTS.

- 8 Harry Thomas Potts, b. 1868.
- 9 John William Potts, b. 1871.
- 10 Elizabeth Jane Potts, b. 1874.

6 **William Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> George,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Jane (Arnold) Potts, was born Sep., 1831, in Washington County, Pennsylvania. He married Matilda Starr, in 1857. Residence, Unionport, Ohio.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MATILDA (STARR) POTTS.

- 11 George S. Potts, b. 1859; deceased.
- 12 Martha Jeanette Potts, b. 1860.

7 **Hugh Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> George,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Jane (Arnold) Potts, was born December 30, 1832, in Washington County, Pennsylvania. He married Caroline Couch in 1866. Residence, Unionport, Ohio. Hugh died October 16, 1882, of typhoid fever.

## CHILDREN OF HUGH AND CAROLINE (COUCH) POTTS.

- 13 Margaret Potts, b. 1867.
- 14 Caroline Potts, b. 1872.





3 **Rev. George C. Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (George,<sup>1</sup>), son of George Potts, was born in County Monaghan, Ireland, and came to Pennsylvania in 1798. He was pastor of the Fourth Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia. He died in 1838.

CHILDREN OF REV. GEORGE C. AND ——— (———) POTTS.

- 11 Rev. George Potts, D. D., b. March 15, 1802; d. Sept. 15, 1864.
- 12 Silas Engles Potts, M. D., b. 1805; d. Dec. 10, 1839.
- 13 Ann Potts, unkn.

8 **Judge James Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (John,<sup>2</sup> George,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Jane (Karns) Potts, was born Aug. 31, 1810, at Builer, Pa. He attended Jefferson College 1829 to 1831, and later studied law. He settled at Johnstown, Pa. in 1839, and was President Judge of Cambria County 1871 to 1873. He held other official positions. He married Margaret Jane Karns, October 2, 1838. They were members of the Presbyterian Church and occupied a high social position. They had seven children—four sons and three daughters.

11 **Rev. George Potts, D. D.,**<sup>3</sup> (George C.,<sup>2</sup> George,<sup>1</sup>), son of Rev. George C. Potts, was born March 15, 1802, in Philadelphia. He graduated from the University of Pennsylvania, in 1819, and from Princeton Theological Seminary, in 1823. He was pastor of the Presbyterian Church, Natchez, Mississippi, for twelve years. In 1836, he accepted a call to New York. He died September 15, 1864.

12 **Dr. Silas Engles Potts,**<sup>3</sup> (George C.,<sup>2</sup> George,<sup>1</sup>), son of Rev. George C. Potts, was born in 1805, in Philadelphia, and graduated from the University of Pennsylvania in 1827, with the degree of M. D. He settled in Mississippi, where he died December 10, 1839.

---

MEMORANDUM Robert Potts, from County Monaghan, Ireland, a cousin of John, Rev. George C., and James Potts, came to Pennsylvania and settled at Pittsburgh, about 1813. He married Mary Harshaw and left descendants. David H. Potts, of Lancaster, is a grandson, and Alfred Reed, Manager of the Pittsburgh Commercial Gazette, is a great grandson.



PLEASANT VIEW.

RESIDENCE ALFRED H. POTTS.

PAGE 550.



## CHAPTER XLIII.

## Dutch and German Families of Pott, Potts, and Putt.

Beside the Potts families in America of English extraction, there are also families of German or Dutch origin bearing a similar name, viz. *Pott*, *Potts* and *Putt*, but originally *Pott*. The name *Pott* in German is pronounced as if spelled *P-u-t-t*, and in English speaking communities would be very likely to be spelled as pronounced. Where the English pronunciation was adopted the *s* was very likely to be added. It is not the purpose of this Chapter to trace these German families, except a family or two of Pennsylvania, and where they are liable to be confounded with English branches, and in any case very briefly.

Nicholas Putt, of Philadelphia, and Rachel Williams were married Jan. 10, 1714. The record of this marriage, as well as of the baptisms and burials given below, is from Christ P. E. Church, of Philadelphia. On August 20, 1725, John Williams conveyed by deed, certain real estate, to Rachel Potts, wife of Nicholas. Nicholas Putt died Nov. —, 1732, and was buried in Christ Church graveyard. If any descendants survived, it is possible that they took the name of *Potts*.

## CHILDREN OF NICHOLAS AND RACHEL (WILLIAMS) PUTT.

- 1 John Putt, b. Aug. 13, 1720; bap. Aug. 21; buried Sep. 20, 1721.
- 2 Elizabeth Putt, baptized, March 24, 1721.
- 3 Annie Putt, baptized March 30, 1724.
- \* 4 Nicholas Putt, buried September 30, 1730.
- 5 George Putt, buried October 10, 1730.

Among the lists of arrivals and of persons naturalized, given in Volumes II and XVII, *Pennsylvania Archives*, second series, are found several persons named Pott or Potts, who seem to have come from Holland or Germany, viz.

MICHEL POTT aged 40, Margret Potts aged 22, Hance Micall Potes aged 11, and Margerate Pottsen aged 5, came in the ship *Adventure* from Rotterdam. Michel Potts was qualified Sept. 25, 1732.

DEGENHART POTT, Wilhelmus Pott, Johannes Pott, and Johann Wilhelm Pott, (the two latter under 16 years of age), came in the ship *St. Andrew* from Rotterdam. Degenhart and Wilhelm were qualified Sept. 12, 1734. [See below].

JOHN LUDWIG POTTS, aged 29, came in the ship *Elizabeth*, and was qualified October 30, 1738.

PETER POTTS, aged 20, came in the ship *Charming Nancy*. The emigrants who were of age qualified Nov. 9, 1783. He may be the Peter Potts who married Sarah Owen, of Leacock Township, Lancaster County. See *American Genealogist*, Volume I, page 293.

WILLIAM POTT took the oath of allegiance, April, 1743.

JOHANNES POTZ came in the ship *Dragon*, from Rotterdam, and was qualified, Sept. 26, 1749.

JOHN RINEHARD POTTS and George Patts, are named in a passenger list in 1753.

JOHN HENRICH POTTS came in the ship *Friendship*, from Hamburg, and was qualified Nov. 19, 1753.

GEORG POTT came in the ship *Friendship*, and was qualified October 21, 1754.

BERTHOLD HENRY POTT came in the ship *John and Elizabeth*, from Amsterdam, and was qualified Nov. 7, 1754.

JOHN POTT, was naturalized September 24, 1759.

GEORGE POTTS, of Bethel Township, Lancaster County, was naturalized April 5, 1767.

### Wilhelm and Degenhart Pott.

---

WILHELM and DEGENNART POTT, brothers, arrived at Philadelphia in September, 1734, in the ship *St. Andrew*, John Steadman, master, from Rotterdam. Wilhelm Pott will be treated of below. Of Degenhart Pott little seems to be known. Tradition alleges that he died a young man and unmarried. It is the tradition of this family that their ancestors were among those driven from Holland into England, by reason of the persecution of the Duke of Alva, but returned to Holland in the time of Charles I.

1 **WILHELM POTT**, as before stated, arrived in Pennsylvania in 1734. He brought with him his sons Johannes and Johann Wilhelm. The ship's passenger list places these children among those under 16 years of age. The statement of the family is, that they were under 10 years, and that one of them was an infant. The printed passenger list does not include the names of females, but from a patent and deeds, Wilhelm's wife's name is shown to have been Gertrude. It is fair to conclude that she came with her husband and children. They are said to have first settled at Germantown, but soon removed to Oley Township, Berks County, purchased and settled on a farm. Wilhelm Pott died in 1767. Whether there were other children than the two already named, does not appear from any information in possession of the compiler.

#### CHILDREN OF WILHELM AND GERTRUDE (—) POTT.

- 2 Johannes Pott, b. —; d. 1804; m. Maria Hoch
  - 3 Johann Wilhelm Pott.
- 

2 **Johannes or John Pott,**<sup>3</sup> (Wilhelm<sup>1</sup>), son of Wilhelm and Gertrude Pott, was quite young when he came to Pennsylvania with his parents in 1734. His parents settled

him upon a farm. He married Maria Hoch, daughter of John and Susanna Hoch, Dec. 23, 1755. He died 1804.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARIA (HOCK) POTT.

- 4 Esther Pott, b. Nov. 24, 1756; d. July 27, 1757.
- 5 Esther Pott, b. Sept. 27, 1758; m. ——— Weiser.
- 6 Johannes Pott, b. Dec. 16, 1759; d. Dec. 23, 1827; m. M. Leshner.
- 7 Magdalena Pott, b. Sept. 1, 1762; m. Michael Bower.
- 8 Catharine Pott, b. June 6, 1764; m. ——— Glase.
- 9 Benedictus Pott, b. April 1, 1766.
- 10 Wilhelm Pott, b. Nov. 9, 1769. No issue. Franklin County.
- 11 Benjamin Pott, b. March 10, 1773.

3 Johann Wilhelm Pott,<sup>2</sup> (Wilhelm,<sup>1</sup>), son of Wilhelm and Gertrude Pott, was quite young when brought by his parents to Pennsylvania. The descendants of his brother John, speak of him by the name of William Pott, but do not know what became of him. It seems very probable that he is the same who settled in York County, of whom some account is given hereafter.

---

6 John Pott,<sup>3</sup> (Johannes,<sup>2</sup> Wilhelm,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Maria (Hoch) Pott, was born Dec. 16, 1759, and died Dec. 23, 1827. He married Maria Leshner, daughter of John and Mary Leshner, in 1786. He settled up the Schuylkill River, within the limits of what is now Schuylkill County, where he engaged in the iron and lumber business. He was one of the first to utilize anthracite coal as a fuel. In the year 1809 he laid out and founded the town of *Pottsville*. Maria Pott, his wife, died April 21, 1823, aged 54 y. 9 m. 12 d.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARIA (LESHER) POTT.

- 12 Johannes Pott, b. March 16, 1787.
- 13 Magdalena Pott, b. Nov. 30, 1789.
- 14 Wilhelm Pott, b. August 20, 1791.
- 15 Benjamin Pott, b. July 10, 1793; d. 1868; m. Christina Dreibelbis.
- 16 Jakobus Pott, b. March 15, 1795.
- 17 Maria Pott, b. June 18, 1797.
- 18 Abraham Pott, b. May 20, 1799.



- 19 Catharine Pott, b. August 25, 1801.  
 20 Wilhelm Pott, b. January 30, 1805.  
 21 Jacob Pott, b. January 10, 1808.

9 **Benedictus Pott,**<sup>3</sup> (Johannes,<sup>2</sup> Wilhelm,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Maria (Hoch) Pott, was born April 1, 1766. His descendants settled about Muncy, Pa.

CHILDREN OF BENEDICTUS AND ——— (——) POTT.

- 22 John Pott, b. —; d. —; m. Eliza Taggart.  
 23 William Pott, b. —; d. —; m. Martha  
 24 Jacob Pott, b. —; d. 1860; m. Elizabeth ———. Children,  
   1 Robert R., 2 Henry R., 3 Ellen  
 25 Mary Pott.  
 26 Benjamin Pott, m. Sarah

15 **Benjamin Pott,**<sup>4</sup> (John,<sup>3</sup> Johannes,<sup>3</sup> Wilhelm,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Maria (Leshner) Pott, was born July 10, 1793, and died 1868. He married Christina Dreibelbis.

CHILDREN OF BENJAMIN AND CHRISTINA (DREIBELBIS) POTT.

- |                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 29 Hannah Pott.   | 34 Christina Pott. |
| 30 Sarah Pott.    | 35 Jane Pott.      |
| 31 John Pott.     | 36 Benjamin Pott.  |
| 32 Amelia Pott.   | 37 Emma Pott.      |
| 33 Benjamin Pott. |                    |

22 **John Pott,**<sup>4</sup> (Benedictus,<sup>3</sup> Johannes,<sup>2</sup> Wilhelm,<sup>1</sup>), son of Benedictus Pott, married Eliza Taggart, in 1816.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ELIZA (TAGGART) POTT.

- 38 Mary Ann Pott.  
 39 Robert Pott. Residence, Williamsport, Pa. Children, 1 John R., 2 Charles, 3 Annie, and others.  
 40 Charles Wesley Pott.  
 41 Catharine Pott.  
 42 Arthur McGowan Pott.  
 43 Theodore Benedict Pott.  
 44 Lorenzo Dow Pott, m. Catharine H. Residence, Williamsport.  
 45 Elizabeth Dow Pott.  
 46 Harriet Pott.

William Pott, who is believed to be identical with Johann Wilhelm Pott, son of Wilhelm Pott, the emigrant, was a resident of Huntingdon Township, York (now included in Adams) County, Pennsylvania. His wife's name was Margaret. He died in 1774. His will is recorded at York. The wife and children are mentioned by name.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MARGARET (——) POTT.

- |                 |                   |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2 William Pott. | 4 John Pott.      | 6 Benjamin Pott.  |
| 3 Jacob Pott.   | 5 Degenhard Pott. | 7 Catharine Pott. |
- 

Benjamin Potts, born about 1775, in York County, may have been a grandson of William Pott. His descendants claim to be of Dutch descent. When about 18 years of age, he entered the army and served three years, under General Anthony Wayne, in the Indian wars. He had a brother John who was with him in the army, and both were taken prisoners by the Indians. A few years after his discharge from the army, he married Abigail Peer, in New Jersey. After living in New Jersey a few years, they removed to the Dominion of Canada. At the outbreak of the War of 1812, they were compelled to leave, for refusing to take the oath of allegiance to Great Britain. From Canada they removed to Bellville, Richland County, Ohio, where they continued until 1836. In that year they removed to Jefferson Township, Noble County, Indiana. Benjamin Potts died in 1859, aged 85 years, and Abigail Potts, in August, 1851.

CHILDREN OF BENJAMIN AND ABIGAIL (PEER) POTTS.

- Lewis Potts, b. June 30, 1802; d. June 26, 1850; m. Cath. Lash.
- Sarah Potts, died young, in Ohio.
- John Potts, died in Nebraska.
- Elizabeth Potts, died in Ohio.
- Mary Potts, m. —— Walters? died in Indiana.
- Jacob Potts, died in Nebraska.
- Abigail Potts, m. —— James; died at Des Moines, Iowa.
- Phebe Potts, m. —— Weirick; at Princeton, Iowa.
- George Washington Potts, b. 1824. Residence, Marne, Iowa.

- 10 Benjamin M. Potts, b. 1829. Residence, Altamont, Kansas. He has an old Bible with records, but has failed to furnish a copy.

---

1 Lewis Potts,<sup>2</sup> (Benjamin,<sup>1</sup>) son of Benjamin and Abigail (Peer) Potts, was born June 30, 1802, in New Jersey. He lived with his parents in Canada and Ohio. He married Catharine Lash, daughter of Philip Lash, April 15, 1827, at Bellville, Ohio. He was a carpenter and joiner by trade. In 1836 he removed to Jefferson, Noble County, Indiana, where he died June 26, 1850. Catharine (Lash) Potts died Nov. 3, 1851.

CHILDREN OF LEWIS AND CATHARINE (LASH) POTTS.

- 11 Mary Ann Potts, b. Feb. 25, 1828; d. June 11, 1844.  
 12 Elizabeth Potts, b. August 15, 1830; d. August 4, 1850.  
 13 Louisa Potts, b. Aug. 29, 1833; m. John W. Kline, who died Apr. 15, 1896. Child, Eugenia E., m. Edwin A. Belt.  
 14 Christiana Potts, b. Nov. 23, 1847, m. David A. Schaff.

---

**PUTT.** There is a large circle of persons named PUTT, in Bedford County, Pennsylvania. They claim to be of German descent, and that the name was originally identical with Pott. In 1876, George W. Putt stated that his grandfather, Henry Putt, of Berks County, removed to Bedford County at an early day and made a settlement there. Henry is alleged to have had brothers John, William, Jacob, Joseph and George.

---

Levi Potts, of Lexington, Illinois, writes, that his great grandparents started from Germany for America about 1775, having with them their son DANIEL POTT. The father died at sea. The mother and son settled in Berks County, Pennsylvania. Daniel Pott, who was born about 1767, married and left children, 1 Daniel, 2 John, 3 Elizabeth. Daniel, Jr., was the father of the above Levi Potts.

### The Potts' of Westmoreland County, Penna

---

1 **JOHN POTTS** was an early settler in Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania. He is said to have been a soldier in the Revolutionary war, and to have removed from eastern Pennsylvania (a grandson says Lancaster County), about 1796. He is said to have been of German extraction, though one tradition alleges English origin, but whether born in this country or not is uncertain. The date of his birth is given as 1753. He died in 1837. His wife's name was Christina Potzer. There were 10 sons and 2 daughters.

#### CHILDREN OF JOHN AND CHRISTINA (POTZER) POTTS.

- 2 John Potts, b. —; d. about 1870, in Jefferson County, Pa.
- 3 Samuel Potts.
- 4 Michael Potts, b. —; d. about 1845.
- 5 Eve Potts, m. George Kepple.
- 6 Daniel Potts, b. —; d. June 16, 1884; m. Rosanna Children, 1 Rev. A. D., 2 William J.
- 7 Jacob Potts. Resided in Indiana County.
- 8 Christina Potts.
- 9 Gabriel Potts, m. Catharine Rimmell.
- 10 George Potts, b. July 16, 1804; d. Feb. 4, 1844; m. Susanna Linsinbigler.

9 **Gabriel Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (John,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Christina (Potzer) Potts, was born in Penn Township, Westmoreland County. He was a farmer and stock-raiser. He married Catharine Rimmell, and had a family of ten children, but the name of only one of them has been furnished.

#### CHILDREN OF GABRIEL AND CATHARINE (RIMMELL) POTTS.

- 11 George L. Potts, m. Rebecca Stewart. Children, 1 Sydney J., 2 D. Reamer, 3 G. Reuben, 4 William J., 5 James. Sydney J. Potts is a prominent lawyer of Greensburg, Pa.

10 **George Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (John,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Christina (Potzer) Potts, was born July 16, 1804, in Westmoreland

County. He married Susanna Linsinbigler, July 4, 1831. She was born March 8, 1809. He settled in Armstrong County, where he died Feb. 15, 1844. His widow married John Chopin in 1867. The family moved to the west.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND SUSAN (LINSINBIGLER) POTTS.

- 12 Henry J. Potts, b. Sept. 15, 1832.
- 13 Henrietta M. Potts, b. Feb. 12, 1834; d. March 13, 1835.
- 14 John R. Potts, b. Nov. 28, 1835; d. May 26, 1857.
- 15 Hezekiah J. Potts, b. May 22, 1837.
- 16 Abraham W. Potts, b. Sept. 27, 1841. Residence, Rock, Neb.

The following memoranda has been compiled from information received from Thomas F. Potts, of Rocheport, Missouri, and R. E. Saville, of Monmouth, Illinois.

Frederick Potts, and two brothers, David and Samuel, are said to have come from Holland to Pennsylvania, sometime between 1750 and 1765. Frederick removed to Loudoun County, Virginia, and in 1800, from there to Clark County, Kentucky. He is said to have been named in honor of Frederick the Great, of Prussia.

CHILDREN OF FREDERICK AND ——— (——) POTTS.

- 1 Frederick Potts, Jr., b. 1784. See below.
- 2 Thomas Potts. Settled in Clark County, Kentucky.
- 3 William Potts. Perhaps he settled in Kentucky.
- 4 Maria Susan Potts, m. Warren Madden.
- 5 Barbara Potts.
- 6 Catharine Potts, m. ——— Fisher.

Frederick Potts, Jr.,<sup>2</sup> (Frederick,<sup>1</sup>), son of Frederick Potts, was born 1784, in Loudoun County, Virginia. He removed to Clark County, Kentucky, in 1800, and to Missouri, in 1818. In 1896, his son Thomas F. Potts was living at Rocheport, Boone County, Missouri.

## CHAPTER XLIV.

## Some Miscellaneous Fragments.

The writer has a large amount of miscellaneous and fragmentary memoranda of persons named POTTS, not identified as belonging to any of the families herein named. Much of this memoranda has not been compiled and is only partially indexed. It would require much time and labor to collect and classify this material, and much of it would perhaps be of little use. The following, mainly connected with Pennsylvania, may be found to be of value and helpful to the future genealogist who desires to pursue this subject further.

Mr. Stephen W. Potts, of Solebury, Bucks County, has given the compiler hereof a brief account of his family connection. He says he does not know the name of his grandfather Potts, but thinks that he was a soldier in the Revolutionary War. His grandmother's name was Mary, but he is not certain of her maiden name. Upon hearing the name of *Dellsil* mentioned, he wrote as follows,

The name Dellsil seems to be familiar, and I think I have heard my sister say that Mary Dellsil was grandmother's name; but I should not have thought of it again had not you mentioned her name. I do not want to say anything to lead you astray in this matter, but the name Dellsil forces itself so strongly on my mind that I cannot give up but that she was my grandmother.

These statements suggest very strongly that the grandfather was JASPER POTTS, son of Thomas, Jr., and Susanna Potts, of Bristol Township, Philadelphia County, who is mentioned on pages 214, 215, and 216, ante.

CHILDREN OF *Jasper* AND MARY (*Dalzell*) POTTS.

- 1 Thomas Potts. He was a miller and lived in Bucks County.
- 2 David Potts. No further account.
- 3 John Potts, b. April 9, 1785; d. Dec. 25, 1848; m. R. Woodford.
- 4 Elizabeth Potts, m. Hugh Lindsey, July 3, 1798.
- 5 Susan Potts, m. ——— Lindsey.

---

3 John Potts,<sup>2</sup> son of *Jasper* and Mary (*Dalzell*) Potts, was born April 9, 1785, in Philadelphia. When nine years of age he was placed with a family on a farm in lower Bucks County, where he remained until he was twenty one years of age. He married Rachel Woodford, daughter of Stephen Woodford, of Bucks County. He died Dec. 25, 1848, and Rachel his wife, Dec. 24, 1862.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND RACHEL (WOODFORD) POTTS.

- 6 Ann Eliza Potts, b. September, 1815. Deceased.
- 7 Samuel Hilborn Potts, b. February 5, 1818. Deceased.
- 8 Charles Potts, died young.
- 9 Stephen Woodford Potts, b. Dec. 12, 1822; m.
- 10 William Taylor Potts, September, 1826. Deceased.
- 11 Lambert Hibbs Potts, b. March, 1831; m. Anna M. Longshore.

---

9 Stephen Woodford Potts,<sup>3</sup> (John,<sup>2</sup>), son of John and Rachel (Woodford) Potts, was born Decem. 12, 1822. He married Catharine Ann Sanders, Sep. 11, 1845, who died Nov. 8, 1898. Residence, Solebury, Bucks County.

## CHILDREN OF STEPHEN W. AND CATHARINE A. (SANDERS) POTTS.

- 12 Eliza Carver Potts, b. Jan. 31, 1847; m. George Dudbridge.
- 13 Mary Sanders Potts, b. July 20, 1849; d. July 17, 1850.
- 14 Anna Kitchen Potts, b. Sept. 10, 1851; d. Sept. 21, 1851.
- 15 Laura Potts, b. June 2, 1860; d. July 28, 1860.

11 Lambert Hibbs Potts,<sup>3</sup> (John,<sup>2</sup>), son of John and Rachel (Woodford) Potts, was born March, 1831, in Bucks County. He married Dr. Anna M. Longshore. Dr. Longshore-Potts, is a female physician of repute, well known as

a traveler and lecturer. Lambert H. Potts resides at Manitou Beach, Michigan.

CHILD OF LAMBERT H. AND ANNA M. (LONGSHORE) POTTS.

16 Emerson J. Potts. Residence, San Francisco, Cal.

---

There were several persons in Pennsylvania bearing the name of ROBERT POTTS, of whom little more than a brief mention has been noticed. These items may not always refer to different persons.

The records of Christ P. E. Church at Philedelphia, show the marriage of Robert Potts and Elizabeth Fressey, on January 5, 1717.

ROBERT POTTS, of Paxtang, Lancaster County, whose wife is said to have been Sarah Biddle, died October, 1769. In his will he mentions his wife Sarah, his sister Jean Potts and his four daughters by name.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT AND SARAH (BIDDLE) POTTS.

- 1 Rachel Potts, m. Michael Troy, of Sunbury.
- 2 Peggy Potts, m. Alexander Porter, a farmer.
- 3 Jean Potts, m. John Dickey, a blacksmith.
- 4 Ann Potts.

Robert Potts filed a petition in February, 1770, Term of the Court of Chester County, from which it appears that he had come into Pennsylvania from Ireland about 1767, and had learned the trade of a carpenter.

The records of St. James P. E. Church, of Lancaster, show the marriage of Robert Potts and Catharine McGratty on August 2, 1771.

Robert Potts was a private in Capt. James Cowden's Co., Col. Burd's Battalion, of Lancaster County, Mar. 13, 1776.

Robert Potts was a private in Capt. Gibbs' Company, 8th Battalion, of Chester County, 1777-1778.

JAMES POTTS, formerly a bookseller at Belfast, Ireland, who seems to have been a man of wealth, sailed September



1748, for Boston, Massachusetts, in the sloop *Eagle*, Oliver Airy, master. He is next found in Pennsylvania, where he purchased lands and entered into speculation in Chester and Lancaster Counties. He died intestate about 1755, and John Singleton took out letters of administration, upon his estate, in Lancaster County, filing a bond for £2000, July 18, 1755. The inventory was filed in 1756, and the final account in 1757, which showed charges against the estate amounting to £1192 10s. 2d. Reference is made to land, near Carlisle, held in partnership by the decedent and the administrator. As many accounts due the decedent were worthless, there was no balance for distribution.

On April 25, 1756, John Potts of Belfast, merchant, and Robert Potts, of County Antrim, gave a letter of attorney to David Potts, also of County Antrim, all brothers of James Potts, formerly of Belfast, Ireland, bookseller, but lately of Chester County, Pennsylvania, who died intestate, possessed of a considerable estate, authorizing the said David Potts to proceed to Pennsylvania and collect the proceeds thereof. Recorded at Phila. in Deed-Book H7, p. 526.

---

JACOB POTTS, born 1749, married Sarah Draper, Sep. 10, 1762, at Philadelphia. He was buried in the Philadelphia Friends graveyard, 10 mo. 8, 1773, aged 33 years. Sarah Potts, who was buried in the same graveyard on 8 mo. 22, 1825, aged 81 years, may have been the widow of Jacob. The Philadelphia Friends records also show the burial of James Potts, son of Jacob, 10 mo. 8, 1772, aged 2½ years. Other children may have survived.

---

THE POTTS' OF LANCASTER COUNTY. There is a family of Potts' in Lancaster County, of which the writer has been able to secure only a very meager account, as those who are alleged to have old family records have failed to respond to inquiries, and personal interviews with other members of the family have failed to elicit much information. It is how-

alleged that one EPHRAIM POTTS was their first American ancestor, and that he came from England. His son Joseph Potts, whose wife's name was Frances, owned land and lived in the vicinity of Strasburg. A deed of partition, executed in 1830, shows that Joseph and Frances had children, as given below.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND FRANCES (——) POTTS.

- 1 Daniel Potts.
- 2 Maria Potts.
- 3 Samuel Potts, died 1829.
- 4 Frances Potts.
- 5 Joseph Potts, died 1856.
- 6 Jacob Potts, d. before 1868; m. Catharine M. —— . He had a daughter Catharine, who m. Daniel E. Potts. He d. in 1887.
- 7 Benjamin Potts, died before 1830.
- 8 David Potts. Had ten children and died in 1866. He was the proprietor of the hotel at Potts Landing, one mile east of Lancaster. His son Samuel W. Potts succeeded him at the hotel.

---

The records of Belmont County, Ohio, show the marriage of JOHN POTTS and MARY TAYLOR, of Richland as taking place on Dec, 24, 1818. The ceremony was performed by Vachell Hall. They had four children, three sons and one daughter. Two sons and the daughter died young. After the death of his wife, John Potts left Ohio, and there is no further account of him. He is alleged to have had two brothers,—one a wealthy bachelor of Baltimore, Maryland.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARY (TAYLOR) POTTS.

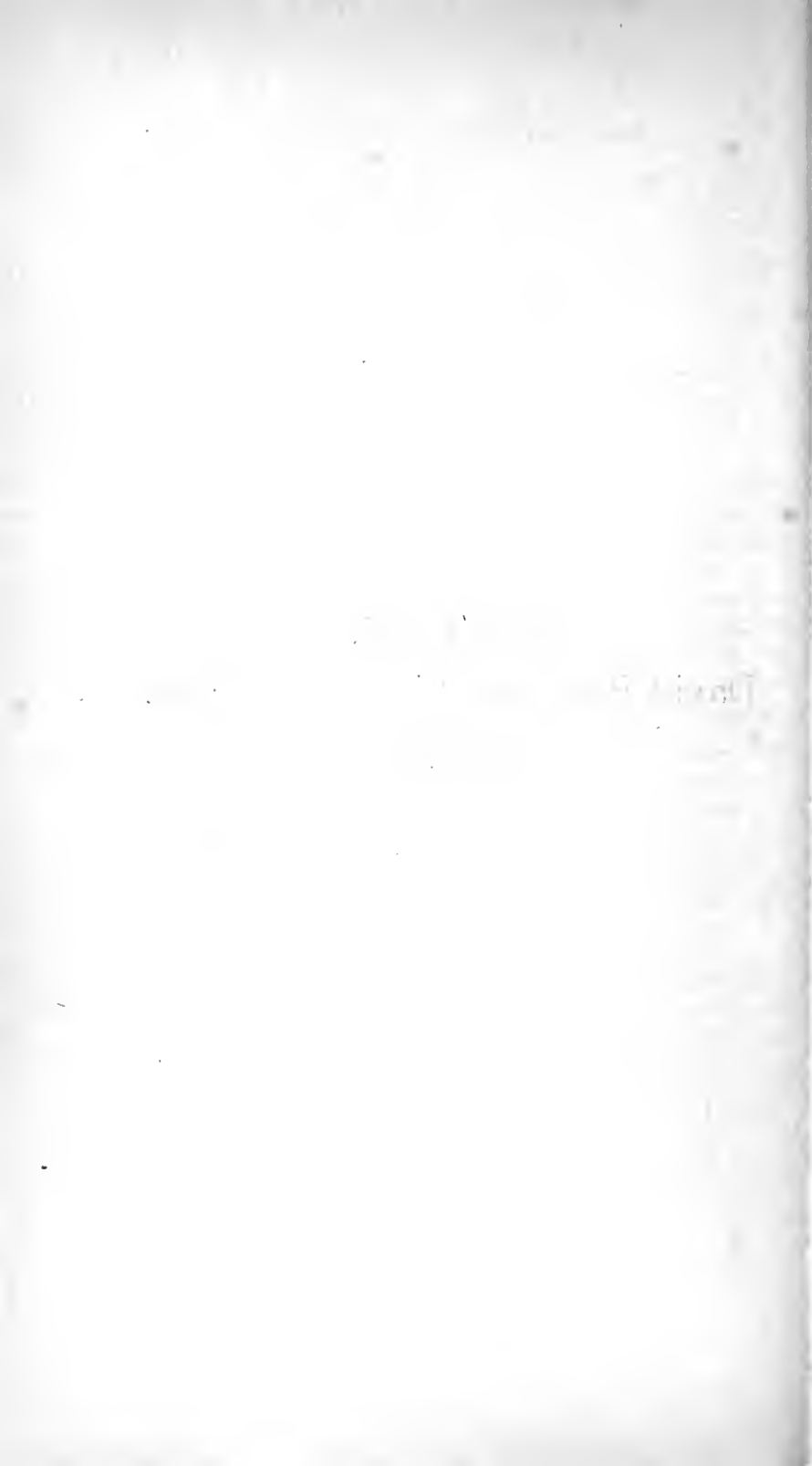
- 1 Samuel Potts, m. —— ——. A son James D. Potts has for several years been connected with publishing houses at Columbus and Cincinnati, Ohio, and latterly at New York.

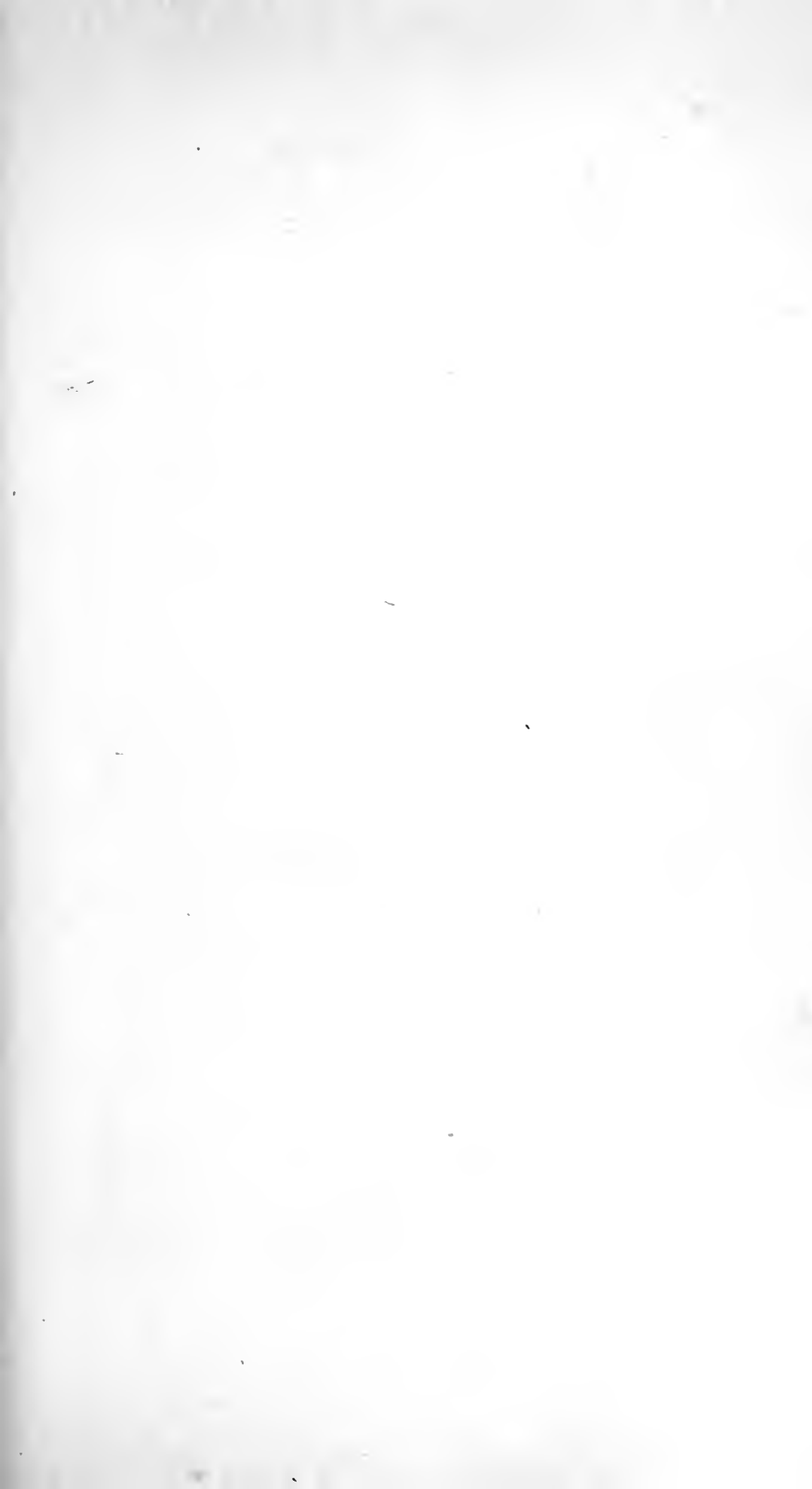
JOHN POTTS, of the city and county of New Castle, [Delaware,] sawyer, and Sarah, his wife, conveyed to Joseph Armitage, on Feb'y 21, 1726, a lot of ground which Joseph Hill had previously conveyed to said Potts. [Deed-Book H, page 169]. Perhaps he was identical with "John Pitts" of Maryland, who had a grant of 500 acres of land in New Castle County before 1703.

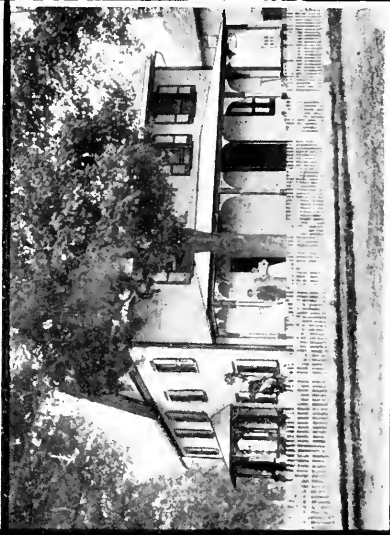
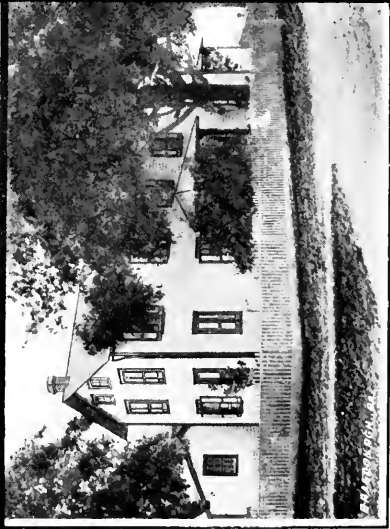
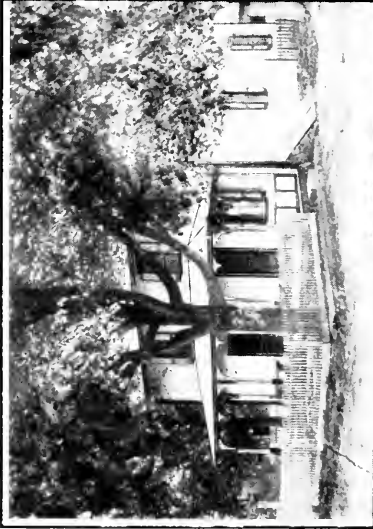
PART III.

David Potts and his Descendants.









HOMESTEAD, FORMERLY OF THOMAS JEFFERSON POTTS, NOW OF WILLIAM POTTS.

LOOKING NORTHWEST.

LOOKING NORTHEAST.

LOOKING SOUTHEAST.

LOOKING NORTH.

## PART III.

### DAVID POTTS AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

---

#### CHAPTER I.

---

#### David Potts, of Philadelphia County, Penna.

---

1 DAVID POTTS,<sup>1</sup> was born about 1670, in Montgomeryshire, Wales, it is believed. He was a Friend, married Alice Croasdale in 1694, settled in Bristol Township, Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, and died in 1730.

David Potts has already been mentioned in this work on pages 192, 196, 203, 252, 278, and in Chapter XIX, page 282, et seq. The time of his coming to Pennsylvania, has not been discovered. He may have come with other members of the family when he was but a lad. The first mention of him that has been noticed is on 7 mo. 24, 1692, when he became the bondsman for Elizabeth Bennett,\* as executrix of Edmund Bennett, her late husband. His signature attached to the bond, which remains on file in the Register's office at Philadelphia, is here fairly reproduced.



He was a Friend and first belonged to the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, though no record of his reception there

---

\* See page 196, ante.

seems to remain. The early records of the Meeting are quite imperfect. David Potts and <sup>Alice</sup> Agnes Croasdale, youngest daughter of Thomas and Agnes (Hathernthwaite) Croasdale,\* declared their intentions of marriage with each other, before the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, 10 mo. 29, 1693, [December, 1693], passed the Meeting the second time on 11 mo. 26, 1693-4, [January, 1694], and were granted a certificate to marry under the care of Middletown Monthly Meeting in Bucks County. The following is a copy of an entry in the minutes of the latter Meeting.

David Potts and Alice Croasdale have requested to solemnize their marriage within this meeting, because her relations mostly dwell here, and they belonging to Philadelphia have brought a Certificate from that Monthly Meeting, that testifies they have proceeded there orderly, and nothing is found against them, and also requested that they may accomplish their marriage here, which they have granted them; so this meeting is satisfied and grants their request.

A subsequent record shows that they were married in an orderly manner on 1 mo. 22, 1693. This date, according to the modern system of reckoning, would correspond to March 22, 1694. The following is a copy of the marriage certificate as it is recorded by the Monthly Meeting.

#### Marriage Certificate.

Whereas, DAVID POTTS and ALICE CROASDALE, both of Philadelphia, in the Province of Pennsylvania, having declared their intentions of taking each other in marriage, before several public meetings of the People of God called Quakers, in Philadelphia in the Province of Pennsylvania aforesaid, in America, according to the good order

\* THE CROASDALE FAMILY. Thomas Croasdale and Agnes Hathernthwaite were married 3 mo. 1, 1664, according to the records of Lancaster [England] Monthly Meeting of Friends. They resided in Yorkshire for sometime, but in 1682 came to Pennsylvania in the ship Welcome with William Penn. They settled on Neshaminy Creek in Bucks County, in the vicinity of the present village of Langhorne. Thomas Croasdale died 9 mo. 2, 1684, and Agnes 8 mo. 20, 1686. They had the following children, all born in England.

- 1 William Croasdale, b. 12, 7, 1664; d. 1715; m. 1st, Elizabeth Hayhurst, 2d. Sarah Wilford.
- 2 John Croasdale, b. 5, 11, 1666; d. 10, 6, 1706; m. Sarah Chapman.
- 3 Elizabeth Croasdale, b. 11, 5, 1667; d. 6, 4, 1682.
- 4 Mary Croasdale, b. 8, 30, 1669; d. 1716; m. William Smith.
- 5 Bridget Croasdale, b. 6, 30, 1671; d. 2, 26, 1701; m. John Cowgill.
- 6 Alice Croasdale, b. 8, 3, 1673; m. David Potts.

For a fuller account of the Croasdales, see "Our Family Ancestors," by Thomas Maxwell Potts, 1895.



used amongst them, whose proceedings therein, after deliberate consideration thereof, were approved by the said meetings; they appearing clear of all others.

Now these are to certify to all whom it may concern, that for the full accomplishment of their said intentions, this twenty second day of the first month called March, in the year one thousand six hundred and ninety three, (1693), they the said David Potts and Alice Croasdale appeared in a public meeting of the aforesaid people and others, met together at the public Meeting house of friends in Middletown, Bucks County, and (according to the example of the Holy men of God recorded in the Scriptures of Truth), in a solemn manner, he the said David Potts, taking the said Alice Croasdale by the hand, did openly declare as followeth, Friends, in the presence and fear of God, and before you his people, I take this my friend Alice Croasdale to be my wife, promising to be to her a loving and faithful husband, till it please God by death to separate us; and then and there in the same assembly, the said Alice Croasdale did in like manner declare as followeth, Friends, in the presence and fear of God, and before you his people, I take this my friend David Potts to be my husband, promising to him to be a loving and faithful wife, till it please God by death to separate us. And the said David Potts, and Alice, his now wife, as a further confirmation thereof, did then and there to these presents set their hands.

DAVID POTTS.

ALICE POTTS, A her mark.

And we whose names are hereunto subscribed, being present at the solemnization of their said marriage and subscription, in manner aforesaid, as witnesses thereto, have also to these presents subscribed our names the day and year above written.

Martin Wildman.	Robert Heaton,	Thomas Potts.
John Penquite.	Nicholas Waln.	Jonas Potts.
Jeremiah Langhorne.	James Dilworth.	William Croasdale.
Robert Heaton.	Stephen Wilson.	William Smith.
Mary Smith.	Job Bunting.	John Cowgill.
Alice Heaton.	Jane Waln.	Joshua Owen.
Ann Dilworth.	Rachel Bunting.	Rebecca Baker.
		Agnes Heaton.

Thomas and Jonas Potts, who are the first signers to this certificate, were brothers of David, as it is believed. [See Chapters VII, VIII, and XIX, Part II]. William Croasdale was a brother of the bride, and Mary Smith, who was the wife of William Smith, was a sister. John Cowgill was a brother-in-law. Possibly some of the other witnesses were also related.

In 1695, David Potts purchased 150 acres of land in Bristol Township, Philadelphia County, in the vicinity of Germantown. He subsequently sold 50 acres, leaving him 100 acres upon which he seems to have settled and spent the remainder of his life. The following memoranda, relating to the purchase of this land, is from the minutes of the Board of Property, as printed in Volume XIX, page 278 of the *Pennsylvania Archives*, second series.

The Commiss'rs, by Patent dated 26th 9 mo., 1685, Granted 500 acres to Rob't Longshore, Purchaser in Bristol Township, in the County of Philad'a, joyning on Germantown, Irenia Land, and Wil'm Wilkins, of which by Deed dated 1st 4 mo., 1686, he sold to Samuel Bennett 200 acres, who by Deed dated 2, 4, 1695, sold 150 thereof to David Potts, who sold to Wm. Harman 50 acres now in the Possession of Peter Clever.

The said David Potts Requests a Warr't of Resurvey on the said 150 acres according to the True bounds of the Tract and to Cutt off 50 a's to said Harman or Clever. Ordered that a Warr't be accordingly granted for the said 50 acres to be cutt off as by agreement made between them and a Patent on the Return if required, they paying for the Overplus, if any.

In 1716, he had a grant of 100 acres of land in the Manor of Springfield for which he was to pay £80.

When a Friends Meeting was established at Germantown, David Potts seems to have been transferred to that Meeting. On October 11, 1711, Samuel Richardson, Richard Townsend and Samuel Cart, for the consideration of £200, conveyed 50 acres of land in German Township, to Thomas Potts, Sr., Thomas Canby, John Cadwallader, David Potts, Isaac Delaplaine, Morris Morris, Henry Cunnards, and William Lukens. These latter were Trustees of Germantown Meeting, and purchased this land for the use of the Meeting. This Meeting was under the care of Abington Monthly Meeting, and in 1712 David Potts was appointed one of the two overseers of the Meeting at Germantown, From this time forward, David Potts was frequently appointed to attend Quarterly Meeting, and entrusted with other matters of greater or less importance.

On June 15, 1728, David Potts petitioned the Orphans' Court of Bucks County, representing that William Croasdale, by his will about the year 1715, devised to his grandson William Hill, a plantation in Bristol Township and a lot in Bristol, and appointed his daughter Agnes, wife of Richard Hill, executrix. She died soon after her father, and Richard Hill took possession of the property. And also the said William Hill was left by his mother, the said Agnes, to the care of his, the said David's wife, until he should arrive or attain to man's estate; and also that the said David Potts has kept and maintained the said William Hill about twelve years, etc.

David Potts was a man of good standing in the community and had the confidence of his neighbors. He represented Philadelphia County in the Provincial Assembly for the years 1728, 1729 and 1730. He died November 16, 1730. The *Pennsylvania Gazette* of Nov. 19, 1730, contained a notice of his death in which it is stated that

Monday last died Mr. David Potts, one of the Members of Assembly for this County.

Alice, wife of David, was born 8 mo. 3, 1673. She has a rather interesting history. The Croasdales came passengers with William Penn in the ship *Welcome*, Robert Greenway, master, in 1682. During the passage, the small-pox made its appearance in great virulence and occasioned much distress. Of the one hundred passengers on board, thirty died of this disease. It is related that William Penn cheered the dying and the survivors with his Godly conversaton during the memorable voyage. One of the passengers writing of the voyage says,

The good conversation of William Penn was very advantageous to all the company. His singular care was manifested in contributing to the necessities of many who were sick of the small-pox then on board, of which about thirty died.

The date of her death has not been discovered, but she probably died before her husband, as he does not mention

her in his will. David Potts' will made Nov. 13, 1730, and proven Nov. 26, 1730, is on file in the Register's Office at Philadelphia, and recorded in Will-Book E, at page 142. It is as follows.

The Last Will and Testament of David Potts.

In the name of God amen, I David Potts of Bristol Township in the County of Philad<sup>a</sup> in the province of Pensilvania yeoman, being sick & weak in body but of a sound & Disposing mind & memory thanks be given unto God, therefore Considering the uncertainty of this Transitory life & the Certainty of Death, Do make & Ordain this my last will & Testam<sup>t</sup> in manner & form following, that is to say

First of all I recommend my soul into the hands of God my mercifull Creator & Saviour, and my body I Comit to Earth to be decently buried at the Discretion of my Exec hereafter named, whom I also desire to pay & Satisfy all my Just debts which I owe to any manner of persons as also funeral Expenses & Legacies herein mentioned within a convenient time after my Decease, and for the Setling of my worldly & temporal Estate wherwith it hath pleased the Lord to bless mine Endeavours, I Devise & Dispose of the same as followeth,

Imprimis I Give & Bequeath to my Eldest son Thomas Potts, the Sum of Twenty Shillings Lawful money of Pensilvania, he having received his portion in my life time.

Item I Give & Bequeath to my son John the sum of Tweny Shillings money af<sup>d</sup> he having likewise received his portion in my life time w<sup>th</sup> s<sup>d</sup> money is to be paid to him in two years after my Decease.

Item I Give & Bequeath to my son Jonathan the Sum of twenty Shillings money af<sup>d</sup> to be paid to him in two years after my Decease, he also having recd his portion in my life time,

Item I Give & Bequeath to my daughter Elizabeth the sum of Twenty Shillings to be paid to her in two years after my Decease, she having likewise received her portion in my lifetime.

Item I Give & bequeath to my Son Stephen the sum of Twenty Shillings to be paid to him in two years after my Decease, he having likewise received his portion in my lifetime.

Item I Give & Bequeath to my Daughter Mary the sum of Twenty Shillings money af<sup>d</sup> to be paid to her in two years after my Decease, she having also received her portion in my lifetime.

Item I Give & Bequeath to my daughter Rebecka the sum of Twenty Shillings money af<sup>d</sup> to be paid to her in two years after my Decease she having Received her portion in my life time.

Item I Give & Bequeath to the Children of my Son Daniel the sum of Twenty Shillings to be Divided between them in two years after my

Decease he the said Daniel having received his portion in his llifetime.

Item I Give & Bequeath to my son Nathan the sum of Twenty pounds to be paid to him within two years after my Decease in Lawfull money of Pensilvania af<sup>d</sup>.

Item I Give & Bequeath to my son Ezekiel Potts all that plantation where on I now dwell, Situate in Bristol Township af<sup>d</sup> Containing one hundred acres of land, together with all & Singular the buildings Improvements, Hereditaments & appurtenances thereto belonging. To Hold to him his heirs & assigns forever, and I also give to him my s<sup>d</sup> Son Ezekiel all & Singular my Goods, Chattles & Credits whatsoever & wheresoever, whom I likewise make & Constitute the only & Sole Exec<sup>r</sup> of this my last Will & Testament.

Lastly I do hereby utterly Disallow Revoke & annul all, & other former Wills, Testaments Legacies & Exec<sup>rs</sup> by me in any ways before time made Bequeathed & ordained, Confirming this & only this & no other to be my last Will & Testament.

In Witness whereof I have hereunto Set my hand & seal the thirteenth day of November anno Domini one thousand seven hundred & thlirty. [Signed.] DAVID POTTS. (Seal.)

Signed, Sealed published & Delivered by the Testator as his last Will & Testam<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> presence of us the hereunto Subscribed Witnesses. Christ<sup>r</sup> Witt. John Chanel. Henry Pastorius.

The following is a copy of the inventory of his personal effects as it appears on file, under date of Dec. 4, 1730.

A trew Inventory of all and Singular the Lands Goods Chattells and Credits of David Potts yeoman Deceased praised att bristoll ttownship in ye County of Philadelphia in ye province of Pensalvania the fourth day of December Anno Domine 1730 by Richard Mather and John Cleaver as followeth

	£	d	s
to Cash and aparel .....	10	0	0
to bond bills and book deptes.....	40	0	0
to a large bibel with Divers other books .....	2	10	0
to a Chest and tolles & a box .....	2	00	0
to a bed and bedsted .....	6	00	0
to a bed and bed sted.....	2	10	0
to do .....	1	10	0
to D <sup>o</sup> at D <sup>o</sup> .....	1	10	0
to 6 Chairs and two benches.....	0	10	0
to two looms and tackliug ther unto be longing.....	15	00	0
to Sping wheel.....	0	8	0
to and Iron pot and skellet and bres kettle .....	2	10	0

to a frying pan pot rak and tongs .....	0	15	0
to a dosen of puter with other puter dishes .....	1	05	0
to a spade and too baskets.....	0	04	0
to a gridston.....	0	3	0
to a grubing howe and to axes.....	0	12	0
to a saddle and bridle .....	0	18	0
to Knives and forks.....	0	6	0
to a box iron and heaters .....		4	0
to a maul and two wedges.....		8	0
to Carpenters tools.....	1	0	0
to plow and gears.....	1	2	0
to twenty barrales of Cider .....	6	0	0
to a pair of Cart wheels.....	1	5	0
to three horses.....	13	0	0
to 11 Sheep at 6 <sup>s</sup> each.....	3	6	0
		<hr/>	
	66	18	0
to 6 Cows and a Calf.....	15	0	0
to 15 akers of Corn in the ground .....	07	10	0
to Corn in the Stak.....	8	00	0
to flax.....	2	00	0
to a dong fork two pitch forks.....	0	4	0
to a Cutting box and a kidle.....	0	4	0
to one hundred akers of land & Imprufments.....	200	0	0
		<hr/>	
	299	16	00

RICHARD MATHER.

JOHN CLEAVER.

The third item in the foregoing Inventory includes "a large bibel." This Bible passed to the possession of David's son Ezekiel, and is still preserved by his descendants at Norristown, Pennsylvania. The writer hereof made a careful examination of this old Bible some years ago. It is well preserved, but has been rebound. There is some writing on some of the margins, scattered through the book, but nothing of historical value. If any family records were ever entered, none now remain. The book was printed at London in 1613. It was probably brought over by the family at their coming to Pennsylvania. It bears the following imprint,

FIRST GENERATION.

449

IMPRINTED AT LONDON  
by ROBERT BARKER,  
Printer for the Kings most  
Excellent Maieftie  
A N N O  
1613.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND ALICE (CROASDALE) POTTS.

- 2 Thomas Potts, b. 3 mo. 27, 1695; m. Rachel James.
- 3 John Potts, b. 8 mo. 8, 1696; d. 1766; m. Elizabeth McVaugh.
- 4 Daniel Potts, b. 2 mo. 19, 1698; d. 1728; m. Sarah Shoemaker
- 5 Elizabeth Potts, b. 10 mo. 30, 1699; m. Peter Cleaver, Jr.
- 6 Jonathar Potts, b. 9 mo. 23, 1701; m. Sarah Wood.
- 7 Mary Potts, b. 2 mo. 3, 1703-4; m. Jeremiah McVaugh, 1728.
- 8 Stephen Potts, b. 11 mo. 20, 1704-5; d. 1758; m. Anne ——.
- 9 Rebecca Potts, b. 11 mo. 16, 1705-6. She was living in 1730.
- 10 Ezekiel Potts, b. 1 mo. 30, 1708; d. 1781; m. 1st, Magdalen Miller; m. 2d, Barbara Vodges, a widow.
- 11 Nathan Potts, b. ——; d. 1754; m. Esther Rhoads.

## CHAPTER II.

---

 Second Generation.
 

---

2 Thomas Potts,<sup>2</sup> (David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Alice (Croasdale) Potts, was born 3 mo. 27, 1695. He married Rachel James about August, 1715, and Abington Monthly Meeting minutes contain the following record thereof.

6 mo 29, 1715. Whereas Thomas Potts son of David Potts, and Rachel James, Having declared Their Intentions of Marriage with each other, before two Monthly Meetings, Enquiry being made by persons appointed, and found clear from all others on y<sup>e</sup> account of marriage, did accomplish their Marriage in y<sup>e</sup> Unity of Friends as is signified by their marriage Certificate.

They seem to have lived in Roxborough Township, Philadelphia County, for some years. On March 8, 1726, Isaac Norris and Mary, his wife, conveyed to Thomas Potts, Junior, a plantation of 140 acres in Roxbury. On November 16, 1733, Thomas Potts, and Rachel, his wife, of Roxbury, sold this same tract to Thomas Lewis, of Goshen, Chester County, miller. Jonathan Potts was a witness to this deed.

On November 22, 1832, Thomas Potts was a witness to the will of Ann Townsend, of Roxbury, and the following is a reproduction of his signature.

*Thomas Potts*

They removed to Cumberland County, New Jersey. Rachel, wife of Thomas, was born about 1695. She was an



excellent woman, and an acceptable minister among Friends. The following biographical sketch of her is copied from *The Friend*, Volume XXXII, page 365.

Rachel Potts, wife of Thomas Potts, was born about 1695. She resided with her husband for many years within the limits of Gwynedd Monthly Meeting; and was a Minister in esteem there. About the year 1750, her husband removed his family to West Jersey, and settled far from any Meeting of Friends. This was a great grief to her, for her weakness of body was such as generally precluded her from the exertion necessary to enable her to meet with her Friends in social worship. The people in the neighborhood where she resided, were of other religious denominations; among whom her good conversation was of much service, removing all prejudices against Friends, and awaking in their minds an openness towards Truth. So that after her removal from the place, Meetings were held in the neighborhood to good satisfaction; the savor she had left behind her opening the way for others.

She had taken a Certificate to Salem Monthly Meeting, and in a few years, her husband removing nearer to the place where the Meeting was held, she was enabled, although weakly in body, more frequently to attend it. She was, says her memorial, an humble waiter in religious meetings, and her labours in the ministry of the Gospel were accompanied with a good degree of life and power, to the comfort and edification of those who heard her.

She departed at her own house on the 19th of the Second Month, 1758, aged 63 years; and we have reason to believe, is entered into rest from the various troubles wherewith she was exercised.

Gwynedd Monthly Meeting records the birth of three children. If there were others, their names are unknown.

#### CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND RACHEL (JAMES) POTTS.

- 12 Lydia Potts, b. 8 mo. 13, 1716; m. Dennis Gunns ds
- 13 Elizabeth Potts, 9 mo. 27, 1721.
- 14 Jonathan Potts, b. 4 mo. 12, 1723; m. Sarah Clifton.

3 John Potts, (David), son of David and Alice (Croasdale) Potts, was born 8 mo. 8, 1696. He learned the trade of a millwright. He married Elizabeth McVaugh, otherwise McVeagh, daughter of Edmond and Alice (Dickinson)

McVeagh, about 5 mo., (July), 1726. The minutes of Abington Monthly Meeting show that they passed meeting the second time on 4 mo. 27, 1726, and the minutes of 5 mo. 25, 1726, state that the marriage was orderly accomplished.

John Potts was a witness to the will of David Jones, of Bristol Township, made in 1719. David Potts was one of the appraisers. Here is reproduction of John's signature.



In 1727, John Potts was a witness to the will of Robert Kirkwood, of Plymouth Township, and the following is a fair copy of his signature.



John Potts settled in Upper Dublin Township, now included within the limits of Montgomery County, where he purchased a tract of land from Isaac and John Phipps about 1748. The deed, which is recorded at Philadelphia, recites at length the chain of title from the original grant by William Penn in 1681. This land is still in the possession and occupancy of descendants of John Potts. It lies about two miles east of the present village of Fort Washington.

John Potts died September, 1766. His will, recorded at Philadelphia, is given below. Elizabeth (McVeagh) Potts was born in 1679, and died 1 mo. 5, 1791, aged 92 years.

#### The Will of John Potts.

Be it remembered that I, John Potts of the Township of Upper Dublin, in the County of Philad<sup>a</sup> and Province of Pensilvania, Mill Wright, being now far advanced in Years, but yet of Sound and Disposing Mind and Memory, for which mercy and favour May I Ever prais the great aulthor of my being, and at times feeling the Simtoms of Mortal-

ity through the Decay of nature, but relying on the merits of my redeemer, hope for a happy Change from this life to that which is to Come of Eternal Peace, and rest in Daily Expectation of such a Change. And in as much as God in his mercy has Blessed me with some worldly Estate, do think Propper to make this my last will and testament in manner following that is to say, first of all I will that all my Just Debts and funeral Expencies be well and truly paid & Discharged.

Item I will Devise and Bequeath unto my Dear and Loving wife Elizabeth all my Real and Personal Estate whatsoever During her natural life, giving her full Priviledg to will or dispose of as much household goods as she shall see propper in her life time to Either her Children or grand Children and after her Deceas

I will Devise and Bequeath unto my son John the Plantation & Tract of land I now live on Containing one hundred and fifty acres of land be it more or less with all the Buildings and appurtenances thereon or any wise thereunto belonging unto him his heirs and Assigns forever and the remainder of my Personal estate except what is hereafter Excepted he paying the several legacies hereafter mentioned, that is to say

I will and Bequeath unto my Son Thomas my Chamber Clock and fifty Pound Lawful money of Pensilvania to be delivered and paid unto him by my Executors hereafter named within one year after my wife's Deceas.

I also will and Bequeath unto my two Grand Sons (viz) David and Jonathan Shoemaker the Sum of twenty pound Each of like money to be paid when they attain the age of twenty one Years, but in Case either should die in their minority my will is that his Legacy shall be paid to the Survivor, and in Case both Should die in their minority, I will and ordain the Money to be Equally Divided between my to Sons Thomas & John, and I do hereby Constitute Depute and nominate my son John to be whole and sole Executor of this my last Will and Testament, and I do hereby Disanul and make voyd all and other Will or Wills heretofore made or Declared to be made Ratifying and Confirming this only and no other to be my last, as Witness my hand and seal this 28<sup>th</sup> day of September 1766.

[Signed.]

His  
JOHN † POTTS (Seal).  
mark

Signed Sealed Published and Declared by the Testator to be his last Will and Testament and we at his Request have Signed our Names hereunto as Witnesses.

Peter Cleaver. John Cleaver. Nathan Cleaver.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ELIZABETH (MCVEAGH) POTTS.

- 15 John Potts, b. —; 1808; m. Hannah Davis.  
 16 Thomas Potts, b. 1729; d. July 26, 1776; m. Elizabeth Lukens.  
 17 Elizabeth Potts, b. —; d. 9 mo. 24, 1758; m. Isaac Shoemaker.

4 Daniel Potts,<sup>2</sup> (David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Alice (Croasdale) Potts, was born 2 mo. 19, 1698, in Bristol Township, Philadelphia County. He married Sarah Shoemaker, eldest daughter of Peter, Jr., and Margaret (Op den Graeff) Shoemaker,\* in 1721. They passed the Abington Monthly Meeting the second time on 10 mo. 25, ~~1695~~<sup>1721</sup>, and were doubtless married very soon after.

Very little is known of Daniel Potts. On 8 mo. 4, 1722, he was a signer to the marriage certificate of Peter Cleaver, Jr., and Elizabeth Potts, his sister. His name appears among those who contributed to the building of the stone wall around Upper Germantown Burying Ground, about 1725. He died when quite a young man, sometime before 1729.

Sarah (Shoemaker) Potts was born 5 mo. 22, 1698. She married, as her second husband, James Dilworth, son of Richard Dilworth, 7 mo. 29, 1729, by whom she had children Elizabeth, Margaret, William, Jonathan, Nicholas and James. They continued to live in Bristol Township. Sarah was living in 1765, being mentioned in the will of her husband, made in June of that year.

## CHILDREN OF DANIEL AND SARAH (SHOEMAKER) POTTS.

- 18 Samuel Potts, b. Aug. 12, 1723, d. Oct. 13, 1784; m. 1st, Ann Ashmead, nee Rush; m. 2d, Sarah Fritz.  
 19 Daniel Potts, b. about 1725; d. 1782; m. Rebecca Emley.  
 20 Rebecca Potts, b. —; d. —; m. Dr. John Hood.

5 Elizabeth Potts,<sup>2</sup> (David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of David and

\* THE SHOEMAKER FAMILY. Peter Shoemaker, Sr., came from Krisheim in the Palatinate to Pennsylvania, in 1685, and settled at Germantown. He brought with him his son Peter and his daughters Mary, Frances and Gertrude. Peter, Jr. married Margaret Op den Graeff, and had ten children, Sarah being the eldest. See Our Family Ancestors, by Thomas Maxwell Potts, 1895, for a fuller account.

Alice (Croasdale) Potts, was born 10 mo. 30, 1699. She married Peter Cleaver, Jr., son of Peter, Sr., and Catharine (Shoemaker) Cleaver,\* at Germantown Friends Meeting 8 mo. 4, 1722. In the marriage record, Peter Cleaver, Jr., is described as "weaver," and Elizabeth Potts as daughter of David and Alice Potts, "seamstress." The marriage certificate was signed by fifty one witnesses, a majority of whom were relatives. They settled in Upper Dublin Township, now included in Montgomery County, where he owned one hundred acres of land. Peter Cleaver was born 10 mo. 28, 1697. and died 4 mo. 8, 1772.

## CHILDREN OF PETER AND ELIZABETH (POTTS) CLEAVER.

- 21 Mary Cleaver, b. 5 mo. 26, 1723; d. 9 mo. 19, 1744.
- 22 John Cleaver, b. 12 mo. 13, 1724-5; d. 1804; m. 1st, Deborah Taylor; m. 2d, Hannah Walton.
- 23 Isaac Cleaver, b. 1, 8, 1726-7; d. Nov. 7, 1797; m. Ann Lukens.
- 24 Ezekiel Cleaver, b. 2 mo. 4, 1729; d. 1785; m. Mary Lewis.
- 25 Peter Cleaver, b. 12, 20, 1730-1; d. 8, 12, 1795; m. Mir'm Frazier.
- 26 Nathan Cleaver, b. 9 mo. 12, 1734; d. 1809; m. Ruth Roberts.
- 27 Elizabeth Cleaver, b. 6 mo. 17, 1739; d. 5 mo. 24, 1808; m. John Roberts. Children, 1 Peter, 2 Elizabeth.

**6 Jonathan Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (David,<sup>1</sup>) son of David and Alice (Croasdale) Potts, was born 9 mo, 23, 1701, in Bristol Tp., Philadelphia County. He learned the trade of a weaver, and seems to have made two or three trading voyages to Barbadoes, as it appears from the following abstracts taken from Abington Monthly Meeting minutes.

5 mo. 27, 1724. At this Meeting Jonathan Potts Produced a Certificate of his Conversation Whilst in Barbadoes w<sup>ch</sup> was Accepted.

2 mo. 24, 1727. A Certificate was Granted to Jonathan Potts in Order to Trade to Barbadoes.

\* THE CLEAVER FAMILY. Peter Cleaver, Sr., was a resident of Germantown as early as 1689. He married Catharine Shoemaker, supposed to have been a daughter of Peter Shoemaker, Sr., 3 mo. 26, 1695. He died in 1727. Children as follows,

- 1 Christina Cleaver, b. 1 mo. 10, 1695-6; m. — Melchoir.
- 2 Peter Cleaver, b. 10 mo. 18, 1697; d. 4 mo. 8, 1772; m. Elizabeth Potts.
- 3 Isaac Cleaver, m. Rebecca Iredell.
- 4 John Cleaver, m. Elizabeth Taylor
- 5 Derrick Cleaver, m. Mary Potts. [See page 242, ante.]
- 6 Agnes Cleaver, m. Richard Shoemaker.
- 7 Eve Cleaver, m. — Adams.

1 mo. 30, 1730. Certificate by Jonathan Potts From fr<sup>de</sup> of Barbadoes Signifying his good Conversation Whilst among them.

He married Sarah Wood in the early part of 1730. They passed meeting the second time on 11 mo. 26, 1729, and at the next meeting, held 12 mo. 23, 1729-30, the marriage was reported orderly accomplished. They settled in Whitmarsh Township, now in Montgomery County. In 1734, Jonathan Potts was assessed with 60 acres in Whitmarsh. In 1745, Edward Farmer conveyed 10 acres in Whitmarsh to Jonathan Potts, and on Feb. 3, 1749-50, Jonathan Potts and Sarah his wife made a deed for this same tract. The Abington Monthly Meeting records the burial of Sarah Potts, wife of Jonathan, "not a member," at Cheltenham, on 2 mo. 24. 1763. It is not known that they had any children.

**8 Stephen Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (David,<sup>1</sup>) son of David and Alice (Croasdale) Potts, was born 11 mo. 20, 1704-5, in Bristol Township, Philadelphia County. He was a printer by trade and a fellow apprentice with Benjamin Franklin, who in his Autobiography describes him as follows,

Stephen Potts was a young countryman of full age, bred to the same; of uncommon natural parts and great wit and humor, but a little idle.

Again he says,

Meredith was to work at press, Potts bookbinding, which he by agreement was to teach them, though he knew neither one nor t'other.

Stephen Potts was a member of the JUNTO, a literary Society instituted by Franklin and others. His name also appears among the first on the list of members of the Philadelphia Library. He was Doorkeeper or Messenger of the Assembly for the years 1738 to 1741. The following is a good reproduction of his signature.

*Stephen Potts*

His wife's name was Ann, but her maiden name has not been noticed. He died in the 6 mo., 1758, and was buried at Germantown. His wife survived him, perhaps for many years. Christ Protestant Episcopal Church of Philadelphia records the baptism of their children. The dates given are taken from the records of Christ Church.

## CHILDREN OF STEPHEN AND ANN (——) POTTS.

- 28 Joseph Potts, b. May, 1733; bap. July 19, 1734. See Chap. III.  
 29 William Bickins Potts, b. Dec. 1734; bap. Aug. 29, 1736.  
 30 Sarah Potts, b. Dec. 1736; bap. Nov. 14, 1737; d. ~~Sep. 9, 1746.~~

**10 Ezekiel Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Alice (Croasdale) Potts, was born 1 mo. 30, 1708, in Bristol Township, Philadelphia County. He was the principal legatee of his father's will, and succeeded to the homestead, embracing one hundred acres of land in Bristol Township, and purchased by his father in 1695. He seems to have spent nearly his whole life on this land.

He married, first, Magdalen Miller, daughter of George and Sibilla Miller, 10 mo. 31, 1734.\* As this marriage was accomplished contrary to the usage of Friends, he made an acknowledgment to Abington Monthly Meeting, on 2 mo. 29, 1737. He married, second, Barbara Vodges, widow of Reinier Vodges, † late of Germantown.

He died about 1781. His will, made April 22, 1775, and proven April 10, 1781, is recorded at West Chester. At the making of the will, his residence was given as Germantown, but at his death he was a resident of Tredyffrin Township, Chester County. It seems probable that when the British Army occupied Philadelphia, he went to Tredyffrin and lived with or near some of his children who had settled there. He speaks of himself as "yeoman, being aged

\* See records of the First Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia.

† NOTE. In 1767, Ezekiel and Barbara Potts join with others in a deed, from which it appears that Reinier Vodges, deceased, late of Germantown, left children Jacob, Catharine, Ann, Sophia, Barbara and Mary.

and infirm." He mentions his wife Barbara and children William, John, Aquila, Joseph, Hannah, Elizabeth and Sarah. The following clause appears, "whereas my son John Potts hath been many years missing, nor do I know whether he be living or dead." Below is a fair copy of his signature.

CHILDREN OF EZEKIEL AND MAGDALEN (MILLER) POTTS.

- 31 David Potts, b. 4 mo. 15, 1735; d.       ; m. Alice Schull.
- 32 William Potts, b. 7, 19, 1736; d. 11, 18, 1802; m. Hannah Eddy.
- 33 John Potts, b. 11 mo. 1, 1738.
- 34 Aquila Potts, b. 3 mo. 7, 1739; d.       ; m. Martha Taylor.
- 35 George Potts, b. 8 mo. 13, 1741. Not named in his father's will.
- 36 Joseph Potts, b. 1 mo. 3, 1742-3; d,       ; m. Sarah Dilworth.
- 37 Rebecca Potts, b. 7 mo. 2, 1744. Not named in his father's will.

CHILDREN OF EZEKIEL AND BARBARA (VODGES) POTTS.

- 38 Elizabeth Potts, b. 9 mo. 14, 1753.
- 39 Hannah Potts, b. 1 mo. 13, 1755; d. 1778; m. Richard Currie.
- 40 Sarah Potts, b. 10 mo. 14, 1756.

11 Nathan Potts,<sup>2</sup> (David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Alice (Croasdale) Potts, was born about 1710, in Bristol Township, Philadelphia County. He was a blacksmith by trade. He married Esther Rhoads, daughter of Jacob Rhoads,\* 8

\* THE RHOADS FAMILY. John and Elizabeth Rhoads, of Derbyshire, England, had children as given below. They all seem to have come to Philadelphia. John, Sr., died at Darby in 1701.

1 Adam Rhoads, b. 6 mo. 30, 1660; m. Katharine Blunston.

2 Mary Rhoads, b. 11 mo. 30, 1662.

3 John Rhoads, b. 6 mo. 13, 1664; m. Hannah Wilcox.

4 Elizabeth Rhoads, b. 11 mo 7, 1667.

5 Jacob Rhoads, b. 12 mo. 16, 1670; m. and had children, Abraham, Ann, Esther and possibly others.

6 Abraham Rhoads, b. 3 mo. 5, 1675.

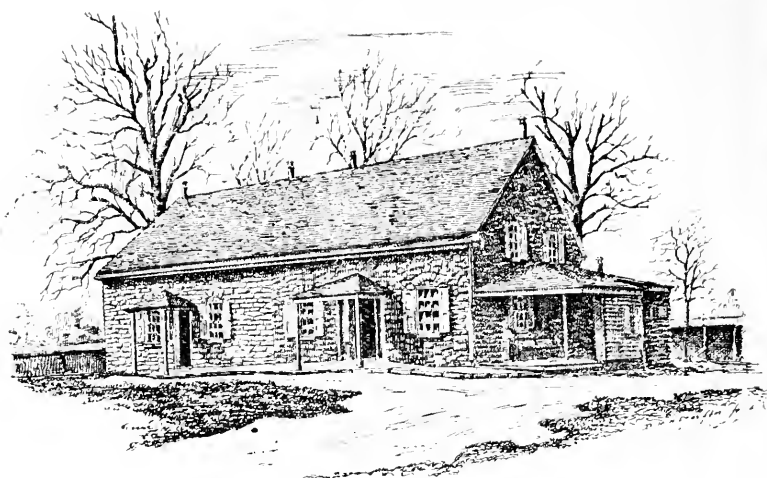
7 Hannah Rhoads, b. 12 mo. 15, 1677.

8 Joseph Rhoads, b. 2 mo. 5, 1680; m. Abigail Bonsal.

Louis M. Childs, Esq., of Norristown, shows by deeds and other evidence that Esther Rhoads, who married Nathan Potts, was a daughter of Jacob. j







— THE PLYMOUTH MEETING HOUSE —



PLYMOUTH FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE.

NOTE. By permission of Ellwood Roberts, author of "Plymouth Meeting." The first is from an old print, and the second from a recent photograph. Nathan Potts (11) and many of his descendants have worshipped here.

mo. 30, 1736, as shown by the records of the First Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia. As this marriage was accomplished contrary to the usage of Friends, he was required to make acknowledgment for his "outgoing," which he made 11 mo. 31, 1742, to Abington Monthly Meeting. Here is a reproduction of his signature.

*Nathan Potts*

He settled in Whitemarsh Township, now included in Montgomery County, where he died in 1754. His will, made May 31, 1754, and proven October 1, in the same year, is recorded at Philadelphia. He was buried in the Friends graveyard at Plymouth, a few miles from Conshohocken. A small tombstone, with the initials N. P., still marks his resting place. Esther Potts, his widow, was living in 1780, when the assessment list for Plymouth Township states that Zebulon Potts has an aged mother to support.

CHILDREN OF NATHAN AND ESTHER (RHODS) POTTS.

- 41 Daniel Potts, b. August 14, 1737; d. January 30, 1744-5.
- 42 Stephen Potts, b. April 18, 1740; d. Nov. 12, 1801; m. Jane Jones.
- 43 Nathan Potts, b. Jan. 8, 1741-2; d. 1819; m. Priscilla Morgan.
- 44 Alice Potts, b. Jan. 21, 1743-4; d. ; m. Griffith Thomas.
- 45 Zebulon Potts, b. March 21, 1746; d. 3 mo. 17, 1801; m. Martha Trotter.
- 46 Isaiah Potts, b. Nov. 22, 1747; d. before 1767.

## CHAPTER III.

## Third Generation.

14 **Jonathan Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Thomas,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Rachel (James) Potts, was born 4 mo. 12, 1723. He removed to southern New Jersey, and was a member of Salem Monthly Meeting of Friends. He married Sarah Clifton in 1756. The the following is a copy of the record of their first declaration.

At our Monthly Meeting held at Salem the 26<sup>th</sup> of ye 4<sup>th</sup> m<sup>o</sup> 1756, came Jonathan Potts, son of Thomas Potts, and Sarah Clifton, Daughter of Hugh Clifton, and Declared their Intentions of Marriage with Each other, the First time, therefore Philip Dennis and Mark Reeve are Appointed to make the Necessary Enquiry and Report to Next Meeting.

They passed meeting the second time on 6 mo. 28, 1756, and were probably married shortly after. The name of only one child has been noticed. There were however male descendants, who were still represented within the present generation.

## CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND SARAH (CLIFTON) POTTS.

47 Elizabeth Potts, b. 4 mo. 4, 1757.

15 **John Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Elizabeth (McVeagh) Potts, was born about 1727. By his father's will he inherited the homestead farm in Upper Dublin, containing 150 acres. He married Hannah Davis, May 6, 1760. He died about 1808. His will, dated Dec. 14, 1800, and proven March 16, 1808, is recorded at Norristown.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND HANNAH (DAVIS) POTTS.

- 48 Thomas Potts, b. 7 mc. 6, 1761; d. 8 mo. 2, 1812; m. Elizabeth Ruch.  
 49 Jesse Potts, b.           ; d. 1807; m. Mary  
 50 Jonah Potts, b.           ; d.           ; m. Mary McDowell.  
 51 Elizabeth Potts, m.           Updegrave. Son, Daniel.

16 Thomas Potts,<sup>3</sup> (John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Elizabeth (McVeagh) Potts, was born in 1729. He was a millwright by trade and lived in Moreland Township for some time. On June 22, 1753, Walter Moore and Sarah his wife conveyed to Thomas Potts, millwright, of the Manor of Moreland, one half of a certain corn mill, etc., and two parcels of land in Moreland.

He subsequently removed to Sussex County, New Jersey, and settled at Chelsea Forge, where he had a landed estate. He was High Sheriff of Sussex County in 1772, and a Member of the Provincial Assembly in 1775 and 1776. Below is a copy of his signature.



The image shows a handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tho. Potts" followed by a stylized flourish.

He married Elizabeth Lukens, daughter of William and Elizabeth (Tyson) Lukens, Jan. 16, 1753. He died July 29, 1776. His widow subsequently married Dr. John Rockhill, a widower with children.\* There were no children by this marriage, but some of their descendants by their former marriages intermarried. Dr. Rockhill was born March 22, 1726, and died April 7, 1798. Elizabeth survived him.

Thomas and Elizabeth (Lukens) Potts had ten children, five of whom survived.

\* NOTE. Dr. John Rockhill, son of Edward and Elizabeth (Taylor) Rockhill, married, first, Rachel Robeson. Children,

1 Achsah Rockhill, m. William Erwin.  
 2 John Clayton Rockhill, m. Gainor Potts.

3 Ann Rockhill.  
 4 Edward Rockhill.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND ELIZABETH (LUKENS) POTTS.

- 52 Elizabeth Potts, m. Robert Barnhill, 1778. Children, 1 Sarah, 2 Elizabeth, 3 John, 4 Robert, 5 Margaret.
- 53 Joseph Potts, died unmarried at about sixty years of age.
- 54 Gaior Potts, m. John Clayton Rockhill. Children, 1 Thomas C., 2 Robeson, 3 Lukens, 4 John, 5 Edward Augustus, 6 William Potts.
- 55 William Lukens Potts, b. July 17, 1771; d. January 17, 1854; m. Rachel Hughes.
- 56 Hugh ~~Hughes~~ Potts, b. 1773; d. *Henry* ; m. Elizabeth Hughes.

17 Elizabeth Potts,<sup>3</sup> (John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Elizabeth (McVeagh) Potts, married Isaac Shoemaker, daughter of Isaac and Dorothy (Penrose) Shoemaker, 4 mo. 24, 1754, by Friends ceremony "in a meeting appointed at the house of John Potts, parent of said Elizabeth Potts in Upper Dublin township." Elizabeth died 9 mo. 24, 1758.\*

## CHILDREN OF ISAAC AND ELIZABETH (POTTS) SHOEMAKER.

- 57 David Shoemaker, b. 2 mo. 23, 1755; m. Rachel Baker.
- 58 Jonathan Shoemaker, b. 5 mo. 10, 1756; m. Hannah Lukens.

18 Samuel Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Daniel and Sarah (Shoemaker) Potts, was born August 12, 1723. He was a blacksmith by occupation, and seems to have been a resident of Germantown until 1755, when he removed to a "plantation upon Scholkill on the West Side of the Great Road Called Wissahickon road in the Northern Liberties," which he leased from Thomas Hood, Jr., for a term of five years. He built a smithshop on the premises and carried on smithing in connection with keeping a public house. He was subsequently proprietor of the "Rising Sun," and "Wheat Sheaff," noted hoseltries above Philadelphia during Colonial Revolutionary times.

He was a Friend and a member of Germantown Meeting, but in 1757 complaint was made against him for being con-

\* NOTE. Isaac Shoemaker married Mary Roberts as his second wife, and had a son Thomas Shoemaker.

cerned in military service and neglecting attendance at Friends meetings. He was eventually disowned. He married, first, Mrs. Ann Ashmead, widow of John Ashmead, and daughter of James and Rachel (Peart) Rush,\* in 1751. She was born October 25, 1716, and died August 16, 1760. He married, second, Sarah Fritz, Oct. 20, 1772. Samuel Potts died Oct. 13, 1784, at the Falls of Schuylkill. Sarah, his widow, died Oct. 23, 1808, at Frankford. Here is given a copy of Samuel Potts' signature.

*Your Friend Saml Potts*

## CHILD OF SAMUEL AND ANN (RUSH) POTTS.

59 James Potts, b. June 17, 1752; July 28, 1822; m. Sarah Wessell.

## CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND SARAH (FRITZ) POTTS.

60 Jesse Potts, b. 1774; d. Dec. 21, 1811; m. Elizabeth Duns.

61 Sarah Potts, d. about 1822; m. Terrill Williams. Children, Mary Anne, and probably others.

62 Charles Potts, b. — ; d. Sept. 1, 1812; n. Susan Wood.

19 Daniel Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Daniel and Sarah (Shoemaker) Potts, was born about 1725. He was a blacksmith by trade and was a resident of Germantown in 1749, as shown by a deed in which he joined. He removed to the vicinity of Pittstown, Hunterdon County, New Jersey, about 1765. The minutes of Radnor Monthly Meeting of Friends have this entry,

Daniel Potts removed 11<sup>th</sup> mo. 8<sup>th</sup> 1765 to Kingwood, New Jersey.

In settling in New Jersey, Daniel Potts may have been influenced by his cousin Thomas Potts, who had previously settled in the same neighborhood. He married Rebecca

\* NOTE. Ann Rush married, first, John Ashmead, and had children, 1 William, 2 John, 3 Rachel, 4 Benjamin. See "Our Family Ancestors," by Thomas Maxwell Potts, 1895, for an account of the Rush Family.

Emley, daughter of John and Sarah (Lawrence) Emley, 8 mo. 6, 1766. She was born March 22, 1738.

On Jan. 6 1773, an advertisement appeared in the *Pennsylvania Gazette*, offering for sale an undivided half interest in a Forge, dwelling, etc., situated about half a mile below Pittstown. It was stated that the premises were then occupied by Daniel Potts. He died in 1782. Rebecca died 8 mo. 25, 1807. Both left wills. Below is a copy of the signature of Daniel Potts.

*Daniel Potts*

CHILDREN OF DANIEL AND REBECCA (EMLEY) POTTS.

- 63 William Emley Potts, b. 1769; d. Feb. 26, 1836; m. Sue. Dawes.
- 64 John Potts, b.           ; d. 1814; unmarried.
- 65 Daniel Potts, h.       ; d. about 1826; unmarried.
- 66 Amy Potts, b. 1773; d. 9 mo 7, 1834; unmarried.
- 67 Sarah Potts, b.       ; d. before 1814; unmarried.
- 68 Mary Potts, b.       ; d. about 1826; unmarried.

20 Rebecca Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Daniel and Sarah (Shoemaker) Potts, is mentioned in the will of Peter Shoemaker, her grandfather, in 1741. She married John Hood, Jr., a physician, February 2, 1747-8. The marriage is recorded by Trinity Church, Oxford, Philadelphia County. They seem to have resided in the Northern Liberties, Philadelphia County, and on June 1, 1758, "John Hood, of the Northern Liberties, in the County of Philadelphia, and Province of Pennsylvania, Practitioner of Physick, and Rebecca his wife," join in deed for the sale of a one third interest in a "Water corn or grist mill or mills, commonly called Frankford Mills," including some 50 acres of land which Dr. Hood had inherited from his father. No record of children has come to hand.



22 **John Cleaver**,<sup>3</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Peter and Elizabeth (Potts) Cleaver, was born 12 mo. 13, 1724-5. He married, first, Deborah Tyson, daughter of Derrick and Ann (Hooton) Tyson, 9 mo. 22, 1750. She died 10 mo, 25, 1781. He married, second, Hannah Walton. Residence, Upper Dublin. He died about 1808.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND DEBORAH (TYSON) CLEAVER.

- 69 Sarah Cleaver, b. 1 mo. 23, 1754.
- 70 Rebecca Cleaver, b. 6 mo. 5, 1755; m. Joseph Woolen.
- 71 Jesse Cleaver, b. 5 mo. 30, 1758.
- 72 John Cleaver, b. 8 mo. 25, 1766.

23 **Isaac Cleaver**,<sup>3</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Peter and Elizabeth (Potts) Cleaver, was born 1 mo, 8, 1726-7. He resided in Upper Dublin. He married Ann Lukens, 4 mo. 18, 1751. He died in 1797, and his widow, April 6, 1807.

## CHILDREN OF ISAAC AND ANN (LUKENS) CLEAVER.

- 73 Mary Cleaver, b. 6 mo. 8, 1752.
- 74 Hannah Cleaver, b. 11 mo. 23, 1753.
- 75 Peter Cleaver, b. 9 mo. 21, 1755.
- 76 Lydia Cleaver, b. 10 mo. 17, 1757.
- 77 Joseph Cleaver, b. ; m. Mary Davis. (?)
- 78 Isaac Cleaver, b. October 17, 1768; d. March 15, 1828; m. Rachel Sturgis.

24 **Ezekiel Cleaver**,<sup>3</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Peter and Elizabeth (Potts) Cleaver, was born 2 mo, 4, 1729. He married Mary Lewis, daughter of Ellis Lewis, 1 mo. 10, 1755. He died April or May 1785.

## CHILDREN OF EZEKIEL AND MARY (LEWIS) CLEAVER.

- 79 Sarah Cleaver, b. 11 mo. 4, 1755; d. 9 mo. 15, 1720.(?)
- 80 Ezekiel Cleaver, b. 3 mo. 25, 1757.
- 81 Ellis Cleaver, b. 10, 17, 1758; d. Oct. 14, 1829; m. Tacy Evans.
- 82 Mary Cleaver, b. 4 mo. 10, 1760.
- 83 Elizabeth Cleaver, b. 7 mo. 1, 1763.
- 84 Peter Cleaver, b. 10 mo. 16, 1767.
- 85 Martha Cleaver.

25 Peter Cleaver,<sup>3</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Peter and Elizabeth (Potts) Cleaver, was born 12 mo. 20, 1730-1. He removed to Warrington Township, York County, and transferred his membership from Abington Monthly Meeting of Friends to Warrington Monthly Meeting, in 1754. He married Miriam Frazer, daughter of Alexander and Sarah Frazer, late of Kennett, Chester County, 6, 22, 1756. Peter Cleaver was an active Friend, and was the Clerk of Warrington Monthly Meeting. The records were well kept, and in a beautiful handwriting. He died 12, 8, 1795. Miriam Cleaver died 5 mo. 29, 1798, aged 71 years.

CHILDREN OF PETER AND MIRIAM (FRAZER) CLEAVER.

- 86 Elizabeth Cleaver, b. 4 mo. 1, 1757; d. 1 mo. 11, 1841; m. Joshua Vale,  
 87 Peter Cleaver, b. 10 mo. 16, 1758; m. Hanes.  
 88 John Cleaver, b. 6 mo. 21, 1760; d. 5 mo. 3, 1823; m. Susanna Everett.  
 89 Mary Cleaver, b. 1 mo. 3, 1764; d. 11 mo. 9, 1782.  
 90 Sarah Cleaver, b. 9 mo. 22, 1765; m. William Weirman.  
 91 Miriam Cleaver, b. 8, 15, 1767; d. 8, 20, 1847; m. John Griest.

26 Nathan Cleaver,<sup>3</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> Cleaver,<sup>1</sup>), son of Peter and Elizabeth (Potts) Cleaver, was born 9, 14, 1734. He seems to have been a resident of Upper Dublin. He married Ruth Roberts, 5 mo. 24, 1768. She was born 1743, and died 1820. Nathan Cleaver died about 1809.

CHILDREN OF NATHAN AND RUTH (ROBERTS) CLEAVER.

- 92 Phebe Cleaver, b. 10, 26, 1769; d. 3, 9, 1798; m. Amos Griffith.  
 93 David Cleaver, b. 2 mo. 15, 1771; d. 11 mo. 4, 1801; unmarried.  
 94 Jonathan Cleaver, b. 3, 26, 1775; d. 3, 1, 1832; m. Ann Jones.  
 95 Nathan Cleaver, b. 4 mo. 26, 1778; d. 4 mo. 18, 1867; m. Martha Shoemaker.  
 96 Salathiel Cleaver, b. 8 mo. 10, 1780; d. 9 mo. 22, 1857; m. Mary Shoemaker.

28 Joseph Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Stephen,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Stephen and Ann (—) Potts, was born May, 1733, and baptized July 9, 1734, at Christ Church, Philadelphia. While it is

not proven, it is altogether probable that he is the same who married Miriam Kelly, July 25, 1765, at St. Pauls [P. E.] Church. He was a seaman, and in 1764 was Captain of the *Slow Johnson*, 80 tons; and of the *Sloop King George*, in 1766. He died in 1770, and in his will mentions "my loving mother," "my brother William," and "my loving wife Meriam."

Miriam (Kelly) Potts was born 1740, and died 6 mo. 20, 1774. By her will, she made bequests to the Pennsylvania Hospital, to the Home of Employment, to Ann Potts her mother-in-law, to her mother Elizabeth Green, to her half brother John Green, and to several others whose kinship is not mentioned. Neither husband nor wife mention any children.

29 **William Bickins Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Stephen,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Stephen and Ann (——) Potts, was born Dec., 1734, and baptized at Christ Church, Philadelphia, Aug. 29, 1736. He seems to be the same who is called "mariner" in deeds, and who married Esther Moore, April 10, 1764, at Christ Church. He was concerned in a number of land transactions, and in a deed of partition of a tract of land in the Northern Liberties, July 3, 1765, his name appears on the plat attached as "William Potts for John Moore." Letters of administration were granted upon the estate of one William B. Potts in 1808.

31 **David Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Ezekiel Magdalen (Miller) Potts, was born 4 mo. 15, 1735. He married Alice Schull, April 25, 1759. They removed to York County, Pennsylvania, about 1776, as on 12 mo. 7, of that year, he with his wife and children Jonathan, Ann, Hannah, Rachel, Joseph and Stephen, made a request to be received into Friends Meeting. Their request was granted 2 mo. 8, 1777. They were members of Menallen Particular Meeting, (now included in Adams County,) then under the care of

SEE  
APPENDSEE  
APPEND

Warrington Monthly Meeting. Perhaps they subsequently removed to Bedford County, where on February 18, 1791, David Potts purchasad 162½ acres, called "Greenfield," for £10. On June 10, 1793, he purchased 100 acres of land on Dunnings Creek from Ellis Rogers. On Feb. 18, 1797, he purchased 162½ acres, called "Greenfield," for £468. Later in the latter year, David and Alice Potts conveyed the two tracts of 162½ acres each to Jonathan Potts their son. Of the six children of David and Alice Potts, no subsequent mention has been found of any of them except Jonathan, and it is possible that the others died young.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND ALICE (SCHULL) POTTS.

- 97 Jonathan Potts, b. Nov. 4, 1759; d. 1819; m. Deborah Wright.  
 98 Ann Potts.                    100 Rachel Potts.                    102 Stephen Potts.  
 99 Hannah Potts.                101 Joseph Potts.

32 William Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Ezekiel and Magdalen (Miller) Potts, was born 7 mo. 19, 1736. He owned and resided on a farm in Tredyffrin Township, Chester County, on the south side of the north Chester Valley hills, about a mile and a half from Valley Forge. In a deed of conveyance, this land was described as bounded on the east by land of John Potts.

He married Hannah Eddy. She was born in 1736, and died May 11, 1816. William Potts died 11 18, 1802. In his will he names his wife Hannah, and children Ezekiel, William, Mary, Elizabeth, Anna, Martha and Hannah. His executors were his son-in-law, Thomas Rowland, and his kinsman, Nathan Potts, of Montgomery County.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND HANNAH (EDDY) POTTS.

- 103 Elizabeth Potts, b. July 29, 1757; d. 1843; m. Enos Jones.  
 104 Samuel Potts, b. March 22, 1760.  
 105 Ezekiel Potts, b. May 27, 1762; d. 4 mo. 18, 1842; unm.  
 106 Mary Potts, b. May 23, 1764; d. 3, 21, 1855; m. Thos. Rowland.  
 107 Anna Potts, b. Nov. 6, 1766; d. 12 mo. 29, 1842; unm.  
 108 Martha Potts, b. Oct. 23, 1773; d. 4, 15, 1855; m. Jno. Marshall.  
 109 James Potts, b. August 16, 1775.

110 Hannah Potts, b. Dec. 11, 1781; d. 4 mo. 1, 1858; unm.

111 William Potts, b. March 3, 1784; d. 7 mo. 25, 1838; m. Susanna M. Pratt.

34 **Aquila Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Ezekiel and Magdalen (Miller) Potts, was born 3 mo. 7, 1739. He married Martha Taylor, May 24, 1762. No further account.

36 **Joseph Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Ezekiel and Magdalen (Miller) Potts, was born 1 mo. 3, 1742-3. He married Sarah Dilworth, March 23, 1769, at Germantown. Dilworth Potts, his grandson, informed the writer that Joseph Potts, his grandfather, removed to Kentucky, but later returned to Pennsylvania and entered the Revolutionary Army. The Pennsylvania Archives show that he was commissioned on June 6, 1776, as a First Lieutenant in the 4th Pennsylvania Battalion commanded by Gen. Anthony Wayne. He was promoted to a Captaincy, Oct. 12, 1776. He was severely wounded in the Battle of Brandywine and taken prisoner by the enemy. He was exchanged in 1778, and while in the ranks became deranged. By an act of the Legislature, passed the 20th day of March, 1812, five hundred acres of land were granted to his heirs. The following is an abstract of the Act.

Whereas, it appears that Joseph Potts entered the service of his country at the commencement of the Revolutionary War as a Lieutenant in 1776; was promoted to the rank of Captain; at the Battle of Brandywine he was wounded by a musket ball which broke the bone, and also by the thrust of a bayonet which pierced through his shoulder, and in the same engagement was taken prisoner. On the first day of July 1778 he became deranged. By an act of Congress, &c. \* \* consequently entitled to a donation of land, Therefore,

Sec. 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in General Assembly met, and it is hereby enacted by authority of the same, that the Land Officers be and they are hereby directed to issue a Patent for five hundred acres (500) of Donation Land to the heirs of Joseph Potts in the usual manner.

CHILD OF JOSEPH AND SARAH (DILWORTH) POTTS.

112 George Potts, b. May 1, 1771; d. July 26, 1843; m. Sarah Evans.

39 **Hannah Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Ezekiel and Barbara (*Vodges*) Potts, was born 1 mo. 13, 1755. She married Richard Currie, son of Rev. William and Margaret (Ross) Currie. He was born in 1750. He joined the First Militia of Pennsylvania at the beginning of the Revolutionary War, and marched with his Company as far as Amboy, where he was taken sick and returned home, and died Sept. 16, 1776. Hannah died Feb. 23, 1778.

CHILDREN OF RICHARD AND HANNAH (POTTS) CURRIE.

- 113 Margaret Currie, b. March 13, 1772; d. May 5, 1858; m. Thomas Walker.  
 114 Ann Currie, b. September 1, 1773; m. William Broadess.  
 115 Richard Currie, b. July 23, 1776.

42 **Stephen Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Nathan and Esther (Rhoads) Potts, was born April 18, 1740. He married Jane Jones, daughter of Evan and Jane Jones, and resided in Upper Merion Township, Montgomery County. Stephen died Jan. 12, 1801. Jane was born Nov. 25, 1746, and died August 25, 1828.

CHILDREN OF STEPHEN AND JANE (JONES) POTTS.

- 116 Anna Potts, b. August 16, 1769; d. 11 mo. 5, 1841; m. Samuel Norman.  
 117 Esther Potts, b. Nov. 30, 1770; m. Jonathan Pugh.  
 118 Nathan Potts, b. Feb. 16, 1773; d. 12, 21, 1835; m. Ann Rankin.  
 119 Alice Potts, b. May 17, 1775; m. Morris Jones.  
 120 Jane Potts, b. August 29, 1776; d. unm.  
 121 Martha Potts, b. Dec. 13, 1778; m. John Rankin.  
 122 Isaiah Potts, b. April 7, 1780; d. 6 mo. 22, 1858; m. Mary Eaton.  
 123 A daughter, b. Oct. 12, 1783; d. y.  
 124 Stephen Potts, b. March 30, 1785; d. y.  
 125 Ezra Potts, b. Jan. 10, 1788; d. y.

43 **Nathan Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Nathan and Esther (Rhoads) Potts, was born Jan. 8, 1741-2. He married Priscilla Morgan, daughter of Jesse and Mary Morgan, 2 mo. 10, 1766. She was born 8 mo. 11, 1749. They resided in Montgomery County, and sometime at Norris-





THE ZEBULON POTTS HOMESTEAD.



town. He held the office of Justice of the Peace, and perhaps other offices. He died in 1819.

## CHILDREN OF NATHAN AND PRISCILLA (MORGAN) POTTS.

- 126 William Potts, b. 11 mo. 21, 1766; d. 3 mo. 10, 1787.  
 127 Mary Potts, b. 9 mo. 20, 1768; d. 2 mo. 7, 1781.  
 128 George Morgan Potts, b. 5 mo. 20, 1771; d. 1855; m. Eliz. Kane.  
 129 Nathan Rhoads Potts, b. 7 mo. 10, 1783; d. 11 mo. 24, 1861; m. Mary Ann Cole.  
 130 Stacy Kirkbride Potts, b. 3 mo. 23, 1786; d. 7 mo. 16, 1816, m. Susan Lehman.  
 131 Benedict Dorsey Potts, b. 11 mo. 25, 1790; d. 5 mo. 1, 1818.

44 Alice Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Nathan and Esther (Rhoads) Potts, was born Jan. 21, 1743-4. She married Griffith Thomas.\*

## CHILDREN OF GRIFFITH AND ALICE (POTTS) THOMAS.

- 132 Esther Thomas, m. Jonathan Colley.  
 133 Ann Thomas, m. Alexander Ramsay. No issue.  
 134 Mary Thomas, m. Jacob Moore.  
 135 Priscilla Thomas, m. Joseph Peterman.  
 136 Margaret Thomas, d. unm.  
 137 Hannah Thomas, b. 7 mo. 7, 1777; m. 1st, Job Hallowell; m. 2d, William Rogers.  
 138 Martha Thomas, m. Henry Smith,  
 139 Zebulon Thomas, m. Mercy Baldwin.

45 Zebulon Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Nathan and Esther (Rhoads) Potts, was born March 24, 1746. He married Martha Trotter, daughter of Joseph and Ann Trotter, about 1771. She was born 7 mo 29, 1753, and died in 1802. They resided in Plymouth Township, not far from Conshohocken, and the large stone mansion house remains in an excellent state of preservation.

Zebulon Potts was a very prominent man in his day, and a staunch patriot in the time of the Revolution, and was a

\* NOTE. Tradition alleges that the father of Griffith Thomas married a daughter of one Lord Phillips, much to the displeasure of her family. The young couple came to Pennsylvania and settled near the present town of Conshohocken. They had four children, Philip, Mary, Anne, and Griffith. Upon the decease of Lord Phillips, Philip Thomas became the heir to his grandfather's estate and returned to Wales to occupy it.

Captain of Militia in the Army. During the encampment of the Patriot Army at Valley Forge, he was very active in procuring food for the army. On more than one occasion he succeeded in passing the British lines into the City of Philadelphia. On account of his activity in the cause of the Colonies, a price was put upon his capture. Many attempts were made by the British to take him, but he always succeeded in evading his pursuers. On one occasion he hid in an open ended barrel with the open end at the ground. He had a secret understanding with his neighbors, that when danger threatened at night, pebbles were thrown upon the roof of his house to apprise him, and give him time to escape. Mrs. Potts was a stately, dignified and brave woman, and when British officers or soldiers called in search of her husband or upon skirmishing expeditions, she won their respect and protection, by her suave and courteous manners.

After the war Zebulon Potts was appointed High Sheriff of Montgomery County, which he held for several years. He was also a Member of the Legislature. He died 3 mo. 17, 1801.

CHILDREN OF ZEBULON AND MARTHA (TROTTER) POTTS.

- 140 Ann Potts, b. 7 mo. 30, 1772; d. 6, 21, 1863; m. Joseph Thomas.
- 141 Joseph Potts, b. 8 mo. 10, 1774; d. 5, 5, 1851; m. Sarah Hughes.
- 142 Esther Potts, b. 1 mo. 9, 1777; d. y.
- 143 Hannah Potts, b. 7 mo. 21, 1778.
- 144 Alice Potts, b. 10, 27, 1780; d. 1, 28, 1838; m. John Hallowell.
- 145 Esther Potts, b. 3 mo. 11, 1783; d. 1839; m. Nathan Hallowell.
- 146 Martha Potts, b. 10 mo. 4, 1785; d. 1873; m. John Mather.
- 147 William Potts, b. 11 mo. 13, 1787; d. 1881; m. Anne Wager.
- 148 Robert Trotter Potts, b. 1 mo. 11, 1790; d. 1873; m. Elizabeth M. Hitner.
- 149 Danial T. Potts, b. 7 mo. 18, 1794.





HANNAH HOLSTEIN-HUGHES.

PAGE 474.

NOTE.—Hannah Holstein, daughter of Col. Isaac and Magdalena (Hulings) Hughes, was born December 15, 1748, and died January 13, 1832. She married, 1st, Col. Isaac Hughes, October 5, 1769; and 2d, Rev. Sator Clay.

## CHAPTER IV.

## Fourth Generation.

48 **Thomas Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Hannah (Davis) Potts, was born 7 mo. 6, 1761, and died 8 mo. 2, 1812. He was a millwright by occupation, and resided in Upper Dublin Township, Montgomery County, Penna. He married Elizabeth Ruch. She was born 9 mo 6, 1761, and died 9 mo. 1, 1840.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND ELIZABETH (RUCH) POTTS.

- 150 John Potts, b. 9 mo. 2, 1790; d. 8 mo. 31, 1791.
- 151 John Potts, b. 8 mo. 9, 1792; d. 1869; m. Elizabeth Cooper.
- 152 David Potts, b. 8 mo. 16, 1794; d. 1821; m. Miriam Lloyd.
- 153 Thomas Potts, b. 2 mo. 23, 1802; d. 1870; m. Caroline Cooper.

49 **Jesse Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Hannah (Davis) Potts, was born \_\_\_\_\_, and died in 1807. He was married but the name of his wife has not been furnished. Residence, Montgomery County, Penna.

## CHILDREN OF JESSE AND \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_\_) POTTS.

- 154 Daniel Potts, b. —; d. —; m.
- 155 Isaac Potts, b. —; d. —; m. twice but no issue.
- 156 Joseph Potts.
- 157 Hannah Potts.

50 **Jonah Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Hannah (Davis) Potts, was born 1779, and died 1 mo. 5, 1866. He married Mary McDowell. Residence, Montgomery County, Penna.

## CHILDREN OF JONAH AND MARY (MCDOWELL) POTTS.

- 158 Hiram Potts, m. Hannah Houston.  
 159 Chalkley Potts, m. Susan Funk.  
 160 Elias Hicks Potts, b. 1831; d. Feb. 22, 1889; m. Hannah Robin-  
 161 Jesse Potts, b. 1832; d. 1879. [son.  
 162 Margaret Potts, m. William Walton.  
 163 Hannah Potts.  
 164 Martha Potts.  
 165 Ann Potts, m. Charles Neiman.

52 Elizabeth Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), dau. of Thomas and Elizabeth (Lukens) Potts, married Robert Barnhill, September 22, 1778.

## CHILDREN OF ROBERT AND ELIZABETH (POTTS) BARNHILL.

- 166 Sarah Barnhill.  
 167 Elizabeth Barnhill.  
 168 John Barnhill.  
 169 Robert Barnhill.  
 170 Margaret Barnhill, m. Cornelius Roosevelt.

55 William Lukens Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Thomas and Elizabeth (Lukens) Potts, was born 7 mo. 17, 1771, in Sussex County, New Jersey. He married Rachel Hughes, daughter of Col. Isaac<sup>4</sup> (John,<sup>3</sup> Hugh,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>) and Hannah (Holstein) Hughes, March 31, 1801. She was born April 18, 1774, and died Feb. 24, 1866. He removed to Philadelphia about the year 1817, and engaged in the iron business on Second Street, near Race, where he continued until his death, January 17, 1854. He was strong mentally and physically, generous, kindly and popular, and of fine appearance. He was a member of the Friends Society and refused to accept any public office.

The following is a good copy of the signature of William Lukens Potts.

*Wm L Potts.*

**170 Margaret Barnhill,**<sup>5</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David<sup>1</sup> Potts), daughter of Robert and Elizabeth (Potts) Barnhill, married Cornelius Van Schaick Roosevelt.\* He was born January 30, 1794. [See page 474.]

CHILDREN OF CORNELIUS VAN SCHAICK AND MARGARET (BARNHILL) ROOSEVELT.

- i Silas Weir Roosevelt. An eminent lawyer.
- ii James A. Roosevelt, d. 1898.
- iii Cornelius Van Schaick Roosevelt, d. 1887.
- iv Robert Barnhill Roosevelt.
- v William W. Roosevelt, d. y.
- vi Theodore Roosevelt, b. 1831; d. 1878; m. Martha Bulloch.

**vi Theodore Roosevelt,**<sup>6</sup> Sr., (Margaret,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Cornelius Van Schaick and Margaret (Barnhill) Roosevelt, was born September 22, 1831, and died February 9, 1878. He was a merchant and philanthropist. He married Martha Bulloch.

CHILDREN OF THEODORE AND MARTHA (BULLOCH) ROOSEVELT.

- vii Anna Roosevelt, m. Com. W. S. Cowles.
- viii Theodore Roosevelt, m. 1st, Alice Lee; 2d, Edith K. Carow.
- ix Elliot Roosevelt, deceased.
- x Corinne Roosevelt, m. Douglass Robinson.

**viii Theodore Roosevelt,**<sup>7</sup> (Theodore,<sup>6</sup> Margaret,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Theodore, Sr., and Martha (Bulloch) Roosevelt, was born October 27, 1858. He married, first, Miss Alice Lee of Boston. She died in 1884. He married, second, Miss Edith Kermit Carow in 1886. By the death of William McKinley, September 14, 1902, he became the twenty-sixth President of the United States.

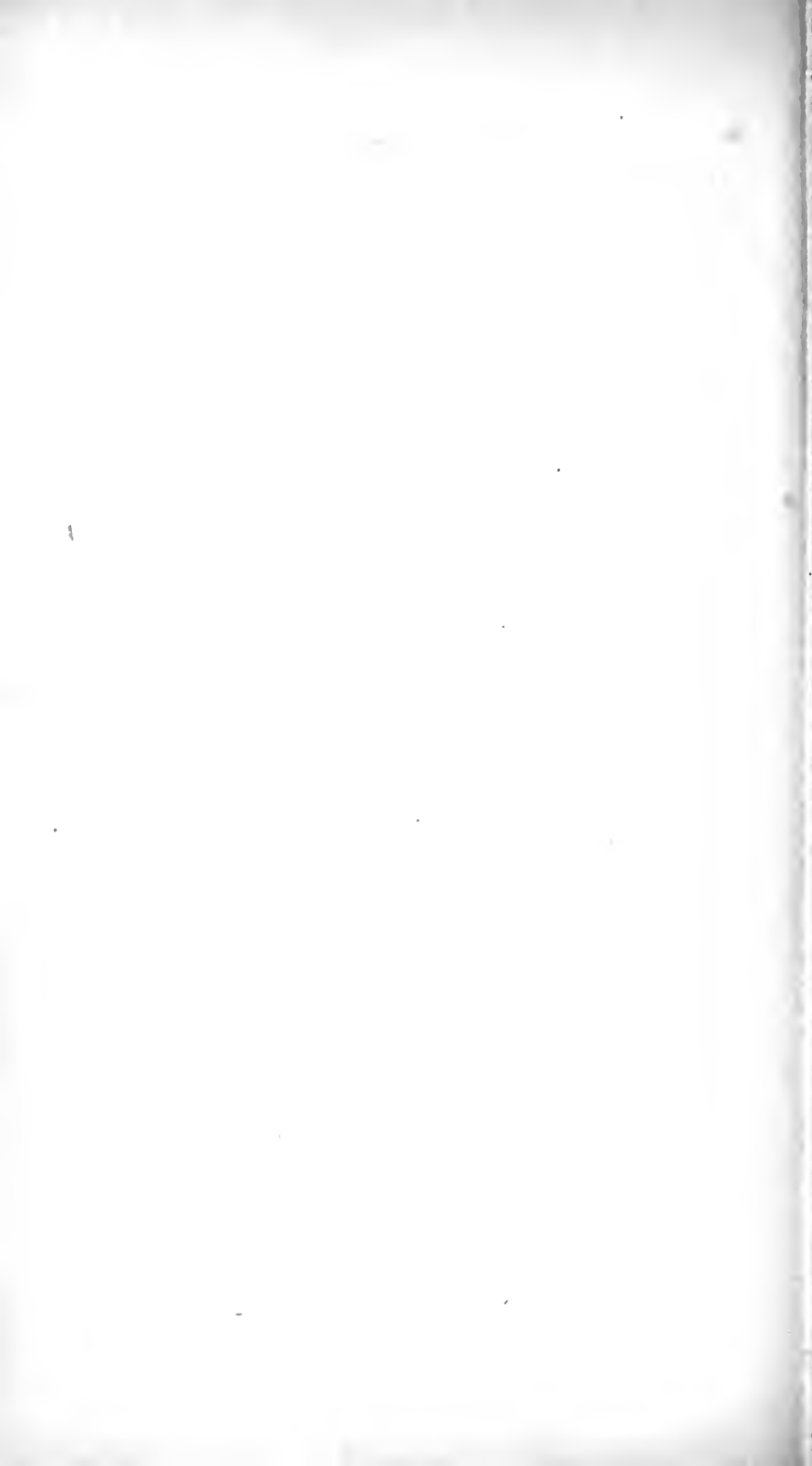
CHILD OF THEODORE AND ALICE (LEE) ROOSEVELT.

- xi Alice Roosevelt.

CHILDREN OF THEODORE AND EDITH KERMIT (CAROW) ROOSEVELT.

- xii Theodore Roosevelt.
- xiii Kermit Roosevelt.
- xiv Ethel Roosevelt.
- xv Archie Roosevelt.
- xvi Quentin Roosevelt.

\* THE ROOSEVELT FAMILY. 1 Claes Martenszen Van Roosenvelt, the first American ancestor of the Roosevelt family, came from Holland to New Amsterdam [New York] about the middle of the 17th century. His name appears in the list of members the Dutch Church in that city in 1650. He married Jannetje Thomas. 2 Their son Nicholas Roosevelt married Hilletje Jans, in 1682. 3 Their son Johannes Roosevelt married Ilyltje Sjoerts. 4 Their son Jacobus I. Roosevelt married Annatje Bogaert. 5 Their son Jacobus [James] Roosevelt married Mary Van Schaick. 6 Their son Cornelius Van Schaick Roosevelt married Margaret Barnhill as above stated.









WILLIAM LUKENS POTTS.



RACHEL HUGHES-POTTS.  
PAGE 474.



## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM LUKENS AND RACHEL (HUGHES) POTTS.

- 171 Harriet Provost Potts.  
 172 Rachel Hughes Potts, m. Francis S. Hubley, 1829.  
 173 Thomas Isaac Potts, b. —; d. March 16, 1885; m. Mary Frances Johnson.  
 174 Charles Clay Potts, m. Mary Joy *Ridgway*.  
 175 (Hannah) Elizabeth Potts.  
 176 William Francis Potts, b. March 20, 1814; d. March 7, 1891; m. Caroline Tryon.  
 177 Robert Barnhill Potts, b. 1816; d. 1865; m. Sarah Page Grew.

56 Hugh Henry Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Elizabeth (Lukens) Potts, was born in 1773. He married Elizabeth Hughes about 1800. [She was not related to Rachel Hughes, wife of Thomas Potts.]

## CHILDREN OF HUGH H. AND ELIZABETH (HUGHES) POTTS.

- 178 Elizabeth Hughes Potts, b. April 15, 1801; d. —; m. Edward Augustus Rockhill. Son, William Potts Rockhill.  
 179 Thomas Potts, b. Feb. 5, 1803.  
 180 Sarah Ann Potts, b. May 5, 1805.  
 181 John Hughes Potts, b. March 28, 1807.  
 182 William Potts, b. May 2, 1809. — (*Lukens.*)  
 183 George Alexander Henry Potts, b. Sept. 22, 1811; d. April 28, 1888; m. 1st, ——— Cummings; m. 2d ——— Hard.

57 David Shoemaker,<sup>4</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Isaac and Elizabeth (Potts) Shoemaker, was born 2 mo. 23, 1755. He married Rachel Baker.

## CHILDREN OF DAVID AND RACHEL (BAKER) SHOEMAKER.

- 184 David Shoemaker, m. Abigail Pierce.  
 185 Caroline Shoemaker, m. Richard Plummer. Children, 1 Mary, 2 Rachel.

58 Jonathan Shoemaker,<sup>4</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Isaac and Elizabeth (Potts) Shoemaker, was born 5 mo. 10, 1756. He married Hannah Lukens.

## CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND HANNAH (LUKENS) SHOEMAKER.

- 186 Joseph Shoemaker.
- 187 David Potts Shoemaker, m. Mary Sumeralt.
- 188 Elizabeth Shoemaker, m. Arnold Boone.
- 189 Charles Shoemaker, m. Rachel Comley.
- 190 Isaac Shoemaker, m. Ann Seaver.
- 191 George Shoemaker, m. Elizabeth Lukens.

59 **James Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Samuel and Ann (Rush) Potts, was born June 17, 1752, at Germantown, Pennsylvania. He was brought up to the trade of a blacksmith and carried on the business, for many years, in Oxford Township, and at Frankford, Philadelphia County, where he owned property. For a year or two he lived near Milestown, Montgomery County, but in 1808, removed to West Fallowfield (now Highland) Township, Chester County, where he engaged in farming and peach culture.

He was a man of small stature, intelligent, of an active nervous temperament, and popular among his neighbors. In the War of the Revolution, he was in active service in the Pennsylvania Militia. He entered the army as a private, but on September 8, 1776, received a Commission as "Second Lieutenant of a Company of Foot in Col. John Moore's Battalion in the Flying Camp." He served in the campaign in New Jersey and around New York. On May 12, 1777, he received a Commission as "Second Lieutenant of a Company of Foot in the Third Battalion of Militia of Philadelphia County." He kept up his interest in military and public affairs and subsequently received several Commissions as Captain and Major.\*

He married Sarah Wessell, daughter of John<sup>5</sup> (John,<sup>4</sup> Wessel,<sup>3</sup> Evert,<sup>2</sup> Wessel,<sup>1</sup>) and Hannah (Wells) Wessell,† Mar. 22, 1777. She was born November 26, 1758, and died Aug-

\* For an account of the Wessell and Wells families see "Our Family Ancestors, by Thomas Maxwell Potts. 1895."

† See "A Short Biographical Sketch of Major James Potts, 1877,"



THOMAS ISAAC POTTS.  
PAGE 498.





ust, 1833. Major James Potts died July 28, 1822. They lie side by side in the graveyard of the Upper Octorara Presbyterian Church, one mile north of the village of Parkesburg, Pa. Tombstones mark their graves.

The following is a copy of his signature attached to a letter written from Fort Lee, N. J., Nov. 7, 1776.

CHILDREN OF JAMES AND SARAH (WESSELL) POTTS.

- 192 Rachel Potts, b. Jan. 24, 1778; d. Jan. 20, 1861; m. Eneas Hughs  
 193, 194, 195 Triplet sons. b. Sept. 14, 1779; d. y.  
 196 Hannah Potts, b. Nov. 15, 1780; d. August 24, 1789.  
 197 James Wessell Potts, b. Sep. 16, 1782; d. Dec. 31, 1859; m. Margaret Stroud.  
 198 Ann Potts, b. Feb. 24, 1786; d. Oct. 30, 1867; m. Tho. McIntire.  
 199 Eliza Potts, b. Sept. 30, 1787; b. Dec. 25, 1856; unm.  
 200 Samuel Potts, b. June 26, 1790; d. Sept. 15, 1823; m. Margaret Sheaffer.  
 201 Hannah Potts, 2d, b. Nov. 28, 1792; d. August 25, 1875; m. Isaac D. Tarrance.  
 202 Sarah Potts, b. Oct. 28, 1795; d. Jan. 31, 1846; m. Jos. Tarrance.  
 203 Thomas Jefferson Potts, b. December 14, 1798; d. Oct. 26, 1877; m. Margaret Carter.

60 Jesse Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Samuel and Sarah (Fritz) Potts, was born, 1774. He was a tailor by trade and established himself in Albany, New York. He married Elizabeth Dunns in 1796, a young lady of Scotch descent. He died Dec. 21, 1811. The widow was left with several small children and very limited means of support, but through thrift and energy she supported her family and brought them up in respectability. She died in 1852.

## CHILDREN OF JESSE AND ELIZABETH (DUNNS) POTTS.

- 204 Sarah Potts, b. 1799; d. 1822; m. Vincent Benham.  
 205 Nancy Potts, b. 1801; d. Dec. 31, 1884; m. Robert Hewson.  
 206 Jane Potts, b. 1803; d. Dec. 30, 1884; m. William Lawrence.  
 207 Samuel Potts, b. 1806; d. 1816. Run over by a sleigh and killed.  
 208 John D. Potts, b. Jan 30, 1809; d. Feb. 12, 1875; m. Reb. Shaw.  
 209 Jesse C. Potts, b. Sept. 1, 1811; d. Feb'y 2, 1891. m. Eunice U. Walker.

**61 Sarah Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter Samuel and Sarah (Fritz) Potts, was born in Philadelphia County. She married Terril Williams. They resided in Philadelphia County, near Frankford, where Williams carried on a brewery. Both died before 1822, leaving several children who were taken in charge by the father's people. The name of only one child has been given.

## CHILDREN OF TERRIL AND SARAH (POTTS) WILLIAMS.

- 210 Mary Ann Williams.

**62 Charles Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Samuel and Sarah (Fritz) Potts, was born, perhaps about 1778, in Philadelphia County. He learned the trade of a chairmaker. He married Susan Wood, daughter of John, deceased, and Mary (Branson) Wood, 4 mo. 25, 1806, by Friends ceremony. The Marriage Certificate and Family Bible were in the possession of Mrs. Joseph W. Reeves, of Woodbury, N. J., in 1889. Charles Potts lived on what is now known as the "Nancy Wescott Farm," about a mile and a half from Woodbury, toward Redbank. He died Sep. 1, 1812. From the Inventory of his personal effects, on file at Trenton, he would appear to have been quite well to do. There were no children. Susan Potts, his widow, subsequently married John Scott, Jr., Nov. 24, 1814. She was born 1 mo. 20, 1780, and died Oct. 23, 1846.

**63 William Emley Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Daniel and Rebecca (Emley) Potts, was born, 1769.



HANNAH ELIZABETH POTTS.  
PAGE 475.



In 1783, his mother sent him to Abington, Pennsylvania, to learn the trade of a blacksmith and scythe-maker. He was for several years employed in the shops of John Fitch, in Philadelphia, and assisted him in the building of the first steam engine constructed in America. He afterward returned to Hunterdon County, New Jersey, where he married Susanna Dawes, daughter of John and Alice Dawes, 10 mo. 20, 1803. He died Feb. 26, 1836, and Susanna his widow, March 1, 1854. Both are buried in the Friends graveyard at Quakertown, New Jersey.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM EMLEY AND SUSANNA (DAWES) POTTS.

- 211 Charles D, Potts, b. Dec. 22, 1810; d. Aug. 4, 1872; m. Mary A. Opdyke.  
 212 Lucinda Potts, b. Oct. 12, 1812; d. —; unm.  
 213 Joseph Potts, b. Mar. 18, 1815; d. —; m. Catharine Manning.  
 214 Daniel E. Potts, b. Nov. 11, 1817; d. —; m. 1st, Aletta Rockafellow; m. 2d, Elizabeth Wagoner.

**86 Elizabeth Cleaver,<sup>4</sup>** (Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Peter and Miriam (Frazer) Cleaver, was born 4 mo. 1, 1757, and died 2 mo. 11, 1841. She married Joshua Vale, son of Robert and Sarah (Buller) Vale, of Warrington Township, York County, Pa., 4 mo. 25, 1782. He was born 2 mo. 18, 1757. They were Friends.

## CHILDREN OF JOSHUA AND ELIZABETH (CLEAVER) VALE.

- 215 Mary Vale, b. 4 mo. 28, 1783; d. 5 mo. 21, 1783.  
 216 Nathan Vale, b. 7 mo. 22, 1784; d.  
 217 Mary Vale, b. 12 mo. 5, 1787; d. 4 mo. 18, 1827; m. Asahel  
 218 Peter Vale, b. 7 mo. 17, 1790; d. [Walker.  
 219 A child, b. 12 mo. 11, 1792; died same day.  
 220 Elizabeth Vale, b. 3, 5, 1794; d. 2, 13, 1862, m. Joel Garretson.  
 221 Joshua Vale, b. 12 mo. 27, 1796.  
 222 Sarah Vale, b. 9 mo. 25, 1799.

**87 Peter Cleaver,<sup>4</sup>** (Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Peter and Miriam (Frazer) Cleaver, was born, 10 mo. 16, 1758, in York County, Pa. He married ——— Hanes, con-

trary to Friends usage and was disowned by the Meeting in 1800.

CHILDREN OF PETER AND ——— (HANES) CLEAVER.

- 223 John Cleaver. He married and had children, 1 John 2 Absalom, 3 Peter, 4 Daniel, and others.  
224 Peter Cleaver.

**88 John Cleaver,**<sup>4</sup> (Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Peter and Miriam (Frazer) Cleaver, was born 6 mo. 21, 1760, in York County, Pennsylvania. He married Susanna Everett, daughter of Isaac and Martha (Griest) Everett, about 11 mo., 1784. She was born 3 mo. 10, 1763. Residence, Washington Township, York County. John Cleaver died 5 mo. 3, 1823, and Susanna 7 mo. 11, 1823. They lie buried in the graveyard of Warrington Meeting House.

They were Friends and active in meeting affairs. John Cleaver was long the Recorder of marriages, births and deaths for Warrington Monthly Meeting. In 1793 he was appointed one of the Trustees for the Meeting land. In 1798 he was appointed Elder for Warrington Meeting, and in 1799 Overseer. Susanna Cleaver brought a Certificate from Menallen Meeting in 1784. In 1786 she was appointed Clerk of the Women's Meeting, and filled the position for many years. In 1812 she was appointed Overseer.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND SUSANNA (EVERETT) CLEAVER.

- 225 Mary Cleaver, b. 8 mo. 26, 1785; d. 1861; m. Amos Griffith.  
226 Isaac Cleaver, b. 6 mo. 23, 1787; d. 1866; m. 1st, Elizabeth Garretson; 2d, Susanna Shaw.  
227 Martha Cleaver, b. 4, 24, 1789; d. 5, 23, 1865; m. Robert Vaie.  
228 Hannah Cleaver, b. 6 mo. 20, 1791; d. 1874; m. 1st, Isaac Kenworthy; m. 2d, Sheshbazzar Bentley.  
229 John Cleaver, b. 3 mo. 9, 1793; d. June 23, 1864; m. Ann Vale.  
230 Susanna Cleaver, b. 11 mo. 27, 1795; d. —; m. Tho. Garretson.  
231 Peter Cleaver, b. 5 mo. 4, 1798; d. 4, 23, 1885; m. Jane Taylor.  
232 Nathan Cleaver, b. 10 mo. 10, 1801; d. June 25, 1887; m. 1st Sarah Linton, m. 2d, Mrs. Elizabeth Leonard, nee Clark.

94 **Jonathan Cleaver**,<sup>4</sup> (Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Ruth (Roberts) Cleaver, was born 3 mo. 26, 1775, and died 3 mo. 1, 1832. He married Ann Jones, the daughter of Isaac and Gainor (Ambler) Jones, 4 mo. 10, 1804. Residence, Montgomery County, Penna.

## CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND ANN (JONES) CLEAVER.

233 Elias Cleaver, m. Anne Acuff.

95 **Nathan Cleaver**,<sup>4</sup> (Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Ruth (Roberts) Cleaver, was born 4 mo. 26, 1778, and died 4 mo. 18, 1867. He married Martha Shoemaker, 2 mo. 12, 1808. Residence, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF NATHAN AND MARTHA (SHOEMAKER) CLEAVER.

234 David Cleaver, m. Hannah Holt.

235 Jesse Cleaver.

236 Rebecca Cleaver.

96 **Salathiel Cleaver**,<sup>4</sup> (Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Ruth (Roberts) Cleaver, was born 8 mo. 10, 1780, and died 9 mo. 22, 1857. He married Mary Shoemaker, 11 mo. 18, 1808. Residence, Montgomery County.

## CHILDREN OF SALATHIEL AND MARY (SHOEMAKER) CLEAVER.

237 Josiah Cleaver, m. Martha Lukens, 1844.

238 Lydia Cleaver.

241 Silas Cleaver.

239 Nathan Cleaver.

242 John Cleaver.

240 Daniel Cleaver.

97 **Jonathan Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (David,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of David and Alice (Schull) Potts, was born Nov. 4, 1759, and died August, 1819. He settled in Bedford County, Pa., and married Deborah Wright. The minutes of Menallen Monthly Meeting has the following record thereof.

Jonathan Potts, son of David & Alice, of the town and county of Bedford, and Deborah Wright, daughter of John and Elizabeth Wright, of Monalen township, York County, were married 5 month 12, 1790, at Monalen Meeting.

She was born June 23, 1768, and died February 10, 1851. Both are buried in the graveyard of the Dunnings Creek Friends Meeting. The old homestead built by Jonathan Potts was still standing a few years ago. It is about three miles from the town of Bedford.

CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND DEBORAH (WRIGHT) POTTS.

- 243 Joseph Potts, b. Feb. 27, 1791; d. April 28, 1870.  
 244 John W. Potts, b. Sep. 21, 1793; d. 1879; m. Elizabeth Coyle.  
 245 Elizabeth Potts, b. Apr. 2, 1796, d. June 5, 1871; m. Geo. Fore.  
 246 Sarah Potts, b. Sep. 23, 1798; d. 1880; m. Joseph Strain.  
 247 Mary Potts, b. Nov. 10, 1802; d. Mar. 3, 1850; m. John Belch.  
 248 Alice Potts, b. July 20, 1806; d. June 1828; m. Jonah Blackburn

103 Elizabeth Potts,<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Hannah (Eddy) Potts, was born July 29, 1757, and died March 23, 1843. She married Enos Jones, son of Robert Jones, Sept. 2, 1779. They lived at different places, some of their children being born in Maryland.

CHILDREN OF ENOS AND ELIZABETH (POTTS) JONES.

- 249 Hannah Jones, b. June 28, 1780.  
 250 Rebecca Jones, b. March 28, 1782; d. August 22, 1784.  
 251 Thomas Jones, b. August 14, 1784; d. October 29, 1853.  
 252 William Jones, b. September 30, 1786.  
 253 Rachel Jones, b. Sept. 5, 1789; d. July 21, 1813.  
 254 Mary Jones, b. July 19, 1791; d. Nov. 21, 1877; m. Benjamin  
 255 Isaac Jones, b. January 17, 1794. [Havard.  
 256 James Jones, b. October 28, 1796.  
 257 Joseph Jones, b. September 30, 1797.  
 258 Zebulon Jones, b. June 5, 1800; d. Oct. 23, 1821.

106 Mary Potts,<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Hannah (Eddy) Potts, was born May 23, 1764, and died 3 mo. 7, 1855, aged 91 years. She married Thomas Rowland. He was born —, and died 1837. He was a miller by trade and owned and occupied a farm near Phoenixville. It does not appear that there were any children.



**111 William Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (William,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Hannah (Eddy) Potts, was born March 3, 1784, and died July 25, 1838. He married Susanna M. Pratt, daughter of Thomas<sup>4</sup> (Joseph,<sup>3</sup> Joseph,<sup>2</sup> Abraham,<sup>1</sup>) and Hannah (Massey) Pratt, late of Marple Township, Delaware County, Pa. Susanna died 4 mo. 15, 1858.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND SUSANNA (PRATT) POTTS.

- 259 Martha M. Potts, b. Oct. 25, 1813; m. 1st, Owen M. Evans; m. 2d, ——— Yeager; m. 3d, Thomas Harvey.  
 260 Thomas Pratt Potts, b. Nov. 25, 1816; d. March 28, 1879; m. 1st, Isabella Reinhardt; m. 2d, Abbie M. Butcher.  
 261 Ezekiel Potts, b. Feb. 18, 1819; d. April 5, 1882; m. Joanna Shel-  
 262 Hannah Potts, b. Feb. 6, 1823; d. Feb. 1, 1845; unm. [drake.

**112 George Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Joseph,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Captain Joseph and Sarah (Dilworth) Potts, was born May 1, 1771, and died July 26, 1843. After the death of his father he was placed with a family named Rowland, (probably Thomas Rowland, his uncle,) where he remained until he was grown up. He learned the trade of a millwright. He married Sarah Evans, daughter of Joshua Evans of Wil-listown Township, Chester County, Nov. 26, 1798. She was born July 4, 1773, and died Dec. 11, 1857. In 1797, George Potts and John Simonton purchased a mill in Lower Dublin Township, Philadelphia County. George Potts was then described as millwright, of Tredyffrin Township, Chester County. They sold this property in 1800. George is then described as millwright, of the Borough of Frankford.

## CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND SARAH (EVANS) POTTS.

- 263 Joseph Potts, b. Oct. 14, 1799; d. Oct. 13, 1800.  
 264 Joel Potts, b. Oct. 24, 1801; d. August 18, 1877.  
 265 William Potts, b. Dec. 16, 1804.  
 266 Mary Potts, b. Oct. 26, 1807; d. July 18, 1876; George Wells.  
 267 Joshua Potts, b. March 27, 1810; d. Nov. 11, 1880.  
 268 Hannah Potts, b. July 4, 1812; d. Aug. 4, 1818.  
 269 Randal Potts, b. Feb. 23, 1815.  
 270 Dilworth Potts, b. July 17, 1817.

**113 Margaret Currie,**<sup>4</sup> (Hannah,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) daughter of Richard and Hannah (Potts) Currie, was born Mar. 13, 1772, and died May 5, 1858. She married Thomas Walker, son of Joseph<sup>3</sup> (Isaac,<sup>2</sup> Lewis,<sup>1</sup>) and Sarah (Thomas) Walker, 4 mo. 2, 1789. He was born 12 mo. 19, 1757, and died 3 mo. 17, 1839. [For a further account of her descendants see *Lewis Walker of Chester Valley and his Descendants, by Priscilla Walker Streets, 1896.*]

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND MARGARET (CURRIE) WALKER.

- 271 Joseph Burden Walker, b. Jan. 1, 1790; d. May 1, 1790.
- 272 Sarah Walker, b. March 14, 1791; d. 1875; m. Benjamin Moore.
- 273 Richard Currie Walker, b. Jan. 30, 1793; d. 1870; m. 1st, Sarah Cleaver; m. 2d, R. Ann Jones; m. 3d S. Ann Jones.
- 274 William Walker, b. Feb. 8, 1795; d. 1873; m. S. Pennypacker,
- 275 Hannah Walker, b. June 15, 1797; d. 1881; m. Stephen Stephens.
- 276 Joseph Burden Walker, b. Sept. 11, 1799; d. 1879; m. Hannah Stephens.
- 277 Ann Walker, b. March 25, 1802; d. 1879; m. John Richards.
- 278 Isaac Walker, b. Aug. 14, 1804; d. 1887; m. Elizabeth Beidler.
- 279 Jane Walker, b. April 28, 1807; d. 1871; m. Jos. Pennypacker.
- 280 Zillah Walker; b. Nov. 12, 1809; d. 1891; m. Evans Kendall.
- 281 Mary Walker, b. May 5, 1812; d. 1883; m. Benjamin Rowland.

**116 Anna Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Stephen and Jane (Jones) Potts, was born Aug. 16, 1769, and died 11 mo. 5, 1841. She married Samuel Norman. He was born 9 mo. 28, 1769, and died 11 mo. 1848.

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND ANNA (POTTS) NORMAN.

- 282 David Norman, b. 12 mo. 3, 1797; d. unm.
- 283 Ezekiel Norman, b. 7 mo. 28, 1799; m. Hester Kirk.
- 284 Jane Norman, b. 11, mo. 26, 1800; m. Daniel Altemus.
- 285 Esther Norman, b. 8 mo. 7, 1802; m. Charles O'Neil.
- 286 Mary Norman, b. 3 mo. 4, 1805; d. unm.
- 287 Alice Norman, b. 2 mo. 14, 1807; d. unm.
- 288 Ann Norman, b. 9 mo. 20, 1808; d. unm.
- 289 Stephen P. Norman, b. 2 mo. 26, 1811; m. Lydia Ottic.

**117 Esther Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), dau. of Stephen and Jane (Jones) Potts, was born Nov. 30, 1770. She married Jonathan Pugh of Norristown.

## CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND ESTHER (POTTS) PUGH.

- 290 Eli Pugh, m. 1st, Mary Dickinson; m. 2d, Mary Shoemaker.  
 291 Jane Pugh, d. unm.  
 292 Rachel Pugh, d. unm.  
 293 Abigail Pugh, m. David Ely.  
 294 Alice Pugh, m. James Hendon.  
 295 Lydia Pugh, d. unm.  
 296 Hannah Pugh, m. Ellis Cleaver.  
 297 Job Pugh, d. unm.  
 298 Jesse Pugh, d. unm.  
 299 Jonathan Pugh, b. Jan. 28, 1809; m. Alice P. Smith, (37).  
 300 Stephen Pugh, m. Ann Brant.  
 301 Levi Pugh, m. Jane Buchanan.  
 302 Louis Pugh.

**118 Nathan Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Stephen and Jane (Jones) Potts was born Feb. 16, 1773, and died 12 mo, 21, 1835. He married Ann Rankin, daughter of William and Jane (Rhoads) Rankin, Oct. 26, 1799. She was born 8 m. 3, 1779, and died 3 mo. 12, 1856. After marriage they settled in York County, Pa., and became connected with Warrington Friends Meeting.

## CHILDREN OF NATHAN AND ANN (RANKIN) POTTS.

- 303 Harriet Potts, b. 7, 4, 1800; d. 9, 30, 1821; m. John Wambaugh.  
 304 John Potts, b. 8 mo. 4, 1801; d. 1801.  
 305 Abigail Potts, b. 9, 16, 1802; d. 7, 8, 1831; m. James Griggs.  
 306 Joseph Potts, b. 3, 7, 1804; d. 1, 26, 1888; m. Eliza Blymyer.  
 307 Stephen Potts, b. 12, 20, 1805; d. 10, 7, 1821.  
 308 William Potts, b. 2, 16, 1807; d. 6, 20, 1870; m. Lanah Kunkle.  
 309 George Potts, b. 4, 3, 1808; d. 8, 7, 1845; m. Mary Watts.  
 310 Jane Potts, b. 12, 25, 1809; d. 1, 5, 1886; m. Jacob Powell.  
 311 Anna Potts, b. 9, 19, 1811; d. 9, 30, 1813.  
 312 Rankin Potts, b. 3, 22, 1813; d. 12, 5, 1819.  
 313 Isaiah Potts, b. 1, 1, 1815; d. 4, 25, 1815.

**119 Alice Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Stephen and Jane (Jones) Potts, was born May 17, 1775. She married Morris Jones. Residence, Philadelphia.

## CHILDREN OF MORRIS AND ALICE (POTTS) JONES.

- 314 William Jones, m. Sarah Ansby.  
 315 George Jones, m. 1st, Joan Stager; m. 2d, Anna Gilbert.  
 316 Martha Jones.                      317 Mary Jones.                      318 Jane Jones.

**121 Martha Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) dau. of Stephen and Jane (Jones) Potts, was born Dec. 13, 1778. She married John Rankin, son of William and Jane (Rhoads) Rankin. He was born 5 mo. 10, 1774. They removed first to York County and later to Illinois

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARTHA (POTTS) RANKIN.

- 319 James Rankin, m. Abigail Dilworth.  
 320 Abigail Rankin, m. Joseph Beans.  
 321 Jane Rankin.    323 William Rankin.  
 322 Stephen Rankin.    324 Rose Rankin.

**122 Isaiah Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Stephen and Jane (Jones) Potts, was born Apr. 7, 1780, and died 6 mo. 22, 1858. He married Mary Eaton, about 1812 and was disciplined for marrying contrary to Friends usage. Mary was born Oct. 15, 1781, and died 3 mo. 26, 1856. They are buried in the graveyard of the Valley Friends Meeting in Chester County.

## CHILDREN OF ISAIAH AND MARY (EATON) POTTS.

- 325 Kezia Potts, m. ——— Trimble.  
 326 Jane Potts, m. ——— Polley.  
 327 Martha Potts, b. S m. 30, 1827.  
 328 Mary Ann Potts.    329 William Potts.

**128 George Morgan Potts,**<sup>4</sup>(Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup>David<sup>1</sup>) son of Nathan and Priscilla (Morgan) Potts, was born 5 mo. 20, 1771, and died 1855. He married Elizabeth Kane. They resided at Norristown. Mr. Potts was a Conveyancer, and held the offices of Recorder of Deeds, Register of Wills, etc. His children inherited a tendency to pulmonary diseases from the maternal side of the house and no descendants now survive.





NATHAN RHOADS POTTS, ESQ.

## CHILDREN OF GEORGE M. AND ELIZABETH (KANE) POTTS.

330	Ferdinand Potts, m. Sarah Saylor.	333	Clementine Potts.
331	Henrietta Potts, m. — Ransom.	334	Eleanora Potts.
332	Benedict D. Potts, m. Elizabeth M.	335	Mary Ann Potts.

**129 Nathan Rhoads Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Priscilla (Morgan) Potts, was born July 7, 1783, and died Novem. 24, 1861. He married Mary Ann Cole, daughter of John and Ann (Shipley) Cole, Feb, 28, 1810. She was born 11 mo. 8, 1792, and died 1 mo. 8, 1879. Nathan R. Potts, was an attorney at law, having been admitted to practice April 6, 1805. The following sketch of his life was written for this work by his son, Howard N. Potts, Esq., of Philadelphia.

**NATHAN RHOADS POTTS** was born near Hickorytown, Montgomery County Pennsylvania. He received such education as the country schools of the time afforded, and joining to this an earnest self-educating ambition and will, fitted himself for entering the office of Judge Chapman as a law student, and was in due course admitted to practice in the counties of Montgomery and Bucks. He filled for a time the office of District Attorney, and afterwards removed to Philadelphia, where he received the appointment of Clerk of the Orphans' Court, and conducted its important business with a method that was much commended by bench and bar. After filling this office for several years, he resumed the practice of his profession, which naturally fell largely into the line of the Orphans' Court business, through the experience and facility which his official duties had given him in the settlement of the estates of decedents and all matters relating thereto. Under Judge Chapman's tuition, and as the result of persistent laborious study, he acquired a very thorough knowledge of land law, which aided by a clear head, a sound judgment, and a certain natural aptness in tracing up mooted points to their fundamental principles, caused his written and oral opinions on questions of title to be much relied on, as were also his opinions relating to the interpretation of wills.

In his early politics he was a Federalist of the Washington school, and through the nominal changes of that grand party down to that of Republican of the present day, never faltered from his allegiance.

For twenty years or more, he resided on Arch Street, and during that period frequently represented his Ward in Common or Select

Council. He was also at that time a prominent and active member of the Masonic fraternity, and filled one or more high offices in the Royal Arch. Four of his sons in later years became members of the Order. When certain of the prominent Masons of Pennsylvania were summoned to Harrisburg in the year 1836, he was one of the summoned, but taking advantage of a technical defect—the omission of the middle letter of his name—disobeyed the summons. The whole proceeding being a fiasco, nothing ever came of it. He was one of the oldest members of the Welsh Society, and its solicitor up to the time of his death.

If asked to name his most prominent characteristic, it would be that of liberality and large-heartedness, ever ready to give his professional services to those whose narrow circumstances forbade the possibility of adequate compensation, or indeed any compensation at all. He was one of the very few lawyers who lived up to the old-fashioned ethics of the profession, that a fee was "quidam honorarium," and not a price or wage to be demanded of a client for so much service rendered. Carrying out with somewhat exaggerated loyalty this antiquated rule of professional ethics, he never kept any book accounts with his clients, unless possibly of costs that he had paid out of his own pocket; but the costs not seldom followed the fate of his unremunerated services, as might be expected. If he thought a cause unjust he would have none of it. And whenever it seemed possible by an appeal to the common sense, conscience and spirit of fairness of opposing parties to bring them to an amicable settlement of their dispute, that appeal he was sure to make; and in the event of its success felt more gratification than if he had been successful in a suit at law.

In a discourse delivered by Elizabeth Newport, in Green Street Friends Meeting after his death, she took occasion to apply to him with much feeling the words of Job—

When the ear heard me, then it blessed me; and when the eye saw me, it gave witness to me:

Because I delivered the poor that cried, and the fatherless, and him that had none to help him.

The blessing of him that was ready to perish came upon me: and I caused the widow's heart to sing for joy.

No collection of words could more truly have portrayed the man.

This sketch will, perhaps, be incomplete without some brief mention of a few personal peculiarities, which cast a side-light upon his character. He was nearly six feet tall and of fine presence. In his young manhood he had conformed to the custom of the time of wearing his hair tied in a cue, and, as a sort of mild protest against the frivolous and arbitrary changes of fashion, continued so to wear it to the day of his death, being the last of our city worthies, I believe, who



retained that antique appendage. Linen was, in his young days, the usual material for underwear, and linen only would he wear as long as he lived; the collar being an integral part of the shirt, (false collars were shams, and shams were his abomination), cambric ruffles, white neck cloth, and sleeves without buttons,—all cut according to one primitive and invariable pattern—that of his early days.

Born in the country and simple as a child in his tastes, he retained a love for it to the last, and was never happier than when Court term at Norristown afforded him the opportunity of release from the thralldom of the City. And so as he had lived he passed away, unchanged amid the changing fashions of the time, loved, honored and trusted for the enduring qualities, of which his quaint steadfastness in minor matters was but the type.

H. N. P.

CHILDREN OF NATHAN RHOADS AND MARY ANN (COLE) POTTS.

- 336 Charles Theodore Potts, b. February 24, 1811; d. Oct. 9, 1839; m. Henrietta M. Badger.
- 337 Percival Morgan Potts, b. March 4, 1813; m. 1st, Elizabeth G. Chapline; m. 2d, Louisa Cauffman.
- 338 Cornilia Potts, b. March 30, 1815; d. July 12, 1852.
- 339 Elenora Potts, b. Sep. 3, 1817; d. Aug. 18, 1848; m. Augustus B. Shipley.
- 340 Howard Newcomb Potts, b. Oct. 4, 1819; m. Mary A. Sommer.
- 341 Alfred Bonsal Potts, b. March 3, 1822; d. April 1, 1824.
- 342 Caroline Augusta Potts, b. June 6, 1824; d. January 4, 1825.
- 343 Caroline Augusta Potts, b. Nov. 2, 1825; m. Charles G. Sower.
- 344 Anna Shipley Potts, b. Sep. 17, 1827; d. Jan 7, 1831.
- 345 Reginald Heber Potts, b. Aug. 23, 1829; d. July 25, 1879; m.
- 346 Anna Keleher Potts, b. Oct. 6, 1831; m. William S. Whitney.
- 347 Imogene Bonsal Potts, b. May 14, 1834; m. Ambrose E. Witmer.
- 348 Francis Cresson Potts, b. May 2, 1836; d. July 24, 1882; m Emma Bilger.

130 Stacy Kirkbride Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Priscilla (Morgan) Potts, was born 3 mo. 23, 1786, in Montgomery County, Pa., and died 7 mo. 16, 1816. He married Susan Lehman, daughter of William and Eliza Lehman, 7 mo. 16, 1811. She was born 3 mo. 6, 1787, and died 5 mo. 29, 1827. He was a dry-goods merchant in Philadelphia

## CHILDREN OF STACY K. AND SUSAN (LEHMAN) POTTS.

- 349 Serena M. Potts.  
 350 Emily Potts.  
 351 Priscilla Potts, m. Charles Sheaffer.

**131 Benedict Dorsey Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Priscilla (Morgan) Potts, was born 11 mo. 25, 1790, and died 5 mo. 1, 1818. He graduated in medicine at the University of Pennsylvania in 1813, and was a young man of fine promise, but sapped his constitution by over application to study.

**132 Esther Thomas,**<sup>4</sup> (Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Griffith and Alice (Potts) Thomas, married Jonathan Colley, son of Alexander<sup>2</sup> (Thomas<sup>1</sup>) and Abigail Coulston.

## CHILD OF JONATHAN AND ESTHER (THOMAS) COLLEY.

- 352 Alice Colley; m. John Keesey.

**134 Mary Thomas,**<sup>4</sup> (Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) daughter of Griffith and Alice (Potts) Thomas, married Jacob Moore.

## CHILDREN OF JACOB AND MARY (THOMAS) MOORE.

- 353 Ann Thomas Moore, b. 1 mo. 23, 1801; m. Jacob Childs.  
 354 Elizabeth T. Moore, m. Abram Kane.  
 355 Lewis Potts Moore.  
 356 Alexander Moore, m. Harriet Dietz.  
 357 Jacob T. Moore, m. Sarah Ramsay.

**135 Priscilla Thomas,**<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Griffith and Alice (Potts) Thomas, married Joseph Peterman.

## CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND PRISCILLA (THOMAS) PETERMAN.

- 358 Ann Maria Peterman, d. unm.  
 359 Jacob Peterman, m. Mary Engard.  
 360 Ann Peterman, m. Alexander Ramsay.  
 361 Benjamin F. Peterman, m. Mary Murray.  
 362 Esther Peterman, m. Clayton Lukens.

- 363 Maria T. Peterman, m. John White.  
 364 Alice P. Peterman, m. William H. Everman.  
 365 Hannah Peterman, d. unm.  
 366 Joseph Peterman, m. Eliza Roberts.

**137 Hannah Thomas,**<sup>4</sup> (Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>),  
 daughter of Griffith and Alice (Potts) Thomas, married,  
 first, Job Hallowell, and second, William Rogers.

CHILDREN OF JOB AND HANNAH (THOMAS) HALLOWELL.

- 367 Job Hallowell, m. Hannah Robinson.  
 368 Mary R. Hallowell, b. 1 mo. 27, 1803; d. 9 mo. 20, 1883; m.  
 William Tyson.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND HANNAH (THOMAS) ROGERS.

- 369 Charles Rogers, m. ——— Geiger.

**138 Martha Thomas,**<sup>4</sup> (Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>),  
 daughter of Griffith and Alice (Potts) Thomas, married  
 Henry Smith.

CHILDREN OF HENRY AND MARTHA (THOMAS) SMITH.

- 370 Zebulon T. Smith, d. y.  
 371 Alice P. Smith, m. Jonathan Pugh. (299)  
 372 Zebulon T. Smith, m. Hannah Houston.  
 373 James Smith, m. Esther Brooks,  
 374 William J. Smith, m. Sarah Sheetz.  
 375 Jane Roberts Smith, m. Edmund Evans.  
 376 George Smith, d. y.  
 377 Ann Smith, d. unm.  
 378 Christopher H. Smith, m. Mary W. Freas.  
 379 Job Hallowell Smith, m. 1st, Margaret Hinkle, 2d, Mary V. Dark.  
 380 Henry Smith, m. Margaret Sheetz.

**139 Zebulon Thomas,**<sup>4</sup> (Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son  
 of Griffith and Alice (Potts) Thomas, married Mercy Bald-  
 win, daughter of Samuel<sup>4</sup> (Joshua,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>) and Ma-  
 ry (Buchanan) Baldwin.

CHILDREN OF ZEBULON AND MERCY (BALDWIN) THOMAS.

- 381 Mary B. Thomas, d. unm.  
 382 Lydia Thomas, m. Isaac W. Van Lear.

- 383 Phebe W. Thomas, d. unm.  
 384 Samuel B. Thomas, m. Hannah G. Flower.  
 385 Jane Thomas.  
 386 Isaac Thomas.  
 387 Priscilla Thomas.

NOTE. Mary B., Phebe W., Jane and Priscilla Thomas established a Boarding School for girls at Downingtown, Pa., in 1839, which they successfully conducted for a quarter of a century or longer.

**140 Ann Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Zebulon and Martha (Trotter) Potts, was born 7 mo. 30, 1772, and died 6 mo. 21, 1863. She married Joseph Thomas, son of Jonathan and Alice Thomas. Oct. 9, 1800.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND ANN (POTTS) THOMAS.

- 388 Jarrett Thomas, b. 9 mo. 4, 1801; m. Catharine Schimmerhorn.  
 389 Barclay Thomas, b. 7 mo. 7, 1803; d. 2 mo. 15, 1832.  
 390 Martha Thomas, b. 8 mo. 12, 1805.  
 391 William Thomas, b. 7 mo. 22, 1807; d. 12 mo. 28, 1843; m. Susan Farringer.  
 392 Jonathan Thomas, b. 10 mo. 4, 1809; m. Hannah Roberts.  
 393 Joseph Thomas, b. 12 mo. 3, 1811; d. 11 mo. 16, 1813.  
 394 Joseph Thomas, b. 8 mo. 31, 1814; d. 12 mo. 10, 1846.

**141 Joseph Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Zebulon and Martha (Trotter) Potts, was born 8 mo. 10, 1774, and died 5 mo. 5, 1851. He married, first, Sarah Hughes, and second, Susan ———.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND SARAH (HUGHES) POTTS.

- 395 Hannah Potts, b. 10 m. 5, 1801; m. William Stroud.  
 396 Martha Potts, b. 1 mo. 15, 1804; m. ——— Thornton.  
 397 Samuel Potts, b. 3 mo. 19, 1807; m. Jane Young.

**144 Alice Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Zebulon and Martha (Trotter) Potts, was born 10 mo. 27, 1780, and died 10 mo. 28, 1838. She married John Hallowell, eldest son of William and Mary (Roberts) Hallowell, 10 mo. 8, 1801. He was born 3 mo. 20, 1778.



WILLIAM POTTS, AT 91 YEARS.  
PAGE 101.



## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ALICE (POTTS) HALLOWELL.

- 398 Zebulon Hollowell, b. 10 mo. 8, 1803; d. 10 mo. 17, 1826.  
 399 William Hollowell, b. 8 mo. 7, 1805; d. 10 mo. 6, 1831; m. Deborah Worrell.  
 400 Susanna E. Hollowell, b. 10 mo. 27, 1806; d. 10 mo. 25, 1884; m. Joshua Hollowell.  
 401 Martha P. Hollowell, b. 12 mo. 23, 1808; d. 11 mo. 1, 1862; unm.  
 402 Mary Hollowell, b. 2 m. 22, 1810; m. Daniel Scofield.  
 403 Daniel Hollowell, b. 3 mo. 4, 1812; m. 1st, Jane Lewis; m. 2nd, Rachel Cook.  
 404 Nathan P. Hollowell, b. 7 mo. 2, 1814; m. Sarah Jones.  
 405 Ann Hollowell, b. 7 mo. 27, 1815; d. 1817.  
 406 Sarah Hollowell, b. 10 mo. 23, 1817.  
 407 John Hollowell, b. 1 mo. 27, 1820; m. Rachel Carver.  
 408 Robert Hollowell, b. 1 mo. 25, 1823; d. 6 mo. 28, 1825.  
 409 Job Hollowell, b. 2 mo. 13, 1826; d. 8 mo. 28, 1826.

**145 Esther Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) daughter of Zebulon and Martha (Trotter) Potts, was born 3 mo. 11, 1783, and died 5 mo. 15, 1839. She married Nathan Hollowell, son of William and Grace Hollowell, in 1804. He died in 1856.

## CHILDREN OF NATHAN AND ESTHER (POTTS) HALLOWELL.

- 410 Robert Hollowell, b. 8 mo. 16, 1806; d. 1846; m. Sarah Ramsay.  
 411 Ann Hollowell, b. 8 m. 16, 1806; d. 1868; unm.  
 412 Martha Hollowell, b. 3 mo. 17, 1810; m. Marshall Thomas.  
 413 Sarah P. Hollowell, b. 5 mo. 15, 1811; d. 3 mo. 30, 1839; m. Benjamin Ramsay.  
 414 Charles Hollowell, b. 9 mo. 15, 1813; m. Mary A Stewart.  
 415 William Hollowell, b. 8 mo. 15, 18—; m. 1st, Harriet W. Thomas; m. 2nd, Matilda A. Preston.  
 416 Elizabeth Hollowell, b. 1821.  
 417 Nathan Hollowell, b. 1824; m. Mary Anna Norman, (664).

**146 Martha Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Zebulon and Martha (Trotter) Potts, was born 10 mo. 4, 1785, and died 8 mo. 2, 1839. She married John Mather, son of Isaac<sup>3</sup> (Richard,<sup>2</sup> Joseph,<sup>1</sup>) and Mary Mather, Nov. 21, 1805. John Mather was a miller by occupation.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARTHA (POTTS) MATHER.

- 418 Isaac Mather, b. Oct. 27, 1806; m. Ann L. Hallowell.  
 419 Edward Mather, b. July 24, 1808; m. Hannah P. Paul.  
 420 John Mather, b. June 27, 1810.  
 421 Martha Mather, b. May 9, 1812.  
 422 Daniel Mather, b. Dec. 6, 1816; d. May 12, 1817.  
 423 Rebecca S. Mather, b. Jan. 18, 1819; m. Charlrs Michener.  
 424 Elizabeth H. Mather, b. Nov. 21, 1820; m. Samuel W. Noble.  
 425 Charles Mather, b. March 19, 1823; m. Alice O. Warner.  
 426 Jane Mather, b. May 13, 1825.  
 427 Ann Mather, b. August 31, 1827.

147 **William Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Zebulon and Martha (Trotter) Potts, was born 11 mo. 13, 1787, and died 1 mo. 31, 1881, aged 93 years, 2 months, 18 days. He married Ann Wager, daughter of Jesse and Sarah Wager, 2 mo, 1, 1810. She was born 3 mo. 16, 1785, and died 5 mo. 5, 1869, aged 84 years, 1 month, 19 days. Mr. Potts spent his latter years with his daughter, Mrs. Anna T. (Potts) Jones, of Coshohocken, Pa.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ANN (WAGER) POTTS.

- 428 Zebulon Potts, b. 11 mo. 20, 1810; 9 mo. 17, 1825.  
 429 J. Wager Potts, b. 2 m. 3, 1812; d. 9 mo. 18, 1825.  
 430 Sarah Potts, b. 7 mo. 26, 1813; d. 2 mo. 26, 1855; m. Nicholas Rittenhouse.  
 431 Martha Potts, b. 10 mo. 27, 1814; m. Havard Walker.  
 432 Tabitha Potts, b. 8 mo. 22, 1820; d. 9 mo. 5, 1826.  
 433 Anna T. Potts, b. 1 mo. 21, 1825; m. Evan D. Jones.  
 434 Tabitha F. Potts, b. 12 mo. 8, 1826; d. 6 mo. 4, 1885; m. George R. Rittenhouse.

148 **Robert ~~Trotter~~<sup>Weaver</sup> Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Zebulon and Martha (Trotter) Potts, was born 1 mo. 11, 1790, and died 12 mo. 13, 1873, aged 83 years, 11 months, 2 days. He married Mrs. Elizabeth McCalla Weaver, *nee* Hitner,\* daughter of Daniel Wister and Sarah (McCalla) Hitner, in 1826. She was born 6 mo. 21, 1797.

\* NOTE. By a former marriage with ——— Weaver she had two children, Abraham Weaver and William Weaver.





ROBERT TOWER POTTS.  
PAGE 494, NO. 148.



and died 12 mo. 9, 1851. Both are buried in the graveyard of the Dunkard Meeting, near Germantown. They resided upon a good estate, called Swedeland, at Potts' Landing on the Schuylkill River in Montgomery County, Penna.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT T. AND ELIZABETH MCC. (HITNER) POTTS.

- 435 Henry Clay Potts, b. March 1, 1827; d. March 8, 1851; unmi.
- 436 Ellen Elizabeth Potts, b. Aug. 28, 1830; m. Robert L. Rutter.
- 437 Elery Channing Potts, b. June 20, 1832; m. Caroline E. Cox.
- 438 Martha Trotter Potts, b. May 11, 1835; d. March, 1877; m. Dr. Charles Sheaffer
- 439 William Weaver Potts, b. Dec. 1, 1835; m. Ella Holstein.

149 Daniel Potts,<sup>4</sup> (Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Zebulon and Martha (Trotter) Potts, was born 7 mo. 18, 1794. Born and raised on a farm, he was a lad of excellent habits and sound principles. When he reached manhood, anxious to see life and the country, he went west. In 1822, he joined the Henry and Ashley expedition, bound for the Rocky Mountains and the Columbia River and served as a scout. Gen. Ashley wrote to his brother Robert of his integrity and courage. His letters written to friends at home were graphic and full of interest. After leaving this service he went to Texas, and from there wrote to his friends that he was buying and shipping cattle to the New Orleans market. His brother Robert placed several thousand dollars to his credit with merchants in New Orleans and wrote to him to that effect. The money was never drawn and he was never heard of again. About this time a vessel loaded with cattle encountered a storm and went down, and all on board were lost. Daniel Potts is supposed to have perished on this vessel. He is not known to have been married.

## CHAPTER V.

## Fifth Generation.

151 **John Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Thomas,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Elizabeth (Ruch) Potts, was born 8 mo. 9, 1792, and died 12 mo. 3, 1869. He married Elizabeth Cooper, daughter of William and Mary Cooper. She was born 1792, and died 9 mo. 14, 1837.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ELIZABETH (COOPER) POTTS.

- 440 Mary Ann Potts, m. John Hutchinson. Daughter, Anna.  
 441 William C. Potts, m. Amanda Margerum. Three daughters.  
 442 John R. Potts, m. Deborah Logan.  
 443 David B. Potts, b. —; d. 1863; twice married.  
 444 Thomas Potts, m. and left two daughters. Res., Berwick, Pa.  
 445 Rachel Potts, m. Stephen Worrell. Children, Ida, Laura, Frank.  
 446 Caroline Potts.

153 **Thomas Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Thomas,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Elizabeth (Ruch) Potts, was born 1 mo. 23, 1802, and died 2 mo. 4, 1870. He married Caroline Cooper, daughter of William and Mary Cooper. She was born 9 mo. 10, —, and died 4 mo. 20, 1851. Residence, Upper Dublin Township, Montgomery County, Penna.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND CAROLINE (COOPER) POTTS.

- 447 William Cooper Potts, b. 11 mo. 10, 1827; m. Phebe K. Walton.  
 448 Thomas Elwood Potts, b. 11 mo. 24, 1829; m. Rebecca Ruch.

154 **Daniel Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Jesse,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jesse and — (—) Potts, married — Strunk.

## CHILDREN OF DANIEL AND — (STRUNK) POTTS.

- 449 Azatus Potts.                      450 Isaac Potts.                      451 Mary Potts.



CHARLES CLAY POTTS.

PAGE 498.



**158 Hiram Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Jonah,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonah and Mary (McDowell) Potts, married Hannah Houston, daughter of Capt. John Houston, of Cheltenham. He is a merchant, and resides at Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia. He has several daughters.

**159 Chalkley Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Jonah,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonah and Mary (McDowell) Potts, married Susan Funk.

## CHILDREN OF CHALKLEY AND SUNAN (FUNK) POTTS.

452 George Potts.	456 Lucretia Potts.
453 Albert Potts.	457 Josephine Potts.
454 Hiram Potts.	458 Mary Potts.
455 William Potts.	

**160 Elias Hicks Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Jonah,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonah and Mary (McDowell) Potts, was born, 1831, and died Feb. 22, 1889. He married Hannah Robinson, daughter of Frederick and Willyann Robinson.

## CHILDREN OF ELIAS HICKS AND HANNAH (ROBINSON) POTTS.

459 Clara Potts.	460 Willyann Potts.
------------------	---------------------

**162 Margaret Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Jonah,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jonah and Mary (McDowell) Potts, married William Walton.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MARGARET (POTTS) WALTON.

461 Pierce Walton.	464 William Walton.
462 Mary Walton.	465 Sarah Walton.
463 John Walton.	466 Elizabeth Walton.

**172 Rachel Hughes Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (William Lukens,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) daughter of William Lukens and Rachel (Hughes) Potts, married Francis S. Hubley, son of Jacob and Margaret (Burd) Hubley, Jan. 27, 1829.

## CHILDREN OF FRANCIS S. AND RACHEL H. (POTTS) HUBLEY.

- 467 Julia Harriet Hubley.  
 468 William Potts Hubley.  
 469 Anna Elizabeth Hubley.  
 470 Edward Burd Hubley, m. Mary Louisa Pollock. Children, 1  
 Mary Louisa, 2 Frances Curtis, 3 Jennette Schuyler.  
 471 Louisa Harriet Hubley, m. Edward Burd Peale. Children, 1  
 Francis, 2 Rubens.

173 **Thomas Isaac Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (William Lukens,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William L. and Rachel (Hughes) Potts, was born 18—, and died March 16, 1885. He married Mary Frances Johnson, daughter of William H. and Ann (Wilson) Johnson, April 25, 1837. She was born 18— and died April 8, 1900.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS I. AND MARY F. (JOHNSON) POTTS.

- 472 Anna Frances Potts.  
 473 Harriet Potts, m. 1st, William Potts Rockhill; m. 2nd, Edward  
 Yard Taylor.  
 474 Horace Turley Potts, m. Annie O'Harra.  
 475 Kate B. Potts, m. Capt. Charles Hobbs.  
 476 Mary Potts.

174 **Charles Clay Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (William Lukens,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William L. and Rachel (Hughes) Potts, married Mary Joy Ridgway, daughter of Thomas Shinn and Mary (Joy) Ridgway.

## CHILD OF CHARLES CLAY AND MARY JOY (RIDGWAY) POTTS.

- 477 Julia H. Potts, m. Samuel H. Gray.

176 **William Francis Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (William L.,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of William Lukens and Rachel (Hughes) Potts, was born March 20, 1814, in New Jersey, and died March 7, 1891. He was brought to Philadelphia when a child, and in 1832 entered his father's iron store. Later he started in the iron business on his own account on Market Street, near 12th, where he continued until his death. In





WILLIAM FRANCIS POTTS.  
PAGE 498.



politics he was originally a Whig and latterly a Republican. He was active in public affairs, and served four terms as a Guardian of the Poor. He was a member of the Union League, and a Director of the Corn Exchange National Bank. In 1854, he purchased a country seat at Merion Station, and was among the first to import Jersey cattle. He was a man of large build, exceptional physical strength, fine presence, and genial character. He married Caroline Tryon, daughter of George W.<sup>3</sup> (Jacob Henry,<sup>2</sup> John Jacob,<sup>1</sup>) and Maria Christina (Knuckle) Tryon. She was born Sept. 8, 1813, died Sept. 7, 1887.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM FRANCIS AND CAROLINE (TRYON) POTTS.

- 478 Sarah Potts, b. March 31, 1838; d. February 23, 1845.  
 479 Mary Potts, b. February 6, 1840 d. March 2, 1847.  
 480 Ellen Potts, b. April 6, 1842; d. March 15, 1894; m. Jacob M. Ambruster. Child, Carrie T., b. Oct. 6, 1865.  
 481 Charles William Potts, b. July 25, 1848; m. Adelaide Kelley.

177 **Robert Barnhill Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (William Lukens,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Lukens and Rachel (Hughes) Potts, was born 1816, and died 1865. He married Sarah Page Grew, daughter of John and Margaret Sarah (Page) Grew, October 26, 1840. She was born in Boston, and survived her husband for more than thirty years. Robert B. Potts was a manufacturing chemist, of the firm of Potts & Klett, and for many years, carried on a large business in Camden, New Jersey. He resided in Camden, and was an active member and vestryman of St. Pauls Episcopal Church. During the Civil War he was a staunch supporter of the Union. He was a man of substantial character, public spirit and benevolence, a useful member of society and of high standing in his community. Here is a copy of his signature.

*Robt B. Potts,*

## CHILDREN OF ROBERT B. AND SARAH P. (GREW) POTTS.

- 482 William John Potts, b. October 14, 1842; d. Nov. 18, 1895; mmm.  
 483 Robert B. Potts. Residence, Camden, New Jersey.  
 484 Sarah Hughes Potts. Residence, Camden, New Jersey.

183 **George Alexander Henry Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Hugh Henry,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Hugh Henry and Elizabeth (Hughes) Potts, was born Sept. 22, 1811, and died April 28, 1888. He wrote his name *George H. Potts*. He married, first, ——— Cummings, and second, ——— Hard. He settled in New York in 1854, and became the head of the New York branch of the great Coal firm of Lewis Audenreid & Co., and so continued until 1874, when he retired. He was one of the original incorporators of the Park National Bank and one of the Directors from the beginning. He was its President for about eight years prior to his death.

## CHILDREN OF GEORGE H. AND ——— (CUMMINGS) POTTS.

- 485 Isabella Potts, m. Dr. Joseph L. Hicks.  
 486 Hon. Frederick A. Potts, b. April 4, 1836; d. Nov. 9, 1888; m. Alice Brevoort.  
 487 George C. Potts, m. 1st, Mary Dallas; m. 2d, ——— Eustis.  
 488 Rockhill Potts, m. ——— Brevoort.  
 489 Emily Potts, m. Joseph Harris.  
 490 A daughter.

## CHILDREN OF GEORGE H. AND ——— (HARD) POTTS.

- 491 Bertha Potts.  
 492 Ellen Potts.  
 493 Theodosia Potts.

184 **David Shoemaker**,<sup>5</sup> (David,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Rachel (Baker) Shoemaker, married Abigail Pierce.

## CHILDREN OF DAVID AND ABIGAIL (PIERCE) SHOEMAKER.

- 494 Pierce Shoemaker, m. Martha Carbury. Children, 1 Artemesia, 2 Louis, 3 Frank, 4 Abigail, 5 Caroline.  
 495 Abner Shoemaker.  
 496 Caroline Shoemaker.

*Insect Reference Pages*

500 and 501

ONE OF THE BRANCHES

*of the*

POTTS FAMILY TREE



FEBRUARY, 1929

Gift  
Maj. J. C. Hegau  
Apr. 10, 1929

## FOREWORD

This leaflet is a brief of a book, *The Potts Family*, compiled by Thomas Maxwell Potts in 1916.

It shows the junction of the Potts - Fegan families, with their offspring to date.

Notification of any errors or additions will be welcomed by Major J. C. Fegan, U. S. M. C., Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, Navy Building, Washington, D. C.

The following is a list of the  
 names of the persons who  
 were present at the meeting  
 held on the 1st day of  
 the month of  
 1877.



## THE DERIVATION OF THE NAME

The origin of the name of Potts, anciently Pott, is somewhat obscure. Lower has, in his *Patronymica Britannica*, London, 1860, p. 274, the following:

POTT, POTTS. The reason for the assumption of this name is not very obvious; yet similar words have designated families of importance in other countries. For instance, there were in Flanders in the XV century, a noble family of Pott, who bore a pot in their armorial coat. There was also an Italian house, called the Little-Pots (Pignatelli), while a line of Spanish grandees rejoiced in the thrice-illustrious name of Padila, "Frying-pan"—DIXON. In the north of England, "Potts" is a topographical term implying deep circular hollows in the ground. This surname designates a Northumbrian clan.

Various evidences, apparently not brought to the notice of Lower, show clearly that Potts is a place name of one who lived near "deep circular hollows in the ground." The following line from Tennyson's *Childe Harold's Pilgrimage* would seem to give an apt description of such a locality:

"\*\*\*\*\* a cup like hollow of the down."

In Bishop Percy's *Romances and Ballads* we have a curious ancient ballad, the story of one Thomas A. Pott, a servant to the Earl of Arundel, who falls in love with his master's daughter, and after a quarrel with a certain suitor, Lord Phenix, who does not find favor in her eyes, unhorses his adversary, defeats him and marries the Earl's daughter, and according to the ballad, takes the name of Arundel.

It is not generally known at the present day that four hundred years ago, a large number of substantial English yeomen had no family names. Among the Parliamentary writs, A. D. 1278, Robertus atte Potte, County Surrey, is summoned to do military service.

The name of Pott is to be found in isolated instances in different parts of Great Britain at a very early period, but it is not until the reign of Queen Elizabeth that we find any family of the name of special importance settled in one spot, so that one is able to make a connected pedigree.



## ARMS OF POTT OR POTTS

First of all it may be well to explain, that the English idea or usage armorial bearings is, that they are granted as property to an individual, and from him descend to his children, grandchildren, and so on. In England there is no such thing as the arms of a family, except the sons, grandsons, etc., of the grantee constitute his particular family. That is, they do not pass to brothers or collateral lines. The practice however is quite different on the Continent.

The Arms of Pott or Potts are quite simple, being composed of bars and a bend over all. In the various descriptions given, there are some variations in the tinctures or colors, as borne by different branches of the family. In some cases these changes may have come by reason of being borne by junior members of a family, while in some other cases it is not at all improbable that the copyists may have been at fault. It is not at all uncommon for the branches of a family to difference their arms with an interchange of tinctures.

Similarity of Arms is generally understood to indicate family relationship, but it is not an ironclad rule, as there are instances of persons bearing the same surname, and having very similar Arms, yet in no way related.

The earliest record in the Herald's College of Arms granted to any person bearing the name of Pott or Potts, so far as yet discovered, bears date of 1583. In that year Arms were granted to John Potts, an eminent lawyer of Lincoln's Inn, London, and are fairly shown and described as follows:

**ARMS:** Azure two bars or, over all a bend of the second.

This John Potts was a son of Roger Potts of Mannington, County Northfolk. The Potts' of Counties Bedford, Durham and Kent, all bore the same Arms and seem to have been of the same family. A branch of the Potts family who settled in Kings County, Ireland, also bore the same Arms, though they claim descent from the Cheshire Potts.

Ormerod's History of Cheshire, edition of 1882, gives a description of the Arms of Pott, of Pott Hall, Cheshire, which seems to be corrected in a former edition of that work. This description is here copied:

**ARMS:** Or two bars azure, over all a bend (not) of the second (but gules).

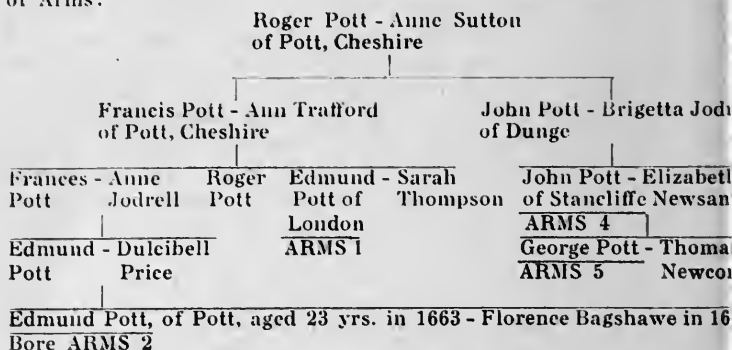
When these Arms were granted, and to whom, does not appear, but by inference is that they were quite ancient. In the Visitation of 1633, Edmund Pott, of London, bore these Arms. This Edmund Pott was the third son of Francis Pott, who was a son of Roger Pott, of Pott Hall, Cheshire. These Arms bear a mullet on the bend over the dexter chief, which is the distinctive difference indicating a third son, and proves that he bore these Arms by inheritance.

On November 19, 1611, Arms were granted to John Pott, of Stanfield, Derbyshire, by Sir Richard St. George, Norroy, and are described as follows:

ARMS: Barry of ten argent and sable, on a bend over all gules, three trefoils slipped or.

John Pott, of Stancliffe, was a son of another John Pott, a grandson of Roger Pott, of Dunge, Cheshire. On a burial tablet, pended in St. Mary and St. Helen Church, at Neston, Wirrill Hund in Cheshire, to the memory of Thomasyn, wife of George Pott, Stancliffe, who died in 1650, the Arms for Pott are the same as those granted to John Pott, of Stancliffe, his father, in 1611, except that the tincture of the bend is changed from gules to sable.

Assuming that Roger Pott, of Pott, and Roger Pott, of Dunge, Cheshire, were one and the same person, which seems to be altogether probable, the following skeleton pedigree exhibits the position in the family of those of Cheshire and Derbyshire who are mentioned as bearing Arms. The names of those who have been noticed as bearing Arms are underscored and a number affixed to correspond with the description of Arms:



The Pott or Potts family of Counties Selkirk and Roxburgh, Scotland, bore very similar Arms.

### MOTTOS

Mottos attached to Potts Arms seem to be of recent adoption. The following have been noticed. That of the Potts', of Bentham Hill, Kent.

FORTIS ET ASTUTIS. (*Brave and cunning*).

That of the Potts, of Todrig, Scotland.

VIVE ET VIVAS. (*Live and let live*).

That of the Potts', of Counties Kings, Westmeath and Roscommon, Ireland.

IN VINCLIS ETIAM AUDAX. (*Be courageous even in defeat*).

VINCTUS SED NON VICTUS. (*Defeated but not vanquished*).

## THE POTTS LINE

**DAVID POTTS.** Born about 1670 in Montgomeryshire, Wales, it is believed and died in 1730. He married Alice Croasdale in 1694. He lived in Bristol Township, Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, and was a Friend. Their children were: Thomas (1695), John (1696-1766), Daniel (1698), Elizabeth (1699), Jonathan (1701), Mary (1703), Stephen (1704), Rebecca (1706), Ezekiel (1708) and Nathan.

David Potts came to America with Governor Markham. The time of his coming to Pennsylvania has not been discovered, but he may have come with other members of the family when he was but a lad. The first mention of him that has been noticed is on 7 mo. 24, 1692, when he became the bondsman for Elizabeth Bennett, as executrix of Edmund Bennett, her late husband. His signature attached to the bond is on file in the Registrar's office at Philadelphia. He first belonged to the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, though no record of his reception there seems to remain. The early records of the meeting are quite imperfect. David Potts and Alice Croasdale, youngest daughter of Thomas and Agnes (Hathernthwaite) Croasdale, who came to America with William Penn on the good ship "Welcome", declared their intentions of marriage with each other before the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting on 29 mo. 29, 1693. (December, 1693), passed the Meeting the second time on 11 mo. 26, 1693 (January, 1694), and were granted a certificate to marry under the care of Middletown Monthly Meeting in Bucks County.

**JOHN POTTS.** (David and Alice (Croasdale) Potts). Born 8 mo. 1696 and died in September 1766. He married Elizabeth McVeagh daughter of Edmond and Alice (Dickinson) McVeagh, about 5 mo. (July), 1726. The minutes of the Abington Monthly Meeting show that they passed meeting the second time on 4 mo. 27, 1726, and the minutes of 5 mo. 25, 1726 state that the marriage was orderly accomplished. Elizabeth McVeagh Potts was born in 1679, and died 1 mo. 5, 1791, aged 92 years. Their children were: Samuel, Elizabeth (1734-1758), and Thomas (1729-1776).

John Potts was a witness to the will of David Jones, of Bristol Township, made in 1719. David Potts was one of the appraisers. In 1727 he was a witness to the will of Robert Kirkwood of Plymouth Township. He settled in Upper Dublin Township, now included within the limits of Montgomery County, where he purchased a tract of land from Isaac and John Phipps about 1748. The deed, which is recorded at Philadelphia, recites at length the chain of title from the original grant by William Penn in 1681. This land is still in the possession and occupation of descendants of John Potts. It lies about two miles east of the present village of Fort Washington. His will is recorded at Philadelphia.

**THOMAS POTTS.** (David, John and Elizabeth (McVeagh) Potts).  
born in 1729 and died on July 29, 1776. He married Elizabeth Lukens,  
daughter of William and Elizabeth (Tyson) Lukens, on January 16,  
1753. Ten children were born to them, five of whom survived. Three  
of them were Elizabeth, William Lukens (1771-1854), and Hugh Henry  
(1773-1842).

Thomas Potts was a millwright by trade and lived in Moreland  
County for some time. On June 22, 1753 Walter Moore and Sarah  
his wife conveyed to Thomas Potts, millwright, of the Manor of More-  
land, one half of a certain corn mill, etc. and two parcels of land in  
Moreland. He subsequently removed to Sussex County, New Jersey,  
and settled at Chelsea Forge, where he had a landed estate. He was  
elected Sheriff of Sussex County in 1772, and a member of the Provincial  
Assembly in 1775 and 1776. His widow subsequently married Dr. John  
Rockhill, a widower with children. There were no children by this  
marriage, but some of their descendants by their former marriages  
remarried. Dr. Rockhill was born March 22, 1726 and died April 7,  
1783. Elizabeth survived him.

The Lukens family was one of the most notable of the early  
Pennsylvania families and was of Holland descent. Joseph and John  
Lukens were brothers-in-law of Thomas Potts. The first mentioned was  
a life-long resident on the Lukens estate at Sandy Run, about ten miles  
north of Philadelphia, in the neighborhood of Chestnut Hill. The Potts  
family had then been nearly sixty years in America, having emigrated  
from England under the auspices of William Penn in 1668. Joseph  
Lukens was a life-long resident on the Lukens estate; a man of wealth  
and held in high esteem for many good qualities. John Lukens studied  
civil engineering, and later was appointed to the responsible position  
of Surveyor-general of Pennsylvania, under the King. Upon the agitation  
of the momentous question which prepared the way for American  
independence, he espoused the cause of the patriots, and so closely  
identified was he with the leaders in the revolutionary movement that  
it was in one of the apartments of his residence, in Philadelphia, that  
the Declaration of Independence was drawn up by Thomas Jefferson.  
His grand-daughter, the celebrated beauty, Sally McKean, became the  
wife of the Marquis D'Yrujo, the first minister from Spain to the  
United States under the constitution.

By his marriage with Miss Lukens, Thomas Potts received a hand-  
some fortune. He removed to the beautiful Musconetcong Valley, in  
New Jersey, near the mouth of the river, where he purchased a large

estate, on which he erected a forge and furnace, and conducted u  
his death in 1776, an extensive and successful iron manufacturing en  
prise. To an almost immeasurable degree he had the confidence of  
who knew him. He was trusted as a man of honor and unyield  
fidelity; he was admired as a man of unwearying enterprise and brill  
talents. He is distinguished as having been a member of the Contine  
Congress, which convened in Philadelphia in 1775 to petition the King  
redress the grievances which had long been suffered by the coloni  
He was in all essential respects a patriot; he had at heart the caus  
the early struggling colonies, and deprecated as deeply as any of  
liberty loving contemporaries the severity with which they were  
pressed; but he was a consistent adherent to the religious principle  
the Society of Friends, and finding it impossible to regard the Dec  
ation of Independence as anything short of a practical declaration  
war he refused to affix his signature to that historical document,  
wishing to cooperate in an act which would precipitate bloodshed  
rapine upon the colonies.

A remarkable circumstance in the histories of the Potts and R  
hill families is that members of them have intermarried for five  
erations, during which they have lived on the same estate.



**HUGH HENRY POTTS.** (David, John, Thomas and Elizabeth (Lukens) Potts). Born in 1773 in New Jersey and died in 1842. In 1800 he married Elizabeth Hughes at Carlisle, Pa. (Not related to Rachel Hughes, wife of William Lukens Potts). She died in Bucks County, Pennsylvania in 1813. Their children were: Elizabeth Hughes (1801), Thomas (1803), Sarah Ann (1805), John Hughes (1807), William Lukens (1809-1885) and George Henry (1811-1888).

Having a natural proclivity for a military career, Hugh H. Potts became an officer in the first United States army raised under the newly organized government and served as such for many years. After he resigned his commission he purchased an estate on the Delaware River, where he resided until the death of his wife. Near the close of the war of 1812-1814 he was reappointed to a captaincy in the United States army service, but just as he was about to join and report for duty peace was declared.

His father-in-law, Captain John Hughes of Revolutionary memory, was a distinguished officer who participated in every engagement from that at Three Rivers, Canada, to the surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown, during nearly all of which eventful period he was in the companionship of General Washington. Captain Hughes recruited a company at Carlisle which was attached to the 10th Pennsylvania Regiment, and entered the service as its captain, but was soon promoted to the office of paymaster-general, a position which the history of those times would indicate depended more on the possession of ample means and a patriotic willingness to disburse them as occasion required, for the relief of the ill-paid and often suffering soldiers, than the mere desire and ability to transact its simple routine duties in consideration of the salary.

**WILLIAM L. POTTS.** (David, John, Thomas, (Hugh Henry and Elizabeth (Hughes) Potts) was born May 2, 1809 in Bucks County Delaware River, Pennsylvania, and died in Eureka, California in 1883. In June 1833 he married Ann Margaret Carpenter in Hazel Green, Wis. Ann Margaret Carpenter was born in Trenton, New Jersey in January 1817, and was brought at the age of two to Galena, Wisconsin.

William L. Potts was named after his uncle, William Lukens Potts. His father had some means; therefore he was well educated, probably in Philadelphia. His mother died in 1813 when he was four years old and he was raised in Pittstown, Hunterdon County, N. J. in the family of his father's sister, Mrs. John C. Rockhill. Little is recorded of all the events connected with his life in the East, excepting his close association and regard for Edwin Forrest—not approved of by the family—because of their religious views.

In about 1829 or 1830 Grandmother Carpenter (Frances Crevelling) a woman of some means, left Galena, Wisc. and journeyed back to Philadelphia to consult her bankers, the Potts', on business. While there she was invited to take a young man West with her because she was not in accord with the Quaker mode of living. This young man was William Lukens Potts, then a young man about twenty years of age. William was a frequenter of the theater and became a close friend of Edwin Forrest, the noted tragedian, whose remains lie in the old St. Paul's Churchyard in Philadelphia. For a time William acted as prompter for Forrest, and was himself able to recite Shakespeare with dramatic effect. It has been learned that later, while a clerk in a store at Springfield, Illinois, where Abraham Lincoln was also employed, he presented Lincoln with a copy of Shakespeare's works.

William started West with Grandmother Carpenter, and stopped at Galena, Wisconsin, where he obtained employment as a bookkeeper. Later he was taken to Springfield, Illinois, to adjust a set of books. During the Black Hawk War, which broke out shortly afterward, he represented the Whites in a conference with Chief Black Hawk, the conference taking place in boats in mid-stream. After the war he returned to Galena and in June 1833 married Anne Margaret Carpenter.

His Army service, during which the Black Hawk War occurred, is given as follows: Enlisted on April 21, 1832 from Sangamon County, Ill. in Captain L. W. Goodman's company, Mounted Volunteers, commanded by General Samuel Whitesides. On May 1, 1832 he joined Captain John Dawson's company of the Spy Battalion in General Whiteside's command. The company was mustered out at the mouth of the Fox River

On May 28, 1832. He then enlisted in Captain Elijah Iles' company of the Mounted Volunteers in the service of the United States under the command of General Henry Atkinson. He was mustered out as a private on June 16, 1832. Abraham Lincoln, afterwards President of the United States, enlisted in the same company as a private after his own company had been mustered out. Captain Iles' company was mustered out at Fort Wilbaum, near Peru, Illinois. On the same day William L. Potts (also Abraham Lincoln) reenlisted in Captain Jacob Earley's company, Mounted Volunteers. They were mustered out July 16, 1832 on White Water River, a branch of Rock River, Illinois.

For five years William L. Potts and his wife lived in Galena, then a great wagon train center and Indian trading post, where because of his excellent education, he held a clerical position. In 1838 he moved to Sabula, Iowa, a new settlement, where he carried on the hotel and ferry business combined; but failed because of difficulty in procuring supplies. They then went South on a river boat to Lyons, Clinton County, where he was employed as a bond clerk of the Clinton County Board in 1839. He then moved with his wife and family consisting of one son and two daughters to Sabula in 1841 where he again managed a hotel, this time meeting with more success. In 1849 he became interested in the California gold rush, left his wife and six children in Andrew and went West in charge of the longest wagon train ever assembled in Andrew or nearby cities. Most of the other pioneers were from that part of the State and many were his neighbors.

Because of uncertain mails, after an absence of several years he was thought dead. He returned about 1856 to Meadows Farm, went back to California the following year, but later again returned to Iowa. Finally, in 1879, he returned to California and located in Eureka, a seaport and supply point for pioneers, where he was engaged in trading. It was here that he spent the six remaining years of his life.

His lack of interest in home and family caused much concern, which finally resulted in a formal separation. His wife married Edwin Hamberlain about 1860. William L. Potts is described as a stocky man with small hands and feet, black hair and large blue eyes. He possessed a wonderful voice.

**ANN MARGARET (POTTS) FEGAN.** (David, John, Thomas, Hugh Henry, (William L. and Ann Margaret (Carpenter) Potts) was born on November 3, 1834 in Hazel Green, Wisconsin, and named after her mother. She died in the Mercy Hospital, Clinton, Iowa on June 30, 1911 and was buried in Springdale Cemetery in Clinton beside her husband Joseph Dever Fegan, whom she married August 26, 1851 in Elk River Township, Clinton, Iowa. They had the following children: Estella (1853-1855), Charles P. (1855-), Elizabeth R. (1857-1894) and Margaret (1859-). Her mother's maiden name was Ann Margaret Carpenter. The Carpenters are an old and prominent family who settled in Warren County, New Jersey. Samuel D. Carpenter was the name of her grandfather on her mother's side. He died in 1845 in Deep Creek Township, Clinton County, Iowa, where he settled in 1838. In 1816 he married Frances Creveling who shortly after the death of her husband married Ansel Briggs, the first governor of Iowa (1846 to 1850), and lived with him until her death in 1860. Governor Ansel Briggs died at the residence of his son in Omaha, Nebraska on May 5, 1881. The Crevelings are an old New Jersey family from Hunterdon County. The mother of Mr. J. D. Fegan, Ann Margaret (Carpenter) Potts, was remarried on November 21, 1857 upon her separation from her first husband, William Potts, to Edwin Chamberlain, who was born January 24, 1811 in Kent, Connecticut. Ann M. Chamberlain was born January 1, 1816 and died January 20, 1904 at Clinton, Iowa. She is buried in the Oakland Cemetery at Clinton (Lyons), Iowa. Mr. Chamberlain is buried in the same lot, it having been purchased by him in 1868. The lot next to it was owned by Captain J. D. Fegan.

"Diddy", as she was called by the family and her friends, was about five feet five inches tall, weighed about one hundred fifty-five pounds, had light blue eyes, a rather large nose, very smooth skin and black hair. She must have been a Potts in stature but a Carpenter in temperament, as she was very quick-tempered and sensitive. A great lover of good books and flowers, with no regard for the value of money and generous to a fault. Her home was always a gathering place, and "Bluff Orchard" was the scene of many a party and courtship. She and Captain Fegan lived very quietly during the declining years of their lives under the faithful eye of their grand-daughter Jean Wilkin. Diddy passed away after three sad years following the death of her husband.

**MARAH ELIZABETH POTTS.** (David, John, Thomas, Hugh Henry, William L. and Ann Margaret (Carpenter) Potts) was born in Galena, Illinois August 9, 1836 and died at Mount Pleasant Park, Clinton, Iowa November 2, 1915. Buried in the Oakland Cemetery, Clinton (Lyons), Iowa beside her mother and her son Wilbur. She was a sister to Mrs. D. Fegan and was named after two of her aunts on her father's side. "Aunt Lib", as she was generally called, was married to Edward Wemple about 1870, her husband having been a captain during the Civil War. They separated, after having had one son, Wilbur B., who died August 7, 1901 at Clinton, Iowa. Wilbur B. Wemple had one son, Gale A. Wemple, who lives in Chicago. About 1880 Aunt Lib married John Harding, and they were divorced about ten years later. He died shortly afterward. She was a Spiritualist and devoted most of her time to their meetings and teachings. She had a tent in the Mount Pleasant summer camp grounds at Clinton, Iowa, and her home was on Fourth Street near Twelfth Avenue. She believed in palmistry and made a serious study of it. She was somewhat similar to her older sister, Ann Margaret, in general build and looks, and was very mirthful and smart. In temper and likes she was a Carpenter. Her later years were spent almost entirely with her friends who were interested in Spiritualism.

**WILLIAM CARPENTER POTTS.** (David, John, Thomas, Hugh Henry (William L. and Ann Margaret (Carpenter) Potts) was born in De Creek, Clinton County, Iowa on September 4, 1838. He was named after his grandmother's people and was the oldest brother of Ann Margaret Potts. Educated at the Fulton Military School, Fulton, Illinois. At the age of twenty-three he enlisted in Company "M" First Iowa Cavalry September 2, 1861; mustered September 12, 1861; reenlisted and mustered December 27, 1863. After the Battle of Boonville, they were retained for duty at Major General Rosecrans' headquarters as escorts, scouts, and couriers until the end of the campaign. The rebellion being practically suppressed, it was expected the government would dispense with the services of the Regiment, but this hope was rudely dispelled when orders were received for the First Iowa and a number of other Regiments to embark on transports to proceed to Alexandria, La. and then report to Major General G. A. Custer for further orders.

The command arrived at Alexandria on June 22, 1865 and on the following day General Custer issued an order, the strict enforcement of which brought great hardship and humiliation upon the splendid Regiments composing his command. The full details of the terrible experience through which this Regiment passed while under the command of this martinet of the regular army, are given in the report of Lieut. Colonel A. G. McQueen to the Adjutant General of Iowa, including copies of official orders, affidavits and correspondence in which the honor of the Regiment is completely vindicated.

Deserted June 25, 1865 at Alexandria, Louisiana. Captured the horse belonging to the rebel general Quantrell and brought it home to "Meadow Farms" in Clinton County, Iowa. This horse was a vicious one and had a record of killing three men, one of whom was the uncle of Bruce Darling, who married Jean Wilkins.

In about the year 1869 he managed a general store at Fort Scott, Kansas. One evening while sitting in his home he was called to the door by a man who had ridden up on horseback, and upon going to the door was shot and killed by this desperate character, who immediately rode away. The reason for this act was never learned, unless it was because of a dispute which had taken place at a horse-race a short time before. He was buried in the Oakland Cemetery at Clinton (Lyons), Iowa. His wife and two daughters Mabel and Zoe, cannot be located.

**FRANCES IOWA POTTS.** (David, John, Thomas, Hugh Henry (William L. and Ann Margaret (Carpenter) Potts) was born in Deep Creek Township, Iowa, on June 7, 1842. She died on May 27, 1919, in Maquoketa, Iowa, where she had lived most of her life. She was named after her grandmother on her mother's side and the state in which she was born. On May 7, 1864 at Meadow Farm, Clinton County, she married John Wanichek. To this union two children were born: Irene Genevieve on August 30, 1865, and Claud Potts on September 8, 1867 at Clinton, Iowa, who later settled in Dutch Flats, California and entered the lumber business. John Wanichek died in Lyons, Iowa, now part of Clinton, on July 2, 1868 and is buried beside his mother-in-law in the Oakland Cemetery at Lyons on his lot which is next to the one owned by Captain J. D. Fegan. On June 6, 1869 at Maquoketa, Iowa his widow married Jacob Glaser. This union brought six children: Edna Earl, August 9, 1870; Edwin Everett, September 23, 1872; Jacob Erwin, September 17, 1874; Bessie Beatrice, September 4, 1877; Dorchester Ellet, September 11, 1879, who died in Colorado in 1912; Carl Lyle, December 1, 1881, who died in Colorado Springs, Colorado in 1903 and is buried at Maquoketa, Iowa. Dorchester Ellet is buried in Cheyenne, Wyoming.

Edna Earl had children as follows: Laura Bell Wilkins, September 9, 1889 and Claudiell Jenette Anderson, January 27, 1902, both of whom are married and live in Chicago. Edwin Everett lives in Wells, Nevada, and is now engaged in the lumber business. Jacob Erwin now lives in Hot Springs, Ark. and is engaged in the contracting business. Bessie Beatrice now lives in Chicago and is married to Guy McNutt.

Frances Glaser was a typical Potts—a woman of high ideals; intelligent, benevolent and a leader in social activities being particularly interested in charity. She believed that friends were a measure of one's character and usefulness. Her house was always open to those who were in want. Her creed was "Live a life of hope and faith; believe in the mighty power of truth and love." During the middle part of her life she lived in Carr, Colorado, for short periods, where her two sons died. Her last years were divided between her daughter Edna in Chicago and her other daughter Bessie in Milwaukee, where she enjoyed the offerings of rural life.

**IRENE LUCINDA POTTS.** (David, John, Thomas, Hugh Henry (William L. and Ann Margaret (Carpenter) Potts) was born in Sabul Iowa on November 28, 1845 and was named after one of her aunts on her mother's side. She died at her home in San Francisco, March, 1921. In 1861 at Lyons, Iowa she married Paden Cox, who during the Civil War raised and equipped a company, of which he was its captain. Upon being wounded at Shiloh he resigned from the service. During his absence his cousin, Thomas Cox, was left in charge of his property at Lyons, which included the old Randall house, a well-known building. Later Paden Cox ran a store in Lyons, and in the fall of 1863 went by wagon train to Boise, Idaho, where he had a ranch. Returned to Iowa about 1866 and took up a homestead near Boone. Left Iowa about 1868 and went to Dutch Flat, where he was interested in Hydraulic mining. Later he went to Sacramento and became interested in the lumber business.

Their children were: Minnie Valentine, Frank, Annie and Ethel. Minnie Valentine was born in Lyons on February 14, 1863 and married Charles DeLong of San Francisco. She is an artist and has been engaged in interior decorating. There were no children. Frank was born in Boise, Idaho in 1866; is married and has one daughter, Thelma. He is engaged in the railroad business and ranching. Annie (Nan) was born at Boone, Iowa, in 1868; married a well-known San Francisco lawyer. During the earthquake and fire their house was used by General Funston as his headquarters. The husband of Nan was blinded by an explosion and some time later was killed in an accident. Ethel was born in Dutch Flat in 1875, and married Kurt Heyman, a San Francisco merchant. She is a business woman; has been auditor of a leading San Francisco firm but in recent years has assisted her husband in his business at Palo Alto, California.



**AMUEL HUGH POTTS.** (David, John, Thomas, Hugh Henry, (William L. and Ann Margaret (Carpenter) Potts) was born in Sabula, Ill. March 28, 1848. Died February 25, 1870 at Camion River, Kansas. Typhoid fever. Never married. Went to school at Fulton Military Academy. Went West with his older brother William, and lived on a farm near him. Always in poor health. Buried in the Lyons Cemetery on the family lot beside his brother William. Learned tinner's trade. He was a fine musician.

*There is no scorn more withering than the scorn of a man  
who does not know who his grandfathers were,  
for "the pomp of heraldry."*







ROBERT BARNHILL POTTS.



**191 George Shoemaker,**<sup>5</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Hannah (Lukens) Potts, married Elizabeth Lukens.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND ELIZABETH (LUKENS) SHOEMAKER.

- 497 William Lukens Shoemaker, M. D.
- 498 Edward Shoemaker, m. Frances Boyd Walton.
- 499 David Shoemaker, m. Estelle Thompson.
- 500 Elizabeth Shoemaker, m. Charles Augustus Buckey.\*
- 501 Mary Rachel Shoemaker, m. Coates Walton.
- 502 Francis Dodge Shoemaker, m. Ann Gardner.
- 503 George Shoemaker, m. Mary Henrietta Osborn.

**192 Rachel Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of James and Sarah (Wessell) Potts, was born January 24, 1778, in Oxford Township, Philadelphia, County, and died Jan. 20, 1861, in Highland Township, Chester County. She married Eneas Hughs, son of Nicholas and Anne (Roberts) Hugh, 1802. He was born April 4, 1778, and died Jan. 31, 1849. He was a stone mason and nailor by trade. They settled on a farm in what is now Highland Township, Chester County. In religious faith they were Methodists, and are buried in the graveyard of Friendship M. E. Church.

CHILDREN OF ENEAS AND RACHEL (POTTS) HUGHS.

- 504 James Hughs, b. Sept. 4, 1803; d. y.
- 505 Sarah Ann Hughs, b. 1805, d. May 1, 1893; m. Robert Smith.
- 506 Samuel Hughs, b. March —, 1807; d. July 4, 1881; m. Rachel Tarrance.
- 507 Joseph Hughs, b. March 11, 1810; d. June 18, 1880; m. 1st. Sarah Craig; m. 2d, Emeline Swanscott,
- 508 Eliza Hughes, b. Oct. 7, 1812; d. Sept. 4, 1845; unm.
- 509 Eneas Hughs, b. 1816; d. Dec. 22, 1861; m. Eliza Pennock.

**197 James Wessell Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of James and Sarah (Wessell) Potts, was born

\* NOTE. The compiler is indebted to Rev E. F. Buckey, son of the above, for valuable information concerning this branch of the Shoemaker family.

Sept. 16, 1782, in Oxford Township, Philadelphia County, and died Dec. 31, 1859, at Des Moines, Iowa. He married Margaret Stroud, daughter of Thomas and Sarah Stroud, of Chester County, 1812. He was a farmer and lived for a number of years in Chester County, Pa. From there he removed to northern Indiana, and later to Iowa, then a Territory and still occupied by Indians. In the War of 1812, he was First Lieutenant in Capt. William Stewart's Company, who rendezvoused at York, under the general order of the Governor, dated August 26, 1814. His wife was born Feb. 14, 1788, and died August 7, 1846.

CHILDREN OF JAMES WESSELL AND MARGARET (STROUD) POTTS.

- 510 Jesse Potts, b. March 14, 1813; d. Aug. 7, 1859; m. Cath. Mann.  
 511 Thomas Stroud Potts, b. 1815; d. y.  
 512 Charlotte Potts, b. 1816; d. June 18, 1850; m. John Scott.  
 513 Sarah Louisa Potts, b. December 12, 1817; d. August 20 1844;  
 m. Jesse Collom.  
 514 Margaret Potts, b. 1819; d. June 14, 1849; m. William Baker.  
 515 Rachel Potts, b. August 26, 1821; d. y.  
 516 Rebecca Potts, b. August 26, 1821; d. 1839.  
 517 Phebe Potts, b. Jan. 18, 1824; d. Jan. 4, 1882; m. Jesse Collom.

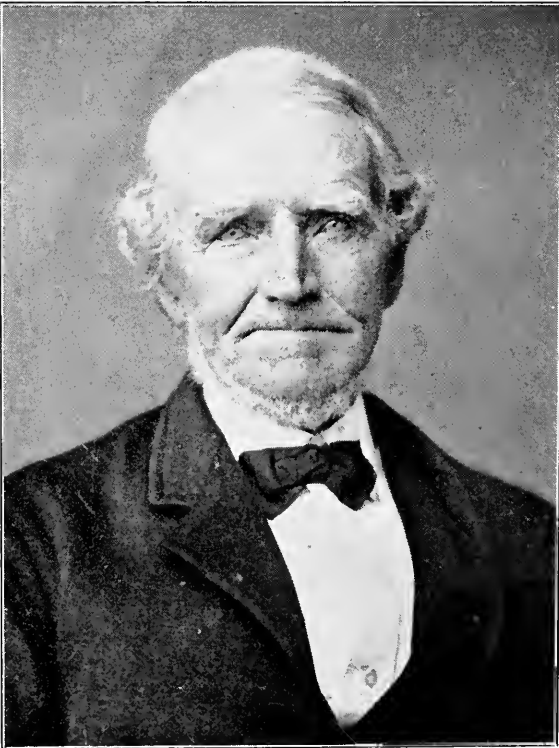
198 Ann Potts,<sup>5</sup> (James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>). daughter of James and Sarah (Wessell) Potts, was born Feb. 24, 1786, in Oxford Township, Philadelphia County, Pa., and died Oct. 30, 1767, near Lexington, Ohio. She married Thomas McIntire, of Cumberland County, Penna., Oct. 30, 1816. He was born July, 1791, and died April 6, 1869. He was a blacksmith by trade, but settled in Richland County, Ohio, and engaged in farming. He served as a soldier in the War of 1812, and fought in the Battles of Bridgewater and Chippewa, and in the Skirmishes of Fort George, Queenstown Heights, Chippewa Creek, others.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND ANN (POTTS) MCINTIRE.

- 518 Sarah Louisa McIntire, b. Aug. 9, 1817; m. John Lash.  
 519 John Wessell McIntire, b. Mar. 12, 1819; d. March 22, 1889; m. Ruth Weagley.







THOMAS JEFFERSON POTTS.

PAGE 504.



MARGARET CARTER POTTS.

PAGE 594.



- 520 James Potts McIntire, b. Sep. —, 1821; d. 1822.  
 521 Amanda A. McIntire, b. Sep. 12, 1823; d. Feb. 1, 1852; unm.  
 522 Margaret E. McIntire, b. Aug. 4, 1825; m. Thomas Dunshee.  
 523 Grizelle McIntire, b. March 15, 1829; m. James C. Potts, (527).

**200 Samuel Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of James and Sarah (Wessell) Potts, was born June 26, 1790, in Oxford Township, Philadelphia County, and died Sept. 15, 1823. He married Margaret Sheaffer, daughter of John and Mary Sheaffer, of Cumberland County. He was a farmer and settled at Shippensburg, Cumberland County, but died while on a visit to the old home in Chester County, and lies buried beside his parents at Upper Octorara Presbyterian Church. His widow subsequently married again and had one son,—William Anthony.

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND MARGARET (SHEAFER) POTTS.

- 524 Sarah Ann Potts, b. Sept. 17, 1817; d. Dec. 12, 1893; m. Jacob Leiby.  
 525 James Potts, b. 1820; d. Aug. 28, 1886; m. Mary Mulford.

**201 Hannah Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) daughter of James and Sarah (Wessell) Potts, was born Nov. 28, 1792, near Frankford, Pa., and died Aug. 25, 1875, in Highland Township, Chester County, Pa. She married Isaac D. Tarrance, son of James Tarrance, Dec. 18, 1834. He was born April 7, 1794, and died Oct. 14, 1860. He was a stone mason by trade, but owned and occupied a farm, first in Highland, but later one in Londonderry Township, Chester County. They were buried at Upper Octorara. There were no children.

**202 Sarah Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of James and Sarah (Wessell) Potts, was born Oct. 28, 1795, near Frankford, Pa., and died Jan. 31, 1846. She married Joseph Tarrance, son of James Tarrance, June 18, 1829. He was a cooper by trade, but owned and tilled a farm

in West Fallowfield (now Highland) Township, Chester County. They were buried at Upper Octorara. No issue.

203 **Thomas Jefferson Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of James and Sarah (Wessell) Potts, was born Dec. 14, 1798, at Frankford, Penn., and died Oct. 26, 1877. He married Margaret Carter, daughter of William and Betty (Butler) Carter,\* May 7, 1835. She was born June 16, 1813, and died Novem. 17, 1874. In 1825, he purchased a farm of about 150 acres, on the Limestone Road, about four miles south of Parkesburg in Chester County. This became the homestead and still remains in the family. Mr. and Mrs. Potts were persons of sturdy and substantial character and stood high in the estimation of their neighbors. They were members of Faggs Manor Presbyterian Church and lie buried in the Church yard. Here is a good reproduction of his signature.

*Thomas J Potts*

CHILDREN OF THOMAS J. AND MARGARET (CARTER) POTTS.

- 526 Thomas Maxwell Potts, b. Feb. 17, 1836; m. Mary Miller.  
 527 James Carter Potts, b. June 24, 1837; m. Grizelle McIntire, (523).  
 528 Sarah Elizabeth Potts, b. April 29, 1840; d. Sept. 6, 1841.  
 529 William Potts, b. Jan. 15, 1843; m. Anna L. Wilson.  
 530 Joseph Tarrance Potts, b. Aug. 14, 1845; m. Mary Eliz'h Hamill.  
 531 Mary Anna Potts, b. July 27, 1848; d. Jan. 26, 1853.  
 532 Alfred Hamilton Potts, b. June 17, 1853; m. Alice Young.

204 **Sarah Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Jesse,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jesse and Elizabeth (Dunns) Potts, was born

\* THE CARTER FAMILY. Jeremiah and Mary Carter settled near Chester, Pa., in 1682. Their youngest son, Abraham Carter, born 1700, married Lydia Spruce, nee Clayton. Their son Joseph Carter, born 1749, married Margaret Cloud. Their son William Carter, born 1781, married Betty Butler, and who were the parents of Margaret Carter. [For a full account of the Carter family, see "Bi-Centenary Memorial of Jeremiah Carter, etc., 1883," or "Our Family Ancestors 1895."]





B. TAGGON. P. 64

JESSE CHARLES POTTS.  
PAGE 503.





BRADEN

EUNICE WALKER POTTS.  
PAGE 506.



1799, at Albany, N. Y., and died 1822. She married Vincent Benham in 1816, and removed to New Orleans, where they both died of yellow fever in 1822, leaving twin daughters. These children were sent to Albany where they were brought up under the care of their grandmother Potts.

## CHILDREN OF VINCENT AND SARAH (POTTS) BENHAM.

- 533 Mary Benham, b. 1821; d. 1880; m. I. A. Chapman,  
 534 Elizabeth Benham, b. 1821; d. about 1893; m. P. H. Carmichael.

**205 Nancy Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Jesse,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jesse and Elizabeth (Dunns) Potts, was born 1801, and died Dec. 31, 1884. She married Robert Hewson, son of Daniel Hewson, 1822. Robert Hewson died, 1825. The funerals of Nancy Potts Hewson and her sister Jane Potts Lawrence both took place on January 2, 1885, the last illness of each having been less than one week in duration.

## CHILDREN OF ROBERT AND NANCY (POTTS) HEWSON.

- 535 Daniel Jesse Hewson, b. 1822; d. March 3, 1900.  
 536 John Edward Hewson, b. 1824; d. May 7, 1899.

**208 John D. Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Jesse,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jesse and Elizabeth (Dunns) Potts, was born Jan. 30, 1809, and died Feb. 12, 1875. He married Rebecca Shaw, 1838. Residence, Albany, New York.

## CHILD OF JOHN D. AND REBECCA (SHAW) POTTS.

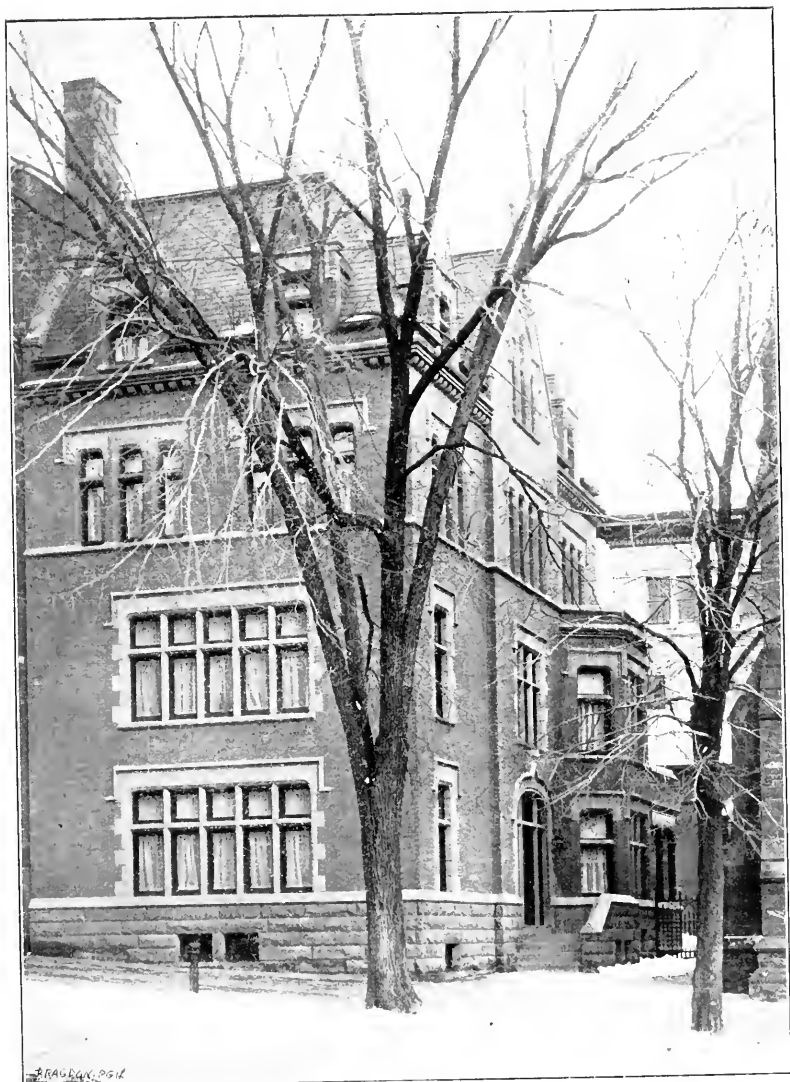
- 537 Mary Elizabeth Potts, b. 1839.

**209 Jesse Charles Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Jesse,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jesse and Elizabeth (Dunns) Potts, was born Sept. 30, 1811, and died Feb. 2, 1891. He was a life-long resident of Albany, New York. When he reached the age of 16 years he determined to become self-supporting, and after working at other employments for some time, he

entered as an apprentice with Corning & Norton to learn the foundry trade and finished with Francis Low. After working at the trade for some time, he, at the age of 24 years, entered into a partnership with Hoffman under the firm name of Hoffman & Potts and started one of the first stove foundries in Albany, which eventually became the largest stove manufacturing city in the United States. In 1850 he withdrew from the firm and went to Europe. Upon his return to this country, he formed a co-partnership with J. H. Shear and Joseph Packard, Jr., in 1852, under the firm name of Shear, Packard & Co., and built a large foundry. In 1857 he sold his interest in the firm to his partners and retired from active business, having amassed a considerable estate, which was subsequently largely increased by judicious investments in real estate and stocks. His career in life was a demonstration of what pluck, energy, honesty and brains may accomplish. He began a poor boy, without friends to help, and step by step rose to a position of honor, prominence and wealth in his native city.

He married Eunice U. Walker, daughter of Ashbel Walker, Dec. 22, 1835. She was born 1812, and died June 23, 1890. Mr. Potts was an active member and vestryman of St. Peter's Protestant Episcopal Church, of Albany. In politics he was originally a Whig and later a Republican. He was active in public affairs. In the days of volunteer fire companies he was a member, and as early as 1835 was fore man of Truck No. 1. At one time he was a member of the Board of City Supervisors. He was one of the originators and a Director of the Commerce Fire Insurance Company; a Director of the First National Bank; one of the founders of the Firemen's Lodge of Odd Fellows; a member of the Histrionic Association; and a collector of American coins.

In 1895, the son and daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Potts erected and presented a handsome Rectory to St. Peter's Church at a cost of \$20,000, as a loving Memorial to their father and mother. A fine bronze tablet in the vestibule bears the following inscription,



THE POTTS MEMORIAL RECTORY.  
ST. PETER'S CHURCH, ALBANY.  
PAGES 506 AND 552.



This Rectory  
was built and given to  
St. Peter's Church  
by  
Jesse W. and Sarah B. Potts  
In Loving Memory of  
their Father and Mother  
Jesse Charles Potts  
and  
Eunice Walker Potts  
A. D. 1895

CHILDREN OF JESSE C. AND EUNICE U. (WALKER) POTTS.

538 Sarah B. Potts, b. 1837.

539 Jesse Walker Potts, b. 1843

**211 Charles D. Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William E. and Susanna (Dawes) Potts, was born Dec. 22, 1810, in Hunterdon County, New Jersey, and died Aug. 4, 1872, in Morrow County, Ohio. He married Mary Ann Opdyke, daughter of Benjamin Opdyke, of Hunterdon County, N. J. They removed to Licking County, Ohio, in 1838; to Knox County in 1839; and to Morrow County in 1843.

CHILDREN OF CHARLES D. AND MARY ANN (OPDYKE) POTTS.

540 William Potts, b. Aug. 18, 1829; m. Malinda Spindler,

541 Catharine Potts, b. Oct. 23, 1831; m. Benj. J. Davis. No issue.

542 Benjamin J. Potts, b. Oct. 13, 1833; m. Mary Meredith.

543 Joseph Potts, b. Feb. 10, 1836; m. Isabel Ralston.

544 John Potts, b. Oct. 12, 1837; d. May 1, 1862.

545 Daniel W. Potts, b. Nov. 24, 1840; m. Arrilla Lewis.

546 Susan Potts, b. April 1, 1843; m. Lyttle Moore. No issue.

547 Margaret Potts, b. Jan. 21, 1845; d. Sept. 6, 1846.

548 Mary D. Potts, b. March 15, 1849; m. Morgan Howard.

**213 Joseph Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William E. and Susanna (Dawes) Potts, was born March 18, 1815. He married Catharine Manniug, Jan.

27, 1838. Residence, Rowlands Mills, Hunterdon County, New Jersey. Mr. Potts furnished the compiler with much information concerning the Hunterdon County branch of the family.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND CATHARINE (MANNING) POTTS.

- 549 Susan Potts, b. Dec. 28, 1838; m. George S. Cole.
- 550 Christiana Potts, b. May 17, 1840; m. Philip Bosenbury.
- 551 Mary Potts, b. Dec. 27, 1843; m. Horace Prall Quick.
- 552 Jane Potts, b. Oct. 29, 1846; m. Henry P. VanFleet.
- 553 Martha Potts, b. Dec. 15, 1848; m. John Hoffman.
- 554 Lewis Cass Potts, b. August 19, 1851.
- 555 Elma Ely Potts, b. June 15, 1856; d. February 26, 1863.
- 556 Frances Asbury Potts, b. March 15, 1859; m. Peter B. Hall.

214 Daniel E. Potts,<sup>5</sup> (William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Emley and Susanna (Dawes) Potts, was born Nov. 11, 1817, in Hunterdon County, New Jersey. He married, first, Alletta Rockafellow, Sept. 7, 1841. She died Sept. 7, 1755. He married, second, Elizabeth Wagoner, May, 1859.

CHILDREN OF DANIEL E. AND ALLETTA (ROCKAFELLOW) POTTS.

- 557 Amy Potts, b. June 26, 1842.
- 558 Catharine Potts, b. Feb. 6, 1844; m. John Park.
- 559 Levi Potts, b. June 9, 1845; d. April 14, 1857.
- 560 John Potts, b. June 26, 1847; m. Jane Cook.
- 561 Sarah Potts, b. June 16, 1849; d. April 11, 1857.

CHILDREN OF DANIEL E. AND ELIZABETH (WAGONER) POTTS.

- 562 Sarah Potts, b. October 6, 1860.
- 563 Elizabeth Potts, b. October 9, 1865.
- 564 Susan Potts, b. January 1, 1874.

217 Mary Vale,<sup>5</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joshua and Elizabeth (Cleaver) Vale, was born 12 mo. 5, 1787, and died 4 mo. 18, 1827. She married Asahel Walker, son of Benjamin and Ruth (Morris) Walker, 9 mo. 7, 1807. He was born 9 mo. 6, 1786, and died 10 mo. 14, 1877.



## CHILDREN OF ASAHEL AND MARY (VALE) WALKER.

- 565 Isaac Walker, b. 7 mo. 13, 1808; m. Rebecca ———.
- 566 Elizabeth Walker, b. 9 mo. 1, 1810; m. George W. Cook.
- 567 Priscilla Walker, b. 7 mo. 14, 1814; m. William Hoopes.
- 568 Louisa Walker, b. 7 mo. 14, 1814; m. Isaac Garretson.
- 569 Mary Ann Walker, b. 3 mo. 16, 1816; m. Isaac Vale, (593).
- 570 Morris E. Walker, b. 2 mo. 16, 1820; m. Jane ———.
- 571 Joshua Vale Walker, b. 11 mo. 3, 1822; m. Elizabeth ———.
- 572 Sarah Walker, b. 4 mo. 1, 1827; m. John G. Brown.

**225 Mary Cleaver,**<sup>5</sup> (John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Susanna (Everett) Cleaver, was born 8 mo. 26, 1785, and died 1861. She married Ainos Griffith 1808. Residence, Circleville, Ohio.

## CHILDREN OF AMOS AND MARY (CLEAVER) GRIFFITH.

- 573 Susanna Griffith, b. 1810.
- 574 William Griffith, b. 1812; d. 1889.
- 575 Joanna Griffith, b. 1814.
- 576 Ruth Griffith, b. 1816.
- 577 Amos Griffith, b. 1819.
- 578 Rebecca Griffith, b. 1821.
- 579 John Griffith, b. 1826.

**226 Isaac Cleaver,**<sup>5</sup> (John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Susanna (Everett) Cleaver, was born 6 mo. 23, 1787, and died 1866. He married, first, Elizabeth Garretson, daughter of Samuel and Alice (Blackburn) Garretson, of York County, Pa., 1808. She was born 5 mo. 24, 1785, and died 4 mo. 7, 1830. Removed to Washington County, 1820. He married, second, Susanna Shaw, April 28, 1851. She died 1893.

## CHILDREN OF ISAAC AND ELIZABETH (GARRETSON) CLEAVER.

- 580 Rachel Cleaver, b. Sep. 19, 1809; d. Jan. 12, 1811.
- 581 Samuel G. Cleaver, b. Dec. 26, 1811; d. Oct. 3, 1854; m. Mary Mitchell; 2 mo. 5, 1834.
- 582 John W. Cleaver, b. June 6, 1813; d. about 1875; m. Sarah Emily Johnson, 1843.
- 583 Eli T. Cleaver, b. July 13, 1815; d. Feb. 18, 1845; m. Deborah Dutton, 1840.

- 584 Alice G. Cleaver, b. April 4, 1817; d. 1894; m. Ezra Comley.  
 585 Jane Cleaver, b. July 7, 1819; d. Oct. 7, 1855; m. Daniel Flick.  
 586 Eliza Cleaver, b. Jan. 13, 1822; m. Henry Garretson, 1840.  
 587 Jesse B. Cleaver, b. April 22, 1824; d. 1893; m. Rebecca Powell.  
 588 Rachel Ann Cleaver, b. June 22, 1826; m. Joshua Shipley.

CHILDREN OF ISAAC AND SUSANNA (SHAW) CLEAVER.

- 589 Elizabeth Cleaver, b. Aug. 16, 1832; d. 1891; m. J. K. Blackburn.  
 590 Isaac Allen Cleaver, b. Feb. 26, 1835; m. Sarah Maxwell; 1858.

**227 Martha Cleaver,**<sup>5</sup> (John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Susanna (Everett) Cleaver, was born 4 mo. 24, 1789, and died 1865. She married Robert Vale, son of John and Deborah (Thomas) Vale, 4 mo. 7, 1808. He was born 7 mo. 7, 1786, and died 8 mo. 19, 1823. They removed to Washington County in 1815.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT AND MARTHA (CLEAVER) VALE.

- 591 Eliza Vale, b. 1 mo. 15, 1809; d. 8 mo. 8, 1823.  
 592 Susanna Vale, b. 2 mo. 11, 1811; d. 6 mo. 13, 1845; m. John Blackford. There were four children.  
 593 Isaac Vale, b. 2 mo. 1, 1813; m. Mary Ann Walker, (569).  
 594 Deborah Vale, b. 12 mo. 16, 1819; d. 3 mo. 13, 1820.  
 595 John C. Vale, b. 7 mo. 28, 1821; d. 8 mo. 15, 1823.

**228 Hannah Cleaver,**<sup>5</sup> (John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Susanna (Everett) Cleaver, was born 6 mo. 20, 1791, and died 1874. She married, first, Isaac Kenworthy, son of William and Mary (Everett) Kenworthy, 3 mo. 19, 1813. She married, second, Sheshbazzar Bentley, the founder of Bentleysville, Washington County.

CHILDREN OF SHESHBAZZAR AND HANNAH (CLEAVER) BENTLEY.

- 596 Martha Bentley.  
 597 Lavinia Bentley.  
 598 Susanna Bentley.

**229 John Cleaver,**<sup>5</sup> (John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Susanna (Everett) Cleaver, was born 3 mo. 9, 1793, and died June, 23, 1864. He married Ann Vale,

daughter of John and Deborah (Thomas) Vale, 4 mo. 6, 1815. They removed to Washington County about 1815.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ANN (VALE) CLEAVER.

- 599 Amos G. Cleaver, b. 1815; d. 1900; m. Amelia Morris.  
 600 Eli V. Cleaver, b. 1816; d. 1881; m. Rebecca Bracken.  
 601 Isaac N. Cleaver, b. 1820; d. 1864; m. Isabel M. Dutton.  
 602 Hiram T. Cleaver, M. D., b. 1822; d. 1888; m. 1st, Anna Hanna; 2d, Annie Trimble; 3d, Annie Garrett; 4th, Clara Bracken.  
 603 Hannah B. Cleaver, b. 1824; m. Joseph Richardson.  
 604 Sheshbazzar Bentley Cleaver, b. 1826; m. Elizabeth Pyle.  
 605 James Harvey Cleaver, b. 1826; d. 1852; unm.  
 606 Mary A. Cleaver, b. 1831; d. 1839; unm.  
 607 Ann Cleaver, b. 1834; d. 1834.  
 608 John I. Cleaver, b. 1834; m. Pleasant Hill.

231 **Peter Cleaver**,<sup>5</sup> (John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of John and Susanna (Everett) Cleaver, was born 5 mo. 4, 1798, in York County, Penna., and died April 23, 1885, in East Bethlehem Township, Washington County. He married, first, Jane Taylor, Feb. 7, 1821. She died 5 mo. 19, 1871. He married, second, Eliza B. Knight, Aug. 1872. In the spring of 1829, he removed from York to Washington County, traveling in a four-horse covered wagon. The trip occupied nine days.

## CHILDREN OF PETER AND JANE (TAYLOR) CLEAVER.

- 609 Benjamin Cleaver, b. 1 mo. 2, 1822; d. 8 mo. 8, 1823.  
 610 Susanna Cleaver, b. 3 mo. 13, 1823; m. David Young.  
 611 Elizabeth Cleaver, b. 10 mo. 9, 1824.  
 612 John Cleaver, b. 2 mo. 14, 1826; d. 1865; m. Rebecca Garretson.  
 613 Maria Cleaver, b. 11 mo. 10, 1827; d. 1864; m. James Jones.  
 614 Benj. T. Cleaver, b. Nov. 3, 1829; d. 1897; m. Mary A. Grave.  
 615 Joseph Cleaver, b. March 4, 1832; d. Sept. —, 1833.  
 616 Martha J. Cleaver, b. Dec. 22, 1835; d. Sept. 21, 1860; m. Oliver Griffith, 1859.  
 617 William H. H. Cleaver, b. Feb. 9, 1840; d. Oct. 19, 1849.  
 618 Mary Eliza Cleaver, b. April 26, 1846; m. Eli Farquhar.

232 **Nathan Cleaver**,<sup>5</sup> (John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Susanna (Everett) Cleaver, was

born 10 mo. 10, 1801, in York County, and died 6 mo. 25, 1887, at Monongahela, Pa. He married, first, Sarah Linton daughter of Mahlon and Ann Linton. She died December 21, 1873. He married, second, Elizabeth Leonard, *nee* Clark.

CHILD OF NATHAN AND SARAH (LINTON) CLEAVER.

619 Martha Cleaver, m. W. Hopkins Mitchell.

243 Joseph Potts,<sup>5</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>4</sup> David,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jonathan and Deborah (Wright) Potts, was born Feb. 27, 1791, in Bedford County, Pa., and died April 28, 1870, at Rockville, Ind. He married

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND ——— (———) POTTS.

620 Eliza Potts.            621 Maria Potts.            622 John Potts.

244 John W. Potts,<sup>5</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>4</sup> David,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Deborah (Wright) Potts, was born Sept. 21, 1793, in Bedford County, Pa., and died 1879, at Colesburg, Iowa. In 1824 he was appointed a Justice of the Peace, by Gov. Shultz, for District No. 15 in Bedford County. In 1846 he removed to Iowa, then a Territory, and settled in Clayton County and took up a tract of government land, where he hewed out a home in the then wilderness of Turkey Timber. He was a highly respected citizen and from time to time held several important offices. He married Elizabeth Coyl, of Bedford County, Penn.

CHILDREN OF JOHN W. AND ELIZABETH (COYL) POTTS.

- 623 William Potts. Died at Pittsburg, Pa.  
 624 Joseph B. Potts, b. Nov. 28, 1828; m. Emily Bush.  
 625 A. Wilson Potts. Residence, Los Angeles, Cal.  
 626 James M. Potts. Residence, Greely, Iowa.  
 627 John C. Potts. Residence, Los Angeles, California.  
 628 George T. Potts. Residence, Colesburg, Iowa.  
 629 Susan E. Potts, b. —; d. Oct. 18, 1884; m. John Chapman.

245 Elizabeth Potts,<sup>5</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>4</sup> David,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jonathan and Deborah (Wright) Potts,

was born April 2, 1796, in Bedford County, and died June 5, 1871, in Blair County, Pa. She married George Fore.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND ELIZABETH (POTTS) FORE.

- 630 Eliza Ann Fore, b. January 19, 1819, d. April 16, 1885; m. Levi Shingluff.  
 631 Sarah Ellen Fore, b. Oct. 28, 1821; d. Feb. 15, 1845; m. Henry S. Crawford, 1842.  
 632 Matilda Fore, b. Nov. 15, 1828; m. Isaac S. Wright.  
 633 Maria Fore, b. Aug. 16, 1830; d. Aug. 15, 1852; unmm.  
 634 Charlotte Fore, b. July 18, 1833; m. Levi Nicodemus.

**246 Sarah Potts,<sup>5</sup>** (Jonathan,<sup>4</sup> David,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jonathan and Deborah (Wright) Potts, was born Sept. 23, 1798, in Bedford County, Pa., and died 1880, at Rockville, Ind. She married Joseph Strain.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND SARAH (POTTS) STRAIN.

- 635 William Strain. 636 Rebecca Strain.

**247 Mary Potts,<sup>5</sup>** (Jonathan,<sup>4</sup> David,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jonathan and Deborah (Wright) Potts, was born Nov. 10, 1802, in Bedford County, and died Mar. 3, 1850, in Blair County, Pa. She married John Belch, son of James and Catharine (Buchanan) Belch. He was born Feb. 19, 1798, at Hagerstown, Md., and died Mar. 2, 1849, at Martinsburg, Pa.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARY (POTTS) BELCH.

- 637 Jane Belch, b. Dec. 8, 1824; m. Samuel McFadden.  
 638 Sarah Emily Belch, b. Oct. 26, 1826; m. Robert Sheads.  
 639 Margaret Belch, b. June 11, 1828; d. June 14, 1885; m. J. Strain.  
 640 James Belch, b. March 16, 1830; m. Eliza McKennan.  
 641 Minerva Belch, b. March 26, 1832; m. Henry Musgrave.  
 642 Mary Belch, b. April 14, 1834.  
 643 John Belch, b. Aug. 13, 1837.  
 644 Cornelia Rebecca Belch, b. May 31, 1842; m. J. Edward Wible.  
 645 Ralph Belch, b. June 17, 1846; m. Fanny Ferguson.

**259 Martha M. Potts,<sup>5</sup>** (William,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup>

David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Susanna (Pratt) Potts, was born Oct. 25, 1813. She married, first, Owen M. Evans; second, ——— Yeager; and third, Thomas Harvey.

CHILDREN OF OWEN AND MARTHA M. (POTTS) EVANS.

- |     |                 |     |               |
|-----|-----------------|-----|---------------|
| 646 | Randall Evans.  | 648 | Edward Evans. |
| 647 | Marshall Evans. | 649 | Mary Evans.   |

**260 Thomas Pratt Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (William,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Susanna (Pratt) Potts, was born November 25, 1816, and died March 28, 1879. He taught school at Diamond Rock, Chester County, and served an apprenticeship to surveying at Philadelphia. Afterward he was employed at York as a civil engineer in the building of the Northern Central Railroad. While so engaged, he read law and was admitted to practice at the bar of York County. In 1856 he removed to Norristown where he built a fine mansion on Powell Street, and continued to reside until his death. In 1859 he entered into a law-partnership with Nathan R. Potts, Esq., (129), of 617 Spring Garden Street, Philadelphia. He married, first, Isabella Reinhardt, daughter of Isaac and Lydia (Ludwig) Reinhardt, Dec. 8, 1845. He married, second, Abbie C. Butcher, daughter of Benijah and Abigail B. Butcher, 9 mo. 26, 1877.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS P. AND ISABELLA (REINHARDT) POTTS.

- 650 Susan M. Potts, b. 5 mo. 25, 1853; m. John S. Kennedy.  
 651 Thomas Elwood Potts, b. 12 mo. 31, 1855; m. Matilda Johnson.  
 652 Walter Raleigh Potts, b. 4 mo. 9, 1858.  
 653 Nathan Reinhardt Potts, b. 1 mo. 13, 1860.  
 654 Lydia Schrack Potts, b. 12 mo. 31, 1862; m. Davis J. Webster.  
 655 Annie Isabella Potts, b. 2 mo. 9, 1865; m. Jonathan J. Webster.  
 656 Isaac Reinhardt Potts, b. 6 mo. 11, 1870.

**261 Ezekiel Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (William,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Susanna (Pratt) Potts, was born Feb. 19, 1819, and died April 5, 1882. He married

Joanna Sheldrake. She was born Sept. 10, 1819, and died Feb. 17, 1891. Mr. Potts resided at Bridgeport, Montgomery County, and conducted the business of a Conveyancer at 524 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

## CHILDREN OF EZEKIEL AND JOANNA (SHELDRAKE) POTTS.

- 657 William H. Potts, deceased.
- 658 Susan Massey Potts, deceased.
- 659 George M. Potts, deceased.
- 660 William N. Potts.
- 661 Ida May Potts, m. John J. Gehret. Residence, Bridgeport, Pa.

**264 Joel Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (George,<sup>4</sup> Joseph,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of George and Sarah (Evans) Potts, was born Oct. 24, 1801, and died August 18, 1877. The five brothers, Joel, William, Joshua, Randall and Dilworth Potts (page 483) were unmarried and lived together on a farm in Chester Valley, east of Downingtown.

**283 Ezekiel Norman,**<sup>5</sup> (Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Samuel and Anna (Potts) Norman, was born 7 mo. 28, 1799. He married Hester Kirk.

## CHILDREN OF EZEKIEL AND HESTER (KIRK) NORMAN.

- 662 Samuel Norman, m. 1st, Margaret VanMeter; 2d, Em. Harker.
- 663 Rosanna Norman, m. Anderson Kirk.
- 664 Anna Norman, m. Nathan Hallowell, (417).
- 665 Lydia Norman.
- 666 Jonathan Norman.
- 667 Benjamin Norman.
- 668 William Norman.
- 669 Esther Norman.
- 670 John Norman.
- 671 Thomas Norman, m. Mary Weigand.

**284 Jane Norman,**<sup>5</sup> (Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter, of Samuel and Anna (Potts) Norman, was born 11 mo. 26, 1800. She married Daniel Altemus. He was born 4 mo. 21, 1799.

## CHILDREN OF DANIEL AND JANE (NORMAN) ALTEMUS

- 672 Ann Altemus, b. 11 mo. 16, 1824; deceased.  
 673 William Altemus, m. Sarah Johnson.  
 674 John Altemus.  
 675 Mary Altemus.  
 676 Elizabeth Altemus.  
 677 Thomas N. Altemus, m. Sarah Murray.  
 678 George Altemus.

**285 Esther Norman,**<sup>5</sup> (Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Samuel and Anna (Potts) Norman, was born 8 mo. 7, 1802. She married Charles O'Neil.

## CHILDREN OF CHARLES AND ESTHER (NORMAN) O'NEIL.

- 679 Morris O'Neil, m. Caroline Milton  
 680 Thomas O'Neil, m. Elizabeth Lamon.  
 681 Benjamin O'Neil. 683 Theresa O'Neil.  
 682 Maria O'Neil. 684 Harris O'Neil.

**289 Stephen P. Norman,**<sup>5</sup> (Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Samuel and Anna (Potts) Norman, was born 2 mo. 26, 1811. He married Sarah Ottic.

## CHILDREN OF STEPHEN AND SARAH (OTTIC) NORMAN.

- 685 Howard Norman, m. Mary Pearson.  
 686 Edmund Norman.  
 687 Mary Norman, m. Maris Taylor.  
 688 Charles Norman. Killed in the Battle of the Wilderness.  
 689 Samuel Norman, m. Mary J. Holland.

**293 Abigail Pugh,**<sup>5</sup> (Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jonathan and Esther (Potts) Pugh, married David Ely.

## CHILDREN OF DAVID AND ABIGAIL (PUGH) ELY.

- 690 Emeline Ely.  
 691 Alice Ely, m. Levi Streeper.  
 692 Hannah Ely, m. George Davis.  
 693 Jonathan Ely, m. Sarah Overholtzer  
 694 Hester Ely, m. Rudolph Epright.  
 695 Jane Ely, m. Andrew W, Potts, (736),  
 696 William Ely, m. Elizabeth Lentz  
 697 George Ely.



**294 Alice Pugh**,<sup>5</sup> (Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) daughter of Jonathan and Esther (Potts) Pugh, married James Hendon.

## CHILDREN OF JAMES AND ALICE (PUGH) HENDON.

- 698 Mary E. Hendon, m. Robert Forward.  
 699 Sophia Hendon. 701 Rachel Hendon.  
 700 J. Pugh Hendon. 702 Edwin Hendon.

**299 Jonathan Pugh**,<sup>5</sup> (Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Esther (Potts) Pugh, was born January 28, 1809, and died 1898 or 99. He married Alice P. Smith, (371). Resided at Philadelphia.

## CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND ALICE P. (SMITH) PUGH.

- 703 Martha J. Pugh. 704 Henry S. Pugh. 705 William H. Pugh.

**300 Stephen Pugh**,<sup>5</sup> (Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Esther (Potts) Pugh, married Ann Brant.

## CHILDREN OF STEPHEN AND ANN (BRANT) PUGH.

- 706 Emeline Pugh.  
 707 Isabella Pugh, m. Luke Sheard.  
 708 Eliza Pugh, m. Thomas McDowell.

**301 Levi Pugh**,<sup>5</sup> (Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jonathan and Esther (Potts) Pugh, married Jane Buchanan.

## CHILDREN OF LEVI AND JANE (BUCHANAN) PUGH.

- 709 George Pugh, m. 1st, Sydney Hedman; 2d, Mary E. Schmidt.  
 710 William Pugh, d. unm.  
 711 Ellis Pugh, m. Eva Gifford.  
 712 Charles Pugh, m. Susan Dowey.

**305 Abigail Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Nathan and Ann (Rankin) Potts, was born Sep. 16, 1802, and died 7 mo. 8, 1831. She married James Griggs, 5 m. 26. 1829. Occupation, potter. Residence, York County.

## CHILDREN OF JAMES AND ABIGAIL (POTTS) GRIGGS.

- 713 T. Virginius Griggs, m. Melinda A. Mann.  
 714 Clarinda Abigail Griggs, b. 6 mo. 12, 1831; d. 8 mo. 3, 1845.

**306 Joseph Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Ann (Rankin) Potts, was born March 7, 1804, and died Jan. 26, 1888. He married Eliza Blymyer, daughter of Andrew and Margaret Blymyer, 8 mo. 20, 1829. She was born 4 mo. 23, 1803, and died 10 mo. 30, 1867. He spent the greater part of his life in York County, but latterly lived in Harrisburg with his daughter, Mrs. Miller. He furnished the compiler hereof with information concerning this branch of the family.

## CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND ELIZA (BLYMYER) POTTS.

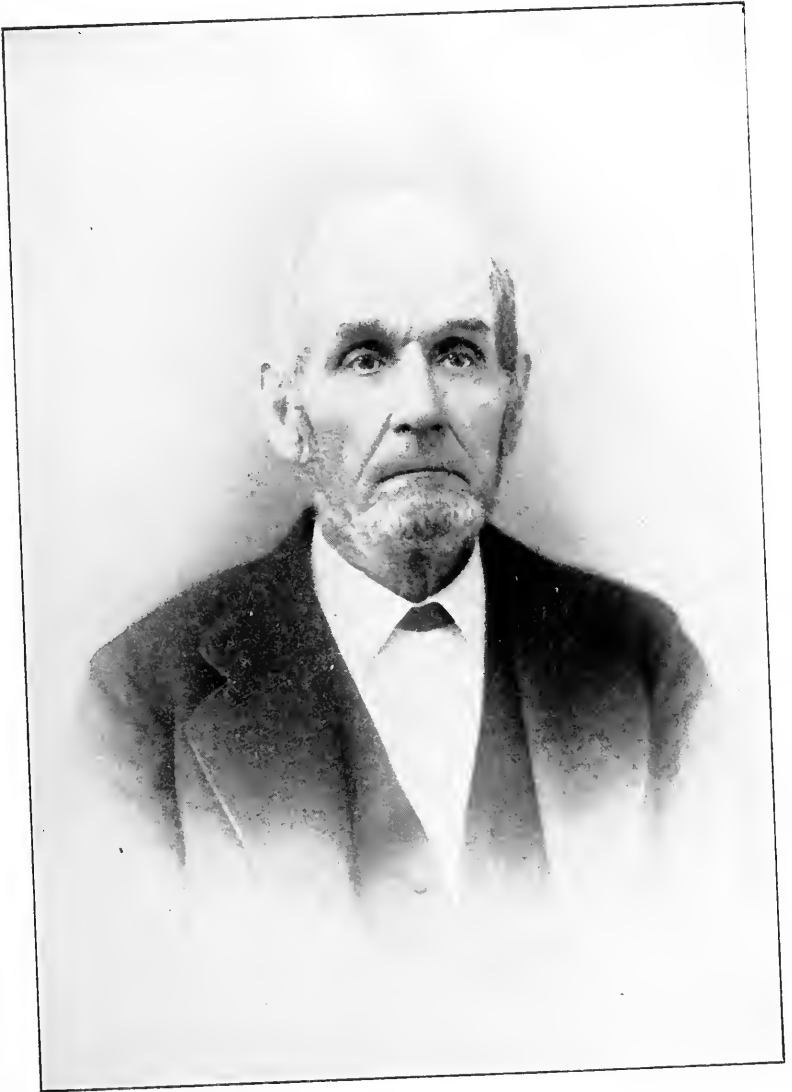
- 715 Harriet Potts, b. June 26, 1830; d. March 3, 1840.  
 716 Margaret Potts, b. April 28, 1833; m. David R. Miller.  
 717 George Potts, b. Dec. 18, 1836; m. Barbara Ann Ort.  
 718 Ann Potts, b. June 15, 1838; d. Feb. 20, 1840.  
 719 Andrew B. Potts, b. Jan. 10, 1840; m. Susan Roop.  
 720 William C. Potts, b. Jan. 10, 1840; m. Martha Thomas  
 721 Joseph R. Potts, b. Jan. 19, 1843; m. Lynda Ross.

**308 William Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Ann (Rankin) Potts, was born Feb. 16, 1807, and died June 20 1870. He married Lanah Kunkle. Occupation, farmer. Residence, Lewisberry, Pa.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND LANAH (KUNKLE) POTTS.

- 722 Eliza Jane Potts, b. June 17, 1836.  
 723 Rankin C. Potts, b. Oct. 14, 1838.  
 724 Lucinda Potts, b. Nov. 6, 1840; m. William Barton.  
 725 Annie Potts, b. Dec. 8, 1842; m. Martin Laird.  
 726 William K. Potts, b. Oct. 11, 1845; m. Anna Getz.  
 727 Sarah Etta Potts, b. July 3, 1848; d. 1851.  
 728 Joseph Elmer Potts, b. Feb. 13, 1852; d. 1852.  
 729 Penrose L. Potts, b. March 26, 1853; m. Anna Huey.  
 730 Emerson H. Potts, b. Sept. 20, 1855.  
 731 Harriet Cecelia Potts, b. Sept. 16, 1858; d. 1863.

**309 George Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> Da-



**JOSEPH POTTS.**  
PAGE 518.



vid.<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Ann (Rankin) Potts, was born April 3, 1808, and died 8 mo. 7, 1845. He married Mary Watts, 10 mo. 4, 1832. She was born 10 mo. 24, 1815. Residence, Harrisburg, Pa.

## CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND MARY (WATTS) POTTS.

- 732 Ann Potts, b. 7 m. 25, 1833; d. 3 mo. 9, 1877; m. Henry Reigel.  
 733 Harriet Potts, b. 10, 21, 1834; d. 12, 25, 1862; m. Thomas Grier.  
 734 Elmira J. Potts, b. 5 mo. 22, 1836; m. Joseph Wells.  
 735 Susanna Potts, b. 9 mo. 10, 1838; m. William Makibben.  
 736 Andrew W. Potts, b. 8 mo. 28, 1840; m. Jane Ely, (695).  
 737 Eliza Potts, b. 2 mo. 2, 1842; d. 3 mo. 25, 1852; m. David Black.  
 738 Jane Potts, b. 3 mo. 21, 1843; d. March 24, 1852.  
 739 Milton G. Potts, b. 1 mo. 25, 1845; m. Ella Ringler.

**310 Jane Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) daughter of Nathan and Ann (Rankin) Potts, was born Dec. 25, 1809, and died 1 mo. 5, 1886. She married Jacob Powell, Oct. 1, 1829. He was born 11 30, 1808, and died 8 mo. 7, 1870.

## CHILDREN OF JACOB AND JANE (POTTS) POWELL.

- 740 Ann Powell, b. 11 mo. 1, 1830; m. Elijah Crone.  
 741 Harriet Powell, b. 12 mo. 2, 1832; m. Jonathan Griest.  
 742 Clarissa Powell, b. 3 mo. 4, 1835; deceased.  
 743 Emma Powell, b. 8 mo. 19, 1837; deceased.  
 744 Abram Powell, b. 4 mo. 23, 1838; m. 1st, Caroline Herman; m. 2d, Susan Beard.  
 745 Andrew S. Powell, b. 12 mo. 11, 1839; m. Elizabeth Shanley.  
 746 George F. Powell, b. 4 mo. 23, 1843; m. Mary C. Ensinger.  
 747 Jacob A. Powell, b. 2 mo. 1, 1847; m. Sarah Miller.  
 748 Edgar Powell, b. 3 mo. 29, 1849; d. 11 mo. 13, 1856.

**314 William Jones,**<sup>5</sup> (Alice,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Morris and Alice (Potts) Jones, married Sarah Ansbj.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND SARAH (ANSBY) JONES.

- 749 Martha Jones.      750 Wellington Jones.      751 Alice Jones.

**315 George Jones,**<sup>5</sup> (Alice,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Morris and Alice (Potts) Jones, married, first, Joan

Stager, and second, Anna Gilbert. Residence, Philadelphia.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND JOAN (STAGER) JONES.

752 Elizabeth Jones, m. Dr. Charles Cressler.

753 Morris Jones. 754 William Jones.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND ANNA (GILBERT) JONES.

755 George Jones; m. Ann Benezole.

756 Levis Jones.

330 **Ferdinand Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (George Morgan,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of George Morgan and Elizabeth (Kane) Potts, married Sarah Saylor.

CHILD OF FERDINAND AND SARAH (SAYLOR) POTTS.

757 Harriet Potts, m. Samuel Markley. No issue.

331 **Henrietta Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (George M.,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of George Morgan and Elizabeth (Kane) Potts, married —— Ransom.

CHILD OF —— AND HENRIETTA (POTTS) RANSOM.

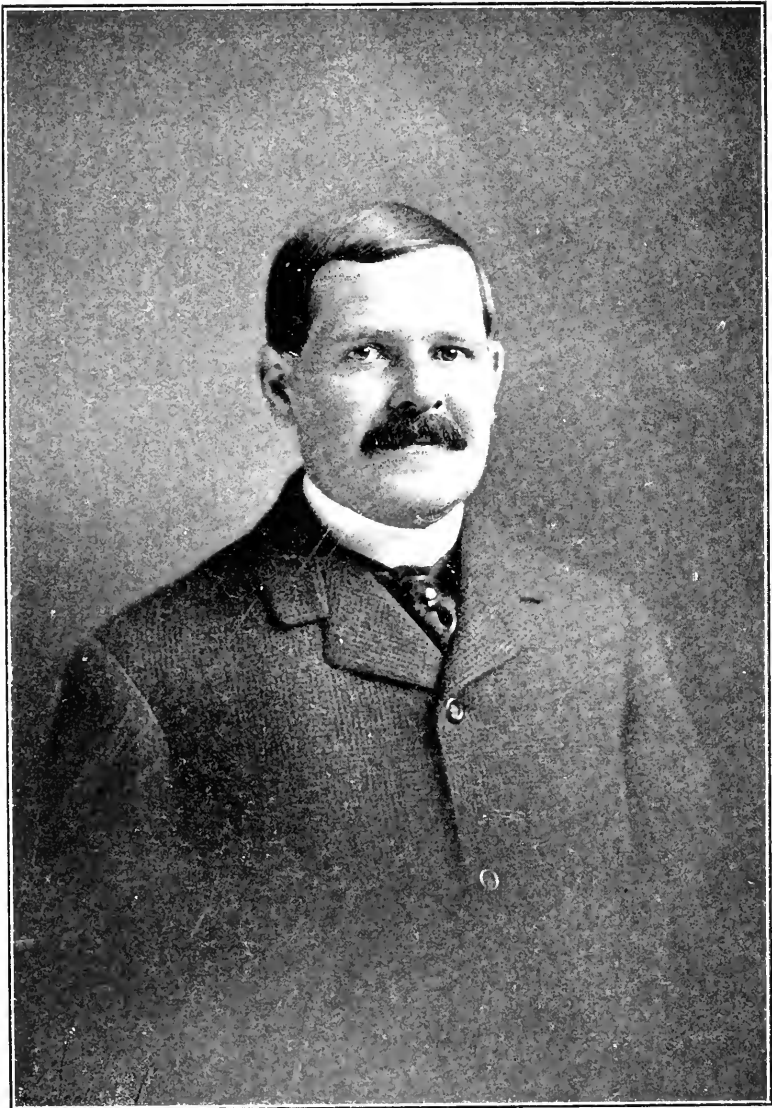
758 Josephine Ransom. She married but left no issue.

336 **Charles Theodore Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Nathan R.,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan R. and Mary Ann (Cole) Potts, was born Feb. 24, 1811, and died Oct. 9, 1839. He was an attorney-at-law, settled in Michigan, and served as Clerk of the House of Representatives. He married Henrietta Mallett Badger, April 15, 1835.

CHILD OF CHARLES T. AND HENRIETTA M. (BADGER) POTTS.

759 Juliet C. Potts, b. 1 mo. 14, 1837; d. y.

337 **Percival Morgan Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Nathan R.,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan R. and Mary Ann (Cole) Potts, was born March 4, 1814. He married, first, Elizabeth Good Chapline, daughter of Moses and Elizabeth Chapline, May 16, 1836, at Wheeling, W. Va. He married, second, Laura Louisa Cauffman. Residence, Philadelphia.



HOWARD CAMERON POTTS.  
PAGE 521.





## CHILDREN OF PERCIVAL M. AND ELIZABETH G. (CHAPLINE) POTTS.

- 760 Virginia Potts, m. but left no surviving children.  
 761 Charles Theodore Potts. Served in Union Army; deceased.  
 762 Percival Potts. Killed at the Battle of Cold Harbor, and his name is inscribed on the marble wall of the Chapel on the field at Gettysburg, among those of the unrecovered dead.  
 763 Nina Potts, m. ——— Tilden. Two children.  
 764 William Potts.

## CHILDREN OF PERCIVAL M. AND LOUISA (CAUFFMAN) POTTS.

- 765 Caroline L. Potts, m. Thomas J. Wentworth.  
 766 Howard Cameron Potts, m.  
 767 Edith Potts, m. C. Edwin Meredith.  
 768 Charlotte Potts.  
 769 Clara Potts.

339 **Elenora Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Nathan R.,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Nathan R. and Mary A. (Cole) Potts, was born Sept. 3, 1817, and died Aug. 18, 1848. She married Augustus B. Shipley, son of Thomas Shipley, May 16, 1839. Residence, Philadelphia.

## CHILDREN OF AUGUSTUS B. AND ELENORA (POTTS) SHIPLEY.

- 770 Percival Shipley. Drowned in trying to save a schoolmate.  
 771 Howard Wheatley Shipley. Enlisted in the Civil War at the age of 16, and rose to a Captain. Died Oct. 10, 1895.  
 772 Malcolm Augustus Shipley, m. Josephine Gregg.

340 **Howard Newcomb Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Nathan R.,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan R. and Mary Ann (Cole) Potts, was born October 4, 1819. He married Mary Adelaide Sommer, daughter of Dr. John and Louisa M. Sommer, June 16, 1851. He is an attorney at law and has long been an honored member of the Philadelphia bar. No issue.

343 **Caroline Augusta Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Nathan R.,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Nathan R. and Mary Ann (Cole) Potts, was born Nov. 2, 1825. She married Charles G. Sower, son of David and Cecelia (Chollett) Sower, Sept. 13, 1849. He was born Nov. 21, 1821. Mr. Sower was at the head of the book publishing firms of Sower & Barnes,

Sower, Barnes, & Co., Sower, Barnes & Potts, and Sower, Potts & Co., of Philadelphia. In 1888, Mr. Sower published a genealogical chart of Christopher Sower and his descendants. No issue.

**345 Reginald Heber Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Nathan R.,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan R. and Mary Ann (Cole) Potts, was born Aug 23, 1829, and died July 25, 1879. He was married and resided at Philadelphia.

CHILD OF REGINALD H. AND ——— (——) POTTS.

773 Nathan R. Potts.

**347 Imogene Bonsal Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Nathan R.,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>); daughter of Nathan R. and Mary Ann (Cole) Potts, was born May 14, 1834. She married Ambrose Witmer, son of Elam Witmer, September —, 1868. Residence, Philadelphia.

CHILDREN OF AMBROSE AND IMOGENE B. (POTTS) WITMER.

774 Harry Eugene Witmer, b. July 4, 1869.

775 Francis Potts Witmer, b. April 2, 1873.

**348 Francis Cresson Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Nathan R.,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan R. and Mary A. (Cole) Potts, was born May 2, 1836, and died July 24, 1882. He married Emma Bilger, daughter of Isaac and Leonora Bilger, Feb. 24, 1863. Mr. Potts was a member of the firm of Sower, Potts & Co., publishers and booksellers.

CHILDREN OF FRANCIS C. AND EMMA (BILGER) POTTS.

776 Charles Sower Potts, M. D., b. June 30, 1864. He is an Instructor in the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania.

777 William A. Potts, b. April 18, 1865.

778 Leonora Potts, b. Oct. 21, 1868; d. March 10, 1883.

779 Emma F. Potts, b. March 29, 1873.

**351 Priscilla Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (Stacy K.,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Stacy Kirkbride and Susan (Lehman) Potts, married Charles Sheaffer. He died 1837.



No. 351.  
BORN 1815.  
DIED 1879.

PRISCILLA POTTS-SCHÄFFER.

PAGE 490.



## CHILD OF CHARLES AND PRISCILLA (POTTS) SHEAFER.

780 Charles Sheaffer, M. D., m. 1st, Martha Trotter Potts, (438); m. 2d, Ella Zook.

352 **Alice Colley**,<sup>5</sup> (Esther,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jonathan and Esther (Thomas) Colley, was engaged to marry David Knox, a lawyer, but he died before the wedding day. She afterward married John Keeseey. She brought him the foundation for the handsome fortune which he subsequently amassed. After the death of Alice, John was three times married.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ALICE (COLLEY) KEESEY.

781 John Keeseey.

782 Esther Keeseey.

783 Elizabeth Keeseey, m. Thornton Hickey.

784 William Keeseey.

353 **Ann Thomas Moore**,<sup>5</sup> (Mary,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jacob and Mary (Thomas) Moore, was born 1 mo. 23, 1801. She married Jacob Childs.

## CHILD OF JACOB AND ANN T. (MOORE) CHILDS.

785 Jacob Childs, b. —; d. 1886; m. Lydia —.

354 **Elizabeth T. Moore**,<sup>5</sup> (Mary,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jacob and Mary (Thomas) Moore, married Abram Kane.

## CHILDREN OF ABRAM AND ELIZABETH T. (MOORE) KANE.

786 Mary Kane, m. Charles Bickens.

787 Abram Kane, m. Charlotte McVaughn.

356 **Alexander Moore**,<sup>5</sup> (Mary,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Mary (Thomas) Moore, married Harriet Deitz.

## CHILD OF ALEXANDER AND HARRIET (DEITZ) MOORE.

788 Lewis V. Moore, b. —; d. 1886; m. E. Jane Phillips.

359 **Jacob Peterman**,<sup>5</sup> (Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> Da-

vid,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Priscilla (Thomas) Peterman, married Mary Engard.

CHILDREN OF JACOB AND MARY (ENGARD) PETERMAN.

- 789 Issachar Peterman, m. Miriam Fox.
- 790 Ellen P. Peterman, m. Hugh Thompson.
- 791 Priscilla Peterman.
- 792 John E. Peterman, m. Mary West.
- 793 Benjamin F. Peterman, d. y.
- 794 Benjamin F. Peterman, m. Anna Harris.
- 795 Sarah M. Peterman, m. Bernard Buckwalter.
- 796 Thomas J. Peterman. Killed in the Civil War at Malvern Hill.
- 797 Mary Peterman, d. unm.

360 **Ann Peterman**,<sup>5</sup> (Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Priscilla (Thomas) Peterman, married Alexander Ramsay.

CHILDREN OF ALEXANDER AND ANN (PETERMAN) RAMSAY.

- 798 Matilda M. Ramsay, m. Jacob Vaughn
- 799 Allen Ramsay, d. unm.
- 800 Maria Ramsay, m. John Weik.
- 801 Caroline A. Ramsay, m. L. N. Brognard.

361 **Benjamin F. Peterman**,<sup>5</sup> (Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Priscilla (Thomas) Peterman, married Mary Murray.

CHILDREN OF BENJAMIN F. AND MARY (MURRAY) PETERMAN.

- 802 Jacob F. Peterman, m.
- 803 Ellen Peterman, m. 1st, —— Preston; m. 2d, —— Lukens.
- 804 Joseph Peterman, m. Kate
- 805 Maria Peterman, m. John Harris.
- 806 Mary Peterman, m.
- 807 Benjamin Peterman, m.
- 808 Anna Peterman.
- 809 George W. Peterman, m.
- 810 Hester Peterman, m. John Wood.
- 811 Allen Peterman, m.
- 812 Sarah Peterman, m. —— Scott.

362 **Esther Peterman**,<sup>5</sup> (Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup>

David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Priscilla (Thomas) Peterman, married Clayton Lukens.

CHILDREN OF CLAYTON AND ESTHER (PETERMAN) LUKENS.

- S13 Priscilla Lukens, m. 1st, John Stemple; 2d, — Shallenberger.  
 S14 Allen Lukens, m. Mary Butcher.  
 S15 Sarah Lukens, m. Charles Ulrick.  
 S16 Thomas Lukens, m. Mary

363 **Maria T. Peterman**,<sup>5</sup> (Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Priscilla (Thomas) Peterman, married John White.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARIA T. (PETERMAN) WHITE.

- S17 Albert G. White.  
 S18 Harriet A. White, m. Henry Rodenburg.  
 S19 Anna M. White, m. James Smeaton.

364 **Alice P. Peterman**,<sup>5</sup> (Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Priscilla (Thomas) Peterman, married William H. Everman.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM H. AND ALICE P. (PETERMAN) EVERMAN.

- S20 Evan Henry Everman, m. Maria Gideon.  
 S21 George W. Everman, m. Edith T. Bennett.  
 S22 Anna Maria Everman, d. y.  
 S23 Anna Maria Everman, m. Thomas Robert Petty.

366 **Joseph Peterman**,<sup>5</sup> (Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Priscilla (Thomas) Peterman, married Eliza Roberts.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND ELIZA (ROBERTS) PETERMAN.

- S24 Louisa Peterman.  
 S25 William D. Peterman.  
 S26 Matilda V. Peterman, m. Levi Cutler.

367 **Job Hallowell**,<sup>5</sup> (Hannah,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Job and Hannah (Thomas) Hallowell, married Hannah Robinson.

## CHILDREN OF JOB AND HANNAH (ROBINSON) HALLOWELL.

827 Emily T. Hallowell, d. unm.

828 Benjamin Hallowell, m. Rebecca Whitney.

368 **Mary R. Hallowell**,<sup>5</sup> (Hannah,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Job and Hannah (Thomas) Hallowell, was born 1 mo. 27, 1803, and died 9 mo. 20, 1883. She married William Tyson. He was born 1796, and died 6 mo. 4, 1878.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MARY R. (HALLOWELL) TYSON.

829 Emery A. Tyson, b. 6 mo. 12, 1820; d. 7 mo. 27, 1822.

830 Hannah Potts Tyson, b. 1 mo. 20, 1823; d. 1 mo. 10, 1885.

831 Rebecca M. Tyson, b. 11 mo. 11, 1824; m. John B. Otto.

832 Phebe Tyson, b. 1 mo. 11, 1827; d. 11 mo. 5, 1848.

833 Ira C. Tyson, b. 3 mo. 3, 1830: m. 1st, Fannie L. Hunt; m. 2nd, Hettie Sperling.

834 Job H. Tyson, b. 10 mo. 27, 1833; m. Isabella Miller.

835 Mary J. Tyson, b. 5 mo. 21, 1837; d. 2 mo. 14, 1840.

836 Morris Tyson, m. Zilpha Ammon.

369 **Charles Rogers**,<sup>5</sup> (Hannah,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Hannah (Thomas) Rogers, married ——— Geiger.

## CHILD OF CHARLES AND ——— (GEIGER) ROGERS.

837 Nathan Rogers.

372 **Zebulon T. Smith**,<sup>5</sup> (Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Henry and Martha (Thomas) Smith, married Hannah Huston.

## CHILDREN OF ZEBULON T. AND HANNAH (HUSTON) SMITH.

838 Susanna Smith, m. William Reed. No issue.

839 Thomas Smith, m. Hannah

840 Edmund Smith, m. Rebecca J. Adamson.

841 Mary Jane Smith, m.

373 **James Smith**,<sup>5</sup> (Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Henry and Martha (Thomas) Smith, married Esther Brooks.







MARTHA TROTTER POTES-SCHÄFFER.

## CHILDREN OF JAMES AND ESTHER (BROOKS) SMITH.

- 842 Martha J. Smith, m. William Barnes. No issue.  
 843 William Smith, m. Mary Rickert.  
 844 James Smith.  
 845 Alice Smith, m. Daniel Kirkner.  
 846 Ida Smith, m. William McDowell.

**374 William J. Smith,**<sup>5</sup> (Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Henry and Martha (Thomas) Smith, married Sarah Sheetz.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM J. AND SARAH (SHEETZ) SMITH.

- 847 Edmund Smith.  
 848 Elizabeth Smith, m. Edward Davenport.  
 849 Sarah Ella Smith.  
 850 Emily Smith, m. John Mitchel.  
 851 William J. Smith, m. Amanda Brook.

**378 Christopher H. Smith,**<sup>5</sup> (Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Henry and Martha (Thomas) Smith, married Mary W. Freas.

## CHILDREN OF CHRISTOPHER H. AND MARY W. (FREAS) SMITH.

- 852 Clarence M. Smith.  
 853 Horace M. Smith.  
 854 Charles H. Smith, m. Harriet Johnson.  
 855 Sanford Clay Smith, m. Theresa Austin.  
 856 Daniel Hitner Smith.  
 857 Eugene Clifford Smith.  
 858 Christopher Austin Smith.  
 859 Mary Imogene A. Smith, m. William Horner.  
 860 Walter Smith.  
 861 Gregg Curtin Smith.  
 862 Alice Pugh Smith.

**379 Job Hallowell Smith,**<sup>5</sup> (Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Henry and Martha (Thomas) Smith, married, first, Margaret Hinkle, and second, Mary V. Dark.

## CHILDREN OF JOB H. AND MARGARET (HINKLE) SMITH.

- 863 Comley Sanford Smith, m. Josephine White.  
 864 Anna Bertha Smith, m. Henry Saulueir (?).

## CHILDREN OF JOB H. AND MARY V. (DARK) SMITH.

- 865 Alice M. Smith, m. John Hughes.  
 866 Waunita L. Smith.  
 867 Grace Edith Smith.

**380 Henry Smith,**<sup>5</sup> (Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Henry and Martha (Thomas) Smith, married Margaret Sheetz.

## CHILDREN OF HENRY AND MARGARET (SHEETZ) SMITH.

- 868 Mary Emma Smith, m. George Barnes.  
 869 Camilla Smith. 870 Henry Smith.

**382 Lydia Thomas,**<sup>5</sup> (Zebulon,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Zebulon and Mercy (Baldwin) Thomas, married Isaac W. VanLeer. Residence, Downingtown.

## CHILD OF ISAAC W. AND LYDIA (THOMAS) VANLEER.

- 871 Mary B. T. VanLeer.

**284 Samuel B. Thomas,**<sup>5</sup> (Zebulon,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Zebulon and Mercy (Baldwin) Thomas, married Hannah G. Flower, daughter of Zedekiah and Mary Brinton (Dick) Flower. She was born —, and died Jan. 20, 1870. He was an attorney and lived at Media, Pa.

## CHILDREN OF SAMUEL B. AND HANNAH G. (FLOWER) THOMAS.

- 872 Griffith Thomas. 875 Archibald D. Thomas.  
 873 Mary B. D. Thomas. 876 Christopher F. Thomas.  
 874 George B. Thomas.

**388 Jarrett Thomas,**<sup>5</sup> (Ann,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Ann (Potts) Thomas, was born 9 mo. 4, 1801. He married Catharine Schimmerhorn.

## CHILDREN OF JARRETT AND CATHARINE (SCHIMMERHORN) THOMAS

- 877 Barclay Thomas 878 Orvilla Thomas. 879 William Thomas.

**391 William Thomas,**<sup>5</sup> (Ann,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Ann (Potts) Thomas was born 7 mo. 22, 1807, and died 12 mo. 28, 1843. He married

Susan Farrier, daughter of John and Mary (Heiger) Farrier, Nov. 26, 1831. She was born Jan. 6, 1805.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND SUSAN (FARRIER) THOMAS.

- 880 Martha Thomas, b. Aug. 31, 1832; m. William H Yerkes.  
 881 Mary Thomas, b. March 13, 1834; m. George Hart.  
 882 Seth Thomas, b. January 1, 1836.  
 883 Jane Thomas, b. May 19, 1838.  
 884 Harry C. Thomas, b. January 26, 1840; m. ——— Fisher.

392 Jonathan Thomas,<sup>5</sup> (Ann,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Ann (Potts) Thomas, was born 10 mo. 4, 1809. He married Hannah Roberts, daughter of George<sup>4</sup> (Amos,<sup>3</sup> Robert,<sup>2</sup> Edward,<sup>1</sup>) and Rachel (Woods) Roberts. She was born 2 mo. 14, 1814, and died 2 mo. 23, 1871. Residence, Norristown, Penna.

## CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND HANNAH (ROBERTS) THOMAS.

- 885 Anna Thomas, b. 3 mo. 6, 1834; m. Dr. J. R. Piersol.  
 886 Letitia Thomas, b. 12 mo. 26, 1835; d. 10 mo. 4, 1843.  
 887 Rachel Roberts Thomas, b. 12 mo. 30, 1837; d. 4 mo. 13, 1845.  
 888 Henry Thomas, b. 11 mo. 22, 1839; d. 11 mo. 23, 1849.  
 889 Barclay Thomas, b. 11 mo. 22, 1840; d. 6 mo. 4, 1862.  
 890 Mary Thomas, b. 5, 13, 1843; d. 2, 15, 1879; m. Henry Carson.  
 891 Emily Thomas, b. 3 mo. 18, 1846; m. John Warren Gilbough.  
 892 Martha Thomas, b. 8 mo. 10, 1848; m. J. Ross Lake.  
 893 William Corson Thomas, b. 12 mo. 17, 1853; d. 3 mo. 16, 1857.

395 Hannah Potts,<sup>5</sup> (Joseph,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) daughter of Joseph and Sarah (Hughes) Potts, was born 10 mo. 5, 1801. She married William Stroud, August 26, 1823.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND HANNAH (POTTS) STROUD.

- 894 Robert Stroud. 895 Sarah Stroud.

396 Martha Potts,<sup>5</sup> (Joseph,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Sarah (Hughes) was born 1 mo. 15, 1804. She married ——— Thornton.

## CHILDREN OF ——— AND MARTHA (POTTS) THORNTON.

- 896 A son. 897 Mary Thornton.

397 **Samuel Potts**,<sup>5</sup> (Joseph,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Sarah (Hughes) Potts, was born 3 mo. 9, 1807. He married Jane Young. She was born about 1811, and died Dec. 31, 1879. Residence, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND JANE (YOUNG) POTTS.

898 Hannah Potts. 899 Elwood Potts. 900 Samuel Potts

399 **William Hallowell**,<sup>5</sup> (Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Alice (Potts) Hallowell, was born 8 mo. 7, 1805, and died 10 mo. 6, 1831. He married Deborah Worrell.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND DEBORAH (WORRELL) HALLOWELL.

901 Alice Hallowell, b. 2 mo. 11, 1832; m. Isaac Holstein.

400 **Susannah E. Hallowell**,<sup>5</sup> (Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Alice (Potts) Hallowell, was born 10 mo. 27, 1806, and died 10 mo. 25, 1884. She married Joshua Hallowell.

CHILDREN OF JOSHUA AND SUSANNA E. (HALLOWELL) HALLOWELL.

902 Alice P. Hallowell, b. 2 mo. 2, 1837; m. Joseph Roberts.

903 Lydia Hallowell, b. 4 mo. 9, 1838; m. Clayton Yarnell.

904 Sarah J. Hallowell, b. 7 mo. 11, 1841; m. 1st, Samuel Crook; m. 2d, Joseph Kelso.

905 Elizabeth E. Hallowell, b. 2 mo. 3, 1843; m. Lukens Webster.

906 Jefferis Hallowell, b. 5 mo. 27, 1846; deceased.

402 **Mary Hallowell**,<sup>5</sup> (Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Alice (Potts) Hallowell, was born 2 mo. 22, 1810. She married Daniel Schofield.

CHILDREN OF DANIEL AND MARY (HALLOWELL) SCHOFIELD.

907 John Schofield, twice married.

908 Ellen D. Schofield, m. William Coulston.

909 Martha P. Schofield, b. 3 mo. 10, 1838; m. 1st, Francis Bailey; m. 2d, D. Winters; m. 3d, Luther Haines.

910 Sarah H. Schofield, m. Caleb Kelsey.

911 Rebecca Schofield, m. J. Fleetwood.

912 Mary Schofield, b. 1842; d. 1856.

913 Susanna Schofield, twice married.

**403 Daniel Hallowell,<sup>5</sup>** (Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Alice (Potts) Hallowell, was born 3 mo. 4, 1812. He married, first, Jane Lewis, 2 mo. 16, 1837. She died 12 mo., 1837. He married, second, Rachel Cook, 1844. Residence, Toughkenamon, Pa.

CHILDREN OF DANIEL AND RACHEL (COOK) HALLOWELL.

- 914 Thomas C. Hallowell, b. 4 mo. 8, 1845; d. 9 mo. 9, 1862.  
 915 Rebecca J. Hallowell, b. 10 mo. 27, 1846; m. R. H. Thomas.  
 916 Susan E. Hallowell, b. 1 mo. 24, 1850; m. James Chambers.  
 917 Hannah E. Hallowell, b. 12 mo. 18, 1852.  
 918 William R. Hallowell, b. 3 mo. —, 1857.

**407 John Hallowell,<sup>5</sup>** (Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Alice (Potts) Hallowell, was born 1 mo. 27, 1820. He married Rachel C. Carver, 1852.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND RACHEL C. (CARVER) HALLOWELL.

- 919 Hannah C. Hallowell, b. 7 mo. 16, 1855; m. John Patterson.  
 920 Alice Hallowell, b. 10 mo. 31, 1858; m. Samuel Whitcomb.  
 921 John Hallowell, b. 11 mo. 27, 1861.  
 922 Elizabeth Hallowell, b. 4 mo. 30, 1863.

**410 Robert Hallowell,<sup>5</sup>** (Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Esther (Potts) Hallowell, was born 8 mo. 16, 1806, and died 1846. He married Sarah W. Ramsay.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT AND SARAH W. (RAMSAY) HALLOWELL.

- 923 Reuben R. Hallowell, b. 1841.

**412 Martha Hallowell,<sup>5</sup>** (Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Nathan and Esther (Potts) Hallowell, was born 3 mo. 10, 1810. She married Marshall Thomas.

CHILDREN OF MARSHALL AND MARTHA (HALLOWELL) THOMAS.

- 924 William Thomas, deceased.  
 925 Mary A. Thomas, b. —; d. 1876; m. Nathan Swartly.  
 926 Elizabeth Thomas, d. unm.  
 927 Nathan H. Thomas, m. Catharine Young.

**413 Sarah P. Hallowell,**<sup>5</sup> (Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Nathan and Esther (Potts) Hallowell, was born 5 mo. 15, 1811, and died 3 mo. 30, 1839. She married Benjamin Ramsay.

CHILDREN OF BENJAMIN AND SARAH P. (HALLOWELL) RAMSAY.

- 928 Nathan H. Ramsay, m. Anna
- 929 Esther H. Ramsay, m. John Hampton.
- 930 Hannah W. Ramsay, m. William F. Thomas.
- 931 Elizabeth A. Ramsay, m. George Thomas.
- 932 Charles Ramsay, m. Clara Martin.

**414 Charles Hallowell,**<sup>5</sup> (Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Esther (Potts) Hallowell, was born 9 mo. 15, 1813. He married Mary A. Stewart.

CHILDREN OF CHARLES AND MARY A. (STEWART) HALLOWELL.

- 933 Eugene S. Hallowell, b. 1847; m. Nellie
- 934 Richard T. S. Hallowell, m. Jennie Aiken.
- 935 Anna S. Hallowell.
- 936 Nathan M. Hallowell, m. Ida Martin.
- 937 Stewart Hallowell.
- 938 Esther Eliza Hallowell, m. ——— Templin.

**415 William Hallowell,**<sup>5</sup> (Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Esther (Potts) Hallowell, was born 8 mo, 15, 18—. He married, first, Harriet W. Thomas, who died 1847. He married, second, Matilda A. Preston. Occupation, builder.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND HARRIET W. (THOMAS) HALLOWELL.

- 939 Charles T. Hallowell, m. Rhoda Carpenter.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MATILDA A. (PRESTON) HALLOWELL.

- 940 Horace G. J. Hallowell, m. 1st, Ella Miller; 2d, Anna O'Brien.
- 941 Hannah A. Hallowell, m. James Yerkes.
- 942 Ella P. Hallowell, m. Judson Sagebeer.
- 943 Matilda A. Hallowell.

**417 Nathan Hallowell,**<sup>5</sup> (Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nathan and Esther (Potts) Hallowell, was



born 1824. He married Mary Ann Norman, (664), 1860. Residence, Philadelphia. Occupation, coal dealer.

## CHILDREN OF NATHAN AND MARY ANN (NORMAN) HALLOWELL.

- |     |                    |     |                         |
|-----|--------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| 944 | William Hallowell. | 947 | Elizabeth L. Hallowell. |
| 945 | Frances Hallowell. | 948 | Henry Hallowell.        |
| 946 | Charles Hallowell. |     |                         |

**418 Isaac Mather**,<sup>5</sup> (Martha,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Martha (Potts) Mather, was born Oct. 27, 1806. He married Ann L. Hallowell, daughter of Israel and Mary Hallowell, May 13, 1830.

## CHILDREN OF ISAAC AND ANN L. (HALLOWELL) MATHER.

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 949 | Mary H. Mather, b. Feb. 11, 1831; m. Dec. 16, 1834.                                 |
| 950 | Martha Mather, b. Jan. 1, 1833.   |
| 951 | Israel H. Mather, b. May 19, 1834; m. 1st, Sarah C. Lloyd; m. 2d, Hannah Larzeleer. |
| 952 | Isaac P. Mather, b. Sept. 14, 1848.   |

**419 Edward Mather**,<sup>5</sup> (Martha,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon, Nathan,<sup>3</sup> David,<sup>2</sup>), son of John and Martha (Potts) Mather, was born July 24, 1808. He married Hannah P. Paul, daughter of Joshua and Hannah Paul, of Warrington, Bucks County, Dec. 6, 1838.

## CHILDREN OF EDWARD AND HANNAH P. (PAUL) MATHER.

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 953 | Ellen S. Mather, b. Aug. 14, 1839; July 14, 1856.           |
| 954 | John Mather, b. Jan. 15, 1841; m. Tacy Williams.            |
| 955 | Joshua P. Mather, b. Aug. 18, 1842; d. July 9, 1844.        |
| 956 | Martha P. Mather, b. Aug. 12, 1844; m. Rudolph J. Mitchell. |
| 857 | Philena Mather, b. March 30, 1848; m. Oliver Parry.         |

**423 Rebecca S. Mather**,<sup>5</sup> (Martha,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Martha (Potts) Mather, was born Jan. 18, 1819. She married Charles Michener, son of Isaac and Martha Michener, May 26, 1842. He died 1872.

## CHILDREN OF CHARLES AND REBECCA S. (MATHER) MICHENER.

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 958 | Lydia W. Michener, b. March 30, 1843.                 |
| 959 | Martha Michener, b. March 18, 1845; d. April 4, 1846. |
| 960 | Anna Michener, b. Dec. 17, 1846; d. Feb. 24, 1856.    |

- 961 Edward Michener, b. Nov. 12, 1848; d. Feb. 28, 1851.  
 962 Isaac Michener, b. July 22, 1850; m. Alice Williams.  
 963 Charles Michener, b. Feb. 23, 1853.  
 964 Ellen Michener, b. Jan 27, 1856.  
 965 Mary T. Michener, b. August 13, 1858.  
 966 John M. Michener, b. June 13, 1860.

**424 Elizabeth H. Mather,**<sup>5</sup> (Martha,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Martha (Potts) Mather, was born Nov. 21, 1820. She married Samuel W. Noble, son of Samuel and Sarah Noble, Oct. 30, 1844.

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL W. AND ELIZABETH H. (MATHER) NOBLE.

- 967 Henry A. Noble, b. Oct. 21, 1845.  
 968 Sarah Noble, b. Feb. 27, 1847; d. July 30, 1854.  
 969 John M. Noble, b. June 4, 1848; d. Feb. 15, 1872.  
 970 Samuel Noble, b. Nov. 18, 1849.  
 971 Clara Noble, b. July 27, 1851; d. August 5, 1854.  
 972 Howard Noble, b. Nov. 12, 1852; m. ——— Woods.  
 973 Lydia L. Noble, b. Feb. 10, 1854; d. Sept. 10, 1854.  
 974 Franklin Noble, b. June 17, 1855.  
 975 Thomas L. Noble, b. Nov. 24, 1857.  
 976 Charles N. Noble, b. Sapt. 5, 1859.  
 977 Mary Noble, b. June 29, 1861.  
 978 Anna Noble, b. Dec. 10, 1862.  
 979 Elizabeth Noble, b. Jan. 2, 1866; d. May 29, 1866.

**425 Charles Mather,**<sup>5</sup> (Martha,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Martha (Potts) Mather, was born March 19, 1823. He married Alice O. Warner, daughter of William and Maria Warner, Dec. 31, 1846.

CHILDREN OF CHARLES AND ALICE O. (WARNER) MATHER.

- 980 Mary W. Mather, b. October 22, 1847.  
 981 Charles Mather, b. April 18, 1849.  
 982 William W. Mather, b. April 4, 1852.

**430 Sarah Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (William,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Willam and Ann (Wager) Potts, was born 7 mo. 26. 1813, and died 2 mo. 26, 1855. She married Nicholas Rittenhouse. He was born Oct. 20, 1806,

and died July 18, 1890. Occupation, miller. Residence, Roxborough, Philadelphia.

## CHILDREN OF NICHOLAS AND SARAH (POTTS) RITTENHOUSE.

- 983 Enoch Wager Rittenhouse, deceased.
- 984 Enoch Rittenhouse, deceased.
- 985 Ann Sophia Rittenhouse, deceased.
- 986 Martha W. Rittenhouse, m. Joseph Wise.
- 987 Nicholas M. Rittenhouse, m. Emma Omensetter.
- 988 William Rittenhouse, died young.
- 989 Elizabeth U. Rittenhouse, m. John G. Brooke.

**431 Martha Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (William,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Ann (Wager) Potts, was born 10 mo. 27, 1814, and died Jan. 1, 1894. She married Havard Walker, son of Hannaniah<sup>5</sup> (Isaac,<sup>4</sup> Joseph,<sup>3</sup> Isaac,<sup>2</sup> Lewis,<sup>1</sup>) and Jane (Havard) Walker, 1840. He was born July 3, 1815.

## CHILDREN OF HAVARD AND MARTHA (POTTS) WALKER.

- 990 Jesse Wager Walker, m. Isabella G. Meeker.
- 991 Mary Jane Walker.
- 992 Annie Potts Walker.
- 993 William Potts Walker, m. Fannie Baynes

**433 Anna T. Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (William,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Ann (Wager) Potts, was born 1 mo. 21, 1825. She married Evan D. Jones, son Jonathan and Eliza Jones, 10 mo. 15, 1857. He was born 2 mo. 9, 1828, and died —. Residence, Conshohocken, Pa. Occupation, lumber dealer.

## CHILDREN OF EVAN D. AND ANNA (POTTS) JONES.

- 994 Eliza Jones, b. 2 mo. 15, 1859; d. 11 mo. 9, 1862.
- 995 William P. Jones, b. 9 mo. 15, 1861; m. Elizabeth C. Coulston.
- 996 Evan Jones, b. 11 mo. 4, 1864; d. 11 mo. 1, 1882.
- 997 Martha P. Jones, b. 5 mo. 3, 1867; m. Herman P. Miller, (—)
- 998 Lillian Jones, b. 8 mo. 10, 1868.

**434 Tabitha F. Potts,**<sup>5</sup> (William,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Ann (Wager) Potts,

SEE  
APPENDIX

was born 12 mo. 8, 1826, and died 6 mo. 4, 1885. She married George R. Rittenhouse. Residence, Baltimore, Md.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE R. AND TABITHA F. (POTTS) RITTENHOUSE.

- 999 Kate Rittenhouse, d. y.
- 1000 Anna Grace Rittenhouse.
- 1001 Kate R. Rittenhouse.
- 1002 Mary Rittenhouse.
- 1003 Martha W. Rittenhouse.
- 1004 William P. Rittenhouse.

436 Ellen Elizabeth Potts,<sup>5</sup> (Robert T.,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Robert Trotter and Elizabeth McC. (Hitner) Potts, was born Aug. 28, 1830. She married Robert Lewis Rutter, son of Clement S. and Letitia (Brown) Rutter, Sept. 1, 1852. He was born Aug. 31, 1829, and died March 22, 1858, at sea, while on the homeward passage from Lagaira, South America.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT LEWIS AND ELLEN E. (POTTS) RUTTER.

- 1005 Elizabeth Potts Rutter, b. Sept. 11, 1853; m. J. H. Downing.
- 1006 Sarah Erwin Rutter, b. Feb. 15, 1856; m. Joseph B. Baker, Jr.

437 Elery Channing Potts,<sup>5</sup> (Robert T.,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Robert Trotter and Elizabeth McC. (Hitner) Potts, was born June 20, 1832. He married Caroline E. Cox, daughter of Abraham R. and Caroline Cox. Occupation, marble dealer, near Conshohocken, Pa. In 1862, he was an officer in a Company of Cavalry from Montgomery County, who responded to the call of the Governor.

CHILDREN OF ELERY CHANNING AND CAROLINE E. (COX) POTTS.

- 1007 Caroline D. Potts.
- 1008 Robert Potts.

439 William Weaver Potts,<sup>5</sup> (Robert T.,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Robert Trotter and Elizabeth McC. (Hitner) Potts, was born Dec. 1, 1838. He married Ella H. Holstein, daughter of Dr. George W. and Abby H. Holsein, 11 mo. 9, 1870. She was born 12 mo. 6, 1850.





SWEDELAND.  
HOMESTEAD OF ROBERT T. POTTS, NOW WM. POTTS.  
PAGES 195 AND 597.

Mrs. Potts is a descendant in the eighth generation of Matts Hollsten who was born in 1644, and was an early Swedish settler on the Delaware. (Matts,<sup>1</sup> Matthias,<sup>2</sup> Matthias,<sup>3</sup> Matthias,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>5</sup> Col George W.,<sup>6</sup> Dr. George W.,<sup>7</sup> Ella H.<sup>8</sup>). Mr. Potts enlisted in the first call for troops in the Civil War, and in 1862 assisted, as Lieutenant, in raising a Company which lacking the requisite quota of men was not accepted. He then enlisted as a private in Co. F, 124th Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers. He was severely wounded at the Battle of Antietam, and incapacitated for further land service. He passed an examination for engineer in the Navy, but did not press his claim for appointment as his aged father needed his presence at home. The only public office that he has held is that of School Director, of which body he has been Treasurer for a number of years. He resides at the old homestead at Swedeland, on the western bank of the Schuylkill River, a few miles below Norristown, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM W. AND ELLA H. (HOLSTEIN) POTTS.

- 1009 Brita Holstein Potts, b. Oct. 3, 1871; m. John D. Paist, 1899.  
 1010 Helen R. Potts, b. Sept. 29, 1873.  
 1011 Carrie Potts, b. Oct. 14, 1877.  
 1012 Abbie Holstein Potts, b. Dec. 16, 1879; d. Jan. 17, 1886.  
 1013 Ella Holstein Potts, b. July, 29, 1892.

## CHAPTER VI.

## Sixth Generation.

441 William C. Potts,<sup>6</sup> (John,<sup>5</sup> Thomas,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Elizabeth (Cooper) Potts, married Amanda Margerum. Residence, Philadelphia.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM C. AND AMANDA (MARGERUM) POTTS.

1014 Benjamin Potts. There were also three daughters.

442 John R. Potts,<sup>5</sup> (John,<sup>5</sup> Thomas,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Elizabeth (Cooper) Potts, married Deborah Logan. Occupation, blacksmith. Residence, Moorestown.

CHILDREN OF JOHN R. AND DEBORAH (LOGAN) POTTS.

1015 John Potts.

1016 Clara Potts.

443 David B. Potts,<sup>6</sup> (John,<sup>5</sup> Thomas,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Elizabeth (Cooper) Potts, was a printer by trade, having served his apprenticeship upon the *Germantown Telegraph*. He edited the *Chicopee (Mass.) Herald* for sometime, and later established the *Manyunk (Pa.) Star*. He was twice married and left one daughter. He died about 1863.

447 William Cooper Potts,<sup>6</sup> (Thomas,<sup>5</sup> Thomas,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Caroline (Cooper) Potts, was born 11 mo. 10, 1827. He married Phebe K. Walton, daughter of Jacob and Hannah Walton. He is a farmer and gardener and owns and occupies a portion of the land formerly owned by his great great grandfather, John







HORACE TURLEY POTTS.  
PAGE 530.

Potts, in Upper Dublin Township, Montgomery County, and which has descended from father to son from generation to generation.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM COOPER AND PHEBE K. (WALTON) POTTS.

- |                           |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 1017 Thomas Elwood Potts. | 1019 Caroline Potts. |
| 1018 Dewberry Potts.      | 1020 Lydia W. Potts. |

**448 Thomas Elwood Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Thomas,<sup>5</sup> Thomas,<sup>4</sup> John,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Caroline (Cooper) Potts, was born 11 mo. 24, 1829. He married Rebecca Ruch. Residence, Upper Dublin Township, Montgomery County. Occupation, farmer.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS ELWOOD AND REBECCA (RUCH) POTTS.

- |                               |                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1021 Forrest Potts, deceased. | 1026 William Grant Potts.     |
| 1022 Frank Ruch Potts.        | 1027 John Potts, deceased.    |
| 1023 Elmer Ellsworth Potts.   | 1028 Charles Potts, deceased. |
| 1024 Laura Amanda Potts.      | 1029 Ruch Potts.              |
| 1025 Emma Margaret Potts.     |                               |

**473 Harriet Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Thomas I.,<sup>5</sup> William L.,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Thomas Isaac and Mary Frances (Johnson) Potts, married, first, William Potts Rockhill. During the Civil War he served with honor in Fifteenth Pennsylvania Cavalry, and was severely wounded in the Battle of Mumfreesboro. Residence, Pittstown, N. J. She married, second, Edward Yard Taylor.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM POTTS AND HARRIET (POTTS) ROCKHILL.

- |                             |
|-----------------------------|
| 1030 Edward Potts Rockhill. |
| 1031 Anna Potts Rockhill.   |

**474 Horace Turley Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Thomas I.,<sup>5</sup> William L.,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Isaac and Mary Frances (Johnson) Potts, married Annie O'Harra, daughter of Harrison and Elizabeth (Miles) O'Harra.

CHILDREN OF HORACE TURLEY AND ANNIE (O'HARRA) POTTS.

- |                            |                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1032 Harrison Isaac Potts. | 1034 Helen Potts.  |
| 1033 Thomas Charles Potts. | 1035 Horace Potts. |

**475 Kate B. Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Thomas I.,<sup>5</sup> William L.,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Thomas Isaac and Mary Frances (Johnson) Potts, married Capt. Charles Hobbs, of the U. S. Navy.

CHILD OF CAPT. CHARLES AND KATE B. (POTTS) HOBBS.

1036 Horace Potts Hobbs.

**477 Julia H. Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Charles C.,<sup>5</sup> William L.,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Charles Clay and Mary J. (Ridgway) Potts, married Samuel H. Gray, son of Philip James and Sarah (Woolston) Gray, Sept. 25, 1862. Mr. Gray is an able and accomplished attorney at law of high reputation, practicing in the Courts of New Jersey.

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL H. AND JULIA H. (POTTS) GRAY.

1037 Julia Ridgeway Gray.

1040 Ethel Gray.

1038 Charles Philip Gray.

1041 Alice Croasdale Gray.

1039 Mary J. Gray.

**481 Charles William Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (William F.,<sup>5</sup> William L.,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Francis and Caroline (Tryon) Potts, was born July 25, 1848. He married Adelaide Kelley, daughter of George W. and Mary Carey (Watson) Kelley, of Philadelphia. She was born Dec. 11, 1849. Mr. Potts succeeded his father as an Iron and Tin Merchant, on Market Street, Philadelphia. He is Vice President of the Academy of Music; a Director of the Girard National Bank; Franklin Insurance Company; City Trust, Safe Deposit and Surety Company; and the Trades League of Philadelphia. He is a Member of the Colonial Society of Pennsylvania; the Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Pennsylvania Sons of the Revolution; the Netherland Society; and Masonic Lodge, No. 51. He is a Member of the following Clubs,—Union League, Art Club, Manufacturers Club, Sagwan Club, Country Club, and Bachelors Barge Club.



CHARLES WILLIAM POTTS.  
PAGE 540.



**482 William John Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Robert B.,<sup>5</sup> William L.,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Robert Barnhill and Sarah Page (Grew) Potts, was born October 14, 1842, and died November 18, 1895. He received his education in the schools of Philadelphia and Camden, and studied chemistry in the University of Pennsylvania and in the Philadelphia Polytechnic College. He followed the profession of an Analytical Chemist for some years, but latterly devoted himself to literary and historical pursuits. He was a Member of American Philosophical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Historical Society of New England; New Jersey Historical Society; Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia; Pennsylvania Society of the Sons of the Revolution; and American Folk Lore Society; and a Corresponding Member of the Wisconsin Historical Society. Residence, Camden, New Jersey.

**485 Isabella Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (George H.,<sup>5</sup> Hugh H.,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of George H. and —— (Cummings) Potts, married Dr. Joseph Lawrence Hicks, of Flushing, Long Island.

CHILDREN OF DR. JOSEPH L. AND ISABELLA (POTTS) HICKS.

1042 Isabella Hicks.    1043 Madge Hicks.    1044 Zelia Hicks.

**486 Hon. Frederick A. Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (George H.,<sup>5</sup> Hugh H.,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of George H. and —— (Cummings) Potts, was born April 4, 1836, and died Nov. 9, 1888. He married Alice Brevoort. Mr. Potts was long identified with the coal and iron business in New York City, and latterly had control of a very large business as a Coal Merchant. In 1874 he was a Member of the Senate of New Jersey, from Hunterdon County. In 1878 he was the Republican candidate for Congress from the Fourth New Jersey District, known as the "Democratic Gibraltar." Such was his popularity that he was defeated by a majority of only 1500 in a district that had previously given a Demo-

cratic majority of 6500. In 1880 he was the Republican Candidate for Governor of New Jersey and was only defeated by a majority of 651. He was a person of fine physique and presence, strong character and genial disposition.

CHILDREN OF FREDERICK A. AND ALICE (BREVOORT) POTTS.

- |      |                |      |                 |
|------|----------------|------|-----------------|
| 1045 | A son.         | 1047 | Rockhill Potts. |
| 1046 | William Potts. | 1048 | Meta Potts.     |

487 **George C. Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (George H.,<sup>5</sup> Hugh H.,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of George H. and ——— (Cummings) Potts, married, first, Mary Dallas, and second — Eustis. He is a Broker of Philadelphia.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE C. AND MARY (DALLAS) POTTS.

- 1049 Hugh Potts.

488 **Rockhill Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (George H.,<sup>5</sup> Hugh H.,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> John,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of George H. and ——— (Cummings) Potts, married — Brevoort, a sister of his brother Frederick's wife. He does business in New York.

CHILDREN OF ROCKHILL AND ——— (BREVOORT) POTTS.

- 1050 Robert Barnhill Potts.

505 **Sarah Ann Hughs**,<sup>6</sup> (Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Eneas and Rachel (Potts) Hughs, was born 1804, and died May 1, 1893. She married Robert Smith, son of John and grandson of Joseph Smith. He was born 1804, and died February 7, 1885. He was a blacksmith by trade, and for many years carried on smithing and farming near Gum Tree, Chester County. After retiring from business the family removed to Coatesville. They were Methodists in religious faith.

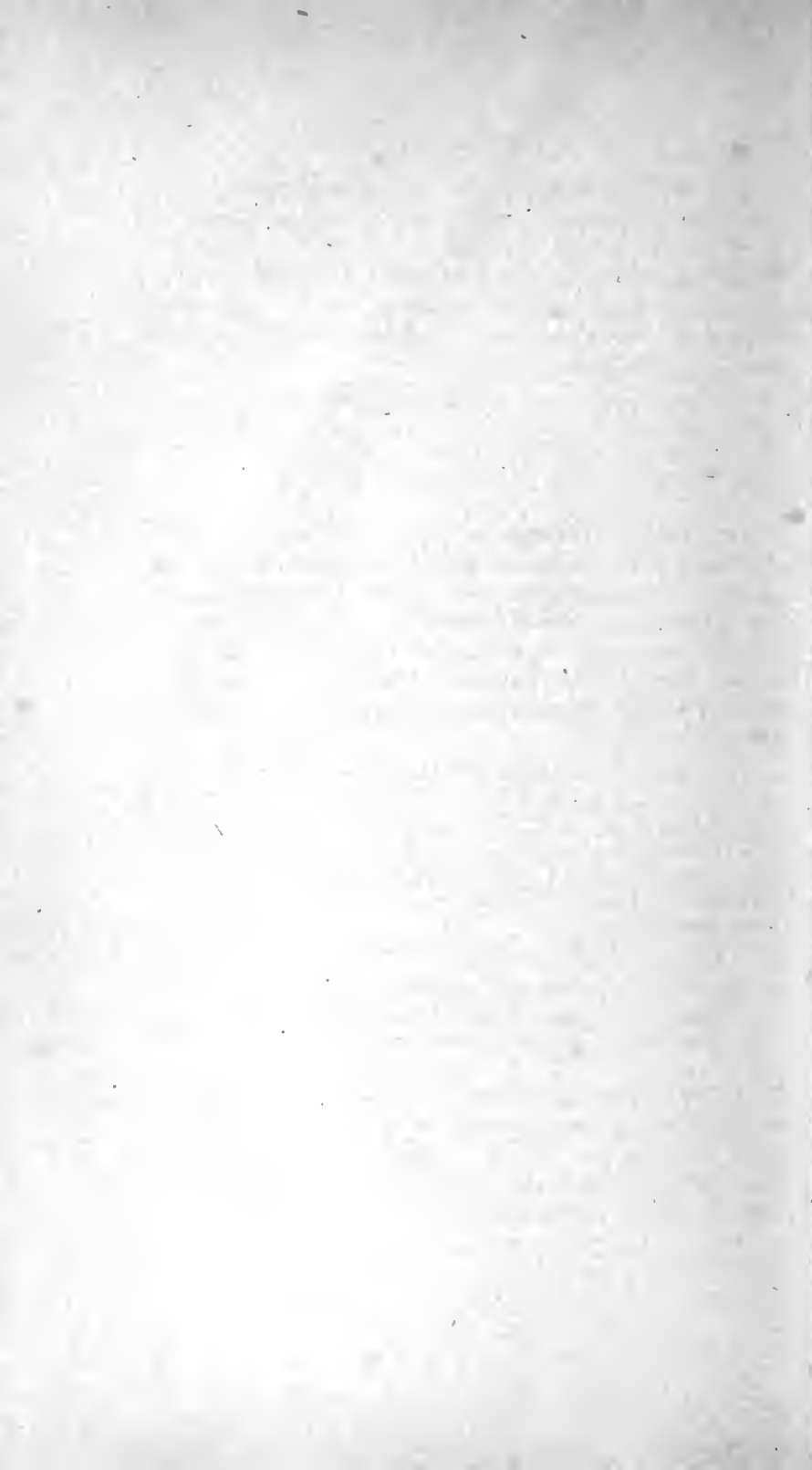
CHILDREN OF ROBERT AND SARAH ANN (HUGHS) SMITH.

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| 1051 | Eneas Franklin Smith, m. 1st, Esther Smith; 2d, Sarah E. Moon. |
| 1052 | Hannah Maria Smith, b. —; d. June 13, 1875; m. R. Guthrie.     |
| 1053 | John Smith, b. 1834; d. Oct. 30, 1843.                         |
| 1054 | Robert Smith, b. —; d. Oct. 27, 1856.                          |
| 1055 | Rachel Emma Smith. Residence, Coatesville, Pa.                 |
| 1056 | Samuel Wesley Smith, m. 1st, Lizzie Steen; 2d, Anna Boyer.     |





HON. FREDERICK A. POTTS.  
PAGE 541.



**506 Samuel Hughs,**<sup>6</sup> (Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Eneas and Rachel (Potts) Hughs, was born March —, 1807, and died July 4, 1881. He married Rachel Tarrance, daughter of James Tarrance. She was born about 1804, and died August 31, 1888. Occupation, farmer and tallow chandler. Residence, Highland Township, Chester County.

## CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND RACHEL (TARRANCE) HUGHS.

- 1057 Capt. James Hughs, b. 1832; d. Mar. 13, 1873; m. Mary Boyer.  
 1058 Rachel Ann Hughs, m. Theodore A. Baldwin.  
 1059 Sarah Jane Hughs, m. David Watterson.

**507 Joseph Hughs,**<sup>6</sup> (Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Eneas and Rachel (Potts) Hughs, was born March 11, 1810, and died June 18, 1880. He married, first, Sarah Craig, daughter of John Craig. He married, second, Emeline Swanscott. Occupation, carriage-maker. Residence, Georgetown, Lancaster County, and Gum Tree, Chester County, Pennsylvania, and Towsontown, near Baltimore, Maryland.

## CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND SARAH (CRAIG) HUGHS.

- 1060 John Eneas Hughs, d. y.  
 1061 Joseph Hughs, b. —; d. Feb. —, 1895; m. Kate Swisher.  
 1062 Henry Hughs, b. —; d. —; m. Sarah Wright.  
 1063 Rachel Elizabeth Hughs. Residence, near Coatesville.  
 1064 Samuel Hughs. Married and resides in California.  
 1065 William Hughs.  
 1066 Sarah Ann Hughs, m. 1st, Frank Hamill; 2d, Dr. J. G. Gibson.

## CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND EMELINE (SWANSCOTT) HUGHS.

- 1067 John Hughs. Married and resides in Baltimore, Md.  
 1068 Mary Hughs. Married and resides in Baltimore, Md.

**509 Eneas Hughs,**<sup>6</sup> (Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Eneas and Rachel (Potts) Hughs, was born 1816, and died Dec. 22, 1861. He married Eliza Pennock. Occupation, wheelwright. Residence, Highland Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF ENEAS AND ELIZA (PENNOCK) HUGHES.

- 1069 Mary Louisa Hughes, m. Joel Harvey. Residence, Parkesburg.  
 1070 Eneas Franklin Hughes, m. Lettie Woods.  
 1071 S. Emma Hughes, m. Frank Tyler. Residence, Illinois.  
 1072 Charles W. Hughes.

**510 Jesse Pearce Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (James W.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of James Wessell and Margaret (Stroud) Potts, was born March 14, 1813, in Chester County, Pennsylvania, and died August 1, 1859, in Dallas County, Iowa. He married Catharine Mann, daughter of Jacob and Ann Mann, Nov. 30, 1845, at Rochester, Cedar County, Iowa. Occupation, farmer.

## CHILDREN OF JESSE AND CATHARINE (MANN) POTTS.

- 1073 Neye Potts, b. March 10, 1847; d. Nov. 25, 1863. He died in the Army in the Civil War, and his body taken home for burial.  
 1074 Louisa A. Potts, b. Dec. 12, 1848; m. George W. Wiandt.  
 1075 Brady Potts, b. May 21, 1850.  
 1076 Stephen Decatur Potts, b. Dec. 31, 1851.  
 1077 Franklin Pierce Potts, b. Nov. 13, 1853.  
 1078 Willey Potts, b. May 15, 1856; d. y.  
 1079 Joshua Potts, b. August 13, 1857.

**512 Charlotte Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (James W.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of James Wessell and Margaret (Stroud) Potts, was born 1816, in Chester County, Pennsylvania, and died June 18, 1850, in Iowa. She married John Scott. Residence, Masons Grove, Iowa.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND CHARLOTTE (POTTS) SCOTT.

- 1080 Boon Scott, b. 1841.                      1082 Phebe Scott, b. 1846.  
 1081 Mary Louisa Scott, b. 1843.            1083 Louisa Scott, b.

**513 Sarah Louisa Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (James W.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of James Wessell and Margaret (Stroud) Potts, was born Dec. 12, 1817, in Chester County, Pennsylvania, and died Aug. 20, 1844, in LaPorte County, Indiana. She married Jesse Collom, son of Benjamin and Martha Collom, Jan. 20, 1845, in Erie County, Pa.

After the death of his wife, Sarah Louisa, he married Phebe Potts, her younger sister. He was born Jan. 20, 1813, and died Sept. 5, 1859. Occupation, farmer. Residence, LaPorte County, Indiana.

## CHILDREN OF JESSE AND SARAH LOUISA (POTTS) COLLOM.

1084 Martha J. Collom, b. April 10, 1838; d. Nov. 20, 1864.

1085 William Collom, b. Sept. 27, 1840; m.

**514 Margaret Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (James W.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of James Wessell and Margaret (Stroud) Potts, was born 1819, in Chester County, Pennsylvania, and died June 14, 1849, in Cedar County, Iowa. She married William Baker, son of Martin and Catharine Baker, May 18, 1844. He was a merchant and farmer.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MARGARET (POTTS) BAKER.

1086 James Perry Baker, b. 1845.

1087 Welcome Martin Baker.

**517 Phebe Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (James W.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) daughter of James Wessell and Margaret (Stroud) Potts, was born January 18, 1824, and died Jan. 4, 1882. She married, first, Jesse Collom, Nov. 20, 1846, in Cedar County, Iowa. (See No. 513). She married, second, David Ostrander. Residence, Mill Creek, LaPorte County, Indiana.

## CHILDREN OF JESSE AND PHEBE (POTTS) COLLOM.

1088 Catharine A. Collom, b. Feb. 20, 1848; d. Aug. 28, 1849.

1089 James W. Collom, b. January 20, 1850.

1090 George Washington Collom, b. March 6, 1852.

## CHILDREN OF DAVID AND PHEBE (POTTS) OSTRANDER.

1091 Belle Ostrander, b. 1866.

1092 Gough Ostrander, b. 1869.

**518 Sarah Louisa McIntire,**<sup>6</sup> (Ann,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Thomas and Ann (Potts) McIntire, was born August 9, 1817. She married John

Lash, son of Philip Lash, April 6, 1844. He was a carpenter and builder. Residence for many years, Beilville, and later, Mansfield, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND SARAH LOUISA (MCINTIRE) LASH.

- 1093 Mary Virginia Lash, b. Jan. 15, 1845; d. May 4, 1849.  
 1094 Benjamin M. Lash, b. May 10, 1847; m. Emma Herron.  
 1095 Ann Elizabeth Lash, b. Dec. 7, 1850; deceased.  
 1096 Alfred Lash, b. Dec. 18, 1852; m. Mary Allen.  
 1097 Albert Scott Lash, b. Dec. 18, 1852; d. Aug. 28, 1856.

**519 John Wessell McIntire,**<sup>6</sup> (Ann,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Ann (Potts) McIntire, was born March 12, 1819, and died March 22, 1889. He married Ruth Weagley, daughter of Samuel and Ellen Weagley, September 20, 1853. Occupation, farmer. Residence, The Ridge, near Lexington, Richland County, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF JOHN W. AND RUTH (WEAGLEY) MCINTIRE.

- 1098 Amanda McIntire, b. Sept. 4, 1854; m. William Wintersteen.  
 1099 Mary Elizabeth McIntire, b. Sept. 28, 1855; d. Jan. 3, 1882.  
 1100 Samuel Weagley McIntire, b. June 25, 1857; m. Ellen Geary.  
 1101 Ada Louisa McIntire, b. Nov. 7, 1858; d. March 18, 1859.  
 1102 Della McIntire, b. Dec. 8, 1859; m. Walter Graham.  
 1103 Margaret McIntire, b. Dec. 19, 1861; d. July 20, 1862.  
 1104 Margaret Williams McIntire, b. Sept. 2, 1863.  
 1105 Ellen McIntire, b. Oct. 4, 1865; deceased.  
 1106 John McIntire, b. May 2, 1867.  
 1107 May McIntire, b. August 10, 1869.

**522 Margaret E. McIntire,**<sup>6</sup> (Ann,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Thomas and Ann (Potts) McIntire, was born August 4, 1825. She married Thomas Dunshee. He was born —, and died June 1, 1889. Occupation, farmer. Residence, Lexington, Ohio.

CHILD OF THOMAS AND MARGARET E. (MCINTIRE) DUNSHEE.

- 1108 Thomas Eugene Dunshee, b. Aug. 20, 1854; m. Adella Cleland.

**524 Sarah Ann Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Samuel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Samuel and Margaret (Sheaf-



JAMES CARTER POTTS.  
PAGE 549.





er) Potts, was born Sept. 17, 1817, and died Dec. 12, 1893. She married Jacob Leiby, son of Jacob and — (Lambert) Leiby, 1841. He was born Sept 10, 1806, and died May 20, 1885. Occupation, brewer and stock dealer. Residence, Carlisle and Middletown, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF JACOB AND SARAH ANN (POTTS) LEIBY.

- 1109 Samuel Leiby, b. Nov. 19, 1841; d. May 10, 1842.  
 1110 Anna Leiby, b. Oct. 19, 1843; m. Samuel Mumma.  
 1111 Ella Leiby, b. April 22, 1845; m. John W. Few.  
 1112 Araballa Leiby, b. Sept. 23, 1846; m. John W. Rife.  
 1113 Elizabeth Leiby, b. May 12, 1850; d. June 6, 1860.  
 1114 Catharine Leiby, b. May 12, 1850; m. Samuel Singer.  
 1115 Thomas Leiby, b. March 9, 1853; d. May 16, 1855.  
 1116 William Leiby. b. Jan. 9, 1856; m. Louisa D. Shurer.

**525 James Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Samuel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Samuel and Margaret (Sheafer) Potts, was born 1820, and died August 28, 1886. He married Mary Mulford, daughter of Jonathan and Ann Mulford. She was born —, and died September —, 1887. He was a coach-maker and machinest by trade, but engaged in merchandizing and accumulated a considerable fortune. He was a public spirited man and an active church worker in the Methodist Episcopal denomination. Residence, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF JAMES AND MARY (MULFORD) POTTS.

- 1117 Andrew R. Potts, d. y.                      1119 James Potts, d. y.  
 1118 James Bernard Potts, d. y.              1120 Sarah Jane Potts.

**526 Thomas Maxwell Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Thomas J.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Thomas Jefferson and Margaret (Carter) Potts, was born February 17, 1836, in (now) Highland Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania. He married Mary Miller,\* daughter of Reuben and Sarah

\* THE MILLER FAMILY. Gayen Miller settled at Kennett, Chester County, Pa., about or shortly after the year 1700. His wife was Margaret Henderson. They had twelve children. Joseph, the ninth child, married Jane Kirk, daughter of Jacob. Their son Samuel married Martha Hobson, daughter of Francis. Their son Samuel married Margaret Mitchel, daughter of Richard or John. Their son Reuben married Sarah Baker, daughter of John. [See OUR FAMILY ANCESTORS].

(Baker) Miller, March 22, 1860. She was born April 6, 1838. He received his education in the schools of Chester County and at the Normal School at Millersville, Lancaster County. He taught school in the Academy at Downingtown, and Greenwood Seminary at Millville, in Pennsylvania; and as Principal and Superintendent of the Public Schools of Bellville, Ohio. He was engaged in the retail hardware trade for sometime at Bellville, Ohio, and at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania.

Having learned the printing trade, he opened an office at Canonsburg in 1870, and in 1872 established the *Canonsburg Herald*, a weekly newspaper, which he conducted until 1888. He published *A Short Biographical Sketch of Major James Potts*, in 1877; *Bi-Centenary Memorial of Jeremiah Carter*, in 1883; and *Our Family Ancestors*, in 1895. He edited Volumes I, II, III, and IV, of the *Register* of the National Delaine Merino Sheep Breeders Association; and Volumes I and II of the *Record* of the Improved Black-Top Merino Sheep Breeders Association; has contributed to other publications; and is the publisher of the present work.

He has held several local offices, School Director, Member of Town Council, Borough Treasurer, Burgess, Mayor, and now holds his fourth commission as Justice of the Peace. He is a Ruling Elder and Superintendent of the Sabbath School of the First Presbyterian Church of Canonsburg. He is a Past Grand and Past Chief Patriarch of the Odd Fellows, and a Past Regent of the Royal Arcanum. He is a Life Member of the Canonsburg Library Association and its President since 1880, and a Corresponding Member of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. Residence, Canonsburg, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS MAXWELL AND MARY (MILLER) POTTS.

- 1121 Reuben Claude Potts, b. Jan. 25, 1861; m. Sarah Claribel Fife.
- 1122 Rev. Thomas Pliny Potts, A. M., b. Oct. 23, 1862.
- 1123 William Baker Potts, b. March 6, 1865.
- 1124 Mitchel Miller Potts, b. Jan. 5, 1867; m. Sarah Grace Beatty.
- 1125 Louis Maxwell Potts, A. B., Ph. D., b. Oct. 30, 1876.



WILLIAM POTTS.  
PAGE 549.



527 **James Carter Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (Thomas J.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Jefferson and Margaret (Carter) Potts, was born June 24, 1837, in (now) Highland Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania. He married Grizelle McIntire, (523), daughter of Thomas and Ann (Potts) McIntire, September 13, 1860, and settled at Bellville, Richland County, Ohio. He is a druggist and surveyor. He conducted a drug-store at Bellville, for many years in connection with a printing office. In 1872 he established the *Bellville Dollar Weekly*, a newspaper, which he continued to publish until 1881, when he disposed of it on account of ill health. He has filled the office of County Surveyor for several successive terms. He was instrumental in establishing a local telephone system in his town and community. He held the office Postmaster of Bellville for one term. He is a Ruling Elder and was long Superintendent of the Sabbath School of the Bellville Presbyterian Church. Residence, Bellville, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF JAMES CARTER AND GRIZELLE (MCINTIRE) POTTS.

- 1126 Anna Eudora Margaret Potts, b. Sep. 17, 1861; m. Rob. Castner.  
 1127 Mary Louisa Potts, b. Jan. 6, 1864; d. Sept. 18, 1865.  
 1128 Harry Lee Potts, b. April 5, 1866; m. ——— Hamilton.  
 1129 Linnie May Potts, b. April 5, 1866; m. Dr Mahlon Blair.

529 **William Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (Thomas J.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Jefferson and Margaret (Carter) Potts, was born January 15, 1843, in (now) Highland Township, Chester County, Pa. He married Anna L. Wilson, daughter of Reuben and Sarah (Eves) Wilson, of Millville, Columbia County, Dec. 16, 1875, by Friends ceremony, at the home of the bride's parents. He succeeded to the homestead in Highland Township, where he conducts the farm and manages a steam saw-mill which he has erected on the premises. He is a Ruling Elder in Faggs Manor Presbyterian Church, and Superintendent of the Fairview Sabbath School. He is an active member of Highland Grange of the P of H. Postoffice, Parkesburg, Penna.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ANNA L. (WILSON) POTTS.

1130 Mary Etta Potts, b. Oct. 28, 1876.

1131 Thomas Wilson Potts, b. Oct. 27, 1880.

530 Joseph Tarrance Potts,<sup>6</sup> (Thomas J.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Jefferson and Margaret (Carter) Potts, was born August 24, 1845, in (now) Highland Township, Chester County. He married Mary Elizabeth Hamill, daughter of Elisha and Mary (Kerr) Hamill, Jan. 8, 1873. He is a farmer and resides about one and a half miles from the homestead. He has had some success in the cultivation of small fruits. He is also engaged in the manufacture of brooms. He is a practical surveyor. He is a Presbyterian in church connection, and a member of Highland Grange of the Patrons of Husbandry. Postoffice, Cochranville, Penna.

## CHILDREN OF JOSEPH T. AND M. ELIZABETH (HAMILL) POTTS.

1132 Nellie Louisa Potts, b. Feb. 5, 1874.

1133 Joseph Edgar Potts, b. March 7, 1876; d. July 11, 1876.

1134 Charles Edwin Potts, b. June 11, 1877.

1135 Mary Bertha Potts, b. March 6, 1880.

1136 Anna Marguerite Potts, b. Jan. 27, 1897.

532 Alfred Hamilton Potts,<sup>6</sup> (Thomas J.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Jefferson and Margaret (Carter) Potts, was born June 17, 1853, in (now) Highland Township, Chester County. He married Alice Young, daughter of A. Philip and Rachel (Wilson) Young, of Millville, Columbia County, Pa., August 21, 1884. He learned the trade of a tinner and roofer. Later he became a clerk in his brother's drug store, at Bellville, O., and assisted in editing the *Bellville Weekly*. In 1874 he purchased a printing office at Parkesburg, Chester County, Pa. He has since conducted a large printing and publishing business at that place. He has published *American Stock Journal*, the *Farmers Magazine and Rural Guide*, the *Poultry Keeper*, and the *Chester County Times*. A large



JOSEPH TARRANCE POTTS.





number of other periodicals, weekly and monthly, are and have been printed at this office as well as an extensive jobbing business. He has a small farm, a part of the homestead, about four miles south of Parkesburg, where he resides. He is an active worker in the Presbyterian church, and a Sabbath School Superintendent. He is a member of Highland Grange of the Patrons of Husbandry.

CHILDREN OF ALFRED HAMILTON AND ALICE (YOUNG) POTTS.

1137 Alfred Hamilton Potts, Jr., b. Jan. 18, 1889; d. Jan. 19, 1889.

1138 Margaret Reinee Potts, b. April 6, 1890.

1139 Philip Clive Potts, b. Feb. 25, 1892.

1140 Rachel Inez Potts, b. Sept. 19, 1895.

1141 Stella Henrietta Potts, b. August 29, 1897.

1142 Zella Marietta Potts, b. August 29, 1897. SEE  
APPENDIX

538 Sarah Benham Potts,<sup>6</sup> (Jesse C.,<sup>5</sup> Jesse,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>5</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jesse Charles and Eunice U. (Walker) Potts, was born August 11, 1837, in Albany, N. Y. She is a graduate of the Albany Female Academy. She is active in religious and charitable work, and is a Patroness and Manager of the Albany Hospital Training School for Nurses, and a Member of St. Peter's Protestant Episcopal Church of Albany.

539 Jesse Walker Potts,<sup>6</sup> (Jesse Charles,<sup>5</sup> Jesse,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jesse Charles and Eunice U. (Walker) Potts, was born November 4, 1843, in Albany, N. Y. After attending Wrightson's Select School, and the Albany Academy, he entered Harvard University and graduated in the Class of 1865, and was a Member of the Phi Beta Kappa Society. He is an active public-spirited man, and is a Governor of the Albany Hospital; a Trustee of the Albany Medical College; a Trustee and Secretary of the Home for Aged Men; a Director of the Albany Institute and Historical and Art Society; a Trustee and Vice President of the Guild House and Institute of Charity, and a Vestryman of St. Peter's Church. He is a Member of the

Fort Orange Club; of the Albany Camera Club; of the Harvard Club of New York City; of the Harvard Club of Eastern and Central New York; and a Life Member of the American Numismatic and Archæological Society. Both he and his sister are unmarried and reside at No. 342 State Street, Albany. In 1895, he and his sister erected and presented to St. Peter's Church a fine Rectory, as a Memorial to their father and mother.

**540 William Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Charles D.,<sup>5</sup> William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Charles D. and Mary Ann (Opdyke) Potts, was born August 18, 1829. He married Malinda Spindler, daughter of John Spindler, Oct. 27, 1853. He is a carpenter and joiner. Residence, Kingston Center, Delaware County, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MALINDA (SPINDLER) POTTS.

- 1143 John Wesley Potts, b. Dec. 27, 1854.
- 1144 James B. Potts, b. March 29, 1857.
- 1145 Mary Jane Potts, b. July 25, 1859.
- 1146 Charles Potts, b. Feb. 8, 1862.
- 1147 Lenna Potts, b. Feb. 6, 1865.
- 1148 George Allen Potts, b. Oct. 18, 1867.
- 1149 William Frederick Potts, b. Sept. 22, 1871.

**542 Benjamin J. Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Charles D.,<sup>5</sup> William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Charles D. and Mary Ann (Opdyke) Potts, was born October 13, 1833, in Hunterdon County, New Jersey. He married Mary Meredith, daughter of James and Rachel Meredith, May 8, 1860. Occupation, carpenter and builder. He filled the office of Infirmary Director of Morrow County for two terms. Residence, Andrews, Morrow County, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF BENJAMIN J. AND MARY (MEREDITH) POTTS.

- 1150 Laura Augusta Potts, b. Dec. 15, 1861.
- 1151 Clifton Meredith Potts, b. Dec. 25, 1868.

**543 Joseph Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Charles D.,<sup>5</sup> William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup>



ALFRED I. POTTS.

PHILIP CLIVE POTTS.

MARGARET REINEE POTTS

RACHEL INEZ POTTS.

ZELLA MARIETTA POTTS. SHELIA HENRIETTA POTTS.

ALICE Y. POTTS.



Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Charles D. and Mary Ann (Opdyke) Potts, was born Feb. 10, 1836. He married Isabella Ralston, daughter of John Ralston, Oct. 16, 1858. Residence, Mt. Gilead, Morrow County, Ohio.

## CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND ISABELLA (RALSTON) POTTS.

- 1152 Charles Bartley Potts, b. April 19, 1860.  
 1153 Minnie Potts, b. Aug. 19, 1871; d. Feb. 9, 1878.  
 1154 Carrie Potts, b. July 7, 1864. - 1884

**545 Daniel W. Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Charles D.,<sup>5</sup> William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Charles D. and Mary Ann (Opdyke) Potts, was born Nov. 24, 1840. He married Arrilla Lewis, daughter of Eliphalet and Evaline (Fish) Lewis, Oct. 3, 1869. She was born Sept. 24, 1851. He served for a term of three years during the Civil War in the 81st Regiment, Ohio Volunteer Infantry. Residence, Sparta, Morrow County, Ohio.

## CHILDREN OF DANIEL W. AND ARRILLA (LEWIS) POTTS.

- 1155 Nellie Potts, b. May 23, 1871.  
 1156 Lewis Potts, b. May 5, 1874.  
 1157 Sarah Potts, b. Feb. 26, 1877.  
 1158 Jennie Potts, b. Jan. 18, 1885.

**548 Mary D. Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Charles D.,<sup>5</sup> William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Charles D. and Mary A. (Opdyke) Potts, was born March 15, 1849, and died Oct. 10, 1885. She married Morgan Howard, son of John and Mary (James) Howard, Nov. 14, 1868. Residence, Marengo Morrow County, Ohio.

## CHILDREN OF MORGAN AND MARY D. (POTTS) HOWARD.

- 1159 Ora Howard, b. August 4, 1869.  
 1160 Milo C. Howard, b. Jan. 1, 1875.  
 1161 Ellis A. Howard, b. Dec. 29, 1880.

**549 Susan Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Joseph,<sup>5</sup> William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Catharine (Manning)

Potts, was born Dec. 28, 1838. She married George S. Cole, Oct. 12, 1859. Residence, Hunterdon County, N. J.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE S. AND SUSAN (POTTS) COLE.

- 1162 Joseph Potts Cole, b. Oct. 20, 1860; d. Sept. 21, 1862.
- 1163 Simon P. Cole, b. Sept. 2, 1862.
- 1164 Eugene Cole, b. July 26, 1864.
- 1165 Stephen E. Cole, b. March 16, 1866.
- 1166 Bertha Cole, b. October 27, 1868.
- 1167 Benjamin Cole, b. January 19, 1871.
- 1168 Georgie Cole, b. May 17, 1873.
- 1169 Kate R. Cole, b. November 23, 1875.

**550 Christiana Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Joseph,<sup>5</sup> William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Catharine (Manning) Potts, was born May 17, 1840. She married Philip Bosenbury, October 15, 1867. Residence, Hunterdon Co., New Jersey.

CHILDREN OF PHILIP AND CHRISTIANA (POTTS) BOSENBURY.

- 1170 Philip Bosenbury, b. January 11, 1869.
- 1171 Mary Bosenbury, b. January 14, 1872.

**551 Mary Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Joseph,<sup>5</sup> William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Catharine (Manning) Potts, was born Dec. 27, 1843. She married Horace Prall Quick, Aug. 18, 1864. Residence, Hunterdon County, N. J.

CHILD OF HORACE PRALL AND MARY (POTTS) QUICK.

- 1172 Lada Quick, b. November 22, 1868.

**552 Jane Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Joseph,<sup>5</sup> William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Catharine (Manning) Potts, was born Oct. 29, 1846. She married Henry P. VanFleet, May 27, 1871. Residence, Hunterdon County, N. J.

CHILD OF HENRY P. AND JANE (POTTS) VANFLEET.

- 1173 Luella VanFleet, b. July 26, 1873.

**553 Martha Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Joseph,<sup>5</sup> William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Catharine (Man-

ning) Potts, was born Dec. 15, 1848. She married John Hoffman, Dec. 27, 1870. Residence, Hunterdon Co., N. J.

## CHILD OF JOHN AND MARTHA (POTTS) HOFFMAN.

1174 Mary Hoffman, b. March 19, 1874.

**558 Catharine Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Daniel E.,<sup>5</sup> William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Daniel E. and Alletta (Rockafellow) Potts, was born Feb. 6, 1844. She married John Park, Dec. 9, 1868. Residence, Hunterdon Co., N. J.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND CATHARINE (POTTS) PARK.

1175 George E. Park, b. January 29, 1870.

1176 Fannie B. Park, b. October 22, 1873.

**560 John Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Daniel E.,<sup>5</sup> William E.,<sup>4</sup> Daniel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Daniel E. and Alletta (Rockafellow) Potts, was born June 26, 1847. He married Jane Cook, Feb. 19, 1875. Residence, Hunterdon County, N. J.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND JANE (COOK) POTTS.

1177 George W. Potts, b. November 22, 1875.

**565 Isaac Walker,**<sup>6</sup> (Mary,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Asahel and Mary (Vale) Walker, was born 7 mo. 13, 1808. He married Rebecca ———, 3 mo. 4, 1834.

## CHILDREN OF ISAAC AND REBECCA (——) WALKER.

1178 Asahel Walker, b. 1 mo. 8, 1836.

1179 Peter D. Walker, b. 7 mo. 13, 1837.

1180 Julia Ann Walker, b. 12 mo. 22, 1838.

1181 Alfred Walker, b. 3 mo. 5, 1841.

1182 Lewis Walker, b. 11 mo. 18, 1844.

1183 Enos Walker, b. 3 mo. 17, 1845.

1184 Morris Walker, b. 2 mo. 20, 1848.

1185 Rebecca Jane Walker, b. 12 mo. 19, 1851.

1186 Isaac S. Walker, b. 6 mo. 26, 1853.

**566 Elizabeth Walker,**<sup>6</sup> (Mary,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Asahel and Mary (Vale)

Walker, was born 9 mo. 1, 1810. She married George W. Cook, 8 mo. 30, 1832.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE W. AND ELIZABETH (WALKER) COOK.

- |      |   |                      |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1187 | Asahel Walker Cook, m. Hannah C. Garretson. |                      |
| 1188 | Maria Jane Cook.                            | 1192 Samuel Cook.    |
| 1189 | Sarah Ann Cook.                             | 1193 Theodore Cook.  |
| 1190 | Mary Cook.                                  | 1194 Jessie Cook.    |
| 1191 | Georgiana Cook.                             | 1195 Ruth Emma Cook. |

567 **Priscilla Walker**,<sup>6</sup> (Mary,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Asahel and Mary (Vale) Walker, was born 7 mo. 14, 1814. She married William Hoopes, 12 mo. 15, 1831.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND PRISCILLA (WALKER) HOOPES.

- |      |                |      |                       |
|------|----------------|------|-----------------------|
| 1196 | Mary Hoopes.   | 1199 | John Hoopes.          |
| 1197 | Asahel Hoopes. | 1200 | Elizabeth Ann Hoopes. |
| 1198 | Jane Hoopes.   |      |                       |

568 **Louisa Walker**,<sup>6</sup> (Mary,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Asahel and Mary (Vale) Walker, was born 7 mo. 14, 1814. She married Isaac Garretson, 8 mo. 14, 1834.

CHILDREN OF ISAAC AND LOUISA (WALKER) GARRETSON.

- |      |                     |      |                  |
|------|---------------------|------|------------------|
| 1201 | Amanda Garretson.   | 1204 | Mary Garretson.  |
| 1202 | Martha Garretson.   | 1205 | Lydia Garretson. |
| 1203 | Theodore Garretson. |      |                  |

570 **Morris E. Walker**,<sup>6</sup> (Mary,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Asahel and Mary (Vale) Walker, was born 2 mo. 16, 1820. He married Jane ———.

CHILDREN OF MORRIS E. AND JANE (———) WALKER.

- |      |                    |      |                   |
|------|--------------------|------|-------------------|
| 1206 | Charles P. Walker. | 1209 | Emma Walker.      |
| 1207 | Jane Walker.       | 1210 | Asahel W. Walker. |
| 1208 | Lydia Walker.      | 1211 | Warren B. Walker. |

571 **Joshua Vale Walker**,<sup>6</sup> (Mary,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Asahel and Mary (Vale) Walker, was born 11 mo. 3, 1822. He married Elizabeth ———.



## CHILDREN OF JOSHUA VALE AND ELIZABETH (——) WALKER.

1212 George Walker.

1213 Mary Walker.

572 Sarah Walker,<sup>6</sup> (Mary,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Asahel and Mary (Vale) Walker, was born 4 mo. 1, 1827. She married John G. Brown.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN G. AND SARAH (WALKER) BROWN.

1214 Priscilla W. Brown.

1218 Joel Brown.

1215 Susanna Brown.

1219 Millin Thomas Brown.

1216 Mary Ellen Brown.

1220 Asahel W. Brown.

1217 Joseph B. Brown.

1221 David Walter Brown.

593 Isaac Vale,<sup>6</sup> (Martha,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Robert and Martha (Cleaver) Vale, was born 2 mo. 1, 1813. He married Mary Ann Walker (569) daughter of Asahel and Mary (Vale) Walker, 10 mo. 26, 1837, at Warrington, York County, Pennsylvania. Residence, Webber, Kansas.

## CHILDREN OF ISAAC AND MARY ANN (WALKER) VALE.

1222 John C. Vale, b. 8 mo. 22, 1838; d. 12 mo. 9, 1862.

1223 Eli Vale, b. 11 mo. 19, 1840; m. Rebecca Starr, 1871.

1224 Eliza Ann Vale, b. 5 mo. 14, 1842; m. H. H. Sidwell, 1866.

1225 Asahel Walker Vale, b. 2 mo. 20, 1844; m. Sarah E. Mills.

1226 Robert Amos Vale, b. 2 mo. 24, 1846; m. 1st, Hannah Eisemann, 1876; 2d, Mary Tomlinson, 1890.

1227 Nathan C. Vale, b. 1 mo. 20, 1848; m. Martha E. Mills, 1877.

1228 Isaac Edwin Vale, b. 5 mo. 19, 1852; m. Hannah E. Shore.

1229 Mary E. Vale, b. 2 mo. 25, 1858; m. William W. Gunn, 1879.

599 Amos G. Cleaver,<sup>6</sup> (John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Ann (Vale) Cleaver, was born 1815, and died March 12, 1900. He married Amelia Morris, daughter of Samuel and Jennie (Sturgeon) Morris, Feb. 4, 1837. She was born 1818. Occupation, first, tanner, and lastly farmer. Residence, West Pike Run Township, Washington County, Penna.

## CHILDREN OF AMOS G. AND AMELIA (MORRIS) CLEAVER.

1230 Lewis M. Cleaver, b. Nov. 14, 1837; m. ———. No issue.

- 1231 Annie C. Cleaver, b. May 2, 1841; m. Ahira Jones.  
 1232 Hiram T. Cleaver, b. Nov. 20, 1843.  
 1233 William H. Cleaver, b. Feb. 3, 1846.  
 1234 Elizabeth Cleaver, b. June 17, 1848.  
 1235 Samuel M. Cleaver, b. April 18, 1851.  
 1236 John W. Cleaver, b. Sept. 27, 1863.

**600 Eli V. Cleaver,**<sup>6</sup> (John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Ann (Vale) Cleaver, was born 1816, and died 1881. He married Rebecca Bracken, daughter of Solomen Bracken, 1839. He was a tanner by trade, but engaged in farming and mercantile pursuits. He was a Member of the Ohio Legislature for two terms.

CHILDREN OF ELI V. AND REBECCA (BRACKEN) CLEAVER.

- |                              |                                  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1237 Anna Cleaver, b. 1840.  | 1240 Oliver R. Cleaver, b. 1861. |
| 1238 Ella Cleaver, b. 1852.  | 1241 Amelia Cleaver, b. 1865.    |
| 1239 Clara Cleaver, b. 1856. |                                  |

**601 Isaac N. Cleaver,**<sup>6</sup> (John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Ann (Vale) Cleaver, was born 1820, and died 1864. He married Isabel M. Dutton, daughter of David and Mary (Rogers) Dutton. He was a merchant and farmer. He was a Justice of the Peace for many years. Residence, East Bethlehem, Washington Co.

CHILDREN OF ISAAC N. AND ISABEL M. (DUTTON) CLEAVER.

- |                                     |                                    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1242 Salena C. Cleaver, b. 1842.    | 1245 Victoria L. Cleaver, b. 1849. |
| 1243 Priscilla R. Cleaver, b. 1843. | 1246 Franklin Cleaver, b. 1851.    |
| 1244 Walter D. Cleaver, b. 1846.    | 1247 James H. Cleaver, b. 1856.    |

**602 Dr. Hiram T. Cleaver,**<sup>6</sup> (John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Ann (Vale) Cleaver, was born 1822, and died 1888. He married, first, Anna Hanna; second, Annie Trimble; third, Annie Garrett; and fourth, Clara Bracken. He was a physician and an instructor in the Medical College at Keokuk, Iowa.

CHILD OF DR. HIRAM T. AND ANNIE (TRIMBLE) CLEAVER.

- 1248 Laura M. Cleaver, b. 1850.

## CHILDREN OF DR. HIRAM T. AND ANNIE (GARRETT) CLEAVER.

- 1249 Emma Cleaver, b. 1853.      1252 John W. Cleaver, d. 1884.  
 1250 Mary G. Cleaver, b. 1855.      1253 Harry Cleaver, b. 1866.  
 1251 Nellie Cleaver, b. 1856.

**603 Hannah B. Cleaver,**<sup>6</sup> (John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Ann (Vale) Cleaver, was born 1824. She married Joseph Richardson, son of John and Margaret Richardson. Occupation, farming. Residence, Columbiana County, Ohio.

## CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND HANNAH B. (CLEAVER) RICHARDSON.

- 1254 Mary Etta Richardson.      1256 Anna Richardson.  
 1255 John C. Richardson.

**604 Sheshbazzar Bentley Cleaver,**<sup>6</sup> (John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Ann (Vale) Cleaver, was born 1826. He married Elizabeth Pyle, 1847, in Columbiana County, Ohio. Occupation, merchant. Residence, Wapello, Iowa.

## CHILDREN OF SHESHBAZZAR B. AND ELIZABETH (PYLE) CLEAVER.

- 1257 Virginia Cleaver, b. 1849.      1260 John H. Cleaver, b. 1864.  
 1258 Mary Ada Cleaver, b. 1851.      1261 Lewretta Cleaver, b. 1866.  
 1259 Annie A. Cleaver, b. 1853.      1262 Hiram C. Cleaver, b. 1869.

**608 John I. Cleaver,**<sup>6</sup> (John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Ann (Vale) Cleaver, was born 1834. He married Pleasant Hill, daughter of George and Nancy (Speers) Hill, 1854. Occupation, farmer. Residence, East Bethlehem Township, Washington Co., Pa.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN I. AND PLEASANT (HILL) CLEAVER.

- 1263 Mary Etta Cleaver. b. 1855; d. 1858.  
 1264 Joseph V. Cleaver, b. 1858.  
 1265 Solon H. Cleaver, b. 1861; d. 1864.  
 1266 Isaac N. Cleaver, b. 1865.  
 1267 Lestus Solon Cleaver, b. 1869. d. 1889.

**624 Joseph B. Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (John W.,<sup>5</sup> Jonathan,<sup>4</sup> David,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John W. and Elizabeth (Coyl)

Potts, was born Nov. 28, 1828, in Bedford County, Penna. He married Emily Bush, of Monroe County, Penn, in 1853. Residence, Oelwein, Fayette County, Iowa.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH B. AND EMILY (BUSH) POTTS.

1268	Charles W. Potts.	1272	James Potts.
1269	Edwin Potts.	1273	Ella C. Potts.
1270	George C. Potts.	1274	Elizabeth Potts.
1271	John Potts.		

651 **Thomas Elwood Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (Thomas P.,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> William,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Pratt and Isabella (Reinhardt) Potts, was born 12 mo. 21, 1855. He married Matilda Johnson, daughter of Alexander Rodgers and Anna Louisa (——) Johnson, 1879. [For ancestry of Mrs. Potts, see "Autumn Leaves from Family Trees," page 191]. Mr. Potts is at the head of the firm of Potts & Eberle, Conveyancers, at 524 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

CHILD OF THOMAS ELWOOD AND MATILDA (JOHNSON) POTTS.

1275	Frank Keith Potts, b. 5 mo. 28, 1880. Graduate of the Penn Charter School; and of the University of Pennsylvania, 1900.
------	---

662 **Samuel Norman**,<sup>6</sup> (Ezekiel,<sup>5</sup> Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Ezekiel and Hester (Kirk) Norman, married, 1st, Margaret VanMeter; and 2d Emma Harker.

CHILD OF SAMUEL AND MARGARET (VANMETER) NORMAN.

1276	Mary Norman, deceased.
------	------------------------

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND EMMA (HARKER) NORMAN.

1277	<del>Mary</del> <sup>Harry</sup> Norman. Married and has children William and Frank.
1278	Samuel Norman.

663 **Rosanna Norman**,<sup>6</sup> (Ezekiel,<sup>5</sup> Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Ezekiel and Hester (Kirk) Norman, married Anderson Kirk.

CHILDREN OF ANDERSON AND ROSANNA (NORMAN) KIRK.

1279	Mary Kirk.	1281	Eddie Kirk.
1280	Lydia Kirk.	1282	Emma Kirk.

**671 Thomas Norman,**<sup>6</sup> (Ezekiel,<sup>5</sup> Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Ezekiel and Hester (Kirk) Norman, married Mary Weigand.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND MARY (WEIGAND) NORMAN.

1283 Benjamin K. Norman.	1287 Howard Norman.
1284 Elwood Norman.	1288 Charles Norman.
1285 Mary Norman.	1289 Hester Norman.
1286 William Norman.	1290 Fanny Norman.

**673 William Altemus,**<sup>6</sup> (Jane,<sup>5</sup> Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Daniel and Jane (Norman) Altemus, married Sarah Johnson.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND SARAH (JOHNSON) ALTEMUS.

1291 Harry Altemus, m. Mary O'Neil.	
1292 Anna Altemus, m. Leonard Haines.	
1293 George Altemus.	1296 E. Channing Altemus.
1294 Ella Altemus.	1297 Wallace Altemus.
1295 Joseph Altemus.	

**677 Thomas N. Altemus,**<sup>6</sup> (Jane,<sup>5</sup> Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Daniel and Jane (Norman) Altemus, married Sarah Murray, daughter of Jacob Murray.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS N. AND SARAH (MURRAY) ALTEMUS.

1298 Emma Altemus, m. Irvin Zimmerman.
1299 George Altemus.

**679 Morris O'Neil,**<sup>6</sup> (Esther,<sup>5</sup> Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Charles and Esther (Norman) O'Neil, married Caroline Milton.

## CHILDREN OF MORRIS AND CAROLINE (MILTON) O'NEIL.

1300 Emma O'Neil, m. Cornelius H. Linton.
1301 Sarah O'Neil, m. William W. Cotter.
1302 Caroline O'Neil.
1303 Lilian O'Neil.

**680 Thomas O'Neil,**<sup>6</sup> (Esther,<sup>5</sup> Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Charles and Esther (Norman) O'Neil,

married Elizabeth Lamon. He was a soldier in the Civil War and died from disease contracted in the service.

CHILD OF THOMAS AND ELIZABETH (LAMON) O'NEIL.

1304	Henry O'Neil.	1309	Charles O'Neil.
1305	Thomas O'Neil.	1310	Maurice O'Neil.
1306	A. Lincoln O'Neil.	1311	William O'Neil.
1307	Margaret O'Neil.	1312	Esther May O'Neil.
1308	John O'Neil.		

687 **Mary Norman**,<sup>6</sup> (Stephen P.,<sup>5</sup> Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Stephen P. and Lydia (Ottic) Norman, married Maris Taylor.

CHILDREN OF MARIS AND MARY (NORMAN) TAYLOR.

1313	Bayard Taylor.	1314	Lydia Edna Taylor.
------	----------------	------	--------------------

689 **Samuel Norman**,<sup>6</sup> (Stephen P.,<sup>5</sup> Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Stephen P. and Lydia (Ottic) Norman, married Mary J. Holland.

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND MARY J. (HOLLAND) NORMAN.

1315	John S. Norman.	1318	Bayard T. Norman.
1316	Clara E. Norman.	1319	Samuel E. Norman.
1317	Charles E. Norman.	1320	Bertha L. Norman.

691 **Alice Ely**,<sup>6</sup> (Abigail,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of David and Esther (Pugh) Ely, married Levi Streeper. Residence, Marble Hall, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF LEVI AND ALICE (ELY) STREEPER.

1321	Margaret Streeper, m. Harry Stallman.
1322	Austin Streeper.

692 **Hannah Ely**,<sup>6</sup> (Abigail,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of David and Abigail (Pugh) Ely, married George Davis. Residence, Marble Hall, Penna.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND HANNAH (ELY) DAVIS.

1323	George Davis.	1324	Anna Davis.
------	---------------	------	-------------

693 **Jonathan Ely**,<sup>6</sup> (Abigail,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Abigail (Pugh) Ely, married Sarah Overholtzer.

## CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND SARAH (OVERHOLTZER) ELY.

1325 Kate Ely.                      1326 Alva Ely.                      1327 Burnside Ely.

694 **Hester Ely**,<sup>6</sup> (Abigail,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of David and Abigail (Pugh) Ely, married Rudolph Epright. Residence, Duncannon, Penna.

## CHILDREN OF RUDOLPH AND HESTER (ELY) EPRIGHT.

1328 Mollie Epright.                      1329 Ira Epright.

696 **William Ely**,<sup>6</sup> (Abigail,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David and Abigail (Pugh) Ely, married Elizabeth Lentz. Residence, Spring City, Penna.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ELIZABETH (LENTZ) ELY.

1330 Herman Ely                      1331 Maggie Ely.                      1332 Gertrude Ely.

698 **Mary E. Hendon**,<sup>6</sup> (Alice,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of James and Alice (Pugh) Hendon married Robert Forward.

## CHILDREN OF ROBERT AND MARY E. (HENDON) FORWARD.

1333 John Forward.                      1336 William Forward.  
1334 Alice Forward.                      1337 Brinton Forward.  
1335 Kate Forward.

707 **Isabella Pugh**,<sup>6</sup> (Stephen,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Stephen and Ann (Brant) Pugh, married Luke Sheard.

## CHILDREN OF LUKE AND ISABELLA (PUGH) SHEARD.

1338 Winfield Scott Sheard.                      1340 Mary Sheard.  
1339 Eliza Sheard, m. — Collins.

708 **Eliza Pugh**,<sup>6</sup> (Stephen,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Stephen and Ann (Brant) Pugh, married Thomas McDowell.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND ELIZA (PUGH) McDOWELL.

- |      |                    |      |                   |
|------|--------------------|------|-------------------|
| 1341 | Walter McDowell.   | 1343 | William McDowell. |
| 1342 | Isabella McDowell. |      |                   |

**709 George Pugh,**<sup>6</sup> (Levi,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Levi and Jane (Buchanan) Pugh, married, first, Sydney Hedman ; and second, Mary F Schmidt.

## CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND SYDNEY (HEDMAN) PUGH.

- |      |               |      |              |
|------|---------------|------|--------------|
| 1344 | Mary E. Pugh. | 1347 | Bertha Pugh. |
| 1345 | Ella Pugh.    | 1348 | Levi Pugh.   |
| 1346 | William Pugh. |      |              |

## CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND MARY E. (SCHMIDT) PUGH.

- |      |             |      |              |
|------|-------------|------|--------------|
| 1349 | Mabel Pugh. | 1350 | Marion Pugh. |
|------|-------------|------|--------------|

**711 Ellis Pugh,**<sup>6</sup> (Levi,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Levi and Jane (Buchanan) Pugh, married Eva Gifford. From 1872 to 1886, he was adjuster of scales in the U. S. Mint at Philadelphia.

## CHILDREN OF ELLIS AND EVA (GIFFORD) PUGH.

- |      |                    |      |                       |
|------|--------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 1351 | Bertha Pugh, d. y. | 1353 | Howard B. Pugh, d. y. |
| 1352 | Alden Pugh.        | 1354 | Howard N. Pugh.       |

**712 Charles Pugh,**<sup>6</sup> (Levi,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Levi and Jane (Buchanan) Pugh, married Susan Dowey.

## CHILDREN OF CHARLES AND SUSAN (DOWEY) PUGH.

- |      |                 |      |             |
|------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 1355 | Josephine Pugh. | 1357 | Alice Pugh. |
| 1356 | Robert Pugh.    | 1358 | A child.    |

**713 T. Virginus Griggs,**<sup>6</sup> (Abigail,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of James and Abigail (Potts) Griggs, married Malinda A. Mann, 10 mo. 26, 1856. Residence, Keokuk, Iowa.

## CHILDREN OF T. VIRGINUS AND MALINDA A. (MANN) GRIGGS.

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| 1359 | John F. Griggs, b. 4 mo. 21, 1859; m. Etta Neff.      |
| 1360 | Harry L. Griggs, b. 4 mo. 2, 1862; d. 12 mo. 4, 1862. |
| 1361 | Ray V. Griggs, b. 1 mo. 18, 1866.                     |



- 1362 Mary C. Griggs, b. 4 mo. 29, 1868; d. 7 mo. 9, 1869.  
 1363 Charles W. Griggs, b. 9 mo. 8, 1870.  
 1364 Perry F. Griggs, b. 2 mo. 23, 1874.  
 1365 Malinda A. Griggs, b. 10 mo. 29, 1883.

**716 Margaret Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Joseph,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Eliza (Blymyer) Potts, was born April 28, 1833, in York County, Pennsylvania. She married David R. Miller, son of Samuel and Mary (Reser) Miller, 2 mo. 21, 1858. He was born 4 mo. 9, 1825; and died 3 mo. 22, 1871. He was a carpenter and builder. Since the death of her husband, Mrs. Miller has resided in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF DAVID R. AND MARGARET (POTTS) MILLER.

- 1366 Morris Potts Miller, b. 12 mo. 17, 1858; d. 9 mo. 12, 1863.  
 1367 Ellis Potts Miller, b. 5 mo. 7, 1860; d. March 31, 1887.  
 1368 Herman Potts Miller, b. 12 mo. 15, 1863; m. Martha P. Jones,  
 1369 William Potts Miller, b. 12 mo. 22, 1865. (997).

**717 George Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Joseph,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Eliza (Blymyer) Potts, was born Dec. 18, 1836, in York County, Pa. He married Barbara Ann Ort, 12 mo. 27, 1859. Occupation, machinist and manufacturer. Residence, Indianapolis, Indiana.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND BARBARA ANN (ORT) POTTS.

- 1370 Albert O. Potts, b. 10 mo. 6, 1860; m. Lyda Blane.  
 1371 J. Clayton Potts, b. 8 mo. 22, 1862.  
 1372 Emma J. Potts, b. 5 mo. 13, 1864.  
 1373 Anna E. Potts, b. 10 mo. 17, 1866.

**719 Andrew B. Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Joseph,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Eliza (Blymyer) Potts, was born Jan. 10, 1840. He married Susan Roop, daughter of Samuel Roop, 10 mo. 28, 1877. Occupation, florist. Residence, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF ANDREW B. AND SUSAN (ROOP) POTTS.

- 1374 William Potts, b. 3 mo. 4, 1880; d. 3 mo. 4, 1880.  
 1375 Andrew Potts, b. 3 mo. 1880; d. 3 mo. 16, 1880.  
 1376 Maud Potts, 3 mo. 10, 1880. [Adopted].

720 **William C. Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (Joseph,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Eliza (Blymyer) Potts, was born Jan. 10, 1840, in York County, Pa. He married, first, Martha Thomas, 2 mo. 7, 1880. Marriage dissolved by divorce. He married, second, Susan Kline, August 29, 1898. She was born November 13, 1851. He was formerly a carpenter and builder, but latterly maintains a sanitarium for the cure of invalids by massage treatment, at Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM C. AND MARTHA (THOMAS) POTTS.

- 1377 Ross R. Potts, b. 10 mo. 19, 1880.  
1378 Florence Potts, b. March 25, 1889.

721 **Joseph Rankin Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (Joseph,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Eliza (Blymyer) Potts, was born January 19, 1843, in York County, Pa. He married Malinda Ross, 10 mo. 25, 1868. Occupation, machinist. Residence, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH R. AND MALINDA (ROSS) POTTS.

- 1379 Berva Potts, b. 11 mo. 20, 1872; m. John G. Way, 1898.  
1380 Alletta M. Potts, b. 5 mo. 22, 1876; d. August 23, 1892.  
1381 Minnie E. Potts, b. 1 mo. 12, 1879.

725 **Anna Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (William<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Lanah (Kunkle) Potts, was born Dec. 8, 1842. She married Martin Laird. Occupation, farmer. Residence, Lewisberry, Penna.

CHILDREN OF MARTIN AND ANNA (POTTS) LAIRD.

- 1382 M. Lily Laird. 1383 E. Jane Laird. 1384 Herman Laird.

726 **William K. Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Lanah (Kunkle) Potts, was born Oct. 11, 1845, in York County, Pennsylvania. He married Anna Getz. Residence, Plum Creek, Neb.

CHILD OF WILLIAM K. AND ANNA (GETZ) POTTS.

- 1385 Marlin J. Potts.

729 **Penrose L. Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Lanah (Kunkle) Potts, was born March 26, 1853, in York County, Pa. He married Anna Huey. Residence, Plum Creek, Neb.

## CHILDREN OF PENROSE L. AND ANNA (HUEY) POTTS.

1386 Bessie H. Potts.

1387 Clista H. Potts.

732 **Ann Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (George,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of George and Mary (Watts) Potts, was born 3 mo. 9, 1833, and died 3 mo. 9, 1877. She married Henry Reigel. Residence, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF HENRY AND ANN (POTTS) REIGEL.

1388 Hanson S. Reigel, b. 11 mo. 7, 1856; m. Alwilda Fry.

1389 Elmer Reigel, b. 1 mo. 2, 1859; d. 8 mo. 18, 1860

1390 Alice M. Reigel, b. 11 mo. —, 1861; m. Abner Forrest.

1391 Sherman Reigel, b. 8 mo. 1, 1866.

1392 William Adam Reigel, b. 7 mo. 5, 1868.

733 **Harriet Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (George,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of George and Mary (Watts) Potts, was born 10 mo. 21, 1834, and died 12 mo. 25, 1862. She married Thomas Grier, 1860. He died 1866.

## CHILD OF THOMAS AND HARRIET (POTTS) GRIER.

1393 Charles Grier, b. July —; 1861.

734 **Elmira J. Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (George,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of George and Mary (Watts) Potts, was born 5 mo. 22, 1836. She married Joseph Wells, 1859. Occupation, grocer. Residence, Harrisburg, Penn.

## CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND ELMIRA J. (POTTS) WELLS.

1394 Mary E. Wells, m. Jacob Sourbeer.

1395 Ida Wells.

1398 Viola Wells.

1396 Minerva Wells.

1399 Clara Wells.

1397 Morris T. Weits.

1400 Harriet Wells.

735 **Susanna Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (George,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of George and Mary (Watts)

Potts, was born 9 mo. 10, 1838. She married William Makibben. Occupation, machinist. Residence, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND SUSANNA (POTTS) MAKIBBEN.

- 1401 James G. Makibben, b. 12 mo. 6, 1858; m. Phebe Sourbeer.
- 1402 Alva C. Makibben, d. 7 mo. 8, 1860.
- 1403 Horatio Ross Makibben, b. 8 mo. 3, 1862; d. 7 mo. 2, 1863.
- 1404 Robert T. Makibben, b. 9 mo. 22, 1864.
- 1405 Anna L. Makibben, b. 4 mo. 22, 1868.
- 1426 Charles T. Makibben, b. 4 mo. 29, 1871.
- 1407 Rolland J. Makibben, k. 6 mo. 19, 1874.
- 1408 Bessie L. Makibben, b. 5 mo. 4, 1878.

736 **Andrew W. Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (George,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of George and Mary (Watts) Potts, was born 8 mo. 28, 1840. He married Jane Ely, (695). Occupation, baker. Residence, William Penn, Penna.

CHILDREN OF ANDREW W. AND JANE (ELY) POTTS.

- 1409 M. Abbie Potts.
- 1410 Emma Potts.

737 **Eliza Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (George,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of George and Mary (Watts) Potts, was born 2 mo. 2, 1842. She married David Black, 5 mo. 19, 1864. He was born 5 mo. —, 1835.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND ELIZA (POTTS) BLACK.

- 1411 William C. Black, b. 12 mo. 13, 1865; d. 5 mo. 12, 1871.
- 1412 George L. Black, b. 8 mo. 4, 1867; d. 5 mo. 7, 1871.
- 1413 Sarah S. Black, b. 2 mo. 10, 1869; d. 5 mo. 16, 1871.
- 1414 Clinton Black, b. 11 mo. 15, 1870; 4 mo. 16, 1872.
- 1415 Charles N. Black, b. 1 mo. 17, 1874.

739 **Milton G. Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (George,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of George and Mary (Watts) Potts, was born 1 mo. 25, 1845. He married Ella Ringler, 4 mo. 14, 1867.

CHILDREN OF MILTON G. AND ELLA (RINGLER) POTTS.

- 1416 George C. Potts.
- 1418 Ellen Alwilda Potts.
- 1417 Emily Elizabeth Potts.



MILTON G. POTTS.

GEORGE C. POTTS.



**740 Ann Powell,**<sup>6</sup> (Jane,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jacob and Jane (Potts) Powell, was born 11 mo. 1, 1830. She married Elijah Crone, 1859.

## CHILDREN OF ELIJAH AND ANN (POTTS) CRONE.

- |      |                                 |                    |
|------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1419 | Bartlet Crone, m. Sarah Boring. |                    |
| 1420 | Andrew Crone, m. Mary Ortmyer.  |                    |
| 1421 | A daughter.                     | 1423 George Crone. |
| 1422 | Norris Crone.                   | 1424 Harvey Crone. |

**41 Harriet Powell,**<sup>6</sup> (Jane,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jacob and Jane (Potts) Powell, was born 12 mo. 2, 1832. She married Jonathan Griest, 12 mo. 13, 1855. Occupation, painter. Residence, Lewisberry, York County, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF JONATHAN AND HARRIET (POWELL) GRIEST.

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| 1425 | Earnest Griest, b. 11 mo. 26, 1856.                        |
| 1426 | Alice M. Griest, b. 3 mo. 14, 1858; m. Robert Stonecipher. |
| 1427 | William P. Griest, b. 3 mo. 15, 1860.                      |

**744 Abram Powell,**<sup>6</sup> (Jane,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Jane (Potts) Powell, was born 4 mo. 23, 1838. He married, first, Caroline Herman, 12 mo. 11, 1862. He married, second, Susan Beard.

## CHILDREN OF ABRAM AND CAROLINE (HERMAN) POWELL.

- |      |                 |      |                |
|------|-----------------|------|----------------|
| 1428 | Charles Powell. | 1431 | Edward Powell. |
| 1428 | Grant Powell.   | 1432 | Levi Powell.   |
| 1430 | Mary Powell.    | 1433 | George Powell. |

**745 Andrew S. Powell,**<sup>6</sup> (Jane,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Jane (Potts) Powell, was born 12 mo, 11, 1839. He married Elizabeth Shanley, 7 mo. 23, 1871.

## CHILDREN OF ANDREW S. AND ELIZABETH (SHANLEY) POWELL.

- |      |               |      |             |
|------|---------------|------|-------------|
| 1434 | Viola Powell. | 1435 | Ray Powell. |
|------|---------------|------|-------------|

**746 George F. Powell, M. D.,**<sup>6</sup> (Jane,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Jane (Potts)

Powell, was born 4 mo, 23, 1843. He married Mary C. Eusminger 11 mo. 21, 1872. She was born 4 mo. 11, 1851. Residence, Burnside, Clearfield County, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF DR. GEORGE F. AND MARY C. (ENSMINEER) POWELL.

- 1436 Beulah Powell, b. 9 mo. 12, 1873; d. 9 mo. 7, 1880.  
 1437 Fanny P. Powell, b. 8 mo. 4, 1877.  
 1438 Max E. Powell, b. 3 mo. 10, 1882.

747 **Jacob A. Powell**,<sup>6</sup> (Jane,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Jane (Potts) Powell, was born 2 mo. 1, 1847. He married Sarah Miller 7, 23, 1871.

CHILDREN OF JACOB A. AND SARAH (MILLER) POWELL.

- 1439 Frank Powell. 1442 Robert Powell.  
 1440 Bertha Powell. 1443 Emma Powell.  
 1441 Albert Powell.

750 **Wellington Jones**,<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Sarah (Ansby) Jones, married ————. Occupation, printer. Residence, Philadelphia.

CHILDREN OF WELLINGTON AND ———— (———) JONES.

- 1444 William Jones. And others.

752 **Elizabeth Jones**,<sup>6</sup> (George,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of George and Joan (Stager) Jones, married Dr. Charles Cressler. Residence, Chambersburg, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF DR. CHARLES AND ELIZABETH (JONES) CRESSLER.

- 1445 Elva Cressler. 1448 Belle Cressler.  
 1446 Emily Cressler. 1449 Alice Cressler.  
 1447 Florence Cressler. 1450 Nellie Cressler.

765 **Caroline L. Potts**,<sup>6</sup> (Percival M.,<sup>5</sup> Nathan R.,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Percival Morgan and Laura Louisa (Cauffman) Potts, married Thomas J. Wentworth. Residence, Baltimore, Maryland.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS J. AND CAROLINE L. (POTTS) WENTWORTH.

- 1451 Stanley Wentworth. 1452 Adele Wentworth.







*Capt. H. W. Shipley -  
91st Regt. P.V.*

*.1891*

CAPTAIN HOWARD WHEATLEY SHIPLEY.  
PAGE 570 1-2.

771 **Capt. Howard Wheatley Shipley,**<sup>6</sup> (Elenora,<sup>5</sup> Nathan R.,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Augustus B. and Elenora (Potts) Shipley, was born in 1845. At the age of sixteen, he enlisted in Company I, — Regiment of the Pennsylvania Infantry, April 30, 1861, which moved to Chambersburg and was assigned to the Third Brigade, First Division of Patterson's Army, on June 30, 1861. Invaded Virginia July 2, and moved to the support of troops engaged at Falling Waters and the operations of the Shenandoah. He was mustered out August 6, 1861, and at once re-enlisted as Second Lieutenant in Company G, Ninety-First Regiment Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, and attached to the Fifth Army Corps. He was promoted to First Lieutenant and Acting Adjutant of the Regiment, December 2, 1861, and to Captain on May 12, 1864. He was wounded at the Battle of Spotsylvania Court House on May 12, 1864, and mustered out December 2, 1864, at the expiration of term of service.

His active services included the following: Duty in defence of Washington, D. C., and at Alexandria, Virginia until August; engaged at Antietam, September 17, 18, 1862; Action near Shepardstown, September 19, 20; Action near same place, October 15, 16; Battle of Fredericksburg; Assault on Fredericksburg Heights; Action at the Block House; Battle of Chancellorsville; Battle of Gettysburg; Actions at Antietam Creek; Engagement at Bristol Station, Virginia; Engagement at Rappahannock Station; Battles of the Wilderness, Virginia; Parker's Store; About Spottsylvania; Plank Road; Laurel Hill; Bloody Angle; Myers' House; Totopotamy Creek; Hanover Town; Battle of Cold Harbor; Bethsaida Church; Allen's Mills; Action at White Oak Swamp; Siege of Petersburg; Assault on Suffolk and Petersburg Railroad; Jerusalem Plank Road; Mine Explosion; Weldon Railroad; Battle of Poplar Springs Church; Engagement at Dawes' House; and Hatcher's Run. He died October 10, 1895. [See portrait].

776 **Charles Sower Potts, M. D.,**<sup>6</sup> (Francis C.,<sup>5</sup> Nathan R.,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Francis C. and Emma (Bilger) Potts, was born January 30, 1864. He graduated from the Central High School of Philadelphia in 1882, and from the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania in 1885. While a student in the University, he took part in athletics, and in 1884 and 1885, rowed in the "Varsity Eight." After graduation he served as Intern in the Philadelphia and University Hospitals and the State Hospital for the insane at Norristown, Penna. He is Instructor in Nervous Diseases and Electro-Therapeutics in the University of Pennsylvania; Assistant Neurologist to the University Hospital; Neurologist to the Philadelphia Hospital; Consulting Alienist to the State Penitentiary for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania; Consulting Physician to the Hospital for the Insane of Atlantic County, New Jersey; Fellow of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia; First Vice President of the Philadelphia Neurological Society, for 1901; Member of the American Medical Association; Member of the Philadelphia County Medical Society; etc.; Author of Manual of Nervous and Mental Diseases, for Practitioners and Students. Residence, Philadelphia.

**772 Malcolm Augustus Shipley,**<sup>6</sup> (Eleanor,<sup>5</sup> Nathan R.,<sup>4</sup> Nathan,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Augustus B. and Eleanor (Potts) Shipley, married Josephine Gregg.

CHILDREN OF MALCOLM A. AND JOSEPHINE (GREGG) SHIPLEY.

1453 Mary E. Shipley.	1455 Malcolm A. Shipley.
1454 Lily Shipley.	1456 Arthur C. Shipley.

**783 Elizabeth Keeseey,**<sup>6</sup> (Alice,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Alice (Colley) Keeseey, married Thornton Fleming Hickey. Both are deceased. Mr. Hickey was a builder and contractor and did a prosperous business, but lost heavily by fire in California.

CHILDREN OF THORNTON F. AND ELIZABETH (KEESEY) HICKEY.

1457 David Clinton Hickey. Died a prisoner of war at Andersonville.
1458 Mary Ellen Hickey, deceased.
1459 Emma Catharine Hickey, m. Louis Beach.
1460 Susanna G. Hickey. A teacher at Washington, D. C.

**785 Jacob Childs,**<sup>6</sup> (Ann T.,<sup>5</sup> Mary,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Ann Thomas (Moore) Childs, was born — —, — —; and died 3 mo. —, 1886. He married Lydia — —.

CHILDREN OF JACOB AND LYDIA (— —) CHILDS.

1461 Louis M. Childs. An attorney at law, of Norristown, Penna.	
1462 Mary Childs.	1464 Emma Childs.
1463 Walter Childs.	1465 Lillian Childs.

**787 Abram Kane,**<sup>6</sup> (Elizabeth T.,<sup>5</sup> Mary,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Abram and Elizabeth T. (Moore) Kane, married Charlotte McVaughn.

CHILDREN OF ABRAM AND CHARLOTTE (MCVAUGHN) KANE.

1466 Martha Kane, m. Charles Spencer.		
1467 Sarah Kane.	1468 Louisa Kane.	1469 Mary Kane.

**788 Lewis V. Moore,**<sup>6</sup> (Alexander,<sup>5</sup> Mary,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Alexander and Harriet (Deitz) Moore, was born — —; and died 4 mo. —, 1886. He married E. Jane Phillips.

CHILDREN OF LEWIS V. AND E. JANE (PHILLIPS) MOORE.

1470 Alice Moore, m. ————. Residence, Pottsville, Pa.

**789 Issacher Peterman,**<sup>6</sup> (Jacob,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Mary (Engard) Peterman, married Miriam Fox.

CHILDREN OF ISSACHER AND MIRIAM (FOX) PETERMAN.

1471 Margaret Elizabeth Peterman, m. William E. Crissey.

1472 Jacob Peterman, m. Elizabeth Zellner.

1473 Emma S. Peterman, m. Thomas Pilson.

1474 Ellen P. Peterman, m. John Little.

1475 Maria L. Peterman.

1476 Miriam K. Peterman, m. Charles Clark.

1477 Caroline Peterman, deceased.

1478 Anna H. Peterman.

**792 John E. Peterman,**<sup>6</sup> (Jacob,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Mary (Engard) Peterman, married Mary West.

CHILDREN OF JOHN E. AND MARY (WEST) PETERMAN.

1479 Clara Peterman, m. William Chester.

**794 Benjamin F. Peterman,**<sup>6</sup> (Jacob,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Mary (Engard) Peterman, married Anna Harris.

CHILDREN OF BENJAMIN AND ANNA (HARRIS) PETERMAN.

1480 William H. Peterman.

**798 Matilda M. Ramsay,**<sup>6</sup> (Ann,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Alexander and Ann (Peterman) Ramsay, married Jacob Vaughn.

CHILDREN OF JACOB AND MATILDA M. (RAMSAY) VAUGHN.

1481 John A. Vaughn, deceased.

1482 Horace B. Vaughn, m. Mary ———.

1483 Jacob K. Vaughn, m.

1484 Matilda M. Vaughn.

1485 Anna Vaughn, m. John Hines.

1486 Caroline Vaughn, m. Samuel Dyer.

- 1487 Emma Vaughn, m. William Harvey.  
 1488 John Vaughn.

**800 Maria Ramsay,**<sup>6</sup> (Ann,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Alexander and Ann (Peterman) Ramsay, married John Weik.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND MARIA (RAMSAY) WEIK

- 1489 Louisa Weik, m. Dr. William Bell.  
 1490 Anna M. Weik. 1491 John Weik.

**801 Caroline A. Ramsay,**<sup>6</sup> (Ann,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Alexander and Ann (Peterman) Ramsay, married L. N. Brognard.

CHILDREN OF L. N. AND CAROLINE A. (RAMSAY) BROGNARD.

- 1492 Henry H. Brognard, m. Mary ———.  
 1493 G. Curtis Brognard, d. unm.  
 1494 Caroline Brognard, m. Dr. ——— Buchanan.  
 1495 Anna K. Brognard.

**803 Ellen Peterman,**<sup>6</sup> (Benjamin F.,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Benjamin F. and Mary (Murray) Peterman, married, first, ——— Preston; and second, ——— Lukens.

CHILD OF ——— AND ELLEN (PETERMAN) LUKENS.

- 1496 Alden Lukens.

**804 Joseph Peterman,**<sup>6</sup> (Benjamin F.,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Benjamin F. and Mary (Murray) Peterman, married Kate ———.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND KATE (—) PETERMAN.

- 1497 Benjamin Peterman. 1499 Esther Peterman.  
 1498 Joseph Peterman. 1500 ——— Peterman.

**805 Maria Peterman,**<sup>6</sup> (Benjamin F.,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Benjamin F. and Mary (Murray) Peterman, married John Harris.

## CHILD OF JOHN AND MARIA (PETERMAN) HARRIS.

1501 Kate Harris, m. ——— Wentz.

**810 Hester Peterman,**<sup>6</sup> (Benjamin F.,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Benjamin F. and Mary (Murray) Peterman, married John Wood.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND HESTER (PETERMAN) WOOD.

1502 Mary Peterman. And others.

**813 Priscilla Lukens,**<sup>6</sup> (Esther,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Clayton and Esther (Peterman) Lukens, married, first, John Stemple; and second, ——— Shallenberger.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND PRISCILLA (LUKENS) STEMPLE.

1503 George Stemple.

1504 Ann Stemple.

## CHILD OF ——— AND PRISCILLA (LUKENS) SHALLENBERGER.

1505 Walter Shellenberger, m. Bertha Lauderbaugh.

**814 Allen Lukens,**<sup>6</sup> (Esther,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Clayton and Esther (Peterman) Lukens, married Mary Butcher.

## CHILDREN OF ALLEN AND MARY (BUTCHER) LUKENS.

1506 Mary Lukens, m. ——— Zimmerman.

1507 Esther Lukens.

1508 Reeves Lukens.

**816 Thomas Lukens,**<sup>6</sup> (Esther,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Clayton and Esther (Peterman) Lukens, married Mary ———.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND MARY (—) LUKENS.

1509 Elwood Lukens.

1510 Mary Lukens.

**818 Harriet A. White,**<sup>6</sup> (Maria,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Maria (Peterman) White, married Henry Rodenberg.



## CHILDREN OF HENRY AND HARRIET A. (WHITE) RODENBERG.

- |      |                    |      |                       |
|------|--------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 1511 | Albert Rodenberg.  | 1514 | Anna M. Rodenberg.    |
| 1512 | Mary T. Rodenberg. | 1515 | Harriet A. Rodenberg. |
| 1513 | Henry Rodenberg.   | 1516 | Kate Rodenberg.       |

**819 Anna M. White,**<sup>6</sup> (Maria,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Maria (Peterman) White, married James Smeeton.

## CHILDREN OF JAMES AND ANNA M. (WHITE) SMEETON.

- |      |                        |      |                      |
|------|------------------------|------|----------------------|
| 1517 | Harriet A. Smeeton.    | 1520 | N. Brognard Smeeton. |
| 1518 | Maria Theresa Smeeton. | 1521 | Mary Smeeton.        |
| 1519 | Annie Smeeton.         | 1522 | Susan Smeeton.       |

**820 Evan Henry Everman,**<sup>6</sup> (Alice,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William H. and Alice (Peterman) Everman, married Maria Gideon.

## CHILDREN OF EVAN H. AND MARIA (GIDEON) EVERMAN.

- |      |                   |      |                |
|------|-------------------|------|----------------|
| 1523 | Alice P. Everman. | 1525 | Ellie Everman. |
| 1524 | Mary Everman.     |      |                |

**821 George W. Everman,**<sup>6</sup> (Alice,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William H. and Alice (Peterman) Everman, married Edith T. Everman.

## CHILDREN OF GEORGE W. AND EDITH T. (BENNETT) EVERMAN.

- |      |                                       |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 1526 | Caroline B. Everman.                  |
| 1527 | Anna Maria Everman, m. George Reeves. |
| 1528 | Alice P. Everman, m. ——— Clinton.     |
| 1529 | Joseph B. Everman.                    |
| 1530 | Sarah B. Everman, m. Isaac Elliott.   |
| 1531 | John W. Everman.                      |

**823 Anna Maria Everman,**<sup>6</sup> (Alice,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William H. and Alice (Peterman) Everman, married Thomas Robert Petty.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS R. AND ANNA M. (EVERMAN) PETTY.

- |      |                                     |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1532 | Alice G. Petty, m. William Bucklin. |
| 1533 | Edth B. Petty, m. Salm Hudson.      |
| 1534 | Robert W. Petty.                    |

1535 Annie Petty.  
 1536 Grace Petty.  
 1537 Lydia Petty.

1538 Lydia Petty.  
 1539 Melinda Petty.  
 1540 William Petty.

826 **Matilda V. Peterman**,<sup>6</sup> (Joseph,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Eliza (Roberts) Peterman, married Levi Cutler.

CHILD OF LEVI AND MATILDA V. (PETERMAN) CUTLER.

1541 Edith Cutler, m. Edwin Stokes.

828 **Benjamin Hallowell**,<sup>6</sup> (Job,<sup>5</sup> Hannah,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Job and Hannah (Robinson) Hallowell, married Rebecca Whitney.

CHILD OF BENJAMIN AND REBECCA (WHITNEY) HALLOWELL.

1542 Harry Hallowell, m. Mary ———.

831 **Rebecca M. Tyson**,<sup>6</sup> (Mary R.,<sup>5</sup> Hannah,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Mary R. (Hallowell) Tyson, was born 11 mo. 11, 1824. She married John B. Otto.

CHILDREN OF JOHN B. AND REBECCA M. (TYSON) OTTO.

1543 Emily T. Otto, m. Fred W. Swartz.

1544 Ella W. Otto, m. Lewis P. Lauger.

1545 Harry R. Otto, m. Jennie Garwood.

1546 Mary T. Otto.

1547 Martha P. Otto.

833 **Ira C. Tyson**,<sup>6</sup> (Mary R.,<sup>5</sup> Hannah,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Mary R. (Hallowell) Tyson, was born 3 mo. 3, 1830. He married, first, Fannie L. Hunt. No issue. He married, second, Hettie Sperling.

CHILDREN OF IRA C. AND HETTIE (SPRLING) TYSON.

1548 Edward R. Tyson.

1551 Mary Tyson.

1549 Louis L. Tyson.

1552 Charles W. Tyson.

1550 Fannie Tyson.

834 **Job H. Tyson**,<sup>6</sup> (Mary R.,<sup>5</sup> Hannah,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Mary P., (Hallowell)

Tyson, was born 10 mo. 27, 1833. He married Isabella Miller.

## CHILDREN OF JOB H. AND ISABELLA (MILLER) TYSON.

1553 James M. Tyson. 1554 William B. Tyson.

836 Morris Tyson,<sup>6</sup> (Mary R.,<sup>5</sup> Hannah,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Mary R. (Hallowell) Tyson, married Zilpha Ammon.

## CHILDREN OF MORRIS AND ZILPHA (AMMON) TYSON.

1555 Warrenne L. Tyson. 1556 Raymond Tyson.

839 Thomas Smith,<sup>6</sup> (Zebulon,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Zebulon and Hannah (Huston) Smith, married Hannah ——.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND HANNAH (——) SMITH.

1557 Zebulon Smith. 1559 Thomas Smith.  
1558 Susanna Smith. 1560 William Smith.

840 Edmund Smith,<sup>6</sup> (Zebulon,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Zebulon and Hannah (Huston) Smith, married Rebecca J. Adamson.

## CHILDREN OF EDMUND AND REBECCA J. (ADAMSON) SMITH.

1561 Elizabeth A. Smith. 1562 Hannah K. Smith.

843 William Smith,<sup>6</sup> (James,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of James and Esther (Brooks) Smith, married Mary Rickert.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND MARY (RICKERT) SMITH.

1563 Martha Smith. 1564 Laura Smith.

844 James Smith,<sup>6</sup> (James,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of James and Esther (Brooks) Smith, married

## CHILD OF JAMES AND —— (——) SMITH.

1565 Maud Smith.

**845 Alice Smith,**<sup>6</sup> (James,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of James and Esther (Brooks) Smith, married Daniel Kirkner.

CHILDREN OF DANIEL AND ALICE (SMITH) KIRKNER.

1566 Lizzie Kirkner.

1567 Joseph Kirkner.

**846 Ida Smith,**<sup>6</sup> (James,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of James and Esther (Brooks) Smith, married William McDowell.

CHILD OF WILLIAM AND IDA (SMITH) MCDOWELL.

1568 Susan McDowell.

**848 Elizabeth Smith,**<sup>6</sup> (William J.,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William J. and Sarah (Sheetz) Smith, married Edward Davenport.

CHILD OF EDWARD AND ELIZABETH (SMITH) DAVENPORT.

1569 William Davenport.

**850 Emily Smith,**<sup>6</sup> (William J.,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William J. and Sarah (Sheetz) Smith, married John Mitchell.

CHILD OF JOHN AND EMILY (SMITH) MITCHELL.

1570 William Mitchell.

**851 William J. Smith,**<sup>6</sup> (William J.,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William J. and Sarah (Sheetz) Smith, married Amanda Brook.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM J. AND AMANDA (BROOK) SMITH.

1571 Isaac B. Smith.

1572 Emily M. Smith.

**854 Charles H. Smith,**<sup>6</sup> (Christopher H.,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Christopher H. and Mary W. (Freas) Smith, married Harriet Johnson.

CHILDREN OF CHARLES H. AND HARRIET (JOHNSON) SMITH.

1573 Mary Smith.

1574 Alice Smith.

**855 Sanford Clay Smith,**<sup>6</sup> (Christopher H.,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Christopher H. and Mary W. (Freas) Smith, married Theresa Austin.

CHILD OF SANFORD C. AND THERESA (AUSTIN) SMITH.

1575 Florence Smith.

**863 Comley Sanford Smith,**<sup>6</sup> (Job H.,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Job H. and Margaret (Hinkle) Smith, married Josephine White.

CHILDREN OF COMLEY S. AND JOSEPHINE (WHITE) SMITH.

1576 Isabella Smith.

1578 H. Margaret Smith.

1577 Anna Bertha Smith.

1579 Alice W. Smith.

**865 Alice M. Smith,**<sup>6</sup> (Job H.,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Job H. and Mary V. (Dark) Smith, married John Hughes.

CHILD OF JOHN AND ALICE M. (SMITH) HUGHES.

1580 Henry S. Hughes, b. 1886.

**868 Mary Emma Smith,**<sup>6</sup> (Henry,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Henry and Margaret (Sheetz) Smith, married George Barnes.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND MARY E. (SMITH) BARNES.

1581 Harry Barnes.

1584 Emma Barnes.

1582 Mary Barnes.

1585 Alice Barnes.

1583 William Barnes.

**877 Barclay Thomas,**<sup>6</sup> (Jarrett,<sup>5</sup> Ann,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Jarrett and Catharine (Schimmerhorn) Thomas, married ———— ————.

CHILDREN OF BARCLAY AND ———— (———) THOMAS.

1586 Ann Thomas.

1587 Emma Thomas.

**880 Martha Thomas,**<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Ann,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Sarah (Farringer) Thomas, was born August 31, 1832. She married William H. Yerkes.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM H. AND MARTHA (THOMAS) YERKES.

- 1588 Frank Yerkes, b. November 7, 1859; d. March 14, 1874.  
 1589 Carrie Yerkes, b. June 27, 1861; m. Howard Mather.

**881 Mary Thomas,**<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Ann,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Susan (Farringer) Thomas, was born Mar. 13, 1834. She married George Hart, son of Jacob and Hannah (Zeiber) Hart, February 26, 1857. He was born December 5, 1828.

## CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND MARY (THOMAS) HART.

- 1590 Andrew Calvin Hart, b. March 1, 1858.  
 1591 Marshall T. Hart, b. June 5, 1860.  
 1592 Raymond P. Hart, b. January 14, 1862; d. March 27, 1887.  
 1593 James H. Hart, b. April 24, 1864.  
 1594 Arvilla Hart, b. May 9, 1866.  
 1595 George L. Hart, b. June 22, 1868.  
 1596 Mary A. Hart, b. December 26, 1871; d. April 24, 1889.  
 1597 Philip B. Hart, b. July 20, 1874.

**882 Seth Thomas,**<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Ann,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Susan (Farringer) Thomas, was born Jan. 1, 1836. He married Mary Bates.

## CHILDREN OF SETH AND MARY (BATES) THOMAS.

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1598 Hepzibah Thomas.  | 1602 Joseph Thomas.    |
| 1599 Ella Jane Thomas. | 1603 Alexander Thomas. |
| 1600 George Thomas.    | 1604 Barclay Thomas.   |
| 1601 Cora Thomas.      |                        |

**884 Harry H. Thomas,**<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Ann,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Susan (Farringer) Thomas, was born January 26, 1840. He married Abigail Fisher, daughter of George Fisher..

## CHILD OF HARRY H. AND ABIGAIL (FISHER) THOMAS.

- 1605 Anna P. Thomas.

**885 Anna Thomas,**<sup>6</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>5</sup> Ann,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jonathan and Hannah (Roberts) Thomas, was born 3 mo. 6, 1834. She married Dr. J. K. Piersol, a physician. Residence, Adrian, Michigan.

## CHILDREN OF DR. J. K. AND ANNA (THOMAS) PIERSOL.

- 1606 Harry Angell Piersol.                      1608 Frances B. Piersol.  
 1607 Mabel Piersol.

**890 Mary Thomas,**<sup>6</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>5</sup> Ann,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathau,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jonathan and Hannah (Roberts) Thomas, was born May 13, 1843, and died February 15, 1879. She married Henry Carson, of Hartford, Conn. He enlisted in the 71st Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, at the opening of the Civil War, as a Second Lieutenant and rose to a Captain. Being wounded, he was discharged from service in 1863.

## CHILDREN OF HENRY AND MARY (THOMAS) CARSON.

- 1609 William Corson Carson, b. May —, 1864; d. March 16, 1866.  
 1610 Lewis Reid Carson, b. April 28, 1867.  
 1611 Rev. Harry Roberts Carson, b. Dec. 8, 1869. He is a Minister  
 of the Gospel in the Protestant Episcopal Church.  
 1612 Charles Colfax Carson, b. March 31, 1872.  
 1613 Albert Warren Carson, b. July 13, 1874.  
 1614 Frank Thomas Carson, b. June 8, 1877.

SEE  
 APPENDIX.

**892 Martha Thomas,**<sup>6</sup> (Jonathan,<sup>5</sup> Ann,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathau,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jonathan and Hannah (Roberts) Thomas, was born 8 mo. 10, 1848. She married J. Ross Lake, son of Jacob and Sarah Lake.

## CHILDREN OF ROSS AND MARTHA (THOMAS) LAKE.

- 1615 Emily Thomas Lake, b. March 18, 1882.

**901 Alice Hallowell,**<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathau,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Deborah (Worrell) Hallowell, was born 2 mo. 11, 1832. She married Isaac Wayne Holstein, son of George W. and Elizabeth (Wayne) Holstein, 12 mo. 27, 1854. He was born 1 mo. 25, 1823, and died April 8, 1884. Residence, Bridgeport, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF ISAAC W. AND ALICE (HALLOWELL) HOLSTEIN.

- 1616 Elizabeth Brookfield Holstein, b. 11 mo. 23, 1855; m. David M. Ellis, 11 mo. 11, 1882.

1617 William Hallowell Holstein, b. 8 mo. 21, 1858.

1618 Mary Alice Holstein, b. 8 mo. 21, 1865; m. William A. Armstrong, Jr., 3 mo. 11, 1886.

**903 Lydia Hallowell,**<sup>6</sup> (Susanna E.,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joshua and Susanna E. (Hallowell) Hallowell, was born 4 mo. 9, 1838. She married Clayton Yarnell.

CHILDREN OF CLAYTON AND LYDIA (HALLOWELL) YARNELL.

1619 H. Hallowell Yarnell, b. 6 mo. 18, 1862.

1620 V. Harry Yarnell, b. 6 mo. —, 1864.

**904 Sarah Jane Hallowell,**<sup>6</sup> (Susanna E.,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joshua and Susanna E. (Hallowell) Hallowell, was born 7 mo. 11, 1841. She married, first, Samuel Crook, 12 mo. 6, 1879. She married, second, Joseph Kelso, 12 mo. 10, 1885.

CHILD OF SAMUEL AND SARAH J. (HALLOWELL) CROOK.

1621 Alice Crook.

**905 Elizabeth E. Hallowell,**<sup>6</sup> (Susanna E.,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joshua and Susanna E. (Hallowell) Hallowell, was born 2 mo. 3, 1843. She married Lukens Webster, 11 mo. 23, 1864. He was born 12 mo. 8, 1833. Residence, Philadelphia, Penna.

CHILDREN OF LUKENS AND ELIZABETH (HALLOWELL) WEBSTER.

1622 Edward Burroughs Webster, b. 8 mo. 30, 1865.

1623 Clarkson Lukens Webster, b. 6 mo. 23, 1867.

1624 Edith Webster.

1625 J. Percival Webster.

1626 J. Howard Webster.

**908 Ellen D. Scofield,**<sup>6</sup> (Mary,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of David and Mary (Hallowell) Scofield, married William Coulston. Residence, Philadel'a.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ELLEN D. (SCOFIELD) COULSTON.

1627 Lilly Malinda Coulston, m. John Armstrong.

1628 Allison H. Coulston, b. 10 mo. 12, 1876.



1629 Aramilla Coulston, deceased.

1630 Estella Coulston.

1632 David Wesley Coulston.

1631 William R. Coulston.

1633 Mary Susan Coulston.

**909 Martha P. Scofield,**<sup>6</sup> (Mary,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of David and Mary (Hallowell) Scofield, was born 3 mo. 10, 1838. She married, first, Francis Bailey; second, D. Winters; and third, Luther Haines.

CHILDREN OF FRANCIS AND MARTHA (SCOFIELD) BAILEY.

1634 Jennie Bailey.

1635 Mary Bailey.

**915 Rebecca J. Hallowell,**<sup>6</sup> (Daniel,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Daniel and Rachel (Cook) Hallowell, was born 10 mo. 27, 1846. She married R. H. Thomas. Residence, Avondale, Chester County, Penna.

CHILDREN OF R. H. AND REBECCA J. (HALLOWELL) THOMAS.

1636 Elizabeth L. Thomas, b. 10 mo. 10, 1866.

1637 Rachel C. Thomas, b. 7 mo. 7, 1868.

**916 Susan E. Hallowell,**<sup>6</sup> (Daniel,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Daniel and Rachel (Cook) Hallowell, 1 mo. 24, 1850. She married James Chambers. Residence, Avondale, Chester County, Pennsylvania.

CHILD OF JAMES AND SUSAN E. (HALLOWELL) CHAMBERS.

1638 M. Grace Chambers.

**919 Hannah C. Hallowell,**<sup>6</sup> (John,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Rachel C. (Carver) Hallowell, was born 7 mo. 16, 1855. She married John Patterson:

CHILD OF JOHN AND HANNAH C. (HALLOWELL) PATTERSON.

1639 Mary Patterson.

**925 Mary A. Thomas,**<sup>6</sup> (Martha,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Marshall and Martha (Hal-

lowell) Thomas, was born —, and died 1876. She married Nathan Swartley.

CHILDREN OF NATHAN AND MARY A. (THOMAS) SWARTLY.

1640 Marshall Swartley.

1641 Gertrude Swartley.

927 **Nathan H. Thomas**,<sup>6</sup> (Martha,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Marshall and Martha (Hallowell) Thomas, married Catharine Young, 1877.

CHILDREN OF NATHAN H. AND CATHARINE (YOUNG) THOMAS.

1642 Marshall Thomas,

1644 Henry Thomas.

1643 Ella Thomas.

1645 Maud Thomas.

929 **Esther H. Ramsay**,<sup>6</sup> (Sarah P.,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Benjamin B. and Sarah P. (Hallowell) Ramsay, married John Hampton.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ESTHER H. (RAMSAY) HAMPTON.

1646 Clarence Hampton.

1648 William Hampton.

1647 Howard Hampton.

1649 Bertha Hampton.

930 **Hannah W. Ramsay**,<sup>6</sup> (Sarah P.,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Benjamin B. and Sarah P. (Hallowell) Ramsay, married William F. Thomas.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM F. AND HANNAH W. (RAMSAY) THOMAS.

1650 Florence Thomas.

1652 Elizabeth Thomas.

1651 Anna Thomas.

933 **Eugene S. Hallowell**,<sup>6</sup> (Charles,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Charles and Mary A. (Stewart) Hallowell, was born 1847. He married Nellie —.

CHILD OF EUGENE S. AND NELLIE (—) HALLOWELL.

1653 Paul Hallowell.

934 **Richard T. S. Hallowell**,<sup>6</sup> (Charles,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>) son of Charles and Mary A. (Stewart) Hallowell, married Jennie Aiken.

CHILD OF RICHARD T. S. AND JENNIE (AIKEN) HALLOWELL.

1654 Frank Hallowell.

936 **Nathan M. Hollowell**,<sup>6</sup> (Charles,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Charles and Mary A. (Stewart) Hollowell, married Ida Martin.

CHILD OF NATHAN M. AND IDA (MARTIN) HALLOWELL.

1655 Susan Hollowell.

939 **Rev. Charles T. Hollowell**,<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Harriet W. (Thomas) Hollowell, married Rhoda Carpenter, 1873. He is a Minister of the Gospel of the Baptist Church.

CHILDREN OF CHARLES T. AND RHODA (CARPENTER) HALLOWELL.

1656 Earl Hollowell.

1658 Harriet Hollowell.

1657 Walter Hollowell.

1659 Ellenora Hollowell.

940 **Horace G. J. Hollowell**,<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Matilda A. (Preston) Hollowell, married, first, Ella Miller. No issue. He married, second, Anna O'Brien.

CHILD OF HORACE G. J. AND ANNA (O'BRIEN) HALLOWELL.

1660 Morris Hollowell.

941 **Hannah A. Hollowell**,<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Matilda A. (Preston) Hollowell, married James Yerkes, 1877.

CHILDREN OF JAMES AND HANNAH A. (HALLOWELL) YERKES.

1661 Clifford Yerkes. 1662 Anna Yerkes. 1663 Helen Yerkes.

942 **Ella P. Hollowell**,<sup>6</sup> (William,<sup>5</sup> Esther,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Matilda A. (Preston) Hollowell, married Judson Sagebeer, 1876.

CHILDREN OF JUDSON AND ELLA P. (HALLOWELL) SAGEBEER.

1664 Maud Sagebeer.

1666 Arthur Sagebeer.

1665 Pauline Sagebeer.

951 **Israel H. Mather**,<sup>6</sup> (Isaac,<sup>5</sup> Martha T.,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Isaac and Ann L. (Hollowell)

Mather, was born May 19, 1834. He married, first, Sarah C. Lloyd, daughter of John and Sidney Lloyd, of Moreland Township, Montgomery County, Oct. 7, 1858. She died April 22, 1867. He married, second, Hannah Larzelere, daughter of Nicholas and Esther Larzelere, of Abington, October 13, 1870.

CHILDREN OF ISRAEL H. AND SARAH C. (LLOYD) MATHER.

1667 Anna L. Mather, b. May 20, 1859.

1668 Howard Mather, b. Nov. 10, 1860; m. Carrie Yerkes, (1889).

CHILDREN OF ISRAEL H. AND HANNAH (LARZELERE) MATHER.

1669 Samuel L. Mather, b. April 24, 1873; d. August 29, 1873.

1670 Esther Mather, b. Dec. 10, 1874.

**954 John Mather,**<sup>6</sup> (Edward,<sup>5</sup> Martha T.,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Edward and Hannah P. (Paul) Mather, was born January 15, 1841. He married Tacy Williams, daughter of Charles and Alice Williams, of White-marsh Township, Montgomery County, March 12, 1868.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND TACY (WILLIAMS) MATHER.

1671 Annie Mather, b. Jan. 7, 1869.

1672 Hannah Mather, b. Jan. 27, 1873.

1673 Alice Mather, b. Jan. 26, 1876.

**956 Martha P. Mather,**<sup>6</sup> (Edward,<sup>5</sup> Martha T.,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Edward and Hannah P. (Paul) Mather, was born August 12, 1844. She married Rudolph J. Mitchell, son of Pierson and Mary Ann Mitchell, of Abington, Montgomery County, April 30, 1868.

CHILD OF RUDOLPH AND MARTHA P. (MATHER) MITCHELL.

1674 Ellen Mitchell, b. May 28, 1869.

**957 Philena Mather,**<sup>6</sup> (Edward,<sup>5</sup> Martha T.,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Edward and Hannah P. (Paul) Mather, was born March 30, 1848. She married Oliver Parry, son of Thomas and Lydia Parry, of Warminster Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, Jan. 25, 1872.

## CHILDREN OF OLIVER AND PHILENA (MATHER) PARRY.

- 1675 Lydia C. Parry, b. January 29, 1873.  
1676 Hannah M. Parry, b. June 27, 1874.  
1677 Edward M. Parry, b. March 5, 1876.  
1678 William C. Parry, b. August 21, 1877.

962 **Isaac Michener**,<sup>6</sup> (Rebecca S.,<sup>5</sup> Martha T.,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Charles and Rebecca S. (Mather) Michener, was born July 22, 1850. He married Alice Williams, daughter of Charles and Alice Williams, of Whitemarsh Township, Montgomery County, Oct. 12, 1876.

## CHILD OF ISAAC AND ALICE (WILLIAMS) MICHENER.

- 1679 Charles Michener, b. November 5, 1877.

975 **Thomas L. Noble**,<sup>6</sup> (Elizabeth H.,<sup>5</sup> Rebecca T.,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Samuel and Elizabeth H. (Mather) Noble, was born November 24, 1857. He married \_\_\_\_\_.

## CHILD OF THOMAS M. AND \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_\_) NOBLE

- 1680 Samuel Noble.

981 **Charles Mather**,<sup>6</sup> (Charles,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Charles and Alice O. (Warner) Mather, was born April 18, 1849. He married Annie M. Bates, daughter of George and Margaret Bates, June 15, 1882. She was born April 25, 1856. Occupation, plumber. Residence, Jenkintown, Penna.

## CHILDREN OF CHARLES AND ANNIE M. (BATES) MATHER.

- 1681 Charles Mather, b. August 19, 1883.  
1682 Pierre Mather, b. January 18, 1885.  
1683 Raymond Mather, b. June 28, 1886.  
1684 Otis Mather, b. January 30, 1890.

986 **Martha W. Rittenhouse**,<sup>6</sup> (Sarah,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Nicholas, and Sarah (Potts) Rittenhouse, married Joseph Wise.

## CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND MARTHA W. (RITTENHOUSE) WISE.

- 1685 Elizabeth Wise.                                      1686 Sarah Wise.

987 **Nicholas M. Rittenhouse**,<sup>6</sup> (Sarah,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Nicholas and Sarah (Potts) Rittenhouse, married Emma Omensetter.

CHILDREN OF NICHOLAS AND EMMA (OMENSETTER) RITTENHOUSE.

1687	Martin N. Rittenhouse.	1690	Anna Rittenhouse.
1688	Nicholas Rittenhouse.	1691	Carrie Rittenhouse.
1689	John Rittenhouse.		

989 **Elizabeth U. Rittenhouse**,<sup>6</sup> (Sarah,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Nicholas and Sarah (Potts) Rittenhouse, married John G. Brooke.

CHILDREN OF JOHN G. AND ELIZABETH U. (RITTENHOUSE) BROOKE.

1692	William P. Brooke.	1696	George R. Brooke.
1693	James Brooke.	1697	John M. Brooke.
1694	Mary Brooke.	1698	Anna P. Brooke.
1695	Sarah P. Brooke.	1699	Charles Brooke.

990 **Jesse Wager Walker**,<sup>6</sup> (Martha,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Havard and Martha (Potts) Walker, was born in Tredyffrin Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania. He received his education in the Friends' Central School and the Polytechnic School of Philadelphia. He settled in Pittsburgh, where he entered the employ of the Keystone Bridge Company. He subsequently organized the Shiffler Bridge Company and became its President. He married Isabella G. Meeker, 1872.

CHILDREN OF JESSE W. AND ISABELLA G. (MEEKER) WALKER.

1700	Anna Potts Walker.
1701	Alberta Walker, deceased. Twin with Anna P.
1702	Havard Walker, deceased.
1703	Roland Walker, deceased.

993 **William Potts Walker**,<sup>6</sup> (Martha,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Havard and Martha (Potts) Walker, married Fanny Baynes, daughter of Thomas and Sarah (Wetherald) Baynes. They resided at "The Meadows," in Tredyffrin Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania, where he died in 1880.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM P. AND FANNIE (BAYNES) WALKER.

- 1704 Miriam Kempster Walker, b. Feb. 29, 1872; d. March 30, 1889.  
 1705 Walter Havard Walker, b. 1878.

995 **William Potts Jones**,<sup>6</sup> (Anna,<sup>5</sup> William,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Evan D. and Anna (Potts) Jones, was born 9 mo. 15, 1861. He married Elizabeth C. Coulston. Residence, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM P. AND ELIZABETH C. (COULSTON) JONES.

- 1706 Evan D. Jones, b. January 10, 1891.  
 1707 Frances C. Jones, b. September 26, 1894.

1005 **Elizabeth Potts Rutter**,<sup>6</sup> (Ellen E.,<sup>5</sup> Robert T.,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Robert Lewis and Ellen Elizabeth (Potts) Rutter, was born Sept. 11, 1853. She married J. Havard Downing, son of Richard Downing of Downingtown, Pennsylvania, September 4, 1872. Residence, near Downingtown, Pa.

## CHILDREN OF J. HAVARD AND ELIZABETH P. (RUTTER) DOWNING.

- 1708 Richard I. Downing, b. June 21, 1873; d. April 12, 1883.  
 1709 Lewis Rutter Downing, b. March 19, 1875.  
 1710 Joseph Havard Downing, b. May 4, 1876.  
 1711 Ellen Potts Downing, b. August 4, 1881.

1006 **Sarah Erwin Rutter**,<sup>6</sup> (Ellen E.,<sup>5</sup> Robert T.,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Robert Lewis and Ellen Elizabeth (Potts) Rutter, was born February 15, 1856. She married Joseph B. Baker, October 3, 1877.

## CHILDREN OF JOSEPH B. AND SARAH E. (RUTTER) BAKER.

- 1712 Joseph B. Baker, b. December 20, 1882.  
 1713 Ellen Rutter Baker, b. December 20, 1884.

## CHAPTER VII.

## Seventh Generation.

1051 **Eneas Franklin Smith,**<sup>7</sup> (Sarah Ann,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Robert and Sarah Ann (Hughs) Smith, married, first, Esther Smith, a second cousin, of Seville, Ohio, 1835. After her decease he married, second, Sarah E. Moon. When a young man he studied dentistry, but on account of ill health was compelled to relinquish the practice. He has been engaged in farming and merchandizing. Residence, Taloria, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania.

1052 **Hannah Maria Smith,**<sup>7</sup> (Sarah Ann,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Robert and Sarah Ann (Hughs) Smith, was born —, and died June 13, 1875. She married Richard Guthrie. Occupation, blacksmith.

## CHILDREN OF RICHARD AND HANNAH MARIA (SMITH) GUTHRIE.

- 1714 Anna Hughs Guthrie, m. Alexander Davis.
- 1715 Ida Burrell Guthrie, m. Henry Ressler.
- 1716 Robert Smith Guthrie, m. Anna Laura Hughs, (1729).
- 1717 Elva Jones Guthrie, m. George Krider.
- 1718 John Franklin Guthrie.
- 1719 Walter Guthrie, d. y.
- 1720 George Wesley Guthrie.

1056 **Samuel Wesley Smith,**<sup>7</sup> (Sarah Ann,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Robert and Sarah Ann (Hughs) Smith, married, first, Lizzie Steen, daughter of James Steen; and second, Anna Boyer, daughter of An-





MARY MILLER-POTTS.



drew and Sarah (Pennock) Boyer. He was a merchant at Coatesville, for several years, and afterwards a farmer and dealer in fine bred stock, near Cochranville, Pennsylvania.

## CHILD OF SAMUEL WESLEY AND LIZZIE (STEEN) SMITH.

1721 Sarah Smith, deceased.

## CHILDREN OF SAMUEL WESLEY AND ANNA (BOYER) SMITH.

1722 Robert Boyer Smith.	1724 Emma Blanche Smith.
1723 Mary Pennock Smith.	1725 Frank Wesley Smith.

**1057 Capt. James Hughs,**<sup>7</sup> (Samuel,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Samuel and Rachel (Tarrance) Hughs, was born 1832, and died March 12, 1873. He married Mary Boyer, daughter of Andrew and Sarah (Pennock) Boyer, 1856. He was a farmer by occupation, but sometimes engaged in other callings. During the Civil War he enlisted in the 97th Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant of Company B. He was mustered in August 30, 1861, and resigned May 1, 1862, on account of broken health. The seeds of disease were laid during his army service, which eventually resulted in consumption and death. In response to the call of the State Militia in the emergency of September, 1862, he was commissioned and served as Captain of Company B, 2d Regiment. Residence, Highland Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF JAMES AND MARY (BOYER) HUGHS.

1726 N. C. Wilmot Hughs, m. Laura Slater.  
 1727 Ella Hughs, b. 18—; d. July 6, 1865.  
 1728 Samuel Verner Hughs, m. Mary C. McCormick.  
 1729 Anna Laura Hughs, m. Robert Smith Guthrie, (1716).  
 1730 Harry Boyer Hughs, m. Maude Gray.  
 1731 Walter Raleigh Hughs, m. Minnie Gray.  
 1732 Clara Mabel Hughs, m. Frank B. Burroughs.  
 1733 J. Edgar Hughs.

**1058 Rachel Ann Hughs,**<sup>7</sup> (Samuel,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Samuel and Rachel

(Tarrance) Hughs, married Theodore A. Baldwin, son of George Baldwin. He died September 18, 1899. Occupation, commission marketman. Residence, Parkesburg, Pa.

CHILDREN OF THEODORE A. AND RACHEL A. (HUGHS) BALDWIN.

- 1734 Ira H. Baldwin, m. S. Anna Wickersham.  
 1735 Clara E. Baldwin.  
 1736 Ella R. Baldwin.

1059 Sarah Jane Hughs,<sup>7</sup> (Samuel,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Samuel and Rachel (Tarrance) Hughs, married David Watterson. She is deceased. Residence, near Parkesburg, Penna.

CHILDREN OF DAVID AND SARAH JANE (HUGHS) WATTERSON.

- 1737 R. Belle Watterson, m. Charles Dunn. 1895.  
 1738 M. Louetta Watterson, m. George Young, 1892.  
 1739 Florence A. Watterson.  
 1740 Allie C. Watterson.  
 1741 Walter D. Watterson.

1061 Joseph Hughs,<sup>7</sup> (Joseph,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Sarah (Craig) Hughs, was born —; and died Feb. —, 1895. He married, first, Kate Swisher; and second, Mrs. — Hazel. He was a carpenter and contractor. Residence, Wilmington, Delaware.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND KATE (SWISHER) HUGHS.

- 1742 Sarah Hughs, m. — Yerger.

1062 Henry Hughs,<sup>7</sup> (Joseph,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Joseph and Sarah (Craig) Hughs, married Sarah Wright. Occupation, carriage and car builder. Residence, Wilmington, Delaware.

CHILD OF HENRY AND SARAH (WRIGHT) HUGHS.

- |                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1743 Thomas M. Hughs. | 1746 Georgana Hughs. |
| 1744 Martha L. Hughs. | 1747 Samuel Hughs.   |
| 1745 Elizabeth Hughs. |                      |



REV. THOMAS PLINY POTTS.

1000

**1066 Sarah Ann Hughs,**<sup>7</sup> (Joseph,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Sarah (Craig) Hughs, married, first, Frank Hamill; and second, Dr. John G. Gibson, a veterinary surgeon. She is a widow a second time and resides at Cochranville, Pennsylvania.

CHILD OF FRANK AND SARAH A. (HUGHS) HAMILL.

1748 Ada Hamill, m. Alexander Slack.

**1069 Mary Louisa Hughs,**<sup>7</sup> (Eneas,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Eneas and Eliza (Pennock) Hughs, married Joel Harvey. Occupation, merchant. Residence, Parkesburg, Chester County, Penna.

CHILD OF JOEL AND MARY LOUISA (HUGHS) HARVEY.

1749 Eugene Harvey.

**1070 Eneas Franklin Hughs,**<sup>7</sup> (Eneas,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Eneas and Eliza (Pennock) Hughs, married Lettie Woods, and resides in the State of Washington.

**1071 S. Emma Hughs,**<sup>7</sup> (Eneas,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Eneas and Eliza (Pennock) Hughs, married Frank Tyler and lives in Illinois.

CHILD OF FRANK AND S. EMMA (HUGHS) TYLER.

1750 C. Verner Hughs Tyler

**1074 Louisa A. Potts,**<sup>7</sup> (Jesse P.,<sup>6</sup> James W.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jesse and Catharine (Mann) Potts, was born Dec. 12, 1848. She married George W. Wiandt, son of Andrew J. and Mahala Wiandt, February 27, 1871. They own and occupy a farm of 240 acres at Rippey, Greene County, Iowa.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE W. AND LOUISA A. (POTTS) WIANDT.

1751 A daughter, b. Dec. 19, 1871; d. y.

1752 Cora E. Wiandt, b. Sept. 9, 1873,

1753 Robert W. Wiandt, b. Jan. 22, 1875; d. Feb. 8, 1875.

**1077 Franklin Pierce Potts,**<sup>7</sup> (Jesse P.,<sup>6</sup> James W.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jesse P. and Catharine (Mann) Potts, was born Nov. 13, 1853. He married Permelia Sipe, daughter of Abraham and Charity Sipe, August 23, 1880, at Boonsboro, Iowa. Residence, Highlands, Arapahoe County, Colorado.

CHILDREN OF FRANKLIN P. AND PERMELIA (SIPE) POTTS.

1754 Jesse Charles Potts, b. August 6, 1881.

1755 Gilford Boyce Potts, b. August 18, 1883; d. May 5, 1885.

1756 Lenora Isabella Potts, b. July 30, 1885.

**1079 Joshua Potts,**<sup>7</sup> (Jesse P.,<sup>6</sup> James W.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jesse P. and Catharine (Mann) Potts, was born August 13, 1857. He married Annie Elizabeth Law, daughter of Henry and Elizabeth Law, May 2, 1880, at Perry, Iowa. She died December 31, 1884. Occupation, engineer. He spent some years in Colorado, but now resides at Perry, Dallas County, Iowa.

CHILD OF JOSHUA AND ANNIE E. (LAW) POTTS.

1757 James Potts, b. Feb. 12, 1882; d. y.

1758 Laura Louisa Potts, b. Sept. 11, 1883.

**1085 William Collom,**<sup>7</sup> (Sarah L.,<sup>6</sup> James W.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jesse and Sarah Louisa (Potts) Collom, was born September 27, 1840. He married and raised a family, but no information has been furnished. He was by occupation a farmer and resided at Mill Creek, LaPorte County, Indiana, where he was a man of considerable prominence in his community.

**1094 Benjamin M. Lash,**<sup>7</sup> (Sarah L.,<sup>6</sup> Ann,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Sarah Louisa (McIntire) Lash, was born May 10, 1847. He married Emma Herron. Residence, Mansfield, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF BENJAMIN M. AND EMMA (HERRON) LASH.

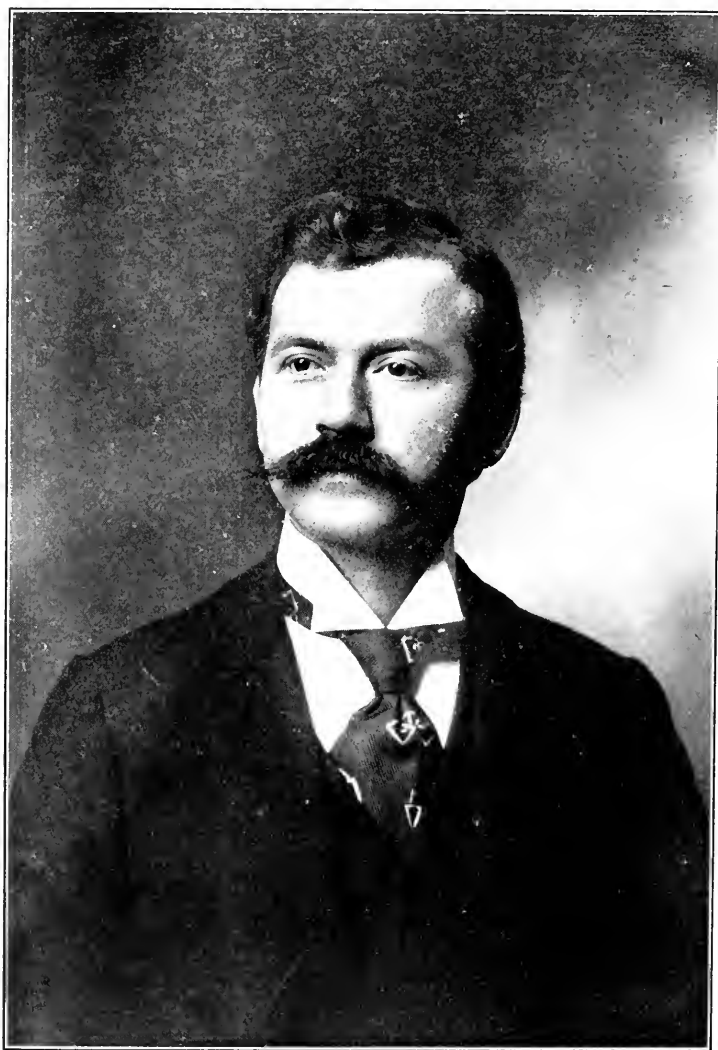
1759 Linnie May Lash, b. July 27, 1869.

1760 John J. Lash, b. May 7, 1871.

1761 Joseph Allen Lash, b. August 28, 1873.







WILLIAM BAKER POTTS.  
PAGE 509.

**1096 Alfred Lash,**<sup>7</sup> (Sarah L.,<sup>6</sup> Ann,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Sarah Louisa (McIntire) Lash, was born Dec. 18, 1852. He married Mary Allen. Residence, Mansfield, Ohio.

CHILD OF ALFRED AND MARY (ALLEN) LASH.

1762 Charles Lash.

**1098 Amanda McIntire,**<sup>7</sup> (John W.,<sup>6</sup> Ann,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John Wessell and Ruth (Weigley) McIntire, was born Sept. 4, 1854. She married William H. Wintersteen, July 24, 1878. He is deceased.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND AMANDA (MCINTIRE) WINTERSTEEN.

1763 George Wintersteen.

1764 Clara Wintersteen.

1765 Mary Wintersteen.

**1100 Samuel Weigley McIntire,**<sup>7</sup> (John W.,<sup>6</sup> Ann,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John Wessell and Ruth (Weigley) McIntire, was born June 25, 1857. He married Ellen Geary, April 1, 1881. He is a farmer and resides near Lexington, Richland County, Ohio.

CHILD OF SAMUEL W. AND ELLEN (GEARY) MCINTIRE.

1766 Jesse McIntire.

**1102 Della McIntire,**<sup>7</sup> (John W.,<sup>6</sup> Ann,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John Wessell and Ruth (Weigley) McIntire, was born Dec. 8, 1859. She married Walter Graham.

CHILD OF WALTER AND DELLA (MCINTIRE) GRAHAM.

1767 Robert Graham.

**1108 Thomas Eugene Dunshee,**<sup>7</sup> (Margaret, E.,<sup>6</sup> Ann,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Margaret E. (McIntire) Dunshee, was born August 20, 1854. He married Adella J. Cleland, daughter of Jonathan and Eliza (Barnett) Cleland, Jan. 3, 1882. She was born April

19, 1857, and died January 24, 1897. Occupation, farmer. Residence, Lexington, Richland County, Ohio.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS EUGENE AND ADELLA J. (CLELAND) DUNSHEE.

1768 Claude C. Dunshee, b. Oct. 7, 1882.

1769 Marie Dunshee.

**1110 Anna Leiby,**<sup>7</sup> (Sarah A.,<sup>6</sup> Samuel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jacob and Sarah Ann (Potts) Leiby, was born Oct. 19, 1843. She married Samuel Mumma, son of John and Fannie (Frantz) Mumma, Jan. 17, 1867. He was born May 21, 1821, and died July 15, 1892. Residence, Middletown, Dauphin County, Penna.

CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND ANNA (LEIBY) MUMMA.

1770 John Mellon Mumma, b. Nov. 5, 1867.

1771 Samuel Mumma, b. Nov. 7, 1869; d. 1884.

1772 Edward Leiby Mumma, b. Jan. 13, 1871.

1773 Mabel Mumma, b. Jan. 31, 1879.

**1111 Ella Leiby,**<sup>7</sup> (Sarah A.,<sup>6</sup> Samuel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jacob and Sarah Ann (Potts) Leiby, was born April 22, 1845. She married John W. Few, son of Kirk and Catharine (Snyder) Few, March 2, 1869. He was born Oct. 17, 1844. He has filled the positions of U. S. Railway Transfer Clerk, and Railroad Conductor on the Pennsylvania Railroad. He has served as a Member of Town Council, and is a Past Regent of the Royal Arcanum. Residence, Middletown, Dauphin County, Pennsylvania.

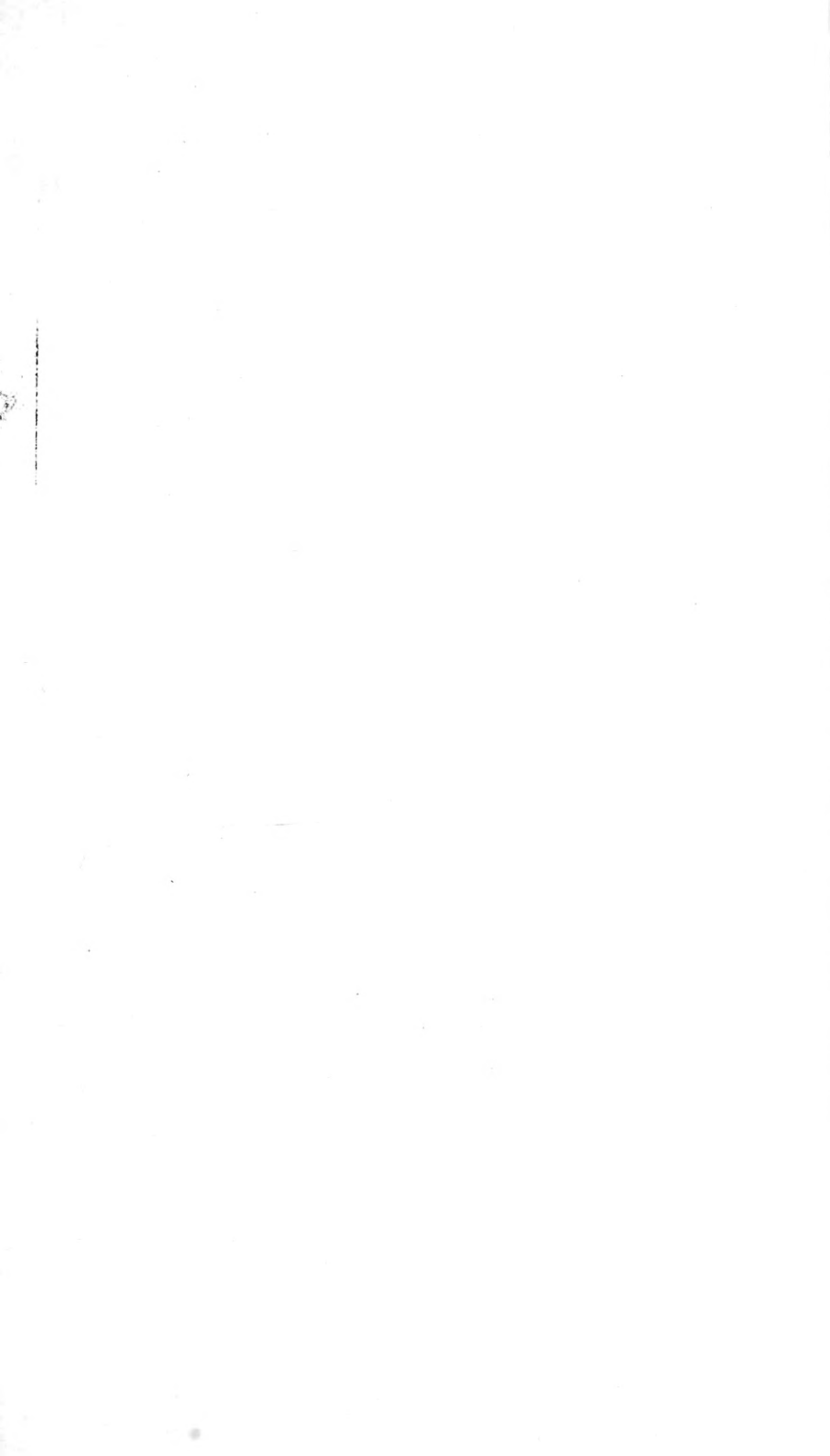
CHILDREN OF JOHN W. AND ELLA (LEIBY) FEW.

1774 Kirk Leiby Few, b. May 31, 1870; d. Sept. 30, 1871.

1775 John W. Few, b. July 27, 1872.

1776 Gertrude Augusta Few, b. April 25, 1875.

**1112 Arabella Leiby,**<sup>7</sup> (Sarah A.,<sup>6</sup> Samuel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jacob and Sarah A. (Potts) Leiby, was born September 23, 1846. She married John W. Rife, son of Jacob and Mary A. (Bomberger) Rife, March 24, 1868. He was born August 14, 1856. Occupa-





MITCHEL MILLER POTTS.  
PAGE 500.



SADIE GRACE BEATTY-POTTS.

PAGE 599.





tion, tanner. He served in the 194th Regiment, Penna. V. Inf., during the Civil War. He is a Republican in politics, and has filled the office of Town Council five years, and was Burgess of Middletown two terms. He was a Member of the State Legislature for 1884-5, and a Member of the 51st and 52d Congress, representing the 14th District of Pennsylvania. Residence, Middletown, Dauphin County, Pa.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN W. AND ARABELLA (LEIBY) RIFE.

1777 Jacob Leiby Rife, b. Jan. 22, 1870; d. Oct. 30, 1883.

1778 William Rife, b. Dec. 27, 1873; d. May 17, 1874.

**1114 Catharine Leiby,**<sup>7</sup> (Sarah A.,<sup>6</sup> Samuel,<sup>5</sup> James, Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jacob and Sarah A. (Potts) Leiby, was born May 12, 1850. She married Samuel Singer, son of Jacob and Mary (Laird) Singer, May 13, 1880. He was born Feb. 28, 1846, and died Oct. 16, 1889. Occupation, Tanner. He held some local offices. Residence, Middletown, Dauphin County, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND CATHARINE (LEIBY) SINGER.

1779 Eva Leiby Singer, b. April 6, 1886.

1780 Samuel L. Singer, b. Nov. 6, 1887.

**1116 William Leiby,**<sup>7</sup> (Sarah A.,<sup>6</sup> Samuel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Sarah Ann (Potts) Leiby, was born Jan. 9, 1856. He married Louisa D. Shurer, daughter of Frederick and Barbara (Gwinner) Shurer, February 25, 1879. She was born Nov. 9, 1860. Occupation, railroad contractor. Residence, Middletown, Dauphin County, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND LOUISA D. (SHURER) LEIBY.

1781 Charles Edward Leiby, b. Oct. 30, 1880.

1782 William Jacob Leiby, b. Nov. 10, 1887.

1783 John Frederick Leiby, b. Feb. 23, 1892.

1784 Sarah Ellen Leiby, b. Sept. 5, 1893.

**1120 Sarah Jane Potts,**<sup>7</sup> (James,<sup>6</sup> Samuel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of James and Mary

(Mulford) Potts, was born in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, and is the only surviving child of her parents. Through inheritance and bequest, she is possessed of a considerable estate. She has latterly resided in Philadelphia. She is an active worker in and liberal supporter of the Methodist Episcopal Church. She is a member of the Society of the Daughters of the Revolution, and is the present custodian of the sword of Major James Potts, her great grandfather. She has traveled abroad to a considerable extent.

**1121 Reuben Claude Potts,**<sup>7</sup> (Thomas M.,<sup>6</sup> Thomas J.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Maxwell and Mary (Miller) Potts, was born January 25, 1861, at the house of his grandfather Potts, in Highland Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania. He received his education in the schools of Bellville, Ohio, and Canonsburg, Pennsylvania, and learned the printing trade. He married Sarah Claribel Fife, daughter of John and Mary P. (Adams) Fife, of Canonsburg, Pa., November 30, 1882. He is a Past Grand in the Order of Odd Fellows, has filled the office of School Director, is Superintendent of the Presbyterian Sunday School and an active worker in the Young Men's Christian Association. He assisted for some time in editing and publishing the *Canonsburg Herald*, but for a number of years he has been at the head of the jobbing department of the printing office of A. H. Potts & Co., at Parkesburg, Chester County, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF REUBEN CLAUDE AND S. CLARIBEL (FIFE) POTTS.

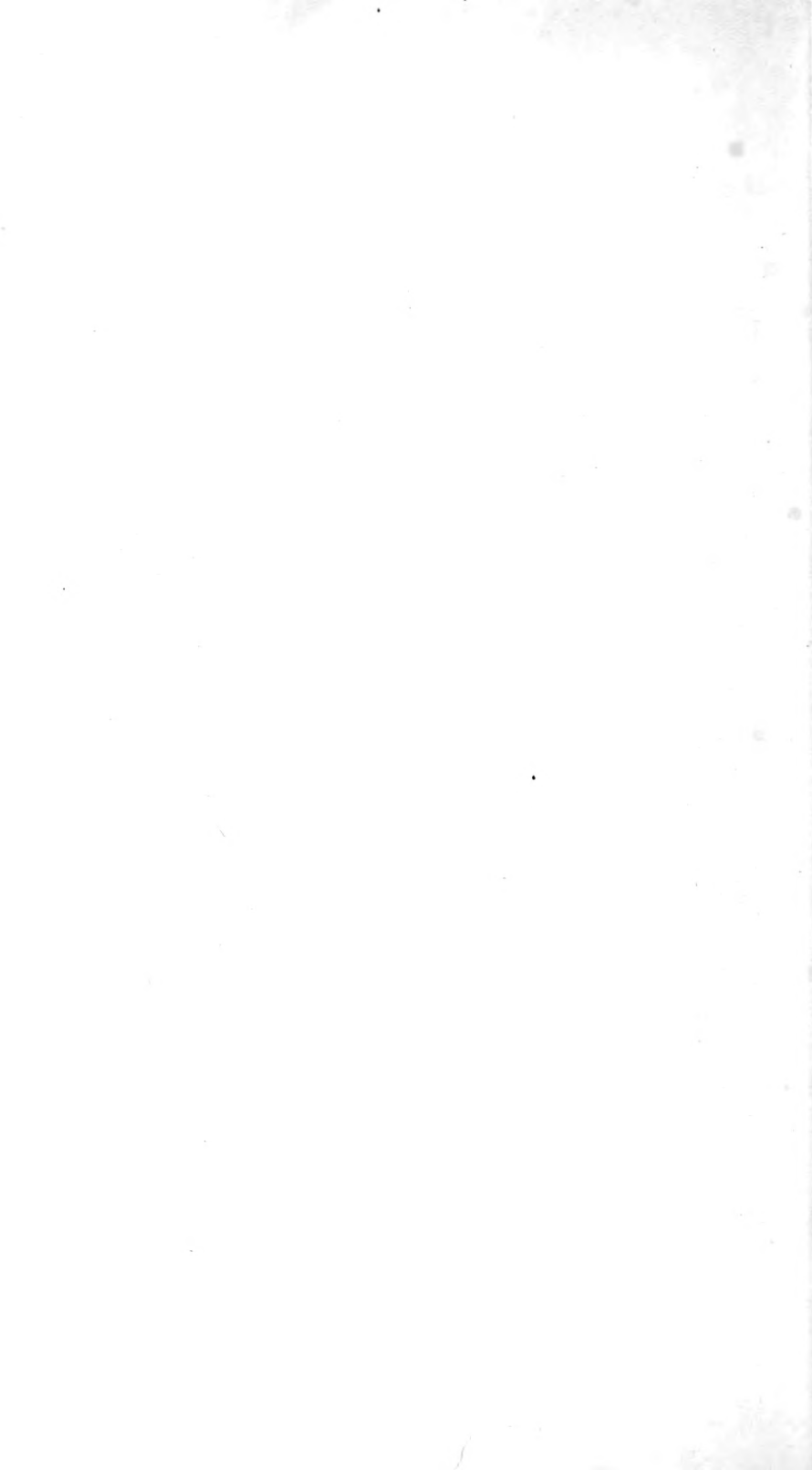
1785 Ada Mary Potts, b. April 3, 1885, at Canonsburg, Penna.

1786 William Maxwell Potts, b. October 30, 1887, at Parkesburg, Pa.

**1122 Rev. Thomas Pliny Potts,**<sup>7</sup> (Thomas M.,<sup>6</sup> Thomas J.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Maxwell and Mary (Miller) Potts, was born Oct. 23, 1862, at Millville, Columbia County, Pennsylvania. He attended the schools of Canonsburg, and learned the printing trade



ADA MARY POTTS,  
R. CLAUDE POTTS.                      S. CLARIBEL POTTS.  
WILLIAM MAXWELL POTTS.  
PAGE 598.



in his father's office. He studied medicine and attended lectures at Baltimore in 1884-5, but having decided to enter the ministry, did not finish the full course. He was a teacher for some time, entered Washington and Jefferson College and graduated in the Class of 1891 with the degree of A. B. He studied theology in the Western Theological Seminary and graduated in the Class of 1894. He accepted a call to the pastorate of the Presbyterian Churches of Vanport, Industry and Bethlehem, in the Presbytery of Allegheny, Pa. He was ordained at the Vanport Church on July 3, 1894. Residence, Vanport, Beaver County, Pennsylvania.

**1123 William Baker Potts,**<sup>7</sup> (Thomas M.,<sup>6</sup> Thomas J.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Maxwell and Mary (Miller) Potts, was born March 6, 1865, at Millville, Columbia County, Pa. He received his education in the schools of Canonsburg, and learned the printing trade in his father's office. He also worked in printing offices at Parkesburg and at Pittsburgh. In 1891 he became a member of the firm of Potts Brothers, grocers and dealers in China-ware, at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania.

**1124 Mitchel Miller Potts,**<sup>7</sup> (Thomas M.,<sup>6</sup> Thomas J.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Maxwell and Mary (Miller) Potts, was born January 5, 1867, at Bellville, Richland County, Ohio. He received his education in the schools of Canonsburg, and learned the printing trade in his father's office. He engaged in the retail grocery business and was a member of the firm of Hill & Potts, which was succeeded by the firm of Potts Brothers, of which he is a member, dealers in groceries and China-ware. He married Sadie Grace Beatty, of Akron, Ohio, and daughter of Jonathan (deceased) and Emeline (Hookey) Beatty, Sept. 26, 1900. The ceremony was performed by Rev. Thomas Pliny Potts, at Vanport, Penna. Residence, Canonsburg, Washington County, Pennsylvania.

**1125 Louis Maxwell Potts, Ph. D.,**<sup>7</sup> (Thomas M.,<sup>6</sup> Thomas J.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas Maxwell and Mary (Miller) Potts, was born October 30, 1876, at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania. He graduated from the Canonsburg High School in 1891, and from Washington and Jefferson College in 1896 with the degree of A. B. He taught in the Washington (Pa.) High School in 1896-7, after which he entered Johns Hopkins University at Baltimore, and received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in June 1900. At Washington and Jefferson College he was awarded the Samuel Jones Prize of \$100, and at Johns Hopkins University he was selected as one of the Student Assistant Teachers during the last year of his course. At this writing he is employed as an assistant in the laboratory of the Rowland Multiplex Telegraph Company, with headquarters at Baltimore, Maryland.

**1126 Anna Eudora Margaret Potts,**<sup>7</sup> James Carter,<sup>6</sup> Thomas J.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of James Carter and Grizelle (McIntire) Potts, was born September 17, 1861. She is a member of the Society of the Daughters of the Revolution, and an active worker in the Presbyterian Church. She married Robert Castner. He is an attorney-at-law, and a member of the Cleveland bar. Residence, Cleveland, Ohio.

**1128 Harry Lee Potts,**<sup>7</sup> (James C.,<sup>6</sup> Thomas J.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of James Carter and Grizelle (McIntire) Potts, was born April 5, 1866. He is a druggist and resides at Bellville, Richland County, Ohio. He married Eudora Hamilton, daughter of John Addison and Elmira (Garber) Hamilton, December 27, 1892, at Bellville. She was born October 8, 1869.

CHILDREN OF HARRY LEE AND EUDORA (HAMILTON) POTTS.

1787 Eva Elmira Potts, b. September 12, 1895.

1788 Mary Gazelle Potts, b. June 12, 1898.



LOUIS MAXWELL POTTS, PH. D.

PAGE 600.





**1129 Linnie May Potts,**<sup>7</sup> (James Carter,<sup>6</sup> Thomas J.,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of James Carter and Grizelle (McIntire) Potts, was born April 5, 1866. She is a twin with Harry Lee Potts. She married Dr. Marion E. Blair, April 11, 1888. Mrs. Blair and her daughter reside at Bellville, Richland County, Ohio.

CHILD OF DR. MARION E. AND LINNIE MAY (POTTS) BLAIR.

1789 Gladys Gazelle Blair, b. Nov. 14, 1889

**1187 Asahel Walker Cook,**<sup>7</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>6</sup> Mary,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of George W. and Elizabeth (Walker) Cook, was born October 26, 1832. He married Hannah C. Garretson, daughter of Daniel and Anne (Cook) Garretson. She was born Dec. 17, 1833.

CHILDREN OF ASAHEL W. AND HANNAH C. (GARRETSON) COOK.

1790 Theresa Cook, b. Aug. 12, 1855.

1791 Anne F. Cook, b. June 24, 1857; d. May 18, 1895; m — Jones.

1792 George W. Cook, b. Oct. 10, 1859.

1793 Sarah Jane Cook, b. Dec. 31, 1861; d. y.

1794 Mary Ellen Cook, b. Dec. 31, 1861.

1795 Ida J. Cook, b. Dec. 27, 1864; m. — Hileman.

1796 Melissa G. Cook, b. Dec. 13, 1866.

**1230 Lewis M. Cleaver,**<sup>7</sup> (Amos G.,<sup>6</sup> John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Amos G. and Amelia (Morris) Cleaver, was born Nov. 14, 1837. He is a merchant and prominent citizen of East Bethlehem, Washington County, Penna. He married Mary M. Kenny, Dec. 6, 1873. No issue.

**1231 Annie C. Cleaver,**<sup>7</sup> (Amos G.,<sup>6</sup> John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Amos G. and Amelia (Morris) Cleaver, was born May 20, 1841. She married Ahira Jones, Dec. 25, 1860. He was born April 30, 1840, in Maine. Residence, East Bethlehem, Penna.

CHILDREN OF AHIRA AND ANNIE C. (CLEAVER) JONES.

1797 Millie S. Jones, b. July 21, 1862; m. James T. Espy.

- 1798 Fannie A. Jones, b. March 6, 1864; m. Richard Watkins.  
 1799 Rollin R. Jones, b. March 27, 1866; m. Mary Miller.  
 1800 Ida R. Jones, b. May 11, 1868; d. April 20, 1897.  
 1801 Edwin G. Jones, b. July 16, 1870; m. Agnes Malone.  
 1802 Oliver H. Jones, b. April 18, 1873; m. Maggie Jones.  
 1803 Carrie Jones, b. August 20, 1875.

**1232. Hiram T. Cleaver,**<sup>7</sup> (Amos G.,<sup>6</sup> John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Amos G. and Amelia (Morris) Cleaver, was born Nov. 20, 1843. He married Margaret Woodfield, Dec 25, 1867.

CHILDREN OF HIRAM T. AND MARGARET (WOODFIELD) CLEAVER.

- 1804 Ira A. Cleaver, b. April 19, 1869; m. May Williams.  
 1805 Mahlon L. Cleaver, b. Jan. 19, 1871; m. Bertha Seybert.  
 1806 Ella Cleaver, b. April 6, 1874; m. Frank Reynolds, 1897.  
 1807 Clara A. Cleaver, b. April 9, 1876.

**1233 William H. Cleaver,**<sup>7</sup> (Amos G.,<sup>6</sup> John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Amos G. and Amelia (Morris) Cleaver, was born Feb. 3, 1846. He married Annie E. White, Nov. 27, 1870. She died January 3, 1889. Residence, East Bethlehem, Washington, County, Penna.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM H. AND ANNIE E. (WHITE) CLEAVER.

- 1808 Nellie J. Cleaver, b. Sept. 23, 1872.  
 1809 Lenora J. Cleaver, b. August 1, 1876; m. James Hill.  
 1810 Mary A. Cleaver, b. June 24, 1879.

**1234 Elizabeth H. Cleaver,**<sup>7</sup> (Amos G.,<sup>6</sup> John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Amos G. and Amelia (Morris) Cleaver, was born June 17, 1848. She married Mahlon Linton, Dec. 26, 1867.

CHILDREN OF MAHLON AND ELIZABETH (CLEAVER) LINTON.

- 1811 Lawrence Linton, b. April 12, 1872.  
 1812 Gertrude Linton, b. July 6, 1877.  
 1813 Naomi Linton, b. February 7, 1880.  
 1814 Edith Linton, b. May 9, 1887.

**1235 Samuel M. Cleaver,**<sup>7</sup> (Amos G.,<sup>6</sup> John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Amos G. and Amelia

(Morris) Cleaver, was born April 18, 1851. He married, first, Ella Curry, September 26, 1876. She died June 3, 1896. He married second, Mina K. Farquhar June 23, 1897.

## CHILD OF SAMUEL M. AND ELLA (CURRY) CLEAVER.

1815 Frank W. Cleaver, b. Aug. 13, 1878; m. Florence Wickerham.

**1236 John W. Cleaver,**<sup>7</sup> (Amos G.,<sup>6</sup> John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Amos G. and Amelia (Morris) Cleaver, was born Sept. 27, 1863. He married Ida J. Drake, Dec. 15, 1886.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN W. AND IDA J. (DRAKE) CLEAVER.

1816 Hattie Cleaver, b. November 22, 1787.

1817 Amelia Cleaver, b. December 21, 1889.

1818 Harry Cleaver, b. June 29, 1893.

1819 Cora Cleaver, b. October 2, 1898.

**1291 Harry Altemus,**<sup>7</sup> (William,<sup>6</sup> Jane,<sup>5</sup> Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of William and Sarah (Johnson) Altemus, married Mary O'Neil.

## CHILDREN OF HARRY AND MARY (O'NEIL) ALTEMUS.

1820 Sarah Altemus.

1822 Anna Altemus.

1821 Thomas Altemus.

1823 Hannah Altemus.

**1298 Emma Altemus,**<sup>7</sup> (Thomas N.,<sup>6</sup> Jane,<sup>5</sup> Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Thomas and Sarah (Murray) Altemus, married Irwin Zimmerman.

## CHILDREN OF IRWIN AND EMMA (ALTEMUS) ZIMMERMAN.

1824 Helen Zimmerman.

**1300 Emma O'Neil,**<sup>7</sup> (Morris,<sup>6</sup> Esther,<sup>5</sup> Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Morris and Caroline (Milton) O'Neill, married Cornelius H. Linton.

## CHILDREN OF CORNELIUS AND EMMA (O'NEIL) LINTON.

1825 Edwin Linton.

1826 Elizabeth M. Linton.

**1301 Sarah O'Neil,**<sup>7</sup> (Morris,<sup>6</sup> Esther,<sup>5</sup> Anna,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup>

Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Morris and Caroline (Milton) O'Neil, married William W. Cotter.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM W. AND SARAH (O'NEIL) COTTER.

1827 Ethel N. Cotter.

1828 Maurice Cotter.

**1359 John F. Griggs,**<sup>7</sup> (T. Virginius,<sup>6</sup> Abigail,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of T. Virginius and Melinda A. (Mann) Griggs, was born 4 mo. 21, 1859. He married Etta Neff, 1 mo. 1, 1883.

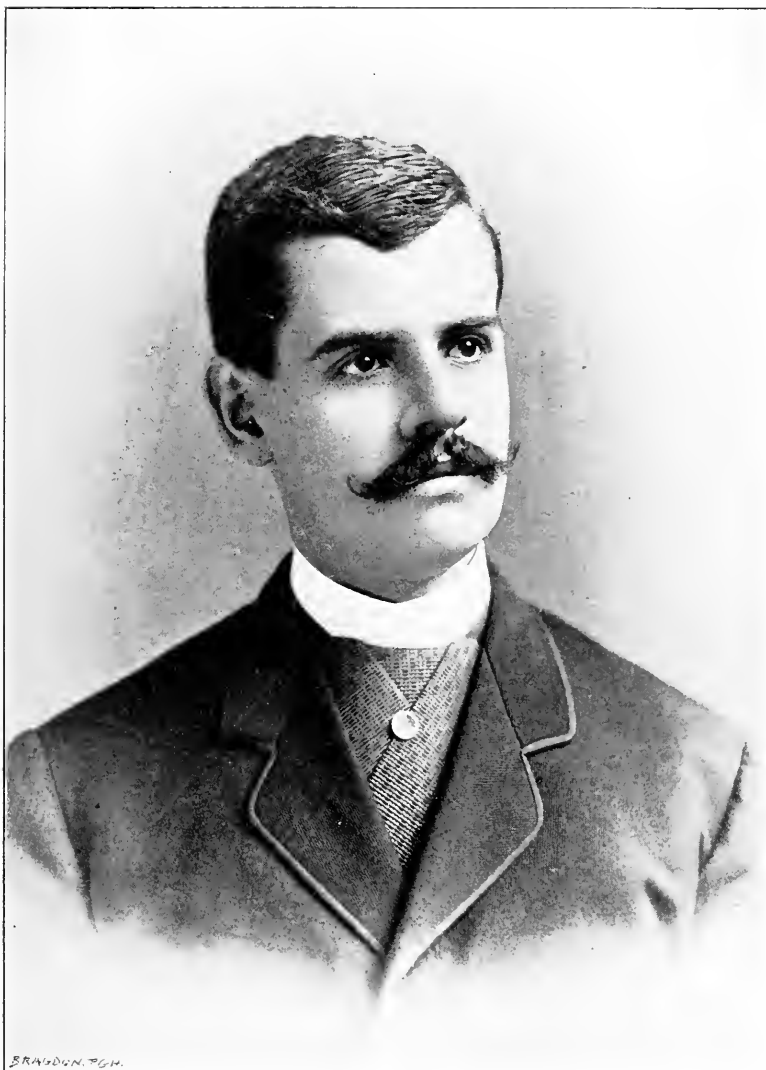
CHILDREN OF JOHN F. AND ETTA (NEFF) GRIGGS.

1829 Russell Griggs, b. 4 mo. 24, 1884.

1830 Ray Griggs, b. 4 mo. 23, 1885; d. 12 mo. 14, 1885.

**1367 Ellis Potts Miller,**<sup>7</sup> (Margaret,<sup>6</sup> Joseph,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David R. and Margaret (Potts) Miller, was born 5 mo. 7, 1860, and died 3 mo. 31, 1887, at Harrisburg, Penna., aged 26 years, 10 months, 24 days. He was a very intelligent, genial and conscientious gentleman. When a lad he served as a page in the Legislature. For several years he had charge of a department in a large notion store in Philadelphia, but on account of ill health he was compelled to resign his position. Subsequently he and his brothers began preparations to engage in mercantile business at Harrisburg, but his early death put an end to these plans. He was greatly interested in family history and had collected much data concerning the descendants of Nathan Potts, (11), which has been incorporated into this work.

**1368 Herman Potts Miller,**<sup>7</sup> (Margaret,<sup>6</sup> Joseph,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David R. and Margaret (Potts) Miller, was born 12 mo. 15, 1863, in Fairview Township, York County, Pennsylvania. He has long filled official positions at the Capitol at Harrisburg. He began, in January 1876 as a page in the Senate, and has risen step by step to the position which he now holds, that



ELLIS POTTS MILLER.  
PAGE 604.



of Senate Librarian, having been appointed to that office on July 1, 1890. His long service is an evidence of intelligence, capability and integrity. Since 1887 he has annually assisted in the compiling of the State Manual, "*Smull's Legislative Hand Book.*" As a member and trustee of the Board of Trade, he takes an active interest in the welfare of his adopted city. He married Martha P. Jones, (997), daughter of Evan D. and Anna T. (Potts) Jones, of Conshohocken, Penna., August 12, 1891. Residence, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

CHILDREN OF HERMAN P. AND MARTHA P. (JONES) MILLER.

- 1831 Anna Margaret Miller, b. June 20, 1892.  
 1832 Herman Potts Miller, Jr., b. August 10, 1895.  
 1833 Evan Jones Miller, b. Jan. 6, 1897.  
 1834 Lillian Jones Miller, b. Jan. 6, 1897.

1369 **William Potts Miller**,<sup>7</sup> (Margaret,<sup>6</sup> Joseph,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of David R. and Margaret (Potts) Miller, was born 12 mo. 22, 1865, in Yocumtown, York County, Pennsylvania. Since 1887 he has been an assistant in the Senate Library at Harrisburg. He resides at Harrisburg, Penna.

1370 **Albert O. Potts**,<sup>7</sup> (George,<sup>6</sup> Joseph,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of George and Barbara Ann (Ort) Potts, was born 10 mo. 6, 1860. He married Lyda Blane.

CHILDREN OF ALBERT O. AND LYDA (BLANE) POTTS.

- 1835 George Potts.

1388 **Hanson S. Riegel**,<sup>7</sup> (Ann,<sup>6</sup> George,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Henry and Ann (Potts) Riegel was born 11 mo. 7, 1856. He married Alwilda Fry, 9 mo. 30, 1880. Occupation engineer. Residence, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF HANSON S. AND ALWILDA (FRY) RIEGEL.

1836 Ross Milton Riegel, b. 10 mo. 31, 1881.

1837 DeWitt Riegel, b. 3 mo. 30, 1884.

1390 **Alice M. Riegel**,<sup>7</sup> (Ann,<sup>6</sup> George,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Henry and Ann (Potts) Riegel, was born 11 mo. —, 1861. She married Abner Forrest 12 mo. 24, 1880. Residence, Harrisburg.

## CHILDREN OF ABNER AND ALICE M. (RIEGEL) FORREST.

1838 Charles Forrest.

1839 Harry Allen Forrest.

1394 **Mary E. Wells**,<sup>7</sup> (Elmira J.,<sup>6</sup> George,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Joseph and Elmira J. (Potts) Wells, married Jacob Sourbeer.

## CHILDREN OF JACOB AND MARY E. (WELLS) SOURBEER.

1840 Amy Almira Sourbeer, b. 5 m. 6, 1881.

1841 James H. Sourbeer, b. 6 mo. 11, 1883.

1419 **Bartlet Crone**,<sup>7</sup> (Ann,<sup>6</sup> Jane,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Elijah and Ann (Powell) Crone, married Sarah Boring.

## CHILD OF BARTLET AND SARAH (BORING) CRONE.

1842 Harry Crone.

1420 **Andrew Crone**,<sup>7</sup> (Ann,<sup>6</sup> Jane,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Elijah and Ann (Powell) Crone, married Mary Ortmyer.

## CHILD OF ANDREW AND MARY (ORTMYER) CRONE.

1843 Ira Crone.

1426 **Alice M. Griest**,<sup>7</sup> (Harriet,<sup>6</sup> Jane,<sup>5</sup> Nathan,<sup>4</sup> Stephen,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jonathan and Harriet (Powell) Griest, was born 3 mo. 14, 1858. She married Robert Stonecipher.

## CHILDREN OF ROBERT AND ALICE M. (GRIEST) STONECIPHER.

1844 Bennie M. Stonecipher.

1845 Anna Jane Stonecipher.



**1461 Louis M. Childs,**<sup>7</sup> (Jacob,<sup>6</sup> Ann T.,<sup>5</sup> Mary,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Lydia (Foss) Childs, was born August 19, 1852. He married Alice G. Hibberd, daughter of Norris and Eliza (Moore) Hibberd, September 26, 1889. She was born March 26, 1864. He is an attorney at law and is a member of the Montgomery County Bar, residing at Norristown, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF LOUIS M. AND ALICE G. (HIBBERD) CHILDS.

1846 Alice H. Childs, b. February 10, 1891.

1847 Marjorie Childs, b. September 25, 1893.

1848 Louis M. Childs, b. June 2, 1900.

**1466 Martha Kane,**<sup>7</sup> (Abram,<sup>6</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>5</sup> Mary,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Abram and Charlotte (McVaugh) Kane, married Charles Spencer.

## CHILDREN OF CHARLES AND MARTHA (KANE) SPENCER.

1849 Sallie Spencer.

1850 Abram L. Spencer.

**1471 Margaret Elizabeth Peterman,**<sup>7</sup> (Issacher,<sup>6</sup> Jacob,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Issacher and Miriam (Fox) Peterman, married William E. Crissey.

## CHILD OF WILLIAM E. AND MARGARET E. (PETERMAN) CRISSEY.

1851 Frank Crissey.

**1472 Jacob Peterman,**<sup>7</sup> (Issacher,<sup>6</sup> Jacob,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Issacher and Miriam (Fox) Peterman, married Elizabeth Zellner.

## CHILDREN OF JACOB AND ELIZABETH (ZELLNER) PETERMAN.

1852 Jacob Peterman.

1855 Mary Peterman.

1853 Issacher Peterman.

1856 Anna H. Peterman.

1854 Thomas P. Peterman.

**1473 Emma S. Peterman,**<sup>7</sup> (Issacher,<sup>6</sup> Jacob,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Issacher and Miriam (Fox) Peterman, married Thomas Pilson.

## CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND EMMA S. (PETERMAN) PILSON.

1857 Miriam Pilson.

1858 Nellie Pilson.

1474 **Ellen P. Peterman**,<sup>7</sup> (Issacher,<sup>6</sup> Jacob,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Issacher and Miriam (Fox) Peterman, married John Little.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND ELLEN P. (PETERMAN) LITTLE.

1859 Mabel Little.

1860 Edna Little.

1476 **Miriam K. Peterman**,<sup>7</sup> (Issacher,<sup>6</sup> Jacob,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Issacher and Miriam (Fox) Peterman, married Charles Clark.

## CHILDREN OF CHARLES AND MIRIAM K. (PETERMAN) CLARK.

1861 Helen Clark.

1862 Mildred Clark.

1479 **Clara Peterman**,<sup>7</sup> (John E.,<sup>6</sup> Jacob,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John E. and Mary (West) Peterman, married William Chester.

## CHILD OF WILLIAM AND CLARA (PETERMAN) CHESTER.

1863 Clarence Chester.

1482 **Horace B. Vaughn**,<sup>7</sup> (Matilda M.,<sup>6</sup> Ann,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Jacob and Matilda M. (Ramsay) Vaughn, married Mary ———.

## CHILD OF HORACE B. AND MARY (——) VAUGHN.

1864 Matilda M. Vaughn.

1485 **Anna Vaughn**,<sup>7</sup> (Matilda M.,<sup>6</sup> Ann,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jacob and Matilda M. (Ramsay) Vaughn, married John Hines.

## CHILD OF JOHN AND ANNA (VAUGHN) HINES.

1865 George Hines.

1486 **Caroline Vaughn**,<sup>7</sup> (Matilda M.,<sup>6</sup> Ann,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Jacob and Matilda

M. (Ramsay) Vaughn, married Samuel Dyer. Residence, Chester, Delaware County, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF SAMUEL AND CAROLINE (VAUGHN) DYER.

1866 Anna Dyer. 1867 Helen Dyer. 1868 John Dyer.

1489 Louisa Weik,<sup>7</sup> (Maria,<sup>6</sup> Ann,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Maria (Ramsay) Weik, married Dr. William Bell.

## CHILD OF DR. WILLIAM AND LOUISA (WEIK) BELL.

1869 John Bell.

1492 Henry H. Brognard,<sup>7</sup> (Caroline,<sup>6</sup> Ann,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of L. N. and Caroline (Ramsay) Brognard, married Mary ——.

## CHILDREN OF HENRY AND MARY (——) BROGNARD.

1870 Mary Brognard. 1871 Anna Brognard.

1501 Kate Harris,<sup>7</sup> (Maria,<sup>6</sup> Benjamin F.,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Maria (Peterman) Harris, married —— Wentz.

## CHILD OF —— AND KATE (HARRIS) WENTZ.

1872 Thomas Wentz.

1527 Anna Maria Everman,<sup>7</sup> (George W.,<sup>6</sup> Alice,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of George W. and Edith T. (Bennett) Everman, George Reeves.

## CHILDREN OF GEORGE AND ANNA MARIA (EVERMAN) REEVES.

1873 Everman Reeves. 1875 Edith Reeves.  
1874 George Reeves.

1528 Alice P. Everman,<sup>7</sup> (George W.,<sup>6</sup> Alice,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of George W. and Edith T. (Bennett) Everman, married —— Clinton.

## CHILD OF —— AND ALICE P. (EVERMAN) CLINTON.

1876 Edith B. Clinton.

**1530 Sarah B. Everman,**<sup>7</sup> (George W.,<sup>6</sup> Alice,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of George W. and Edith T. (Bennett) Everman, married Isaac Elliott.

CHILDREN OF ISAAC AND SARAH B. (EVERMAN) ELLIOTT.

1877 Edith Elliott.  
1878 Arnold Elliott.

1879 Hannah Elliott.  
1880 Lenora Elliott.

**1533 Edith B. Petty,**<sup>7</sup> (Anna Maria,<sup>6</sup> Alice,<sup>5</sup> Priscilla,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Thomas Robert and Anna Maria (Everman) Petty, married Salm Hudson.

CHILD OF SALM AND EDITH B. (PETTY) HUDSON.

1881 Mabel Hudson.

**1542 Harry Hallowell,**<sup>7</sup> (Benjamin,<sup>6</sup> Job,<sup>5</sup> Hannah,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Benjamin and Rebecca (Whitney) Hallowell, married Mary ———.

CHILD OF HARRY AND MARY (——) HALLOWELL.

1882 Benjamin Hallowell.

**1543 Emily T. Otto,**<sup>7</sup> (Rebecca M.,<sup>6</sup> Mary R.,<sup>5</sup> Hannah,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John B. and Rebecca M. (Tyson) Otto, married Fred W. Swartz.

CHILDREN OF FRED W. AND EMILY T. (OTTO) SWARTZ.

1883 Charles S. Swartz.  
1884 Amy W. Swartz.

1885 Fannie E. Swartz.

**1544 Ella W. Otto,**<sup>7</sup> (Rebecca M.,<sup>6</sup> Mary R.,<sup>5</sup> Hannah,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John B. and Rebecca M. (Tyson) Otto, married Lewis P. Lauger.

CHILDREN OF LEWIS P. AND ELLA W. (OTTO) LAUGER.

1886 Rebecca Lauger.  
1887 Edgar Lauger.

1888 Elva Lauger.

**1545 Harry R. Otto,**<sup>7</sup> (Rebecca M.,<sup>6</sup> Mary R.,<sup>5</sup> Hannah,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of John B. and Rebecca M. (Tyson) Otto, married Jennie Garwood.

## CHILDREN OF HARRY R. AND JENNIE (GARWOOD) OTTO.

- 1889 Larua Mary Otto. 1891 Charles A. Otto.  
 1890 Nettie A. Otto.

1557 Zebulon Smith,<sup>7</sup> (Thomas,<sup>6</sup> Zebulon,<sup>5</sup> Martha,<sup>4</sup> Alice,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Thomas and Hannah (——) Smith, married —— ———.

## CHILDREN OF ZEBULON AND —— (——) SMITH.

- 1892 Nellie Smith.

1589 Carrie T. Yerkes,<sup>7</sup> (Martha,<sup>6</sup> William,<sup>5</sup> Ann,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Martha (Thomas) Yerkes, was born June 27, 1861. She married Howard Mather, (1668), December 19, 1883.

## CHILDREN OF HOWARD AND CARRIE T. (YERKES) MATHER.

- 1893 Sarah C. Mather, b. October 21, 1884.  
 1894 Frank Howard Mather, b. December 3, 1885.  
 1895 Emily T. Mather, b. August 12, 1890

1627 Lilly Malinda Coulston,<sup>7</sup> (Ellen D.,<sup>6</sup> Mary,<sup>5</sup> Alice,<sup>4</sup> Zebulon,<sup>3</sup> Nathan,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of William and Ellen D. (Scofield) Coulston, married John Armstrong.

## CHILDREN OF JOHN AND LILLY M. (COULSTON) ARMSTRONG.

- 1896 Estelia Armstrong.  
 1897 Ellen Mary Armstrong.

## CHAPTER VIII.

## Eighth Generation.

1716 **Robert Smith Guthrie**,<sup>8</sup> (Hannah M.,<sup>7</sup> Sarah A.,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Richard and Hannah Maria (Smith) Guthrie, married Anna Laura Hughs, (1729), daughter of Capt. James and Mary (Boyer) Hughs. He is a farmer, and resides near Cochranville, Chester County, Pennsylvania.

CHILD OF R. SMITH AND ANNA L. (HUGHS) GUTHRIE.

1898 Mabel Guthrie.

1734 **Ira H. Baldwin**,<sup>8</sup> (Rachel A.,<sup>7</sup> Samuel,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Theodore and Rachel Ann (Hughs) Baldwin, married S. Anna Wickersham, daughter of John Wickersham, November 29, 1900. He is merchant at Parkesburg, Chester County, Pennsylvania.

1748 **Ada Hamill**,<sup>8</sup> (Sarah A.,<sup>7</sup> Joseph,<sup>6</sup> Rachel,<sup>5</sup> James,<sup>4</sup> Samuel,<sup>3</sup> Daniel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Frank and Sarah A. (Hughs) Hamill, married Alexander Slack. She resides at Cochranville, Chester County, Pennsylvania.

CHILD OF ALEXANDER AND ADA (HAMILL) SLACK.

1899 Pauline Slack.

1797 **Millie S. Jones**,<sup>8</sup> (Annie C.,<sup>6</sup> Amos G.,<sup>6</sup> John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Ahira and Annie C. (Cleaver) Jones, was born July 21, 1862. She married James T. Espy, son of James and Susan, (Sill) Espy, September 14, 1884. Occupation, plumber. Residence, Canonsburg, Washington County, Pennsylvania.

## CHILDREN OF JAMES T. AND MILLIE S. (JONES) ESPY.

1900 James Cleaver Espy, b. July 30, 1883.

1901 Walter R. Cleaver, b. May 20, 1885; d. July 28, 1895.

**1798 Fannie A. Jones,**<sup>8</sup> (Annie C.,<sup>7</sup> Amos G.,<sup>6</sup> John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Ahira and Annie C. (Cleaver) Jones, was born March 6, 1864. She married Richard Watkins, October 28, 1884.

## CHILD OF RICHARD AND FANNIE A. (JONES) WATKINS.

1902 Fred A. Watkins, b. August 3, 1883.

**1799 Rollin R. Jones,**<sup>8</sup> (Annie C.,<sup>7</sup> Amos G.,<sup>6</sup> John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Ahira and Annie B. (Cleaver) Jones, was born March 28, 1866. He married Mary Miller, February 24, 1897.

## CHILD OF ROLLIN R. AND MARY (MILLER) JONES.

1903 Harry M. Jones, b. December 18, 1898.

**1801 Edwin G. Jones,**<sup>8</sup> (Annie C.,<sup>7</sup> Amos G.,<sup>6</sup> John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Ahira and Annie C. (Cleaver) Jones, was born July 16, 1870. He married Agnes Malone, daughter of George T. and Jemima (Wilson) Malone, July 13, 1893. Residence, Urichville, Ohio.

## CHILD OF EDWIN G. AND AGNES (MALONE) JONES.

1904 Annie Mae Jones, b. May 29, 1894.

**1802 Oliver H. Jones,**<sup>8</sup> (Annie C.,<sup>7</sup> Amos G.,<sup>6</sup> John,<sup>5</sup> John,<sup>4</sup> Peter,<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Ahira and Annie C. (Cleaver) Jones, was born April 18, 1873. He married Maggie Jones February 8, 1894.

## CHILD OF OLIVER H. AND MAGGIE (JONES) JONES.

1905 Dulcie Jones, b. March 23, 1895; d. May 20, 1897.

### Tabulated Pedigree.

---

#### Charts Showing Descendants of David Potts.

---

The tabulated pedigree given on the following pages is a recapitulation of the foregoing records, showing six generations of descendants of David Potts in the male line. For want of space descendants in female lines are not carried down in these tables. The numbers in the last column of the first chart, correspond to the individual numbers in the foregoing text, and also to the numbers used in the succeeding tables, where later generations appear. The surname *Potts* is omitted where the name of wife or husband is given.



DAVID POTTS = ALICE CROSDALE

-Thomas = Rachel James	-Jonathan = Sarah Clifton	-Elizabeth Potts
	-Lydia Potts	
	-Elizabeth Potts	-Thomas = Elizabeth Ruch —48
		-Jesse = Mary —49
	-John = Hannah Davis	-Jonah = Mary McDowell —50
		-Elizabeth = Updegrave
-John = Elizabeth McVeagh		-Elizabeth = Robert Barnhill
		-Joseph Potts
	-Thomas = Elizabeth Lukens	-Gainor = John Clayton Rockhill
		-William L. = Rachel Hughes —55
	-Elizabeth = Isaac Shoemaker	-Hugh H. = Elizabeth Hughes —56
-Daniel = Sarah Shoemaker	-Samuel = Ann Rush	-James = Sarah Wessell —59
	= Sarah Fritz	-Jesse = Elizabeth Dunns —60
-Elizabeth = Peter Cleaver		-Sarah = Terrill Williams
		-Charles = Susan Wood
		-William E. = Susan Dawes —63
-Jonathan = Sarah Wood	-Daniel = Rebecca Emley	-John Potts
		-Daniel Potts
-Mary = Jeremiah McVeagh	-Rebecca = Dr. John Hood	-Amy Potts
		-Sarah Potts
		-Mary Potts
-Stephen = Anne	-Joseph = Miriam Kelly	
	-William B. = Esther Moore	-Jonathan = Deborah Wright —97
	-Sarah Potts	-Ann Potts
-Rebecca Potts		-Hannah Potts
	-David = Alice Schull	-Rachel Potts
		-Joseph Potts
		-Stephen Potts
-Ezekiel = Magdalen Miller		-Elizabeth = Enos Jones
		-Samuel Potts
		-Ezekiel Potts
	-William = Hannah Eddy	-Mary = Thomas Rowland
		-Anna Potts
	-John Potts	-Martha = John Marshall
		-James Potts
	-Aquila = Martha Taylor	-Hannah Potts
		-William = Susanna M. Pratt —111
	-George Potts	
	-Joseph = Sarah Dilworth	-George = Sarah Evans —112
	-Rebecca Potts	
		-Anna = Samuel Norman
	-Elizabeth Potts	-Esther = Jonathan Pugh
	-Hannah = Richard Currie	-Nathan = Ann Rankin —118
= Barbara Vodges	-Sarah Potts	-Alice = Morris Jones
		-Jane Potts
		-Martha = John Rankin
	-Daniel Potts	-Isaiah = Mary Eaton —122
	-Stephen = Jane Jones	-Stephen Potts
		-Ezra Potts
		-William Potts
		-Mary Potts
	-Nathan = Ann Rankin	-George M. = Priscilla Kane —128
		-Nathan R. = Mary Ann Cole —129
		-Stacy K. = Susan Lehman —130
		-Benedict Dorsey Potts
-Nathan = Esther Rhoads		
	-Alice = Griffith Thomas	-Anna = Joseph Thomas
		-Joseph = Sarah Hughes —141
		-Esther Potts
		-Hannah Potts
		-Alice = John Hallowell
		-Esther = Nathan Hallowell
	-Zebulon = Martha Trotter	-Martha = John Mather
		-William = Ann Wager —147
		-Robert T. = Eliz'h M. Hitner —148
	-Isaiah Potts	-Daniel Potts

	-John Potts	-Mary A.=John Hutchison -William C.=Amanda Mar- gerum	-Benjamin Potts
	-John=Elizabeth Cooper	-John R.=Deborah Logan	-John Potts -Clara Potts
	-David=Miriam Lloyd	-David B. Potts -Thomas Potts -Rachel=Stephen Worrell -Caroline Potts	
48			-Thomas Elwood Potts -Dewberry Potts -Caroline Potts -Lydia W. Potts
	-Thomas=Caroline Cooper	-William C.=Phebe Walton	
		-Thomas E.=Rebecca Ruch	-Forrest Potts -Frank Ruch Potts -Elmer Ellsworth Potts -Emma Margaret Potts -William Grant Potts -John Potts -Charles Potts -Ruch Potts
	-Daniel=	-Azatus Potts -Isaac Potts -Mary Potts	
49	-Isaac Potts -Joseph Potts -Hannah Potts		
	-Hiram=Hannah Houston -Chalkley=Susan Funk	-George Potts -Albert Potts -Hiram Potts -William Potts -Lucretia Potts -Josephine Potts -Mary Potts	
50	-Elias H.=Hannah Robinson -Margaret=William Walton -Hannah Potts -Martha Potts -Ann=Charles Neiman	-Clara Potts -Willyann Potts	
	-Harriet Provost Potts -Rachel H.=Fr. S. Hubley -Thomas I.=Mary F. Johnson	-Anna Frances Potts -Harriet=Wm. P. Rockhill 2=Edward Y. Taylor -Horace T.=Anna O'Harra -Kate B.=Charles Hobbs -Mary Potts	-Harrison Isaac Potts -Thomas Charles Potts -Helen Potts -Horace Potts
55	-Chas. C.=Mary J. Ridgway	-Julia H.=Samuel H. Gray.	
	-Hannah Elizabeth Potts -William F.=Caroline Tryon	-Sarah Potts -Mary Potts -Ellen=Jacob M. Ambruster -Charles W.=Adelaide Kelley	
	-Robert B.=Sarah P. Grew	-William John Potts -Robert B. Potts -Sarah Hughes Potts	
56	-Eliz'h H.=Ed. A. Rockhill -Thomas Potts -Sarah Ann Potts -John Hughes Potts -William Potts -George A.=Cummings	-Isabella=Dr. Jos. L. Hicks -Fred. A.=Alice Brevoort -George C.=Mary Dallas 2= Eustis	-William Potts -Rockhill Potts -Meta Potts -Hugh Potts
		-Rockhill= Brevoort -Emily=Joseph Harris	-Robert Rarnhill Potts
	2= Hard	-Bertha Potts -Ellen Potts -Theodosia Potts	

# THE POTTS LINE

Emily M.,  
1918-1918

Joseph C., Jr.,  
1920—

Joseph C., .....  
1886—

Charles P., .....  
1855—

Ann M. (Mann), .....  
1892—

Estella M.,  
1853-1855

Benjamin W.,  
1905—  
Bessie,  
1910—

Anne I. (Vaughn), .....  
1879-1911

Jean (Darling),  
1882—

Edward W.,  
1919—

Jean E.,  
1921—

Roy,  
1923—

John B.,  
1924—

Ann Margaret .....  
(Fegan),  
1834-1917

Margaret (Gordon), .....  
1890—

John C., .....  
1887—

John C., Jr.,  
1924—

Margaret H. ....  
(Weston),  
1859—

Ruth E. (Wagner),  
1890—

Robert J.,  
1920—

Lois,  
1923—

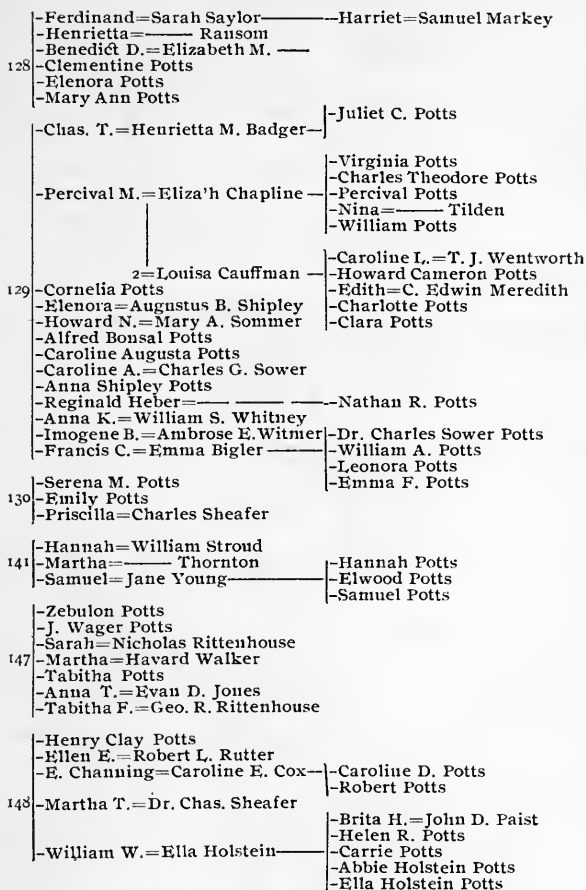
Joseph, .....  
1893—

Sitt  
Mey. G. e. # 250



	-Joseph=	-Eliza Potts -Maria Potts -John Potts	-Charles W. Potts -Edwin S. Potts -George C. Potts -John Potts -James Potts -Ella C.=Geo. W. Thorpe -Elizabeth F. Potts
97	-John W.=Elizabeth Coyle -Elizabeth=George Fore -Sarah=Joseph Strain -Mary=John Belch -Alice=Jonah Blackburn	-William Potts -Joseph B.=Emily Bush -A. Wilson Potts -James M.=Mary F. Malven -John C. Potts	-Frank M. Potts -Mary Potts -John Charles Potts
	-Martha M.=Owen M. Evans 2=Yeager 3=Thomas Harvey	-George T.=Ann E. Peck -Susan E.=John Chapman	-Effie M. Potts -Clara Potts -Samuel W. Potts -Nannie E. Potts
111	-Thos. P.=Isabella Reinhardt 2=Abbie M. Butcher	-Susan M.=John S. Kennedy -Thomas E.=Mat Johnson -Walter Raleigh Potts -Nathan Reinhardt Potts -Lydia S.=Davis J. Webster -Annie I.=Jon'h'n J. Webster -Isaac Reinhardt Webster	-Frank Keith Potts
	-Ezekiel=Joanna Sheldrake -Hannah Potts	-William H. Potts -Susan Massey Potts -George M. Potts -William N. Potts -Ida M.=John J. Gehret	
112	-Joseph Potts -Joel Potts -William Potts -Mary=George Wells -Joshua Potts -Hannah Potts -Randal Potts -Dilworth Potts	-Harriet Potts -Margaret=David R. Miller -George=Barbara A. Ort -Ann Potts	-Albert O.=Lyda Blaue -J. Clayton Potts -Emma J. Potts -Anna E. Potts
	-Harriet=John Wambaugh -John Potts -Abigail=James Griggs -Joseph=Eliza Blymyer -Stephen Potts	-Andrew B.=Susan Roop -William C.=Martha Thomas 2=Susan Kline -Joseph R.=Malinda Ross	-William Potts -Andrew Potts -Maud Potts -Ross R. Potts -Florence R. Potts -Berva=John G. Way -Alletta M. Potts -Minnie E. Potts
118	-William=Lanah Kunkle	-Eliza Jane Potts -Rankin C. Potts -Lucinda=William Barton -Annie=Martin Laird -William K.=Anna Getz -Sarah Etta Potts -Joseph Elmer Potts -Penrose L.=Ann Huey -Emerson H. Potts -Harriet Cecelia Potts	-Marlin J. Potts
	-George=Mary Watts -Jane=Jacob Powell -Anna Potts -Rankin Potts -Isaiah Potts	-Ann=Henry Reigel -Harriet=Thomas Grier -Elmira J.=Joseph Wells -Susanna=Wm. Mackibben -Andrew W.=Jane Ely -Eliza=David Black -Jane Potts -Milton G.=Ella Ringler	-Bessie H. Potts -Clista H. Potts -M. Abbie Potts -Emma Potts
122	-Kezia=Trimble -Jane=Polley -Martha Potts -Mary Ann Potts -William Potts		-George C. Potts -Emily Elizabeth Potts -Ellen Alwilda Potts

TABULATED PEDIGREE.







## Supplement.

[MEMORANDUM. The following records, furnished by William Theodore Gauss, of Colorado Springs, Colorado, came to hand after the printing of the book was nearly completed, and too late to be incorporated in consecutive order.—T. M. P.]

### Third Generation.

38 Elizabeth Potts,<sup>3</sup> (Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Ezekiel and Barbara (*Vodges*) Potts, was born 9 mo., 14, 1753, and died about 1820. She married Andrew Kennedy, under a Pennsylvania license dated February 17, 1774. Andrew Kennedy was born in Ireland, about 1751. He enlisted, March 3, 1777, at Philadelphia, in the Fourth Pennsylvania Regiment, Continental Line, in the Revolutionary War. The Regiment was commanded by Col. Lambert Cadwallader, and participated in the battles of Brandywine, Germantown, Jamestown, Yorktown, and was at Valley Forge. He was honorably discharged in 1781.

About 1794, a committee of the Friends Yearly Meeting purchased a part of the Langhorne Estate, in Bucks County, including the mansion house and about 400 acres of land, with the intention of establishing a Friends School there. But afterward not liking it so well, it was sold in the Philadelphia Exchange to Andrew Kennedy, who purchased it at a very low price.\* Kennedy made some repairs to the mansion house before the close of the century. Andrew Kennedy died Sep. 23, 1811. The wills of both Andrew and Elizabeth are registered at Philadelphia. Andrew is described as manufacturer of Philadelphia, and Elizabeth as widow of Northern Liberties.

#### CHILDREN OF ANDREW AND ELIZABETH (POTTS) KENNEDY.

- 1906 Andrew Kennedy. Died while a Cadet at West Point.
- 1907 George Washington Kennedy. Was living in 1818.
- 1908 Robert Kennedy, m. Ann Pennington.
- 1909 Mary Kennedy, m. Peter Tilly, April 23, 1795. Son, John.
- 1910 Elizabeth Kennedy, b. 1779; d. 1850; m. Col. Kennedy Long.
- 1911 Susan Kennedy, m. Dr. Michael Leib.
- 1912 Eleanor Kennedy, m. John Paul Schott, Jr., May 9, 1810.

\* See Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, Vol. VII, page 81.

## Fourth Generation.

1908 **Robert Kennedy**,<sup>4</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Andrew and Elizabeth (Potts) Kennedy, was a keeper of Naval stores at Philadelphia. He is said to have been married twice. The records of the Second Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia, give the marriage of Robert Kennedy and Ann Pennington, as having been consummated on February 1, 1810, but it does not appear whether she was the mother of his children or not.

## CHILDREN OF ROBERT AND ——— (———) KENNEDY.

1913	Andrew Kennedy.	1917	Anna Kennedy.
1914	Charles Kennedy.	1918	Louisiana Kennedy.
1915	John Kennedy.	1919	Aurelia Kennedy.
1916	Robert Kennedy.		

1910 **Elizabeth Kennedy**,<sup>4</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Andrew and Elizabeth (Potts) Kennedy, was born in 1779, at or near Germantown, Pennsylvania. She married Col. Kennedy Long, November 16, 1797, as it appears by the records of the Second Presbyterian Church, of Philadelphia. Col. Long commanded the 27th Maryland Regiment in the War of 1812. Brig. Gen. Striker reports the 27th Regiment under Col. Long, as "having in a particular manner distinguished itself in the defense of Baltimore. It was unsurpassed for bravery, resolution and enthusiasm." He was born in 1763 in Ireland, and died February 27, 1821, in Baltimore, Maryland. Elizabeth died in 1850, at Pittsfield, Illinois.

## CHILDREN OF COL. KENNEDY AND ELIZABETH (KENNEDY) LONG.

1920	Eliza Long, b. Aug. 12, 1802; d. Nov. 25, 1870; m. Dr. George Balfour.
1921	Andrew Kennedy Long, b. June 29, 1804; d. October 6, 1866; m. Marian Lowry Donaldson.
1922	George Long, died in youth.
1923	Mary Jane Long, b. 1807; d. —; m. Dr. Moses L. Knapp.
1924	Thomas Jefferson Long, b. June 25, 1808; m. Eliza'h M. Irwin.
1925	James Hutton Long, b. August 28, 1809; m. Eliza Jane Noyes.
1926	William Henry Long, b. —; d. —.
1927	Emelia Juliana Long, b. January 19, 1819; d. February 9, 1881; m. Dr. Thomas Worthington.

**1911 Susan Kennedy,**<sup>4</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Andrew and Elizabeth (Potts) Kennedy, married Dr. Michael Leib, of Philadelphia. Dr. Leib was a powerful factor in Pennsylvania politics for many years. He was elected a Member of Congress in 1802, and to a second term in 1804. He was elected a Member of Assembly in 1807, and United States Senator in 1809. In 1814, he was made Postmaster of Philadelphia, but the opposition was so strong against the appointment, that he was afterward removed, and soon dropped out of politics.

CHILDREN OF DR. MICHAEL AND SUSAN (KENNEDY) LEIB.

1928	Dr. George Leib.	1930	Elizabeth Leib.
1929	Dr. Henry Leib.	1931	Lavinia Leib.

---

Fifth Generation.

**1920 Eliza Long,**<sup>5</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Col. Kennedy and Elizabeth (Kennedy) Long, was born August 12, 1802, in Baltimore, Maryland; and died November 25, 1870, at Pittsfield, Illinois. She married Dr. George Balfour, of Norfolk, Virginia. He was a Surgeon in the U. S. Navy.

CHILD OF DR. GEORGE AND ELIZA (LONG) BALFOUR.

1932 Elena M. Balfour, died in infancy.

**1921 Capt. Andrew Kennedy Long,**<sup>5</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Col. Kennedy and Elizabeth (Kennedy) Long, was born June 29, 1804, in Baltimore; and died October 6, 1866. He was a Captain in the U. S. Navy. He married Marian Lowry Donaldson, daughter of James Lowry Donaldson, of Baltimore, (who was killed at the battle of North Point in the defense of Baltimore in the War of 1812), April 18, 1837. She was born March 21, 1813; and died January 11, 1870.

CHILDREN OF ANDREW K. AND MARIAN L. (DONALDSON) LONG.

1933 James Donaldson Long, b. Jan. 11, 1838; d. 1885, Santos, Brazil.  
 1934 Marian Elizabeth Long, b. Jan. 8, 1841; m. Thomas B. Rodgers.

- 1935 Andrew Kennedy Long, b. April 6, 1843; d. 1871; m. Elizabeth Donnell Foster.  
 1936 George Worthington Long, b. May 17, 1846; d. April 7, 1892.  
 1937 William St. Clair Long, b. Dec. 28, 1850; d. 1893.  
 1938 Edgar St. John Long, b. May 6, 1855; d. Jan. 10, 1870.

**1923 Mary Jane Long,<sup>5</sup>** (Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Col. Kennedy and Elizabeth (Kennedy) Long, born 1807, in Baltimore, and died at Terre Haute, Indiana, married Dr. Moses L. Knapp.

CHILDREN OF DR. MOSES L. AND MARY JANE (LONG) KNAPP.

- 1939 Virginia Knapp, m. Aug. Nippert.  
 1940 Laura Knapp.  
 1941 Helen Knapp, m. ——— Hageman.  
 1942 Julia Knapp, m. Dr. ——— Chandler.  
 1943 Mary Jane Knapp.  
 1944 Moses Knapp, d. unkm.

**1924 Thomas Jefferson Long,<sup>5</sup>** (Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Col. Kennedy and Elizabeth (Kennedy) Long, was born June 25, 1808, in Baltimore, Maryland; and died at Barry, Illinois. He married Elizabeth M. Irwin, June 12, 1834. She was born October 9, 1815; and died March 1, 1887, at Louisiana, Missouri.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS J. AND ELIZABETH M. (IRWIN) LONG.

- 1945 Adelaide Jane Long, m. Vincent Ridgeley.  
 1946 Margaret E. Long, d. unkm.  
 1947 Josephine E. Long, d. unkm.  
 1948 Mary Alice Long, m. John H. Gamble.  
 1949 William Henry Long, m. Jane Hendricks.  
 1950 Thomas Catesby Long, m. Julia Klein.  
 1951 Isidore Eliza Long, m. George Harvey.  
 1952 Zillali Vincent Long, m. George Blair.  
 1953 Marian Emily Long, m. John Travis Orr.

**1925 James Hutton Long,<sup>5</sup>** (Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Col. Kennedy and Elizabeth (Kennedy) Long, was born August 28, 1809, in Baltimore, Md. He married Eliza Jane Noyes, November 16, 1848. She was born April 27, 1819.

## CHILDREN OF JAMES HUTTON AND ELIZA JANE (NOYES) LONG.

- 1954 Michael Kennedy Long, b. August 18, 1849.  
 1955 Elena Balfour Long, b. May 5, 1851; d. January 11, 1891.  
 1956 Minna Louisa Long, b. Sept. 9, 1853; m. Henry Abbott, June 1877. Children, 1 Mary Elitha, 2 Helen Kennedy, 3 Emily Rae, 4 Merton Henry, 5 James Hubert, 6 Minna May Mason.  
 1957 William Talcott Long, b. Oct. 6, 1855; m. Nancy Olive Orr, Sep. 8, 1886. Children, 1 Alan, 2 Frederick William, 3 Helen Elitha, 4 James Henry.  
 1958 Elitha Jane Long, b. March 14, 1858; m. Loraine A. Chamberlain, June 18, 1893. He was born Nov. 18, 1856.

1927 **Emelia Juliana Long**,<sup>5</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Col. Kennedy and Elizabeth (Kennedy) Long, was born January 19, 1819, in Baltimore; and died February 9, 1881, at Pittsfield, Illinois. She married Dr. Thomas Worthington, January 19, 1837, at Springfield, Illinois. He was born June 11, 1808, in Anderson County, Tennessee; and died November 14, 1888, at Pittsfield, Illinois.

## CHILDREN OF DR. THOMAS AND EMELIA J. (LONG) WORTHINGTON.

- 1959 William Baker Worthington, d. y.  
 1960 Emily Worthington, b. November 19, 1839.  
 1961 James Kennedy Worthington, b. Sep. 1, 1842; d. Aug. 12, 1889; m. Harriet Elizabeth Sneed.  
 1962 Elizabeth Worthington, b. May 28, 1844; d. February 19, 1873; m. Alexander Mirrielees.  
 1963 George Balfour Worthington, b. Jan. 15, 1846; d. Apr. 5, 1895; m. Hannah M. Criswell.  
 1964 Mary Katharine Worthington, b. March 5, 1848; m. Dr. John W. Graham, June 25, 1884.  
 1965 Thomas Worthington, b. June 8, 1850; m. Miriam Weeks Morrison.  
 1966 John Grimshaw Worthington, b. Dec. 26, 1852; m. Jessamine Matthews.  
 1967 Helen Worthington, b. Jan. 29, 1855; m. William T. Gauss.  
 1968 Jesse Worthington, d. y.  
 1969 Andrew Kennedy Worthington, b. Aug. 25, 1859. Physician. Residence, Denver, Colorado.

## Sixth Generation.

1934 **Marian Elizabeth Long**,<sup>6</sup> (Andrew Kennedy,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Andrew K. and Marian L. (Donaldson) Long, was born Janu-

ary 8, 1841, in Logan County, Illinois. She married Col. Thomas Blackwood Rodgers, October 24, 1865, at St. Johns Episcopal Church, Carlisle, Pennsylvania. Residence, St. Louis, Missouri.

CHILDREN OF COL. THOMAS B. AND MARIAN E. (LONG) RODGERS.

- 1970 James Lowry Donaldson Rodgers, b. Nov. 1, 1868.  
 1971 James Russell Rodgers, b. Jan. 12, 1871.  
 1972 Thomas Blackwood Rodgers, b. March 12, 1877.  
 1973 Andrew Kennedy Rodgers, b. July 7, 1881.

**1935 Andrew Kennedy Long,**<sup>6</sup> (Andrew K.,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Andrew K. and Marian L. (Donaldson) Long, was born April 6, 1843. He was a Colonel in the U. S. Army, and died at Washington, D. C., 1871. He married Elizabeth Donnell Foster.

CHILDREN OF ANDREW K. AND ELIZABETH D. (FOSTER) LONG.

- 1974 Mary Foster Long, b. August 23, 1868.  
 1975 Emily Foster Long, b. June 10, 1871.  
 1976 Elizabeth Donnell Long, b. March 11, 1873.  
 1977 Henry Donnell Foster Long, b. Sept. 20, 1874.

**1961 James Kennedy Worthington,**<sup>6</sup> (Emelia Juliana,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Doctor Thomas and Emelia J. (Long) Worthington, was born Sep. 1, 1842, at Pittsfield, Illinois; and died August 12, 1889, at Kirkwood, Mo. He married Harriet Elizabeth Sneed.

CHILDREN OF JAMES K. AND HARRIET E. (SNEED) WORTHINGTON.

- 1978 James Alexander Worthington, b. April 5, 1872; m. Grace Mae Slinkard, May 1, 1901.  
 1979 Samuel Sneed Worthington, d. unm.  
 1980 Arthur Thomas Worthington, b. Nov. 10, 1875.  
 1981 Anna Emily Worthington, d. unm.  
 1982 Jesse Kennedy Worthington, b. October 27, 1880.  
 1983 Harriet Elizabeth Worthington, b. February 25, 1884.  
 1984 Frank Worthington, died in infancy.

**1962 Elizabeth Worthington,**<sup>6</sup> (Emelia J.,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Dr. Thomas and Emelia J. (Long) Worthington, was born May 28, 1844, at

Pittsfield, Illinois; and died February 19, 1873, at the same place. She married Alexander Mirrielees, Dec. 2, 1869.

CHILD OF ALEX. AND ELIZABETH (WORTHINGTON) MIRRIELEEES.

1985 Margaret Ronald Mirrielees, b. Sept. 30, 1871; m. Lydell Baker.

**1963 George Balfour Worthington,**<sup>6</sup> (Emelia Juliana,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Dr. Thomas and Emelia J. (Long) Worthington, was born Jan. 15, 1846, at Pittsfield, Illinois; and died April 5, 1895, at Barry, Ill. He married Hannah M. Criswell, October 19, 1867.

CHILDREN OF GEORGE B. AND HANNAH (CRISWELL) WORTHINGTON

1986 Paul Worthington, b. July 19, 1868.

1987 Minna Worthington, b. August 28, 1870; m. Albyn L. Adams.

1988 Helen Worthington, b. Jan. 21, 1873; m. Maj. Purinton, 1899.

1989 George Worthington, d. y.

1990 Robert Kennedy Worthington, b. 1876.

**1964 Mary Katharine Worthington,**<sup>6</sup> (Emelia Juliana,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Dr. Thomas and Emelia J. (Long) Worthington, was born March 5, 1848, at Pittsfield, Illinois. She married Dr. John W. Graham, son of Andrew and Jane White (Brown) Graham, June 25, 1884, at Pittsfield, Ills. He was born May 24, 1843, in Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania. Residence, 1007 Pennsylvania Avenue, Denver, Colorado.

**1965 Thomas Worthington,**<sup>6</sup> (Emelia J.,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Dr. Thomas and Emelia J. (Long) Worthington, was born June 8, 1850, in Tenn. He married Miriam Weeks Morrison, November 16, 1892.

CHILD OF THOMAS AND MIRIAM W. (MORRISON) WORTHINGTON.

1991 Isaac L. Morrison Worthington, b. Sept. 12, 1893.

**1966 John Grimshaw Worthington,**<sup>6</sup> (Emelia Juliana,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), son of Dr. Thom-

as and Emelia J. (Long) Worthington, was born Dec, 26, 1852. He married Jessamine Matthews, March 29, 1881.

CHILD OF JOHN G. AND JESSAMINE (MATTHEWS) WORTHINGTON.  
1992 Julian Matthews Worthington, b. July 19, 1884.

1967 **Helen Worthington**,<sup>6</sup> (Emelia J.,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Dr. Thomas and Emelia Juliana (Long) Worthington, was born Jan. 29, 1855, at Pittsfield, Illinois. She married William Theodore Gauss, son of Charles W. Gauss, and grandson of Carl Friedrich Gauss, the mathematician and scientist, June 24, 1875. He was born July 1, 1851, in Chariton County, Missouri. Residence, Colorado Springs, Col. Children born at St. Louis.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM T. AND HELEN (WORTHINGTON) GAUSS.  
1993 Carl Friedrich Gauss, b. October 19, 1878.  
1994 Helen Worthington Gauss, b. April 9, 1881.  
1995 (Wm.) Theodore Worthington Gauss, b. September 4, 1884.  
1996 Helen W. Gauss, b. July 18, 1887; d. Feb. 8, 1889.

---

#### Seventh Generation.

1985 **Margaret Ronald Mirrielees**,<sup>7</sup> (Elizabeth,<sup>6</sup> Emelia J.,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Alexander and Elizabeth (Worthington) Mirrielees, was born Sept. 30, 1871, at Pittsfield, Ills. She married Lydell Baker, Sept. 30, 1897. Residence, Portland, Oregon.

1987 **Minna Worthington**,<sup>7</sup> (George B.,<sup>6</sup> Emelia J.,<sup>5</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth,<sup>3</sup> Ezekiel,<sup>2</sup> David,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Geo. Balfour and Hannah (Criswell) Worthington, was born Aug. 28, 1870, at Pittsfield, Illinois. She married Dr. Albyn Lincoln Adams, son of James Wilberforce and Lee (Bowman) Adams, of Jacksonville, Illinois, June 11, 1896. Residence, Jacksonville, Illinois, where all the children were born.

CHILDREN OF DR. ALBYN L. AND MINNA (WORTHINGTON) ADAMS.  
1997 Albyn Worthington Adams, b. March 5, 1897.  
1998 Helen Wilcox Adams, b. September 2, 1899.  
1999 Mary Catharine Graham Adams, b. Oct. 7, 1900; d. July 23, 1901.



PART IV.

Corrections and Additions.





## PART IV.

### CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS.

---

The following pages contain information received after the foregoing pages were printed, the correction of such errors as have been noticed, and supplemental matter of more or less interest.

#### PART I.

---

Page 48. 29th line from top, for "son" read "daughter"

Page 76. 14th line from top, for "azure two bars" read "azure two bars or"

Page 77. Two black marbles in the chancel of the church at Great Ellingham are thus inscribed :

Jacet PHILLIPUS POTTS, hoc sub Marmore  
Domini ROGERI Baronetti e Filijs,  
Amice Lector, parce (sis) Lachrymis tuis,  
Morique discas. quem legis, Quondam fuit,  
Rarum beatae Exemplar Innocentiae,  
Virtute Amicus, et (quod Instar omnium)  
Pietate clarus, in Parentes et Deum,  
Sed in Juventa longuidus Morbo gravi,  
Valedixit Orbi huic lubrico, et plenus Fide  
Tenace, laetus suaviterque obdormijit,  
Anno Aetatis 27,  
1698.

#### MEMENTO MORI.

Here lyeth the Body of Elizabeth, the Wife of Charles Potts, Citizen,

and Merchant Tayler of London, who departed this Life the 2d of Sept. Ao. Dni. 1706, at Kensington, in Com. Midd: aged 21 Years.

Not Youth, nor Beauty, Wealth, Descent or Lands,  
Can charm pale Death, or stay his cruel hands.

Page 85. 5th line from top. John Potts, son of Ralph, was baptized in 1544, and Nicholas in 1546.

Page 95. The following is an English translation of the biographical sketch, in Dutch, commencing near the bottom of this page.

THOMAS POTS, son of Thomas Pots, first pastor of the English Church at Vlissingen, later of the church at Amsterdam, where he died in 1635, and of Sarah de Maayd, was pastor, first, at Vlissingen, then, in 1651, of the English congregation at Utrecht and from November 10, 1654, of the Low Dutch church of the former place. In September 1684 he came into great inconveniency, because he through great indiscretion had had Koelman, who had been deposed at Sluis, preach for him at Vlissingen, notwithstanding that the States of (Council?) Zeeland had previously forbidden Koelman to preach or to administer the Sacrament in the Province. On account of this, Pots was summoned before the States (Council?) of Zeeland, but excused himself "because he was suffering from the gout."

The States were (Council was?) not satisfied with this and summoned him anew. Pots defended himself in the ablest manner and declared he did not know that their resolution in 1674 referred to Koelman, since he (Koelman) had likewise preached for his colleague, Bernardus van Denise. The consequence of all this was that the two gentlemen were prohibited from preaching for three months and their salaries for that period given to the poor of Vlissingen.

In 1659 he received a call from the English church at Amsterdam, and in 1663 one from the Low Dutch church at Utrecht. He died in 1689. From an article written concerning him and spread among the people, it appears that he was not greatly beloved at Vlissingen. It began thus:—

"Here lies buried Scottish Tom  
And nobody's sorry for it."

His first wife was Nikoletta Kommersteijn, who died in 1665, and his second Alide de Ruiter, daughter of Admiral M. A. de Ruiter, widow of John Schrorer, an Alderman of Vlissingen.

Page 97. Below will be found copies of four wills from the Public Record Office at Dublin, Ireland. The matter

does not seem to show any relationship to the others treated of, but may, on account of their antiquity and quaintness, be found of some interest. The original copies have been followed as closely as possible, but diacritical and other marks, indicating contractions, have been necessarily omitted

**1591 Will of Johannis Potts of Waterford.**

In the name of God Amen the xv<sup>th</sup> of March 1591<sup>o</sup> I John Potts of the Cittie of Waterford physicion being sicke in body but of sound and pfect memorie God be praised do make and ordeine this my last will and testament in manner and forme following ffirst I gyve and bequeath my soule to Jesus Christ my Saviour and redeemer and my body to be buried in S<sup>t</sup> John is chappell within Christ is Church in Waterforde Item I gyve and bequeath to my wife Anstace Dobbin the lease of farm of Culley to have and enjoy the same during her naturall lyf and after her decease my will is that Edward Madden my wyfs sonn shall have the possession thereof during the term of yeares in the saide lease from such tyme uuexpired Item I gyve and bequeath to the M<sup>r</sup>. brethren and poore peopill of the hospitall of the Holye Ghost in Waterford the somme of xl<sup>l</sup> sterling yearly to be paide to them out of the saide farme during the yeares in the lease comprised Item where there are certain sommes of monney dew unto me on M<sup>r</sup> Cantwell of the Countie of Kilkenny my will is that my executors according to thear good discretion shall gyve and bestowe ether the whole or some pt thearof to Joan the sister of the saide M<sup>r</sup>. Cantwell who for a long tyme hath done me trew and faithfull service Item I gyve and bequeath the fortie pounds ster w<sup>ch</sup> Mrs Ellis Butler widow oweth me to my wyfe Austace and her iii sonnes to be divided betweene them in manner following viz: to my wife the somme xx<sup>li</sup> mcks to Edward Madden her sonn xx<sup>li</sup> mcks more Patricke Madden an other xx<sup>li</sup> nobles and to James Madden xx<sup>li</sup> nobles

Item the rest of all my goods and chattels not gyven nor bequeathed I do gyve and bequeath to my above named wyfe and to Edward Madden whom I do nominate and appoint to be my true and sole executors of this my last will and testament as also M<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Walsh fitz Peter and M<sup>r</sup> Walter Graunte overseers of the same these being witnesses William Lamcon Patricke Graunte Pers Graunte Richard Wall Catherine Dobbin William Lincoll fitz Andrew Thomas White

**1626 Will of John Potts of Cannicourt.**

M<sup>d</sup> that the 7<sup>th</sup> day of November or thereabouts in the yeere 1625 John Potts of Cannicourt in the Countie of Kildare gentl<sup>r</sup> beinge of pfect minde and memorie made his last will and testament nuncupa-

tive in manner and forme followinge viz<sup>t</sup> first he commended his soule to God Almighty and his boddie to be buried att Newabbey where his former wife was buried and alsoe he lefte to his welbeloved wife Gen Greames als Potts his lease and interest of the farme of Cauticourt duringe the time and tearme comprised in the said lease soly unto her selfe and the rest of his goods and chattles to be devided betwixt her and her children after the paiement of his depts and legacies/

Probat' et approbatu fuit humoi testu nuncupatiou dicit' Johannis Potts defuncti in coi Juris fornia actisq Curie Regie Prerogative pro cais ecetics etc' insinuatu et ad<sup>s</sup> om' et singulor' bonor' juriu creditor' et cattellor' dci defuncti habents' &c comissa fuit secund' tubulas testamentarias pd' Jennette Greames als Potts vid' relcct' et Anne Elizabeth Jane et Thonie Potts libris dci defuncti in psona dci Jennette Potts jurat' p Rs<sup>m</sup> in Christo patrem ac dum dm Jacobu providen' dina Armachan Archiepu totius hibnie primat' et Metro<sup>m</sup> necnon Judicem psidem sive Comissar' Curie pd' salvo jure cujuscng nono die mensis febr' 1626 etils Angelie &c subsignat' p Magros Henricu Maynwaringe in artibus mgiu et Willimu Hilton jurisplit' arnigeros substitutos dict' Curie Prerogative pro Inventario secunda sessione Termini Pache prox'

1670. Will of Richard Potts, who died at Percival, Scotland.

The testament and lattir will of Richart pottis seck in bodie and haill in mynde Gievin wpe w' his awne mowthe in his dwelling hous in Whturture upo ye 28 Day of m'che 1644 yeris Before this witnes Andr coward elder burgis of Stunnawr

Inventar'

In Prms one hundethe Punds starling of redy money It e mair aucht hundethe and fowrtie mks In redy money It e mair fyve hundeth mks of ye qw Io<sup>n</sup> m<sup>c</sup>cans cozen is awne thrie hundethe mks wa<sup>m</sup> moore maltmane one hundethe mks c'forme to yar bonnd It e be Iam[ ] m<sup>c</sup>kittricke in Glenlute one hundethe mks qw copleatis ye sd fyve hundrethe mks It e be wa<sup>m</sup> Pottis my sonne yatt he tuik w' him of myn to Ireland twenty Punds starling It e in Ireland aucht guyes and fowr kuy mair other two kuy and Two stirkes It e ane black hors worth fowr Punds starling It e in stotland' nyne kuy It e sex hodes It e ane Littill black meir It e in awing be David Irvein sotyme in airland and nowe in Dufries nyne hundethe mks stots It e be Io<sup>n</sup> m<sup>c</sup>caig in port pattrik iiij li

Debtis awing be ye deid

In Prms In awing to Gilbert Damster in Ireland xx li stots mair to ye sd Gilbert Damster xxv sh' starling

## Legacies

In prms I Leave my wyff Jennett Demster auchtein hundeth mks and noinattis hir my exex Ite I leave to wa<sup>m</sup> pottis my sonne fyve hundethe mks w' two hundethe mks yatt he has in his awne hand Ite I leave Jennett and Isobell pottis ye nyne hundethe mks yatt David Irvein is awing me I leave to Richart Robert Grissall and margari t pottis my barins to ilk ane of the' thrie hundethe mks Ite I leave to bessie pottis thrie Cuy\* This was done Day Place monethe and yere of god above writtin Before this witness' Robert Neisbitt in wthturlure Iams kennedy factor to ye [ ] of Cassles and ye sd Andr' coald

Ita est Gilbert Moore not'us publicus ad premiss requisitus  
Robert nisbit witness  
James kennedy witness

## 1723. Will of Ann Potts, widow, of Drogheda.

In The name of God amen I Ann Potts of Droghedah widdow being sick & weak in body but of perfect sense & memory praise be given to Almighty God doe make & ordain This my Last will & Testament in Manner & form following First I commend my soul to The hands of the Almighty God hoping through the Merits Death & Passion of my Saviour Jesus Christ to have free pardon & full remission of my Sins & to inheritt everlasting Life & my body I Committ to The Earth to be Decently buried according to The Will of my Ex<sup>rs</sup> hereafter named Item I will that my Debts & funerall Expenses be first Paid & Discharged Item I leave and bequeath to my Daughter Elizabeth Potts The sume of Eighty Pounds sterl' Item I Leave & bequeath to my Daughter Mary Potts the Sume of sixty pounds sterl' Item I Leave & bequeath my youngest Daughter Ann Potts The sume of sixty Pounds sterl' to be reced by them severally & Imediately after my Death Item my Will is that my said Daughters Doe severally & pporcionably out of their said sev<sup>l</sup> Legacies supply & keep my son Bartholemew Potts in apparell During his apprenticeship Item I bequeath to my son William Potts one mourning Ring vallue twenty shillings & to my son Norris Potts one other mourning ring vallue Twenty shill<sup>s</sup> to be given Them Imediately after my Death Item my will is that all other my goods & Chattles Debts & Creditts be equally Devided amongst my said Three Daughters except one Large gold ring w<sup>ch</sup> I Devise to my Daughter Elizabeth & my will is that if either or any of my said Daughters Dye before they or Either of them shou'd Happen to marry that the Share Part Legacie & Proporcon of

\* NOTE. The following memoranda is entered in the margin, "of ye qw Cuy yr is twa for ye barns burding [ ]"

such Daughter soe Dyeing before Marriage shall goe to The Survivours of my said Daughters to be Equally Devided amongst such surviving Daughters Notwithstanding any Gift Seal, or Devise Whatsoev<sup>r</sup> & I appoint my said Daughter Elizabeth Potts & Margaret Quin spinsters Ex<sup>rs</sup> of this my Last will & Testam<sup>t</sup> revoking all former Wills by me heretofore made Published or Declared as Wittness my Hand & Seal This 27<sup>th</sup> Day of September 1720 ANN POTTS (l.s.)

Signed Sealed and Published in pesence of us Mossom Wye John Gifford Dor: Wadman

Elizabetha Potts un' Ex<sup>rum</sup> in Testo suprascripto nominata Iurata fuit tam de credulitate veritatis quam de debita executione ejused' 28<sup>o</sup> Februarie 1723 coram me

MARM COWGHILL

Probatum et approbatum in comui juris forma actisq Curia Regia Prærogæ &c' insinuatim fuit hoc Testum Annæ Potts nuper de Droggheda vidua dfta (hentis &c') necnon execuois ejused et Admrao Bonor &c' dti dfti concessa fuer' et sunt per Ressim prem Thomam &c' necnon Ind' &c' Elizabetha Potts Filia nrali et ltimæ dtae dftae necnon uni Extrum in dto testto dti dfti noit' et const' prius ad sancta Dei Evang' psonatr jurat' (Salvo Jure Margarettae Quin alterius Exris in dto testto dti dfti noiat et const' cum vener' id petitur' necnon Salvo Jure &c') Dat' Tertio Die Mensis Martii Anno Dni 1723 Et habet pro Invenrio in vel citra ultum Diem Mensis Augusti prox' futur'.

## PART II.

Page 117. To the list of the early emigrants to America, may be added the name of **Richard Potts**, a famous fisherman on the coast of Maine, of about 1660. "Potts Channel" and "Potts Point" were named in his honor. He is said to have left descendants.

Page 121. 17th line from the top, for "1729-30," read "1629-30."

Page 126. 19th line from top. **ADDITIONAL.** Since this part of the book was printed, Mr. Rae Reisinger, of Franklin, Penna., has had some further researches made in Chesterfield Parish Registers, from which it appears that **RICHARD POTT** married **ANNA**, daughter of Godfriedi Ashe, May 15, 1636. She was baptized at Chesterfield, February



8, 1617.\* Richard Pott does not seem to have been born at Chesterfield, as there is no record of his baptism in the Parish Registers, and the name of *Pott* or *Potts* has not been found there prior to 1636. In addition to the information already given, it may be added that there is brass tablet affixed to the north pillar on the west side of the high altar, of the Chesterfield Parish Church, bearing an inscription to the memory of one JOHANNES POTTS who was buried October 10, 1676.

Pages 136-7. Since these pages were printed, evidence has come to the notice of the compiler showing quite clearly, that Joseph Borden of the deed was none other than Joseph the founder of Bordentown. As Joseph's children are all accounted for and none was the wife of a Thomas Potts, the term "son-in-law" was used to indicate a relationship not now accorded to this term. John Borden, an uncle of Joseph, died in 1716, and by his will left lands in New Jersey and Pennsylvania to his daughters Hope and Mary. Mary is alleged to have been born about 1684, and is the only one of John Borden's children who is not clearly accounted for after his decease. It seems altogether probable that she removed to New Jersey, and that she may have become a member of her cousin Joseph's household, and subsequently, if she became the wife of Thomas Potts, it would be, at that day, not at all improbable that Joseph would speak of Thomas as his son-in-law.

Page 140. 21st line from top. From deeds it appears that Thomas Potts was a resident of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, as early as 1737. On November 19, 1715, Collin

---

\* THE ASHE FAMILY. From researches made, at the instance of Mr. Rae Reisinger, in the Parish Registers of Chesterfield, we are able to give the following concerning the Ashe family.

- 1 Radus Ashe, Senr., was buried May 9, 1578.
- 2 Radus Ashe, son of Radi Ashe, was baptized June 12, 1563.
- 3 Godfriedus Ashe, son of Radi Ashe, was baptized June 12, 1589. He married Alice Clay January 15, 1616. Godfriedus Ashe, Shoemaker, was buried Jan. 8, 1643, and Alice, his wife, on May 14, 1641.
- 4 Anna Ashe, daughter of Godfrey and Alice, was baptized February 8, 1617, and married Richard Pott, May 15, 1636.

Macquire, of Mansfield Township, Burlington County, New Jersey, made a conveyance of land to Thomas Potts, of Mansfield. On 3 mo, 28, 1717, Macquire made another conveyance to Potts. On November 24, 1737, "Thomas Potts, of Bucks County, Pennsylvania," sold the land purchased of Macquire to William English, of Burlington Co., New Jersey. The witnesses were Isaac Horner, Thomas Potts and Sarah Potts.

Page 146. 9th line from top, for "Rebecca" read "Ann"

Page 146. 12th line from top. ADDITIONAL.

**14 Joseph Folwell,**<sup>4</sup> son of William and Ann (Potts) Folwell, was born Sept. 14, 1748, and died at Romulusville, Seneca County, New York, April 3, 1824. He married Ann Boileau, of Hatboro, Pa., April 30, 1767. She was born February 9, 1751, and died July 3, 1829.

CHILDREN OF JOSEPH AND ANN (BOILEAU) FOLWELL.

- i Isaac Folwell, b. Nov. 14, 1770; d. Jan. 10, 1810.
- ii Nathan Folwell, b. Oct. 20, 1772; d. April 27, 1821.
- iii Elizabeth Folwell, b. May 4, 1775; d. August 2, 1777.
- iv John Folwell, b. April 18, 1779; d. October, 1848.
- v Joseph Folwell, b. June 10, 1781; d. June 6, 1860.
- vi Nathaniel Folwell, b. July 4, 1783; d. Dec. 22, 1839.
- vii Sarah W. Folwell, b. Sept. 30, 1785; d. Feb. 27, 1841.
- viii William Folwell, b. Oct. 6, 1787; d. Feb. 9, 1870.
- ix Rachel Folwell, b. Feb. 28, 1790; d. April 3, 1838.
- x Charlotte L. Folwell, b. Oct. 23, 1792; d. Feb. 16, 1830.

Page 152. Strike out the 10th line from bottom. See foot-note on page 153.

Page 157. 6th line from top. Thomas Potts married Alice Bunting. The Thomas Potts who married Rebecca King has not been identified.

Page 160. **19 Stacy Potts.** The following extract from a letter, dated August 2, 1768, and written by Stacy Potts, is not only interesting, but is confirmatory of the facts already set forth at length in the account of the descendants of Thomas Potts, (Shield).

Mahlon Stacy who came over to the wilds of America in the Ship called the Shield from Hull, and arrived in December 1678, with a great number of first settlers of New Jersey, among whom was Thomas Potts my predecessor in the male line, which I need not at present pursue, but to return to the said Mahlon Stacy my other great grandfather who had six children called Elizabeth, Mary, Sarah, Ruth, Rebecca and Mahlon, the latter of whom was with Edward Beakes over with you in or about 1716 then a Widower, he died without issue

The daughters married as followeth, Elizabeth to Abel Jenny of whom are a considerable family. Mary married Renben Pownell who was also at your house, they died childless. Sarah married Joseph Kirkbride and left one son still living with a number of children and some grandchildren. Rebecca married Joshua Wright and left a pretty large family of descendants, and Ruth married William Beakes then a widower who had two sons William and Edmond by a former wife, and by her he had one daughter and two sons, Sarah (who was my mother), Stacy and Nathan. When the said William Beakes my grandfather died and his widow married Samuel Atkinson who is still alive, and by whom he had two sons and two daughters still living. My mother married to Thomas Potts Grandson of the aforesaid Thomas Potts by whom she had six children, five of whom are now living two sons and three daughters. My father died in 1742 when we were all very young and my mother 15 years after. My brother named Richard has a wife and several children as also have my sisters Ruth and Mary. My youngest sister Sarah still unmarried, and myself (the eldest) have been married and have four children, but have had the misfortune to lose my wife about three months past.

Page 162. 3d line from bottom. RUTH POTTS married, first, William Johnstson in 1759, and had children as follows;

- i Sarah Johnson, m. Thomas Matthews.
- ii Thomas P. Johnson, m. Mary Stockton.
- iii Samuel Johnson.
- iv William Johnson, d. y.
- v Ruth Johnson, m. Timothy Paxton.

Page 169. The following is a more accurate statement of the children of Stacy an Mary (Sommer) Potts.

CHILDREN OF STACY AND MARY (SOMMER) POTTS.

- 118 Charles Potts, m. Jane Bordley.
- 119 Mary Ann Potts, m. George W. Steever.
- 120 Maria Potts, m. William Evans.

- 125 Rachel Potts, m. George H. Duhring.  
 121 Emma Potts, m. James Willis.  
 124 Esther Potts.  
 122 Sarah Potts, m. Robert C. Thomson.  
     Harriet Potts.  
 123 Albert Potts, m. Emma F. Snyder.

Page 176. **ADDITIONAL.** Insert and substitute the following.

**119 Mary Ann Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Stacy,<sup>5</sup> Stacy,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>\*</sup>) daughter of Stacy and Mary (Sommer) Potts, married George W. Steever.

**CHILDREN OF GEORGE W. AND MARY ANN (POTTS) STEEVER.**

- |                  |                                       |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| William Steever. | Mary Steever, m. Dr. Thomas Corson.   |
| Anna Steever.    | Emma Steever, m. Alexander Priestley. |
| George Steever.  | Caroline Steever, m. Alex. Priestley. |

**123 Albert Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Stacy,<sup>5</sup> Stacy,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>\*</sup>), son of Stacy and Mary (Sommer) Potts, married Emma F. Snyder.

**CHILDREN OF ALBERT AND EMMA F. (SNYDER) POTTS.**

- 200 Stacy Potts, m. Georgiana R. Smith.  
 201 Adele Marie Potts.  
 202 Newton Murray Potts.

**125 Rachel Potts,**<sup>6</sup> (Stacy,<sup>5</sup> Stacy,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>\*</sup>), daughter of Stacy and Mary (Sommer) Potts, married Dr. George H. Duhring.

**CHILDREN OF DR. GEORGE H. AND RACHEL (POTTS) DUHRING.**

- Herman Duhring, m. Lucy Bryant.  
 Caroline Duhring.  
 Charles Albert Duhring, m. Sarah Moore.

**200 Stacy Potts,**<sup>7</sup> (Albert,<sup>6</sup> Stacy,<sup>5</sup> Stacy,<sup>4</sup> Thomas,<sup>3</sup> Thomas,<sup>2</sup> Thomas,<sup>1</sup> Richard,<sup>\*</sup>), son of Albert and Emma F. (Snyder) Potts, married Georgiana R. Smith.

**CHILDREN OF STACY AND GEORGIANA R. (SMITH) POTTS.**

- Marion Emma Potts.  
 Ruth Adele Potts.  
 Georgiana Rachel Potts.

A Pedigree of Stacy Potts' Family—Ancestors and Descendants

Richard Pott=Anne Ashe	-Charles Potts=Jane Bordley----	-Mary Potts=James O'Harra	-Herman Louis Duhring
	-Emma Potts	-Charles Potts=	-George Henry Duhring
Thomas Potts=Joani	-Charles Potts=	-B. Bordley Potts=Theresa Rapp	-Joseph Bryant Duhring
	-Mary Ann=George W. Steever-	-William Steever	-Rachel Ashton Duhring
Thomas Potts=Mary Records /	-Mary Ann=George W. Steever-	-Anna Steever	-Lucy Bryant Duhring
	-Mary Ann=George W. Steever-	-George Steever	-Family Bryant Duhring
Thomas Potts=Sarah Beakes	-Mary Ann=George W. Steever-	-Mary=Dr. Thomas Corson	-Caroline Adelaide Duhring
	-Mary Ann=George W. Steever-	-Emma=Alex. Priestly	-George Thomas Duhring
	-Mary Ann=George W. Steever-	-Caroline=Alex. Priestly	-Rebecca Cecelia Duhring
Stacy Potts=Margaretta Yardley	-Rachel=Dr. Geo. H. Duhring--	-Herman Louis=Lucy Bryant--	
	-Maria=William Evans	-Charles Henry Duhring	-Ella Swift Duhring
Stacy Potts=Mary Sommer----	-Maria=William Evans	-Caroline Adelaide Duhring	-Fannie Louise Duhring
	-Emma=James Willis	-Charles Albert=Sarah Moore--	-Charles Albert Duhring
	-Father Potts		-Mabel Moore Duhring
	-Sarah=Robert C. Thomson		-James L. M. Duhring
	-Harriet Potts		-Edwin Leslie Duhring
	-Albert=Emma F. Snyder----	-Stacy=Georgiana R. Smith----	
		-Adele Marie Potts	-Marion Emma Potts
		-Newton Murray Potts	-Ruth Adele Potts
			-Georgiana Rachel Potts



Page 178. 11th line from top. Major William Potts was born October 18, 1759. He married, first, —— Talman; and second, —— West. He was of the Middlesex family. See page 185.

Page 179. 7th line from top, for "39" read "147"

Page 196. ADDITIONAL. In 1684, Edmund Bennett was a Member of Assembly from Bucks County; and on April 6, 1685, he was appointed a Justice of the Peace for Bucks County.

Page 204. 16th line from top, for "1617" read "1717"

Page 215. **8 Jasper Potts.** See page 434, et seq.

Page 217. 7th line from bottom, for "1723" read "1823"

Page 220 et seq. **Jonas Potts.** The following memoranda concerning Jonas Potts has been culled from the records of the old Germantown Court.

Dec. 9, 1701. Jonas Potts was Sheriff.

11 mo. 20, 1701. The Sheriff, Jonas Potts, gave Abraham op de Graeff the lie, for saying that the said Sheriff agreed with Matthew Peters to take his fees 7s and 6d, which upon acknowledgment was forgiven and laid by.

Sept. 15, 1702. Jonas Potts, plaintiff, against Lodovic Christian Sprogle, defendant, being called and not appearing was nonsuited.

4 mo 13, 1704. Jonas Potts was attested to serve as constable, to serve the office as constable for half a year, or until he be equally discharged thereof.

6 mo. 8, 1704. A recognizance wherein Jonas Potts, David Potts and Jacob Shoemaker were bound in the sum of three hundred pounds for the personal appearing of the same Jonas Potts at this court, for having dangerously hurt one William Robinson, &c., was read; and forasmuch as the said Jonas Potts did appear, and nothing was objected against him, in this manner the said Robinson being past all danger of his wounds, he the said Jonas Potts was cleared by proclamation

Oct. 3, 1704. Jonas Potts was a juror. On the same day George Lowther, the Queen's Attorney, brought an indictment against Jonas Potts, to whom the Court answered that it came too late, he the said Potts having been cleared at a former Court of Record.

Dec. 1, 1705. At a Court held, Jonas Potts was Coroner.

1 mo. 12, 1705-6. Jonas Potts served as a juror.

Dec. 2, 1706. Jonas Potts was the Sheriff.

Page 226. 17th line from top, and 8th line from bottom, for "Elizabeth Jane —," read "Elizabeth Lane" See page 291.

Page 235. 15th line from bottom, for "non-cupative" read "nuncupative"

Page 263. 5th line from top, for "1708" read "1709"

Page 267. ADDITIONAL. 13th line from bottom.

**6 Thomas Potts**, son of Jonathan and Sarah (Wright) Potts, was born July 19, 1794. Occupation, blacksmith. He married, first, Jane McCullough, about 1817. After her decease, he married, second, Cynthia Whiteside, in 1841. The descendants reside in New Castle County, Delaware.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND JANE (McCULLOUGH) POTTS

- 11 William Potts. He married, settled about North East, Maryland, and left several children.
- 12 A daughter who married Joseph Dawson and left 7 children.
- 13 A daughter who married William Ferguson and left 7 children.

CHILDREN OF THOMAS AND CYNTHIA (WHITESIDE) POTTS.

- 14 David Potts, m. Sarah Shepard.
- 15 Thomas Addison Potts, b. Oct. 31, 1847; m. Rebecca Ford.
- 16 Robert Gibson Potts, m. Mary Scaulon.
- 17 George G. Potts, m. Sarah Hendrickson.
- 18 Mary Potts, m. James Crosson.
- 19 Granville Potts, m. Emma Dalton.
- 20 Louis Potts, m. Anna Hendrickson.

**15 Thomas Addison Potts**,<sup>3</sup> son of Thomas and Cynthia (Whiteside) Potts, was born Oct. 31, 1847. He is a manufacturer of Scotch snuff, and has been in the employ of Garrett & Sons for more than thirty years. He married Rebecca Ford, May 4, 1871. Residence, Hockessin, New Castle County, Delaware.



## CHILDREN OF THOMAS A. AND REBECCA (FORD) POTTS.

- |                    |                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 21 Frank Potts.    | 25 Ralph Potts.          |
| 22 Lawrence Potts. | 26 Lena Potts.           |
| 23 Calvin Potts.   | 27 Mary Elizabeth Potts. |
| 24 Cora Potts.     |                          |

Page 295. Below is a fair copy of the signature of Jonas Potts, as it appears attached to his will on file at Leesburg, Virginia.

Page 295. 22d line from top, for "1769" read "1768"

Page 306. Below is a fuller record of the children and grandchildren of Edwin H. and Jane (Clendenning) Potts.

- 100 William C. Potts, b. June 12, 1845; m. Sarah E. Reed. Children, 1 Walter L., 2 Robertie, 3 Clarence H.
- 101 Emma I. Potts, b. October 10, 1846; m. Matthias P. Zacharias. He died August 1, 1882. Child, Clara J.
- 99 Ruth Ellen Potts, b. May 2, 1848; d. September 7, 1853.
- 102 Walter B. Potts, b. Nov. 4, 1849; m. Anna M. Shriver, who died Oct. 24, 1884. Child, Edwin H.
- 103 Sarah E. Potts, b. August 10, 1851; m. David Conard Neer. Children, 1 Jessie J., 2 Mabel E., 5 Nathan N., 4 Edwin H.
- 104 Laura A. Potts, b. August 30, 1853; m. Samuel O. Clendenning. Child, Nellie.
- 105 Edwin Clinton Potts, b. August 17, 1855; m. Laura Virginia James. Children, 1 Hazel E., 2 Bertha J., 3 Thurston J., 4 F. Jennings, 5 L. Virginia.
- 106 Harry Clay Potts, b. Feb. 3, 1857; m. Lizzie Beans. Children, 1 Blanche M., 2 Ruth H., 3 E. Humphrey, 4 L. Russell, 5 Ethel B., 6 Clara E.
- 107 Nathaniel D. Potts, b. April 20, 1859; m. Martha Gregory.
- 108 Eppa Hunter Potts, b. Feb. 1, 1861; m. Sallie Bet Gregory. Children, 1 Mildred, 2 Laura Amanda.

Page 314. 3d and 13th lines from top, for "1742" read "1757"

Page 314. 2 David Potts. The following are copies of the inscriptions on the tombstones of David Potts and his wife, in the old graveyard at Marion, Ohio, kindly furnished

by Mr. Henry True of that city. This shows that David Potts was born about the year 1757.

In Memory of | David Potts | who died May 27th, 1837 | Aged 80 years.

In Memory of | PERMILLA POTTS | who died June 15, 1833 | Aged 72 years.

Page 315. 16th line from top. DAVID POTTS. Some information has been received from Mrs. Adaline Potts Graham, of Huntingdon, Baker County, Oregon, who is a granddaughter of one David Potts, who ~~may~~ be identical with the above David, though not positively proven. Mrs. Graham says that her grandfather, David Potts, was born in Loudoun County, Virginia, and had children, 1 JONAS, 2 ANDREW, 3 SARAH, 4 ELIZABETH. Jonas Potts was born about 1813. He married Annie Hutton at Marlborough, Stark County, Ohio, and continued to reside there until about 1875, when he removed to Davis County, Missouri. The children of Jonas Potts were 1 Adaline, 2 Marian, 3 Elizabeth, 4 Dora. This family claimed to be cousins of the late Gen. B. F. Potts, sometime Governor of Montana.

Page 332. 123. William Jackson Potts was born on August 24, 1814. Margaret Ward Potts, his wife, died on September 1, 1900.

Page 361. 12th line from top, for "December 1," read "December 10," George Murdock Potts, son of George Dunlap and Rose Frances (Greenan) Potts, was born September 20, 1900.

Page 361. 2d line from the bottom, for "Mamie" read "Minnie"

Page 367. The statement of Dr. Rockwell, printed in the paragraph near the bottom of this page, as to the children of William Potts, is probably inaccurate.

Page 382. 16th line from top. 13 Henry Potts. ADDITIONAL. Miss Ella Potts, of Sylva, North Carolina, has furnished the compiler with a fuller account of Henry Potts

and his descendants, of which the following is a brief abstract. HENRY POTTS,<sup>4</sup> son of James and Sarah (Tinson) Potts, was born about 1766, and died February 2, 1850. He married Margaret Henry about 1798, in Iredell County, North Carolina. She was born about 1780, and died May 28, 1843. They resided near Statesville, until 1828, when they removed, first, to Waynesville, Haywood County, and subsequently to Jackson County. Occupation, farmer. Place of burial, East Laporte, Jackson County, North Carolina.

CHILDREN OF HENRY AND MARGARET (HENRY) POTTS.

- i Sarah Tinson Potts, b. Oct. 10, 1799; d. May 30, 1888; unm.
- ii Esther Stewart Potts, b. Sept. 9, 1802; d. Feb. 19, 1890; unm.
- iii James Henderson Potts, b. Dec. 28, 1804; m. Catharine Slate. Children, 1 Margaret, m. ——— Brown; 2 Jane, m. Lanson Brown; 3 Ann, m. James Hooper; 4 John; 5 William, m. Tabitha Dills; 6 Sarah; 7 Eva.
- iv Wilson Potts, m. Margaret Allison. Children, 1 Margaret, m. Marion Dills; 2 Malinda; 3 Jane; 4 Mary, m. William Franklin; 5 Sarah, m. Houston Bryson; 6 Rufus, m. Ellen Mundy; 7 Callie, m. Clark McDade.
- v Lanson Potts, b. 1814; d. March 22, 1891; m. Evie Davidson. Children, 1 Margaret, 2 Catharine, 3 Emeline. 4 Missouri, 5 Francis Lee.
- vi Eunice (called Nicely) Potts, m. John Brown. Children, 1 Sarah, 2 Melissa, 3 Rebecca, 4 Elbert, 5 Jesse, 6 Pilgrim.
- vii Evaline Potts. b. ———; d. October 23, 1869; m. Frank Allison. Children, 1 Catharine, 2 Sam, 3 Rufus.
- viii John Lee Potts, b. August 12, 1818; d. Nov. 6, 1897; m. Hattie Ripley, 1868. Children, 1 Margaret Narcissa, 2 Ella, 3 Lela.

Page 388. 12th line from top. ADDITIONAL. William A. Potts,<sup>6</sup> son of James M. and Nannie C. (Torrence) Potts, born Jan. 3, 1866, married Lucy S. Thompson, daughter of Samuel and Lettie M. (Asbury) Thompson, Feb. 3, 1887. She was born Oct. 14, 1870. Occupation, farmer and merchant. Residence, Davidson, Mecklenburg County, N. C.

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM A. AND LUCY S. (THOMPSON) POTTS.

- i Cloyd Alexander Potts, b. Dec. 25, 1887.
- ii William Marshall Potts, b. January 29, 1890.
- iii Samuel Monroe Potts, b. October 26, 1891.
- iv Louis Potts, b. September 2, 1893.
- v Madge Wayland Potts, b. March 12, 1895.

vi Katharine Potts, b. March 20, 1897.

vii Mary Winifred Potts, b. December 13, 1898.

Page 421. 5th line from the top. George Potts married *Margaret* McKeever.

### PART III.

---

Page 442. 3d line from top, for "Agnes" read "Alice"

Page 454. 11th line from top, for "1695" read "1721"

Page 454. 22d line from top, for "1717" read "1729"

Page 457. 11th line from top, erase "d. Sept. 9, 1746." Sarah Potts seems to have been still living in 1768, when Joseph Potts (28) mentions "my Sister" in his will.

Page 457. 12th line from top, for "11" read "10"

Page 462. 11th line from top, for "Hugh Hughes Potts" read "Hugh Henry Potts"

Page 462. 6th line from bottom, for "hoseltries" read "hosteltries"

Page 467. 6th line from top. The will of Joseph Potts is recorded at Philadelphia, in Will-Book O, page 497. He makes bequests to "my loving Mother," to "my Brother William," to "my Sister," to "my wife's mother," and to my "Loving Wife Meriam Potts."

Page 467. 20th line from top. Esther, sometimes called Hester, wife of William B. Potts, was a daughter of Stacy and Sarah Moore. William B. Potts died about 1808, as letters of administration were granted "unto Isaac White on the Estate of William B. Potts, mariner, deceased," on September 14, 1808.

Page 468. 13th line from the bottom, for "1810" read "1816"

Page 472. 3d line from bottom, for "Robert Trotter Potts" read "Robert Tower Potts."

Page 475. 7th line from the top, for "Mary Joy" read "Mary Joy Ridgway."

Page 475. 12th line from top. **56 Hugh Henry Potts.** The following extract from a letter written to the compiler in 1885, by the late William John Potts, concerning Hugh Henry Potts and others of that connection, contains interesting matter worth preserving.

This summer I have renewed my acquaintance with Mr. George H. Potts, of the City of New York, above spoken of. He is, as you are aware, first cousin to my father and is now seventy four years old, a tall, distinguished and elegant looking man of at least six feet high, not inclined to stoutness which characterizes two of his sons. \* \* \*

Among Mr. George H. Potts' traditions of his father, uncles, and grandfather were several which were confirmed in part by my aunt (Hannah) Elizabeth Potts and my uncle Charles Clay Potts, both aged above seventy years. Hugh Potts, as he was commonly called, though his full name was Alexander Hugh, father of the said George, and brother to my grandfather, was a remarkably handsome man. One of the Robesons who had known him in his youth, possibly an old sweetheart of his, said he was the handsomest man she ever knew. The said Mary Robeson died in Philadelphia aged above seventy years ten or more years ago.

Hugh Potts was six feet one inch high, weighed 220 pounds and was a most powerful man. On one occasion he lifted with one hand fourteen (14) fifty six (56) pound weights to above the knee. He held on his outstretched hand, one Ramsay, Sheriff of Hunterdon County, in a standing position, he being steadied by a man on each side of him, took him entirely across the room. He also carried the said Ramsay standing on his (Mr. Potts') knee, the back part of it turned up, across the room. Mrs. Rockhill, sister to Hugh Potts, was also of large frame. She was six feet in height. \* \* \*

Thomas Potts, High Sheriff of Sussex County, N. J., [father of Hugh Potts,] on one occasion had to arrest Edward Marshall, the hero of the famous Indian walk, who lived on an island in the Delaware out of his jurisdiction, and was beside no mean adversary. My great grandfather Thomas Potts, a large and powerful man, took a boat and crossing over to the island where Marshall lived, bound him hand and foot and when he landed his prisoner on the Jersey shore, served his warrant on him.

Page 477. **60 Jesse Potts.** He was a Friend or Qua-

ker, and a member of the Masonic fraternity. A gold Masonic emblem, bearing date of 1808, is now in possession of his grandson, Jesse Walker Potts, of Albany. He seems to have been a man of taste and more than ordinary education. Many of his books, some fine pieces of furniture, and a fine old "grandfather's clock," are preserved by the grandson above named.

Page 482. 11th line from the bottom, Isaac Jones died March 14, 1811.

Page 492, 13th line from top, for "1810" read "1800"

Page 494. 11th line from top, Jane Mather died July 23, 1897.

Page 494. 8th line from bottom, for "Robert Trotter Potts" read "Robert Tower Potts"

Page 504. The following is an abstract of the chain of title to the homestead farm of the late Thomas Jefferson Potts and later of William Potts, situate in Highland Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania.

1681. Letters Patent, of King Charles, II, to William Penn for the Province of Pennsylvania.

1681. William Penn, Proprietor of the Province of Pennsylvania, to Thomas Dell, of Upton in the County of Bucks, England, 500 acres.

1711. Thomas Dell, the elder, then of Kensington, County Middlesex, England, to Thomas Dell, the younger, of Chester County, Pennsylvania, 500 acres.

1713-4. Warrant granted to the son Thomas Dell for 500 acres.

1724. Thomas Dell, the younger, of Ridley Township, Chester County, to John Stringer, for 265 acres, part of the original 500.

1737. John Stringer died intestate, leaving a wife Martha, and issue Joseph George, Daniel, William, Sarah, and Martha intermarried with Daniel Nichols, and letters of administration were granted to the son William Stringer.

1750. Joseph Stringer, et al., heirs of John Stringer, deceased, to William Stringer, 143 acres, part of the 265 acres, being in the southwest corner of the original grant of 500 acres.

1783. William Stringer died, leaving a will, in which he mentions wife Esther, deceased, and children John, William, George, Elinor, Martha, and Sarah, intermarried with David McKim. He left the said farm to son William.

1807. William Stringer, (Junior), late of West Fallowfield, now of the State of Ohio, to James Hollis, of West Fallowfield, 143 acres.

1808. Patent from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to James Hollis, for 143 acres. The Warrant of 1713-4, and the sundry other conveyances are all recited.

1812. James Hollis and wife to James W. Potts, 143 acres.

1825. Jesse Sharp, Sheriff of Chester County, to Thomas Jefferson Potts, 143 acres.

Page 522. 15th line from bottom, for "347" read "348"

Page 535. 433 **Anna T. Potts.** Mrs. Anna T. (Potts) Jones, of Conshohocken, Penna., died October 19, 1900

Page 536. 3d line from bottom, for "1837" read "1838"

Page 551. To the children of Alfred Hamilton Potts add the following,

Thomas Alva Potts, b. October 22, 1900.

James Alpha Potts, b. October 22, 1900; d. October 31, 1900.

Page 553. 9th line from top, for "1894," read "1884"

Page 559. 11th line from bottom. Mrs. Pleasant (Hill) Cleaver died November 2, 1900.

Page 560. 8th line from bottom, for "Mary Norman" read "Harry Norman"

Page 581. 16th line from the top. Rev. Harry Roberts Carson, Rector of the P. E. Church at Franklin, Louisiana, and Miss Zoe Theotiste Garig, were married at St. James P. E. Church, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, February 21, 1900.

Page 592. 16th line from the top, for "Frorence" read "Florence"

Page 602. 14th line from top. Mahlon L. Cleaver died November 11th, 1900.

Page 613. 4th line from top, for "Cleaver" read "Espy"

### Memoranda.

---

**RICHARD POTTS.** David McKown, or McKewen, a merchant of Barbadoes, was for some time in the City of Philadelphia, where he was taken sick and died about the year 1694. His will, dated Dec. 26, 1694, and proven January 7, 1694-5, is recorded in Will-Book, C, page 297, at Philadelphia. He was a man of considerable estate. He names his wife Ann, and mentions, *inter alia*, his "silver headed cane," and £44, 16s., and a hundred weight of tobacco, in the hands of Richard Potts. At the probating of the will, Richard Potts made oath that "he did write y<sup>e</sup> Last Will & Testament within mentioned by y<sup>e</sup> speciall direction of the w<sup>th</sup>in named david M<sup>ac</sup>Kowine." Richard Potts was named as one of the executors. A loose paper filed with the original will, in a handwriting other, than that of Richard Potts, is a renunciation of executorship of the said Richard Potts, but it is unsigned. This Richard Potts has not been identified, and it is possible that he was only temporarily in this country.

**THOMAS POTTS.** The "Annals of the Shotwell Family," contains the record of the marriage of Abraham Shotwell, (b. 1719), son of John, Jr., and Mary (Thorne) Shotwell, of Shotwell's Landing, on the Rahway River, in Essex [now Union] County, New Jersey, and Mary Potts, daughter of Thomas and Phebe Potts, of "Honey Neck, Conattecut," in 1742. They were Friends and passed Meeting on 9 mo. 4, the second time. Mary (Potts) Shotwell died 3mo. 31, 1762. No further information of this family of Potts has been found and no such place as "Honey Neck" is known in the state of Connecticut at this time.

The three persons mentioned below, each bearing the name of John Potts, have not been identified, but they may have belonged to some of the families heretofore recorded.



JOHN POTTS. In 1744, one John Potts was registered in Pennsylvania as an Indian Trader.

JOHN POTTS. On May 1, 1759, John Potts was Ensign in the Military Company of Captain Richard Gardner, of Pennsylvania.

JOHN POTTS. Among those who accompanied the Lewis and Clark exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains, in 1804-5, was one John Potts. During the expedition, Potts and one Colter obtained permission to stop for the purpose of trapping and hunting, intending shortly to overtake the main body. As there had been a recent encounter with the Blackfeet Indians, the trappers were aware that extreme caution was necessary to escape the vengeance of the Indians.

Their plan of operation was to set their traps in the evening, visit them early in the morning and remain in hiding during the day. One morning while rowing up stream a heavy tramping was heard. Colter declared it to be the approach of Indians and was for taking to flight at once, but Potts laughed at him, declaring that the sound was that of a herd of buffaloes, and kept ahead. It was but a short time until both banks of the stream were lined with Indians.

As there was no possible chance of escape, they obeyed the command to row to shore, where they were at once surrounded by the savage Blackfeet. Just as they stepped ashore, a burly Indian snatched Potts' rifle, but Colter, being a man of great strength, wrested it from him and returned it to Potts, who jumped into the canoe and pushed out into the stream. Colter called to Potts to come ashore, but he kept out into the current and soon called out. "Colter, I am wounded." Colter turned and saw the Indian who had shot Potts just taking down his bow, and while looking at him he heard Potts' rifle and saw the Indian drop dead. A moment later, Potts' lifeless body fell into the canoe, pierced by hundreds of arrows. Colter was subsequently given a chance of life by running and succeeded in escaping. Wash-

ington Irving, Bradbury and others have written graphic accounts of this thrilling affair.

**THOMAS POTTS.** Thomas Potts, who was sometime Governor of British Honduras, was a man of great wealth and held large possessions in Honduras, and had funds invested in both England and the United States. He died about October, 1806. His wife, Catharine Ferrara, belonged to one of the chief families of Honduras. His will is lengthy and disposes of a large amount of property to many different individuals. He mentions his brothers Richard and James of London, England, his sister Elizabeth, his son James Potts, his son Robert Potts then in New York, his son John Potts then in Leipsic, Germany, his daughter Mary Potts then in London, and his daughter Anna Grace Potts. He also mentions his nephew Richard Potts son of his brother James, his nephew John Potts, his cousin Frances Pendergrast, and many others in which no relationship is mentioned. Robert Potts, the son, seems to have left descendants in this country. One of his daughters married that John Redman Coxe, who was born in 1799, and was living a widow in Philadelphia as late as 1890.

**ROBERT POTTS.** One Robert Potts came from Ireland to Pennsylvania about the year 1824. After spending some time among friends in Huntingdon County, he removed to the western part of the State and settled in Beaver County. Here he engaged in farming and died there in 1851. The traditions of the family allege that their ancestors came into Ireland from Scotland. Robert Potts' wife's name was Eliza, and his children were Robert, Samuel, Charles, John, David and Margaret. John Potts, the son, continued to reside in Beaver County, and at last account he was still living, a highly respected citizen, at above eighty years of age. David Potts, son of Robert, Junior, resides at Washington, Pennsylvania.

### An Anglo-Hibernian Potts Family.

---

Just before sending the last pages of this work to press, some information came to hand concerning a family of Potts of English origin who settled in County Cavan, Ireland, and later in America. This information has been furnished by Dr. George J. Potts, now of Victoria, British Columbia. It came too late to gather other details or trace a more remote ancestry. This family has occupied a high social position. Of the early history of the family, Doctor Potts gives only what he learned from his seniors while he was yet a boy. The family claimed a lineage running back for more than four hundred years. It is possible that this hastily prepared sketch may contain some inaccuracies, but it may prove a basis for a fuller pedigree.

1 **JOHN POTTS,**<sup>1</sup> a native of England, is supposed to have been born in either Cheshire or Derbyshire. He served as an officer of some rank in the British Army, and was in Egypt under Sir Ralph Abercrombie at the time of the first Bonaparte War. While still in the Army, he married Miss Jeanette Tought, or Tout, the daughter of a Presbyterian minister of Dundee or Aberdeen, Scotland. He accompanied the Army into Ireland, and when the troubles were over, retired from it on full pay and took up his residence at Drumislady, County Cavan, Ireland. At his death he was buried in the graveyard of Kildalon Church. The upright tombstone still remains. His widow survived him for several years and received a pension from the English government.

Dr. Potts says he well remembers his grandfather's house at Drumslady, a long structure, partly built of stone. The dwelling part was one and a half stories high, with wings one story high, built with old style mortar walls and covered with a straw thatched roof. The stable, cow house, etc., were at one extreme end, the whole structure being perhaps two hundred or more feet in length. The Parish Church and graveyard of Kilnagher, surrounded by a stone high wall, stood about two hundred yards in front of the house.

Dr. Potts states that two brothers of his grandfather, John Potts, served in the army under Gen. Washington and that eventually one or both settled at or about Philadelphia, Pa.

CHILDREN OF JOHN AND JEANETTE (TOUGHT) POTTS.

- 2 Alexander Potts, b. 1786; d. 1852; m. Jane Lovat.
- 3 William Potts, d.       ; d.       ; m.
- 4 David Potts.
- 5 Daniel Potts.
- 6 Jeany Potts, m. John Thurber.
- 7 Christiana Potts, m. John Elliott.

---

2 **Alexander Potts,**<sup>2</sup> (John,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Jeanette (Tought) Potts, was born 1786, in County Cavan, Ireland. When quite a young man he married Miss Jane Lovat. The Lovats were of Scotch descent, and were connected with the Frasier family. He had the appointment as Parish Clerk, and also served as the agent of the Bishop and Clergy of the Diocese of Clogher. He eventually emigrated to America, landing at New York, and subsequently removing to Ontario. He settled at Belleville, in Hastings County, where he purchased a farm. He was unused to farm life, and exposure brought on Bronchitis, followed by Aphonia, from the effects of which he died December 19, 1852. His wife survived him more than twenty years and died in 1873. Both lie buried at Belleville, in the graveyard of St. Thomas Parish Church, where a monument marks their resting place.

## CHILDREN OF ALEXANDER AND JANE (LOVAT) POTTS.

- 8 John Potts.
- 9 Alexander Potts.
- 10 William Lovat Potts, m. Ann Jane Elliott.
- 11 George Jerald Potts, M. D., m. Agnes Stewart.
- 12 Charles Robert Potts, M. D.
- 13 Christiana Potts, m. George Johnston.
- 14 Marianne Potts, m. William Anderson.
- 15 Eliza Jane Potts, m. William Watt.

3 William Potts,<sup>2</sup> (John,<sup>1</sup>), son of John and Jeanette (Tought) Potts, was born in County Cavan, Ireland. He married a half sister of Jane Lovat, his brother Alexander's wife. They emigrated to Canada in 1844, and settled on a farm in Hope Township, Durham County, Ontario. He died at Ancaster, Haldimand County, at above eighty years of age. He was a man of means and independence. He had several sons and three or four daughters, but the names of only two sons have been furnished.

## CHILDREN OF WILLIAM AND ——— (————) POTTS.

- 16 Henry Potts.
- 17 Charles David Potts.

4 and 5 David Potts<sup>2</sup> and Daniel Potts,<sup>2</sup> (John,<sup>1</sup>), sons of John and Jeanette (Tought) Potts, are said to have to have emigrated to America and settled at or near Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

6 Jeany Potts,<sup>2</sup> (John,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and Jeanette (Tought) Potts, was born in County Cavan, Ireland. She married John Thurbur. After his death, she remained a widow and died at an advanced age. She was buried in the garveyard of Kilnagher Church. They had one son who entered the Army and was killed in the Battle of Cape of Good Hope.

7 Christiana Potts,<sup>2</sup> (John,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of John and

Jeanette (Tought) Potts, was born in County Cavan, Ireland. She married James Elliott. They emigrated to Canada, and engaged in farming at Millbrook, County Durham, Ontario, where they became wealthy and acquired large landed possessions. Mr. Elliott died about 1870 to 1875. His wife survived him and died at above seventy years of age. They lie buried at Millbrook. They had a family of four sons and four daughters. The youngest son succeeded to the homestead.

---

8 **John Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Alexander and Jane (Lovat) Potts, was born at Mohr, County Cavan, Ireland. He entered the Army much against his father's desire, and served in India during the Sikh campaign, and in the Cape of Good Hope during the first troubles with the Boers. Lord Gough was his Commander in Chief. After fourteen years of service, his father purchased his discharge and he accompanied the family to Canada. He died suddenly at Ancaster, Ontario, at the age of forty nine years, unmarried.

9 **Rev. Alexander Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Alexander and Jane (Lovat) Potts, was born at Mohr, County Cavan, Ireland. He taught school and studied for the ministry. He became dissatisfied with the unfortunate conditions existing in Ireland, with famine prevailing, and agrarian outrages, frequently accompanied with murder and assassination, he left Ireland, accompanied by his two youngest sisters, Marianne and Eliza Jane, and came to Canada. Their letters home and the mother's desire to be near her children, induced the father to remove with his family to Canada.

Alexander Potts took holy orders, in Canada, and after serving as curate and missionary, was appointed to the Parishes of Delaware and Lambeth adjoining in the Diocese of

Huron, where through his labors a beautiful Brick Church was erected about six miles from London, Ontario. It is alleged that his constant labor and zeal, in connection with the erection of this Church, brought on some trouble with his liver which eventually caused his death in 1865. He was buried within the Church grounds, at the urgent wishes of his congregation, who erected a handsome monument to his memory. He married Miss Elizabeth Courtney who still survives. They had one child, a son, who died at the age of twenty seven years.

10 **William Lovat Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Alexander and Jane (Lovat) Potts, was born at Mohr, County Cavan, Ireland. He received a fair education, but his taste inclining to farming, his father sent him at the age of 19 years, to the care of Adam Lucas an old friend, and a planter in the West Indies. He remained in the West Indies until the rest of the family removed to Canada, when he followed them and engaged in farming with great success. He married Ann Jane Elliott, daughter of John an Christiana (Potts) Elliott, a first cousin, by whom he had three children, one son and two daughters.

He retired from farming, entered into mercantile pursuits and failed. He removed with his family to Rochester, New York, where his wife, his son and younger daughter died. He afterward entered the employ of the Pennsylvania Rail Road and removed to Philadelphia, where he died in 1884. His eldest daughter married Mr. ——— Vanever and resides at Omaha, Nebraska.

11 **George Jerald Potts, M. D.**,<sup>3</sup> (Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Alexander and Jane (Lovat) Potts, was born at Mohr, County Cavan, Ireland, and when twelve years of age came with his parents to Canada. He was educated at the High School at Belleville, Ontario, and for four years served

as a clerk in a general store. On account of the discovery of gold in Australia, he went to that country and had fair success. Subsequently he went to London, England, where he studied medicine, and in 1856 obtained the qualification as M. R. C. S. Eng. He went to Australia a second time as Medical Superintendent of the Government emigrants to Victoria. The vessel was chartered for India and the Straits settlements. Upon arriving at Singapore, learning of a probable vacancy in the Hospital, he applied for the place and received the appointment. He was appointed as Resident Surgeon in Charge of the East India Company Invalid Hospital with the privilege of private practice. This position he held for three years, with no little success and popularity.

He was induced to accept the position of Surgeon to her Britannic Majesty's Consul at Bangkok, Siam, with greatly increased pay and emoluments. At the end of eleven months, the mutiny occurred in India, and he with twelve other Consular Surgeons were ordered to Calcutta. On arriving at Calcutta, they were organized into an Auxilliary Medical Staff Corps, of which Dr. Potts was appointed the Chief Medical Officer or Superintendent. After the mutiny had been quelled the Corps were ordered to China where the Anglo-French War against the Chinese was about to begin active operations. At the close of the Chinese War, Dr. Potts resigned his position, at Hong Kong, and returned to America, arriving in New York early in 1861, and was there when Abraham Lincoln passed through the city on his way to Washington to be inaugurated.

The following year, Dr. Potts applied to Surgeon General Hammond, U. S. A., for an appointment as a Surgeon in the U. S. service. He was ordered to report to the Army Medical Board at Boston for examination, and later recommended to the President for appointment. He was sworn in on March 12. He served under General Grant, in the



Army of the Potomac, and was afterward sent to Texas, where he continued until October, 1865. After leaving the U. S. service, he returned to Belleville, Ontario, where he practiced Medicine and Surgery for three years, when he settled at Toronto, where he continued until 1898, and since that time he has resided at Victoria, British Columbia.

Dr. Potts married Miss Agnes Stewart in 1868. She is a lineal descendant of "Annie Laurie," of poetic story, and whose family name was Ferguson of Craig-Darig, Scotland. Their youngest daughter, Jessie, is said to resemble her famous ancestor in features and general appearance.

CHILDREN OF DR. GEORGE J. AND AGNES (STEWART) POTTS.

- 18 George Alexander Stewart Potts.
- 19 MacDonal'd Tupper Potts.
- 20 Albert Ralph Potts, b. 1879; d. 1898.
- 21 Murray Clarke Potts.
- 22 Gerald Cleveland Potts.
- 23 Helen Electa Finley Potts, m. Henry E. Maxwell.
- 24 Georgiana Barbara Potts.
- 25 Jessie Margraita Potts.

12 **Charles Robert Potts, M.D.,<sup>3</sup>** (Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>) son of Alexander and Jane (Lovat) Potts, was born at Mohr, County Cavan, Ireland, and came with the family to America. He studied Medicine at Queens College, Kingston, Ontario, and graduated with high honor. For sometime he he practiced medicine at Oakwood Mariposa, Victoria County, and later at Robbins Mills, Prince Edward County. He went from there to London, England and received the M. R. C. S. E. Upon his return to Canada, he settled at Tweed, Hastings County, Ontario, where he lost his life by an accident at the early age of twenty nine years. He was buried beside his parents at Belleville.

He married Miss Aggie Haught, of Fredericksburg Ontario, by whom he had three children, one son and two

daughters, all living. Aggie, the eldest daughter, married John Sherman, manager of the Hawksbury Lumber Mills, and is now (1901) Mayor of the municipality of Hawksbury, Ontario.

13 **Christiana Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>) daughter of Alexander and Jane (Lovat) Potts, was born at Mohr, County Cavan, Ireland. She married George Johnston, who was manager of the Ballyhassie Flour and Corn Mills, County Cavan. Mr. Johnston died about 1870, and was buried at Ballyhassie. After her husband's death, Christiana took up her residence with her daughter at Belfast, where she died about 1885. There were four sons and one daughter Margaret, who married a Mr. Bigger and resides at Belfast.

14 **Marianne Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Alexander and Jane (Lovat) Potts, was born at Mohr, County Cavan, Ireland. She removed to Canada with her brother Alexander, and in course of time married William Anderson. They lived in Prince Edward County, Ontario. Mr. Anderson was twice elected a Member of the Canadian Parliament. He died suddenly about 1896 or 7. Marianne, the widow, lives with her youngest son, at the old homestead. She is enjoying good health at the age of nearly four score years. There are three sons, all of whom are well-to-do farmers.

15 **Eliza Jane Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Alexander and Jane (Lovat) Potts, was born at Mohr, County Cavan, Ireland. She accompanied her brother Alexander and sister Marianne to Canada, where she married William Watt, who died about 1897. After the death of her brother Charles Robert, she took charge of his two daughters and brought them up. She now resides with her niece, Mrs. Aggie Sherman, at Hawksbury, Ontario.

16 **Captain Henry Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (William,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Potts, entered the British Army, and after service, retired with honor and on full pay. He resides at Welland, Canada.

17 **Charles David Potts**,<sup>3</sup> (William,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of William Potts, resides a Glanford, Haldimand County, Ontario. In his younger days he taught school, but later engaged in farming with success. He is a gentleman of position and wealth. He was offered for a Member of Parliament for his County and failed of election by only a few votes.

---

18 **George Alexander Stewart Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (George Jerald,<sup>3</sup> Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Dr. George J. and Agnes (Stewart) Potts, was educated at Coburg Collegiate Institute and at Victoria University. Later he went to Victoria, British Columbia, where he studied law, and became a partner in the law firm of Tupper, Peters & Potts. After two years he left the firm and opened an office at Nelson, but subsequently returned to Victoria, where he has a successful practice. He is married and has one daughter.

19 **MacDonald Tupper Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (George Jerald,<sup>3</sup> Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Dr. George J. and Agnes (Stewart) Potts, resides at Victoria, British Columbia, where he is the General Manager of the Klondyke Navigation Company.

20 **Albert Ralph Potts**,<sup>4</sup> (George Jerald,<sup>3</sup> Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Dr. George J. and Agnes (Stewart) Potts, was educated at Coburg Collegiate Institute and at Jarvis Street Collegiate Institute, Toronto. He successfully passed a law examination at Osgood Hall, Toronto, and articulated himself to a leading law firm of that City. He died of Ap-

pendicitis March 14, 1898, at the age of nineteen years. He was buried in the graveyard of St. James Cathedral, Toronto.

**21 Murray Clarke Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (George Jerald,<sup>3</sup> Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Dr. George J. and Agnes (Stewart) Potts, was educated at Jarvis Street Collegiate Institute, Toronto, and took a two years course in practical science in the University of Toronto. He is now (1901) a student at law in the City Solicitor's Office at Victoria, British Columbia.

**22 Gerald Cleveland Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (George Jerald,<sup>3</sup> Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), son of Dr. George J. and Agnes (Stewart) Potts, is now (1901) a student at Church Collegiate Institute, preparing to enter the University of Toronto.

**23 Helen Electa Finley Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (George Jerald,<sup>3</sup> Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), eldest daughter of Dr. George J. and Agnes (Stewart) Potts, graduated from Trinity College, Toronto, with the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. She married Henry E. Maxwell, second son of Judge Maxwell, who was Chief Justice of Nebraska, U. S. A., and later a Member of Congress from that State. They settled at Omaha, Nebraska, where she died April 17, 1899, within less than a year after her marriage.

**24 Georgiana Barbara Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (George Jerald,<sup>3</sup> Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Dr. George Jerald and Agnes (Stewart) Potts, graduated from Trinity College, Toronto, with the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and was chosen Professor of Mathematics in St. Mary's Ladies' College, at Dallas, Texas. She subsequently resigned in order to attend upon her sister who was seriously ill.

**25 Jessie Margarita Potts,**<sup>4</sup> (George Jerald,<sup>3</sup> Alexander,<sup>2</sup> John,<sup>1</sup>), daughter of Dr. George Jerald and Agnes (Stewart) Potts, is a clever musician, and resides at home with her parents.





INDEX  
To Names of Persons.







# INDEX.

---

## Part I. The Potts Family in Great Britain.

---

- Adkinson, 80.  
Adshed, 14, 15, 16, 27, 30.  
Alcock, 51.  
Algeo, 24, 26.  
Allen, 16.  
Alwaye, 15.  
Armisrow, 47.  
Armitage, 86.  
Armstrong, 105, 108, 111.  
Asshencar, 15.  
Bagshawe, 6, 28, 36.  
Barber, 15, 21.  
Barlow, 15.  
Bassinghall, 39.  
Beard, 47.  
Beckel, 10.  
Beeche, 15.  
Bely, 81.  
Bennett, 16, 22.  
Bernard, 99, 107.  
Besse, 51, 67.  
Birch, 44.  
Bishop, 77, 78.  
Blackhurst, 15.  
Blaydes, 79.  
Blofielde, 80.  
Bloomfield, 75.  
Booth, 79.  
Bostock, 16.  
Boswell, 95.  
Boteler, 76, 78.  
Bound, 61, 63, 64, 66, 67, 71, 73, 74.  
Bourke, 108.  
Bowden, 22, 23.  
Bowre, 16.  
Boyle, 89, 90.  
Bradshawe, 14.  
Bramall, 15.  
Brandreth, 15.  
Brereton, 21.  
Bretton, 51.  
Bridges, 32.  
Brodehurst, 16.  
Brook, 84.  
Browne, 12, 77, 79.  
Brucke, 14.  
Brundling, 86, 87.  
Bunyan, 83.  
Burgess, 51, 52.  
Burke, 5, 23, 85.  
Butler, 625.  
Buyes, 39.  
Bywater, 94.  
Cade, 10.  
Cantwell, 625.  
Calibut, 77.  
Catherail, 35.  
Chapman, 84.  
Chester, 12, 39.  
Clarke, 14, 16, 80, 83, 85.  
Claye, 15.  
Clayton, 16, 27, 47.

- Clernocke, 82.  
 Clitherow, 80.  
 Clough, 32.  
 Coald, 627.  
 Coddon, 81, 84.  
 Cooke, 76.  
 Collard, 16.  
 Collin, 16.  
 Columbello, 36.  
 Cooper, 10.  
 Cotterhill, 22.  
 Cox, 86, 87.  
 Cowgill, 628.  
 Crane, 77.  
 Creswell, 15.  
 Cromwell, 43.  
 Crosbie, 54.  
 Croston, 13.  
 Cruttenden, 43.  
 Currey, 86, 87.  
  
 Dale, 14, 15, 30.  
 Dangerfield, 41.  
 Darley, 36.  
 Davenport, 15, 29.  
 Davis, 75.  
 Davye, 15, 77, 78.  
 Day, 16.  
 Dean, 50.  
 Dempster, 626, 627.  
 Deuxall, 47.  
 DeDieu, 94.  
 DeMaayd, 624.  
 DeRuiten, 624.  
 DeValentia, 78.  
 Dickinson, 24, 26, 37.  
 Difford, 80.  
 Digby, 36.  
 Dixon, 9.  
 Dobbin, 625.  
 Dodge, 75, 77, 78.  
 Downes, 27.  
  
 Earle, 43.  
 Earwaker, 26, 50.  
 Edgerton, 36.  
 Erskine, 88, 90.  
 Etchulls, 15.  
 Evans, 62, 63, 75.  
 Eyles, 86.  
  
 Falkner, 51.  
 Fallows, 14, 16, 17.  
 Fayrforde, 82.  
 Feake, 80.  
 Fitten, 27.  
 FitzPeter, 625.  
 Fletcher, 30, 85.  
 Forbes, 95.  
 Ford, 21.  
 Fox, 51.  
 Furnival, 10.  
  
 Gandy, 21.  
 Garmson, 47.  
 Gaskell, 15, 22.  
 Gastrell, 34.  
 Gerard, 40, 83.  
 Gibson, 41.  
 Gifford, 628.  
 Gillye, 40.  
 Gilpin, 86, 87.  
 Glass, 103.  
 Goffe, 95.  
 Gold, 35.  
 Gourney, 77.  
 Graunte, 625.  
 Greames, 626.  
 Greastie, 14.  
 Green, 14, 15, 16.  
 Greensmith, 36.  
 Griffin, 105, 107, 111.  
  
 Hadfield, 14, 63.  
 Hadrow, 89.  
 Hales, 10.

- Halle, 17.  
 Hallenworth, 16.  
 Hamer, 62, 65, 67, 71.  
 Hammant, 15.  
 Hancock, 105.  
 Harding, 60, 72, 80, 81, 85.  
 Haress, 48.  
 Harrison, 51, 52, 53.  
 Hatfield, 94.  
 Haye, 16.  
 Hease, 52.  
 Heathcote, 36.  
 Helsby, 11,  
 Herteles, 14.  
 Hetham, 32.  
 Heveningham, 77, 78.  
 Heyden, 75.  
 Hildersden, 81.  
 Hill, 21, 108, 109, 111.  
 Hilliard, 39.  
 Hilton, 626.  
 Hoddesdon, 83.  
 Holland, 16, 86, 87.  
 Holme, 15, 32.  
 Holte, 16.  
 Horderon, 16.  
 Houblon, 41.  
 Hurdesfelde, 14, 15.  
 Hurle, 11, 27.  
 Hurst, 6.  
 Hutchings, 89, 90.  
 Hyde, 15.  
 Irvin, 626, 627.  
 Jackson, 16.  
 James, 58.  
 Janney, 51, 52, 53.  
 Jarman, 62, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73.  
 Jarwood, 24, 26.  
 Jenkin, 62, 63, 67, 69-71, 73-75.  
 Jessop, 99.  
 Jodrell, 6, 21, 24, 26, 28, 31, 33.  
 Johnson, 15, 80, 81, 85, 108-9, 111.  
 Joice, 41.  
 Jones, 57, 64, 66.  
 Josua, 39.  
 Kay, 24, 26.  
 Kelsal, 31.  
 Kennedy, 627.  
 Kinder, 37.  
 Kinsey, 61, 70.  
 Kirby, 85, 87.  
 Kirk, 22, 23.  
 Kirklande, 80.  
 Knevett, 51.  
 Knotsford, 31.  
 Koelman, 624.  
 Kommersteijn, 624.  
 Lamb, 51.  
 Lambert, 89.  
 Lamcon, 625.  
 Langley, 34.  
 Law, 40.  
 Lawrence, 24, 25.  
 Leadbeater, 15.  
 Ledsham, 52.  
 Lee, 41, 103, 111.  
 Legh, 17, 27, 33.  
 Leverack, 99, 100, 111.  
 Lewis, 71.  
 Lincolll, 625.  
 Lingart, 15.  
 Little-Pots, 9.  
 Lloyd, 47, 63, 67.  
 Long, 78.  
 Lougher, 78.  
 Lowe, 14, 27.  
 Lower, 9.  
 Lyons, 23.  
 Lumner, 77.  
 Lyme, 39.  
 Macauley, 51.  
 Madden, 625.

- Marbury, 37.  
 March, 40.  
 Marple, 65, 71.  
 Marsden, 108.  
 Martin, 25.  
 Massie, 15, 22.  
 Mason, 31.  
 Maynwaringe, 626.  
 Meakin, 14.  
 Meyre, 35.  
 Milner, 51.  
 Minchin, 110.  
 Moore, 627.  
 Morris, 65, 73.  
 Mottershead, 13, 15, 16.  
 Mottram, 14.  
 Moverly, 46.  
 McCaig, 626.  
 McKittricke, 626.  
 McNamara, 103.  
 Narney, 99, 105, 106, 108, 111.  
 Naughton, 103.  
 Neill, 23.  
 Neisbitt, 627.  
 Newcome, 6, 33.  
 Newman, 77, 78.  
 Newsam, 6, 11, 36, 39.  
 Nixon, 51.  
 Norbury, 24, 26.  
 Normansell, 15.  
 Nourse, 42.  
 Obalston, 16.  
 Orme, 23.  
 Ormerod, 11.  
 Outfield, 16.  
 Owen, 67, 68.  
 Packe, 40.  
 Peacock, 99, 101, 111.  
 Pearson, 52.  
 Pemberton, 52.  
 Pennington, 39.  
 Percy, 10.  
 Phenix, 10.  
 Pickford, 15.  
 Pignatelli, 9.  
 Plante, 16.  
 Pound, 60, 61, 63, 68, 69, 71.  
 Pova, 60.  
 Powell, 40, 64.  
 Pownall, 15.  
 Price, 6, 23, 26, 28, 47, 86.  
 Purrott, 84.  
 Pygott, 11, 27, 82, 85.  
 POTT, POTTS, ETC.  
 Adrian, 96.  
 Agnes, 15, 86.  
 Alexander, 19.  
 Alfred, 86, 87.  
 Algernon, 77, 78.  
 Alice, 13, 15, 16, 47-50, 62-3, 66.  
 Ambrose, 33.  
 Andrew, 41.  
 Anna, 86, 87.  
 Anna Louisa, 85.  
 Anne, 13, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 24,  
 25, 26, 28, 31, 40, 45, 46, 47, 48,  
 50, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 72, 79, 80,  
 84, 85, 97, 103, 111, 626-628.  
 Ann Elizabeth, 23.  
 Anne Sophia, 89, 90.  
 Anthony, 45.  
 Arthur, 12, 23, 25, 26, 33, 45, 85,  
 86, 87, 93.  
 Arthur David Ripley, 89, 90.  
 Arthur Sidney, 85, 87.  
 Barbara, 80, 83, 85, 88, 90.  
 Bartholomew, 627.  
 Benjamin, 31.  
 Benjamin, L. F., 44.  
 Bernard, 96.  
 Bessie Trumperant, 109, 111.  
 Caleb, 19, 35, 36, 91.

## POTT, POTTS, ETC.

- Catharine, 22.  
 Charles, 12, 23, 24, 25, 26, 33, 45,  
 77, 78, 86, 87, 93, 623.  
 Charles William, 25, 26.  
 Cornelis, 95.  
 Crofts, 79, 80, 83, 85.  
 Cuthbert, 43.  
 Daniel 49, 50, 93.  
 David, 88, -91, 99, 101, 104, 111.  
 Diana, 48.  
 Dirk, 96.  
 Dorothy, 16, 81, 84, 99, 100, 103.  
 Dulcibell, 28.  
 Edith-Wardell, 23.  
 Edmund, 5, 6, 12, 18, 19, 20, 22,  
 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 38, 39, 40,  
 45, 46, 84, 93.  
 Edward, 13, 20, 31, 30, 46, 86, 93.  
 Ellen, 13, 16, 17, 19, 86, 87, 111.  
 Ellen Jane, 108.  
 Ellen Trumperant, 108.  
 Eliza, 25, 26, 48, 49.  
 Elizabeth, 12, 13, 16, 17, 21, 22,  
 24, 31, 32, 33, 35, 43, 46, 48, 49,  
 54, 60, 61, 62, 63, 79, 80, 83, 85,  
 97, 105, 111, 623, 626, 627, 628.  
 Elizabeth Rose, 97.  
 Eliza Davidson, 88, 89, 90.  
 Eleanor, 49.  
 Ellinor, 99, 105, 111,  
 Emily, 86, 87.  
 Emily Louisa, 89, 90.  
 Emma, 16, 25, 26, 37.  
 Esther, 47.  
 Evan, 60, 61, 66.  
 Fareford, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85.  
 Farsard, 40.  
 Ferdinand, 18.  
 Frances, 18, 48-50, 79-81, 84.  
 Francis, 5, 6, 13, 14, 17-21, 24-26,

## POTT, POTTS, ETC.

- 28, 31, 33, 38, 48, 49, 86, 87, 91.  
 Frederick, 25, 26.  
 George, 6, 22, 33, 45, 47, 48, 49,  
 50, 62, 63, 66, 88, 89, 90, 93.  
 George M., 104.  
 Grace, 14.  
 Grissall, 727.  
 Gualther, 32, 91.  
 Hannah, 22, 49, 54, 93.  
 Harriet, 25, 26, 105, 111.  
 Harriet Bertha, 86, 87.  
 Harry David, 110, 111.  
 Helen, 22.  
 Hendrick, 96.  
 Henry, 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 20, 23,  
 25, 26, 29, 22, 33, 41, 86, 91, 93.  
 Henry John, 25, 29, 91.  
 Henry Trumperant, 108-111.  
 Hester, 48.  
 Homfray, 14, 17.  
 Hugh, 14, 17, 18.  
 Humphrey, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49.  
 Isaac, 93.  
 Isabell, 16, 21, 627.  
 Jacobus, 45.  
 James, 17, 45, 77, 78, 91, 97, 99,  
 102, 104, 105, 106, 108, 111.  
 James David, 105, 106, 108, 111,  
 James Trumperant, 109, 111.  
 James William, 110, 111.  
 Jane, 14, 16, 18, 20, 21, 47, 49, 81,  
 Jean, 96.  
 Jennette, 626, 627.  
 88, 90, 97, 99, 100, 101, 103,  
 105, 107, 111, 626.  
 Joannis, 88.  
 John, 4-6, 14-24, 27-32, 36-41,  
 45-50, 60-63, 65-82, 84, 86, 87,  
 90-93, 95, 97, 99-111, 624, 625.

## POTT, POTTS, ETC.

- John Henry, 108, 109, 111.  
 John Holden, 91.  
 John Narney, 91, 109, 111.  
 John Thorpe, 44.  
 John Trumperant, 105-109, 111.  
 Jone, 14, 16, 80, 81.  
 Joseph, 20, 21, 41, 45, 46, 81, 93.  
 Joseph Compton, 86, 87.  
 Joseph Holden, 43.  
 Joseph Trumperant, 108, 109, 111.  
 Joshua, 20, 91.  
 Josiah, 24, 26.  
 Joyce, 48, 49.  
 Judith, 40, 83.  
 Katharine, 14, 16-18, 30, 45, 78.  
 Lancelot, 39.  
 Lawrence, 14, 15, 18, 19, 21, 22,  
 27, 32, 37, 45, 93, 94, 97.  
 Lawrence Holker, 43.  
 Leonard, 15, 93.  
 Lettice, 31.  
 Letitia, 108, 109, 110, 111.  
 Liston H., 93.  
 Louisa, 108.  
 Luke, 93.  
 Lucretia, 32.  
 Lucy Ada, 89, 90.  
 Lydia, 16, 33.  
 Margaret, 14, 16-18, 60-66, 627.  
 Margerie, 14, 16, 17.  
 Maria, 49, 108.  
 Marie, 14, 16, 17, 54, 79, 85.  
 Martha, 31, 39, 54.  
 Mary, 16, 28, 31, 33, 45, 47-49, 54,  
 55, 79-81, 85, 99, 108, 111, 627.  
 Mary Anne, 25, 26, 50, 105, 111.  
 Mary Emily, 86, 87.  
 Matthew, 17, 18, 54, 55.  
 Maude, 16.  
 Michael, 39.

## POTT, POTTS, ETC.

- Nanna, 22.  
 Nathaniel, 40, 41.  
 Nehemiah, 18, 21, 33-35, 55, 56.  
 Nicholas, 45, 79-81, 96, 624.  
 Norbury, 86, 87.  
 Norris, 627.  
 Olivia, 105, 108, 111.  
 Peggy, 31.  
 Percival, 11, 39, 41, 42, 91.  
 Peter, 20, 33, 39, 90.  
 Phebe, 47, 48.  
 Philip, 77, 78, 623.  
 Radulphus, 45, 84.  
 Ralph, 14, 30, 45, 79, 84, 93, 624.  
 Randall, 45.  
 Randolph, 45.  
 Rauffe, 14, 15.  
 Rebecca, 48, 48, 50, 103.  
 Reginald, 17, 18, 32.  
 Renolde, 15, 22.  
 Richard, 15, 18, 45-47, 49, 51, 79,  
 81, 85, 87, 97, 98, 626, 627.  
 Robert, 17, 19, 20, 22, 44, 55, 85,  
 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 627.  
 Roger, 4-6, 11-15, 18-24, 26, 27,  
 31, 38, 46, 76, 77, 78, 81, 623.  
 Samuel, 20, 33, 46, 49, 50, 91, 97,  
 99-104, 107, 111.  
 Sarah, 14, 19, 22, 24-26, 30, 38,  
 40, 46-50, 54, 55, 62, 63, 66, 81,  
 105, 111,  
 Saunders, 79, 83, 85.  
 Susan, 17, 33, 78.  
 Susanna, 15, 20, 48.  
 Spencer, 79, 80, 83, 85.  
 Stephen, 88, 90.  
 Theodore, 81, 84.  
 Thomas, 9, 10, 13-27, 30, 33, 40,  
 46-55, 59-74, 80-95, 624-628.

- POTT, POTTS, ETC.  
 Thomas Maxwell, 12, 55.  
 Thomasyn, 6, 16, 33.  
 Ursula, 77, 78.  
 Walter, 40.  
 William, 14-22, 31, 32, 39, 46-50,  
 76, 85-88, 92, 93, 96-III, 626-7.  
 William Trumperant, 97, 109-III.  
 William Young, 105, 108, III.
- Raven, 26.  
 Rayle, 83.  
 Reese, 62, 67-69, 71, 73.  
 Reid, 88, 90, 108, III.  
 Richardson, 85, 87.  
 Rigby, 21.  
 Ripley, 89, 90.  
 Roberts, 68-70, 72, 74, 75.  
 Rogerson, 24.
- Savage, 27.  
 Scarret, 11, 27.  
 Schadde, 105.  
 Schrorer, 624.  
 Scott, 88, 90.  
 Scull, 33, 31, 44.  
 Shallcross, 21, 30, 31, 37.  
 Shawe, 15, 16.  
 Shriglye, 15, 16.  
 Shuttleworth, 94.  
 Sloth, 23.  
 Small, 16.  
 Smith, 16, 37, 43, 77, 78.  
 Stavely, 35.  
 Stebbings, 41.  
 Steere, 36.  
 Stetwall, 16.  
 Stone, 69.  
 Stretch, 51.  
 Stubbs, 15.  
 St. George, 5, 38.  
 Sutton, 6, 24, 27, 38.
- Swan, 23.  
 Swayne, 16.  
 Symonds, 84.  
 Taylor, 25, 26.  
 Tennyson, 9.  
 Theorold, 41.  
 Thomas, 55.  
 Thompson, 6, 38.  
 Thorncrofte, 15.  
 Thorpe, 44.  
 Thurlow, 43.  
 Todd, 109.  
 Trafford, 6, 24, 38.  
 Trumperant, 99-103, 105, 107, III.  
 Turnbull, 88, 90.  
 Turner, 16, 17.
- Valance, 39.  
 VanDenise, 624.  
 Varnham, 85, 87.  
 Vaughn, 59.
- Wadman, 627.  
 Wagge, 15.  
 Walker, 21, 22, 35.  
 Wall, 625.  
 Walsh, 625.  
 Warde, 15, 16, 21, 35.  
 Wardell, 23, 25, 26.  
 Warner, 39.  
 Warrington, 22.  
 Wethered, 80.  
 Wheatcroft, 37.  
 White, 84, 625.  
 Whitwham, 54.  
 Whitworth, 36.  
 Whytcars, 15.  
 Wilcox, 41.  
 Williams, 39, 47, 67.  
 Willoughby, 76, 77, 78.  
 Wilson, 67.  
 Woodcock, 51.  
 Wooden, 47.

Worthington, 51.

Wosencrofte, 94.

Wright, 44.

Wye, 628.

Wyne, 58.

Yardley, 53, 54.

Young, 22, 99, 104, 105, 111.



# INDEX.

## Part II. The Potts Family in America.

NOTE. Surnames, other than Potts, only are given. The tabulated pedigrees are only partially indexed. Where the same name occurs on consecutive pages, the first and last pages, joined by a hyphen, is sometimes given.

- Aaronson, 165, 172.  
Abercrombie, 387, 645.  
Abernathy, 385.  
Adams, 230, 314, 337, 383, 385, 409.  
Alexander, 358, 377.  
Allen, 123, 136, 195, 418.  
Allison, 167, 173, 370, 637.  
Alls, 304.  
Alney, 335.  
Anderson, 228, 229, 370, 381, 383,  
385, 386, 647, 652.  
Andrews, 333, 336.  
"Annie Laurie," 651.  
Anthony, 249.  
Antrim, 128, 134, 272.  
Archer, 377.  
Ardry, 394, 396.  
Aris, 244, 246.  
Armitage, 211, 438.  
Arney, 152, 161.  
Arnold, 421.  
Ashbell, 319.  
Ashe, 628, 629.  
Ashbrook, 342, 343, 346.  
Ashmead, 215.  
Ashton, 162, 170.  
Aston, 243, 356.  
Atkinson, 141, 142, 144, 151, 631.  
Austin, 134, 192, 196, 198-201, 220,  
223, 227, 229, 250-254, 282, 284-6.  
Avisé, 166.  
Axstone, 238.  
Backhouse, 292, 294, 296, 299, 301.  
Bainbridge, 141.  
Baird, 245, 246.  
Baldwin, 248.  
Ball, 406.  
Ballard, 341, 342, 346.  
Bard, 208.  
Barnes, 125, 178, 217, 315, 319, 337.  
Barnett, 348, 350.  
Barker, 397.  
Bartholomew, 328.  
Barrett, 405.  
Bartlet, 196.  
Barwick, 125.  
Bates, 144.  
Bateman, 183.  
Bascom, 305.  
Baylis, 185, 186, 187.  
Beakes, 141, 146, 148, 150, 151, 153,  
279, 281, 631.  
Beamus, 324.  
Bean, 155, 306, 635.  
Bechtell, 179, 248.

- Beck, 172.  
 Beckles, 356, 357.  
 Bedford, 249.  
 Begaly, 383, 387.  
 Bell, 302.  
 Bellinge, 223.  
 Belt, 431.  
 Bender, 181.  
 Bennett, 192-199, 232, 282, 420, 633.  
 Benton, 169, 175.  
 Berfyrre, 243.  
 Bergen, 189, 191.  
 Best, 300, 303.  
 Besta, 247.  
 Betts, 117.  
 Bevan, 349, 406.  
 Bibb, 128, 129, 131, 135, 279.  
 Biddle, 436.  
 Bigger, 652.  
 Bishop, 123.  
 Black, 144, 318, 323, 337.  
 Blackwood, 119.  
 Blake, 384.  
 Blakely, 184.  
 Blincoe, 305, 309.  
 Blizzard, 341, 343, 346.  
 Blunston, 202, 203.  
 Boal, 325.  
 Bohune, 118.  
 Boileau, 146, 159, 630.  
 Bolt, 130.  
 Bolton, 134, 204, 207, 245, 246.  
 Bonaparte, 644.  
 Bond, 221, 349.  
 Bonsal, 246.  
 Borden, 133, 136, 137, 145, 154, 156,  
 157, 170, 177, 184, 281, 629.  
 Borden Family, The, 154.  
 Bordley, 169, 631.  
 Borrodail, 151.  
 Borton, 131.  
 Bostwick, 247.  
 Bowen, 180.  
 Bower, 428.  
 Bowne, 210.  
 Bowser, 349.  
 Boyd, 152, 160, 351.  
 Boyden, 195.  
 Boyer, 195.  
 Bradbury, 644.  
 Braddock, 347.  
 Bradley, 172, 176, 179, 206.  
 Brady, 381.  
 Branstead, 211.  
 Brewerton, 127.  
 Brientnall, 140.  
 Brinton, 243.  
 Britton, 217.  
 Brockden, 148, 237.  
 Broderick, 248.  
 Brook, 151, 246, 248.  
 Brown, 154, 189, 191, 210, 217, 218,  
 296, 300, 303, 370, 371, 410, 412.  
 Brownlee, 397, 398.  
 Bruce, 317.  
 Bryant, 295, 632.  
 Bryson, 248, 381, 384, 637.  
 Bubbitt, 317.  
 Buchanan, 328, 330.  
 Budd, 138.  
 Bull, 228, 229, 248.  
 Bunting, 163, 164, 630.  
 Burdsall, 171, 178.  
 Burk, 252, 341, 346.  
 Burnett, 247.  
 Burns, 320, 330, 362, 363, 364.  
 Burris, 342, 343, 346.  
 Burrows, 169, 174.  
 Burson, 225-229, 231, 260, 291, 294.  
 Burt, 189, 191.  
 Bush, 218, 219.  
 Bushnell, 318, 337.  
 Bustill, 136.  
 Butterworth, 249.

- Buzby, 259.  
 Cadwallader, 204.  
 Cain, 315, 337.  
 Caldwell, 384, 389.  
 Campbell, 318, 337, 358, 361.  
 Canby, 205.  
 Carden, 172.  
 Carmick, 244, 246.  
 Carnes, 215, 219.  
 Carpenter, 188, 191, 251, 252.  
 Carson, 320.  
 Carr, 130, 241, 248, 270, 271, 273-4.  
 Carroll, 317, 337.  
 Carrow, 415.  
 Cart, 203, 236.  
 Carter, 138, 139, 212, 351.  
 Carty, 158, 167.  
 Carver, 211.  
 Casdrop, 223.  
 Cash, 138, 247.  
 Cass, 248.  
 Castlebury, 248.  
 Chalkley, 205, 206.  
 Chambers, 165, 362, 363, 364.  
 Chamblin, 230, 308, 317, 325, 337.  
 Chandler, 166, 168, 183.  
 Chanel, 200, 228, 229, 284.  
 Chapman, 152.  
 Chayser, 315, 337.  
 Cherry, 249.  
 Cheyne, 356.  
 Chinewith, 183.  
 Chopin, 433.  
 Church, 247.  
 Clark, 341, 343, 346, 643.  
 Clay, 248, 629.  
 Claypole, 194, 199, 236.  
 Clayton, 154.  
 Cleaver, 233, 242, 243, 275, 278, 284.  
 Clemans, 151.  
 Clendenning, 303, 306, 635.  
 Clews, 227, 294, 300.  
 Clifton, 265.  
 Cline, 353.  
 Cliver, 158.  
 Closa, 198.  
 Clouff, 227.  
 Coates, 176.  
 Coakley, 406, 407.  
 Cocke, 288, 289, 312.  
 Cockerill, 352.  
 Colbert, 411.  
 Colborn, 349, 350.  
 Colby, 384, 388.  
 Cole, 249.  
 Coleman, 182.  
 Colloson, 318, 324, 337.  
 Colter, 643.  
 Compton, 214, 219, 249, 385.  
 Conard, 211, 227, 264, 294, 302, 305.  
 Conard Family, The, 294.  
 Conover, 154.  
 Cooke, 203.  
 Cooper, 212, 371.  
 Coots, 188, 191.  
 Cope, 321.  
 Corbin, 356.  
 Cornish, 228, 229.  
 Corson, 632.  
 Couch, 318, 337, 422.  
 Courtney, 649.  
 Cowan, 319, 326.  
 Cowman, 249.  
 Cowperthwaite, 151.  
 Cox or Coxe, 136, 144, 145, 151-3,  
 158, 162, 164, 165, 177, 183, 193,  
 215, 219, 228, 229, 256-260, 644.  
 Craig, 166, 336.  
 Cramer, 228, 229.  
 Crans, 247.  
 Crenshaw, 420.  
 Crispin, 236.  
 Croasdale, 196-7, 232, 265, 278, 283.

- Crocker, 119.  
 Crockett, 392, 393.  
 Cromwell, 423.  
 Crosby, 128.  
 Croskey, 319.  
 Crosse, 119.  
 Crosson, 634.  
 Cummings, 411, 417.  
 Cunnards, 204, 208, 222, 256.  
 Cureton, 396.  
  
 Dalton, 634.  
 Daniel, 305, 353, 392, 393.  
 Darby, 252.  
 David, 293.  
 Davidson, 637.  
 Davies, 248.  
 Davis, 151, 166, 199, 235, 305, 309,  
     343, 346, 362, 363, 364.  
 Davison, 159.  
 Dawson, 634.  
 DeCow, 208.  
 Degenette, 353.  
 Delaplaine, 204.  
 Delsill, 214, 215, 219, 434.  
 Denning, 148.  
 Dennis, 246, 383, 385, 386.  
 DeNormandie, 142.  
 Devore, 321.  
 Dewees, 245, 246.  
 Dewey, 419.  
 Dewsberry, 125.  
 Dey, 186, 187, 189, 191.  
 Dickey, 436.  
 Dilling, 211.  
 Dillon, 293.  
 Dills, 637.  
 Dilworth, 204, 210.  
 Dixon, 301.  
 Dodd, 319.  
 Donnell, 377.  
 Dorney, 243.  
  
 Douglass, 129, 154, 331.  
 Dowling, 300, 302, 303.  
 Downing, 246.  
 Draper, 437.  
 Dreibelbis, 428, 429.  
 DuBron, 188, 189, 191.  
 Dudbridge, 435.  
 Duffield, 244, 246.  
 Duhring, 169, 632.  
 Dulaney, 304.  
 Duncan, 321.  
 Dungan, 195.  
 Duugworth, 196.  
 Dunlap, 360, 361.  
 Dunn, 392, 393.  
 Dupree, 409.  
  
 Eaton, 158, 166, 183.  
 Edge, 146, 147, 148, 274.  
 Edmunds, 249.  
 Edwards, 128, 156, 215, 243, 350.  
 Egleton, 248.  
 Elder, 306.  
 Elliott, 646, 647, 648, 649.  
 Ellis, 245, 246.  
 Elton, 135, 151, 279.  
 Ely, 175.  
 Emley, 125.  
 Engell, 223.  
 English, 158, 230, 314, 337, 630.  
 Entriken, 166, 183.  
 Ervin, 411.  
 Estaugh, 211.  
 Evans, 133, 169, 211, 228, 229, 244,  
     246, 248, 631.  
 Ewen, 197.  
 Ewing, 247.  
  
 Fagen, 321.  
 Fairfax, 297.  
 Fairman, 151.  
 Fanning, 379.  
 Fant, 399.

- Farmer, 131, 206, 272, 276, 281.  
 Farnsworth, 125, 136, 137.  
 Fearn, 151.  
 Ferguson, 634, 651.  
 Ferrara, 644.  
 Few, 258.  
 Fickhardt, 189, 190, 191,  
 Fields, 177.  
 Fillebrown, 247.  
 Fincher, 204.  
 Fish, 329.  
 Fisher, 178.  
 Fitzwater, 200, 254.  
 Flagg, 176.  
 Fletcher, 207, 246, 254.  
 Flynn, 343, 345, 346.  
 Folwell, 144, 145, 146, 151, 159, 430.  
 Ford, 634.  
 Fortune, 381, 383.  
 Fowlehurst, 356.  
 Franklin, 637.  
 French, 247, 330.  
 Fressey, 436.  
 Fretwell, 125.  
 Fuller, 249.  
 Furley, 223.  
 Furnis, 151.  
 Gabitas, 197.  
 Gantt, 356.  
 Gaunt, 138, 139.  
 Gardner, 161, 168, 176, 228-9, 643.  
 Garlington, 352, 353.  
 Garrett, 237, 634.  
 Gartley, 248.  
 Gee, 323.  
 George, 322.  
 Gibbs, 164.  
 Gifford, 247.  
 Gilbert, 166, 247.  
 Gill, 129.  
 Gillespie, 381, 383.  
 Glass, 384, 428.  
 Goodwin, 315, 337.  
 Gordon, 392.  
 Gosling, 275.  
 Gottschalk, 223.  
 Gough, 648.  
 Gove, 289.  
 Grace, 152.  
 Graham, 380, 636.  
 Grainger, 151.  
 Grant, 332, 650.  
 Graves, 402.  
 Gray, 179, 204, 210, 276, 329, 369,  
 410, 411.  
 Gregg, 410.  
 Gregory, 306, 635.  
 Green, 125, 179, 317.  
 Greenan, 360, 361.  
 Greenlee, 329.  
 Greeve, 290.  
 Grier, 393.  
 Griffin, 364, 397, 398, 399.  
 Griffith, 131, 132, 235, 272, 274.  
 Grigg, 315.  
 Grover, 154.  
 Gulston, 118.  
 Guthrie, 319.  
 Hager, 386.  
 Hague, 296.  
 Haines, 182, 247.  
 Hall, 148, 174, 195, 249, 367, 377,  
 378, 383, 438.  
 Hallowell, 211, 254, 284.  
 Hamer, 224, 227, 228, 229, 286.  
 Hamlet, 307.  
 Hammond, 421, 650.  
 Hancock, 125, 173.  
 Handy, 166, 183.  
 Harlan, 227, 229.  
 Harney, 377.  
 Harrel, 305, 310.  
 Harris, 159, 162, 315, 337.  
 Harrison, 385, 389, 390.

- Harry, 255.  
 Harshaw, 424.  
 Hart, 280, 314, 319, 320, 326, 329,  
 337, 383, 385.  
 Harvey, 119-122, 165-6, 172-3, 183.  
 Harvout, 318, 324, 337.  
 Harwood, 122, 303.  
 Haskins, 246.  
 Hathornthwaite, 232.  
 Haught, 651.  
 Hawley, 247.  
 Hazelrigg, 377.  
 Head, 225, 410.  
 Heald, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 259.  
 Heath, 227, 294, 299.  
 Heckathorn, 226, 230, 231, 312, 314.  
 Helm, 174.  
 Hemphill, 319, 326, 418, 419.  
 Hendrickson, 634.  
 Henkel, 241, 274.  
 Henry, 381, 382, 637.  
 Herbert, 186, 187, 191.  
 Herring, 180.  
 Hess, 249.  
 Heyres, 125.  
 Higgens, 315.  
 Hightour, 397.  
 Hill, 125, 237, 350, 438.  
 Hillard, 151.  
 Hillyer, 161, 170.  
 Hitner, 248.  
 Hobart, 246, 247.  
 Hoch, 427, 428.  
 Hockley, 243.  
 Hockwell, 356.  
 Hodges, 371.  
 Holland, 244, 246.  
 Hollingshead, 151.  
 Holloway, 243.  
 Holmes, 422.  
 Holt, 119.  
 Home, 141.  
 Hooper, 637.  
 Hooton, 151, 253.  
 Horn, 348, 349, 350.  
 Horne, 257, 258, 259.  
 Horner, 136, 163, 630.  
 House, 138, 139, 140, 274.  
 Houston, 392.  
 How, 169, 174, 227.  
 Howard, 409, 410.  
 Howell, 205.  
 Huckleberry, 307.  
 Hudson, 221, 251.  
 Huff, 195, 198.  
 Huffman, 317, 337.  
 Huggins, 366.  
 Hugh, 202.  
 Hughes, 246, 309, 356-7, 361, 399.  
 Hull, 125.  
 Hulme, 247.  
 Humphries, 154, 280, 313.  
 Humphrey, 246.  
 Hungerford, 136.  
 Hunloke, 128.  
 Hunt, 178, 247.  
 Hurd, 315, 320, 337.  
 Hurst, 306, 310.  
 Hussey, 323.  
 Huston, 321.  
 Hutton, 249, 636.  
 Ingram, 129, 235, 271, 298.  
 Irving, 644.  
 Irwin, 321, 331.  
 Jacobs, 228, 229, 246, 248.  
 Jackson, 249, 315, 321, 322, 331, 337.  
 Jagerman, 177.  
 James, 170, 177, 178, 233, 235, 239,  
 241, 242, 246, 265, 269, 270, 278,  
 281, 430, 635.  
 Jamison, 248.  
 Janney, 141, 142, 151, 280, 631.  
 Jansen, 238.

- Jarman, 200, 235, 286.  
 Jefferis, 243.  
 Jefferson, 220, 221.  
 Jenkins, 255.  
 Jerman, 228, 229, 235.  
 Jetton, 384.  
 John or Johns, 199, 360, 363.  
 Johnson, 152, 162, 173, 247, 315,  
 330, 337, 357, 358, 361, 362, 364,  
 384, 388, 405, 631.  
 Johnston, 647, 652.  
 Jones, 129, 153, 180, 196, 210, 211,  
 235, 238, 239, 246, 262, 303, 329,  
 335, 355, 361, 386, 406.  
 Jordan, 188, 191.  
 Kallam, 145, 153.  
 Karns, 423, 424.  
 Keach, 129, 272.  
 Keen, 200, 328.  
 Kelley, 308.  
 Kemmerer, 343, 344, 346.  
 Kendall, 123.  
 Kenderdine, 255.  
 Kennedy, 247, 410.  
 Kennison, 130.  
 Kepple, 432.  
 Kerlin, 243, 275.  
 Kerr, 170, 317, 362, 364.  
 Kettle, 128.  
 Keurlis, 234-6, 242-3, 246, 273, 281.  
 Key, 243, 246.  
 Kidder, 389, 390.  
 Kimber, 249.  
 Kimberly, 247.  
 Kimble, 330.  
 Kinder, 316, 320, 337.  
 King, 157, 164, 184, 214, 216, 252,  
 264, 386, 390, 630.  
 Kinnie, 185, 188, 191.  
 Kinsey, 196, 250, 251, 256.  
 Kirk, 253, 262.  
 Kirkbride, 141, 142, 151, 163, 207,  
 244, 280, 631.  
 Kline, 248, 431.  
 Klinker, 222, 294.  
 Knight, 142, 151, 235.  
 Knouff, 319.  
 Knox, 370, 384.  
 Koster, 223.  
 Kunders, 253.  
 Kunesman, 348.  
 Lafferty, 299.  
 Lamb, 344, 416.  
 Lambert, 125, 152.  
 Lane, 226, 291, 631, 634.  
 Lane Family, The, 291.  
 Lanfier, 188, 191.  
 Langdon, 356.  
 Langley, 343, 345, 346.  
 Lash, 430, 431.  
 Latham, 210.  
 Lawrence, 148, 154, 177.  
 Lawson, 247.  
 Leaf, 248.  
 Lee, 184, 356.  
 Lee Family, The, 356.  
 Leedom, 267, 268.  
 Lefferts, 267, 268.  
 Legg, 133.  
 Leister, 119.  
 Lemmon, 385, 389.  
 Leshner, 428.  
 Leslie, 305.  
 Lewis, 136, 163, 193, 225, 237, 238,  
 240, 244, 246, 247, 254, 255, 256,  
 289, 328, 349, 643.  
 Leyerley, 418.  
 Liggett, 247.  
 Lindsey, 435.  
 Linn, 348, 349.  
 Linsinbigler, 432, 433.  
 Lippincott, 179.

- Little, 248.  
 Livezey, 262.  
 Llewellyn, 200, 293.  
 Lloyd, 169, 176, 194, 199, 202, 251.  
 Locher, 249.  
 Lockard, 166, 183,  
 Lohra, 244, 246.  
 Logan, 163, 171, 183, 212, 237.  
 Longshore, 435.  
 Loomis, 402, 404.  
 Loxley, 153.  
 Lovat, 646, 647.  
 Lowther, 633.  
 Lucas, 649.  
 Lukens, 204, 208, 211, 223, 253, 281,  
 285, 294.  
 Lummis, 247.  
 Luna, 230, 341, 346.  
 Lutz, 324.  
 Lynch, 399.  
  
 Mackey, 242.  
 Macquire, 630.  
 Madden, 333.  
 Maddox, 172, 236.  
 Male, 243.  
 Maple, 316, 331, 337.  
 Marble, 247.  
 Marion, 409.  
 Markall, 356, 361.  
 Marsey, 210.  
 Marshall, 358, 406, 407.  
 Martin, 231, 314, 411, 420.  
 Masser, 397.  
 Mason, 216, 217, 219.  
 Matthews, 631.  
 Maupin, 343, 345, 346.  
 Maxwell, 167, 654.  
 May, 246, 247.  
 Maybury, 243, 246.  
 Mayrant, 409, 411.  
 Mead, 227, 294, 299, 359, 361.  
 Mendenhall, 259.  
  
 Menefie, 122.  
 Menson, 243.  
 Metcalf, 320, 328.  
 Middleton, 170, 173, 177.  
 Miffiu, 239.  
 Miles, 246, 248.  
 Miller, 177, 217, 233, 321, 343, 345,  
 346, 393, 408-410, 413, 418, 419.  
 Mims, 374.  
 Minor, 343, 345, 406.  
 Mitchell, 244, 246, 248.  
 Mobberly, 360, 361.  
 Mockridge, 152.  
 Monrow, 142.  
 Montgomery, 240.  
 Moore, 169, 174, 184, 190, 203, 216,  
 235, 248, 280, 306, 397, 398, 632.  
 Morgan, 131, 132, 143, 155, 193,  
 228, 229, 237, 263, 279, 283, 286.  
 Morris, 141, 200, 204, 205, 225, 234,  
 235, 237, 240, 244, 246, 249, 250,  
 251, 255, 315, 319, 320, 337.  
 Morrison, 366, 369, 383.  
 Morrow, 393, 394.  
 Mosley, 410.  
 Mott, 216, 219.  
 Mounts, 158, 166, 177.  
 Mowser, 314, 337.  
 Mundy, 637.  
 Murdoch, 356, 357, 358, 359, 361.  
 Murfin, 125.  
 Murray, 267, 268.  
 Musgrave, 259.  
 Myers, 341, 343, 346.  
  
 MacLelland, 366.  
 McCartney, 310.  
 McCarty, 321.  
 McC Chesney, 187, 189, 191.  
 McClain, 321.  
 McCleary, 248.  
 McCollin, 249.  
 McCormick, 411.



- McCroskey, 324.  
 McCue, 380.  
 McCullough, 392, 634.  
 McDade, 637.  
 McDaniel, 418, 419.  
 McDowell, 301.  
 McGahan, 333, 336.  
 McGalliard, 157.  
 McGeath, 166, 183.  
 McGratty, 436.  
 McGreggor, 125, 219.  
 McIlhanen, 370, 371.  
 McIlwain, 393.  
 McKean, 169.  
 McKee, 369, 372.  
 McKeever, 183, 421, 638.  
 McKentire, 414.  
 McKeown, 380, 381, 642.  
 McKinley, 310.  
 McKinnie, 185.  
 McKnight, 367.  
 McMillan, 317, 322, 327.  
 McPherson, 360, 361.  
 McRay, 369.  
 McVeagh, 233, 278, 281.  
 McWhorter, 369, 370, 374.  
  
 Nash, 418.  
 Neal, 320, 328.  
 Neely, 369, 372.  
 Neer, 227, 288, 294, 302, 306, 635.  
 Neill, 118, 349.  
 Nelson, 177, 409.  
 Nesbit, 366, 367, 383.  
 Newbold, 125, 152.  
 Newlin, 249.  
 Newport, 249.  
 Nicholas, 234.  
 Nichols, 247.  
 Noble, 172, 180.  
 Norris, 321.  
 Nuthall, 122.  
  
 Nutt, 184, 243, 244, 246.  
 Nye, 248.  
  
 Oliphant, 249.  
 Olive, 127, 129.  
 Oliver, 235.  
 Olph, 217.  
 Op de Graeff, 633.  
 Orpwood, 211.  
 Osburn, 288, 293, 294, 296, 301, 303,  
     305, 306, 398, 399.  
 Otter, 195, 196, 198.  
 Ow, 348.  
 Owen, 211.  
  
 Page, 260.  
 Pancoast, 134, 152, 160.  
 Papen, 203.  
 Park, 425.  
 Parker, 243.  
 Parkinson, 316, 321, 337.  
 Parsons, 151, 251, 348.  
 Pastorius, 210, 223-4, 228-9, 256-7.  
 Patterson, 382.  
 Paul, 246.  
 Paxson, 249, 299.  
 Paxton, 631.  
  
 Pearce, 211.  
 Pearson, 227, 292, 294, 296, 350.  
 Peasley, 178.  
 Peer, 430.  
 Pegg, 152.  
 Pendergrast, 644.  
 Pendleton, 325, 334.  
 Penn, 199, 205, 208, 220, 261, 287.  
 Pennock, 321.  
 Penny, 315, 337.  
 Percival, 354.  
 Perry, 123, 179, 387.  
 Peters, 138, 633, 653.  
  
 Pharo, 125.  
 Phelan, 169, 176.

- Phillips, 221, 249.  
 Phipps, 243.  
 Pickard, 389.  
 Pickett, 247.  
 Pidgeon, 172.  
 Pierce, 249.  
 Piggott, 356.  
 Pilkerton, 411.  
 Pinkerton, 215, 219.  
 Pinkney, 386.  
 Pitman, 145, 157, 320, 330, 351, 352.  
 Pitts, 438.  
 Poe, 246.  
 Pointer, 227, 228.  
 Polk, 409, 411.  
 Pollock, 233.  
 Pomeroy, 247.  
 Pope, 249.  
 Porter, 134, 135, 279, 309.  
 Porterfield, 315.  
 POTT or PUTT,  
   Abraham, 428.  
   Anelia, 429.  
   Annie, 425, 429.  
   Arthur McGowan, 429.  
   Benedictus, 428, 429.  
   Benjamin, 428, 429, 430.  
   Berthold Henry, 426.  
   Catharine, 428, 429.  
   Charles, 429.  
   Charles Wesley, 429.  
   Christina, 429.  
   Daniel, 431.  
   Degenhardt, 426, 427, 430.  
   Elizabeth, 425, 431.  
   Elizabeth Dow, 429.  
   Ellen, 429.  
   Emma, 429.  
   Esther, 428.  
 POTT or PUTT,  
   George, 425, 426, 431.  
   George Washington, 430.  
   Gertrude, 427.  
   Hance Micall, 426.  
   Hannah, 429.  
   Harriet, 429.  
   Henry, 431.  
   Henry R., 429.  
   Jacob or Jakobus, 428-431.  
   Jane, 429.  
   John or Johannes, 426-431.  
   John Henrich, 426.  
   John Ludwig, 426.  
   John R., 429.  
   John Reinhardt, 426.  
   John Wilhelm, 426, 427, 428.  
   Joseph, 431.  
   Levi, 431.  
   Lorenzo Dow, 429.  
   Magdalena, 428.  
   Margaret, 430.  
   Margarate, 426.  
   Margret, 426.  
   Maria, 428.  
   Mary, 429.  
   Mary Ann, 429.  
   Michel, 426.  
   Nicholas, 425.  
   Peter, 436.  
   Rachel, 425.  
   Robert, 429.  
   Robert R., 429.  
   Sarah, 429.  
   Theodore Benedict, 429.  
   William or Wilhelm, 426-430.

## POTTS,

Aaron, 183.  
 Aaron Harvey, 180.  
 Aaron Lippincott, 181.  
 Aaron Mounts, 165, 172.  
 Abasquia, 411.  
 Abbie, 249.  
 Abby, 314, 337.  
 Abby Lippincott, 181.  
 Aberenatha, 411.  
 Abigail, 156, 157, 430.  
 Abner, 399, 401, 416.  
 Abraham, 184, 320, 328.  
 Abraham W., 433.  
 Absalom, 381.  
 Ada, 333, 344, 346.  
 Ada Bell, 394.  
 Ada Elizabeth, 390.  
 Adaline, 329, 636.  
 Adele, 176.  
 Adele Marie, 632.  
 Agnes, 392, 419.  
 Albert, 169, 176, 320, 419, 632.  
 Albert H., 363, 264.  
 Albert R., 321.  
 Albert Ralph, 661, 653.  
 Alexander, 342, 346, 348-350, 361,  
 406, 414, 646-638, 652.  
 Alfred, 249, 384, 387.  
 Alfred G., 249.  
 Alfred Preston, 147.  
 Alice, 132, 163, 164, 233, 247, 265,  
 274, 276, 281, 285, 411, 419.  
 Alice G., 179.  
 Alice Corbin, 356, 361.  
 Alice Maude, 248.  
 Allen, 397.  
 Allen Dewey, 419.  
 Almarinda, 378.  
 Almira L., 328.  
 Almond A., 344, 346.  
 Alonza, 189, 191.

## POTTS,

Alpheus, 185, 189, 191.  
 Amanda, 317, 328, 337, 386, 418.  
 Amanda M. F. F. D., 415.  
 Amanda T., 303.  
 Amelia, 317, 318, 321, 325, 337.  
 America, 307.  
 Amor, 325.  
 Amos, 230-1, 339, 341-2, 346.  
 Amy, 156-8, 166-8, 183, 185, 188,  
 189, 191, 217, 219, 230-1, 340-1.  
 Amy Lilly, 173.  
 Anderson, 382.  
 Andrew, 246, 247, 399, 636.  
 Andrew J., 324, 371, 372.  
 Ann or Anne, 126-130, 133, 145,  
 146, 155, 156, 158, 163-166, 174,  
 227, 231, 233, 272, 276, 280, 290,  
 292-294, 330, 335, 349, 350, 356,  
 360, 361, 367, 373, 381, 382, 408,  
 409, 424, 399.  
 Ann E., 268, 320, 344, 346, 435.  
 Ann M., 406.  
 Ann R., 226, 231, 288, 298.  
 Ann T., 247.  
 Anna, 161-2, 171, 173, 178, 244-6,  
 249, 299, 315, 317, 331, 337, 398.  
 Anna Bona, 385.  
 Anna Grace, 247, 644.  
 Anna M., 176, 247.  
 Anna May, 247, 248.  
 Anna S., 179.  
 Annabel Lee, 310.  
 Anne Kitchen, 435.  
 Annie, 177.  
 Anthony, 117, 412, 413.  
 Anthony B., 246.  
 Anthony S., 246.  
 Aquila, 233.  
 Archie E., 344, 347.  
 Aris, 249,  
 Arlie, 350.

## POTTS,

Arthur, 248, 360, 361.  
 Arthur E., 309.  
 Arthur H., 306, 310.  
 Arthur Trumperant, 363, 364.  
 Asbury Albert, 419.  
 Atilda, 321.  
 Augusta, 249.  
 Austin, 249.  
 Balis, 397.  
 Barbara, 326.  
 Barbara Ann, 305.  
 Bartley, 354.  
 Barton, 334.  
 Basdel, 397, 399.  
 Beauregard N., 385.  
 Bedford, 343, 346.  
 Below, 398.  
 Benezet, 246.  
 Benjamin, 167, 177, 336, 357, 361,  
 381, 430, 438.  
 Benjamin Coates, 176.  
 Benjamin F., 321, 324, 331, 636.  
 Benjamin M., 431.  
 Benjamin Rush, 246.  
 Benton, 324.  
 Bertha J., 635.  
 Bessie, 247, 334, 363, 364.  
 Bessie Trumperant, 362, 364.  
 Betsey, 326.  
 Betsey C., 382.  
 Betty, 351,  
 Blanche M., 635.  
 Bloomfield, 168.  
 Bluford, 343, 346.  
 Boardley, 176.  
 Burton, 335.  
 Burton V., 406, 407.  
 Callie, 637.  
 Calvin, 397, 635.  
 Caroline Amanda, 307.

## POTTS,

Caroline, 177, 178, 247, 328, 348,  
 377, 383, 384, 422.  
 Caroline E., 249.  
 Carrie, 249.  
 Carrie May, 180,  
 Cartwright, 415.  
 Catharine, 170, 171, 177, 217, 219,  
 335, 341, 346, 348, 350, 354, 637.  
 Catharine A., 247.  
 Catharine G., 248.  
 Catharine J. M., 384.  
 Catharine M., 248.  
 Charles. 169, 172-3, 176-7, 217,  
 246, 246, 248, 249, 319, 326, 333,  
 350, 387, 401, 435, 631, 644.  
 Charles B., 377.  
 Charles C., 306, 334.  
 Charles David, 647, 653.  
 Charles E., 247, 249, 344, 402.  
 Charles F., 247.  
 Charles Gray, 181.  
 Charles H., 249.  
 Charles J., 170, 178.  
 Charles Pitman, 172, 181.  
 Charles R., 248, 647, 651, 652.  
 Charles S., 248, 249.  
 Charles Stanhope, 383, 387.  
 Charles Voorhees, 389.  
 Charles William, 309.  
 Charlotte, 349, 350.  
 Christian, 227, 231, 294.  
 Christiana, 177, 431-2, 646-9, 652,  
 Christopher A., 417.  
 Cicero C., 371, 372.  
 Clara, 180.  
 Clara E., 635.  
 Clara Frances, 181.  
 Clara M., 386.  
 Clarence, 389.  
 Clarence H., 635.  
 Clarissa H., 386.

## POTTS,

- Claude H., 345, 346.  
 Claudius, 335.  
 Clement, 246, 248.  
 Clement Downing, 249.  
 Clement S., 246.  
 Clementine, 384.  
 Clifford, 247.  
 Cloyd Alexander, 637.  
 Columbus, 344, 346.  
 Cora, 331, 635.  
 Cora Evaline, 334.  
 Cornelia, 360, 361.  
 Cornelia R., 247, 249, 360, 361.  
 Cornelia Susan, 372.  
 Cressey, 368.  
 Creswell H., 247.  
 Cuthbert, 126.  
 Cynthia, 319, 378, 381, 383, 397.  
 Cynthia B., 371, 372.  
 Cyrus, 304, 308.  
 Cyrus A., 343, 345, 346.  
 Cyrus J., 350.  
 Daniel, 210, 211, 216, 233, 278,  
 432, 438, 646, 647.  
 Daniel E., 438.  
 Daniel H., 334.  
 Daniel Walter, 419.  
 David, 192, 196, 203-5, 226-233,  
 242-249, 254, 265, 275-276, 278,  
 281-287, 311-326, 334, 337, 338,  
 340-342, 346, 364, 381, 387, 399,  
 420, 435-438, 633-636, 644-647.  
 David Franklin, 304.  
 David Gardner, 247.  
 David Graves, 401, 402, 403.  
 David H., 307, 308, 424.  
 David L., 399.  
 Debbie Smith, 247.  
 Deborah, 178, 225, 226, 231, 245,  
 246, 249, 316, 337.  
 Delilah, 583.

## POTTS,

- Dempster Orvil, 345, 346.  
 Derrick, 117.  
 Dilliann, 319.  
 Dora, 367, 636.  
 Dorcas Lucinda, 394.  
 Dorothy, 364.  
 D. Reamer, 432.  
 Earnest, 345.  
 Ebenezer, 304, 368.  
 Edgar, 190, 191, 310, 409.  
 Edgar Nelson, 409.  
 Edith, 249.  
 Edmond Jasper, 418.  
 Edmond Joseph, 419.  
 Edna Margaret, 390.  
 Edna S., 377.  
 Edward, 178, 246, 248, 249, 296,  
 301, 304, 307.  
 Edward Dowling, 302, 305.  
 Edward F., 173, 181, 249, 305.  
 Edward Garrigues, 249.  
 Edward H., 177, 307.  
 Edward Hobart, 249.  
 Edward K., 247.  
 Edward M., 329.  
 Edward W., 171.  
 Edwin, 382.  
 Edwin B., 179, 248.  
 Edwin Clinton, 306, 635.  
 Edwin H., 303, 305, 338, 635.  
 Edwin SinClair, 181.  
 Effie, 419.  
 Egbert B., 218, 219.  
 E. Humphrey, 635.  
 Eleanor, 193, 247, 261-2, 285, 360.  
 Eleanor A., 359, 361.  
 Eleanor M., 358, 361.  
 Elias, 320.  
 Elijah, 218, 219.  
 Elinor, 364.  
 Elisha, 217, 219.

## POTTS,

- Eliza, 177, 178, 183, 302, 318,  
337, 354, 382, 644.  
Eliza Ann, 188, 191, 304.  
Eliza Carver, 435.  
Eliza J., 308, 329, 647, 648, 652.  
Eliza R., 248.  
Eliza Stevens, 247.  
Eliza Virginia, 307.  
Elizabeth, 116, 119, 120, 126, 161,  
162, 176, 179, 182, 184-188, 191,  
192, 194, 195, 198, 199, 217, 219,  
226-233, 242, 246-249, 264, 267,  
268, 278, 280-286, 294, 296-298,  
302-3, 306, 317, 319, 337, 342,  
346, 348, 350, 358, 361, 371-2,  
383, 392, 397-9, 430-1, 434, 436.  
Elizabeth A., 173, 384.  
Elizabeth Aaronson, 172, 180.  
Elizabeth B., 248.  
Elizabeth C., 357, 361, 389.  
Elizabeth E., 321.  
Elizabeth G., 247.  
Elizabeth H., 247.  
Elizabeth J., 381, 422.  
Elizabeth M., 382.  
Elizabeth N., 371.  
Elizabeth R., 359, 361.  
Elizabeth W., 248.  
Elizer, 398.  
Ella, 176, 333, 388, 389, 636, 637.  
Ella F., 327.  
Ellen, 174, 177, 299, 319.  
Ellen M., 247.  
Ellen Trumperant, 364.  
Ellie, 326.  
Ellwood, 247, 268.  
Elmer, 330, 335.  
Elmer C., 345, 346.  
Elvira, 321, 414.  
Elza, 333.  
Emma, 176-179, 247-249, 333, 632.

## POTTS,

- Emma A., 329.  
Emma D., 308.  
Emma Elizabeth, 190, 191.  
Emma F., 303.  
Emma G., 247.  
Emma I., 306, 635.  
Emma J., 329, 335, 388.  
Emma Rebecca, 180.  
Emma Virginia, 247.  
Emeline, 268, 328, 363-4, 367, 637.  
Emerson J., 436.  
Emily, 170, 177, 247, 248, 304, 333-  
Emily C., 323.  
Emily F., 248.  
Emily Ruth, 249.  
Emily Rutter, 248.  
Emy, 339, 340.  
Enoch, 351, 352.  
Enoch Hill, 352, 353.  
Enos, 300, 303.  
Ephraim, 382, 383, 438.  
Eppa Hunter, 306, 335.  
Erasmus, 397, 398.  
Erasmus F., 397.  
Erastus, 323, 333.  
Estella, 419.  
Esther, 169, 178, 632.  
Esther E., 383.  
Esther Stewart, 637.  
Ethan 328.  
Ethel B., 635.  
Ethel S., 179.  
Etta E., 375.  
Eugene, 310.  
Eugene Fickhardt, 185, 190, 191.  
Eugene R., 248.  
Eugene U., 327.  
Eugenia H., 388.  
Eunice, 387, 637.  
Euphemia, 170.  
Eva, 249, 364, 402, 637.

## POTTS,

Eva Eliza, 349, 350.  
 Eva L., 327.  
 Evaline, 329, 382, 637.  
 Evaline Maria, 350.  
 Eve, 432.  
 Ezekiel, 200, 227, 230, 231, 233,  
 278, 284, 292, 294, 299, 302, 305,  
 340, 341, 346.  
 Ezekiel E., 417.  
 Fannie, 406, 407.  
 Fanny, 314, 337.  
 Fanny M., 403.  
 Felicita C., 324.  
 Felix, 397, 398.  
 Ferdinand, 398, 399.  
 F. Jennings, 635.  
 Flavins, 372.  
 Florence, 179, 247, 407, 411.  
 Florence E., 386.  
 Florinda, 363, 364.  
 Foster, 396.  
 Fraind, 126.  
 Frances, 246-249, 351, 387, 438.  
 Frances Jane, 364.  
 Frances Y., 406.  
 Francis, 117-123, 246-7, 323, 377.  
 Francis H., 247.  
 Francis Lanier, 248.  
 Francis Lee, 657.  
 Francis Marion, 334, 418.  
 Francis R., 248.  
 Francis Shober, 249.  
 Francis Thomas, 247.  
 Francis W., 385.  
 Frank, 248, 635.  
 Frank Assheton, 247.  
 Frank L., 331.  
 Frank M., 374.  
 Frank Udell, 349, 350.  
 Franklin, 249, 383, 398.  
 Franklin M., 249.

## POTTS,

Franklin Voorhees, 389.  
 Frederick, 317, 337, 433.  
 Frederick Mortimer, 303, 306.  
 Fredwyn Noble, 180.  
 Freeman M., 344, 346.  
 Fremont, 329, 335.  
  
 G. Reuben, 432.  
 G. Voorhees, 188, 191.  
 Gabriel, 432.  
 Gardner L., 174.  
 Garrett D., 377.  
 George, 188, 233, 248, 326, 360-1,  
 368, 420-424, 432, 638.  
 George A., 218, 219, 364.  
 George Albert, 190, 191.  
 George Alexander Stewart 651-3.  
 George C., 405, 423, 424.  
 George D., 343-4, 346, 360-1, 636.  
 George E., 345.  
 George Engles, 248.  
 George F., 173.  
 George G., 634.  
 George H., 248.  
 George Jerald, 644, 647, 649.  
 George Kidder, 390.  
 George L., 412.  
 George M., 358-361, 636.  
 George S., 171, 178, 422.  
 George W., 247-8, 339, 343, 345,  
 346, 383, 386, 387, 430.  
 Georgiana Barbara, 651, 654.  
 Georgiana Rachel, 632.  
 Gerald Cleveland, 651, 654.  
 Gilbert, 247.  
 Gilbert L., 343, 346.  
 Grace, 179, 249, 272, 326, 392.  
 Grace P., 335.  
 Granville, 634.  
  
 Hallet, 117.  
 Hamblin, 368.

## POTTS,

Hannah, 156-7, 213-4, 219, 226,  
227-233, 245-6, 275, 296, 300-2,  
316, 320, 337, 348-350, 410.  
Hannah E., 328.  
Hannah L., 324.  
Hannah Rebecca, 409, 410.  
Hardin Livingston, 329.  
Harriet, 318, 323-4, 329, 384, 652.  
Harriet B., 248.  
Harriet Ellen, 330.  
Harriet Josephine 330.  
Harriet Murdoch, 358, 361.  
Harriet T., 247.  
Harrison, 323, 334.  
Harrison Hurst, 310.  
Harry, 249.  
Harry C., 306, 635.  
Harry Johnston, 363, 364.  
Harry Thomas, 422.  
Harvey Joel, 344, 346.  
Hazel E., 635.  
Helen, 248.  
Helen Ardelia, 390.  
Helen Electa Finley, 651, 654.  
Helen Jane, 249.  
Helen Virgie, 309.  
Henderson, 382.  
Henrietta, 179, 246, 363, 364.  
Henrietta M., 433.  
Henry, 248, 344, 348, 365, 367-8,  
370-384, 419, 636, 637, 647, 653.  
Henry Bascom, 309.  
Henry J., 433.  
Henry L., 389.  
Henry M., 377.  
Henry P., 353, 398.  
Henry T., 377, 378.  
Henry Trumperant, 362, 363, 364.  
Henry W., 248.  
Hepzibah, 246.  
Herbert G., 344, 346.

## POTTS,

Hester, 408.  
Hetty, 320.  
Hezekiah, 405, 406.  
Hiram, 387.  
Holman, 247.  
Horatia F., 246.  
Houston, 387.  
Houston J., 388.  
Howard, 247, 248, 249.  
Howard Downing, 249.  
Howard Hathaway, 328.  
Hugh, 371, 372, 397, 422.  
Hugh Swinton, 410.  
Huldah, 335.  
Hurlbert, 333.  
I. W., 322.  
Ida, 127, 327, 399.  
Ida E., 309.  
Ida Nye, 248.  
Ira D., 398, 399.  
Irwin, 218, 219.  
Isabel W., 179.  
Isabella, 179, 306.  
Isabella H., 248.  
Isabella Haines, 247.  
Isabella N., 411.  
Isaac, 241, 244, 320, 328, 393.  
Isaac N., 330.  
Isaac W., 249.  
Isaiah, 233, 300, 307, 321, 341,  
342, 343, 346.  
Ithamer J., 248.  
Ivan S., 350.  
Izza, 377.  
J. H., 413.  
J. Hartley, 249.  
J. Herbert, 169.  
Jacob, 320, 329, 335, 432, 437, 438.  
James, 171-2, 177, 179, 184, 244,  
246, 307, 314, 316-318, 321, 325,



## POTTS,

- James, (continued),  
 326, 331, 337, 348, 350, 354, 364,  
 365, 367, 369-382, 387, 392, 396,  
 397-9, 400, 401, 414, 420, 423,  
 424, 432, 436, 437, 644.  
 James A., 333, 336, 350, 382, 385,  
 389, 390, 397.  
 James A. G., 383.  
 James Benton, 400.  
 James D., 363, 364, 438.  
 James F., 247.  
 James H., 377, 416, 637.  
 James K., 320.  
 James Linnard, 248.  
 James M., 365, 371, 372, 373, 388.  
 James Monroe, 384, 388.  
 James N., 188, 191.  
 James Thompson, 305.  
 James V., 344, 346.  
 James W., 189, 190, 191, 394.  
 Jane, 192, 194, 197-8, 201, 220,  
 231, 252, 282-3, 285-6, 294, 298,  
 300, 319, 321, 356, 361, 364, 371,  
 372-3, 379, 380, 383, 392-3, 397.  
 Jane Ann, 302, 370.  
 Jane Frances, 247.  
 Jane T., 173.  
 Janette, 190, 191, 308.  
 Jarrett, 300.  
 Jasper, 213-215, 219, 335, 434, 633.  
 Jean, 384, 436.  
 Jeany, 646, 647.  
 Jemima, 329.  
 Jennie, 306.  
 Jephthah, 348, 349, 350.  
 Jerome, 331, 333, 335.  
 Jerome B., 248.  
 Jeremiah, 341, 342, 346, 367, 368.  
 Jesse, 244, 246, 317, 337, 417, 420.  
 Jesse B., 377.  
 Jesse Newport, 249.

## POTTS,

- Jessie Marguerite, 651, 654.  
 Joan or Jone, 193, 254-258, 286.  
 Joani, 126, 128, 133, 281.  
 Joanna, 246, 247, 248.  
 Joanna H., 247.  
 Joel, 338, 341, 342, 346.  
 Joel Preston, 345, 346.  
 John, 117-123, 162, 168, 170, 172,  
 177, 182, 186-190, 195, 210-217,  
 227-235, 242-252, 266-268, 274,  
 275, 278, 280-290, 296, 299-304,  
 307, 314-318, 320-331, 333-342,  
 346-350, 352, 354, 356, 364-365,  
 368, 370, 373, 375-6, 379, 380,  
 382, 384, 387, 389, 392, 397, 398,  
 401, 409, 411, 420-1, 423, 430,  
 432, 435, 437, 438, 629, 637, 642,  
 643-648.  
 John A., 162, 170, 176, 377.  
 John Allison, 173.  
 John B., 171, 390.  
 John C., 180, 324, 342, 346.  
 John D., 404.  
 John Edward, 302, 304.  
 John G., 247.  
 John Grier, 392, 394, 396.  
 John H., 247, 324, 403.  
 John James, 409.  
 John Knox, 370.  
 John Lee, 358, 361, 382, 637.  
 John Lewis, 304.  
 John M., 383, 384, 387.  
 John Mason, 217.  
 John Morris, 246.  
 John McElhanan, 371, 372.  
 John McKnight, 393.  
 John R., 248, 349, 433.  
 John S., 330, 350.  
 John T., 247, 344, 346.  
 John Thomas Grant, 308.  
 John Trumperant, 362, 363, 364.

## POTTS,

- John Vinton, 349, 350.  
 John W., 307, 321, 396, 402, 422.  
 John Willis, 247.  
 John William Everet, 398.  
 Jonas, 192, 199, 200, 220-231, 237,  
 258, 364-5, 282-304, 312-337,  
 338, 340, 633-646.  
 Jonas John, 305, 309.  
 Jonas William, 305.  
 Jonathan, 226-231, 233, 241, 244,  
 246, 260, 265-268, 278, 290, 292,  
 293-297, 300, 305, 309, 314-317,  
 321-322, 337-341, 381, 384, 397.  
 Jonathan Smith, 319, 327.  
 Joseph, 158, 161-163, 166-7, 170,  
 171-3, 178, 183-4, 189, 191, 216,  
 219, 233, 244, 246, 248-9, 320,  
 326, 330, 342, 346, 348, 359, 354,  
 417, 420, 438.  
 Joseph B., 173.  
 Joseph C., 269, 175-6, 309, 344.  
 Joseph D., 248.  
 Joseph E. C., 309.  
 Joseph Ezekiel, 305, 309.  
 Joseph H., 247, 249, 403.  
 Joseph King, 217, 218.  
 Joseph Kirkbride, 246.  
 Joseph Lewis, 299.  
 Joseph McK., 248.  
 Joseph P., 246.  
 Joseph Trumperant, 362, 364.  
 Joseph W., 418.  
 Josephine, 180, 329, 372, 403.  
 Joshua, 126, 143-145, 154-158, 163,  
 164, 172, 231, 280, 297, 303, 314,  
 315, 317-8, 320, 324, 330, 401.  
 Joshua G., 377.  
 Joshua Clinton, 325.  
 Joshua Osburn, 306.  
 Josiah, 368.  
 Josiah M., 354.  
 Judithl, 204, 209-212, 277, 284.

## POTTS,

- Judy, 354.  
 Julia, 173, 177, 397.  
 Julia A., 177, 181, 325.  
 Julia C., 406.  
 Julia J., 388.  
 Julian H., 247.  
 Juliana, 246, 247, 248.  
 Juniata, 349, 350.  
 Juliet, 170.  
 Julius R., 383.  
  
 Kane, 247.  
 Kate, 364.  
 Kate M., 388.  
 Kate Nevins, 390.  
 Katharine, 638.  
 Kirkbride, 163, 171.  
 Kitty Carroll, 353.  
  
 L. Russell, 635.  
 L. Virginia, 635.  
 Lafayette B., 411.  
 Lambert Hibbs, 435, 436.  
 Lanson, 382, 637.  
 Laura, 178, 247, 435.  
 Laura A., 306, 329, 330, 635.  
 LaVauche, 179.  
 Lavinia, 342, 346.  
 Lawrence, 118, 324, 635.  
 Lawrence Minor, 173.  
 Lawson A., 384, 388.  
 Leah, 378.  
 Lee, 399.  
 Lee Taylor, 377.  
 Lela, 637.  
 Lela F., 308.  
 Lemuel, 419.  
 Lena, 635.  
 Leonard, 248.  
 Leonora, 409, 414.  
 Leroy, 248.  
 Leslie, 307, 419.

## POTTS,

Lettice Lee, 356, 361.  
 Levi, 354, 397, 398.  
 Levica, 393.  
 Levica Jane, 394.  
 Lewis, 308, 430, 431.  
 Lewis B., 248.  
 Lewis J., 249.  
 Lewis Reese, 247.  
 Libbie, 172, 387.  
 Lillian, 309, 326, 335.  
 Lillian E., 375.  
 Lilian Noble, 180.  
 Liza, 378.  
 Lindley, 249.  
 Lindley A., 249.  
 Lineal O., 345, 346.  
 Lizzie, 172, 178.  
 Lizzie A., 327.  
 Loraine, 179.  
 Lorenza, 317, 337.  
 Lottie A., 388.  
 Louis, 634, 637.  
 Louis M., 321.  
 Louisa, 178, 247, 360-1, 403, 431.  
 Louisa Coin, 249.  
 Louisa J., 343, 346.  
 Louisa M., 249.  
 Lucinda, 320, 325.  
 Lucy, 178, 217, 219, 249, 402, 403.  
 Lucy G., 389.  
 Lucy V., 310.  
 Luella M., 344, 346.  
 Lula, 407.  
 Lutie, 334.  
 Lydia, 163, 177-8, 188, 191, 213,  
 214, 215, 233, 264, 267, 268, 315,  
 337, 380, 396.  
 Lydia A., 304.  
 Lydia H., 303.  
 Lydia J., 249, 305.  
 Lydia L., 382.  
 Lynda, 325.

## POTTS,

M. Lorena., 388.  
 Mabel, 178, 407.  
 Magdalen, 238, 240, 242-246, 254,  
 274, 275, 284.  
 Maggie M., 327.  
 Maggie O., 385.  
 Maggie R., 327.  
 Madge Wayland, 637.  
 Mahala, 299.  
 Malinda, 637.  
 Mamie, 249.  
 Margaret, 178, 189, 191, 193, 245,  
 248-9, 256-8, 263, 275, 279, 283,  
 298, 316, 321, 337, 341, 346, 349,  
 350, 373, 374, 376, 378, 380, 392,  
 405, 406, 408, 422, 637, 644.  
 Margaret A., 386.  
 Margaret C., 386.  
 Margaret E., 394.  
 Margaret F., 336.  
 Margaret J., 321, 423.  
 Margaret K., 249.  
 Margaret Narcissa, 637.  
 Margaret P., 385.  
 Margaretta, 170, 171, 176.  
 Margaretta S., 171.  
 Maria, 126, 166, 185-6, 246, 248-9,  
 329, 436, 631.  
 Maria E., 343, 346.  
 Maria M., 363, 364.  
 Maria T., 249.  
 Marianne, 647, 648, 652.  
 Marian, 179, 636.  
 Marian Emma, 632.  
 Marietta, 286.  
 Marion, 247.  
 Martha, 177, 188, 191, 242-9, 255,  
 350-1, 363-4, 384, 402, 409, 410.  
 Martha A., 249, 305, 308.  
 Martha E., 305, 329.  
 Martha Jeanette, 422.  
 Martha Washington, 181.

## POTTS,

- Martin, 333, 337, 352.  
 Mary, 138, 140, 144-5, 151-3, 156,  
 157-8, 162-3, 166, 169-170, 176,  
 177, 179, 182, 186, 188, 190, 191,  
 193, 217-8, 222, 225-232, 242,  
 245-256, 260, 266, 268, 275, 278,  
 279, 283, 285, 287, 294, 313, 315,  
 317, 321, 325-6, 333, 337, 341-2,  
 349, 350, 357, 361, 364, 369, 376,  
 377-8, 380, 387, 390, 392, 397,  
 399, 409, 418, 420, 430, 434, 631,  
 632, 637, 642, 644.  
 Mary A., 246, 248, 323, 330, 382.  
 Mary Ann, 247, 248, 268, 370, 384,  
 396, 431, 631, 632.  
 Mary B., 248, 390.  
 Mary C., 249.  
 Mary E., 177, 247, 321, 349, 350.  
 Mary E. C., 309.  
 Mary E. H., 247.  
 Mary Elizabeth, 181, 370, 635.  
 Mary Ellen, 247, 249.  
 Mary F., 249.  
 Mary Frances, 245, 246, 247.  
 Mary G., 249.  
 Mary Harvey, 172.  
 Mary J., 218, 229, 324, 327-330,  
 334, 344, 346, 385.  
 Mary J. D., 305.  
 Mary J. F., 358, 361.  
 Mary L., 388.  
 Mary Lucinda, 384.  
 Mary M., 304, 411.  
 Mary Noble, 180.  
 Mary P., 246.  
 Mary Paxson, 248.  
 Mary R., 170, 178, 247.  
 Mary Ross, 247.  
 Mary S., 248, 435.  
 Mary V., 310.  
 Mary Winifred, 638.

## POTTS,

- Massena, 398.  
 Mattie S., 377.  
 Maxwell, 399.  
 May, 419.  
 Melissa, 383, 407.  
 Melvina, 178.  
 Michael, 432.  
 Milas, 371, 372.  
 Miles, 329, 335.  
 Milla M., 324.  
 Milly or Millie, 314, 337, 417.  
 Milton, 319, 326, 398.  
 Minerva, 303.  
 Minerva I., 303.  
 Minnie, 249.  
 Minnie C., 327, 360, 361.  
 Missouri, 637.  
 Mordecai, 267, 268.  
 Morris, 178, 179.  
 Morton W., 405, 406.  
 Moses, 365-6, 338-9, 371-3, 376.  
 Moses H., 371, 372.  
 Moses M., 411.  
 Murray Clarke, 651, 654.  
 Myron E., 344, 346.  
 Myrtle E., 344, 346.  
 McDonald Tupper, 651, 653.  
 McKeown A., 383.  
 N. Franklin, 377.  
 Nancy, 217, 306, 317-9, 325, 337,  
 351, 254, 368, 378, 383, 392, 398.  
 Nancy A., 344, 346.  
 Nancy F., 396.  
 Nancy M., 349, 350.  
 Naunie, 406, 407.  
 Nannie R., 388.  
 Napoleon B., 371, 372.  
 Nathan, 227, 230-3, 278, 292, 294,  
 298, 300, 303-4, 307, 314-8, 325,  
 334, 337, 339, 340, 341, 356.  
 Nathan C., 343, 344, 346.

## POTTS,

- Nathan H., 247.  
 Nathan L., 307.  
 Nathaniel, 143-5, 151-6, 246, 279.  
 Nathaniel D., 306, 635.  
 Nathaniel L., 401.  
 Nellie, 331, 403.  
 Nelson, 177.  
 Newton, 176.  
 Newton Murray, 632.  
 Nicely, 382, 637.  
 Nina, 419.  
 Ninian E., 342, 346.  
 Noah, 234, 313, 314, 325, 337.  
 Noble F. N., 249.  
 Nora, 411.  
 Norman N., 249.  
 Norman S., 329.  
 Nutt, 246.  
 Olivia, 176, 177.  
 Olivia G., 353.  
 Olive, 329.  
 Oliver, 177, 324.  
 Oliver G., 249.  
 Oliver S., 377.  
 Omy, 340.  
 Orrin A., 336.  
 Orville A., 247.  
 Oscar, 247.  
 Oswald, 416.  
 Pamela, 279, 323, 367.  
 Paul, 375.  
 Pearl, 418.  
 Peasley, 178.  
 Peggy, 436.  
 Permelia, 399, 635.  
 Peter, 177, 323.  
 Peter Harvey, 173.  
 Phebe, 300, 301, 430, 642.  
 Philip, 356, 361.  
 Philip Thomas, 358, 361.

## POTTS,

- Phineas, 246.  
 Plowden, 411.  
 Polly, 184, 318, 325, 337, 353.  
 Priscilla, 330, 277.  
 Pritchard, 387.  
 R. L., 342, 346.  
 R. Leigton, 364.  
 Rachel, 169, 213-4, 219, 226, 227,  
 231, 253, 265, 267, 291-4, 318,  
 337, 436, 632.  
 Rachel U. F. B. D. G., 415.  
 Ralph, 635.  
 Ramsay, 247.  
 Ramsay Douglass, 247.  
 Randall, 334.  
 Rebecca, 141-5, 152, 158, 161-2,  
 165-6, 173, 177, 183, 189, 191,  
 193, 213-6, 219, 233, 244-9, 252,  
 253, 266-8, 275, 278, 280, 319,  
 320, 324, 337, 341-2, 346, 355-8,  
 361, 368, 370, 372.  
 Rebecca C., 247.  
 Rebecca Frances, 172.  
 Rebecca G., 246.  
 Rebecca J., 330.  
 Rebecca L., 385.  
 Rebecca M., 247.  
 Rebecca S., 171, 247.  
 Rebecca Smith, 247.  
 Rebecca T., 388.  
 Reese, 193, 228, 229, 264.  
 Reginald, 310.  
 Reginald G., 249.  
 Relifia, 328.  
 Reuben, 342, 343, 346.  
 Rhoda, 333.  
 Richard, 116, 125-7, 144-5, 151-3,  
 161-2, 170-2, 177, 279, 326, 356,  
 357-361, 405-7, 628-9, 642, 644.  
 Richard C., 247.

## POTTS,

- Richard Daniel, 418.  
 Richard F., 415.  
 Riley, 354.  
 Robert, 319, 325, 334, 337, 348,  
 350-2, 355, 367, 380-3, 387, 414,  
 418-9, 424, 436, 644.  
 Robert B., 357, 361.  
 Robert C., 393, 394, 396.  
 Robert E., 402, 404.  
 Robert G., 184, 321, 331, 634.  
 Robert H., 247, 377, 411.  
 Robert L., 404.  
 Robert M., 383, 385, 386, 390.  
 Robert O., 407.  
 Robert S., 248.  
 Robert W., 327, 378.  
 Roberta, 247.  
 Robertie, 635.  
 Rosa C., 248.  
 Rosanna, 432.  
 Rose, 247, 286.  
 Rosella, 329.  
 Rosetta I. I., 417.  
 Rosey, 321.  
 Roy, 178, 419.  
 Ruby, 308.  
 Ruemah, 333.  
 Rufus, 637.  
 Rufus M., 345, 346.  
 Ruth, 152, 153, 162, 244, 246, 266,  
 298, 303, 319, 387, 631.  
 Ruth A., 246, 249.  
 Ruth Adele, 632.  
 Ruth E., 306, 635.  
 Ruth H. 635.  
 Ruthanna, 249.  
 Sabina M., 249.  
 Samuel, 126, 161, 170, 172-3, 177,  
 185-191, 227, 231, 233, 244, 246,  
 247-9, 289, 292, 294, ~~296-8~~, 310,  
 313, 317, 326, 337, 358, 361, 364,

## POTTS,

- Samuel, (continued), 344  
 370-2, 432, 438, 944.  
 Samuel Burtes, 185, 186.  
 Samuel J., 247-8, 417-9.  
 Samuel Hilborn, 435.  
 Samuel L., 315, 319, 337.  
 Samuel Miles, 238.  
 Samuel Monroe, 637.  
 Samuel N., 246.  
 Samuel Noble, 180.  
 Samuel R., 308.  
 Samuel S., 306, 409-411, 414, 415.  
 Samuel W., 128, 219, 438.  
 Samuel Wynne Noble, 180.  
 Sarah, 152-3, 161-3, 167, 169, 170,  
 172-3, 177, 179, 186-9, 191, 217,  
 219, 230-1, 233, 245-9, 267, 268,  
 275, 279, 307, 315-8, 320, 323-4,  
 330, 334, 337, 340-1, 344, 346,  
 363, 358-9, 372, 376-8, 381, 382,  
 387, 389, 404, 407, 418, 421, 423,  
 430, 630, 631, 632, 636, 637.  
 Sarah A., 173, 358, 361, 377, 378.  
 Sarah Anna, 172.  
 Sarah C., 319, 343.  
 Sarah E., 218, 219, 306, 325, 356,  
 385, 635.  
 Sarah Jane, 247.  
 Sarah H., 247.  
 Sarah L., 357, 361.  
 Sarah M., 246, 247, 248.  
 Sarah S., 247.  
 Sarah T., 372, 383, 637.  
 Sherman H., 329.  
 Sidney, 387.  
 Sidney A., 383.  
 Sidney J., 432.  
 Sidney K., 389.  
 Sidney X., 384.  
 Silas, 321.  
 Silas Engles, 424.  
 Solomon Q., 417.

## POTTS,

- Sophia, 247, 367.  
 Stacy, 152-3, 160-2, 169-171, 174, 176, 279, 630, 632.  
 Stacy Gardner, 169, 174.  
 Stanford, 343, 346.  
 Stephen, 233, 246, 278, 298, 310, 370, 372, 373, 374, 376.  
 Stephen M., 375.  
 Stephen Woodford, 434, 435.  
 Sukey, 351.  
 Susan, 177, 189, 191, 230, 316, 337, 378, 392, 402, 435.  
 Susan C., 353, 359, 361.  
 Susanna, 123, 154, 166, 186-7, 191, 212-4, 216, 219, 227, 231, 277, 281, 293, 294, 300, 434.  
 Sylvester S., 350.  
  
 Tamar, 298, 300.  
 Teddy, 327.  
 Templin M., 247.  
 Terrine, 179.  
 Theodore, 409.  
 Theodore B., 350.  
 Theodore S., 327.  
 Theopholis G., 169.  
 Thomas, 126, 132, 144-5, 147, 148, 150-3, 156-8, 161-4, 168, 170-3, 184, 186-9, 191-3, 198, 212, 218, 219, 227-9, 231, 233, 243-248, 250-4, 265, 267-8, 270, 274, 276, 277, 279-281, 285-6, 298, 303, 307, 310, 313-321, 324-326, 330, 334, 337, 351-2, 384, 365, 370, 372, 382, 389, 401-3, 408-9, 421, 435, 629-631, 634, 642, 644.  
 Thomas A., 247, 633.  
 Thomas, Jr., 124, 129, 131-146, 151-2, 167, 192, 209, 212-216, 234-246, 250, 254, 256, 263, 269, 270, 272-5, 277, 279, 281, 283-6.

## POTTS,

- Thomas, (Miller), 201-210, 212, 214, 219, 223, 235, 250, 273, 276, 277, 281-286.  
 Thomas, (Shield), 124-131, 133, 135, 138-9, 145-8, 182-3, 185, 269-276, 279, 281, 297, 630, 631.  
 Thomas Augustus, 190, 191.  
 Thomas Davidson, 387.  
 Thomas E., 383, 386, 387.  
 Thomas F., 399, 433.  
 Thomas Franklin, 385, 389.  
 Thomas Hughes, 409, 410, 411.  
 Thomas Humphrey, 247.  
 Thomas J., 334, 342, 347.  
 Thomas L., 247, 323.  
 Thomas M., 247.  
 Thomas Maxwell, 124.  
 Thomas S., 217, 218.  
 Thomas Semmes, 247.  
 Thomas W., 247, 304, 308.  
 Thomas Yardley, 161.  
 Thornton, 406.  
 Thornton C., 407.  
 Thurston J., 635.  
 Tilford S., 377.  
 Tira R., 398, 399.  
 Tirnon B., 399.  
 Tony R., 345, 346.  
  
 Van, 389.  
 VanBuren, 396.  
 Verlinder, 368.  
 Verlinda, 331.  
 Vestal, 179.  
 Viola P., 327.  
 Virginia, 177, 249, 327.  
 Virginia F., 309.  
 Virginia Josephine, 390.  
  
 W. A., 413.  
 W. Burdsall, 178.  
 Walter, 178, 247.

## POTTS,

- Walter B., 306, 635.  
 Walter L., 635.  
 Walter S., 378.  
 Warner K. C., 351, 353.  
 Washington A., 417.  
 Wesley, 320, 330, 335, 416.  
 Wesley W., 329.  
 Wilber, 416.  
 Wilbur H., 249.  
 Wiley, 308.  
 Wilhemina, 247.  
 Willard, 353.  
 William, 117, 173-5, 154, 156-8,  
 161-163, 165, 168-172, 178, 183,  
 185-191, 233, 245-6, 249, 267,  
 275, 280, 299, 300, 302-4, 307-8,  
 315, 317, 320, 323, 337, 354-8,  
 361, 364, 367, 369, 370, 372-4,  
 376-7, 379, 380-2, 387, 389, 392,  
 393, 396-7, 401, 409, 412-5, 430,  
 633-4, 636-7, 646-7.  
 William A., 343, 345-6, 359, 361,  
 385, 388, 389, 407, 637.  
 William A. J., 406.  
 William B., 218, 246, 410, 417, 419.  
 William Baird, 241.  
 William Bickins, 233.  
 William Burnside, 180.  
 William C., 306, 329, 383, 386.  
 William E., 387.  
 William G., 353, 382, 384, 388.  
 William H., 247, 324, 330-1, 334,  
 337, 384, 388.  
 William Henry, 171, 179, 303, 309.  
 William J., 248, 322, 332-3, 336,  
 349, 350, 432, 636.  
 William John, 115, 124, 125, 251,  
 270, 271, 282.  
 William J. T., 363, 364.  
 William K., 345.  
 William King, 216, 217, 219.

## POTTS,

- William Lovat, 647, 649.  
 William M., 247, 248, 393, 637.  
 William Newlin, 249.  
 William O., 319, 327.  
 William Pinckney, 394.  
 William R., 378.  
 William Ramsay, 249.  
 William S., 248, 349, 350, 389, 390.  
 William Sherman, 176.  
 William Speakman, 248.  
 William Stephens, 169, 175.  
 William T., 394, 414, 435.  
 William Trumperant, 362-364.  
 William W., 172, 180, 328, 344,  
 346, 383.  
 William Y., 364.  
 Wilomelia E. L., 415.  
 Wilson, 382, 637.  
 Wilson K., 423.  
 Wilson S., 321, 332.  
 Young, 397, 399.  
 Zebulon, 233.  
 Zebulon M., 383.
- Potzer, 432.  
 Powell, 131, 192-3, 204, 234-5, 244,  
 246, 255, 294.  
 Power, 371.  
 Pownell, 141, 142, 151, 255, 631.  
 Pratt, 384.  
 Price, 235, 243, 320, 328, 329, 330,  
 Priestley, 632.  
 Prior, 411.  
 Pritchard, 119, 203.  
 Purchase, 247.  
 Purviance, 376.  
 Pusser, 131, 272, 276, 281.  
 Pywell, 242, 245, 246, 275.  
 Quesenbury, 407.  
 Quigley, 177.



- Rahl, 160.  
 Ralston, 321.  
 Rambo, 264.  
 Ramsay, 246, 308, 324, 337.  
 Ransted, 252.  
 Rawle, 198.  
 Rawlings, 329.  
 Ray, 367.  
 Rea, 249.  
 Reading, 151.  
 Records, 134-5, 138, 144, 279, 281.  
 Redmony, 147.  
 Reed, 306, 434, 635.  
 Rees, 235.  
 Reid, 399.  
 Reisinger, 159, 628, 629.  
 Rench, 249.  
 Reser, 275.  
 Revell, 125, 127, 128, 134, 135, 279.  
 Rhoads, 233, 348, 349.  
 Rice, 248.  
 Richards, 266, 417, 418.  
 Richardson, 203, 221, 238, 244, 246, 276, 291.  
 Rimmell, 432.  
 Ringgold, 358, 359, 361.  
 Ripley, 637.  
 Ritchie, 377.  
 Rittenhouse, 247.  
 Roberts, 193, 195, 200, 210, 213, 228, 229, 243, 253-6, 261-2, 283-6, 319.  
 Robeson, 234, 238, 244, 246, 273, 281.  
 Robins or Robbins, 200, 267, 268.  
 Robinson, 342, 344, 346, 392, 633.  
 Rockwell, 365, 366, 367, 369, 636.  
 Rogers, 228, 229, 243.  
 Roubush, 316, 337.  
 Roney, 420.  
 Root, 330, 335.  
 Roper, 188, 191.  
 Roscoe, 170.  
 Rose, 213, 247.  
 Ross, 267, 247, 247, 289, 360, 361.  
 Row, 166.  
 Rowland, 230, 315, 337, 341, 346.  
 Rue, 170.  
 Runyan, 324, 334.  
 Rushton, 419.  
 Rutlege, 251.  
 Rutter, 223, 239, 240, 242-9, 275.  
 Ruddy, 205.  
 Ryan, 315, 337.  
 Rydderch, 131.  
 Ryland, 172.  
 Sams, 317, 337.  
 Sanders, 435.  
 Sandys, 119.  
 Sanford, 198.  
 Sansom, 237.  
 Saunders, 356.  
 Savage, 242-4, 246, 266, 275, 285.  
 Saville, 433.  
 Scanlon, 634.  
 Scarlett, 259.  
 Scattergood, 167, 173.  
 Schaeffer, 321.  
 Schaff, 431.  
 Schriver, 306, 635.  
 Schoolfield, 402, 403.  
 Scott, 371, 422.  
 Semmes, 247.  
 Shalcross, 246.  
 Shannaman, 247.  
 Shardlow, 202.  
 Sharp, 211-3, 219, 277, 285.  
 Sharswood, 133.  
 Sherman, 161, 169, 176, 332, 651-2.  
 Shippen, 250, 251.  
 Shoales, 167.  
 Shoemaker, 200, 203, 204, 210, 227, 229, 233, 251, 253, 254, 255, 278, 284, 285, 288, 633.  
 Shooley, 125.  
 Short, 230, 307, 341, 346.

- Shotwell, 642.  
 Shreve, 166, 183.  
 Shroyer, 324, 329, 335.  
 Shunway, 247.  
 Shurrell, 381.  
 Simington, 371.  
 Simmons, 210, 414, 415.  
 SinClair, 172, 181.  
 Singleton, 437.  
 Slate, 637.  
 Sloan, 366.  
 Slough, 349.  
 Smith, 116., 119, 126, 206, 209-211,  
 217, 219, 247, 248, 277, 281, 298,  
 330, 342, 346, 353, 408-9, 413, 632.  
 Snyder, 632.  
 Sommer, 161, 169.  
 Sorber, 248.  
 Spacht, 317, 337.  
 Spangler, 165.  
 Sparks, 130.  
 Speakman, 248.  
 Spencer, 195, 198, 262.  
 Sprague, 167, 183.  
 Sprogle, 633.  
 Stacy, 125, 127, 133, 141, 142, 151,  
 160, 280, 281, 631.  
 Stacy Family, The, 141.  
 Stanbury, 251.  
 Stanford, 195, 198.  
 Stanley, 119, 387.  
 Starr, 225, 422.  
 Steadman, 427.  
 Steel, 184.  
 Steever, 632.  
 Stem, 247, 248.  
 Stephens, 169, 171, 179.  
 Stevens, 348, 350.  
 Stevenson, 333, 336, 371, 397.  
 Stewart, 342, 344, 346, 432, 647, 651.  
 Stiles, 184.  
 Stille, 200.  
 Stitt, 348, 349, 350, 392.  
 Stocker, 244, 246.  
 Stockton, 174, 631.  
 Stout, 166.  
 Streipers, 238, 253, 294.  
 Strettell, 212, 277.  
 Stringer, 318, 337.  
 Stroud, 227, 294, 295, 312.  
 Stryker, 178, 186, 385, 389.  
 Sturdivant, 375.  
 Sullivan, 165, 180.  
 Sutton, 352, 356.  
 Suver, 231, 314, 318, 337.  
 Swank, 136.  
 Sweeny, 323.  
 Swink, 227, 294.  
 Swinton, 408, 409, 410.  
 Taggart, 429.  
 Talbot, 151, 321, 331.  
 Tallman, 157, 246, 633.  
 Talley, 302, 304.  
 Tandy, 383.  
 Tatham, 128.  
 Tattersal, 125.  
 Taylor, 145, 156, 157, 162, 166, 229,  
 243, 319, 438.  
 Tedric, 328.  
 Teliner, 220, 221.  
 Templin, 247.  
 Terry, 142.  
 Test, 140.  
 Tewalt, 329.  
 Thackara, 212.  
 Thelmaine, 234.  
 Thomas, 211, 227, 234, 238, 245,  
 249, 255, 273, 294, 299, 312.  
 Thompson, 169, 217, 296, 298, 302,  
 305, 318, 337, 388, 408, 415, 632.  
 Thurber, 646, 647.  
 Tilgeman, 249.  
 Tillery, 374.  
 Tines, 341, 346.

- Tinon, 381.  
 Tipton, 180.  
 Titus, 174.  
 Tolbert, 249.  
 Tompkins, 154.  
 Torrence, 382, 384, 388.  
 Tought, 645.  
 Toussaint, 184.  
 Towes, 125, 271.  
 Townsend, 119, 203.  
 Treece, 320.  
 Tregany, 138.  
 Triplet, 316, 320, 337.  
 Troy, 436.  
 Trucks, 384.  
 True, 636.  
 Tupper, 653.  
 Turnbull, 323, 402.  
 Turner, 151.  
 Tyre, 119.  
 Tyson, 193, 243, 253, 254, 256, 262,  
     264, 284, 285, 286, 294.  
 Tyson Family, The 253.  
 Underwood, 318, 324, 337.  
 Vaikaw, 235.  
 VanCleve, 178.  
 VanEmburg, 184.  
 Vanever, 649.  
 Vandegrift, 267, 268, 319, 327.  
 Vanderslice, 242.  
 VanSintern, 223.  
 Vestal, 290, 294, 296, 299, 302.  
 Vodges, 233.  
 Voorhees, 186, 187, 188, 191.  
 Wagner, 247.  
 Walker, 228, 229, 242, 243, 275.  
 Wallace, 315, 337.  
 Waller, 300.  
 Walmsley, 217.  
 Walraven, 303.  
 Walters, 430.  
 Walton, 140, 228.  
 Ward, 309, 322, 332, 411.  
 Warnet, 119, 121.  
 Warren, 410.  
 Washington, 160, 241, 646.  
 Waters, 329.  
 Watson, 154, 260.  
 Watt or Watts, 131, 146, 159, 235,  
     272, 647, 652.  
 Wayne, 246, 430.  
 Webb, 243, 352.  
 Webber, 247.  
 Weirick, 430.  
 Weiser, 428.  
 Wells, 129, 132, 147, 227, 229.  
 Welsh, 171, 180, 246.  
 Welsham, 248.  
 West, 129, 633.  
 Wetheill, 129, 272, 273.  
 Wharton, 319, 327.  
 Whitacre, 119.  
 Whitaker, 249.  
 White, 200, 202, 217, 218, 300, 303,  
     306, 383, 387.  
 Whiteside, 634.  
 Whitney, 247.  
 Whitton, 221.  
 Wickersham, 256.  
 Widdis, 215.  
 Wierman, 320.  
 Wiggins, 315, 316, 322, 337.  
 Wilkins, 151.  
 Wilkinson, 348.  
 Williams, 160, 221, 225, 246, 288,  
     356, 357, 425.  
 Willis, 169, 200, 632.  
 Willton, 198.  
 Wilson, 119, 158, 240, 246, 274, 295,  
     341, 405.  
 Wingard, 305.  
 Wisdon, 321, 332.  
 Witherspoon, 381, 383.

- Witt, 211.  
Wolverton, 314, 337.  
Womer, 162.  
Wood or Woods, 123, 200, 202, 210,  
233, 249, 265, 278, 320, 356.  
Woodford, 434.  
Woodley, 228, 229.  
Woodmansee, 164.  
Woodruff, 170.  
Woolston, 127, 129, 134, 272.  
Worrall, 211.  
Wren, 392, 393.
- Wright, 133, 141-2, 151, 162, 267,  
268, 280, 281, 329, 335, 631.  
Wrote, 219.  
Wykoff, 189, 191,  
Yardley, 123, 152, 160, 197.  
Yorke, 242, 246, 275.  
Yotswater, 243.  
Young, 364.  
Zacharias, 306, 635.  
Zelley, 167, 183.

# INDEX.

## Part III. David Potts and his Descendants.

NOTE. For the sake classification, as well as convenience, this Index is divided into three groups:—First, names of descendants of David Potts; Second, names of those who have married descendants; Third, surnames of persons casually named.

### ADAMS,

- 1997 Albyn Worthington, 620h.
- 1998 Helen Wilcox, 620h.
- 1999 Mary Catharine G., 620h.

### ALTEMUS,

- 672 Ann, 516.
- 1292 Anna, 561.
- 1822 Anna, 603.
- 1296 E. Channing, 561.
- 676 Elizabeth, 516.
- 1294 Ella, 561.
- 1298 Emma, 561, 603.
- 678 George, 516.
- 1293 George, 561.
- 1299 George, 561.
- 1823 Hannah, 603.
- 1291 Harry, 561, 603.
- 674 John, 516.
- 1295 Joseph, 561.
- 675 Mary, 516.
- 1820 Sarah, 603.
- 1821 Thomas, 603.
- 677 Thomas N., 516.
- 1297 Wallace, 561.
- 673 William, 516, 561.

### ARMSTRONG,

- 1897 Ellen Mary, 611.
- 1895 Estella, 611.

### BAKER,

- 1713 Ellen Rutter, 589.
- 1086 James Perry, 545.
- 1712 Joseph B., 589.
- 1087 Welcome Martin, 545.

### BALDWIN,

- 1735 Clara E., 592.
- 1736 Ella R., 592.
- 1734 Ira H., 592.

### BAILEY,

- 1634 Jennie, 583.
- 1635 Mary, 583.

### BARNES,

- 1585 Alice, 579.
- 1584 Emma, 579.
- 1581 Harry, 579.
- 1582 Mary, 579.
- 1583 William, 579.

### BARNHILL,

- 167 Elizabeth, 474.
- 168 John, 474.
- 170 Margaret, 474.
- 169 Robert, 474.
- 166 Sarah, 474.

### BELCH,

- 644 Cornelia Rebecca, 513.
- 640 James, 513.

## BELCH, (continued),

- 637 Jane, 513.
- 643 John, 513.
- 639 Margaret, 513.
- 642 Mary, 513.
- 641 Minerva, 513.
- 645 Ralph, 513.
- 638 Sarah Emily, 513.

## BELL,

- 1869 John, 609.

## BENHAM,

- 534 Elizabeth, 505.
- 533 Mary, 505.

## BENTLEY,

- 597 Lavinia, 510.
- 596 Martha, 510.
- 598 Susanna, 510.

## BLACK,

- 1415 Charles N., 568.
- 1414 Clinton, 568.
- 1412 George L., 568.
- 1413 Sarah S., 568.
- 1411 William C., 568.

## BLAIR,

- 1789 Gladys Gazelle, 601.

## BOSENBURY,

- 1171 Mary, 554.
- 1170 Philip, 554.

## BROGNARD,

- 1871 Anna, 609.
- 1495 Anna K., 573.
- 1494 Caroline, 573.
- 1493 G. Curtis, 573.
- 1492 Henry H., 573, 609.
- 1870 Mary, 609.

## BROOKE,

- 1698 Anna P., 588.
- 1699 Charles, 588.
- 1695 George R., 588.

## BROOKE, (continued),

- 1693 James, 588.
- 1697 John M., 588.
- 1694 Mary, 588.
- 1695 Sarah P., 588.
- 1692 William P., 588.

## BROWN,

- 1220 Asahel W., 557.
- 1221 David Walter, 557.
- 1218 Joel, 557.
- 1217 Joseph B., 557.
- 1216 Mary Ellen, 557.
- 1214 Priscilla W., 557.
- 1215 Susanna, 557.
- 1219 William Thomas, 557.

## CARSON,

- 1513 Albert Warner, 581.
- 1612 Charles Colfax, 581.
- 1614 Frank Thomas, 581.
- 1611 Harry Roberts, 581.
- 1610 Lewis Reid, 581.
- 1609 William Corson, 581.

## CHAMBERS,

- 1638 M. Grace, 583.

## CHESTER,

- 1863 Clarence, 608.

## CHILDS,

- 1846 Alice H., 607.
- 1464 Emma, 571.
- 785 Jacob, 523, 571.
- 1465 Lilian, 571.
- 1461 Louis M., 571, 607.
- 1848 Louis M., 607.
- 1847 Marjorie, 607.
- 1462 Mary, 571.
- 1463 Walter, 571.

## CLARK,

- 1861 Helen, 608.
- 1862 Mildred, 608.

## CLEAVER,

- Absalom, 480.  
 584 Alice G., 510.  
 1241 Amelia, 558.  
 1817 Amelia, 603.  
 599 Amos G., 511, 557.  
 607 Ann, 511.  
 1237 Anna, 558.  
 1259 Anna A., 559.  
 1231 Annie C., 558, 601.  
 609 Benjamin, 511.  
 614 Benjamin T., 511.  
 1239 Clara, 558.  
 1807 Clara A., 602.  
 1819 Cora, 603.  
     Daniel, 480.  
 240 Daniel, 481.  
     93 David, 466.  
 234 David, 481.  
 583 Eli T., 509.  
 600 Eli V., 511, 558.  
 233 Elias, 481.  
 586 Eliza, 510.  
     27 Elizabeth, 455.  
     83 Elizabeth, 465.  
     86 Elizabeth, 466, 479.  
 589 Elizabeth, 510.  
 611 Elizabeth, 511.  
 1234 Elizabeth, 558, 602.  
 1238 Ella, 558.  
 1806 Ella, 602.  
     81 Ellis, 465.  
 1249 Emma, 559.  
     24 Ezekiel, 455, 465.  
     80 Ezekiel, 465.  
 1815 Frank W., 603.  
 1246 Franklin, 558.  
     74 Hannah, 465.  
     228 Hannah, 480, 519.  
     603 Hannah B., 511, 558.  
 1253 Harry, 559.  
 1818 Harry, 603.

## CLEAVER,

- 1816 Hattie, 603.  
 1262 Hiram C., 559.  
     602 Hiram T., 511, 558.  
 1232 Hiram T., 558, 602.  
 1804 Ira A., 602.  
     23 Isaac, 455, 465.  
     78 Isaac, 465.  
 226 Isaac, 480, 509.  
 590 Isaac Allen, 510.  
 601 Isaac N., 511, 558.  
 1266 Isaac N., 559.  
 1247 James H., 558.  
 605 James Harvey, 511.  
 585 Jane, 510.  
 71 Jesse, 465.  
 235 Jesse, 481.  
 587 Jesse B., 510.  
     22 John, 455, 465.  
     72 John, 465.  
     88 John, 466, 480.  
         John, 480.  
 223 John, 480.  
 229 John, 480, 510.  
 242 John, 481.  
 612 John, 511.  
 1260 John H., 559.  
 608 John I., 511, 559.  
 582 John W., 509.  
 1236 John W., 558, 603.  
 1252 John W., 559.  
     94 Jonathan, 466, 481.  
     77 Joseph, 465.  
     615 Joseph, 511.  
 1264 Joseph V., 559.  
 237 Josiah, 481.  
 1248 Laura M., 558.  
 1267 Lestus Solon, 559.  
 1230 Lewis M., 557, 601.  
 1261 Lewretta, 559.  
     76 Lydia, 465.  
 238 Lydia, 481.

## CLEAVER,

- 1805 Mahlon L., 602, 641.  
 613 Maria, 511.  
 91 Miriam, 466.  
 85 Martha, 465.  
 227 Martha, 480, 510.  
 616 Martha J., 511.  
 21 Mary, 455.  
 73 Mary, 465.  
 82 Mary, 465.  
 89 Mary, 466.  
 225 Mary, 480, 509.  
 606 Mary A., 511.  
 1810 Mary A., 602.  
 1258 Mary Ada, 559.  
 618 Mary Eliza, 511.  
 1263 Mary Etta, 559.  
 1250 Mary G., 559.  
   26 Nathan, 455, 466.  
   95 Nathan, 466.  
 232 Nathan, 480, 511.  
 239 Nathan, 481.  
 1251 Nellie, 559.  
 1809 Nellie J., 602.  
 1230 Oliver R., 558.  
   Peter, 449, 453.  
   25 Peter, 455, 466.  
   75 Peter, 465.  
   84 Peter, 465.  
   87 Peter, 466, 479.  
 224 Peter, 480.  
 231 Peter, 480, 511.  
   92 Phebe, 266.  
 1243 Priscilla R., 558.  
 580 Rachel, 509.  
 588 Rachel Ann, 510.  
   70 Rebecca, 465.  
 236 Rebecca, 481.  
   96 Salathiel, 466, 481.  
 1242 Salena C., 558.  
 581 Samuel G., 509.  
 1235 Samuel M., 558, 602.

## CLEAVER,

- 69 Sarah, 465.  
 79 Sarah, 465.  
 90 Sarah, 466.  
 604 Sheshbazzar B., 511, 559.  
 241 Silas, 481.  
 230 Susanna, 480.  
 610 Susanna, 511.  
 1265 Solon H., 559.  
 1245 Victoria L., 558.  
   Virginia, 559.  
 1244 Walter D., 558.  
 1233 William H., 558, 602.  
 617 William H. H., 511.

## CLINTON,

- 1876 Edith B., 609.

## COLE,

- 1167 Benjamin, 554.  
 1166 Bertha, 554.  
 1164 Eugene, 554.  
 1168 George, 554.  
 1169 Kate R., 554.  
 1162 Joseph, 554.  
 1163 Simon P., 554.  
 1165 Stephen E., 554.

## COLLEY,

- 352 Alice, 490, 523.

## COLLON,

- 1088 Catharine A., 545.  
 1090 George Washington, 545.  
 1089 James W., 545.  
 1084 Martha J., 545.  
 1085 William, 545.

## COOK,

- 1791 Anne F., 601.  
 1187 Asahel Walker, 556, 601.  
 1792 George W., 601.  
 1190 Georgiana, 556.  
 1795 Ida J., 601.  
 1193 Jessie, 556.



## COOK,

- 1794 Mary Ellen, 601.
- 1188 Maria Jane, 556.
- 1796 Melissa G., 601.
- 1194 Ruth Emma, 556.
- 1191 Samuel, 556.
- 1189 Sarah Ann, 556.
- 1793 Sarah Jane, 601.
- 1192 Theodore, 556.
- 1790 Theresa, 601.

## COTTER,

- 1827 Ethel N., 604.
- 1828 Maurice, 604.

## COULSTON,

- 1628 Allison H., 582.
- 1629 Aramilla, 583.
- 1632 David Wesley, 583.
- 1630 Estella, 583.
- 1627 Lilly Malinda, 582.
- 1633 Mary Susan, 583.
- 1631 William R., 583.

## CRESSLER,

- 1449 Alice, 570.
- 1448 Belle, 570.
- 1445 Elva, 570.
- 1446 Emily, 570.
- 1447 Florence, 570.
- 1450 Nellie, 570.

## CRISSEY.

- 1851 Frank, 607.

## CRONE,

- 1420 Andrew, 569, 606.
- 1419 Bartlet, 569, 606.
- 1423 George, 569.
- 1842 Harry, 606.
- 1424 Harvey, 569.
- 1843 Ira, 606.
- 1422 Norris, 569.

## CROOK,

- 1621 Alice, 582.

## CURRIE,

- 114 Ann, 470.
- 113 Margaret, 470, 484.
- 115 Richard, 470.

## CUTLER,

- 1541 Edith, 576.

## DAVENPORT,

- 1569 William, 578.

## DAVIS,

- 1324 Anna, 562.
- 1323 George, 562.

## DOWNING,

- 1711 Ellen Potts, 589.
- 1710 Joseph Havard, 589.
- 1709 Lewis Rutter, 589.
- 1708 Richard I., 589.

## DUNSHEE,

- 1768 Claude C., 596.
- 1769 Marie, 596.
- 1108 Thomas Eugene, 546, 595.

## DYER,

- 1866 Anna, 609.
- 1867 Helen, 609.
- 1968 John, 609.

## ELLIOTT,

- 1878 Arnold, 610.
- 1877 Edith, 610.
- 1879 Hannah, 610.
- 1880 Lenora, 610.

## ELV,

- 691 Alice, 516, 562.
- 1326 Alva, 563.
- 1327 Burnside, 563.
- 690 Emeline, 516.
- 697 George, 516.
- 1332 Gertrude, 563.
- 692 Hannah, 516, 562.
- 1330 Herman, 563.
- 694 Hester, 516, 563.

## ELY,

- 695 Jane, 516.  
693 Jonathan, 516, 563.  
1325 Kate, 563.  
1331 Maggie, 563.  
696 William, 516, 563.

## EPRIGHT,

- 1329 Ira, 563.  
1328 Mollie, 563.

## ESPY,

- 1900 James Cleaver, 613.  
1901 Walter R., 613.

## EVANS,

- 648 Edward, 514.  
647 Marshall, 514.  
649 Mary, 514.  
646 Randall, 514.

## EVERMAN,

- 1523 Alice P., 575.  
1528 Alice P., 575, 609.  
822 Anna Maria, 525.  
823 Anna Maria, 525, 575.  
1527 Anna Maria, 575, 609.  
1526 Caroline B., 575.  
1525 Ellie, 575.  
820 Evan Henry, 525, 575.  
821 George W., 525, 575.  
1531 John W., 575.  
1529 Joseph B., 575.  
1524 Mary, 575.  
1530 Sarah B., 575, 610.

## FEW,

- 1776 Gertrude Augusta, 596.  
1775 John W., 596.  
1774 Kirk Leiby, 596.

## FORE,

- 634 Charlotte, 513.  
630 Eliza Ann, 513.  
633 Maria, 513.  
632 Matilda, 513.  
631 Sarah Ellen, 513.

## FORREST.

- 1838 Charles, 606.  
1839 Harry Allen, 606.

## FORWARD,

- 1334 Alice, 563.  
1337 Brinton, 563.  
1333 John, 563.  
1335 Kate, 563.  
1336 William, 563.

## GARRETSON,

- 1201 Amanda, 556.  
1205 Lydia, 556.  
1202 Martha, 556.  
1203 Mary, 556.  
1203 Theodore, 556.

## GAUSS,

- 1993 Carl Friedrich, 620-h.  
1994 Helen Worthington, 620-h.  
1996 Helen W., 620-h.  
1995 (Wm.) Theodore W., 620-h

## GRAHAM,

- 1767 Robert, 595.

## GRAY,

- 1041 Alice Croasdale, 540.  
1038 Charles Philip, 540.  
1040 Ethel, 540.  
1037 Julia Ridgeway, 540.  
1039 Mary J., 540.

## GRIER,

- 1393 Charles, 567.

## GRIFFITH,

- 577 Amos, 509.  
575 Joanna, 509.  
579 John, 509.  
578 Rebecca, 509.  
576 Ruth, 509.  
573 Susanna, 509.  
574 William, 509.

## GRIGGS,

- 1363 Charles W., 565.

## GRIGGS,

- 714 Clarinda Abigail, 518.  
 1360 Harry L., 564.  
 1359 John F., 564, 604.  
 1365 Malinda A., 565.  
 1362 Mary C., 565.  
 1364 Perry F., 565.  
 1830 Ray, 604.  
 1361 Ray V., 564.  
 1829 Russell, 604.  
 713 T. Virginius, 518, 564.

## GUTHRIE,

- 1714 Anna Hughs, 590.  
 1717 Eva Jones, 590.  
 1720 George Wesley, 590.  
 1715 Ida Burrell, 590.  
 1718 John Franklin, 590.  
 1898 Mabel, 612.  
 1716 Robert Smith, 590, 612.  
 1719 Walter, 590.

## HALLOWELL,

- 901 Alice, 530, 581.  
 920 Alice, 531.  
 902 Alice P., 530.  
 405 Ann, 493.  
 411 Ann, 493.  
 935 Anna S., 532.  
 828 Benjamin, 526, 576.  
 1882 Benjamin, 610.  
 414 Charles, 493, 532.  
 946 Charles, 532.  
 939 Charles T., 532, 585.  
 403 Daniel, 493, 531.  
 1656 Earl, 585.  
 416 Elizabeth, 493.  
 922 Elizabeth, 531.  
 905 Elizabeth E., 530, 582.  
 947 Elizabeth L., 533.  
 942 Ella P., 532, 595.  
 1659 Ellenora, 585.  
 827 Emily T., 526.  
 938 Esther Eliza, 532.

## HALLOWELL,

- 933 Eugene S., 532, 594.  
 945 Frances, 533.  
 1654 Frank, 584.  
 941 Hannah A., 532, 585.  
 919 Hannah C., 531, 595.  
 917 Hannah E., 531.  
 1658 Harriet, 585.  
 1542 Harry, 576, 610.  
 948 Henry, 533.  
 940 Horace G. J., 532, 585.  
 906 Jefferis, 530.  
 367 Job, 490, 525.  
 409 Job, 493.  
 407 John, 493.  
 921 John, 531.  
 903 Lydia, 530, 582.  
 412 Martha, 493, 530.  
 401 Martha P., 493.  
 402 Mary, 493, 530.  
 368 Mary R., 491.  
 943 Matilda A., 532.  
 1660 Morris, 585.  
 417 Nathan, 493, 532.  
 936 Nathan M., 532, 585.  
 404 Nathan P., 493.  
 1653 Paul, 584.  
 915 Rebecca J., 531, 583.  
 923 Reuben R., 531.  
 934 Richard T. S., 532, 584.  
 408 Robert, 493.  
 410 Robert, 493, 531.  
 406 Sarah, 493.  
 904 Sarah Jane, 550, 583.  
 413 Sarah P., 493, 532.  
 937 Stewart, 532.  
 1655 Susan, 585.  
 916 Susan E., 531, 583.  
 400 Susanna E., 493, 530.  
 1657 Walter, 585.  
 914 Thomas C., 531.  
 399 William, 493, 530.

- HALLOWELL,  
 415 William, 493, 592.  
 944 William, 533.  
 918 William R., 531.  
 398 Zebulon, 493.
- HAMILL,  
 1748 Ada, 593.
- HAMPTON,  
 1649 Bertha, 584.  
 1646 Clarence, 584.  
 1647 Howard, 584.  
 1648 William, 584.
- HARRIS,  
 1501 Kate, 574.
- HART,  
 1590 Andrew Calvin, 580.  
 1594 Arvilla, 580.  
 1595 George L., 580.  
 1593 James H., 580.  
 1591 Marshall T., 580.  
 1596 Mary A., 580.  
 1597 Philip B., 580.  
 1592 Raymond P., 580.
- HARVEY,  
 1749 Eugene, 593.
- HENDON,  
 702 Edwin, 517.  
 700 J. Pugh, 517.  
 698 Mary E., 517, 563.  
 701 Rachel, 517.  
 699 Sophia, 517.
- HEWSON,  
 535 Daniel Jesse, 505.  
 536 John Edward, 505.
- HICKEY,  
 1457 David Clinton, 571.  
 1459 Emma Catharine, 571.  
 1458 Mary Ellen, 571.  
 1460 Susanna G., 571.
- HICKS,  
 1042 Isabella, 541.  
 1043 Madge, 541.  
 1044 Zelia, 541.
- HINES,  
 1865 George, 608.
- HOBBS,  
 1036 Horace Potts, 540.
- HOFFMAN,  
 1174 Mary, 555.
- HOLSTEIN,  
 1616 Elizabeth Brookfield, 581.  
 1618 Mary Alice, 582.  
 1617 William Hallowell, 582.
- HOOPES,  
 1197 Asahel, 556.  
 1200 Elizabeth Ann, 558.  
 1198 Jane, 536.  
 1199 John, 556.  
 1196 Mary, 556.
- HOWARD,  
 1161 Ellis A., 553.  
 1160 Milo C., 553.  
 1159 Ora, 553.
- HUDSON,  
 1281 Mabel, 610.
- HUBLEY,  
 469 Anna Elizabeth, 498.  
 470 Edward Burd, 498.  
 467 Jane Harriet, 498.  
 471 Louisa Harriet, 498.  
 468 William Potts, 498.
- HUGHS,  
 1729 Anna Laura, 591.  
 1072 Charles W., 544.  
 1732 Clara Mabel, 591.  
 503 Eliza, 501.  
 1745 Elizabeth, 592.  
 1727 Ella, 591.

## HUGHES,

- 509 Eneas, 501, 543.  
 1070 Eneas Eranklin, 544, 593.  
 1746 Georgana, 592.  
 1730 Harry Boyer, 591.  
 1062 Henry, 543, 592.  
 1733 J. Edgar, 591.  
 504 James, 501.  
 1057 James, 543, 591.  
 1067 John, 543.  
 1060 John Eneas, 543.  
 507 Joseph, 501, 543.  
 1061 Joseph, 543, 592.  
 1744 Martha L., 592.  
 1068 Mary, 543.  
 1069 Mary Louisa, 544, 593.  
 1726 N. C. Wilmot, 591.  
 1058 Rachel Ann, 543, 591.  
 1063 Rachel Elizabeth, 543.  
 1071 S. Emna, 544, 593.  
 506 Samuel, 501, 543.  
 1064 Samuel, 543.  
 1747 Samuel, 592.  
 1728 Samuel Verner, 591.  
 1742 Sarah, 592.  
 505 Sarah Ann, 501, 542.  
 1066 Sarah Ann, 543, 593.  
 1059 Sarah Jane, 543, 592.  
 1743 Thomas M., 592.  
 1731 Walter Raleigh, 591.  
 1065 William, 543.

## HUGHES,

- 1580 Henry S., 579.

## JONES,

- 751 Alice, 519.  
 1904 Annie Mae, 613.  
 1803 Carrie, 602.  
 1905 Dulcie, 613.  
 1801 Edwin G., 602, 613.  
 994 Eliza, 535.  
 752 Elizabeth, 520, 570.

## JONES,

- 996 Evan, 535.  
 1706 Evan D., 589.  
 1798 Fannie A., 602, 613.  
 1707 Frances C., 589.  
 315 George, 486.  
 755 George, 520.  
 249 Hannah, 482.  
 1903 Harry M., 613.  
 1800 Ida R., 602.  
 255 Isaac, 482.  
 256 James, 482.  
 318 Jane, 486.  
 257 Joseph, 482.  
 756 Lewis, 520.  
 998 Lillian, 535.  
 316 Martha, 486.  
 749 Martha, 519.  
 997 Martha P., 535, 605.  
 254 Mary, 482.  
 317 Mary, 486.  
 1797 Millie S., 601, 612.  
 753 Morris, 520.  
 1802 Oliver H., 602, 613.  
 253 Rachel, 482.  
 250 Rebecca, 482.  
 1799 Rollin R., 602, 613.  
 251 Thomas, 482.  
 750 Wellington, 519, 570.  
 252 William, 482.  
 314 William, 486, 519.  
 754 William, 520.  
 1444 William, 570.  
 995 William P., 535, 589.  
 258 Zebulon, 482.

## KANE,

- 787 Abram, 523, 571.  
 1468 Louisa, 571.  
 1466 Martha, 571, 607.  
 786 Mary, 523.  
 1469 Mary, 571.  
 1467 Sarah, 571.

## KEESEY,

- 783 Elizabeth, 523, 571.
- 782 Esther, 523.
- 781 John, 523.
- 784 William, 523.

## KENNEDY,

- 1906 Andrew, 620-a.
- 1913 Andrew, 620-b.
- 1917 Anna, 620-b.
- 1919 Aurelia, 620-b.
- 1914 Charles, 620-b.
- 1012 Eleanor, 620-a.
- 1910 Elizabeth, 620-a.
- 1907 George Washington, 620-a.
- 1915 John, 620-b.
- 1918 Louisiana, 620-b.
- 1909 Mary, 620-a.
- 1908 Robert, 620-a.
- 1916 Robert, 620-b.
- 1911 Susan, 620-a.

## KIRK,

- 1281 Eddie, 560.
- 1282 Emma, 560.
- 1230 Lydia, 560.
- 1279 Mary, 560.

## KIRKNER,

- 1567 Joseph, 578.
- 1566 Lizzie, 578.

## KNAPP,

- 1941 Helen, 620-d.
- 1942 Julia, 620-d.
- 1940 Laura, 620-d.
- 1943 Mary Jane, 620-d.
- 1944 Moses, 620-d.
- 1939 Virginia, 620-d.

## LAIRD,

- 1383 E. Jane, 566.
- 1584 Herman, 566.
- 1382 M. Lily, 566.

## LAKE,

- 1615 Emily Thomas, 581.

## LASH,

- 1097 Albert Scott, 546.
- 1096 Alfred, 546, 595.
- 1095 Ann Elizabeth, 546.
- 1094 Benjamin M., 546, 594.
- 1762 Charles, 595.
- 1760 John J., 594.
- 1761 Joseph Albert, 594.
- 1759 Linnie May, 594.
- 1093 Mary Virginia, 546.

## LAUGER,

- 1887 Edgar, 610.
- 1888 Elva, 610.
- 1886 Rebecca, 610.

## LEIB,

- 1930 Elizabeth, 620-c.
- 1928 Dr. George, 620-c.
- 1929 Dr. Henry, 620-c.
- 1831 Lavinia, 620-c.

## LEIBY,

- 1110 Anna, 547, 596.
- 1112 Arabella, 547, 596.
- 1114 Catharine, 547, 597.
- 1781 Charles Edward, 597.
- 1113 Elizabeth, 547.
- 1111 Ella, 547, 596.
- 1783 John Frederick, 597.
- 1109 Samuel, 547.
- 1784 Sarah Ellen, 597.
- 1115 Thomas, 547.
- 1116 William, 547, 597.
- 1782 William Jacob, 597.

## LINTON,

- 1814 Edith, 603.
- 1825 Edwin, 604.
- 1826 Elizabeth M., 604.
- 1812 Gertrude, 602.

## LINTON,

- 1811 Lawrence, 602.
- 1813 Naomi, 602.

## LITTLE,

- 1860 Edna, 608.
- 1859 Mabel, 608.

## LONG,

- 1945 Adelaide Jane, 620-d.
- 1921 Andrew K., 620-b, 620-c.
- 1935 Andrew K., 620-c, 620-f.
- 1938 Edgar St. John, 620-d.
- 1955 Elena Balfour, 620-e.
- 1958 Elitha Jane, 620-e.
- 1920 Eliza, 620-b, 620-c.
- 1976 Elizabeth Donnell, 620-f.
- 1927 Emelia J., 620-b, 620-e.
- 1975 Emily Foster, 620-f.
- 1922 George, 620-b.
- 1936 George Worthington, 620-d
- 1977 Henry Donnell F., 620-f.
- 1951 Isidore Eliza, 620-d.
- 1933 James Donaldson, 620-d.
- 1925 James Hutton, 620-b, 620-d
- 1947 Josephine E., 620-d.
- 1946 Margaret E., 620-d.
- 1934 Marian E., 920-c, 620-e.
- 1953 Marian Emily, 620-d.
- 1923 Mary Jane, 620-b, 620-d.
- 1948 Mary Alice, 620-d.
- 1974 Mary Foster, 620-f.
- 1954 Michael Kennedy, 620-e.
- 1956 Minna Louisa, 620-e.
- 1950 Thomas Catesby, 620-d.
- 1924 Thomas J., 620-b, 620-d.
- 1926 William Henry, 620-b.
- 1949 William Henry, 620-d.
- 1937 William St. Clair, 620-d.
- 1957 William Talcott, 620-e.
- 1952 Zillah Vincent, 620-d.

## LUKENS,

- 1496 Alden, 573.

## LUKENS,

- 814 Allen, 525, 574.
- 1509 Elwood, 574.
- 1507 Esther, 574.
- 1506 Mary, 574.
- 1510 Mary, 574.
- 813 Priscilla, 525, 574.
- 1508 Reeves, 574.
- 815 Sarah, 525.
- 816 Thomas, 525, 574.

## MAKIBBEN,

- 1402 Alva A., 568.
- 1405 Anna L., 568.
- 1408 Bessie L., 568.
- 1406 Charles T., 468.
- 1403 Horatia Ross, 568.
- 1401 James G., 568.
- 1404 Robert T., 568.
- 1407 Rolland J., 568.

## MATHER,

- 1673 Alice, 586.
- 427 Ann, 494.
- 1667 Anna L., 586.
- 1671 Annie, 586.
- 425 Charles, 494, 534.
- 981 Charles, 534, 587.
- 1681 Charles, 587.
- 422 Daniel, 494.
- 419 Edward, 494, 533.
- 424 Elizabeth H., 494, 534.
- 953 Ellen S., 533.
- 1895 Emily T., 611.
- 1670 Esther, 586.
- 1894 Frank Howard, 611.
- 1672 Hannah, 586.
- 1668 Howard, 586, 611.
- 418 Isaac, 494, 533.
- 952 Isaac P., 533.
- 951 Israel H., 533, 585.
- 426 Jane, 494, 640.
- 420 John, 494.

## MATHER,

- 954 John, 533, 586.  
 955 Joshua P., 533.  
 421 Martha, 494.  
 950 Martha, 533-  
 956 Martha P., 533, 586.  
 949 Mary H., 533.  
 980 Mary W., 534.  
 1684 Otis, 587.  
 957 Philena, 533, 586.  
 1682 Pierce, 587.  
 1683 Raymond, 587.  
 423 Rebecca S., 494, 533-  
 1669 Samuel L., 586.  
 1893 Sarah C., 611.  
 982 William W., 534.

## MICHENER,

- 960 Anna, 533-  
 963 Charles, 534.  
 1679 Charles, 587.  
 961 Edward, 534.  
 964 Ellen, 534.  
 962 Isaac, 534, 587.  
 966 John M., 534.  
 958 Lydia W., 533.  
 959 Martha, 533.  
 965 Mary T., 534.

## MILLER,

- 1831 Anna Margaret, 605.  
 1367 Ellis Potts, 565, 604.  
 1833 Evan Jones, 605.  
 1368 Herman Potts, 565, 604.  
 1832 Herman Potts, 605.  
 1834 Lillian Jones, 605.  
 1366 Morris Potts, 565.  
 1369 William Potts, 565, 605.

## MIRRIELES,

- 1985 Margaret Ronald, 620-g.

## MITCHELL,

- 1674 Ellen, 586.  
 1570 William, 578.

## MOORE,

- 356 Alexander, 490, 523.  
 1370 Alice, 572.  
 353 Ann Thomas, 490, 523-  
 354 Elizabeth T., 490, 523-  
 357 Jacob T., 490.  
 355 Lewis Potts, 490.  
 788 Lewis V., 523.

## MUMMA,

- 1772 Edward Leiby, 596.  
 1770 John Mellon, 596.  
 1773 Mabel, 586.  
 1771 Samuel, 586.

## MCDOWELL,

- 1342 Isabella, 564.  
 1568 Susan, 578.  
 1341 Walter, 564.  
 1343 William, 564.

## MCINTIRE,

- 1101 Ada Louisa, 546.  
 521 Amanda A., 503.  
 1098 Amanda, 546, 595.  
 1102 Della, 546, 595.  
 1105 Ellen, 546.  
 523 Grizelle, 503, 549.  
 520 James Potts, 503.  
 1766 Jesse, 595.  
 1106 John, 546.  
 519 John Wessell, 502, 546.  
 1103 Margaret, 546.  
 522 Margaret E., 503, 546.  
 1104 Margaret W., 546.  
 1099 Mary Elizabeth, 546.  
 1107 May, 546.  
 1100 Samuel Weagley, 546, 595.  
 518 Sarah Louisa, 502, 545.

## NOBLE,

- 978 Anna, 534.  
 976 Charles N., 534.  
 971 Clara, 534.  
 979 Elizabeth, 534.



## NOBLE,

- 974 Franklin, 534.
- 967 Henry A., 534.
- 972 Howard, 534.
- 969 John M., 534.
- 973 Lydia L., 534.
- 977 Mary, 534.
- 970 Samuel, 534.
- 1680 Samuel, 587.
- 968 Sarah, 534.
- 975 Thomas L., 534, 587.

## NORMAN,

- 287 Alice, 484.
- 288 Ann, 484.
- 664 Anna, 515.
- 1318 Bayard T., 562.
- 667 Benjamin, 515.
- 1283 Benjamin K., 561.
- 1320 Bertha L., 562.
- 688 Charles, 515.
- 1288 Charles, 561.
- 1317 Charles E., 562.
- 1316 Clara E., 562.
- 282 David, 484.
- 686 Edmund, 516.
- 1284 Elwood, 561.
- 285 Esther, 484, 516.
- 669 Esther, 515.
- 283 Ezekiel, 484, 515.
- 1290 Fanny, 561.
- 1277 Harry, 560.
- 1289 Hester, 561.
- 685 Howard, 516.
- 1287 Howard, 561.
- 284 Jane, 484, 515.
- 670 John, 515.
- 1315 John S., 562.
- 666 Jonathan, 515.
- 665 Lydia, 515.
- 286 Mary, 484.
- 687 Mary, 516, 562.
- 1276 Mary, 560.

## NORMAN,

- 1285 Mary, 561.
- 663 Rosanna, 515, 560.
- 662 Samuel, 515, 560.
- 689 Samuel, 516.
- 1278 Samuel, 560.
- 1319 Samuel E., 462.
- 289 Stephen P., 484.
- 671 Thomas, 515, 561.
- 668 William, 515.
- 1286 William, 561.

## O'NEIL,

- 1306 A. Lincoln, 562.
- 681 Benjamin, 516.
- 1302 Caroline, 561.
- 1309 Charles, 562.
- 1300 Emma, 561, 603.
- 1312 Esther May, 562.
- 684 Harris, 516.
- 1304 Henry, 562.
- 1308 John, 562.
- 1303 Lillian, 561.
- 1307 Margaret, 562.
- 682 Maria, 516.
- 1310 Maurice, 562.
- 679 Morris, 516, 561.
- 1301 Sarah, 561, 603.
- 683 Theresa, 516.
- 680 Thomas, 516, 561.
- 1305 Thomas, 562.
- 1311 William, 562.

## OSTRANDER,

- 1091 Belle, 545.
- 1092 Gough, 545.

## OTTO,

- 1891 Charles A., 611.
- 1544 Ella W., 576, 610.
- 1543 Emily T., 576, 610.
- 1545 Harry R., 576, 610.
- 1889 Laura Mary, 611.
- 1547 Martha P., 576.

## OTTO,

- 1546 Mary T., 576.  
1890 Nettie A., 611.

## PARK,

- 1176 Fannie B., 555.  
1175 George E., 555.

## PARRY,

- 1677 Edward M., 587.  
1676 Hannah M., 587.  
1675 Lydia C., 587.  
1678 William C., 587.

## PATTERSON,

- 1639 Mary, 583.

## PETERMAN,

- 364 Alice P., 491, 525.  
811 Allen, 524.  
360 Ann, 490, 524.  
808 Anna, 524.  
1478 Auna H., 572.  
1856 Anna H., 607.  
358 Anna Maria, 490.  
807 Benjamin, 524.  
1497 Benjamin, 573.  
361 Benjamin F., 490, 524.  
793 Benjamin F., 524.  
794 Benjamin F., 524, 572.  
1477 Caroline, 572.  
1479 Clara, 572, 608.  
803 Ellen, 524, 573.  
790 Ellen P., 524.  
1474 Ellen P., 572, 608.  
1473 Emma S., 572, 607.  
362 Esther, 490, 524.  
1499 Esther, 573.  
809 George W., 524.  
365 Hannah, 491.  
810 Hester, 524, 574.  
789 Issacher, 524, 572.  
1853 Issacher, 607.

## PETERMAN,

- 359 Jacob, 490, 523.  
1472 Jacob, 572, 607.  
1852 Jacob, 607.  
802 Jacob F., 524.  
792 John E., 524, 572.  
366 Joseph, 491, 525.  
804 Joseph, 524, 573.  
1498 Joseph, 573.  
1564 Laura, 577.  
824 Louisa, 525.  
1471 Margaret Elizabeth, 572.  
805 Maria, 524, 573.  
1475 Maria L., 572.  
363 Maria T., 491, 525.  
1476 Miriam K., 572, 608.  
797 Mary, 524.  
806 Mary, 524.  
1855 Mary, 607.  
826 Matilda V., 525, 576.  
791 Priscilla, 524.  
812 Sarah, 524.  
795 Sarah M., 524.  
796 Thomas J., 524.  
1854 Thomas P., 607.  
825 William D., 525.  
1480 William H., 572.

## PETTY,

- 1535 Annie, 576.  
1532 Alice G., 575.  
1533 Edith B., 575, 610.  
1536 Grace, 576.  
1537 Lydia, 576.  
1538 Lydia, 576.  
1539 Malinda, 576.  
1534 Robert W., 575.  
1540 William, 576.

## PIERSOL,

- 1608 Frances B., 581.  
1606 Harry Angell, 581.  
1607 Mabel, 581.

## PILSON,

- 1857 Miriam, 608.  
1858 Nellie, 608.

## POTTS,

- 625 A. Wilson, 512.  
1012 Abbie Holstein, 537.  
305 Abigail, 485, 517.  
1785 Ada Mary, 598.  
44 Alice, 459, 471.  
119 Alice, 470, 485.  
144 Alice, 472, 492.  
248 Alice, 482.  
453 Albert, 497.  
1370 Albert O., 565, 605.  
341 Alfred Bonsal, 489.  
532 Alfred Hamilton, 504, 550.  
1137 Alfred Hamilton, 551.  
1380 Alletta M., 566.  
66 Amy, 464.  
557 Amy, 508.  
1375 Andrew, 565.  
719 Andrew B., 518, 565.  
1117 Andrew R., 547.  
736 Andrew W., 519, 568.  
98 Ann, 468.  
140 Ann, 472, 492.  
165 Ann, 474.  
198 Ann, 477, 502.  
718 Ann, 518.  
732 Ann, 519, 567.  
107 Anna, 468.  
116 Anna, 470, 484.  
311 Anna, 485.  
725 Anna, 518, 566.  
1373 Anna E., 565.  
1126 Anna E. M., 549, 600.  
472 Anna Frances, 498.  
346 Anna Keleher, 489.  
1136 Anna Marguerite, 550.  
344 Anna Shipley, 489.  
433 Anna T., 494, 535, 641.

## POTTS,

- 655 Annie Isabella, 514.  
34 Aquila, 458, 469.  
449 Azatus, 496.  
332 Benedict D., 487.  
131 Benedict Dorsey, 471, 490.  
1014 Benjamin, 538.  
542 Benjamin J., 507, 552.  
491 Bertha, 500.  
1379 Berva, 566.  
1386 Bessie H., 567.  
1075 Brady, 544.  
1009 Brita Holstein, 537.  
446 Caroline, 496.  
1019 Caroline, 539.  
342 Caroline Augusta, 489.  
343 Caroline Augusta, 489, 521.  
1007 Caroline D., 536.  
765 Caroline L., 521, 570.  
1011 Carrie, 537.  
1154 Carrie, 553.  
541 Catharine, 507.  
558 Catharine, 508, 555.  
159 Chalkley, 474, 497  
62 Charles, 463, 478.  
1028 Charles, 539.  
1146 Charles, 552.  
1152 Charles Bartley, 553.  
174 Charles Clay, 475, 498.  
211 Charles D., 479, 507.  
1134 Charles Edwin, 550.  
336 Charles Theodore, 489, 520.  
761 Charles Theodore, 521.  
776 Charles Sower, 522, 570½.  
1268 Charles W., 560.  
481 Charles William, 499, 540.  
512 Charlotte, 502, 544.  
768 Charlotte, 521.  
550 Christiana, 508, 554.  
459 Clara, 497.  
769 Clara, 521.

## POTTS,

- 1016 Clara, 538.  
 333 Clementine, 487.  
 1151 Clifton Meredith, 552.  
 1387 Clista H., 567.  
 338 Cornelia, 489.  
 4 Daniel, 446, 449, 454.  
 19 Daniel, 454, 463.  
 41 Daniel, 459.  
 65 Daniel, 464.  
 154 Daniel, 473, 496.  
 214 Daniel E., 479, 508.  
 149 Daniel T., 472, 495.  
 545 Daniel W., 507, 553.  
 1 David, 441-449.  
 31 David, 458, 467.  
 152 David, 473.  
 443 David B., 496, 538.  
 270 Dilworth, 483, 515.  
 1018 Dewberry, 539.  
 767 Edith, 521.  
 1269 Edwin, 560.  
 334 Eleanora, 487.  
 339 Elenora, 489, 521.  
 199 Eliza, 477.  
 620 Eliza, 512.  
 737 Eliza, 519, 568.  
 722 Eliza Jane, 518.  
 5 Elizabeth, 446, 449, 454.  
 13 Elizabeth, 451.  
 17 Elizabeth, 454, 462.  
 38 Elizabeth, 458, 620-a.  
 47 Elizabeth, 460.  
 51 Elizabeth, 461.  
 52 Elizabeth, 462, 474.  
 103 Elizabeth, 468, 482.  
 245 Elizabeth, 482, 512.  
 466 Elizabeth, 497.  
 563 Elizabeth, 508.  
 1274 Elizabeth, 560.  
 178 Elizabeth Hughes, 475.

## POTTS,

- 160 Elias Hicks, 474, 497.  
 1273 Ella C., 560.  
 1013 Ella Holstein, 537.  
 480 Ellen, 499.  
 492 Ellen, 500.  
 1418 Ellen Alwilda, 568.  
 436 Ellen Elizabeth, 495, 536.  
 437 Ellery Channing, 495, 536.  
 555 Elma Ely, 508.  
 1023 Elmer Ellsworth, 539.  
 734 Elmira J., 519, 567.  
 899 Elwood, 530.  
 730 Emerson H., 518.  
 350 Emily, 490.  
 489 Emily, 500.  
 1417 Emily Elizabeth, 568.  
 1410 Emma, 568.  
 1025 Emma Margaret, 539.  
 779 Emma F., 522.  
 1372 Emma J., 565.  
 117 Esther, 470, 484.  
 142 Estler, 472.  
 145 Esther, 472, 493.  
 1787 Eva Elmira, 600.  
 10 Ezekiel, 447, 449, 457, 620-a.  
 105 Ezekiel, 468.  
 261 Ezekiel, 483, 514.  
 125 Ezra, 470.  
 330 Ferdinand, 487, 520.  
 1378 Florence, 566.  
 1021 Forrest, 539.  
 556 Frances Asbury, 508.  
 348 Francis Cresson, 489, 522.  
 1275 Frank Keith, 560.  
 1022 Frank Ruch, 539.  
 1077 Franklin Pierce, 544, 594.  
 486 Frederick A., 500, 541.  
 54 Gainor, 461.  
 35 George, 458.  
 112 George, 469, 483.

## POTTS,

- 309 George, 485, 518.  
 452 George, 497.  
 717 George, 518, 565.  
 1835 George, 605.  
 183 George A. H., 475, 500.  
 1148 George Allen, 552.  
 487 George C., 500, 542.  
 1270 George C., 560.  
 1416 George C., 568.  
 659 George M., 515.  
 128 George Morgan, 471, 486.  
 628 George T., 512.  
 1177 George W., 555.  
 1755 Gilford Boyce, 594.
- 39 Hannah, 458, 470.  
 99 Hannah, 468.  
 110 Hannah, 469.  
 143 Hannah, 472.  
 157 Hannah, 473.  
 163 Hannah, 474.  
 196 Hannah, 477.  
 201 Hannah, 477, 503.  
 262 Hannah, 483.  
 268 Hannah, 483.  
 395 Hannah, 492, 529.  
 898 Hannah, 530.  
 175 Hannah Elizabeth, 475.  
 303 Harriet, 485.  
 473 Harriet, 498, 539.  
 715 Harriet, 518.  
 733 Harriet, 519, 567.  
 757 Harriet, 520.  
 731 Harriet Cecelia, 518.  
 171 Harriet Provost, 475.  
 1032 Harrison Isaac, 539.  
 1128 Harry Lee, 549, 600.  
 1034 Helen, 539.  
 1010 Helen R., 537.  
 331 Henrietta, 487, 520.  
 435 Henry Clay, 495.  
 158 Hiram, 474, 497.

## POTTS,

- 454 Hiram, 497.  
 1035 Horace, 539.  
 474 Horace Turley, 498, 539.  
 766 Howard Cameron, 521.  
 340 Howard Newcomb, 489, 521.  
 1049 Hugh, 542.  
 56 Hugh H., 462, 475, 638, 639.
- 661 Ida May, 515.  
 347 Imogene Bonsal, 489, 522.  
 485 Isabella, 500, 541.  
 46 Isaiah, 459.  
 122 Isaiah, 470, 486.  
 313 Isaiah, 485.  
 155 Isaac, 473.  
 450 Isaac, 496.  
 656 Isaac Reinhardt, 514.
- 1371 J. Clayton, 565.  
 429 J. Wager, 494.  
 59 James, 463, 476.  
 109 James, 468.  
 525 James, 503, 547.  
 1119 James, 547.  
 1172 James, 560.  
 1757 James, 594.  
 James Alpha, 641.  
 1144 James B., 552.  
 1118 James Bernard, 547.  
 527 James Carter, 504, 549.  
 626 James M., 512.  
 197 James Wessell, 477, 501.  
 120 Jane, 470.  
 206 Jane, 478.  
 310 Jane, 485, 519.  
 326 Jane, 486.  
 552 Jane, 508, 554.  
 738 Jane, 519.  
 1120 Jennie S., 547.  
 1158 Jennie, 553.  
 49 Jesse, 461, 473.  
 60 Jesse, 463, 477, 639.

## POTTS,

- 161 Jesse, 474.  
 209 Jesse Charles, 478, 505.  
 1754 Jesse Charles, 594.  
 510 Jesse Pearce, 502, 544.  
 539 Jesse Walker, 507, 551.  
 264 Joel, 483, 515.  
   3 John, 446, 449, 451.  
   15 John, 453, 454, 460.  
   33 John, 458.  
   64 John, 464.  
 150 John, 473.  
 151 John, 473, 496.  
 304 John, 485.  
 463 John, 497.  
 544 John, 507.  
 560 John, 508, 555.  
 622 John, 512.  
 1015 John, 538.  
 1027 John, 539.  
 1271 John, 560.  
   627 John C., 512.  
   208 John D., 478, 505.  
   181 John Hughes, 475.  
   442 John R., 496, 538.  
   244 John W., 482, 512.  
 1143 John Wesley, 552.  
   50 Jonah, 461, 473.  
   6 Jonathan, 446, 449, 455.  
   14 Jonathan, 451, 460.  
   97 Jonathan, 468, 481.  
   28 Joseph, 457, 466, 638.  
   36 Joseph, 458, 469.  
   53 Joseph, 462.  
 101 Joseph, 468.  
 141 Joseph, 472, 492.  
 156 Joseph, 473.  
 213 Joseph, 479, 507.  
 243 Joseph, 482, 512.  
 263 Joseph, 483.  
 267 Joshua, 483, 515.  
 306 Joseph, 485, 518.

## POTTS,

- 543 Joseph, 507, 552.  
 624 Joseph B., 512, 559.  
 1133 Joseph Edgar, 550.  
 728 Joseph Elmer, 518.  
 721 Joseph R., 518, 566.  
 550 Joseph Tarrance, 504, 550.  
 457 Josephine, 497.  
 1079 Joshua, 544, 594.  
 477 Julia H., 498, 540.  
 759 Juliet C., 520.  
  
 475 Kate B., 498, 540.  
 325 Kezia, 486.  
  
 1024 Laura Amanda, 539.  
 1150 Laura Augusta, 552.  
 1758 Laura Louisa, 594.  
 1147 Lenna, 552.  
 1756 Lenora Isabella, 594.  
   778 Leonora, 522.  
   559 Levi, 508.  
 1156 Lewis, 553.  
   554 Lewis Cass, 508.  
 1129 Linnie May, 549, 601.  
 1125 Louis Maxwell, 548, 600.  
 1074 Louisa A., 544, 593.  
   212 Lucinda, 479.  
   724 Lucinda, 518.  
   456 Lucretia, 497.  
     12 Lydia, 451.  
   654 Lydia Schrack, 514.  
 1020 Lydia W., 539.  
  
 1409 M. Abbie, 568.  
   162 Margaret, 474, 497.  
   514 Margaret, 502, 545.  
   547 Margaret, 507.  
   716 Margaret, 518, 565.  
 1138 Margaret Reinee, 551.  
   621 Maria, 512.  
 1385 Marlin J., 566.  
   121 Martha, 470, 486.

## POTTS,

- 146 Martha, 472, 493.  
 164 Martha, 474.  
 108 Martha, 468.  
 327 Martha, 486.  
 396 Martha, 492, 529.  
 431 Martha, 494, 535.  
 553 Martha, 508, 554.  
 259 Martha M., 483, 513.  
 438 Martha Trotter, 495.  
   7 Mary, 446, 449.  
   68 Mary, 464.  
 106 Mary, 468, 482.  
 127 Mary, 471.  
 247 Mary, 482, 513.  
 266 Mary, 483.  
 451 Mary, 496.  
 458 Mary, 497.  
 476 Mary, 498.  
 479 Mary, 499.  
 551 Mary, 508, 554.  
 328 Mary Ann, 486.  
 335 Mary Ann, 487.  
 440 Mary Ann, 496.  
 531 Mary Anna, 504.  
 1135 Mary Bertha, 550.  
 548 Mary D., 507, 553.  
 537 Mary Elizabeth, 505.  
 1130 Mary Etta, 550.  
 1788 Mary Gazelle, 600.  
 1145 Mary Jane, 552.  
 1127 Mary Louisa, 549.  
 1376 Maud, 565.  
 1018 Meta, 542.  
   739 Milton G., 519, 568.  
 1153 Minnie, 553.  
 1381 Minnie, 566.  
 1124 Mitchel Miller, 548, 599.  
  
 205 Nancy, 478, 505.  
   11 Nathan, 447, 449, 458.  
   43 Nathan, 459, 470.

## POTTS,

- 118 Nathan, 470, 485.  
 773 Nathan R., 522.  
 653 Nathan Reinhardt, 514.  
 129 Nathan Rhoads, 471, 487.  
 1155 Nellie, 553.  
 1132 Nellie Louisa, 550.  
 1073 Neye, 544.  
 763 Nina, 521.  
  
 729 Penrose L., 518, 567.  
 337 Percival Morgan, 489, 520.  
 517 Phebe, 502, 545.  
 1139 Philip Clive, 551.  
 351 Priscilla, 490, 522.  
  
 100 Rachel, 468.  
 192 Rachel, 477, 501.  
 445 Rachel, 496.  
 515 Rachel, 502.  
 172 Rachel Hughes, 475, 497.  
 1140 Rachel Inez, 551.  
 269 Randall, 483, 515.  
 312 Rankin, 485.  
 723 Rankin C., 518.  
   9 Rebecca, 446, 449.  
   20 Rebecca, 454, 464.  
   37 Rebecca, 458.  
 516 Rebecca, 502.  
 345 Reginald Heber, 489.  
 1121 Reuben Claude, 548, 598.  
 1008 Robert, 536.  
 483 Robert B., 500.  
 177 Robert Barnhill, 475, 499.  
 1050 Robert Barnhill, 542.  
 148 Robert Tower, 472, 494, 638.  
 488 Rockhill, 500, 542.  
 1047 Rockhill, 542.  
 1377 Ross R., 566.  
 1029 Ruch, 539.  
  
   18 Samuel, 454, 462.  
   104 Samuel, 468.

## POTTS,

- 200 Samuel, 477, 503.  
 207 Samuel, 478.  
 397 Samuel, 492, 530.  
 900 Samuel, 530.  
 30 Sarah, 457, 638.  
 40 Sarah, 458.  
 61 Sarah, 463, 478.  
 67 Sarah, 464.  
 202 Sarah, 477, 503.  
 204 Sarah, 478, 504.  
 246 Sarah, 482, 513.  
 430 Sarah, 494, 534.  
 478 Sarah, 499.  
 561 Sarah, 508.  
 562 Sarah, 508.  
 1157 Sarah, 553.  
 180 Sarah Ann, 475.  
 524 Sarah Ann, 503, 546.  
 538 Sarah B., 507, 552.  
 528 Sarah Elizabeth, 504.  
 727 Sarah Etta, 518.  
 484 Sarah Hughes, 500.  
 1120 Sarah Jane, 547, 597.  
 513 Sarah Louisa, 502, 544.  
 349 Serena M., 490.  
 130 Stacy Kirkbride, 471, 489.  
 1141 Stella Henrietta, 551.  
 8 Stephen, 446, 449, 456.  
 42 Stephen, 459, 470.  
 102 Stephen, 468.  
 124 Stephen, 470.  
 307 Stephen, 485.  
 1076 Stephen Decatur, 544.  
 546 Susan, 507.  
 549 Susan, 508, 553.  
 564 Susan, 508.  
 629 Susan E., 512.  
 650 Susan M., 514.  
 658 Susan Massey, 515.  
 735 Susanna, 519, 567.  
 432 Tabitha, 494.

## POTTS,

- 434 Tabitha F., 494, 535.  
 493 Theodosia, 500.  
 2 Thomas, 446, 449, 450.  
 16 Thomas, 453, 454, 461, 463.  
 48 Thomas, 461, 473.  
 153 Thomas, 473, 496.  
 179 Thomas, 475.  
 444 Thomas, 496.  
 Thomas Alva, 641.  
 1033 Thomas Charles, 539.  
 448 Thomas Elwood, 496, 539.  
 651 Thomas Elwood, 514, 560.  
 1017 Thomas Elwood, 539.  
 173 Thomas Isaac, 475, 398.  
 203 Thomas J., 477 504, 640.  
 526 Thomas Maxwell, 504, 547.  
 1122 Thomas Pliny, 548, 598.  
 260 Thomas Pratt, 483, 514.  
 511 Thomas Stroud, 502.  
 1131 Thomas Wilson, 550.  
 760 Virginia, 521.  
 488 W. Rockhill, 500, 542.  
 652 Walter Raleigh, 514.  
 1078 Willey, 544.  
 32 William, 458, 468. .  
 111 William, 469, 483. .  
 126 William, 471. .  
 147 William, 472, 494. .  
 182 William, 475. .  
 265 William, 483, 515.  
 308 William, 485, 518. .  
 455 William, 497. .  
 529 William, 504, 549. .  
 540 William, 507, 552. .  
 623 William, 512. .  
 764 William, 521. .  
 1046 William, 542. .  
 1374 William, 565. .  
 777 William A., 522.  
 29 William B., 457, 467, 638.



## POTTS,

- 1123 William Baker, 548, 599.  
 441 William C., 496, 538.  
 720 William C., 518, 566.  
 447 William Cooper, 496, 538.  
 63 William Emley, 464, 478.  
 176 William Francis, 475, 498.  
 1149 William Frederick, 552.  
 1026 William Grant, 539.  
 657 William H., 515.  
 482 William John, 500, 541.  
 726 William K., 518, 566.  
 55 William Lukens, 462, 474.  
 1786 William Maxwell, 598.  
 660 William N., 515.  
 439 William Weaver, 495, 536.  
 460 Willyann, 497.  
 45 Zebulon, 459, 471.  
 428 Zebulon, 494.  
 1142 Zella Marietta, 551.

## POWELL,

- 744 Abram, 519, 569.  
 1441 Albert, 570.  
 745 Andrew S., 519, 569.  
 740 Ann, 519, 569.  
 1440 Bertha, 570.  
 1436 Beulah, 570.  
 1428 Charles, 569.  
 742 Clarissa, 519.  
 748 Edgar, 519.  
 1431 Edward, 569.  
 743 Emma, 519.  
 1443 Emma, 570.  
 1437 Fanny R., 570.  
 1439 Frank, 570.  
 1433 George, 569.  
 746 George F., 519, 569.  
 1429 Grant, 569.  
 741 Harriet, 519, 569.  
 747 Jacob A., 519, 570.  
 1432 Levi, 569.

## POWELL,

- 1430 Mary, 569.  
 1438 Max E., 570.  
 1435 Ray, 569.  
 1442 Robert, 570.  
 1434 Viola, 569.

## PUGH,

- 293 Abigail, 485, 516.  
 1452 Alden, 564.  
 294 Alice, 485, 517.  
 1357 Alice, 564.  
 1347 Bertha, 564.  
 1351 Bertha, 564.  
 712 Charles, 517, 564.  
 290 Eli, 485.  
 708 Eliza, 517, 563.  
 1345 Ella, 564.  
 711 Ellis, 517, 564.  
 706 Emeline, 517.  
 709 George, 517, 564.  
 296 Hannah, 485.  
 704 Henry S., 517.  
 1353 Howard B., 564.  
 1354 Howard N., 564.  
 707 Isabella, 517, 563.  
 291 Jane, 485.  
 298 Jesse, 485.  
 297 Job, 485.  
 299 Jonathan, 485, 517.  
 1355 Josephine, 564.  
 301 Levi, 485, 517.  
 1348 Levi, 564.  
 302 Louis, 485.  
 295 Lydia, 485.  
 1349 Mabel, 564.  
 1350 Marion, 564.  
 703 Martha J., 517.  
 1344 Mary E., 564.  
 292 Rachel, 485.  
 1356 Robert, 564.  
 300 Stephen, 485, 517.  
 710 William, 517.

- PUGH,  
 1346 William, 564.  
 705 William H., 517.
- QUICK,  
 1172 Lada, 554.
- RAMSAY,  
 799 Allen, 524.  
 801 Caroline A., 524, 573.  
 932 Charles, 532.  
 931 Elizabeth A., 532.  
 929 Esther, 532, 584.  
 930 Hannah W., 532, 584.  
 800 Maria, 524, 573.  
 798 Matilda M., 524, 572.  
 928 Nathan H., 532.
- RANKIN,  
 320 Abigail, 486.  
 319 James, 486.  
 321 Jane, 486.  
 324 Rose, 486.  
 322 Stephen, 486.  
 323 William, 486.
- RANSOM,  
 758 Josephine, 520.
- REEVES,  
 1875 Edith, 609.  
 1873 Everman, 609.  
 1874 George, 609.
- REIGEL,  
 1390 Alice M., 567, 606.  
 1837 DeWitt, 606.  
 1389 Elmer, 567.  
 1388 Hanson S., 567, 605.  
 1836 Ross Milton, 606.  
 1391 Sherman, 567.  
 1392 William Adam, 567.
- RICHARDSON,  
 1256 Anna, 559.  
 1255 John C., 559.
- RICHARDSON,  
 1254 Mary Etta, 559.
- RIFE,  
 1777 Jacob Leiby, 597.  
 1778 William, 597.
- RITTENHOUSE,  
 985 Ann Sophia, 535.  
 1690 Anna, 588.  
 1000 Anna Grace, 536.  
 1691 Carrie, 588.  
 989 Elizabeth U., 535, 588.  
 984 Enoch, 535.  
 983 Enoch Wager, 535.  
 1689 John, 588.  
 999 Kate, 536.  
 1001 Kate R., 536.  
 986 Martha W., 535, 587.  
 1003 Martha W., 536.  
 1687 Martin, 588.  
 1002 Mary, 536.  
 1688 Nicholas, 588.  
 987 Nicholas M., 535, 588.  
 988 William, 535.  
 1004 William P., 536.
- ROCKHILL,  
 1031 Anna Potts, 539.  
 Edward Augustus, 462.  
 1030 Edward Potts, 539.  
 John, 462.  
 Lukens, 462.  
 Robeson, 462.  
 Thomas C., 462.  
 William Potts, 462.
- RODENBERG,  
 1511 Albert, 575.  
 1514 Anna M., 575.  
 1515 Harriet A., 575.  
 1513 Henry, 575.  
 1516 Kate, 575.  
 1512 Mary T., 575.

## RODGERS,

- 1973 Andrew Kennedy, 620-f.
- 1970 James Lowry D., 620-f.
- 1971 James Russell, 620-f.
- 1972 Thomas Blackwood, 620-f.

## ROGERS,

- 369 Charles, 491, 526.
- 837 Nathan, 526.

## RUTTER,

- 1005 Elizabeth Potts, 536, 589.
- 1006 Sarah Irwin, 536, 589.

## SAGEBEER,

- 1666 Arthur, 585.
- 1664 Mand, 585.
- 1665 Pauline, 585.

## SCHAFFER,

- 780 Charles, 523.

## SCOFIELD,

- 908 Ellen D., 530, 582.
- 907 John, 530.
- 909 Martha P., 530, 583.
- 912 Mary, 530.
- 911 Rebecca, 530.
- 910 Sarah H., 530.
- 913 Susanna, 530.

## SCOTT,

- 1080 Boon, 544.
- 1083 Louisa, 544.
- 1081 Mary Louisa, 544.
- 1082 Phebe, 544.

## SHEARD,

- 1339 Eliza, 563.
- 1340 Mary, 563.
- 1338 Winfield Scott, 563.

## SHELLENBERGER,

- 1505 Walter, 574.

## SHIPLEY,

- 1456 Arthur C., 571.

## SHIPLEY,

- 771 Howard W., 521, 570½.
- 1454 Lily, 571.
- 772 Malcolm A., 521, 571.
- 1455 Malcolm A., 571.
- 1453 Mary E., 571.
- 770 Percival, 521.

## SHOEMAKER,

- 495 Abner, 500.
- 185 Caroline, 475.
- 496 Caroline, 500.
- 189 Charles, 476.
- 57 David, 462, 475.
- 184 David, 475.
- 499 David, 501.
- 187 David Potts, 476.
- 498 Edward, 501.
- 188 Elizabeth, 476.
- 500 Elizabeth, 501.
- 502 Francis Dodge, 501.
- 191 George, 476.
- 503 George, 501.
- 190 Isaac, 476.
- 58 Jonathan, 462, 475.
- 186 Joseph, 476.
- 501 Mary Rachel, 501.
- 494 Pierce, 500.
- 497 William Lukens, 501.

## SINGER,

- 1779 Eva Leiby, 597.
- 1780 Samuel L., 597.

## SLACK,

- 1899 Pauline, 612.

## SMEETON,

- 1519 Annie, 575.
- 1517 Harriet A., 575.
- 1518 Maria Theresa, 575.
- 1521 Mary, 575.
- 1520 N. Brognard, 575.
- 1522 Susan, 575.

## SMITH,

- 845 Alice, 527, 578.  
 1574 Alice, 578.  
 865 Alice M., 528, 579.  
 371 Alice P., 491.  
 862 Alice Pugh, 527.  
 1579 Alice W., 579.  
 377 Ann, 491.  
 864 Anna Bertha, 527.  
 1577 Anna Bertha, 579.  
 869 Camilla, 528.  
 854 Charles H., 527, 578.  
 858 Christopher Austin, 527.  
 378 Christopher H., 491, 527.  
 852 Clarence M., 527.  
 863 Comley Sanford, 527, 579.  
 856 Daniel Hitner, 527.  
 840 Edmund, 526, 577.  
 847 Edmund, 527.  
 848 Elizabeth, 527, 578.  
 1561 Elizabeth A., 577.  
 850 Emily, 527, 578.  
 1572 Emily M., 578.  
 1724 Emma Blanche, 591.  
 1051 Eneas Franklin, 542, 590.  
 857 Eugene Clifford, 527.  
 1575 Florence, 579.  
 1725 Frank Wesley, 591.  
 376 George, 491.  
 867 Grace Edith, 528.  
 861 Gregg Curtin, 527.  
 1578 H. Margaret, 579.  
 1562 Hannah K., 577.  
 1052 Hannah Maria, 542, 590.  
 380 Henry, 491, 528.  
 870 Henry, 528.  
 853 Horace M., 527.  
 846 Ida, 527, 578.  
 1571 Isaac B., 578.  
 1576 Isabella, 579.  
 373 James, 491, 526.  
 844 James, 527, 577.

## SMITH,

- 375 Jane Roberts, 491.  
 379 Job Hallowell, 491, 527.  
 1053 John, 542.  
 1563 Martha, 577.  
 842 Martha J., 527.  
 1573 Mary, 578.  
 868 Mary Emma, 528, 579.  
 859 Mary Imogene A., 527.  
 841 Mary Jane, 526.  
 1723 Mary Pennock, 591.  
 1565 Maud, 577.  
 1892 Nellie, 611.  
 1055 Rachel Emma, 542.  
 1054 Robert, 542.  
 1722 Robert Boyer, 591.  
 1056 Samuel Wesley, 542, 590.  
 855 Sanford Clay, 527, 579.  
 1721 Sarah, 591.  
 849 Sarah Ella, 527.  
 838 Susanna, 526.  
 1558 Susanna, 577.  
 839 Thomas, 526, 577.  
 1559 Thomas, 577.  
 860 Walter, 527.  
 866 Waunita L., 528.  
 843 William, 527, 577.  
 1560 William, 577.  
 374 William J., 491, 527.  
 851 William J., 527, 578.  
 1557 Zebulon, 577, 611.  
 370 Zebulon T., 491.  
 372 Zebulon T., 491, 526.

## SOURBEER,

- 1840 Amy Almira, 606.  
 1841 James H., 606.

## SPENCER,

- 1850 Abram L., 607.  
 1849 Sallie, 607.

## STEMPLE,

- 1504 Ann, 574.

- STEMPLE,  
1503 George, 574.
- STONECIPHER,  
1845 Anna Jane, 606.  
1844 Bennie M., 606.
- STRAIN,  
636 Rebecca, 513.  
635 William, 513.
- STREEPER.  
1322 Austin, 562.  
1321 Margaret, 562.
- STROUD,  
894 Robert, 529.  
895 Sarah, 529.
- SWARTLEY,  
1641 Gertrude, 584.  
1640 Marshall, 584.
- SWARTZ,  
1884 Amy W., 610.  
1883 Charles S., 610.  
1885 Fanny E., 610.
- TAYLOR,  
1313 Bayard, 562.  
1314 Lydia Edna, 562.
- THOMAS,  
1603 Alexander, 580.  
133 Ann, 471.  
1586 Ann, 579.  
885 Anna, 529, 580.  
1651 Anna, 584.  
1605 Anna P., 580.  
875 Archibald D., 528.  
389 Barclay, 492.  
877 Barclay, 528, 579.  
889 Barclay, 580.  
1604 Barclay, 529.  
876 Christopher, 528.  
1601 Cora, 580.  
926 Elizabeth, 531.
- THOMAS,  
1652 Elizabeth, 584.  
1636 Elizabeth L., 583.  
1643 Ella, 584.  
1599 Ella Jane, 580.  
891 Emily, 529.  
1587 Emma, 579.  
132 Esther, 471.  
1650 Florence, 584.  
1600 George, 580.  
874 George B., 528.  
872 Griffith, 528.  
137 Hannah, 471, 491.  
884 Harry C., 529, 580.  
888 Henry, 529.  
1644 Henry, 584.  
1598 Hepzibah, 580.  
386 Isaac, 492.  
385 Jane, 492.  
883 Jane, 529.  
388 Jarrett, 492, 528.  
392 Jonathan, 492, 529.  
393 Joseph, 492.  
394 Joseph, 492.  
1602 Joseph, 580.  
886 Letitia, 529.  
382 Lydia, 491, 528.  
136 Margaret, 471.  
1642 Marshall, 584.  
138 Martha, 471, 491.  
390 Martha, 492.  
880 Martha, 529, 579.  
892 Martha, 529, 581.  
134 Mary, 471, 490.  
881 Mary, 529, 580.  
890 Mary, 529, 581.  
925 Mary A., 531, 583.  
381 Mary B., 491.  
873 Mary B. D., 528.  
1645 Maud, 584.  
927 Nathan H., 531, 584.  
878 Orvilla, 528.

## THOMAS,

- 383 Phiebe W., 492.  
 135 Priscilla, 471, 490.  
 387 Priscilla, 492.  
 1637 Rachel C., 583.  
 887 Rachel Roberts, 529.  
 384 Samuel B., 492, 528.  
 882 Seth, 529, 580.  
 391 William, 492, 528.  
 879 William, 528.  
 924 William, 531.  
 893 William Corson, 529.  
 139 Zebulon, 471, 491.

## THORNTON,

- 897 Mary, 529.

## TYLER,

- 1750 C. Verner, 593.

## TYSON,

- 1552 Charles W., 576.  
 1548 Edward R., 576.  
 829 Emery A., 526.  
 1550 Fannie, 576.  
 830 Hannah Potts, 526.  
 833 Ira C., 526, 576.  
 1553 James M., 577.  
 834 Job H., 526, 576.  
 1549 Louis L., 576.  
 1551 Mary, 576.  
 835 Mary J., 526.  
 835 Morris, 526, 577.  
 832 Phebe, 526.  
 1556 Raymond, 577.  
 831 Rebecca M., 526, 576.  
 1555 Warrenne L., 577.  
 1554 William B., 577.

## VALE,

- 1225 Asahel Walker, 557.  
 594 Deborah, 510.  
 1223 Eli, 557.  
 591 Eliza, 510.  
 1224 Eliza Ann, 557.

## VALE,

- 220 Elizabeth, 479.  
 593 Isaac, 510, 557.  
 1228 Isaac Edwin, 557.  
 595 John C., 510.  
 1222 John C., 557.  
 221 Joshua, 479.  
 215 Mary, 479.  
 217 Mary, 479, 508.  
 1229 Mary E., 557.  
 216 Nathan, 479.  
 1227 Nathan C., 557.  
 218 Peter, 479.  
 1226 Robert Amos, 557.  
 222 Sarah, 479.  
 592 Susanna, 510.

## VANFLEET,

- 1173 Luella, 554.

## VANLEER,

- 871 Mary B. T., 528.

## VAUGHN,

- 1485 Anna, 572, 608.  
 1486 Caroline, 572, 608.  
 1487 Emma, 573.  
 1483 Jacob K., 572.  
 1488 John, 573.  
 1481 John A., 572.  
 1482 Horace B., 572, 608.  
 1484 Matilda M., 572.  
 1864 Matilda M., 608.

## WALKER,

- 1701 Alberta, 588.  
 1181 Alfred, 555.  
 277 Ann, 484.  
 992 Annie Potts, 535.  
 1700 Anna Potts, 588.  
 1178 Asahel, 555.  
 1210 Asahel W., 556.  
 1206 Charles P., 556.  
 566 Elizabeth, 509, 555.

## WALKER,

- 1209 Emma, 556.  
 1183 Enos, 555.  
 1212 George, 557.  
   275 Hannah, 484.  
 1702 Havard, 588.  
   278 Isaac, 484.  
   565 Isaac, 509, 555.  
 1186 Isaac S., 555.  
   279 Jane, 484.  
 1207 Jane, 556.  
   990 Jesse Wager, 535, 588.  
   271 Joseph Burden, 484.  
   276 Joseph Burden, 484.  
   571 Joshua Vale, 509, 556.  
 1180 Julia Ann, 555.  
 1182 Lewis, 555.  
   568 Louisa, 509, 556.  
 1208 Lydia, 556.  
   281 Mary, 484.  
 1213 Mary, 557.  
   569 Mary Ann, 509.  
   991 Mary Jane, 535.  
 1704 Miriam Kempster, 589.  
 1184 Morris, 555.  
   570 Morris E., 509, 556.  
 1179 Peter D., 555.  
   567 Priscilla, 509, 556.  
 1185 Rebecca Jane, 555.  
   273 Richard Currie, 484.  
 1703 Roland, 588.  
   272 Sarah, 484.  
   572 Sarah, 509, 557.  
 1705 Walter Havard, 589.  
 1211 Warren B., 556.  
   274 William, 484.  
   993 William Potts, 535, 588.  
   280 Zillah, 484.

## WALTON,

- 466 Elizabeth, 497.  
 463 John, 497.

91

## WALTON,

- 462 Mary, 497.  
 461 Pierce, 497.  
 465 Sarah, 497.  
 464 William, 497.

## WATKINS,

- 1902 Fred A., 613.

## WATTERSON,

- 1740 Alice C., 492.  
 1739 Florence, 492.  
 1738 M. Louetta, 492.  
 1737 R. Belle, 492.  
 1741 Walter D., 492.

## WEBSTER

- 1623 Clarkson Lukens, 582.  
 1624 Edith, 582.  
 1622 Edward Burroughs, 582.  
 1626 J. Howard, 582.  
 1625 J. Percival, 582.

## WEIK,

- 1490 Anna M., 573.  
 1491 John, 573.  
 1489 Louisa, 573, 609.

## WELLS,

- 1399 Clara, 567.  
 1400 Harriet, 567.  
 1395 Ida, 567.  
 1394 Mary E., 567.  
 1396 Minerva, 567.  
 1397 Morris T., 567.  
 1398 Viola, 567.

## WENTWORTH,

- 1452 Adele, 570.  
 1451 Stanley, 570.

## WENTZ,

- 1872 Thomas, 609.

## WHITE,

- 819 Anna M., 525.

## WHITE,

- 817 Albert G., 525.  
818 Harriet A., 525.

## WIANDT,

- 1752 Cora E., 593.  
1753 Robert W., 593.

## WILLIAMS,

- 210 Mary Ann, 478.  
Mary Anne, 463.

## WINTERSTEIN,

- 1764 Clara, 595.  
1763 George, 595.  
1765 Mary, 595.

## WISE,

- 1685 Elizabeth, 587.  
1686 Sarah, 587.

## WITMER,

- 775 Francis Potts, 522.  
774 Harry Eugene, 522.

## WOOD,

- 1502 Mary, 574.

## WORTHINGTON,

- 1969 Andrew K., 620-e.  
1981 Anna Emily, 620-f.  
1980 Arthur Thomas, 620-f.  
1962 Elizabeth, 620-e, 620-f.  
1960 Emily, 620-e.  
1984 Frank, 620-f.  
1989 George, 620-g.

## WORTHINGTON,

- 1963 George Balfour, 620-e, 620-g  
1983 Harriet Elizabeth, 620-f.  
1967 Helen, 620-e, 620-h.  
1988 Helen, 620-g.  
1991 Isaac L. Morrison, 620-g.  
1978 James Alexander, 620-f.  
1961 James Kennedy, 620-e, 620-f  
1968 Jesse, 620-e.  
1982 Jesse Kennedy, 620-f.  
1966 John Grimshaw, 620-e, 620-g  
1992 Julian Matthews, 620-h.  
1964 Mary Katharine, 620-e, 620-g  
1987 Minna, 620-g, 620-h.  
1986 Paul, 620-g.  
1990 Robert K., 620-g.  
1979 Samuel Sneed, 620-f.  
1965 Thomas, 620-e, 620-g.  
1959 William Baker, 620-e.

## YARNELL,

- 1619 H. Hallowell, 582.  
1620 V. Harvey, 582.

## YERKES,

- 1662 Anna, 585.  
1589 Carrie, 580.  
1661 Clifford, 585.  
1588 Frank, 580.  
1663 Helen, 585.

## ZIMMERMAN,

- 1824 Helen, 603.



Part III, Continued. Names of Persons Who Have Married  
Descendants of David Potts.

---

- Abbott, Henry, 620-e.  
 Acuff, Anne, 481.  
 Adams, Albyn L., 620-h.  
 Adamson, Rebecca J., 526, 577.  
 Aiken, Jennie, 532, 584.  
 Allen, Mary, 546, 595.  
 Altemus, Daniel, 484, 515.  
 Ambruster, Jacob M., 499.  
 Ammon, Zilpha, 526, 577.  
 Ansby, Sarah, 486, 519.  
 Armstrong, John, 582, 611.  
 Armstrong, William A., 582.  
 Ashmead, Ann, 454, 463.  
 Austin, Theresa, 527, 579.  
 Badger, Henrietta M., 489, 520.  
 Bailey, Francis, 530, 583.  
 Baker, Joseph B., 536, 589.  
 Baker, Lydell, 620-g.  
 Baker, Rachel, 462, 475.  
 Baker, William, 502, 545.  
 Baldwin, Mercy, 471, 491.  
 Baldwin, Theodore A., 543, 592.  
 Balfour, George, 620-b, 620-c.  
 Barnes, George, 528, 578.  
 Barnes, William, 527.  
 Barnhill, Robert, 462, 474.  
 Barton, William, 518.  
 Bates, Annie M., 587.  
 Bates, Mary, 580.  
 Baynes, Fannie, 535, 588.  
 Beach, Louis, 571.  
 Beans, Joseph, 486.  
 Beard, Susan, 519, 569.  
 Beatty, Sadie Grace, 548, 599.  
 Belch, John, 482, 513.  
 Bell, William, 573, 609.  
 Benezole, Ann, 520.  
 Benham, Vincent, 478, 505.  
 Bennett, Edith T., 535.  
 Bentley, Sheshbazzar, 480, 510.  
 Bickins, Charles, 523.  
 Biedler, Elizabeth, 484.  
 Bilger, Emma, 489, 522.  
 Black, David, 519, 568.  
 Blackburn, J. K., 510.  
 Blackburn, Jonah, 482.  
 Blackford, John, 510.  
 Blair, George, 620-d.  
 Blair, Marion E., 549, 601.  
 Blane, Lyda, 565, 605.  
 Blymyer, Eliza, 485, 518.  
 Boone, Arnold, 476.  
 Boring, Sarah, 569, 606.  
 Bosenbury, Philip, 508, 554.  
 Boyer, Anna, 542, 590.  
 Boyer, Mary, 543, 591.  
 Bracken, Clara, 511.  
 Bracken, Rebecca, 511, 558.  
 Brant, Ann, 485, 517.  
 Brevoort, Alice, 500, 541.  
 Brevoort, ———, 500, 542.  
 Broadess, William, 470.  
 Brognard, L. N., 524, 573.  
 Brook, Amanda, 527, 578.

- Brooke, John G., 535, 588.  
 Brooks, Esther, 491, 526.  
 Brown, John G., 509, 557.  
 Buchanan, Jane, 485, 517.  
 Buchanan, ———, 573.  
 Buckey, Charles A., 501.  
 Bucklin, William, 575.  
 Buckwalter, Barnard, 524.  
 Burroughs, Frank B., 591.  
 Bush, Emily, 512, 560.  
 Butcher, Abbie M., 483, 514.  
 Butcher, Mary, 525, 574.  
  
 Carbury, Martha, 500.  
 Carpenter, Rhoda, 532, 585.  
 Carson, Henry, 529, 581.  
 Carmichael, P. H., 505.  
 Carter, Margaret, 477, 504.  
 Carver, Rachel, 493, 531.  
 Castner, Robert, 549, 600.  
 Cauffman, Louisa, 489, 920.  
 Chamberlain, Loraine A., 620-e.  
 Chambers, James, 531, 583.  
 Chandler, Dr. ———, 620-d.  
 Chapline, Elizabeth G., 489, 520.  
 Chapman, I. A., 505.  
 Chapman, John, 512.  
 Chester, William, 572, 608.  
 Childs, Jacob, 490, 523.  
 Clark, Charles, 572, 608.  
 Clark, Elizabeth, 480, 512.  
 Cleaver, Ellis, 485.  
 Cleaver, Peter, 449, 454, 455.  
 Cleaver, Sarah, 484.  
 Cleland, Adella M., 546, 595.  
 Clifton, Sarah, 451, 460.  
 Clinton, ———, 575, 608.  
 Cole, George S., 508, 554.  
 Cole, Mary Ann, 461, 487.  
 Colley Jonathan, 471, 490.  
 Collins, ———, 563.  
 Collum, Jesse, 502, 544.  
  
 Comley, Rachel, 476.  
 Conley, Ezra, 510.  
 Cook, Jane, 508, 555.  
 Cook, George W., 509, 556.  
 Cook, Rachel, 493, 531.  
 Cooper, Caroline, 473, 496.  
 Cooper, Elizabeth, 473, 496.  
 Cotter, William W., 561, 604.  
 Coulston, Elizabeth C., 535, 589.  
 Coulston, William, 530, 582.  
 Cox, Caroline E., 485, 536.  
 Coyle, Elizabeth, 482, 512.  
 Craig, Sarah, 501, 543.  
 Crawford, Henry S., 513.  
 Cressler, Charles, 520, 570.  
 Crissey, William, 572, 607.  
 Criswell, Hannah M., 620-e, 620-g.  
 Croasdale, Alice, 442.  
 Crone, Elijah, 519, 569.  
 Crook, Samuel, 530, 582.  
 Cummings. ———, 475, 500.  
 Cunnuards, Dennis, 451.  
 Currie, Richard, 458, 470.  
 Cutler, Levi, 525, 576.  
  
 Dallas, Mary, 500, 542.  
 Dark, Mary V., 491, 527.  
 Davenport, Edward, 527, 578.  
 Davis, Alexander, 590.  
 Davis, Benjamin J., 507.  
 Davis, George, 516, 562.  
 Davis, Hannah, 454, 460.  
 Davis, Mary, 465.  
 Dawes, Susanna, 464, 479.  
 Dickinson, Mary, 485.  
 Dietz, Harriet, 490, 523.  
 Dilworth, Abigail, 486.  
 Dilworth, Sarah, 458, 469.  
 Donaldson, Marian L., 620-b, 620-c  
 Dowe, Susan, 517, 564.  
 Downing, J. Havard, 536, 589.  
 Drake, Ida J., 603.

- Dunn, Charles, 592.  
 Dunus, Elizabeth, 463, 477.  
 Dunshee, Thomas, 503, 546.  
 Dutton, Deborah, 509.  
 Dutton, Isabel M., 511, 558.  
 Dyer, Samuel, 572, 609.  
 Eaton, Mary, 470, 486.  
 Eddy, Hannah, 458, 468.  
 Eisemann, Hannah, 557, 575.  
 Elliott, Isaac, 575, 610.  
 Ellis, David M., 581.  
 Ely, David, 485, 516.  
 Emley, Rebecca, 454, 463.  
 Engard, Mary, 490, 524.  
 Ensiminger, Mary C., 519, 570.  
 Epright, Rudolph, 516, 563.  
 Espy, James T., 601, 612.  
 Eustis, ———, 500.  
 Evans, Edmund, 491.  
 Evans, Owen M., 483, 514.  
 Evans, Sarah, 469, 498.  
 Evans, Tacy, 465.  
 Everett, Susanna, 477, 480.  
 Everman, William H., 491, 525.  
 Farquhar, Eli, 511.  
 Farringer, Susan, 492, 528.  
 Ferguson, Fanny, 513.  
 Few, John W., 547, 596.  
 Fife, Sarah Claribel, 548, 598.  
 Fisher, George, 529, 580.  
 Fleetwood, J., 530.  
 Flick, Daniel, 510.  
 Flower, Hannah G., 492, 528.  
 Fore, George, 482, 513.  
 Forrest, Abner, 567, 606.  
 Forward, Robert, 517, 563.  
 Foss, Lydia, 523, 571.  
 Foster, Elizabeth D., 610-d, 620-f.  
 Fox, Miriam, 524, 572.  
 Frazier, Miriam, 455, 466.  
 Freas, Mary M., 491, 527.  
 Fritz, Sarah, 454, 463.  
 Fry, Alwilda, 577, 605.  
 Funk, Susan, 474, 497.  
 Gamble, John H., 620-d.  
 Gardner, Ann, 501.  
 Garig, Zoe Theotiste, 641.  
 Garretson, Elizabeth, 480, 509.  
 Garretson, Hannah C., 557, 601.  
 Garretson, Henry, 510.  
 Garretson, Isaac, 509, 556.  
 Garretson, Joel, 479.  
 Garretson, Rebecca, 511.  
 Garretson, Thomas, 488.  
 Garrett, Annie, 511, 558.  
 Garwood, Jennie, 576, 610.  
 Gauss, William T., 620-e, 620-h.  
 Geary, Ellen, 546, 595.  
 Gehret, John J., 515.  
 Geiger, ———, 491, 526.  
 Getz, Anna, 518, 566.  
 Gibson, John G., 543, 593.  
 Gideon, Maria, 525, 575.  
 Gifford, Eva, 517, 564.  
 Gilbert, Anna, 485.  
 Gilbough, John W., 529.  
 Graham, Dr. J. W., 620-f, 620-g.  
 Graham, Walter, 546, 393.  
 Grave, Mary A., 511.  
 Gray, Maude, 591.  
 Gray, Minnie, 591.  
 Gray, Samuel H., 498, 540.  
 Gregg, Josephine, 521, 571.  
 Grew, Mary Page, 475, 499.  
 Grier, Thomas, 559, 567.  
 Griest, Jonathan, 519, 569.  
 Griest, John, 466.  
 Griffith, Amos, 466.  
 Griffith, Amos, 480, 509.  
 Griffith, Oliver, 511.  
 Griggs, James, 485, 518.  
 Gunn, William W., 557.  
 Guthrie, Richard, 542, 590.

- Hagerman, ———, 620-e.  
 Haines, Leonard, 561.  
 Haines, Luther, 530, 583.  
 Hall, Peter B., 508.  
 Hallowell, Ann L., 494, 533.  
 Hallowell, Job, 471, 491.  
 Hallowell, John, 472, 492.  
 Hallowell, Joshua, 493, 530.  
 Hallowell, Nathan, 472, 493.  
 Hamill, Frank, 543, 593.  
 Hamill, Mary Elizabeth, 504, 550.  
 Hamilton, Eudora, 549, 600.  
 Hampton, John, 532, 584.  
 Hanes, ———, 466, 479.  
 Hanna, Anna, 511, 558.  
 Hard, ———, 475, 500.  
 Harker, Emma, 515, 560.  
 Harris, Anna, 524, 572.  
 Harris, John, 524, 574.  
 Harris, Joseph, 500.  
 Hart, George, 529, 580.  
 Havard, Benjamin, 482.  
 Harvey, George, 620-d.  
 Harvey, Joel, 544, 593.  
 Harvey, Thomas, 483, 514.  
 Harvey, William, 572.  
 Hedman, Sydney, 517.  
 Hendon, James, 485, 517.  
 Hendricks, Jane, 620-d.  
 Herman, Caroline, 519, 569.  
 Herron, Emma, 546, 594.  
 Hewson, Robert, 478, 505.  
 Hibberd, Alice G., 607.  
 Hickey, Thornton, 523, 571.  
 Hicks, Joseph L., 500, 541.  
 Hileman, ———, 601.  
 Hill, James, 602.  
 Hill, Pleasant, 511, 559, 641.  
 Hines, John, 572, 608.  
 Hinkle, Margaret, 491.  
 Hitner, Elizabeth M., 472, 497.  
 Hobbs, Charles, 498, 540.  
 Hoffman, John, 508, 555.  
 Holland, Mary J., 516, 562.  
 Holstein, Ella, 495, 536.  
 Holstein, Isaac W., 530, 581.  
 Holt, Hannah, 481.  
 Hood, John, 454, 464.  
 Hoopes, William, 509, 556.  
 Horner, William, 527.  
 Houston, Hannah, 474, 497.  
 Houston, Hannah, 491, 526.  
 Howard, Morgan, 507, 553.  
 Hubley, Francis S., 475, 497.  
 Hndson, Salm, 575, 910.  
 Huey, Hannah, 518, 567.  
 Hughes, Elizabeth, 462, 475.  
 Hughes, John, 528, 579.  
 Hughes, Rachel, 462, 474.  
 Hughes, Sarah, 472, 492.  
 Hughs, Eneas, 477, 501.  
 Hunt, Fannie L., 526, 576.  
 Hutchinson, John, 496.  
 Irwin, Elizabeth M., 620-b, 620-d.  
 James, Rachel, 449, 450.  
 Johnson, Harriet, 527, 578.  
 Johnson, Mary Frances, 475, 498.  
 Johnson, Matilda, 514, 560.  
 Johnson, Sarah, 516, 561.  
 Johnson, Sarah E., 509.  
 Jones, Ahira, 558, 601.  
 Jones, Ann, 466, 481.  
 Jones, Enos, 468, 482.  
 Jones, Evan D., 494, 535.  
 Jones, James, 511.  
 Jones, Jane, 459, 470.  
 Jones, Maggie, 602.  
 Jones, Morris, 470, 485.  
 Jones, R. Ann, 484.  
 Jones, S. Anu, 484.  
 Jones, Sarah, 493.  
 Jones, ———, 601.  
 Kane, Abram, 490, 523.

- Kane, Elizabeth, 471, 486.  
 Kelly, Miriam, 467, 638.  
 Keeseey, John, 490, 523.  
 Kelley, Adelaide, 499, 540.  
 Kelsey, Caleb, 530.  
 Kelso, Joseph, 530.  
 Kendall, Evans, 484.  
 Kennedy, Andrew, 620-a.  
 Kennedy, John S., 514.  
 Kenney, Mary M., 601.  
 Kenworthy, Isaac, 480, 510.  
 Kirk, Anderson, 515, 560.  
 Kirk, Hester, 484, 515.  
 Kirkner, Daniel, 527, 578.  
 Klein, Julia, 620-d.  
 Kline, Susan, 566.  
 Knapp, Dr. Moses L., 620-b.  
 Krider, George, 590.  
 Kunkle, Lanah, 485, 518.  
  
 Laird, Martin, 517, 566.  
 Lake, J. Ross, 529, 581.  
 Lamon, Elizabeth, 516, 562.  
 Larzaleer, Hannah, 533, 586.  
 Lash, John, 502, 546.  
 Lauderbaugh, Bertha, 574.  
 Langer, Lewis P., 576, 610.  
 Law, Annie Elizabeth, 594.  
 Lawrence, William, 478.  
 Lehman, Susan, 471, 489.  
 Leib, Dr. Michael, 620-a, 630-c.  
 Leiby, Jacob, 502, 547.  
 Lentz, Elizabeth, 516, 563.  
 Leonard, Elizabeth, 480, 512.  
 Lewis, Arrilla, 507, 553.  
 Lewis, Jane, 493, 531.  
 Lewis, Mary, 465, 465.  
 Linton, Cornelius H., 581, 603.  
 Linton, Mahlon, 602.  
 Linton, Sarah, 480, 512.  
 Little, John, 572, 608.  
 Lloyd, Miriam, 473.  
 Lloyd, Sarah C., 533, 586.  
 Logan, Deborah, 496, 538.  
 Long, Col. Kennedy, 620-a, 620-b.  
 Lukens, Ann, 455, 465.  
 Lukens, Clayton, 480, 525.  
 Lukens, Elizabeth, 454, 461.  
 Lukens, Elizabeth, 476<sup>w</sup>, 501.  
 Lukens, Hannah, 462, 475.  
 Lukens, Martha, 481.  
 Lukens, ———, 524, 573.  
  
 Makibben, William, 519, 568.  
 Malone, Agnes, 602, 613.  
 Mann, Catharine, 502, 544.  
 Mann, Malinda A., 519, 564.  
 Manning, Catharine, 479, 507.  
 Margerum, Amanda, 496, 538.  
 Markley, Samuel, 520.  
 Marshall, John, 468.  
 Martin, Clara, 532.  
 Martin, Ida, 532, 585.  
 Mather, Howard, 580.  
 Mather, John, 472, 493.  
 Matthews, Jessamine, 620-e, 620-h  
 Maxwell, Sarah, 510.  
 Meeker, Isabella G., 535, 588.  
 Meredith, C. Edwin, 521.  
 Meredith, Mary, 507, 552.  
 Michener, Charles, 494, 533.  
 Miller, David R., 518, 565.  
 Miller, Ella, 532, 585.  
 Miller, Isabella, 526, 577.  
 Miller, Magdalen, 449, 457.  
 Miller, Mary, 504, 547.  
 Miller, Mary, 602, 613.  
 Miller, Sarah, 519, 570.  
 Mills, Martha E., 557.  
 Mills, Sarah E., 557.  
 Milton, Caroline, 516, 561.  
 Mirrielees, Alexander, 620-e, 620-g.  
 Mitchell, John, 527, 578.  
 Mitchell, Mary, 509,

- Mitchell, Rudolph J., 533, 586.  
 Mitchell, W. Hopkins, 512.  
 Moon, Sarah E., 542, 590.  
 Moore, Benjamin, 484.  
 Moore, Esther, 467, 638.  
 Moore, Jacob, 471, 490.  
 Moore, Lyttle, 507.  
 Morgan, Priscilla, 459, 470.  
 Morris, Amelia, 511, 557.  
 Morrison, Miriam W., 620-e, 620-g.  
 Mulford, Mary, 503, 547.  
 Mumma, Samuel, 547, 596.  
 Murray, Mary, 490, 524.  
 Murray, Sarah, 516, 561.  
 Musgrave, Henry, 513.  
  
 McCormick, Mary C., 591.  
 McDowell, Mary, 461, 473.  
 McDowell, Thomas, 517, 564.  
 McDowell, William, 527, 578.  
 McFadden, Samuel, 513.  
 McIntire, Thomas, 477, 502.  
 McKenna, Eliza, 513.  
 McVaugh, Elizabeth, 449, 451.  
 McVaugh, Jeremiah, 449.  
 McVaughn, Charlotte, 523, 571.  
  
 Neff, Etta, 564, 604.  
 Neiman, Charles, 474.  
 Nichodemus, Levi, 513.  
 Nippert, Aug., 620-d.  
 Noble, Samuel W., 494, 534.  
 Norman, Samuel, 570, 484.  
 Noyes, Eliza Jane, 620-b, 620-d.  
  
 O'Brien, Anna, 532, 585.  
 O'Harra, Annie, 498, 539.  
 O'Neil, Charles, 484, 516.  
 O'Neil, Mary, 561, 603.  
  
 Omensetter, Emma, 535, 588.  
 Opdyke, Mary A., 479, 507.  
 Orr, John Travis, 620-d.  
 Orr, Nancy Olive, 620-e.  
  
 Ort, Barbara Ann, 518, 565.  
 Ortmyer, Mary, 569, 606.  
 Osborn, Mary H., 501.  
 Ottic, Lydia, 484, 516.  
 Otto, John B., 526, 576.  
 Overholtzer, Sarah, 516, 563.  
  
 Paist, John D., 537.  
 Park, John, 508, 555.  
 Parry, Oliver, 533, 586.  
 Patterson, John, 531, 585.  
 Paul, Hannah P., 494, 533.  
 Peale, Edward B., 498.  
 Pearson, Mary, 516.  
 Pennington, Ann, 620-b.  
 Pennock, Eliza, 501, 543.  
 Pennypacker, Joseph, 484.  
 Pennypacker, S., 484.  
 Peterman, Joseph, 471, 490.  
 Petty, Thomas R., 525, 575.  
 Phillips, E. Jane, 523, 571.  
 Pierce, Abigail, 475, 500.  
 Piersol, J. K., 529, 581.  
 Pilson, Thomas, 572, 607.  
 Plummer, Richard, 475.  
 Pollock, Mary L., 498.  
 Polly, ———, 486.  
 Powell, Jacob, 485, 519.  
 Powell, Rebecca, 510.  
 Pratt, Susanna M., 469, 483.  
 Preston, Matilda A., 493, 532.  
 Preston, ———, 524, 573.  
 Pugh, Jonathan, 470, 484.  
 Purinton, Maj., 620-g.  
 Pyle, Elizabeth, 511, 559.  
  
 Quick, Horace P., 508, 554.  
  
 Ralston, Isabel, 507, 553.  
 Ramsay, Alexander, 471.  
 Ramsay, Alexander, 490, 524.  
 Ramsay, Sarah, 593, 531.  
 Ramsay, Benjamin, 493, 532.  
 Ramsay, Sarah, 490.

- Rankin, Ann, 470, 484.  
 Rankin, John, 470, 486.  
 Ransom, ———, 487, 520.  
 Reed, William, 526.  
 Reeves, George W., 575, 609.  
 Reigel, Henry, 519, 567  
 Reinhardt, Isabella, 483, 514.  
 Ressler, Howard, 580.  
 Reynolds, Frank, 602.  
 Rhoads, Esther, 449, 458.  
 Richards, John, 484.  
 Richardson, Joseph, 511, 559.  
 Rickets, Mary, 527, 577.  
 Ridgeley, Vincent, 620-d.  
 Ridgway, Mary Joy, 475, 498.  
 Rife, John W., 547, 596.  
 Ringler, Ella, 519, 568.  
 Rittenhouse, George L., 494, 536.  
 Rittenhouse, Nicholas, 494, 534.  
 Roberts, Eliza, 491, 525.  
 Roberts, Hannah, 492, 529.  
 Roberts, John, 455.  
 Roberts, Ruth, 455, 466.  
 Robinson, Hannah, 474, 497.  
 Robinson, Hannah, 491, 525.  
 Roberts, Joseph, 530.  
 Rockafellow, Alletta, 479, 508.  
 Rockhill, Edward Augustus, 475.  
 Rockhill, John C., 462.  
 Rockhill, William P., 498, 539.  
 Rodenberg, Henry, 525, 574.  
 Rodgers, Thomas B., 620-d, 620-f.  
 Rogers, William, 474, 491.  
 Roop, Malinda, 518, 566.  
 Roosevelt, Cornelius, 474.  
 Ross, Malinda, 518, 566.  
 Rowland, Benjamin, 484.  
 Rowland, Thomas, 468, 482.  
 Ruch, Elizabeth, 461, 473.  
 Ruch, Rebecca, 496, 539.  
 Rush, Ann, 454, 462.  
 Rutter, Robert Lewis, 495, 536.  
 Sagebeer, Judson, 532, 585.  
 Saurliuer, Henry, 527.  
 Saylor, Sarah, 487, 520.  
 Schaffer, Charles, 490, 532.  
 Schaffer, Dr. Charles, 495.  
 Schimmerhorn, Catharine, 492, 528.  
 Schmidt, Mary E., 517, 564.  
 Schott, John Paul, 620-b.  
 Schull, Alice, 458, 467.  
 Scofield, Daniel, 493, 530.  
 Scott, John, 502, 544,  
 Scott, ———, 524.  
 Seaver, Ann, 476.  
 Seybert, Bertha, 602.  
 Shallenberger, ———, 524, 574.  
 Shanley, Elizabeth, 519, 569.  
 Shaw, Rebecca, 478, 505.  
 Shaw, Susanna, 480, 509.  
 Sheads, Robert, 513.  
 Sheaffer, Margaret, 477, 503.  
 Sheard, Luke, 517, 563.  
 Sheetz, Margaret, 491, 528.  
 Sheetz, Sarah, 491, 527.  
 Sheldrake, Joanna, 483, 515.  
 Shingluff, Levi, 513.  
 Shipley, Augustus B., 489, 521  
 Shipley, Joshua, 510.  
 Shoemaker, Isaac, 454, 462.  
 Shoemaker, Martha, 466, 481.  
 Shoemaker, Mary, 466, 481.  
 Shoemaker, Mary, 485.  
 Shoemaker, Sarah, 449, 454.  
 Shore, Hannah E., 557.  
 Shurer, Louisa D., 547, 597.  
 Sidwell, P. H., 557.  
 Singer, Samuel, 547, 597.  
 Sipe, Permelia, 594.  
 Slack, Alexander, 593, 612.  
 Slater, Laura, 591.  
 Slinkard Grace Mae, 620-f.  
 Smeeton, James, 525, 575.  
 Smith, Esther, 542, 590.

- Smith, Henry, 471, 491.  
 Smith, Robert, 501, 542.  
 Sneed, Harriet E., 620-e, 620-f.  
 Sommer, Mary A., 489, 521.  
 Sourbeer, Jacob, 567, 606.  
 Sourbeer, Phebe, 568.  
 Sower, Charles G., 489, 521.  
 Spencer, Charles, 571, 607.  
 Sperling, Hettie, 526, 576.  
 Spindler, Malinda, 507, 552.  
 Stager, Joan, 486, 519.  
 Stallman, Harry, 562  
 Starr, Rebecca, 557.  
 Steen, Lizzie, 542, 590.  
 Stemple, John, 524, 574.  
 Stephens, Hannah, 484.  
 Stephens, Stephen, 484.  
 Stewart, Mary A., 493, 532.  
 Stokes, Edwin, 576.  
 Stonecipher, Robert, 569, 606.  
 Strain, J., 513.  
 Strain, Joseph, 482, 513.  
 Streeper, Levi, 516, 562.  
 Stroud, Margaret, 477, 502.  
 Stroud, William, 492, 529.  
 Sturgis, Rachel, 465.  
 Sumeralt, Mary, 476.  
 Swanscott, Emeline, 501, 543.  
 Swartley, Nathan, 531, 584.  
 Swartz, Fred W., 576, 610.  
 Swisher, Kate, 543, 592.  
  
 Tarrance, Isaac D., 477, 503.  
 Tarrance, Joseph, 477, 503.  
 Tarrance, Rachel, 501, 543.  
 Taylor, Edward Y., 498.  
 Taylor, Jane, 480, 511.  
 Taylor, Maris, 516, 562.  
 Taylor, Martha, 458, 469.  
 Templin, ———, 532.  
 Thomas, George, 532.  
 Thomas, Griffith, 459, 471.  
 Thomas, Harriet W., 493, 532.  
 Thomas, Joseph, 472, 492.  
 Thomas, Marshall, 493, 531.  
 Thomas, Martha, 518, 566.  
 Thomas, R. H., 531, 583.  
 Thomas, William F., 532, 584.  
 Thompson, Estelle, 501.  
 Thompson, Hugh, 524.  
 Thornton, ———, 492, 529.  
 Tilden, ———, 521.  
 Tilley, Peter, 620-b.  
 Tomlinson, Mary, 557.  
 Trimble, ———, 486.  
 Trimble, Annie, 511, 558.  
 Trotter, Martha, 459, 471.  
 Tyler, Frank, 544, 593.  
 Tyson, Caroline, 475, 499.  
 Tyson, Deborah, 455, 465.  
 Tyson, William, 491, 526.  
 Ulrick, Charles, 525.  
 Vale, Ann, 480, 510.  
 Vale, Joshua, 466, 479.  
 Vale, Robert, 480, 510.  
 Vaughn, Jacob, 524, 572.  
 Vodges, Barbara, 449, 457.  
 VanFleet, Henry P., 508, 554.  
 VanLeer, Isaac W., 491, 528.  
 VanMeter, Margaret, 515, 560.  
 Wager, Ann, 472, 494.  
 Wagoner, Elizabeth, 479, 508.  
 Walker, Asahel, 479, 508.  
 Walker, Eunice U., 478, 506.  
 Walker, Havard, 494, 535.  
 Walker, Thomas, 470, 484.  
 Walton, Coates, 501.  
 Walton, Doborah, 455.  
 Walton, Frances B., 501.  
 Walton, Phebe K., 496, 538.  
 Walton, William, 474, 497.  
 Wambaugh, John, 485.



**Part III, Continued. Surnames of Persons Incidentally  
Mentioned.**

---

- |                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Adams, 455, 598.      | Cadwallader, 444, 620-a.               |
| Ambler, 481.          | Canby, 444.                            |
| Audenreid, 500.       | Cart, 444.                             |
| Anthony, 503.         | Carter, 504.                           |
| Ashley, 495.          | Carter Family, The, 504.               |
| Ashmead, 463.         | Channel, 447.                          |
| Baker, 443, 545, 547. | Chapline, 520.                         |
| Baldwin, 491, 592.    | Chapman, 442, 487.                     |
| Barker, 449.          | Chollett, 521.                         |
| Barnett, 595,         | Clayton, 504.                          |
| Barnes, 522.          | Cleaver, 444, 447, 448, 453, 454, 455. |
| Bates, 587.           | Cleaver Family, The, 455.              |
| Baynes, 588.          | Cleland, 595.                          |
| Beatty, 599.          | Clifton, 460.                          |
| Belch, 513.           | Cloud, 504.                            |
| Bennett, 441, 444.    | Cole, 487.                             |
| Bilger, 522.          | Collum, 544.                           |
| Blackburn, 509.       | Cook, 601.                             |
| Blunston, 458.        | Cooper, 496.                           |
| Blymyer, 518.         | Corning, 506.                          |
| Bomberger, 596.       | Coulston, 490.                         |
| Bonsal., 458.         | Cowgill, 442.                          |
| Bowman, 620-h.        | Cox, 536.                              |
| Boyer, 591.           | Craig, 543.                            |
| Bracken, 558.         | Croasdale, 443, 445.                   |
| Brown, 535, 620-g.    | Croasdale Family, The, 442.            |
| Buchanan, 491, 513.   | Cunnards, 444.                         |
| Buckey, 501.          | Currie, 470.                           |
| Bunting, 443.         | Dawes, 579.                            |
| Burd, 497.            | Delaplaine, 444.                       |
| Butcher, 514.         | Dennis, 460.                           |
| Butler, 504.          | Dick, 528.                             |

- Warner, Alice, O., 491, 534.  
 Waterson, David, 543, 592.  
 Watkins, Richard, 602, 613.  
 Watts, Mary, 485, 519.  
 Way, John G., 566.  
 Weaver, Elizabeth, 472, 494.  
 Weagley, Ruth, 502, 546.  
 Webster, Davis J., 514.  
 Webster, Jonathan J., 514.  
 Webster, Lukens, 530, 582.  
 Weigand, Mary, 514, 561.  
 Weik, John, 524, 573.  
 Weirman, William, 466.  
 Wells, George, 483.  
 Wells, Joseph, 519, 567.  
 Wentworth, Thomas L., 520, 570.  
 Wentz, ———, 574, 609.  
 Wessell, Sarah, 463, 476.  
 West, Mary, 524, 572.  
 Whitcomb, Samuel, 531.  
 White, Annie E., 602.  
 White, John, 491, 525.  
 White, Josephine, 527, 579.  
 Whitney, Rebecca, 526, 576.  
 Whitney, William S., 489.  
 Wiant, George W., 544, 593.  
 Wible, J. Edward, 513.  
 Wickerham, Florence, 602.  
 Wickersham, S. Anna, 592, 612.  
 Williams, Alice, 534, 587.  
 Williams, Mary, 602.  
 Williams, Tacy, 533, 586.  
 Williams, Terrill, 465, 478.  
 Wilson, Anna L., 504, 549.  
 Winters, D., 530, 583.  
 Wintersteen, William, 546, 595.  
 Wise, Joseph, 535, 587.  
 Witmer, Ambrose E., 489, 522.  
 Wood, John, 524, 574.  
 Wood, Sarah, 449, 456.  
 Wood, Susan, 463, 478.  
 Woods, ———, 534.  
 Woods, Lettie, 544, 593.  
 Woodfield, Margaret, 602.  
 Woolen, Joseph, 465.  
 Worrell, Deborah, 493, 530.  
 Worrell, Stephen, 496.  
 Worthington, Thomas, 620-b, 620-e.  
 Wright, Deborah, 468, 481.  
 Wright, Isaac S., 513.  
 Wright, Sarah, 543, 592.  
 Yarnell, Clayton, 530, 582.  
 Yeager, ———, 493, 514.  
 Yerger, ———, 592.  
 Yerkes, James, 532, 583.  
 Yerkes, William H., 529, 579.  
 Young, Alice, 504, 550.  
 Young, Catharine, 531, 584.  
 Young, David, 511.  
 Young, George, 592.  
 Young, Jane, 492, 530.  
 Zellner, Elizabeth, 572, 607.  
 Zimmerman, ———, 574.  
 Zimmermann, Irvin, 561, 663.  
 Zook, Ella, 523.

- Dickinson, 451.  
Dilworth, 443, 454.  
Donaldson, 620-c.  
Downing, 589.  
Dutton, 558.  
Erwin, 461.  
Espy, 613.  
Evans, 483.  
Everett, 480, 510.  
Eves, 549.  
Farmer, 456.  
Farrier, 529.  
Few, 596.  
Fife, 598.  
Fish, 553.  
Flower, 528.  
Franklin, 456.  
Frantz, 596.  
Frazer, 466.  
Garber, 600.  
Garretson, 509, 601.  
Gauss, 620-h.  
Gray, 540.  
Green, 467.  
Greenway, 445.  
Grew, 499.  
Gwinner, 597.  
Hallowell, 492, 493, 533.  
Hamill, 550.  
Hamilton, 600.  
Harman, 444.  
Hart, 580.  
Hatherthwaite, 442.  
Havard, 535.  
Hayhurst, 442.  
Heaton, 443.  
Heiger, 529.  
Henderson, 547.  
Henry, 495.  
Hewson, 505.  
Hibberd, 607.  
Hill, 445, 559, 599.  
Hilner, 494.  
Hobson, 547.  
Holstein, 536, 537, 581.  
Hood, 462.  
Hookey, 599.  
Hooton, 465.  
Houston, 497.  
Howard, 553.  
Hubley, 497.  
Hugh, 501.  
Hughes, 474.  
Iredell, 454.  
James, 553.  
Jones, 452, 470, 481, 482, 535.  
Johnson, 498, 560.  
Joy, 498.  
Kelley, 540.  
Kenworthy, 510.  
Kerr, 550.  
Kirk, 547.  
Klett, 499.  
Knox, 523.  
Knuckle, 499.  
Laird, 597.  
Lambert, 547.  
Land, 444.  
Langhorne, 443.  
Larzelere, 586.  
Lash, 546.  
Law, 594.  
Lehman, 489.  
Leiby, 547.  
Lewis, 450, 465, 553.  
Linton, 512.  
Longshore, 444.  
Low, 506.  
Ludwig, 514.  
Lukens, 444.

- Malone, 613.  
 Mann, 547.  
 Massey, 483.  
 Mathers, 447, 448, 493.  
 Melchoir, 455.  
 Meredith, 456, 552  
 Michener, 533.  
 Miller, 457, 548, 565.  
 Miller Family, The, 547.  
 Mitchell, 547, 586.  
 Moore, 461, 467, 476, 607.  
 Morgan, 470.  
 Morris, 444, 508, 557.  
 Mulford, 547.  
 Mumma, 596.  
 Murray, 561.  
  
 McCalla, 494.  
 McIntire, 549.  
 McVeagh, 451.  
  
 Newport, 488.  
 Noble, 534.  
 Norris, 450.  
 Norton, 506.  
  
 O'Harra, 539.  
 Op den Graeff, 454.  
 Opdyke, 507.  
 Owen, 443.  
  
 Packard, 506.  
 Page, 499.  
 Parry, 586.  
 Pastorius, 447.  
 Patterson, 570½.  
 Paul, 533.  
 Penn, 445.  
 Pennock, 691.  
 Penquite, 443.  
 Phillips, 471.  
 Phipps, 452.  
 Potts, 443, 444, 445.  
 Pratt, 483.  
  
 Ralston, 553.  
 Rankin, 485, 486.  
 Reeve, 460.  
 Reeves, 478.  
 Reinhardt, 514.  
 Reser, 565.  
 Rhoads, 485, 486.  
 Rhoads Family, The, 458.  
 Richardson, 444, 559.  
 Ridgway, 498.  
 Rife, 596.  
 Roberts, 462, 492, 501, 529.  
 Robinson, 497,  
 Rockhill, 461.  
 Rogers, 468, 558.  
 Roop, 565.  
 Rush, 463.  
 Rutter, 536.  
  
 Scott, 478.  
 Sheaffer, 503.  
 Shear, 506.  
 Shoemaker, 454, 455, 462, 464,  
 Shoemaker Family, The, 454.  
 Shipley, 487, 521.  
 Shultz, 512.  
 Shurer, 597.  
 Sill, 612.  
 Simonton, 483.  
 Singer, 597.  
 Sipe, 594.  
 Smith, 442, 443, 542.  
 Snyder, 596.  
 Sommer, 521.  
 Sower, 521, 522.  
 Speers, 559.  
 Spindler, 552.  
 Spruce, 504.  
 Steen, 590.  
 Stewart, 502.  
 Streets, 484.  
 Stroud, 502.  
 Stryker, 620-b.

Sturgeon, 557.

Tarrance, 503, 543.

Taylor, 455.

Thomas, 484, 490, 492, 510, 511.

Thomas Family, The, 471.

Townsend, 444, 450.

Trotter, 471.

Tryon, 499.

Tyson, 465.

Vale, 479, 510, 511, 557.

Vodges, 457.

Wager, 494.

Walker, 484, 506, 508, 535, 557.

Waln, 443.

Walton, 538.

Warner, 534.

Watson, 540.

Wayne, 581.

Weagley, 546.

Weaver, 494.

Wessell, 476.

Wetherald, 588.

White, 620-g.

Wiandt, 593.

Wickersham, 612.

Wilberforce, 620-g.

Wilcox, 458.

Wildman, 443.

Wilkins, 444.

Williams, 586, 587.

Wilson, 443, 498, 549, 550, 613.

Witmer, 522.

Witt, 447.

Wood, 478.

Woods, 529.

Woolston, 540.

Wright, 481.

Young, 550.

Zeiber, 580.

MEMORANDA.

BC 5. 14

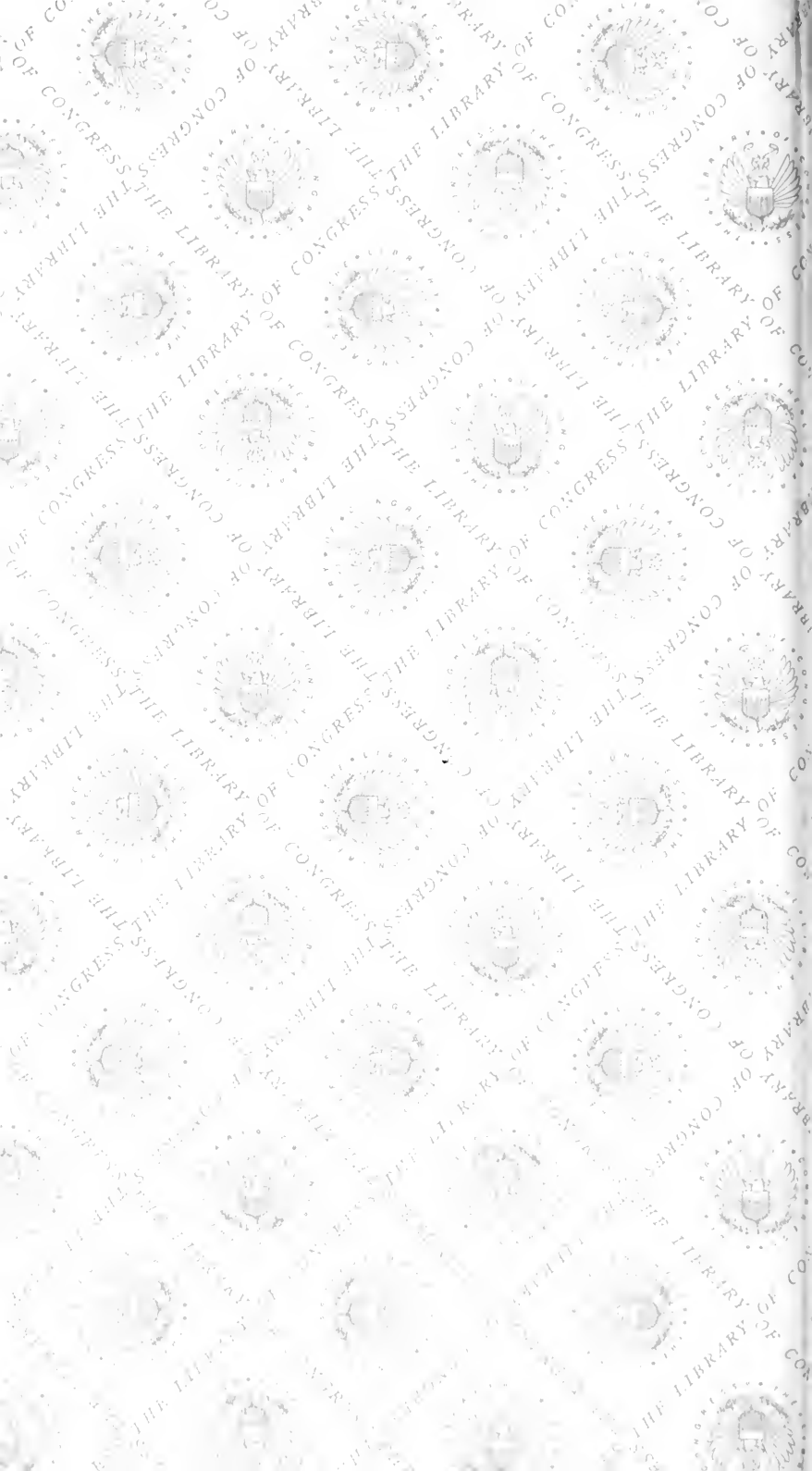
18 JUL 39

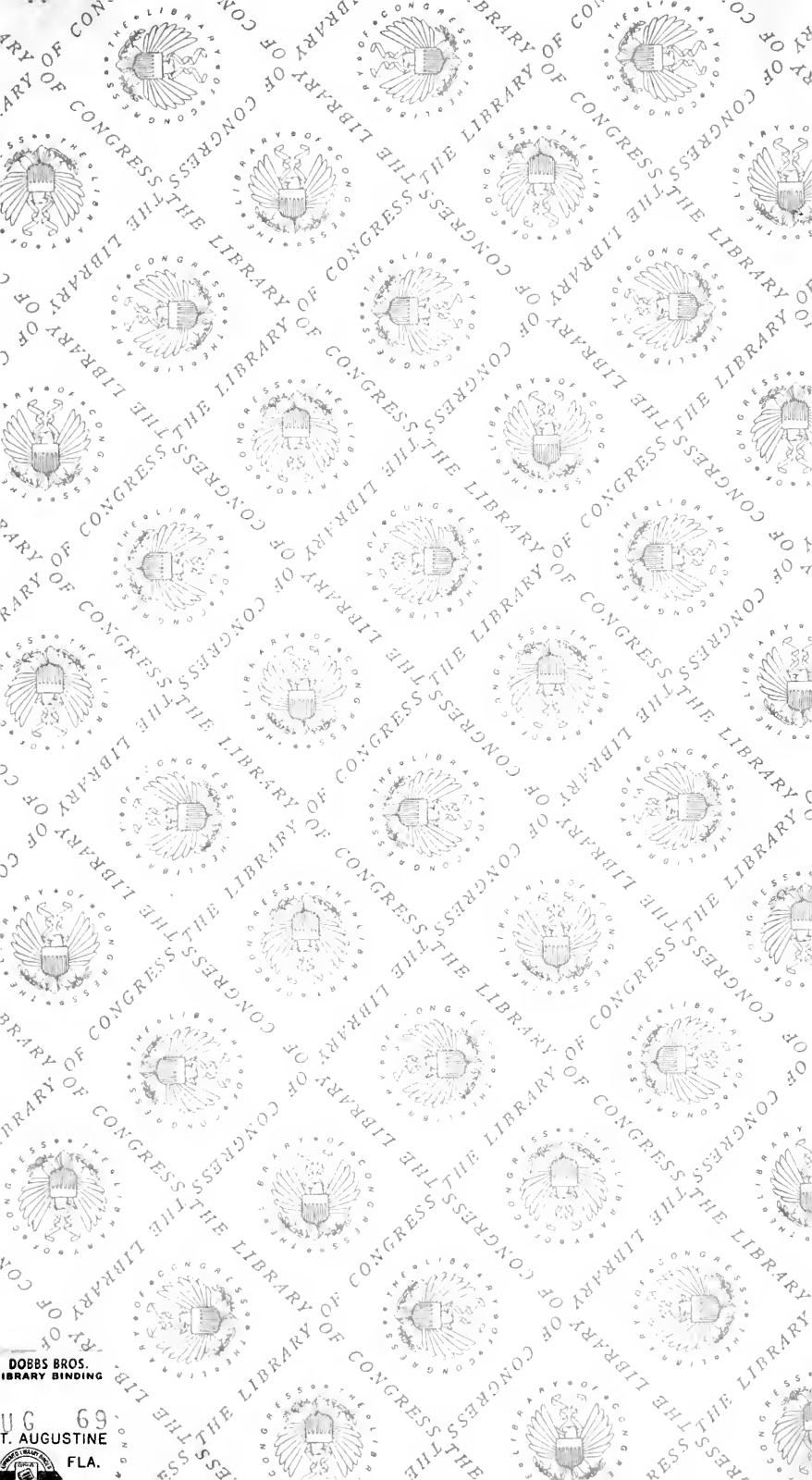












DOBBS BROS.  
LIBRARY BINDING

U G 69  
T. AUGUSTINE  
FLA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 021 392 070 4